









Wm. M.  
21



# DICTIONARY

OF THE

LANGUAGE

OF THE

# MICMAC INDIANS,

WHO RESIDE IN

NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,  
CAPE BRETON AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

---

BY

REV. SILAS TERTIUS RAND, D. D., L. L. D.

---

HALIFAX, N. S. :  
NOVA SCOTIA PRINTING COMPANY.  
1888.

080856/31

---

---

## KEY TO THE PRONUNCIATION.

---

The *Consonants* are sounded as in English, *g* being always *hard*, as in *go*, *egg*, and *c* exactly like *k*: *ch* as in *church*. *H* following a vowel, in the same syllable, (as in *āhk*), is a soft guttural, (like the German *ch* in *ich*).

THE VOWELS are sounded thus :

- a as in *father*.
- ā as in *fate*.
- ǎ as in *fat*.
- â as the second *a* in *abast*.
- e as in *me*.
- ě as in *met*.
- ei as *i* in *pine* (*ei* in *height*).
- ɪ as in *pin*.
- o as in *no*.
- ō as in *not*.
- u as in *tube, use*.
- ū as in *tüb*.
- oo as in *fool, (move)*.
- öö as in *good, wood*.
- ow as in *now*.

When any other vowel is *doubled*, as *aa*, *āā*, *ee*, or when an *o* is marked thus, *ō*, the usual sound of these letters is *prolonged*.

The usual place for the *accent* in Micmac is on the *penult*. When it falls on any other syllable, it is marked. But a prolonged vowel (*aa*, *āā*, *ee*, *ō*, or *oo'*) always takes the accent; *n* doubled (*nn*) at the end of a word is *prolonged*; *m* or *n* at the *beginning* of a word, preceded by an accent (thus: *'m*, *'n*), is sounded *without a vowel*.

---

---



25  
P. 11  
1713  
R. 3

## PREFACE.

---

THE compiler of the following work has been for more than forty years laboring as a Missionary among the Micmac Indians. He considered it a matter of prime importance to make himself acquainted with their language, and early set himself to the task, with what few helps he could command ; and his success has surprized himself as well as many others. As many as *forty thousand* of their words have been collected and arranged in alphabetical order ; the whole of the New Testament, and portions of the Old Testament, have been translated and published in Micmac, with other smaller books. The compiler of this volume soon discovered, what many are now willing to admit, that the Indians are a very remarkable people, with most remarkable languages, traditions, customs and habits, and that every thing connected with them is calculated to awaken the deepest interest, for the christian, the philologist, the ethnologist, and all others who take an interest in exploring the works of nature and of art, and who are interested in the welfare of their fellow men.

It is pleasant to know that a wide-spread interest in the aborigines of America has been of late years awakened, and is every where extending.

From all quarters of the civilized world there comes a demand for more information respecting these people and all that pertains to them.

To contribute in some measure in aid of these enquiries, has been my object—or *one* object at least—in preparing this Dictionary.

It is but *one* portion, and that the smallest and least important portion of the whole work. It is, however, complete by itself, and will give a good idea of the Language, and may lead, it is devoutly hoped, to the publication of the larger and more important portion—viz. : The *Micmac-English*, which is ready for the press, or nearly so, and the printing may be begun as soon as the means of defraying the expense is forthcoming.

The Dominion Government have paid for the manuscripts of both portions of the work. They have declined to undertake the cost of publishing both portions, but have furnished means for printing the smaller portion—the *English-Micmac*.

### THE OBJECT OF A DICTIONARY.

*A Dictionary* of any language should contain all the words of the language—at least so far as their ground-forms are concerned. The Grammar should exhibit all the phenomena of the language ; its Etymology and Syntax, etc.—the declension of the Nouns and the conjugation of the Verbs, and whatever else belongs to its peculiar idiom—but the Lexicon, the Dictionary—should exhibit the words to the eye. A dictionary is defective that omits a single word. Vocabularies and Abridgements have their value, and they can be easily obtained and printed at small cost. But what can a vocabulary even of one thousand words teach respecting a language, which contains besides the tens of thousands of forms in their Inflections and Conjugations, *forty thousand* ground-forms and more.

The Micmac, like many, if not all, of the Native American Languages, is remarkable for its copiousness, its regularity of Declension and Conjunction, its expressiveness, its simplicity of vocables, and its mellifluousness. In all these particulars and others, it will not suffer from a comparison with any of the most learned and polished languages of the world.

One peculiarity which has been termed by philologists, *Holophrastic*,—a word derived from two Greek words, and denoting that “a whole sentence is comprehended in a single word”—a *compound* of course,—may be referred to as explaining one cause of the multiplicity of words. This characteristic of the language, while it wonderfully shortens *speech*, greatly multiplies *words*. For instance the phrase, “I am walking about, carrying a beautiful black umbrella over my head,” comprising a sentence of twelve words and twenty-one syllables, can be all expressed in a single word in Micmac, containing but ten syllables—“yāle-oole-māktāwe-pckōse.” This is done by seizing upon the roots, or principle parts of the several words of which the word is composed, dropping off all that is mere *grammar*, and then by means of *union-vowels*, or the *union of vowels* combining or *dove-tailing* these roots together in the most artistic manner, so as exactly to express the meaning of the whole, without any ambiguity or possibility of mistake. Like the arrow shot from his bow, by which the Indian lad can hit a cent placed in the sand, *edge toward him*, and knock it up without missing his aim—which I have many a time seen done—so in his speech he learns to hit the mark exactly, say what he intends, nothing more, and nothing less—he can tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth. The ideas thus expressed, can also, if we choose, be brought out in the usual way, by using these words by themselves.

Thus the above specimen is composed of four words and may be thus analyzed :—

1st. Pokwōsōn—meaning—1. *A roof.* 2. *Any shelter from the rain over the head.* 3. An umbrella. From this noun a verb is formed—čpkwōse—which means—“I have a shelter from the rain over my head.” (In itself a capital illustration of the *holophrastic* principle.) The other words which are combined in this *long* one are—1st. Yāleā—“I walk about.” Māktāwāe—“I am black;” welāe—“I am well, good, or beautiful”—which becomes *oole* in composition—thus we get the whole word—(which may be added to *ad libitum*,) yāle-oole—māktāwe-pokwōse, a regular verb, in the *Indicative Mood, Present Tense, First Person, Singular*: I am—walking—about—carrying—a beautiful—black—umbrella—over my head.”

Several illustrations on a smaller scale, are given in the body of this Dictionary. But we may introduce here a more extended specimen. I select the word for *foot*. There are *three* words in Micmac to denote this; some of them never used except in composition. But here, as in other cases, the usual term in other dialects of the same family, *viz.*, The Algonkin, appears when the word comes out in composition.

The following list, which comprises more than *two hundred and fifty* Micmac words, will show the wonderful fullness of the language—(a *defect* we may call it—but with that matter philologists and philosophers have nothing to do in the case. Our business is to exhibit *facts*, and neither to *make* or to *mend* the language,) and the main reason why a dictionary *unabridged* must, if justice be done, contain so many words. Of course it is out of the question to exhibit all the forms of conjugation and declension. For the conjugation of a single Micmac verb would make a large book. It would have to contain about *fifteen thousand* forms.

We may be content to exhibit a few of the *ground* forms connected with the noun “mkāt,” a foot :—

*A foot*, 'Mkât ; Ookwõt ; *plur.*, Ookwödül.

*My foot*, 'Nkât'. *Thy foot*, ũkât'. *His foot*, Ookwõt'.

*The sole of the foot*, ělkünäsedei'.

*The hollow of the foot*, Wölnöksedei'.

*The ball of the foot*, kětsedei'.

*The instep*, Nsesěš'ünüm. Also, *The top portion of the moccasin, covering the instep.*

*The heel of the foot*, 'Mkoon ; Ookoon. *My, Thy, His*, 'Nkoon ; ũkoon ; Ookoon.

*The end of the foot*, keneskoosedei'.

*To have feet*, Wěgâde ; Ookwöde.

*The foot or hoof of a graminivorous animal*, Oosit' ; *plur.*, Oositk'.

*He has a hoof*, Oositāwit'.

*It is a hoof, It is the footprint of a hoof*, Oositāwik.

*A pretty foot*, Wělekât'.

*To have good or pretty feet*, Wěluhkwöde ; Wělekadei' ; Wělsedei' ; Wěla'bookse ; Wělabooksedei'.

*An ugly foot*, Winekât'.

*To have ugly feet*, Winuhkwöde ; Winegâdei' ; Winsedei' ; Wina'bookse ; Winabooksedei'.

*A clean foot*, Wökümekât'.

*To have clean feet*, Wökümegâdei' ; Wökümüsedei' ; Wökümegâde ; Wöküma'bookse ; Wöküma'-booksedei'.

*A dirty foot*, Mějekât'.

*To have dirty feet*, Mějegâdei' ; Mějiksedei' ; Mějeguhwöde ; Mějega'bookse ; Mějega'booksedei' ; Mějegâde.

*To have but one foot*, Nāooktegâdei' ; Nāooktekwöde ; Nāooktüşekdei' ; Nāookta'bookse ; Nāookta'booksedei'.

*To have poor feet and legs*, āoolājegâdei' ; āoolegâde ; āooluhkwöde ; āoolegâdei' ; āoola'bookse ; āoola'booksedei'.

*To have two feet and legs, To be a biped*, Tabooëgâdei' ; Taboosedei' ; Tabooa'bookse ; Tabooa'-booksedei' ; Tabookwöde.

*To have three feet*, Nāsuhkwöde ; Nāsegâdei' ; Nāsüsedei ; Nasa'bookse ; Nāsa'booksedei'.

*To have four feet*, Nāuhkwöde ; Nāooëgâdei' ; Nāooa'bookse ; Nāooa'booksedei'. (*And so on through all the numbers.*)

*To have many feet*, Pegwěluhkwxöde ; Pegwělegâdei' ; Pegwělsedei' ; Pegwěla'bookse ; Pegwěla'-booksedei' ; kakeiyesuhkwöde ; kakeiyesegâdei' ; kakeiyesedei' ; kakeiyesa'bookse ; kakeiyesa'booksedei'.

*To have a hundred feet, To be a centipede*, kŭskimtŭlnākŭnuhkwxöde ; kŭskimtŭlnākŭnegâdei' ; kŭskimtŭlnāksedei' ; kŭskimtŭlnāksebookse ; kŭskimtŭlnākŭna'booksedei.

*A white foot*, Wöbekât'.

*To have white feet*, Wöbegwöde ; Wöbegâdei' ; Wöpsedei ; Wöpsuhkwöde.

*A black foot*, Maktāwegât'.

*It is a black foot, There are black feet*, Maktāwegâdik ; Maktāwegadčk'.

*To have black feet*, Maktāuhkwöde ; Maktāwegâdei' ; Maktāoosedei'.

*A red foot*, Měgwegât'.

*It is a red foot, There are red feet there*, Měgwegâdik.

*To have red feet*, Měguhkwöde ; Měgwegâdei' ; Měkwsedei.

*A cloven foot, Neliksegât'.*

*To be cloven footed, Neliksegâdei' ; Nĕliksedei' ; Nĕliksa'bookse ; Neliksa'booksedei'.*

*A large foot, Magekât'.*

*To have large feet, Maguhkwōde ; Magegâdei' ; Maksedei' ; Maga'bookse ; Maga'booksedei'.*

*A small foot, Apsūsit.*

*To have small feet, âpsuhkwōde ; âpsūsedei' ; âpsekadei' ; Apsa'bookse ; âpsa'booksedei'.*

*To have long feet, Peda'bookse ; Peda'booksedei'.*

*A short foot and leg, Tĕgopskūsit.*

*To have short feet, Tĕgopskūsedei' ; Tĕgwa'bookse ; Tĕgwa'booksedei'.*

*A wide foot, kĕskūsit.*

*To have a wide foot, kĕsuhkwōde ; kĕsegâdei' ; kĕskūsedei' ; keska'bookse ; kĕska'booksedei'.*

*To have strong feet, Mĕlkuhwōde ; Mĕlkegâdei' ; Mĕlkūsedei'.*

*A strong foot, Mĕlkūsit.*

*To be lazy footed, or lazy on the feet and legs, Măluhwōde ; Măluhkâdei' ; Măluhsedei'.*

*To be web footed, 'Mta'gūnegadei ; Oota'gūnegâdei ; 'Mta'gūnuhwōde ; Oota'gūduhwōde ; Oota'gūnūsedei' ; 'Mta'gūnūsedei' ; 'Mtagūna'bookse ; Ootagūnabookse ; 'Mtagūna'booksedei' ; Oota'gūna'booksedei', (Lit., to have paddle-shaped feet).*

*To have solid feet, like a horse, Mĕsuhkwōde ; Mĕsegadei ; Mĕsūsedei' ; Mĕsa'bookse ; Mĕsa'booksedei'.*

*A curiously formed foot and leg, Wĕgoekât'.*

*To have curiously formed feet, Wegouhwōde ; Wegoegâdei' ; Wegoosedei' ; Wegooa'bookse ; Wegooa'booksedei'.*

*What kind of feet have I ? Tălsedei ? Taluhkwōde ? Tălegâdei' ? Tala'bookse ? Tăla'booksedei'.*

*To have such feet, Tĕluhwōde ; Tĕlsedei' ; Tĕlabookse ; Tĕla'booksedei'.*

*To have a man's foot, To have feet like a man, Chenūmoogâdei' ; Chenūmouhwōde ; Chenūmoosedei' ; Chenūmoobookse ; Chenūmooa'booksedei'.*

*A man's foot, Chenūmoekât'.*

*A woman's foot, ābitāwekât'.*

*To have a woman's foot, To have a foot like a woman's, ābitāuhwōde ; ābitāwekâdei' ; Abitāoosedei' ; ābitāwa'bookse ; ābitāwa'booksedei'.*

*An Indian's foot, ũlnoekât'.*

*To have an Indian's foot, ũlnouhwōde ; ũlnoekâtei' ; ũlnoosedei' ; ũlnooa'bookse ; ũlnooa'booksedei'.*

*It is an Indian's foot, There are Indians' feet there, ũlnoekâtik.*

*To have a well-shaped foot, ěšümătsedei ; ěšümăta'bookse ; ěšümăta'booksedei'.*

*A lady's foot, Sakūmaskoekât'.*

*To have the feet of a lady, Sakūmaskuhwōde ; Săkūmaskoekâdei' ; Sakūmaskoesei'.*

*A Negro's foot, kŭndagwĕchwĕkât'.*

*To have a Negro's foot, kŭndagwĕchwōde ; kŭndagwĕchoekâtei' ; kŭndagwĕchoesei' ; kŭndagwĕchooa'bookse ; kŭndagwĕchooa'booksedei'.*

*A bear's foot, Mooināwekât'.*

*To have a bear's foot, Mooinānhwōde ; Mooināwekâtei' ; Mooināoosedei' ; Mooināwa'bookse ; Mooināwa'booksekei'.*

*A horse's foot, Tāsebowooëkât'.*

*To have a horse's foot, Tāsebowuhkwöde ; Tāsebowooëkâtei' ; Tasebowuhsedei' ; Tāsebowa'-bookse ; Tāsebowa'booksedei'.*

*The foot of a moose, Teämooëkât'.*

*To have the foot of a moose, Teämooëkâtei' ; Teämuhkwöde ; Teämoosedei' ; Teämooa'bookse ; Teämooa'booksedei'.*

*An eagle's foot, kitpooëkât'.*

*To have an eagle's foot, kitpooekwöt' ; kitpooëkâtei' ; kitpoosedei' ; kitpooa'bookse ; kitpooa'-booksedei'. (And thus through all the animals and birds.)*

*To have tired feet, kespñuhkwöde ; kespñekâtei' ; kespñsedei'.*

*My feet and legs are becoming tired, kespñekâtäe.*

*To be foot-sore from walking, Wöksedei'.*

*To hurt my feet by treading on stones or hubbles in walking, or by something in my shoe, Wöksedei' Mëskoolkoogümei' ; Wöka'bookse.*

*My foot itches, kësebekâtei'.*

*A swift-footed man or animal, üksegowwa'sooenoo. (From kësegowwaase, To run very fast.)*

*To be a swift-footed man or animal, üksegowwa'sooenooe.*

*A slow-footed man or animal, këgwa'sooenoo.*

*To be slow-footed, këgwa'sooenooe ; Mälegâtäabë, (To trot very lazily) ; Ooljákáchāawe, (He is walking leisurely on purpose.)*

*My foot has been cut in two, Tëmsedei'.*

*To have an amputated leg, Tëmekâtei'.*

*To be tied, one hand to one foot, To be tied, as an animal, head and foot, Nëblëspese.*

*To cut off his foot and leg, Tëmekâtëdāak.*

*To cut off one's own foot and leg, Tëmekâtëdöse.*

*My foot is dislocated, or badly sprained, këlkwiskedësk' 'nkât'.*

*To fall and dislocate or sprain the foot, këlkwiskëd'ësin.*

*To have cold feet, këootäkskege.*

*My feet are cold from walking in the cold, këoocha'bookse ; këoocha'booksedei'.*

*My feet are warm, ëpsedei' ; ëpsa'bookse.*

*My feet and legs are warm, ëbekâtei'.*

*To warm my feet by the fire, aboo'dökskege.*

*To have wet feet, Sāmoogwönsedei' ; Sakpüsedei' ; Sakpüsekâtei'.*

*To have wet feet and legs, Sāmoogwonekâtei'.*

*To be making tracks with wet feet, Sāmoogwöna'bookse ; Sāmoogwöna'booksedei'.*

*My feet are dry, Nuhsedei'.*

*My feet and legs are dry, Newekâtei' ; Newa'bookse ; Newa'booksedei'.*

*My feet are damp, slightly wet, Mëlmoosedei' ; Mëlmooëkâtei'.*

*My foot is frozen, keltüsedei'.*

*My feet and legs (or foot and leg) are frozen, këlchekâtei'.*

*To have muddy feet, Seskoouhkwöde ; Seskoookatei' ; Seskoo'sedei' ; Seskooa'bookse ; Seskooa'booksedei'.*

*A sock or any wrapping for the foot, Sigün.*

*To own a sock or wrapping for the foot, Sigünüme'*

*To have on a wrapping for the foot, Sigūnaam.*

*To put a wrapping round the feet, ēsikse.*

*To wrap up the feet with a thick wrapping, Pāsikse ; Wēlpāsikse.*

*My feet are bare, Sesāksedei' ; Sesageem.*

*My feet are bare, without socks or wrappings, within my moccasins or shoes, Mētkoonēkskūm.*  
(Mētkoonēkskākik, I slip my bare feet into my shoes. Mētkoonēkskūmānūl, I slip my bare feet into my moccasins. N. B.—The word Mkūsūnūl, moccasins, is of the *inanimate* gender. Wēnjooksūnūn'—shoes, is *animate*).

*I have a thin wrapping on my feet, Pēpkūsikse.*

*To have a scar, or permanent mark on my foot or leg, Wisekātei' ; Wisiksedei'.*

*To have tough, hard feet, Mēlkūsedei' ; Melka'bookse.*

*To have a stiff foot and leg, Mēlkekātei'.*

*To wash and wipe the feet, To wash the feet, rubbing them with a cloth, kasiksedaase.*

*To tread it under foot, Malkobāktēskūm ; ēkwcheboogooaase ; ēkwcheboogoodēsin' ; Pēje-kooje-boogooaase, (I stepped on it accidentally.)*

*To foot it—travel on foot, Pēmeā' ; Makūmegowtēskowwā' ; Makūmegowkāwā' ; Makūmegow-waase.*

*To resemble a foot, 'Mkātamook' ; Ookwōtamook'.*

*A club foot, amnekāt'.*

*To be club-footed, Amnuhkwōde ; amnekātei' ; amnūseidei' ; Amna'bookse ; Amna'booksedei'.*

*To make foot-prints in walking, Chelāptoo ; Pēmāptoo ; Pēma'bookse ; Pema'booksedei'.*

*To stand on one foot, Nāooktekāta'loogwā'.*

*A foot path, 'Mkātowteech.*

*The foot of a mountain, kiktanook'.*

*To lift up one foot after another, as in climbing a ladder, Lit., To make tracks in an upward direction, Nēpsa'bookse ; Nēpsa'booksedei'.*

*To have a wooden leg and foot, kūmoojekātei'.* Also, *To walk on stilts, to have wooden legs.*

*To stretch out my feet and legs, Senooōkatei', (also, to have a straight leg), Sebekātaase ; Senoo-kwekātaase.*

*To have a stiff leg, Mētkwekātei'.*

*To draw up the feet, ūtkitkaase.*

*A forefoot, Oopūsaneekāt' ; ūpskūsaneekāt'.*

*A hind foot and leg, Oodēkāt' ; Aboogwōkūjekāt'.*

N. B.—In all the preceding *adjective verbs*, as in all similar cases, the *degrees of comparison* are to be added. Thus :

*To have a pretty foot, (See the Article), Wēluhkwōde.*

*To have prettier feet, ājeooluhkwōde ; ājeoolekādei' ; ājeoolesedei' ; ājeoola'bookse ; ājeoola'booksedei'.*

*To have the prettiest feet, Mowweooluhkwōde ; Mowweoolekādei' ; Mowweoolesedei' ; Mowweoola'bookse ; Mowweoola'book-sedei' ; Bējeleooluhkwōde ; Bējele-oolekādei' ; Bējeleoolesedei' ; Bējele-oola'bookse ; Bējele-oola'booksedei'.*

N. B.—In the preceding list, the *primary* meaning of the terminations—ookse, and ooksedei—refer to the *track*. But because the *foot* makes the *track*, it is easy to see how a *pretty track*—for instance—becomes a *pretty foot*.

# ENGLISH-MICMAC DICTIONARY.

**A.** The first letter of the Alphabet has four sounds in Micmac, viz.:

a, as in father.

ā, as in mane.

â, as the second a in abaft.

ă, as in măn.

**Abaft**, Sĕdămtogwāāl.

**To abandon**, Boonalūk; Boonadoo; Nōktŭm; Nakalūk; Segoodŭm; Segoodāāk; Segoodŭm.

**Abandonment**, Boonaloosooĕ; Boonalimk; Nakaloosooĕ; Nakalimk.

**To abase**, Bĕnogwadoo; Bĕnogwaalūk; Bĕnokedāādŭm; Pĕgāwalūk.

**Abasement**, Bĕnokedāālsooĕ; Bĕnokedālŭmooksooĕ; Bĕnogwalsooĕ.

**To abash**, Nĕdăgāā'k; Nāgātĕlŭmk.

**To abate**, *v. tr.* Ajitĕladoo.

**To abate**, *v. int.* ājilkĕlaasik; Pĕmeăpseă'k; Pĕmitĕlĕlāāĕhk; Pĕmekgkasăk'; ājitĕlĕlāāĕhk.

*The fierce wind abates*, ālătŭneăk; Pĕmelătŭneăk.

*The raging of the sea abates*, Wŏnătĕweă'k.

*The fierce heat abates*, Nāooloogeă'k.

*The fierce cold abates*, Wĕtkŭneă'k.

*His anger abates*, Chĕnaasik tan tĕluhkweiik.

*The stormy weather abates*, Pĕmeĕhĕnegiskŭk; Pĕmewŏntŏkaasik.

**Abatement**, ājitĕlāadoomk.

**Abater**, Boosĕpŭmekakeigwadŭm.

**To abbreviate**, Pĕmitĕkokwaadoo; Tĕggowaadoo; Ajitĕladoo.

**Abbreviation**, Tĕggowaldimk; Tĕggowaldimkāwā'.

**Abbreviated**, Ajitĕlăsik; Tĕggowaadăsik.

**To abdicate**, Sĕgwiskalŭse; Mĕnalŭse; Wĕjeskwiska'lŭse n'talsoosoodimkŭ.

**Abdication**, Skwiskaldimk alsoosoodiktook.

**Abdomen**, Oomooste.

**Abdominal**, **Abdominous**, Oommoosteă'; Tan oomoosteĕk' tŭlă'.

**Abduce**, Wĕjodoo; Ejigŭladoo; āladoo; ālalūk; Poktŭmkadoo; Poktumkalūk.

**Abduction**, Poktŭmkadŭmk.

**Abed**, Oonpogŭn iktook ĕlesink'.

**Aberrance**, **Aberrancy**, kewŏwimk; kewowimkāwā'.

**Aberrant**, kewowe; ĕĕskae.

**Aberration**, ĕeskaldimk; ĕĕwowimk.

**To aberuncate**, ĕĕtpiskadoo; ĕĕtpiskŏdoo.

**To abet**, Abogŭnŭmăk'; Asimk; Asimooă.  
*To excite him to quarrel*, kamedoodŭ'lk.

**Abetment**, Asimtimk; Abogŭnŭmooksooĕ.

**Abetter**, Nooje-asimooă'.

**To abhor**, Moo ĕĕsădŭmoo; ĕĕtkedădŭm; Măksĕltŭm; Măksĕdădŭm; Măksĕlŭmŭk'; ĕĕtkăptŭm; ĕĕtkămk'.

**Abhorrency**, Măksĕltŭmŭk'; ĕĕtkedălŭmooksooĕ; ŭktŭkedă'dakŭn.

**To abide**, āŭm; ĕtlŭgadŭm; Aptŭgadŭm; Tĕtlŭgadŭm; ĕĕlăpskwă'; Wĕmtŭge.

**To abide a long time**, Pëgitkádüm.  
**How long do I abide?** Tälipkitkádüm?  
**I abide so long**, Tälipkitkádüm.  
**Abject**, āoolāje; Bēnogwäe.  
**Abjectedness**, āoolājooökün; āoolājimkāwā'; āoolājooode.  
**Ability**, Mülgiğünode; Nādāda'soode; Nādādaswökün; 'Nsütöögün; Nēstooöltimkāwā'; Nēdawāgadüm.  
**To abjure**, 1. Mēlge-looēdümāse moo n'tül-adēğēñü. 2. ēlooēdümāse neen keseāp-skwēdādümñü.  
**Abjuration**, ūlooēdümāsoode.  
**Ab lactate**, Boonetāmoo'k.  
**Able**, Tētpigünñēdüm; Tēbigünñēdüm; Mēlkiğünāe; Nādādaase; Mi'lese; Pēğwōdoo.  
*I cannot do it*, Ajēlaadoo.  
*I am not able for him*, Ajēlaalük.  
**Able-bodied**, Mēlkiğünāe; kinege.  
**To ablegate**, kesalük ookuhkwēñinü.  
**Ableness**, Mülgiğünode.  
**Ablepsy**, 'N kābegwadakün.  
**Abluent**, Wökūmadēğē'k; Wökūmadēğēm-kāwā'; Wökūmadākünā'; kēsispadēğēm'k'; ūksispadākünā'.  
**Ablution**, ūksispadākün; kēsispadēğēm'k.  
**Abnegate**, Wēje-mimoogwōdüm külooswökün iktook.  
**Abnegation**, Wējemimoogwōdümük külooswökün iktook.  
**Aboard**, Wēnjoolkoodook; kwedün iktook; Nābigwōnkü.  
**Abode**, Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; etlūgadūmoodimk; Neek, keek, week; Nēmütke; Nēsnooik.  
**To Abolish**, kakeiksūgadoo; kakeintoo; kakeindēğā'.  
**Abolishment**, kākeiksūgaldimkāwā'; ūkskwiskalsoode; kakeiskwiska'dākün.  
**Abominable**, Makskēltākün; ūktūgedāādākün.  
**To abominate**, kēsemakskēltüm; Lōk kētkedādüm.

**Abomination**, ūksemākskēlsoode; ūksiktūgedā'dakün; Uksemakskēltākün.  
**Aborigines**, Tūmkāwāgik; ūlnoo'k.  
**Abortion**, Chelaimk. *To suffer abortion*, Chelāe.  
**Abortive**, Oochit sākū.  
**To abound**, Milēse'; Mēğēñüm; Tābeāk wēskodüm; Mowepegwē'lk kēkoonüm.  
**Above**, kākwāāk; kākwāgāāl; ūpkūdeik; Espāāk; ājeēspāe; Ajeēspāāk; kūbūdeieğgāāl.  
**Above-board**, Māsoodēk; kokwōjetūla'dāsik.  
*I do it above-board*, kokwōjaadoo.  
*I act above-board*, kokwōjetūladēğā'.  
**Above-cited**, kākwāāk āğūnoodāsik.  
**Above-ground**, Ooskitook; Makūmegēk'; Oositkūmook. (*underground*, lām kūmoo'k).  
**Above-mentioned**, kesuhskaa'dāsik; kesāğūnoo'dāsik.  
**About**, *adv.* Soel; Adēl.  
**About**, *prep.* Owēu; Oochit'; kuhtogwasik.  
**To abrade**, Mēmkaigibooğwā'; Nālseegoo; Nālseegoom; Sāmāpkwadoo; Pēğwōnaasei; Pēğwonaadoo.  
**To abridge**, Ajitkokwadoo.  
**Abroad**, Moo āūmoo nigünāk'.  
*He is from home*, Moo āūmook.  
*He has gone away*, Poktūmkasitōk'.  
**To abrogate**, Kakeiksūgadoo ūtploo'dākün; kewōnskaadoo; Mogwājooadoo.  
**Abrogation**, kakeiksūga'dākün oochit ūtploo'dākün; Eigūla'düm.  
**Abrupt**, Wiskeitūmaasik; 'Mtāsōk, *broken crags*.  
**Abruptly**, *adv.* Wiskuū; Chijegooōkū.  
**Abscess**, Toogoonūlká'k; kūmooēch'.  
**To abscond**, Tēmsüm; Tēmtāām.  
**Abscission**, Tēmsümūgāwā'; Tēmtamük.  
**To abscond**, Pokche; Mimoogwōse; Wēsemooğwei'; Wējuhsemooğwei'; ēluhsemooğwei'.  
**Absconder**, Booskuhsemooğwei'; ūpkoojo.  
**Absent**, Mogwā' ūmoo; *To be absent-minded*, Wēñpūnā'.



- To absolve**, kasadá'k ootúloowāwoodeel; Abiksikták'; kěskadādüm.
- Absolute**, kakeikesedāsik; Kakeitula'dāsik.
- Absolution**, Abiksiktādimkāwā'; Abiksiktādooltimkāwā'; kěskadādümugāwā' oochit padaswōkūn; kasadūmk' ūloowā'woode.
- To absorb**, Wikipaktūm; kakeiwikipaktūm; Měsaadoo. *It is all absorbed*, kakeiměsa'dāsik; kakeikchedasegěk'.
- Absorbent**, Wikipaktěgěk'; 'Mpesoon tan ějigūlaaděgěk.
- Absorption**, Měsadūmk; kakeiksūgadūmk; Wikipaktūmūgāwā'.
- To abstain**, Moo sāmaadoo; Wetkoolse; Moo ūsedā'lūse 'ntūladěgěňū; Medādoodüm.
- Abstemious**, Wělmūdoo; Wět'koolse; Moo poktūmkwōnow; Moo kět'kěow; Moo ūktūgěāwenoowu; Moo booskádáloo; Moo pesogwōdalloo; Moo měsiktákūnāoo.
- Abstemiousness**, Wootkoolsoode 'msūt kogoā' iktook.
- Absterge**, Moosegegwođdüm; kasūm; kasegwōlse; kasūmkwōnaadoo; kasūmkwōnaalūk.
- Abstersive**, Tan moosegwōděgěk'; Moosegaděgěk'.
- Abstinence**, Soonāwi'mk; Soonāwimkāwā'.
- Abstinent**, Booske-soonāwe'.
- To abstract**, Wějuhsooadoo; Těpkesaadoo; Wějetooolkaadoo; Wějemūnaadoo.
- Abstracted**, Těpkesa'dāsik; Wějuhsoo'dāsik; Wějetooolka'dāsik; Wějemūna'dūmk; Wějemūna'dāsik.
- Abstract**, *A small portion*, 'Mkě'sigūn.
- Abtruse**, Mědooĩnsūtāsik; Mědooāak; Mědooeesit; 'Mtooinsūtōoněs; Moo pakeikūnooadūmūk; Tan kogooā wěn moo něstūmook' nakūmasěakū; Tan moo nakūmasusūtā'sinook.
- Abtrusity**, Mědooĩnsūtūmūgāwā'.
- Absurd**, čloowāwečmk'; kūlooskoowō'kūnik; kūlooskoowōkūnedā'dāsik.
- Absurdity**, kūlooskoowōkūn; čksooōgūn; čloowāwečmkāwā'.
- Abundance**, Pegwělk'; Poogwě'lk; Měgčnūmūgāwā'; Mowepegwělk'; Milāsooōkūn; Milā'soode.
- To abuse**, āchkūnoděgā'; āoobūladěgā'; kestāwōděgā'; ěmāgwāaděgā'; Winipkwōděgā'; ěmčgōděgā'; āchkūnaadoo; āchkūnalūk; Obūla'lūk; Obūladoo; āoobūladoo; kestāwāā'k; Winipkwōdā'k; kestāwodūm.
- Abuser**, Wĩnmūdoo; Booskeāchkūnōděgā'; Booskewinipkwōděgā'; Booskeobūladěgā.
- Abusiveness**, ěmčgōděgěmkāwā'; āchkūnoděgěmkāwā'; āoobūladěgěmkāwā'; kestāwōděgěmkāwā'; Winipkwōděgěmkāwā'.
- To abut**, ějakūnjěděk'; ějakūnjěděskūk'.
- Abutment**, ūsoogomgākūnā' ělkūnāděk'; ějakūnjěděstākūn.
- Abys**, Wōlkogūmegěk'; Měskeek pedalkūk' makūmčgěgū; Měskeek ak dēmik ělmūnāsik.
- Academy**, *School-house*; Noojekenamooedōgwōm ěspāak; (kěpmāak); ěspe-etlenamādimkāwā' wěnjeegwom. (*The same words would mean a college—lit. a school-house of high grade.*)
- To accede**, Egae, *to come to*. Wěledādüm; Nāooktedādüm.
- To accelerate**, Tědagaase; Nāksaase; Tědagaalūk; Nāksaalūk; Ajinkūsaase; ājinkūs-aalūk; Ajinkūsaadoo.
- Acceleration**, Ajinkūsadū'mk.
- To ascend**, Tokchooae; ělkoosooae; ělin-koojooae; Wěnagaase.
- Ascension**, Tōkchooaaamk; Wěnagaadimk.
- Accent**, Amaslamoōdūmūk'.
- To accent**, Amaslamoōdüm.
- To accentuate**, Wělekeslāmoodüm, *to accentuate a word correctly*.
- To accept**, Wěluhsooadoo; Wělimsūnūm; Tědaboosūnūm; Wegoo'mk; Tědabooc-dāādüm.
- Acceptability**, Wělimsūnūmūgāwā'; Tědaboosūnūmūgāwā'; kūloo'soode.

- Acceptable**, kĕloo'lk ; Wĕlāāk ; Wĕletūla'-dāsik ; kĕsālkoosik ; Tĕdābooasik.
- Access**, La'dimk ; Piskwa'dimk ; Piskwĕda'mk.  
*I cannot obtain access to it*, Māsimsūnūm.  
*I cannot get access to him*, Māsimsū'nk.
- Accessory**, *n.* Noojeabogūnūmoet' ; Abogūnūmoet'.
- Accessible**, kesimsūnāsik.
- Accession**, āja'dākūn ; Tan kogooā' kĕse-āja'dāsik.
- Accident**, Pĕjadūmkāwā' ; Pĕjeda'soode.
- Accidentally**, *I do it accidentally* ; Pĕjadoo.
- Acclaim**, Moewōltimk ; kĕsegowe-moewōltimk ; kĕdoo'mk ; Wegoo'mk.
- Acclivity**, Pakabūnegĕk' ; Tātākākĕk ; Nemakūmegĕk' ; Tōkchooamk.
- Accommodate**, Igūnūmāk ; abogūnūmāk ; kesĕltūmāk.
- To accoil**, Chakūlāe.
- To accompany**, Wijāā'k ; Wijādeĕ'k.
- To go in company**, Moweledaeĕk'.
- My wife accompanies me**, Nimskowā'.
- Accompanier**, Wigūmajūl.
- Accompaniment**, Tan okskedā'k. *Nespe*—a prefix to a verb denotes that what it applies to *goes with*.
- Accomplice**, Noojeabogūnūmoōā'.
- To accomplish**, kesedoo' ; kesadĕgā' ; kakeikesadoo.
- Accomplisher**, Nooje-kesadĕgĕt'.
- Accomplished**, Wĕlekesedā e ; kakeikesedāse ; kakei-keskājāē ; keskkāja'dāse ; Wĕlekenoodūmookse ; kakeikenoodūmookse ; kakeiwoole-kenoodūmookse.
- Accomplishment**, kakeiwoolekesa'dākūn ; kūloo'soode ; Wĕladĕgĕmkāwā' ; keskāja'dākūn ; kakeikeskāja'dākūn.
- Accompt**, kedūmūmk ; ĕgilchĕm'k ; 'Mkadooĕtimkāwā' weegādīgūn.
- Accomptant**, Nooje-kilchā' ; Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kilcha'.
- To accord**, *v. a.* Tĕtpūgaadoo.
- To accord**, *v. n.* Wĕlĕk' ; Wĕlpit ; Wĕlka-deedigūl. *They fit together well*, Nāooktedādūmeĕk'.
- Accord**, *s.* kesāgūnoodūmūgāwā ; Wĕlkādūmūgāwā ; Tĕtpoo'dĕgĕmkāwā.
- Accordance**, (*same as accord*.)
- Accordant**, Wĕledādūm ; Wĕlmūdoo' ; Wĕlecheenūmoōē ; Wĕladĕgā'.
- According to**, Stūgā ; Tan nāookta' tĕlekesedāsik ;
- Accordingly**, Tan na tūla' ; Tan na tĕletĕdabooēā'k.
- To accost**, Mĕltamekūlook ; Mĕltamuhskwi'mk ; Wĕskwimk.
- An account**, āgūnoodūmākūn ; 'Mkadooĕtimkāwā' weegādīgūn.
- To account**, Tĕledādūm ; Ilkedūmei ; kĕpmedādūm ; Teledālūmk.
- Accountable**, *a.* Tĕdoojipkwōdoo ; Tĕltooā' ; kesetĕbloomimk.
- Accountant**, Nootkilchā' ; Nooje-mowe-kwilchā'.
- Account-book**, 'Mkadawimkāwā' weegādīgūn.
- To accouple**, Ankwiskadūmannūl.
- To accoutre**, kĕgĕnaase ; kĕgĕnalūk ; kĕgĕnĕse.
- Accoutrement**, Poogoomākūn. *My accoutrement*, 'N kĕgĕnĕsūm ; kĕgĕnadimkāwā'.
- Accredited**, Wĕlikpūmāe ; Wĕlmūdoo ; kedlām-edādāse.
- Accretion**, Tan ājaadasik ; Tan okskedāk.
- Accretive**, *a.* Nik ; Etlepūmege ; ānkooēā' ; Pĕmelĕk' ; Ankooadāsik ; Nōksĕlik.
- To accrue**, Ajaasik ; Wĕjeāk' ; Wĕje-kaneāwik ; Ajeāk' ; Mowaadoo.
- To accumulate**, Mowaadoo ; Pĕmemilĕse'.
- Accumulation**, Mowa'dūmk, Mowa'dūmkāwā' ; Pĕmeājadūmk.
- Accumulative**, Moweājadūmūmkāwā.
- Accumulator**, Tan booskemowaadōk, mĕloo-ĭch' milāsodeel.
- Accuracy**, Wĕlekokwōja'dākūn ; Wĕle-kokwōjade'gĕmkāwā' ; Wĕllogwĕmkāwā'.

- Accurate**, Wele-kokwojelookwā'; Booske-woole-tūladēgā' 'msūt logowōkūn iktook.
- To accurse**, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmāje-ilsoomk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodūm; Wini'mk.
- Accursed**, Winchūk; Wēnmāje-ilsoodāse; Makskedā'dāsik; Māskēltūmūgāwā; Mākskēltākūn.
- Accusable**, kesimsūnūmookse.
- Accusation**, *s.* Mēsintimkāwā'.
- To accuse**, Mēsī'mk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledā-lūmūk; Anadālūmk.
- To accuse each other**, Mēsintimtoolteēk'; ēlimsimtoolteek.
- To accuse him or her of licentiousness**, Okootkwēm'k.
- Accuser**, Noojimsūgāādo.
- To accustom**, Nakalagaado; ēlintawagaado; ēlinkūlagaado.
- To be accustomed.** (Note.—The syllable *e* prefixed to a verb, denotes that one is accustomed to perform the act, &c., indicated, *e.g.*, pēmeā', I walk; epūmeā', I am accustomed to walk: I am in the *habit of walking*; ētlūgadūm, I dwell there; etlūgadūm, I dwell there constantly.)
- Ace**, Nāooktālkegwōt'. *Lit. he has but one eye.*
- To ache**, kēsenuokwei; kēsenuogooik'. *It pains me: it aches*
- To ache**, *My bones ache*, kitkigūnei'.
- Ache**, *s.* ūiksenoogowōkūn.
- To achieve**, kesadoo; keskājadoo; Mēsūnūm; kesetūladoo; kesedoo.
- Achievement**, Wēleloogowōkun; kesa'dūmk; kesedoomkū; kesējadēgēgēmkāwā'.
- Acid**, Sāookw; Tan sāoomaak.
- Acidity**, Sāookw.
- Acknowledge**, Pakeiboogoā'; Pakciagūnoodūm; Pakeiāgūnimse.
- Acknowledgement**, Pakeiboogoōčmkāwā'; Pakeiāgūnoodūmākūn; Pakeiāgūnimsimkāwā'.
- Acme**, keneskwāāk; Mowekākwāāk.
- Acorn**, Mimkwōkūn.
- Accoustics**, Tan tulā' 'msūtoōkūn; Noodūmūmkāwā' kenamātināwāū.
- To acquaint**, kēgenooadāk; Agūnoodūmā'k.
- Acquaintance**, kējedēgēmkāwā'; Tan nēnadeēk; Nadoo wen tan wēlikchijeeek.
- Acquainted**, (*We are*), Nēnādooleteēk; kējedoo; Nēnūm; Nēstūm; Nēnā'k.
- To acquiesce**, Wēledādūm; ūsedādūm.
- Acquiescence**, Woolēdādākūn; Usedādākūn; Wooledaasimk.
- To acquire**, Wējaadoo; Mē'sūnūm; kanēāwe; Wējuhtālegēme.
- Acquired**, Wējaadasik; Wējimsūna'dāsik; Wej'uh'tāpsoonaasik; Kaneāwa'dāsik; Wēj-uhsooaadāsik.
- Acquisition.** Aja'dākūn; Ootapsoon; Ootā'legēm; Mowādūmūgāwā'; Moweājepegwēk'.
- Acquirer**, Tan booskimsūnk; Tan booskekaneāwit; Tan pēmēmīlēsīt'.
- To acquit**, Boonājāā'k; Wēle-ilsoomk'; kokwōjaalūmk; Boonaalūk; Apkwaalūk.
- Acquittal**, Boonājāādīmk; Wēleilsoodēgēmkāwā'; Apkwadēgēmkāwā'.
- Acquittance**, Boonaldimk'.
- Acre**, Egadākūn ēnkadūmūgāwā'; Mēmkā'tan tēlkeek; Mūgā'tan tēlinka'dāsik.
- Acrid**, Sāoohk.
- Acrimony**, Tan wējesāoohk; Tan kogooā'wējekesedāsik oosāoohchūdūn; Ookwei-oode.
- Across**, *ad.* Asāāk; kamāāk.  
*To put it across*, Nēmchenogwaadoo.  
*To lie across*, Nēmchenogwēsīn; Takūmokitēk.  
*Across the river*, kamesebook.  
*Across the road*, kamowtik.  
*Across the lake*, kabēm'k.  
*To fall across*, Takūmooktēsīn'.  
*To put it across*, Takūmoogwaadoo.  
*To lie down across*, Takūmoogwēsūmaase.
- To act**, Tēladēgā'; ēlookwā'.
- Act, action**, *s.* Tēladēgēmkāwā'; Loogowōkūn.

- Active**, Sēsá'küse; Wēdümāe; Chakülāe; Milaase.
- Activity**, Sēsakásimkāwā'; Sēsakasooltimkāwā'.
- Actor**, Tan booskelookwēt'.
- Actual**, Kēdlāwā'; kedlāwāooōk'ūnik; kēdlāwae-tēladēgēt'.
- Actually**, kēdlāwā iktook.
- To actuate**, Asi'mk; Masagaadoo; Mājaadoo.
- To actuate, To sharpen**, Keneskwāākwegoodūm; ēseboodoo.
- Acumen**, keneskwāāk: 'Nēstooōgūn; Nādādaasoode; Nādāda'sooōkūn.
- Acute**, Nēstooāāk; Wēlinsūtooāāk.  
*An acute disease*, Mēdoōāāk ūksenoo-gowōkūn.
- Adacted**, ējigūla'dāse; ēlmūdēstoosūneek.
- Adage**, Sakawā' kūlooswōkūn; ētlāwistūmkāwā' sakawāū.
- Adamant**, koondāoo' mowemūlkāāk.
- Adamantine**, Mowemūlkāāk.
- To adapt**, Tētpūgaadoo.
- Adaptation**, Tētpūgaadūmk.
- To add**, Mowēkilchā'; Ankooeedoo; Ankooēgadoo; Mowkwedūm.  
*To so add and gain*, Tan tēleājuhchekaneāwe.  
*They are added in, so as to increase their number*, (*An. Gen.*), ēleānkooedaajik.
- Addendum, Addenda**, kūlooswōkūnūl ānkooēgadā'sigūl, kes kēspeāk' weegā'digūn.
- Adder**, Apchājit 'mtāskūm noojenābadēgēt' pakadēgēch'.
- Addice, Adze**, Chekūmkwōnāde.
- To addict**, Nakūldūk.
- Addicted**, Elintawag a'dēgā'; Tēlkūmikse.
- Addition**, Mowkwedūmūk'; ānkooa'dākūn.
- Addle**, Mogwājooīdoo.
- Addled**, Mogwājooā'dāsik.
- Addle-pated**, Moo nēstooāu; Nūnooche chakūlāāk; ēunāse; āweie.
- To address**, Wēskwimk'; kēlōōlk'; Tēlimk'.
- Address**, s. 'N wesooūm.
- To adduce**, Nāyaadoo; Agūnoodūm; Māsuhskoodūm.
- Adept**, Nēdowēlookwā'; Nēdowētūladēgā'; Nādādaadāse.
- Adequate**, Tābeāk'.
- To adhere**, Okskedā'k; Okskijegwā'; Okskedei'; Okskedaase; Okskedādaasik; Okskijegooēgūl; Apchitkwāādečk; Mowōkoojigooāidāsikūl.  
*To make them adhere together*, Mowōkoojigooadooōnūl.
- Adhesion**, Okskijegwēgāwā'; Okskijegwēm'.
- Adhesive**, Okskijegwēk'; Piskookāwā'; Okskijookooēm'kāwā'.
- Adhibit**, āoom.
- Adhibition**, āoomk.
- Adjacency**, Wējooōwā'.
- Adjacent**, Wējooow'; kweii'ch'k; kweiiik.
- Adjective**, Nadoo kogooā' ājaadāsik.
- Adieu**, Adieu.
- To adjoin**, v. a. Ankobēgadūm; Ankooaadoo; Ankwiskadūm.
- To adjoin, to be near**, Wejooow' āhk.
- To adjourn**, Nēnkadūm.
- Adjournment**, Nēnkadūmkāwā'.
- Adipous**, Wegāwe.
- Adjudge**, Ilsoodēgā'; Tēbloodēgā'; eledā-dēgā'.
- Adjudication**, Nooje-eledādēgēm'kāwā'; Nooje-ēledādēgēm'k' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm; Nooje-ilsoodēgēm'k' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm.
- Adjunct**, Abogūnūmā'soode.
- Adjunct**, Tan okskedāsik ūktūk kogooā iktook; Tan tūlā' ūktūk' kogooā'.
- Adjuration**, Tan kesadūmk nadoo wen oomūlgelooēdūmās'inū'.
- To adjure**, Tēlaalūk oomūlgelooēdūmās'in.
- To adjust**, kokwōjaadoo; elaadoo; keskājaa-doo.
- Adjustment**, kokwoja'dākūn; eladūmkāwā'; keskājadēgēm'kāwā'.
- Adjutant**, ēspāāk sūmāgūnis', tan noojeābogūnūmooājūl tanul ētlesakūmowilijūl.
- Adjutor**, Nooje-abogūnūmooā'.
- Adjutory**, Tan abogūnūmoočk'; Tan tāt'kāāk.

- To adjuvate**, Abogünūmooā'.
- Admeasurement**, ěnkadūmugāwā'; ěnkĕmk'.
- To administer**, ělookwōdūm; Noojeilsooōdĕgā'; Nojeĕla'doo, oochit 'npooenoo' ootāpsoon iktook.
- Administration**, Loogowōkūn tan kesedāsik oochit 'npooenoo' ootāp'soonūl.
- Administrator**, Nooje-ĕledāādĕgā' oochit 'npooenoo' ootāpsoonūl.
- Administration**, Nooje-ĕledāādĕgĕmk oochit' ootloogōwōk'ūnūm, kūсна' ootūmōdāk'ūnūm.
- Admirable**, Wĕlēankamkook; Wĕlāāk; kĕp-māāk; Pakūleiooōk'ūnik.
- Admiral**, Tan mowweĕspe-kĕptināwit 'ntūblookū.
- Admiration**, Pakūleioode; Wĕlēankamkāwā'.
- To admire**, Pakūlaptūm; Wĕlaptūm.
- Admirer**, Booskeoolaptĕgā'; Booskĕoolaptūm; Booskepakūlaptūm; Booskepakūlāptĕgā'; kĕšālooā'.
- Admisable**, kesuhsooa'dāsik; kesiktlāmsūtoōnĕš'; kesuhsooa'dāsis.
- Admittance**, Wĕswadĕgĕmkāwā'; Piskwadĕgĕmkāwā'; ūsedādāsīmkāwā'.
- To admit**, ūsedāālūmk oopiskwanū; ūsedādūm; ūsedādĕgā'.
- Admittable**, Tan keseūsedā'dāsis.
- To admix**, Weūgaadoo.
- Admixture**, **Admixon**, Weūgadūmk'; Weūgadūmkāwā'.
- Admonish**, Nĕstooāboogooā'; Nĕstooīmā'k; kĕgenamooā'; kĕgenoodūmooā'; kĕgenoodūmā'k; kĕgenamāk'; Wĕjitploō'mk; Tĕbloō'dĕgā'.
- Admonition**, Nĕstooāboogooĕmkāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kenoodūmooksoode; kĕgenamooĕmkāwā'; kĕgenoodūmooĕmkāwā'; ūtploōdākūn; Tĕbloōdĕgĕmkāwā'.
- Admonitor**, **Monitor**, Noojitploō'dĕgā'; Noojinsūtoaboogooā'; Noojkenamooā'; Noojipsūdoo'nk.
- Ado**, Sĕspĕdā'dākūn; Sĕspānūmak'; Sĕspĕnaak; Sĕspĕdōksooltijik; Sĕspĕdōkse; 'Mtūmōkākūn; Wĕtkōwĕsk'; Wĕnmājesās-koodimk'; Chakūlā'mk.
- Adolescence**, Tan tĕtpūgaak tĕlemijooajeejit wĕn; Ulbadoosoomkāwā'.
- To adopt**, Wĕnjūnkei'; Wĕluhsooaaado.
- Adoption**, Wĕnjūnkamkāwā'; Wĕluhsooādĕgĕmkāwā'.
- Adorable**, 'Mowikpūmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dāsis; Tan mowikpūmeālasoomoos.
- Adoration**, Mowikpūmedāādakūn; Mowikpūme-dā'dāsoode; Mow-ikpūme-alasoodūmākūn.
- To adore**, Alasoo'mk; Mooĕwōlk'; Mowikpūme-mooĕwōlk'.
- Adorer**, Booskēalasoodūmei'; Booskikpūme-mooĕwā'.
- To adorn**, Amāleesowwā'; Amaleesūm; Amalogwōdūm; kĕgūnaalūk; kĕgūnase; Amalogūnagaam; Amālowĕekūgā'; Amāloogwā'; Amāloogwōdūm.  
*To adorn with ribbons*, ělābĕgeesowwā'; ělābĕgeesūm; Noodābĕgeesowwā'; Nĕdowābĕgeesowwā'.  
*To adorn with beads*, ělāpska'dĕgā'; ělāpskaadoo.
- Adornment**, kūna'dākūn; kĕgūnalooksimkāwā'; kĕgūnasimkāwā'.
- Adown**, Makūmegĕgāāl; Nesu.
- Adrift**, Alookōgwĕk; Wĕskītpĕgaase; ělkwōseāk'; ělkwōseā'; Bāookwija'dāse; Mooskoo'gwijĕā'; Wĕnakōgwā'.
- Adroit**, Wĕlinsūtoōe; Nĕdowwĕga'dĕgā'; Nādādaase; Sāsā'kūse.
- Adroitness**, Woōlinsūtogūn; Nĕdowwĕgadĕgĕmkāwā'; Nādādaasoode; 'Nsūtōgūn; Sāsakasimkāwā'.
- Adulation**, 'Mkedāādākūn; Wĕšāme-mooĕwōltimkāwā'; Moonsāmīmkāwā'.
- Adulator**, Booskusāmemoewōlājūl wĕnūl.
- Adult**, ūlbadoos kūсна' ābitāās tan kesegwĕt'.
- To adulter**, Wināchkūl teladĕgĕjūl; āoobūlĕt'.

- To adulterate**, Obūlaadoo kogooā ; kesaadoo kogooā moo' ootūlekūloo'ltūnūn.
- Adulterer**, Cheenūm tan wināchkūl tēlaasit.
- Adulteress**, ābit tan wināchkūl (tēladēgējūl) tēlaasit.
- Adultery**, Wināchkūl ābitāwitktook tūlāā.
- Adumbrate**, kesadoo ootakchegadēn ; kechka āweekūm ; Tēleweekūm soočl mogwā' nēmedāsinook'.
- Adumbration**, kechka aweekūgēm'.
- Adunque**, Wōkchooik'.
- To adure**, kakeinoogwaadoo.
- To advance**, *v. int.* ētlepūmēā' ; Pēmetūladēgā'.
- N. B.—The prefix pēme, from pēmeā, I walk, denotes progress, advancement, e. g., ēlok wā', I work ; pēmelook wā', I continue working. I keep on, etc., etc. It is a common prefix.*
- To advance**, *v. tr.* ālaalūk ; kākwaalūk ; špaa-lūk ; keskājalūk ; kēpmaalūk.
- Advancement**, Pēmečmk' ; āladakadimk' ; kaneawimk' ; Pēmegimk' ; Pēmikpūmedā'lūmāk.
- Advantage**, Tātkaāk ; kaneāwoode ; Abogūnūmoočmkāwā' ; Wēlabēdūmūgāwā' ; Wōōl-ābēdūmoočkūn.
- Advantageous**, Wēluhtāpsoonik ; Pegwēluhtapsoonik ; Wētāpsoonik ; kanēāwīk.
- Advantageousness**, kaneāwoode ; kanēāwimkāwā' ; Wēlabēdūmoočkūn.
- Advent**, Wēchkooēčmk ; egaamk ; Wēchkwaadimk ; Wēchkwēdaamk.
- To adventure**, kwējaadoo ; Nēnčstowwēnōkse. *I had an adventure*, Nadoo kogooā' tēd-āboodēskoōik'.
- Adventurer**, Booskek wēja'dēgā.
- Adventuresome**, Mēlgūdae ; Moo chepāloow'.
- Adversary**, Noojiktāntēgāwenoo ; Achkūnotēgāwenoo ; Noojeachkūnōdegēt' ; Booskepōkwōjenāādēgēt'.
- Adverse**, Mēdooāāk ; Achkūnāāk ; āchkūnōdēgēt' ; Tan wēdūmāik.
- Adversity**, 'Mtūmōdākūn ; āchkūnāoočkūn ; Wēnmājōde ; Aoolājoočkūn ; Tan kogooā' wēdūmāoo-ogūl wēnūl.
- To advert**, Ankedādūm ; Ankāptūm ; Migwedādūm ak wēskoodūm kechkaū ;
- Advertise**, Māswekenooādēgā' ; Māswenāyaa-doo ; Māsweāgūnoodūm.
- Advertisement**, Okskedādaasik weegadigūn ; Agūnoodūmakūn āweegāsik ak ega'dāsik mās wuū.
- Advertiser**, Booskēāgūnoodūmooā' weegadigūn iktook ega'dāsik mās wuū.
- To advesperate**, Wēlaakw wējooowawsik.
- Advice**, Wēlimtimk ; Nēstooāboogoočmk' ; kēgenoočmk' ; Tēbloodēgēčmkāwā' ; Agūnoodūmākūn.
- Advisable**, Ajekūlooltūs ; Wooleūs'.
- To advise**, Tēbloomk' ; Nēstooābogooā' ; kēgenoodūmooā' ; Wēlimk' ; Tēbloomk'.
- Advice-boat**, Agūnoodūmākūnā-woo'lkw'.
- Advised**, Nestooāāk ; kokwōjetūladēgā' ; Wēletūladēgā'.
- Adviser**, Nojitploodēgēt' ; Noojinsūtoōāboogoočt'.
- Advocacy**, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook.
- Advocate**, Nooje-abogūnūmoočt' tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook ; Noodāwistok ; Noojinsūtūm-ālsaoōā ; Noojeēgalooā'.
- Advocation**, Abogūnūmāsoode tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' iktook ; Noojinsūtūmālsāoo-oode ; Noojeēgaloočmkāwā'.
- Adze**, Chekūmkwōnaāde.
- Aerial**, Moosegiskūdoogāwā'.
- Aerie**, kitpoo oosoose ; Ak ēlp pepoogwē's oosoose ; kūсна tan milamoo'k sesipk nābādēgējīk oosoosewōl', 'āooōsik.
- Afar**, kūnēk' ; kūnēkāā ; Amasēk' ; Amasēkāā.
- Affability**, Wēlmūdoo'mk ; kūloo'soode ; elāj-āimkāwā'.
- Affable**, Wēlmūdōk : elājāāk ; Wēlecheenūmooit ; Wēleābitāwit.

**Affabrous**, Wēlekesedāsik.

**Affair**, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn: nadoo kooōā'.

**To affect**, *v. tr.* kesaalūk; Mājaalūk; Masagaalūk; Masagaadoo; Tēlaalūk.

*To affect with pain*, Wāgweiāk'.

**Affected**, Mājaadāse; Sāmaadāse; Samāpskwaadāse; Tēlemājaadāse; Tēlewādoodogwā'.

**Affection**, ūksālsoode; Wēlaaltimkāwā'; kŭloos'ooode.

**Affiance**, Māleāwimkāwā'; kesāgūnoodūmākūn.

**To affiance**, kesāgūnoodūmājik oomāleāwinowū.

**Affidavit**, ūloowedūmāsoode,

**Affinity**, Tēlagoodūmūmkāwā'; Wogūmādoolti'mk.

**To affirm**, Mēlkekūloose; ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkaboogooā'; Mēlkeloo-wedūmāse.

**Affirmant**, Booskemūlgaboogooā'; Noojeloo-wedūmāse.

**Affirmation**, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkaboogooēmk'.

**To affix**, Ankooaadoo; Okskijegwaadoo; Okskedādēstoo; Okskedādāām; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskedaadoo.

**Affix**, *s.* Tan ānkaa'dāsik; Tan kooōā tan ētleokskedak'; Okskedādā'dākūn; Ankooadūmkāwā'.

**Afflation**, kamlamoodūmūgāwā'; kamlami'mk; kamlamoode.

**Afflatus**, kamlamimkāwā; kamlamoode.

*The divine afflatus*, Nikskam ookamlamoodim.

**To afflict**, Wēnmājāā'k; Wēnmātkwijaalūk; kēnskaalūk; Wāgweiāk; Amaskwibūnōdegā; Wēnmajōdegā; kestāwāā'k; āchkūnāā'k; āoobūlaalūk; Obūlaalūk; Amaskwibūnāā'k.

**Afflicter**, Booske-oonmājōdegā'; Noojc-amasqwibūnōdegā'.

**Affliction**, Woonmājōde; kestējoo'de; kestāwāimkāwā'; kestāwodēgēmkāwā'; Uksenoogowōkūn; wēnmājāoōkūn.

**Afflictive**, Wēnmājōdegēk'.

**Affluence**, Milāsoode; Mēgēnūmūgāwā'.

**Affluent**, Milāse; Mēgēnūm.

**To afford**, Igūnūmooēdoo; kesēltūm; Tētpigūnēdūm; Tēbeā'; Tēbigūnēdūm.

**To affranchise**, Apkwaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootāsoomsinū.

**Affray**, kameedooltimk; Sēspānaak; Padakayēmk'; Mātūnēgēmk.

**To affright**, Nēdeia'k; Chipsoo'lk; kwēdeia'k; Chepakalūk'; Chepalūk; kēsikwteia'k'.

**To affront**, Wēgeiuktāk'; Padaadāk'.

**To affuse**, kākwekoodaadoo; ēlekoodaadoo.

**Affusion**, koodaadoomk.

**Afloat**, āoonpitkōgwēk; alokogwēk.

**Afoot**, Pēmeā' (*I go on foot.*)

**Aforetime**, Saak; Tan pēmeāk'; Wēchkooeāk'; eejūgwu.

**Aft**, Sēdā'mk; oodēk.

**After**, kes; kŭlābis; Noodēk'.

**After-ages**, ēlme'gūnik.

**After-all**, Tan kēspeā'k; mā kadoo.

**After-birth**, Mijooājeech-week.

**After-clap**, Tan kooōā tetpakadēsk' kŭlābisū.

**After-crop**, Tabooōwā' egadakūneman'.

**After-math**, Tabooōwāl tanūl wējegwēgūl 'mskegool.

**Afternoon**, kese mēloweaagwēt; kipkwaat; kesemēowlagwēt'.

**Afterward**, kŭlābis'; kes kese.

**Again**, āpch; āp.

**Against**, Tētpāgeiu.

*To fall, or kick, or hit against it*, ēsookoowēdēskūm.

**Agape**, Tāoolkoodūnaase tan tilesip' pakūlcieankaptēgā'.

**Agate**, koondāoo kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik.

**To be aged**, *said of a man*, kesegooit; *said of a woman*, kesegooč'skwoit.

**An aged man**, kesegoo.

**An aged woman**, kesegooeeskw.

**An aged porpoise or seal**, kesegooaakw.

**An aged beaver**, kesegoo'msk.

**An aged porcupine**, kesegooōk.  
**An aged dog**, kesegoo'sūm.  
**An aged cow, moose, horse, etc.**, kesegoo'tkw.  
**An aged bird**, kesegoo'e.  
**Agency**, kesedakūn oochit' ūktūk'.  
**To be an agent**, člookwōdūm ūktūk ootūm-ōdā'kūnūm.  
**To agglomerate**, Mowādoōōnūl; Piptaooōp-skaadoo.  
**To agglutinate**, Okskedaadoo.  
**To aggrandize**, Ankooaadoo; Měgaadoo; kěpmaalūk; ęspaalūk.  
**Aggrandizement**, Ukpūmaalsoode; Ukpūmedāādakūn; ęspoltimkāwā'; ankooaadoomk'.  
**Aggrandizer**, Noojikpūmaadęęt'; Nooje-ęspaadęęt'; Noojeankooa'dęęt'.  
**To aggravate**, Ajeōbūlaadoo; Węgeiuktá'k; Ajaadoo oowinchū'dūnū.  
**Aggravation**, Tan ajeōbūladęęk'; Tan kogooā' boosketūladęę'k wēn ookweiinū; Winchūk ajaadākūn.  
**To aggregate**, Mowādoōōnūl; Mowōdoo; Mowomkadoōōnūl; Mowomkōdoōōnūl.  
**Aggregation**, Mowōmāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowōmkaadoomk.  
**To aggress**, Bokche-obūla'dęęgā; Poktūmka'dęęgā obūlečmkāwā', kūsna' padadākūn iktook; Achkūnōdęęgā' tūmkū.  
**Aggression**, ūmskwęsāwā' ačhkūnōdakūn.  
**Aggressor**, Tan kesedōk' ūmskwęsāwā' ačhkūnōdākūn.  
**Aggrievance**, Padas'wōkūn; Achkūnōdākūn; Woonmājōdākūn; āobūlečmkāwā'.  
**To aggrieve**, Wēnmātkwiijaalūk; ačhkūnaalūk; āobūlaalūk.  
**Aggrievance**, Wōōnmātkwiijaadākūn; āobūla'dākūn; āobūlečmkāwā'.  
**Aghast**, Chčl Pakūlamookse-tčlewāgwođaase.  
**Agile**, Sāsākūse.  
**Agility, Agileness**, Sāsakasooode.

**To agitate**, Mājaadoo; Mādogwaadoo; Mātpęg-aadoo; Mātpaktęstoo; Mātkędęskoo; Mātkadęgā'; Mātęskūm; Mātkūmiktęskūm; Pāootęstoo; Pāwegā'.  
**Agitation**, Mājaadoomk; Madogwaadoomk.  
**Agitator**, Noojemājaadoo; Noojeaboochka'dęęgā; Booskesęspędāāgā'.  
**Ago**, *adv.* Saak.  
*Long ago.* kes saak.  
**Agoing**, Pęmečmk; člookwčk.  
**To agonize**, Lok wēnmājāe; kęsiksenookwei'.  
**Agony**, Mowoonmajōde; kūsiksenoogowōkūn.  
**Agrarian**, Tan mčmkāāk tūlā'.  
**To agree**, Nāooktedādūmeedich; Nāooktā'tęledaasooltijik; kese-woolęgūnoodūmājik; Tędāboogwođ'igūl.  
**Agreeable**, Węlčá'k; Węlāāk; Węlkādeedich; Węskāwenaak; epājāe; Węlmūdoo.  
**Agreed**, kese mowāgūnoodūmājik; kesinkoodādūmeedich; Mowekesoodāsijik.  
**Agreement**, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; Nāooktedā'dākūn.  
**Agricultural**, Tan ega'dākūn iktook tūlā; Nooje-egadoomkāwā'.  
**Agriculture**, Egadakūnamūgawā'; Noojeęgadagook ootūmōdā'kūnūm; Loogowōk'ūn mūgāaktook tūlā'.  
**Agriculturist**, Noojeęgadagoo.  
**Aground**, Sokwōdęsk'.  
*To run a "ship" aground,* Sokwōdęstoo.  
**Ague**, kāoochęmkāwā' ūksenoogōwōkūn; Nęnkūdęsinūmūgāwā'.  
**Agued**, kāoocheoot'; Nęnkūbitkūdęšin'k'.  
**Ague-fit**, kāoochęmkāwā' wiskūswokūn; kāoochęmkāwā nęnkūbitkūdęsinūmūgāwā'.  
**Ah!** Aagei! kaa!  
**Aha!** Aha!  
**Ahead**, koo'kwa'; Neganu; Negantook; egantook; eganaase.  
*I go ahead,* Neganaase; Negāneā'.  
*I paddle the head canoe,* Negancsoogwe.  
*All time ahead,* Neganu.



- To aid**, Abogünümá'k; Abogünümooā'; Abogünädüm.
- Aidance, Aid**, Abogünümásoode; Abogünümädímkāwā'.
- I endeavour to aid him*, kēdooōpsūmoo' - dūlk.
- To try to aid myself*, kēdooōpse.
- Aid-de-camp**, (ādākong), Noojcabogünūmooēt' mātündímkāwā' iktook.
- To ail**, kēsenuokwei'; Wiskūse.
- What ails you? Tāladēgēn'?* Tālik-senuokwōn'?
- Ailment**, ūksenuogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.
- Ailing**, Aoolāje; Moo wēlāu; kechka' kēsenuokwei'.
- To aim**, kēchkwēaptūm; keska'dūnūm; keskatōonēnūm.
- Air**, Moosegi'skw; kamlamoode; oohchoo'sūn; Noo'ēk; Nāāwēk; ūtkeel.
- To air**, ēgaadoo oohchoo'sūn iktook.
- The air bladder of a fish*, Mēntūn.
- Aisle**, Owte alasoodūmōgwōmā'.
- Akin**, Nāooktā' tēlagoo'tk.
- Alacrity**, Sāsakasooode; ūtigūnaadím; Winpāsímkāwā'.
- To alarm**, kwēdeíá'k; Chegoo'lk; Chipsoolk; Pootūmooā'.
- Alarmed**, kwēdōdāse.
- Alarming**, kwēdadaak; Wāgwōdaswōkūn; kwēdōdāsímkāwā'.
- Alarming to the sight*, kwēdādāptūmūg-āwā'.
- Alas**, Aagei'.
- Albeit**, Tūleaa.
- Alburnum**, Sakpik; ooskedogūm.
- Alcohol**, Booktāwi'chk.
- Alder**, Toopse; Toobe.
- Spotted alder*, Oojegūnūmoose.
- Alderman**, Tan ētlesakūmowit ūkchegūnkū; Noojitploodēgēt'.
- Ale**, kowōtkoobe.
- Ale-house**, Petupōgwōm.
- Ale-house keeper**, Peetūbā'.
- Alert**, Sāsak'ūse.
- To be on the alert*, Wōleskebāē; Pēmedoonūm.
- Alertness**, Wōōleskebāēmkāwā'; Sāsakasooode.
- Alewife**, Abit petūbēt'.
- Algid**, Tēgagūk; Tēgik; Tēgogūmkūk.
- Algor**, ūtkā'.
- Alien**, Pelooā'.
- Alienable**, kesintooēskēdāsis.
- To alienate**, Nēdooeskedoo; ējigūledāādūm.
- Alienation**, Nēdooiskē'mk'; Jigūledā'dākūn.
- To alight**, Pēsink; Pēgāweagaasit; Mēskūnaasit.
- Alike**, Nāooktā'; Stūgā; Tēlamoo'k; Tēlamookse; Tētpamookse; Tētpamoogūl; Tētpigūnēdijik; Tētpēlk'; Alamoo'k; Wēlamōk; ālei'kw.
- Aliment**, Mechípchāwā'.
- Alimentary**, Tan mechípchāwā tūlā'; Mechípchāwāyā'.
- Alive**, Memāje; Memājuwuū.
- To keep him alive*, Memājuoōnūk.
- All**, 'Msūt Tan tāsūgūl; Tan tāsijik; Tan tāsooltijik.
- To take all*, Mēstaase.
- To kill all*, kēdmēdāāgik.
- To eat up all*, kakeiksūbaadoo.
- To take it all*, Mēstaase.
- To do it all*, Mēstaadoo.
- All-conquering**, Mēsteiwiswigūnodēgēt'.
- All-devouring**, Noojiksūba'dōk.
- All-judging**, Mēsteilsoodēgēt'.
- All-knowing**, Mesteikchijedēgēt'.
- All-seeing**, 'Mēsteinēmē'dēgā'.
- All Souls Day**, Nēpkeek alasoodūmmēlsāooijik.
- All-sufficient**, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mestei tētpigūnēdūm; kakei tētpigūnēdūm.
- All-wise**, Mēštūnitsūtoōē.
- Allegation**, ūloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkekūloosimk.
- To allege**, ēloowedūmāse; Mēlkekūloose.
- Allegeable**, Tan kesē'looōdūmāsis; Tan kesēmūlguhskoopdūmāsis.

- Alleger**, Tan čloowedūmasit; Noojelooēdū-  
māse; Booskemūlgekūlose.
- Allegorical**, Pėsloodēgēm̄kāwā'; ūpsloodā-  
kūnā'; kwēlaboogooēm̄kāwā'.
- To allegorise**, Pėsloodēgā'; kwēlaboogooā';  
kwēlawistoo.
- Allegory**, ūpsloodākūn; kwēlaboogooēm̄kāwā';  
Pėsloodēgēm̄kāwā'; kwēlawistūmkāwā;  
kwēlawistooode.
- Allelujah!** Alleluyah!
- To alleviate**, ūpkoonājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonāj-  
ūnāwaalūk.
- Alleviation**, ūpkoonājūnāwaldimkāwā'.
- Alley**, Owteech.
- Allience**, Widoogwēm̄k; Mowöbesēm̄k';  
Wijitkwāa'kūjik.  
*To form an allience*, Widoogwāagik;  
Mowömājik; Wijitkwāakūjik.
- Alligation**, Mowoopelūmūgāwā'.
- Alligator**, Tāktālōk mēs̄kīk'.
- Allocation**, Egadūmkāwā'.
- Allocution**, **Alloquy**, ētlāwistoomkāwā';  
āgūnoodūmūmkāwā.
- To allot**, Igūnūmagik 'msūt wēn ootūtūn-  
ooōkūmooōl; ūtkūnoowā'; ūtkūnoowōdūm.
- To allow**, ūsedādēgā; ūsedādūm; ūsedālūmk.
- Allowable**, Tan kesēūsedādāsis.
- To be allowed**, ūsedālūmookse; ūsedādāse.
- Allowableness**, ūsedādēgēm̄kāwā'.
- Allowance**, ūsedā'dākūn; ūsedālūmooksimk';  
ūsedālūmooksoode; ūtkūnooōkūn.
- Alloy**, Tan kesaadōk kogooā' moo ootūlekūl-  
ootūnūn'.
- To allude**, Amuskoodūm; kechka' wēs̄koodūm.
- To allure**, ebājeā'; Moonseiā'k.
- Allurement and Alluringness**, Moonseiam-  
kāwā'; Moonsāmtimkāwā'; ebājeēm̄kāwā'.
- Allusion**, Ametūlooēm̄k'; Amuhs̄koodūmūmk'.
- Allusive**, Ametūlooēm̄kāwā'; Amuhs̄koodūm-  
ūmkāwā'.
- To ally**, Widoogwēm̄k; Mowomājik; Wijit-  
kwā'akūjik; Widoogwāgik.
- Almanack**, Dēpkēgāwā' weegā'digūn; Dēp-  
kūnoosētāwā' weegā'digūn.
- Almightiness**, Mēsteimūlgigūnōde; kakei-  
mūlgigūnōde.
- Almighty**, Mēsteimūlgigūnūt'; kakeimūlgigū-  
nūt'.
- Almoner**, Noojenadooōdēgā'; Utkūnooōdūm  
ūktūk oonadooōdā'kūnūm; igūnūmooēdoo  
ūktūk ootigūmādīmkāwā'.
- Almost**, Sooēl; Amuū.
- Alms**, Nadooōdēgēm̄kāwā'; āpcheedimkāwā'.
- Alms, to give**, Nadooōdēgā'; āpcheedegā'.
- Alms-basket**, āpchedimkāwā'-kūmooode; Na-  
dooōdēgēm̄kāwā' pootāleāwā'.
- Alms-deed**, Nadooōdākūn; āpcheedēgēm̄kāwā';  
Nadooōdēgēm̄kāwā' loogowōkūn.
- Almsgiver**, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Booskeāpch-  
eedēgā'.
- Almshouse**, āpchedimkāwōgwōm; Nadooō-  
dēgēm̄kā-wōgwōm.
- Almsman**, Tan wēdowsit nadooōdēgēm̄kāwā'  
iktook; ēdowwōktūmei'.
- Almug Bay**, *p. n.* ēlmūgwa'dāsik.
- Aloft**, kākwāāk; ūkpūdeik; ūkchikpūdeik;  
Moosegiskūdook.
- Alone**, Nāooktoogwaloogwā; Nāooktāje;  
Nāooktoogwōbe; Cajāe; kājaase; Nāook-  
tooktūm; Nāooktooktāse.  
*To live alone*, Nakabāwe'.  
*To be alone in a canoe*, Chegaloogūm.  
*To sleep alone*, Nāooktoogwōse.  
*They go alone (by themselves) in a canoe*,  
Boktūgoogūmijik.  
*To stand alone (by himself)*, Medādoo-  
dūm.
- Along**, Nāāgow; ālāāk.
- Along-shore**, Chājegāāk.  
*To swim along the shore*, Chāje-kekwāām.  
*To walk along the shore*, Chājegaase.
- Aloof**, Medādook'; Medādoogwāāl; kes̄kajin-  
kājāimk'.  
*To stand aloof*, kes̄kājinkājāe.

- Aloud**, kěšedāwēdaamk.  
*To speak very loud*, kintōkse ; ketūma-  
 boogooā'.  
*To shout aloud*, Sāskwā' ; Nēdowwā.
- Almec Bay**, *p. n.*, ělmūgāwadāsik.
- Alphabet**, kenoogwōdigūnūl mowadā'sigūl ;  
 Mowekenoogwōdi'gūnūl.
- Alphabetical**, kenoogwōdigūnā'.
- Already**, Nūgāājū ; kese nūgāājū.
- Also**, Ak ělp ; skūmtook.
- Altar**, Bātkweālasoodūmākūn ; Pītkweālasood-  
 ūmākūn.
- To alter**, *v. tr.* Ilpēgadoo ; kewōnskaadoo ;  
 āpskwēdaase ; Apskwedāādūm.
- To alter**, *v. int.* kewōnskadāse ; kewonskaalūse.
- Alterable**, Tan kesekewōnskaadāsīs.
- Alterableness**, kewōnskaadāsīmkāwā'.
- Alterably**, Tēlāak ookesekewōnskaadāsīn.
- Alteration**, kewōnskaadakūn ; kewōnskadēg-  
 ě'mk ; Ilpēgaadūmk ; Ilpēgaadākūn.
- Altercation**, Wāgwamooěmkāwā' ; kekājim-  
 timkāwā' ; kekājimtooltimkāwā'.
- Although**, Tūleaa.
- Altitude**, kākwwāgāwā' ; ěspāimkāwā' ; ěspōs-  
 oode.
- Altogether**, Mowwuū.
- Alum**, Pēbimkāwā'.
- Always**, Nāāgow ; Yāpchoo ; āpchoo.
- Am**, āūm.
- Amability**, ūksālsoode ; ūksālsoodeā' ; kesāl-  
 ooěmkāwā'.
- Amain**, Mūlgigūnōd iktook ; kēsegowwadēgēm-  
 kāwā' iktook.
- Amalgam**, Wēaga'dākūn.
- To amalgamate**, Weāgaadoo.
- Amalgamation**, Weāgadūmkāwā'.
- Amanuensis**, Noojeweekūgā'.
- Amaritude**, Wīskūkāwā'.
- To amass**, Mowa'dooōnūl ; Mowēgwōdūm ;  
 Mowōdoo ; Mowōmkōdooōnūl ; Mowomka'-  
 dooōnūl ; Mowōgūskadōoōnūl ; ālōdoo ;  
 ālōlūgik ; kāk wōmkaadoo.
- Amassment**, Mowōmkadōomkāwā'.
- Amateur**, Tan boosketūladēgēt (nadoo kogooā  
 iktook).
- Amatorial**, Uksālsoode tūlā' ; kēsāllooěmkāwā'.
- Amaurosis**, ūksenogowōkūn tan nēgābegwa-  
 dēgěk'.
- To amaze**, kēsepakūleia'k.
- Amazement**, ūksepakūleioode ; ūksepakūlei-  
 oōkūn ; eonāsiksepakūleiooōkūn.
- Amazing**, Pakūleiooōkkūnā' ; Pakūleioodeā'.
- Amazon**, kenāpeeskw ; ābtt tan noojemātūn-  
 āāgět.
- Ambassador**, ělkěne.
- Ambassadoress**, ělkěne.
- Ambidexter**, ědooinsūt kŭl oopūtūnkŭl.
- Ambient**, kuhtogu.
- Ambiguity**, Taboo tan kesinsūtooōněs' ; Mil-  
 insūtooōněs'.
- Ambiguous**, Tan aswedāādāsik ; Tan kesemi-  
 linsūtooōněs.
- Ambition**, Pūmedoodūmūgāwā'.
- Ambitious**, Pēmedoodūm ; Winpāse 'ntěspe-  
 dāādāsīn ; kwějemēgedāālūmookse.
- Ambrosia**, Wasogāwā' mechipchāwā', stūgā'  
 tan tēliktlāmsūtūmeedich sēgāweūlnook.
- Ambulation**, Pemeěmk ; Pēmadimk'.
- Ambulatory**, Pēmeěmkāwā' ; Pēmadimāwā'.
- Ambuskade**, kēdānkeigwě'mk.
- Ambush**, kēdānkeigwěmkāwā'.
- Ambustion**, kāk tēgě'mk ; kāsoksūmūgāwā'.
- Amen**, Amen.
- Amenable**, Tēbloo'mimk ; Dēpkadik 'nsak-  
 tūmūn ; Tetoōā'.
- To amend**, *v. tr.* Ajewoolaadoo ; Ajewoolaalŭk ;  
 Telaadoo ootājekŭllooltūnūn ; Tēlaalŭk oot-  
 ājewōělmūdooōnū ; kesaalŭk oomāwēawīn ;  
 Tēlaalŭk ootājipkoonājīnāwīn'.
- To amend**, *v. int.* ājipkoonājīnāwe ; ājewool-  
 mūdoo ; Pēmeājewooleā'k.
- Amendment**, ājewoolmūdooōkūn ; Pūmeāje-  
 wōōleagāwā' ; ājipkoonājīnāwěmkāwā'.
- Amends**, Abankūdoo-owā'.
- Amenity**, Wōōlmūdooōkūn ; kŭloo'soode ;  
 Wēladēgěmkāwā'.

- To amerce**, kesaalük ootabanküd'ümün oochit' padaswokün.
- America**, *p. n.* Böstoon.
- An American**, Böstoonkāwaach.
- An American vessel**, Böstoonkāwoo'lkw.
- Amherst**, *p. n.* Nēmalooskūdāāgūn.
- Amethyst**, Koondow kēloo'lk ak mēgōdik, amemooskoonamoo'k.
- Amiable**, Nakūmaksālookse; Wēlmūdoo; Wēladēgā'.
- Amiability**, Wōōlmūdookāwā'.
- Amid, Amidst**, Meowwu'; Meawāāk; Iktook; Lāmāāk.
- Amiss**, Moo wēleānook; Moo kokwōjeānook; āoobūla'dāsik.  
*I do amiss*, āoobūla'dēgā'.
- Amity**, Uksālsoode; Wigūmagaltoolimkāwā'.
- Ammunition**, Upsāoo, koolooskool, ak pelooowāāl; Pitkūsawōdūmūgā'.
- Amnesty**, Abiksiktādīmkāwā' ūtploodākūn; kasadoomkāwā' ūtploodākūn.
- Among**, Mowāyoo; iktook; Mēawāāk; Mowwu.
- Amorous**, Booskiksālooa'.
- Amorousness**, ūksālsoode; Booskiksālsoode.
- Amount**, *n.* 'Msūt; Kakeigilchēmkāwā'; Mowwegilchēm'.
- Amphibious**, ēlememājīt sāmoogwōn iktook ak ēlp makūmegēkū; (stugā' kēoonik', ak kobeet, ak mik-chikchk.)
- Amphibiousness**, ētlememājimk sāmoogwōnk' ak ēlp makūmegēk'.
- Amphibological**, Tan kese aswedāādāsīs; aswedā'dasik.
- Amphisbaena**, 'mtāskūm tan kūlooskooōkūnedāādāsīt ootaboōtpanū.
- Amphitheatre**, Papedūmkowōkūnōgwom mēs-keek; telekesedāsik mimkooska'wu, moo pogwōdigūnadāsēnook, ak poogwēle-koodpoodāsik.
- Ample**, Mēskeek; pegwēlk; mowimsūgeek ak kaskāāk; Mowē-tabeā'k.
- Amputate**, Tēmsūm 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.
- Amputation**, Tēmsūmūgāwā', oochit' 'mpūtun, kūсна' 'mka't.  
*My foot is amputated*, Tēmegadaalimk.  
*To amputate his foot*, Tēmegadaalūk.  
*My foot has been amputated. I have lost a foot by amputation*, Tēmegatēdogwā'.
- Amulet**, Sābadēgēmkāwā'.
- To amuse**, Wēledāālūmk; Papeek; Apkoonooōlk'; Wēlkwijaalūk.
- Amusement**, Wēlkwijadēgēmkāwā; Wēledādēgēm'k'; Papimk'.
- Amuser**, Booskewōōlkwijadēgā'.
- Amusive**, Kese wōōlkwijadēgēk'.
- An**, Naookt.
- Analogous**, Sooēl stūgā'; Tan tēlamoo'k.
- Analysis**, Sāāgwaadoomk.
- To analyze**, Sāāgwaadoo; Sāaadēgā'.
- Analyzer**, Tan Noojesāaadōk; Noojesāaadēgēt'.
- Annapolis River**, Tāooōpskik.
- Anarch, Anarchist**, Booskesēspēgwija'dēgā; Booskesēspōdoo, mēlooich' tēbloodūmūgāwā' iktook.
- Anarchial, Anarchik**, Tan sēspōdasik; Tan ūtploodākūn moo āhtūnook; Mogwā' ūtploodākūnenook; Alsoosoosode mogwā'tūnook'.
- Anarchy**, ēoonāsīmkawā'; Sēspēnaak; ēoonās-aasīmkawā' ūtploodākūn iktook tūlā'; Alsoosoode ējūlaadoomk'.
- Anathema**, Wēnmājeilsoodakūn wasōkāwā'.
- To Anathematize**, Nikskam wēnmājeilsoodēget'; Wēnmājeilsoomājūl.
- Anatomical**, Ton tūlā' 'mtenin tan tēlekesedāsik.
- Anatomist**, Tan noojesāādōk 'mtenin oochit kēgēnamooēmkāwā' iktook.
- Anatomize**, Sāaadōk memājooenoo' ootenin oochit' kāgenooadēgēmkāwā'.
- Anatomy**, kenamatināwā' oochit tan tēlekesedāsikūl memājooenoo'k ootenināwōl'.
- Ancestors**, Tanik ootenināwōk wēdabēksoolteekw kenoo; ūkbetoee-nikskamijenoogwik.
- Ancestry**, Tan tūlā' betaoēnikskamichkik.

- Anchor**, koolpesoo'n.  
**To anchor**, Pakasaadoo koolpesoon.  
**Anchorage**, Tan etlepakasadoodich koolpesoon.  
**Anchored**, koolpesoona'däsik.  
**Anchorite**, Tan nāooktoogwaloogwēt' ak booske-āneāpsit.  
**Ancient**, Ankane; ankanā'; Sakawā'.  
**The ancients**, Sakawāchkik; Pejāwāāchk.  
**Anciently**, Saak; Pejāāk.  
**And**, Ak; skūmtook.  
**Andiron**, Nūmjinsa'dākūn.  
**Androphagus, Androphagi**, Memājooenoo'k tanik mālkomā'dije memājooenoo'.  
**Anecdote**, Agūnoodūmākūn; atookwōkūn; kūlooskooōkūn.  
**Aneurism**, Uksegowōkūn, tan mējagū'chk tūlā', tan wėje-pūne-mowe-poogwēle-mēkw-pūdijik.  
**Anometer**, ēnkadūmūgāwā' tan wėjeēnkadūmūk' oochoo'sun.  
**Anew**, āpch; āp.  
*Made anew*, Pelāowwa'däsik.  
*To renew it*, Pelālookwōdūm.  
**Angel**, Ansālāwit.  
**Angelical**, Tēlāāk stūgā' ānsālāwit; Tan ansālāawit-āwiktook tūlā; Ansālāwōmooksit.  
**Anger**, Ookweioode.  
**To angle**, ēgwidāmā'.  
*An Angle*, Niktooik'.  
*An acute angle*, Tabooik.  
*An obtuse angle*, kėjejeāk.  
**Angle-rod**, Pakūmādēgūnūtk'.  
**Angler**, Booskeēgwidāmā'; Nēdowēgwidāmā'; Noojepakūmac.  
**Anglicism**, Stūgā' tan tēleesooltijik aglaseāook.  
**Angry**, Wēgeie; Tāgālāooimk.  
**Anguish**, Wōōnmājōgūn; Woonmājedaasoode; Woonmājōde. Amaskwībūnāooimkāwā; ūkseoonmājōgūn.  
**Angular**, Mīlekče'gāsik; adooēsaagūk; adooēsīgūnā'k.  
**Angulated**, kejeegāsikāwa'dāsik.  
**Angulous**, kėjegāsikāwa'dāsik; wokchooega'd-āsik; 'Mkūgūnāwa'dāsik.  
**Angust**, Chijikwtēk'; Chijegwa'dāsik.  
**Anhelation**, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.  
**Anhelose**, Pāskūlāme; Booskpāskūlāme; Tēd-akūlāme.  
**Anights**, Dēpke'gu.  
**Anileness, Anility**, kesegooēskwōimkāwā'.  
**Animadversion**, Pētkimtimkāwā'; kakawa/-dāsimkāwā' kūloowōkūniktook; kakawimkāwā'.  
**To Animadvert**, Pētkimk'; kakawimk'; wenmājekenaamāk'.  
**Animal**, Tan memājit ak kamlamit; weisis; nemājooenoo'; ūlnoo; sesip; nūmāāch; choojeech, &c, &c.  
**Animalcule**, āpchājeegit ak memājit; mogwā' nēmegoosoolteekw, pasūk tooōboot' iktook, kadoo tūlea' memājooltijik ak mājedaajik, ak seowwu' sāsakasooltijik.  
**Annual**, Tāseboonkūgāwā'.  
**Annuitly**, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdooōwā'.  
**To annul**, Mogwajooaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.  
**Annular**, Nasog waadakūnaasik; Mimkooskaawik.  
**To Annurate**, Weje-an kooēgaadoo ēgilchēmkāwā' iktook.  
**To Annunciate**, Agūnoodūm.  
**Annunciation Day**, (Mar. 25th.)  
**To anoint**, Amagūnūm; Amagēnk.  
**To anoint the eyes**, Nēbijegwei'; Amagēnowā'.  
**An anointer**, Noojēamagēnowwā'.  
**Anomalous**, Mogwā kokwōjadāsinook; Mogwā' tēlānook stūgā' tan tēlitploodāsik.  
**Anon**, Ogoopchik; chijegooōkū; ēnkūseiu.  
**Anonymous**, Moo wesoonenook'; Mogwā' wesoonkāooimūk; Mogwā' wesoonā'dāsik; Mogwā' wesoonāasinook'.  
**Another**, āp ūktūk'.  
**To answer**, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedēm'k; ūsetēgūloo'lk; ābājekūloo'lk; ūsetēgūloodūm; Nēskoo'māk.

- Answer**, *s.* Usedäboogooëmkāwā'; üsedëmtim-kāwā'; äbäjeküloosimkāwā'; üsetëgüloodümügāwā'.
- Answerable**, üsetëgüloodäsis; wëlimsätkwaa-däsis; Wëltëk'; Tan dëpkadik.
- Answerer**, Noojeüsedäboogooā'.
- Ant**, keelegwëch'.
- Anthill**, keelegwech-ögwö'm.
- Antagonist**, Tan pokwöjedāädëgët'; üktantëg-āwweenoo; Noojiktāntëgāwenoo; Noojiktoooëtëgāwenoo; këdoo'dëgët'; Noojiktoodëgët'.
- Antarctic**, üpküdāāsünoogāwā'.
- Antecede**, Tan ahküs noodeiu; Ahküs koo-dënoo; Neganaasit; eganaasit.
- Antecessor**, Tan eganaasit.
- Antechamber**, ümskwëšāwā' poktüskaasik kākāwāk.
- Antediluvian**, Tan tëleäksüp āskw moo oohsaan eganooksüp.
- Antecedent**, Tan neganaasik; Tan tëleäk' āāskw moo eganook äp üktük' nadoo kogooā'.
- Antelope**, Tābü'lch küloo'sit, tan osoomoo' mimündoobëga'däsilije.
- Antemeridian**, āskw moo mëowlagwëk'; kipk-waat.
- Antemundane**, Tan ähküs āskw moo mak-ümegānook.
- Antepast**, Neganekwëtümümk.
- Antepone**, Ajiksädüm moo ënkoodā üktük'; Nenasoonüm.
- Anteriority**, ümskwëšāwāyā'.
- Anterior**, Neganetüleäk; āskw moo; ümskwëšāwā'.
- Anthem**, Alasoodümākünabëgeäkün.
- Anthropology**, kenamätināwā' oochit' tan tëlekesedäsik 'mtenin.
- Anthrophagi**, Memamājooenoo'k tanik mälkoma'dije chenümoou, memājooenoo'ü.
- Anti-christian**, Tan mätümoodooöjül Sāsoo-gooleül' ookenamätināwāwüm; Tan pokwöjedāälümäjül Sāsoo-gooleül'.
- To anticipate**, Neganuhsooadoo; ëdöktëskooā'; ëdöktëskümāk'; ëdökskamāk'.
- Anticipation**, Neganuhsooadoo; ëdöktësk-ümügāwā; ëdöktëskowëmk'.
- Antick**, *adj.* Papimk; meladimk.
- Antick**, Tan tëlaalüsit tëladëgët' stügā' čloowāwëjëč', papimkāwā' iktook.
- Antidote**, 'Mpesoon tan kakeiksügadök nābād-ëgëk kogooā'.
- Antigonish**, *pr. n.* Nālegitkooneč'ch.
- Antipathy**, kënskedāälsoode; Mākskëltümüg-āwā; üktügedāādākün: üktügedāälsoode.
- Antipodes**, Tanik etlügadümoodijik maküm-egëk, üpkāwāäk tetpageiu kenoo.
- Antiquary**, Tan booskekenoodümäsit oochit' sakawāälü.
- Antique**, Saakawā'.
- Antiqueness**, Sakawāyā'.
- Antiquity**, Saakawāyā' tan tëtpügagāwāü.
- Antithesis**, Tan tetpügeiu ähk ëtlewistoom-kāwā' iktook; Tan matünagëk külooswokün.
- Antitype**, Tan kogooā kakeiägünootk' tan nābooeegākün tëlooëk', küsna wëskoo'tk.
- Antler**, Team, küsna kaleboo, küsna lëntook, oosümoo; ak 'msüt tan tëlamooksooltijik weisi'sk osoomooök'.
- Antre**, ëlmünäsik.
- Anvil**, Bätkwëdāägün; Pitkwëdāägün.
- Anxiety, Anxiousness**, Sëspëdāādākün; Sëspëdāälsoode.
- Anxious**, Sëspëdāädëgā'.
- Any**, Nadoo wën; Nadoo kogooā; kechka'; Apchāäch kogooā'.
- Any one**, Tan ba wën.
- Aorta**, Meskilk' mëjagüch tan wëjëčt' 'mkam-lamün iktook.
- Apace**, Sësaku; 'Nküseiu; oogoopchik; Wis-kuü.
- Apart**, Medādoo'k; Medādoogwāäl. Booktük-üyā'; Tëpkësümimk'. Tëpkesaagül; Og-ümkgül; Ogümtekü.
- How far apart are they? Tälkä'digül?*  
*I keep away by myself, Kājäe.*

- Apartment**, Poktüskaasik.
- Apathy**, äneämoočmkāwā'; Pesooedādümüg-  
āwā'.
- Ape**, kündakūnoočjit; Andünkūnoočjit.
- To ape**, Nābloodüm; ěloo'düm; Nābloo'dāk';  
Nābloogōwā', stūgā āndünkūnoočjit.
- Aper**, Booske-nābloogōwēt', stūgā' āndünkū-  
noočjit.
- Aperient**, 'Mpesoon tan kechka' māja'dogül  
oolükseel.
- Aperture**, ělālkük; Pāoochālkük; Tāoochāl-  
kük; Tāoočkwēk; Pāoochāāk; Tāooch-  
āāk.
- Apesookaam Lake**, Kesāpskūl.
- Apex**, keniskwāāk; keniskōgūm; keniskig-  
wōm; keniskwōpskūdōōk'.
- Aphorism**, Sakāwā ětlāwistūmkāwā' nēst-  
ooāāk; 'Nšūtoogūne-kūlooswōkūn saka-  
wāū.
- Apiary**, Mechipchāmoočchwā owweloodākūn;  
owwepiska'dāsik mechipchamoočchwāū.
- Apiece**, 'Msūt wēn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.
- Apish**, Tan tēlāāk stūgā' andünkūnoočjit;  
čmtēskit, mēlooich oochit' ootokwōñūl;  
kwējesakūmowa'lūsit; Sakūmowēdoo'tk;  
kwēdādōbāwit.
- Apokalypse**, Neganikchije-tēgāwenoōdēgēm-  
kāwā'.
- Apocrypha**, Weegādigūnūl chiptooēgāāl tēt-  
pikchepesooltigūl Bibūl iktook, kadoo  
mogwā' Nikskamāwā'enoogūl.
- To apologize**, kēdooōpse kūlooswōkūn iktook;  
egasoomse.
- Apologue**, kwēlāwistūmkāwā'; ūpsloo'dākūn;  
čksooōgūn; Atookwōkūn.
- Apology**, kēdooōpsimkāwā' ětlāwistoomkāwāū;  
Egasoomsimkāwā'
- To apostatise**, Booneālasoodūmāt'; Ejīgūle-  
dāātk alasoodūmūmk; Booneloogōwōjūl  
Nikskamūl.
- Apostate**, Tan ūlbā' mogwā' māāch alasood-  
ūmak'.
- Apostle**, Apostālāwit'.  
3
- Apostleship**, Apostalāwoode.
- Apothecary**, Malbalawit; Nēdooēskedogül  
'mpesoonūl.
- Apothegm**, Etlāwistūmkāwā' pakūleioočkūn-  
īnsūtooāāk.
- To appal**, kwēdiāk'; Cheboo'lk; Pakūleiaāk;  
Wēnmājāāk'.
- Apparatus**, Ulgowōk'ūnūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl  
mowōdūmkūl.
- Apparel**, Asoonamtimkāwā'; Mtokwōnūl;  
Asoonūl; Asoonadimkāwā'.
- To apparel**, Assonōdūlk; Asoonaalūk.
- Apparent**, Nēme'goosik; Nēmedāsik; Māsoa-  
dēk; Māsooa'dāse; Māswoōū.
- Apparition**, Nēmeogoosimkāwā'; Tēledāādūm-  
ūmk' ooteetūnūn, kadoo moo āhtūnok  
kēdlāwāiktook; Skūdāākūmooch'.
- To appeach, and To impeach**, Mēsīmk.
- To appear**, Nēmeogoose; Māswaase; Nāyaase;  
Māswaalūse; Asūmāptāse; Māsooōptāse.
- Appearance**, Nēmeogoosimkāwā'; Māswaasim-  
kāwā'; tan tēlamoo'k, kadoo mogwā' kēd-  
lāwāēnook.
- To appease**, Wōntākwēāk'; epājāāk'; ākājāā'k;  
Ilkwijaalūk; kakūmaadei; Ilkwijaadēgā'.
- Appeaser**, Noojeilkwijaadēgēt'.
- Appelation**, Wesoon.
- To append**, Akabējaadoo; Ankooeedoo; Okoo-  
dooā'; Akabijōdoo.
- Appendage**, Ankoōādākūn; Akabijōdoo-  
kāwā'.
- Appendant**, Ankooaadāsik; Akabijōdāsik.  
Okskedaadāsik.
- Appendix**, kēspeānkooa'dākūn; Nadoo kogooa  
čtleānkooa'dāsik tan kēspeāk' weegā'digūn.
- Ao appertain**, Tan tēlāowwe; tan tūlā'; Wēt-  
āpsoone.
- Appertainment**, Ootapsoon; Ootālegēm; Tau  
kogooā' na tūlā'.
- Appetence and Appetency**, Pawōtūmūgāwā';  
Wēdūmedāādākūn; Wēdūmedāādēgēm'k;  
kwējedāādēgēm'k'.
- Appetite**, kāwesinūmūk'; kwējedāādēgēm'k'  
oomijesinū.

- To applaud**, kĕsegowwe-mooĕwōdūm ; kĕsegowimtogwōlk' ; Mooĕwōdūm ; Mooewōlk' ; Mĕgedāādūm ; Mĕgedāālūmk ; ĕmtogwōdūm ; ĕmtogwōlk' ; Makĕlūmūk' ; Mooewā' ; ĕmtogwōlooā'.
- Applause**, kĕsegowwe-moocwōdūmġgāwā' ; Uksegowimtogwōlsoode ; kĕsegowwemoewoltimk'.
- Apple**, Wenjoosoon'. Lit. *A French cranberry*.
- Apple-woman**, ābit tan nĕdooĕskĕdogūl wĕnjoosoonūl ; kĕtpijitāāskw tan nĕdooĕskĕdogūl wĕnjoosoonūl.
- Apple-tree**, Wĕnjoosoonōkse.
- Apple juice**, Wĕnjoosoonaboo.  
*Like an apple*, Wĕnjoosoonamoo'k.
- Apple seed**, Wipkoman.
- A sweet apple**, Wġūljā'k.
- Apple river**, *p. n.* Agoomākūn.
- Applicable**, kese-egaadāsis ; Tan kese-ānkooa'dāsis.
- Appliance**, Tan egaadāsik ; Ankooaadāsikāwā'.
- Applicability**, **Applicableness**, egadoomkāwā' ; okskedaadoomkāwā'.
- Applicable**, keseĕgaadāsis.
- Application**, egaadoomk ; Okskedaadoomk.
- To apply**, egaadoo ; Okskedaadoo.
- To appoint**, kĕġūnoogwō'lk ; Tĕbloodūm ; ĕloogwōlk'.
- Appointer**, Noojitploodĕgā' ; Noojitkūnoogwā'.
- Appointment**, Tĕbloodūmūk' ; Tan kogooa'ĕtliploodāsis ; Tan kĕġūnoogwōsik.
- To apportion**, Nĕnāsātkūnoowōdūm ; ūtkūnooā' ; ūtkūnooōdūm ; ūtkūnooōlk' ; Igūnūmagik 'msūt wĕn ootatkūnwōkūnūm.
- Apportionment**, Ootatkūnooōĕūnūm ; ūtkūnooĕdūmūmk' ; Utkūnooĕ'mk.
- Opposite**, Wĕlekesedāsik ; Wĕleā'k ; Weltĕk' ; Wĕlpit' ; kokwōjeāk' ; Wĕlimsātkwaadik ; Wĕlimsātkwaadāsik.
- To appraise**, Tĕlowtoogwā' ; Tāālūm ; owt-oogwā'.
- Appraisalment**, Tan tĕlowtoogwĕ'mk ; Tĕbloodūmūm'k tan tĕlowtik ; Tĕbloodūmūk' tan tĕlowtik.
- Appraiser**, Nooje-eelĕgā' ; Noojetūlowtoogwā'.
- To appreciate**, Mĕgedāādūm ; Wĕledāādūm ; kĕpmedāādūm.
- Appreciable**, Tan ūkpūmedā'dāsis ; Tan 'mkedāādāsis.
- Apprehend**, kokwaalūk ; Tĕledāādūm ; Wĕswaadoo ; Wĕjuhsooadoo 'ntāledaswokūn iktook.
- Apprehender**, Noojekokwadĕġĕt'.
- Apprehensible**, kesemigwedāādāsis ; kesetūledāādāsis.
- Apprehension**, kokwa'dĕġĕmk ; Migwedā'dakūn ; Tūledaswōkūn ; 'Nsūtoogūn.
- Apprehensive**, Wĕlinsūtooāak ; Chepālooā' ; Nĕsoodūm.
- Apprentice**, Noojekenoodūmāse ; Tan tĕbloomoo't ootūlloogāwāooon ūktūgūl koolama'n ootoochekenoodūmāsin ootloogowōkūnūm, kūsna ootūmōdakūnūm.
- To apprise**, Agūnoodūmāk' ; kĕgenoodūmāk'.
- To approach**, Wĕjooowaase, kikchaase ; Tĕbowaase ; ĕlegeboogooaase ; Wĕchkooĕā' ; kikchūdĕskūm ; Wĕjoo-owtĕskūm.
- An Approach**, **Approachment**; Wĕchkwadi'mk ; Wĕjooowwā'dimkāwā' ; Tebowaadimk.
- Approbation**, Wōōledāādākūn ; Wĕledādĕġĕmk'.
- Appropriable**, Tan kesuhtālegĕmis ; Tan kesuhsooa'dāsis.
- To appropriate**, Wĕswaadoo nootālegĕminū ; Wĕtāpsoone ; Tĕlooā ; " Neen 'ntapsoon na."
- Appropriate**, *adj.* kokwōjĕāk' ; wĕltĕk ; wĕlpit' ; Wĕleāk'.
- Appropriation**, Wĕswadoo'mk oochit' ootālegāmin.
- Appropriator**, Tan wĕswaadōk kogooā' oochit ootālegĕmū.
- Approvable**, Tan dĕpkadik ookoopmedāādāsin ; Tan ūsesewōōledāādāsis ;
- To approve**, kĕsādūm ; Wĕledāādūm ; Wĕle-ānkaptūm ; kokwōjedāādūm ; Tĕledāādūm ootooleanū ; tĕledāādūm ootoolekokwōjĕ-ānū.



- Approvement**, kokwōjedā'dūmūk' ; Weledād-ūmūk'.
- To approximate**, Wējooowaase ; Wējooow' wjēā'.
- Approximate**, *adj* Wejoow āūm.
- Approximation**, Wējoo-owadimkāwā'.
- Appurtenance**, 'msūt kogooā tan tūlā' ūk-tūgūl kogooāal.
- April**, Pūnādūmooēgoo's.
- Apron**, ālakpesoode.
- Aproned**, ālakpesaase.
- Apt**, Nēstooāak ; Nādādaasit ; Sāsa'kūsit ; keskājāak ootūladoon kogooaū ; Nēdowā-ga'dēgā'.
- Aptly**, kokwōjoou ; Wēlintowaga'dakūn iktook.
- Aptitude**, Nēdowāgadēgēmkāwā' ; 'Nsūtooōgūn ; Nādāda'soode.
- Aqua**, Sāboogwōn.
- Aquatic**, Sāboogwōnā ; Tan sāboogwōnk tūlā' ; Tan wējuhskaleāk' sāboogwōnkū ; Tan wējuhskalečt' sāboogwōnkū ; Tan čtle-memājit sāboogwōnkū.
- Aqueous**, Sāboogwōnik ; Tan tēlamoo'k stūgā' sāb'oogwōn.
- Aquiline**, Tēlamoo'k stūgā' kitpoo.
- An aquiline nose**, Wōkchookoonei' ; Wōk-chook' 'nseskoon, stūgā'-kitpoo ooseskoon ; kitpooeskoonei'.
- Arable**, Tān keseūlgūsūsis.
- Araneous**, *adj*. Owōčjitāwā'.
- Arbalist**, Pāskāwōde-ōgūmābe.
- Arbiter**, Noojeilsoodēgēt' ; Nooje-eledādēgēt' ; Noojitploodēgāwenoo.
- Arbitrarily**, kekājitploodēgēmkāwā' iktook ; kekājeankedaswōkūn iktook.
- Arbitrary**, kekājetūladēgā'.
- Arbitrariness**, kekājetūladēgēmkāwā'.
- To arbitrate**, Tēbloodēgā'.
- Arbitration**, Tēbloodēgēmkāwā' ; Tēbloodūm-ūgāwā' ; Tēbloodūmū'mk.
- Arbitrament**, Utploo'dākūn ; Nooječledā'-dākūn ; Eledāādākūn ; Nooječledāādēgēm-kāwā'.
- Arbitress**, Abit tan nooje-eledāādēgēt' ; Nooj-itploodēgāwenooeeskw.
- Arbor, Arbour**, Māliktooch kēloolk ; Mūnog-wotkēk.
- Arborary**, Tan kūmoo'ch iktook tūlā' ; kūm-oochāū.
- Arborist**, Tan wjēkenoodūmasit oochit kūm-oojul ; kūсна' neboo'kt.
- Arbuscle**, kūmoojeech tan tēlegwēk'.
- Arc**, Tan wōkchook ; Tan akūdemimkooskaasik.
- Arcanum**, kenoodūmūgāwā'.
- Arch**, Wōkabegan'.
- To arch**, Wōkabegaadoo.
- Archangel**, ūkcheānsālāwit.
- Archbishop**, Mowēūkchepa'dūleas.
- Archbishoprick**, Mowēūkchepadūlea's oot-alsoosoodim.
- Archibald's Mills**, *p. n.* Kesokūdēk'.
- Archaeology**, Agūnoodūmākūn oochit saka-wāalū.
- Arched**, Wōkchooedāsik ; Wōkohooigēa'dāsik ; Wōkabega'dāsik.
- Archer**, Nootūgaam.
- Archery**, Nootūgamkāwā' : atlagamkāwā' ; čltagamkāwā'.
- Architect**, Noodāweegādūm ; Noojinkei.
- Architecture**, Aweegamkāwā' ; Noodāweeg-amkāwā'.
- Arctic**, Okwōtūnoogāwā'.
- Arcubalister**, Sūmugūnis' tan Paskāwōdeōg-ūmābeak ; Paskōwāogomkāšitaam.
- Ardency, Ardour**, Sāsakasimkāwā' ; ūtiguna'-dimkāwā'.
- Ardent**, Sāsakūse ; Booskeūtīgūnaase.
- Arduous**, Mēdooāak ; 'Mtūmōdakūnā' ; Mēdoo-itkojooimtūmaamk ; čspāak.
- Arduousness**, čspaīmkāwā' : 'Mtooaadakūn ; 'Mtūmōdākūn
- Are**, *v. int.* The Micmaes have no word exactly corresponding to our *substantive verb*, *To be*. This idea is expressed by a verbal termination joined to the *noun*. But they have two

words which in signification come very near to our verb of existence. One, *āum*, is a *verb of position*, and means, *To be in a place*. The other, *tēlāe*, is a *verb of condition*, and means, *To be in such a state or condition*: as: *oot tēt āum, I am here*; and, *Na tēlāe, and such is my condition; I am so*. The *verb āum*, which comes the nearest in meaning to the English *verb of existence*, is *irregular* in its formation and conjugation, as in Latin, Greek and other languages.

**Area**, Ooskitook ūlba tame tan tēlkeek.

**Arenaceous**, Tūpkwonā'; Pēmāmkēgāwā'; Tūpkwōnik; Tūpkwōnigēā'k.

**Argillaceous**, **Argillous**, ūpkāooā'; ūpkāwik'; ūpkawigēā'k.

**To argue**, Agūnoodūmadooltijik: Wāgwamādooltijik; Wāgwamooā'.

**Arguer**, Booskewāgwamooēt'.

**Argument**, Wāgwamoēmkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn tan wējewāgwamādooltijik; Tan wēs-koodāsik; Wēs-koodēmūmkāwā'.

**Argumentation**, Wāgwamādooltimk'; Wėje-āgūnoodūmadooltimk'.

**Argute**, Nādādaase'; Nēstooāe.

**Argyle**, *p. n.* Bapkoktē'k.

**Arid**, kēspādēk'; Newēā'k; Newāikt; Newōm-kitk; Newōmkaasik.

**Aridity**, Newēāgāwā'; Newādoomkāwā'.

**Aries**, Nētōlow chechkēlooāōoch kūlokowēchwā' kūnogwōsoode.

**Arigh**, kokwojeāk'; Wēlekesetāsik; Wēle—; ooleāk'.

**Arichat**, *p. n.* Neliksaak.

**Ariolation**, Booinwadēgēmkāwā'.

**To arise**, Wēnagaase; Nūmchaase; kakūmaase; Nēpsaase.

**To try to arise**, kwėjeboogoaase.

**Aristocracy**, ēspoltimkāwā' alsoosoode; Tanik ēspoltijik alsoosooltijik.

**Arithmetical**, Mowēgilchēmkāwā'; Mowēgilchēm' tūlā; Mowkwedūmūmkāwā'; Ilkedūmūgāwā'.

**Arithmetician**, Nēdowēgilchā'; Nēdowē-ilkedūmei'.

**Arithmetic**, Ilkedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'; Mowkwedūmūgāwā' kenamātināwā'.

**Ark**, Lūskeigūn.

**Noah's Ark**, Nooa ootool; (*Noah's Ship*.)

**Arm**, 'Mpetūnogūm; Oopoogūmākūn; Wēpkoomākūn.

**An arm of the sea**, Lūmboo'kt.

**To arm**, *v. a. int.* kēgūnase; kenitkoonōkse.

**To be armed**, Wēpkoomākūne; Wēpkoomākūnaam; Pāskāwāaam.

**To arm**, *v. a. tr.*, Wēpkoomākūnōdoolk; Pāskāwāōdūlk.

**To hold by the arm**, kēlinskūnāwā'.

**To clasp in the arms**, kākesooskwēdāāk.

**Armhole**, Loogweel.

**Armipotent**, kenap; Mēlkemātūnāāgā; Noojemātūnāāgā.

**Armistice**, Ankooōmk apchāāchk; Boonemātūndimk kechkaū.

**Armorer**, Noojekesedogūl wēpkoomākūnūl.

**Armory**, Tan etlēgadāsīgūl wēpkoomākūnūl; Wēpkoomākūnōgwōm.

**Armour**, Wēpkoomākūnūl; ūpkoomākūnūl; kūnāsoon.

**Armour-bearer**, Tan pēmadogūl ūktūk oopoogūmākūnūl, pēmadooōjul.

**Armpit**, Nūlookwei; kūlookwei; oolookwei.

**Armpit, under the**, Nūloogwēk; kūloogwēk; oolooogwēk; (*1st, 2nd, and 3rd persons*).

**Arms**, Mātūndimkāwā poogūmākūnūl.

**Army**, 'Ntūbloo; 'Ntūblooēme.

**Aromatical**, **Aromatic**, Wēlemaak; Mīlemagāwāyā'.

**Aromatics**, Mīlemagāwāāl.

**Arose**, Wēnagaseā'p.

**Around**, kuhtow; Owēu'ū; Mādowwuū.

*To go around*, kuhtogwaase.

*To swim around*, kuhtokekwāām.

*To turn it around*, kuntogwaadoo.

*It shines around*, kuhtogūbastādēk'.

*To flow around in a circle*, kuhtogūbēgīt'k'; kuhtobaak.

*To come round back to the same place from which I started, Mādawaase.*

*To place it round, Owēōdoo.*

**To arouse,** Toogwaalūk; Masagaalūk.

**To arraign,** Mēsīmk māswuū; Tēbloomk'.

**Arraignment,** Māswe-mēsīmtīmkāwā'; Tēbloodēgēmīkāwā' oochit nadoo wēnū: Ilsoodēgēmīkāwā'.

**To arrange,** Elaadoo; Ilsū'kūnūm; ālankaa-doo; ēlamkoolūgik; Ilsūgaadoo; ēlām-kocōnūl.

**Arrangement,** eledā'dakūn; ālankadoomk; kwelooēdā'dākūn; eledādūmūgāwā'.

**Arrant,** Winsit; Mowēēloowāwit; Mowimtoo-āāk.

**Array,** Asoonasīmkāwā; ootokwōn; ēgūnāsīmkāwā'.

**To array,** Asoonaase; ēgūnaase; kēgūnōdūlk; asoonōdūlk; Nasadoo 'ntōkwōn'; kēgūnāse; Asoona'm; elaadoo; ēlām-kōdooōnūl; ēlām-kōlūgik.

**Arrear,** Mogwā' abānkūdāsēnook'; Tan noodeiu āhkus; Noodeiuāāl; Oodēgāwāāl;

**Arrearage,** Tan ēskwēāk' mowkedūmūgāwā' iktook moo abankūdāsēnook'.

**Arrest,** Nēnkaadoomk.

**To arrest,** Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalūk; kokwaa-lūk.

**Arrival,** egaamk; Pēgesooltīmkāwā'; Wēh-kwēēmīkāwā'; Okwaamk.

**To arrive,** Pēg'esin; egāe; okwāe; okōse; okogwā.

**Arrogance, Arrogancy,** Mēlkedoodūmūgāwā'; Kēpmedā'lsīmkāwā'; Bēnokēdāādākūn oochit ūktūge; Mūdēskoo'de.

**Arrogant,** Mēlkedoodūm; kēpmedāālse; Bēnokedālūmkik ūktūgik.

**To arrogate,** kwēduhtālēgēme ēmtēskīksūboogwā'dākūn iktook.

**Arrogation,** kwēduhtālēgēmīmk ēmtēskīksūboogwā'dākūn iktook.

**Arrosion,** Noochkūnādūmk; Mēdākchēdūmūk'.

**Arrow,** Mājēōktēlīgūn; Lūtkaamūn.

**Arrowy,** Mājēōktēlīgūnā'; Lūtka'mūnā'.

**Arse,** Oonoogwā'.

**Arsenal,** Wēpkoomakūnōgwōm; Tan etleān-kōdāsīgūl matūndīmkāwāāl loogōwōkūnūl.

**Arsenick,** 'Mpesoon mēlīgūnāk'ak nābādēgēk'.

**Art,** Nēdowwagadēgēmīkāwā'; Loogowokūnā' 'nsūtooōgūn; Nādāda'soode logowōkūn iktook.

**Arterial,** Moojgūchāwā'.

**Artery,** Moojgūch.

**Artful,** Nēstooāe; Nādādaase.

**Artfully,** Nādādaasood iktook.

**Article,** Nadoo kogooā'.

**Articular,** ānkwīskamkāwā'.

**To articulate,** Nēdowwā'; ētlāwīstoo; kēloose; Tēleese.

**Articulate,** Wēleesīmkāwā' iktook.

**Articulation,** Ankwīskamkāwā'; Ankwīskāgūl; kēloosīmkāwāāl.

**Artifice,** Nādādaasood; ūksūboogwāadākūn; 'mtūmōdākūn; Nēdowweloogwēmīk'.

**Artificer,** Nootloogwā'; Tēlenoodowweloogwā'; Booskenādādaase.

**Artificial,** kesedāsik; Wējekesedāsik memāj-ooenōō' iktook.

**Artificially,** Wēletūlaadāsik; kesedāsik ak moo sakūleanook.

**Artillery,** Toolkōwā'; Mēskeek pāskowā'; Mātūndīmkāwā' wēpkoomākūn.

**Artisan, An Artist,** Nēdowweloogwā'.

**Artlessly,** Wōōlmūdākūn iktook; kokwōja-dākūn iktook; kokwōjuū.

**Arundinacious,** Tēlāāk stūgā sēsoo'skw; Sēsoskwā'.

**Arundineous,** Sēsoskooā'kādē; Tan tēt poog-wēlkūl sēsoskool wējeskaleāgūl.

**As, adv.,** Stūgā'; Tēlamōō'k; Nāoooktā' tēlāāk.

**Asafoetida,** 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo' tan mowemūl-gewinemaat.

**Ascending ground,** cenūmakūmegēk'; Nēm-ākūmegēk'.

**To ascend**, Tökchooaë ; Wēnagaase ; kākwaase ; ěliskogwēā' ; Pēmkoosooaë ; Tökchooimtūmäe ; ělitkojooimtūmäe ; ělitkoojooaë ; kākooabaase ; kākwiipsoogwaë ; ělegesogwaase ; ětlimtūmae ; Tēgoosooaë ; Pēmcoona-gaase

**Smoke ascends from**, Wējeoonākikipkūdāk' ; Wējipkūdēdēk'.

**Ascendant**, Ajekūloo'lk ; ājeēspāë ; mowēmūlgigūnei ; mowēmūlgīgūnāk' ; kākwasimkāwā'.

**Ascendency**, Mūlgigūnōde ; alsoo'soode.

**Ascension**, Tökchooām kāwā' ; kākwasimkāwā' ; Tökchooimtūmaadimk.

**The ascension of Christ**, Sāsoo Goole ootoonaga'dimkāwāūm māswuū.

**Ascension Day**, Tāwaldimk.

**Ascent**, Wēnagaadimk ; Tökchooaamk ; Tökchooimtūmaadimk ; Tökchooamkāwā' owte ; ūlkoosooōkūn ; Tökchooa'dākūn.

**Ascertain**, kēgenoodūmāse ; Wējikchijedēgā' ; Wājedoo' tan tēleāk'.

**Ascertainer**, Tan booskekenoodūmāsīt ; Booske-āgūnoodūmooksīt ; Nēdowwikchijedēgēt' ; Booske-loowedūmāsīt.

**Ascetic**, Tan kechka' ěloogwēt, booskeāneāpsīt, ak booske-alasoodūmat'.

**To ascribe**, Tēlooā' nadoo wēn ootūladoon, kūsna' ootālegēmīn nadoo kogooā'.

**Ash**, *Black ash*, Wiskōk.  
*White ash*, Agamōk.  
*Black ash grove*, Wiskogwā'kāde ; Wiskogwa'gūmikt.  
*White ash grove*, Agūmogwākāde ; Agūmogwa'gūmikt.

**Ash coloured**, Tūpkwōnamoo'k.

**Ashen**, Tūpkwōnā' ; Wiskogwā' ; Agūmogwā'.

**Ashes**, Tūpkwōn' ; keōkchedo'.

**Ash Wednesday**, Tūpkwōndimk'.

**Ashore**, Newāaktook.  
*To go ashore*, Naktakūmaase.  
*To swim ashore*, Natakūmaam ; Natakūmegwāām.  
*To crawl ashore*, Okwosaase.  
*To run 'the ship' ashore*, Sokwōdēsīn ; Newāsūktēsīn'.

**Ashy**, Tūpkwōnamookse ; Wōbejūlmēgwāe.

**Ashmutogun**, *pr. n.*, ūkpūdēskākūn.

**Aside**, Medādook' ; Medādoogwāāl.  
*To turn aside walking, v. int.*, Pēskaase ; Pēskimtūmäe ; *v. a tr.*, Pēskaadoo ; Pēskaalūk.  
*To turn aside on horseback*, Pēskeeboolwā'.

*To stagger to one side*, Pēskeeboogwā'.

*To turn off in a sled, &c.*, Pēskadējaalimk.

*To paddle a canoe to one side*, Pēskesoo'gwe

**Asinary**, **Asinine**, Jākasooā' ; Tēlāāk stūgā' Jākas.

**To ask**, Pebanegēse ; kweloodūm ; Pebanimk ; kwejīmk ; ědaamk ; ědowwā' ; ědowwōktūmei'.

**Askance**,  
*To look askance*, kēlābūlgegwā'.

*To look at him askance*, kēlābūlgegwēdāk'.

*To look at it askance*, kēlābūlgegwēdoo.

**Asker**, Noodowoktūmat' ; Booske-pebanegēsīt.

**Aslant**, Sowtēdēk.  
*Slanting downward*, ědēboogooik.

**Asleep**, Nābei'.

**Aslope**, Nesagāāk ; Nesu' ; Nesakūmegēk' ; Sowtēdēk'.

**Asp**, **Aspic**, 'Mtāskūm tan nōksenābādēgēt' ; Tanik wejepaka'loojik wejenābūdijik ak mūnaa toogeādeekw, kadoo wējinpoodtjik.

**Asparagus**, Egadagwōdūmūgāwā' egadākūncheech tūlā'.

**Aspen**, kūmoo'ch tan webeek nāāgow mādōksooltijik.

**Aspen**, *adj.* Wējēkesedāsik āspinā' kūmooch'.

**Asper**, kakāāk ; kakamooksik ; kakawāe ; kaka'kooik.

**Asperity**, kakamooksoode ; kakawāimkāwā'.

**Aspersion**, Alwōptūmūgāwā' ; kēnskedādūmūgāwā' ; Bēnokedādūmūgāwā'.

**To asperse**, Pilsaboogooēm kāwā' ; Pīlsimk ; ūksūboogwadākūnimsimk'.

**Aspersion**, Pilsaboogooēm kāwā' ; Pīlsōde.

**Asphaltos**, Makūmegowā' ūpkoo'.

**Aspiration**, kēsēmēnwēgēm kāwā'.

**To aspire**, kēsēpawōtūm ; kēsēmēnwēgā' 'ntājeāspāin ; winpāse ; ājeēspa'lū'se.

- Asportation**, Poktümkadümügāwā; āladoo'mk.  
**Ass**, Jāk-ass; Akūdāe; ēlsāe.  
**To assail**, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdaboolooā'.  
**Assailable**, kesikwtābēs'.  
**Assailant, Assailer**, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Noojikwtāboolooā'.  
**Assassinator, Assassin**, Nojenābādēgā'; Noojewiskooāgā.  
**Assassinate**, Wiskoodāāgā; Wiskoodāāk.  
**Assassination**, Wiskoodōdimk.  
**Assault**, *n.* kwēdābooltimkāwā'.  
**To assault**, kwēdaboolooā'; kwēdāboo'lk.  
**Assaulter**, Noojikwtāboolooā'.  
**Assay**, *n.* Pakūmajōdümügāwā'; kwējadēgēm-kāwā'; kwējipsēdoonik; kwējaadoomk'; Pebanooichkadümümkk'; Tēdodümājōdümümkk'.  
**To assay**, Pakūmajōdüm; Tēdokūmajōdüm; Pebanooichkadüm.  
**Assayer**, Noojepebanooichkadēgā'; Noojeankaptük sooleāwāū.  
**Assemblage**, Mowögümkečjik; Mowāāgik; Mowēboogooedaadjik; Mowēōme; Mowwe-daamk.  
**To assemble**, *v. int.* Pēmēmowēdaajik; Mowēdaajik.  
**To assemble**, *v. tr.* Mowōlūgik; Mowwewegoomkik.  
**To assent**, Wēledāādüm; ūsedāādüm; Tēlooā "aa, āā"; kesāgūnoodüm.  
**Assent**, *n.* Wooleedāādümümkk'; kesāgūnoodümügāwā'.  
**To assert**, Mēlkekūloose; ēloowēdümāse; Tēlooā'; āgūnoodüm.  
**Assertion**, Mūlgekūlooswōkūn; ūloowedümāseode.  
**Assertor**, Noojeloowedümāse; Booskemūlgeboogooā'; Booske-mūlge-tūlāwistoo.  
**To assess**, Wēje-owtoogwowk' alsoosood' iktook; Tālūmāk oochit' alsoosimkāwā'.  
**Assessment**, Owtoogwēmkāwā' oochit' ālsoosode; Tālūmügāwā' oochit' alsoo'sode.  
**Assessor**, Noojeowtoogwā'.  
**Assets**, Tan kesuchcheābankūdāsis wēn oot-ētādīmkāwāūm iktook; Nadoo wēn tan tētooēt, ootāpsoonūl.  
**To asseverate**, Mēlkelooedümāse.  
**Asseveration**, Nīkskamawāe-looedümāsoode.  
**Asshead**, Mēlkatpei'; Mēdooōtpei'.  
**Assiduity**, Sēskswōgūn; Sēsksōde; Sēskswāoo-ōkun; Sēskswāimkāwā'.  
**To be assiduous**, Sēskswāe.  
**To assign**, Tēlowtoogwā'; ūtkūnowwā'; ūtkūnoowōdümāk'; Igūnūmāk' ootūtkūnwōkūnūm; Egaadoo tan tūlāū; ega'lūk oot-ūmōdākūnūmkū; Igūnūmāk'.  
**Assignable**, Tan kesigūnūmooēdāsis.  
**Assignment**, kesāgūnoodümümkāwā' oochit' asūgādooltimk, kūsna' mowwečmkk', mēlooch oochit' kēsāloochmkāwā' loogowōkūn; Igūnūmooēdümümkk'.  
**Assignee**, Tan kēgenooogwōloot ootēloogāooōn ūktūgūl ootūmōdākūnūm iktook.  
**To assimilate**, Tēlaadoo kogooā' ootūlāin stūgā' ūktūk' kogooā'.  
**Assimilation**, kesaadümkk' nadoo kogooā' nāooaktā' ootūlāinū stūgā' āp ūktūk' kogooā'.  
**To assist**, Abogūnūmāk; Abogūnūmooā'.  
**Assistant**, Noojeabogūnūmooā'.  
**Assistance**, Abogūnūmāsoode; Abogūnūmooēmkāwā'; Abogūnūmādümügāwā'.  
**Assistant**, *s.* Tan noojeābogūnūmooēt'.  
**Assistant**, *adj.* Abogūnūmāsoodeā'; abogūnūmoočk'.  
**Assize**, Tēbloodümū'mk; Mowāgūnoodümümkk' oochit' ilsoodākūn.  
**Associable**, Tan kesewijegwēmoo's.  
**To associate**, Wigūmagaltootijik; Widoogwei'; Wijitkwāāgik; Widoogwēmkk'; āwitkadoolteekw; āwitkadeekw.  
**Associate**, Nīgūmaach; Nedap'; Tan Tokooloogwēdečk'; Tan witloogwēdečk'.  
**Association**, Mowēōme; Mowōmājik pegwēl-kik; Mowōmādīmkāwā'; Mowōdāsooltimk'.  
**To assort**, Tēpkesadooōnūl; Tēpkesalūgik.

- To assuage**, Abogünümädüm; ūpkoonājün-āwaadoo; čđŭpkwaadoo; čđŭpkwaalŭk; čpājāāk'; Ilkwijaalŭk.
- Assuagement**, Abogünümädümŭgāwŭ'; ūpkoonājünāwa'dākŭn.
- Assuager**, Tan noojeābogünūmoočt'; Nooje-āpkoonājünāwaadēgčt'; Noojeilkwijaadēgčt'.
- Assuetude**, Tan tēlinkŭlagaadoo; Nakalagadŭmkāwā'.
- To assume**, Wēswaadoo; Tēlooā' neen n'tapsoon na; kokwaadoo ūksŭboogwa'dākŭn iktook; Tēledādŭm ootŭletŭlč'a'n kadoo moo wēlikchijedoo'.
- Assuming**, Mēlkedoodŭm; Sakŭmowaalŭse; čspedāālse.
- Assumption**, kokwadēgčmk'; tan tēledāād-āsik kadoo moo kējeedāsinook
- Assurance**, Wēlikchijedēgčmk'; kēdlāwāik-chijedākŭn
- To assure**, Mēlkekenoodŭmāk'; Pakāgŭnod-ŭmāk'; Tēlalŭk wēn oomŭlgikehijedēgčn'; Tēlalŭk moo ootaswedāādēgčn'; Tēla'lŭk ootoolchājegāinŭ.
- To be assured**, kēdlāwāikchijedēgā'; kesedāse noolchājegāinŭ.
- Assuredly**, kēdlāwā' iktook.
- Assuredness**, kēdlāwāikchijedāādakŭn; kēdlāwoočkŭn.
- Asterisk**, kŭnoogwōsoode āweekŭgčmkāwā' iktook, (na tēlekesedāsik, \*.)
- Asthma, Asthmatic**, Tēdlāmimkāwā'; Mēd-ēdaak oopooskoon ak pāskŭlāmit; ūkse-noogōwōkŭn tan tēladoočch, wēnŭl oopooskoon oomēdčdaanŭ.
- Astern**, Sēdāmkaālŭ; Wēchkookwōtk'.
- At the stern**, Sēdām.
- To astonish**, Pakŭleiāk'.
- To be astonished**, Pakŭleič.
- To be astonished at it**, Pakŭlastŭm.
- Astonishment**, Pakŭleioode.
- To astound**, kēsepakŭletak'.
- Astraddle**, Nāsoočkpedāk'; Nasoočpetŭm.
- To straddle out**, Medaboogooe.
- Astral**, kŭlokōwēchwā'.
- To be astray**, kēskāe; kewowe; Pēsogow-teekŭmei'; Pēsogwā'; āoobŭlowtekŭmae.
- Astride**, (See *To Bstride*.)
- To ride Astride**, Pēmeeboolwā'; Pēmeebool-wēdoo.  
*To carry him astride my neck*, kakājoo'-bŭk.
- Astriferous**, Wēskwāooāje kŭlokōwējŭ.
- Astrologer**, Tan wējebooŭinwa'dēgčt' kŭloko-wējooiktook; Tan wēje-neganikchijetēgā-wenooa'dēgčt' kŭlokowējooiktook.
- Astronomer**, Tan wēlikchijeāje kŭlokōwējŭ.
- Astronomical, Astronomic**, Tan tŭla' kŭl-okowēchkŭ.
- Astronomy**, kenamātināwā' ochit' kŭloko-wēchkŭ; kēgenamoočmkāwā' oochit' kŭl-okowēchkŭ
- Asunder**, Tēpkestēgŭl; Medagaltigŭl; Now-skogwadŭmk.  
*To be split asunder*, Nowskogwaasik.  
*To be torn asunder*, Nowskēnaasik.  
*We two are far asunder*, Medābeekw.  
*They all are far asunder*, Medagaltooltijik.
- At**, (Sučl čnkookā stŭgā' iktook.)  
*At a place*, nadaāl tēt.  
*At such a time*, Tokoo toochoo.  
*At work*, čtlelookwā'; čtleloogoodijik.  
*He is at home*, čbit' wigwomkŭ.
- Atheism**, Mēktŭmŭgāwā' oochit' Nikskamŭl ooteŭmŭlinŭ.
- Atheist**, Tan moo kēdlāmsŭtŭmoogŭl Nisk-kamŭl ooteŭmŭlinŭ.
- Atheistical**, Booske-mēktooājŭl Nikskamŭl.
- Athirst**, kedoo'sāmookwei.
- Athletic**, Mēlkigŭnei'; kokwadimkāwā'yā.
- Athwart**, Nēmchenogwaadoo; Takŭmoogwa'-dāsik.  
*I place it athwart*, Takŭmōktčk'.
- To fall across**, Takŭmōktčsin.
- To partition it across**, Takŭnŭskaadoo.
- Atlas**, Makŭnegŭl āwee'gāsīgŭl wegadigan iktook ak mowkŭlooskoodākŭl.

- Atmosphere**, Moosegisk'.
- Atmospherical**, Moosegiskügāwā'.
- Atom**, Mowäpčhaje'ch kogoōā'.
- To atone**, Ilkwijaadēgā; Ilkwijaalūk.
- Atonement**, ilkwijaadākūn.
- Atop**, kakwāāk; keniskwāāk'; kākoodēk.
- Atramental, Atramentous**, Awegigūnābooā; Maktāwāāk.
- Atrocious**, kēsewinchūk; kēsimotooāāk; kēse-loowāwit.
- Atrociousness**, Mēskeek ūloowāwoode.
- Atrocity**, Mowimsūgeek ūloowāwoode.
- To attach**, Nastūgaalūk; Okskedaadoo; Astooaadoo; Nasedoo.
- To attack**, kwēdābōō'lk; kwēdeiāk'.
- To be attacked**, kwēdābā'.
- Attacker**, Booskekewēdābōō'lk'.
- To attain**, ādūbūnām; Wēswoadoo; Mēs'ūnūm; kesetūlaadoo; egaē.
- Attainable**, kesetūlaadāsis; kesusooaādāsis; kesimsūnāsis.
- To attain**, Wōōnmājeilsoomk'; Mēsimek; Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; obūlaadoo.
- Attaint**, *n.* 'Mtooadākūn; obūla'dākūn; Soogūlagaadākūn,
- To attemper**, Wēleweaga'dooōnūl; kokwōje-weaga'dooōnūl.
- To attempt**, kwējaadēgā; kwējaadoo; kwėje-tūlaadoo; kwėje-tūla'dēgā'.
- An attempt**, kwėjadēgēmkaḡwā'; ūkwchaadākūn.
- To attend**, *v. a.* Ankaptūm; ēloogā'ookw; Nēbūnedāādūm; Jiksētūm; Ankaptēgā'; Chigistākūnei'.
- Attendance**, ēloogwāooōkūn; Tanik eloogwāooa'dijūl wēnūl.
- To be his attendant**, Wēnōkūbēmīt 'ntenin.
- Attention**, Ankaptūmūmk'; Jūsētūmūmūmk'; Ankōdēgēm'k'; Ankōdakūn.
- Attentive**, Jiksētūmagwā'; booskēankodēgā'; Booake-jiksūtūmoogwā'.
- Attentiveness**, Ankodēgēmkaḡwā'; Ukseānkodākūn.
- Attentively**, Booskēānkodēgēmkaḡwā' iktook; ūkseānkodakūn iktook; Booskeānkodākūn iktook.  
*To listen to him very attentively*, kēsik-sejiksūtāk'.
- Attenuate**, Bēpkaadoo; Apsūtkaadoo; Bēpkūjaadoo.
- Attenuation**, Apsūtkaadoomk'; Pēpkūjaadoomk'.
- To attest**, ēloowedūmāse; Wējeloedūmāse. ēloosedūmāsoode.
- Attestation**, ēloosedūmāsoode.
- Attic**, Mowēkākwaāk poktūskaasik.
- Attiguous**, Wejooow'; Mēstowchoow'; kwei-ichk.
- Attinge**, Sāmtāām; Sāmtēskadigūl.
- To attire**, Asoonaase; kēgūnaase; Asoona'dēgā'; Asoonaalūk; Asoonōdūlk;
- To be attired**, kēkkūm; ēkwtei.
- Attire**, *n.* 'Mtokwōn; asoonadimkaḡwā'; Nasoonigūnūl.
- Attirer**, 'Noojeāsoonōdēgā'.
- Attitude**, 'Tan tēlnūmei'; Tan tēlekōō'gooe; Tan tēlaalūse; Tan tēlpe; Tan tēlesin'; Tan tēlege'.
- Attorney**, Noodāwistoo; Bootoosooēnoo.
- Attorneyship**, Noodāwistoomkaḡwā' 'mtūm-ōdākūn; Bootoosooenoa'dākūn.
- To attract**, Wēswođējaadoo; Pēsābēga'lūgik; Peesabēgaadoo.
- Attraction**, Wēswođējaadoo/mk.
- Attractive**, kesuswođējaadāsis; kesepēsābēgaadāsis; epājāāk; āpājedootk; Wēsowka-kūn; Wēskawedāādāsik; Usūgāwedā'dāsis.
- Attribute**, Tēlāimkaḡwā'; Mūlgigūnōde; alsoo'-soode; Tan tēlinkūlagaadoo; Tan wėje-kesaadāse.
- Attrition**, Sāmāpkwa'doomkaḡwā'; Pēgwōnadimkaḡwā'; 'Msūga'dakūn oochit' ūloowawoode.
- Atween, Atwixt**, Meāwāāk; Mēgweiik.
- To Avail**, Wēlabēse; Pēgwēluhtāpsoone; Woolabēdūmoōōkūnik'; wēluhtāpsoonik; Tātkāāk; kaneāwik; kanēāwoodik.

- Avarice**, Wēsāmiksādūmūgāwā' oochit soole-āwā' ak msit tan mīlemoo'gūl ootāpsoonūl.
- Avaricious**, Pesogwāe ; Wēsāmiksādūm mil-āsoode.
- Avaunt!** Jigūlaase!
- Auction**, 'Ntowōdūmūk ; Nēdowōdūmūk'.
- To sell at auction**, Nēdowwōdūm.
- Auctioneer**, Nēdowwōtk' ; Noojintooēskēt' ; Noojesowwēt'.
- Audacious**, Lok mēdooāāk.
- Audaciousness**, ūksīmtōoā'dākūn ; Mēskeek ēloowāwoode.
- Audaciousness, Audacity**, Mēdoeloowā'woode.
- Audibleness, Audible**, Noodāsis : noōdūm-ūmk' iktook.
- Audibly**, Tan noodāsis.
- Audience**, Noodūmūmk ; Tanik jiksūtūmee-dich pēstoonūmūgāwā'.
- To audit**, elaadoo.
- Auditory**, Tan kesejiksūtūmagwēt'.
- Auditress**, ābit tan chigistakūnat'.
- To avenge**, ūsedōdegā' ; ūsedāāk' ; Wōōn-māje-ilsoodēgā'.
- Avengement**, Wōōnmājeilsoodākūn ; ūsedōdākūn ; ūsedōdēgēmkāwā'.
- Avenger**, Noojeūsedōdegā' ; Noojewōōnmājeilsoo'dēgā' ; Booskeūsedōdēgā'.
- Avenue**, Owteech.
- Average**, Mowwedamkāwā'.
- Averment**, ūloowedūmāsoode ; Mēlke'looēd-ūmādīmk.
- Averuncate**, kētpiskōdoo ; kētpiskaaddo.
- Aversation**, Makskēltūmugāwā' ; ūktūgedāādākūn.
- Averse**, Moo wēledādūm ; kētkedāādūm.
- Aversely**, kēnskedāādākūn iktook ; Moo wooledādēgow'.
- To avert**, ējigūlaadoo ; Pēskādējaadoo.
- Auger**, ūpkōeiegūn.
- To augment**, *v. a.* ūnkooeā' ; Ajeā' ; An-kooaadoo ; Ankooaalūgik.
- To augment**, *v. int.* Pēmēlēk ; Pēmege ; Pesokūyā' ; Pesokegwēgūl ; Pesokegwēnūmei' ; Pēmegwā' ; Nōkseēlkik ; Ajeāk'.
- Augmentation**, Aja'dakun ; Pesokegwēnūm-ūmk' ; Pesokegwēnūmūgāwā'.
- Augur**, Booōin ; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.
- To augur**, Booōinwadēgā' ; kēdookēgūmooch-ēdaase ; kēdookēgūmoochēdāādūm ; Neganikchijetēgāwenooaadēgā'.
- He augurs fine weather*, Wēlegiskūno-gwēt'.
- Augury**, Booōinwa'dākūn ; ūktookēgūmooch-ēdaasoode ; ūktookēgūmoochēdāādākūn.
- August**, kesagāwegoo's.
- Auk**, (*the Great*), Abaktoōē.
- Aviary**, Tan tēt sesipk ētleānkodāsooltijik.
- Avidity**, Mēsikwtakūnadūmūgāwā'.
- Aunt**, Nūlis', *My mother's sister.* 'Nsoogwis', *My father's sister.*
- Avocation**, Loogowōkūn ; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- To avoid**, Pēsogwaase ; Wākāsiktoōā' ; Medādoodūm ; Tēpse ; Tēpoose ; Yālitpoose ; Wēsemoogwei' ; Kesitpūsiktūm ; Kesebooloōā' ; Wēsemooktūm ; Wēsemooktāk'.
- Avoidable**, kesuhsemooktāsis ; kesipsogwaa-dāsis.
- Avoider**, Booskitpoose.
- Avon River**, *pr. n.*, Tooetūnook'.
- To avouch**, Mēlkekūloose ; ēloosedūmāse.
- Avoucher**, Nooje-looedūmāse.
- To avow**, Māswelooēdūmāse ; Māsweētlāwistoo ; Māsweāgūnoodūm.
- Auricle**, 'Msūtoōkūn.
- Auriferous**, Tan wējeēgaak wisowsooleāwā'.
- Aurora**, Eskitpook'.
- Aurora Borealis**, Wēgādūsk'.
- Auspicious**, Wēlēāk'.
- Auspiciously**, Wēlēāk'.
- Austere**, Mēdooāmookse ; Mēdooāe.
- Austerity**, 'Mtoōāmooksoode.
- Austral, Austrin**, Upkūdāsūnoogāwā'.
- Authentic, Authentical**, kēdlawāik ; kēdlā-wāekesedāsik.



**Authenticate**, Wĕjemŭlgĭgŭnāwaadoo alsoo'-sood iktook.

**Authenticity**, kĕdlāwāooōkŭn; Alsoo'soode.

**Authority**, Alsoo'soode; Sakŭmowoode; ělegāwitāwoode.

**To authorise**, kegŭnagwōlk'; Alsoosoode igŭnŭmāk'.

**Autograph**, Tan tĕleweekŭgĕt' nadoo wĕnŭ. 'Msŭt wĕn ootāweekŭgĕmkāwāŭ.

**Autographical**, Stŭgā' tan tĕleweekŭgĕt' nadoo wĕnŭ.

**Automatical**, kesemāja'lŭsis; kesemasagaa-lŭsis.

**Automaton**, Nadoo kogooā' tan nāooktooktāsik ělookwĕk'.

**Autumn**, Togwaak; Nāooktitkwaak.

*This Autumn*, Pĕmitkwaak.

*Last Autumn*, ŭtkok'.

*Autumn before last*, ŭktŭgitkok'.

*The whole Autumn*, Nāooktitkwaak.

**Auxiliary**, Tan abogŭnŭmooĕk'; Abogŭnŭm-ādŭmŭgāwā'.

**To await**, ěskebĕdŭm; ěškŭmā'lk.

**To awake**, *v. tr.*, Toogwaalŭk; Tooktĕlāk'; Nĕstoodĕškāk'; Toogwĭmk; Tooktāāk.

**To awake**, *v. int.*, Toogeā'; keskoose; Nĕstooeā'; Wĕspāse; Nebebe; Nebabe.

**Award**, Ilsoodakŭnā'; abankŭdooowa'.

**Aware**, Wĕlikchijedĕgā'.

**Away**, kŭnĕk; kŭnĕkāālŭ; Medādook'; medād-oogwāāl.

**Awe**, Chepātōgŭn; Wāgwōdaasoode; Pakŭlei-oōkŭne-wāgwōdaasoode.

**Awful**, Pakŭleioōkŭne-wāgwōdasoodeāŭ.

**Awfulness**, Tan kesedōk pakŭleioōkŭne-wāgwōdasoode.

**Awhile**, kechkaa; pĕgejājeechk.

**Awkward**, Awanaga'dĕgā'; Owwōnaga'dĕgā'; Owwōnāe; Awanagadoo.

**Awning**, Lākpelākŭn.

*To put up an awning*, ālakpelŭm.

**Awry**, *To carry the head awry*, Matlabaase.

**Axe**, Tŭmegŭn.

*An Axe-helve*, Tŭmegŭnŭtkw'.

*A stone axe*, koondāwāse.

*An American axe*, Bōstoonkāwāse.

*The edge of an axe*, Wilnoogwōn'.

*The pole of an axe*, Oooheedākŭn.

*The eye of an axe*, Oopŭkik.

*To hunt for axe-helve timber*, Tŭmegŭn-ŭtkwāāgā.

**Axiom**, Māsooĕkĕdlāwāooōkŭn.

**Axis**, Nĕmchenōktek.

**Axle and Axle-tree**, Nĕmchenōktĕk.

**Aye**, āā; aa.

**Aylesford Bog**, *p. n.*, kobetĕk'.

**Azure**, Mooskooamoogwaasik.

## B.

**Baa**, Chechkĕlooāooockweesimk.

**To baa**, Chechkĕlooāooochweese.

**To babble**, Nābāboogooā; kŭlooskoowōkŭn-aboogooā'; Sĕgāwāwistoo; Pĕtkoodoonkā'; Mijooājejoeeese.

**Babbler**, Booskesĕgāwāwistoo; Booskepĕtkoodoonkā'.

**A Babe, Baby**, Mijooājeech; Amsoodāgŭn.

**Baboon**, kŭndakŭnooĕjit.

**Bacchanalian**, Booskiktŭgĕĕt'.

**Bachelor**, ěnkoodābāoo; Chenŭm tan mā mŭnaa māleāwĭk; kesegooilbadoo.

*An old bachelor*, 'Nkanilbaadoo.

**Back**, 'Mpakŭm.

*To carry on my back*, Pedooktoo.

*To come back*, Apskwaase.

*To cause it to come back*, āpskwōbĕgāadoo. Apskwōbegaalŭk.

*To turn the back*, ělmismaase.

(NOTE.—*Back*, in composition, is made by āp and ābāje, as prefixes.)

- Back-bone**, (*my*), 'Nwōwigūn.  
*The small of the back*, ətēləpsokse.  
*To carry a load on the back*, ɛlmowoolā'.  
*To walk back and forth*, asooaase.  
*To run back and forth*, ɛosweebe.
- A Back-log**, ūktoōōn.
- To back**, (*a horse*), kākoobaase oopakamkū.  
*To stand back*, ɛšɛdāboogooaase.  
*To stand with the back towards*, ɛšɛdāboogooe.  
*To pull it back*, ɛšɛdaadoo.
- To backbite**, Wiskooōwaadɛgā'.
- Backbiter**, Booskewiskoowaadɛgā'.
- Backhouse**, Wɛnjegwōmcheech ootčchkāāl;  
 Mejūnōgwōm.
- Backroom**, Poktūskasik ootčchkāālū.
- Backside**, Oopakūmk; Oonoogwɛk.  
*His hinder parts are off*, Tɛmikchat';  
 Tɛmikchoksit.  
*His tail feathers are off*, Tɛmilnūt'.  
*Something falls and takes off his backside*,  
 Tɛmikchɛdōgwɛt'.
- To backslide**, *Lit*, ɛšɛdimkūme; ɛšɛdaase:  
*Fig.*, Pɛme-obūla'dɛgā. .
- Backwards**, *To walk*, ɛšɛdaase.  
*It runs back*, ɛšɛdādɛk'.  
*To fall backwards*, ɛšɛdādoōɛā'.  
*To turn back to*, ɛlmeboogooaase.  
*To talk backwards*, ɛšɛdāboogooā.
- Backward**, kɛgwāɛ; Mālāe; Aswedāādūm;  
 Moo wɛledāādūmoo; Moo nōksinsūtooāu.  
*On or towards the backside of a building*,  
 Pūkākūmkāālū.
- Bacon**, 'Msībeāsīgūn.
- Bad**, Winsit; winkchūk; ɛmegwāāk; Moo  
 kūlool'tūnook; soogūlugāk; ɛloowāwit.  
 Mākškɛltākūnik; Mākškɛdāādākūnik.
- Badness**, Winsoode; ɛloowāwoode; makske-  
 dāādākūn; 'Mtoōtūlāooōkūn; 'Mtoōooōkūn.
- Badge**, kūnoogwosoode; Sakūmowkwōnūl;  
 Sakūmoowikspeson.
- Badger**, kekwajoo.
- Badinage**, kūlooskooōkūnā ɛtlāwistoomk.  
*They talk nonsense*, kɛlooskāwistok.
- To baffle**, Wiswigūnodɛgā'; wiswigūnɛ'mk;  
 ɛdōktɛškāk'; ɛdōkskamāk'; ɛdōktɛskooā';  
 ɛdōgūmāk'; Wɛtkoolooā'; Wɛtkoo'lk.
- Baffler**, Booskewiswigūnōdɛgɛt'; Boosketōk-  
 tɛškōwā'; Noojetōktɛškōwā'.
- Bag**, Moonde; Mūnoode; ūpsāākūmoode;  
 Ootoogwɛjūnāākūmoode.  
*To tie up a bag*, Sɛboosapelūm.
- To bag**, Pītkūmādūm mūmoode; Moontɛgādūm.
- Bagatelle**, Segāwuhtapsoonūl.
- To have a bagatelle**, Sɛgāwuhtapse.
- Baggage**, 'Mtapsoon; Nootāpsoon; kootapsoon;  
 ootapsoon.
- Bagpipe**, Wiskwe pepoogwōkūn.
- Bagpiper**, (Noojewiskwepepoogwɛt). Nedo-  
 wɛpepoogwōt' wiskwɛū.
- Bai du vin**, *p. n.*, Nɛbɛltook'.
- Bail**, Naptagwɛnigūn (*a handle*).
- To bail**, Nāptagwɛnūm.
- Bailiff**, Noojekokwadɛgɛt'.
- To bait**, Wōkādīgadūm; Wōkadīgūnaadoo;  
 Wōkadīgā'lk; Wōkadīgūnaalūk.
- Bait**, Wōkādīgūn.
- Baize**, Wisowwɛgūn.  
*Green baize flannel*, Mɛseijeech.
- To bake**, *v. a.*, ɛbibūnādūm.  
*To be baking*, ɛbibūnā'.
- To bake**, *v. in.*, ɛbūbunā'.
- Bake-house**, ɛbibūnālsik.
- Baker**, Nootpībūnā';
- Bake apples**, ūpkooōgemink'.
- Bake apple bush**, ūpkooōgeminoōkse.
- To balance**, *v. a.* Tɛbabakūm; Tɛbabāk'.  
 (kɛskidowīgūnɛdāām).
- To balance itself**, Tɛbabakūnɛāk'.
- A balance**, ūtkwabakīgūnā'.
- Bald**, Mɛmkatpei'; āmīskāāk; Mɛmkakūnatpei'.
- Balderdash**, ɛksooōgūnūl.
- Baldness**, Mɛmkatpamkāwā'.
- Bale**, Snākpelākūn.
- Baleful**, Wōōnmājedasoodeā; wɛnmājōdɛgɛk';  
 wonmājogūnā'.
- Balk**, Ootkoolsoode.
- To balk**, Wɛtkoolk.

- Ball**, Toočkün ; alchāmākün ; Pelooowwā' ; Nāooktōpskēk ; Mimitgōpskēch.  
*To play ball*, Wōlchāmei ; Too'ei.  
*To make a ball*, Mimitoogopskaadoo ; Piptūgopskaadoo.  
*A ball (dance)*, Amalkaldimkāwā weg-oobaltimk ; Amalkamkāwā'.
- Ballad**, ūktabēgčākün tan tūlā' oositkūmoog-āwāāl.
- Ballast**, kēskoolooksoode.
- Balm**, 'Mpesoonā' ūpkoo tan lōk wēlemaak ; 'Msūt 'mpesoon tan ūpkoonājūnāwaadōk ūksenoogowōčkün.
- Balmy**, Tan tēlāāk stīgā' bam.
- Balsam**, ūpkoo ; amakeinsoode.
- Balustrade**, Aptokūsoode.
- Bamboozle**, kēs-poogwaalūk ; Mālegaāk' ; Tāg-ālāāk'.
- Ban**, Ootkoolsoode.
- Band**, Owweūtkūbilākün.
- To band**, kākispādūm ; kakistagadūm ; Owwe-ūtkūbelūm.
- Bandage**, Tētpokpelākün ; akechkopelākün ; ankoōčkelākün ; Chedoopelākün.
- To bandage**, Tētpokpelūm ; Akechkopelūm ; ankoōčkelūm ; Chedoopelūm.
- A bandbox**, Agwēsūnā-kūmoode.
- Bandit**, **Bandito**, Noojekūmootūnā'.
- Banditte**, Nojekūmootūnadijik Mowečjik ; mowēome nooje-kūmootūnadimkāwā'.
- To bandy about**, kuhtogwe-ēlčgā'.
- Bandylegged**, Wōkchooeloogooinei'.
- Bane**, Wēnmājōdčgčgāwā' ; Nābādčgčk'āwā kogooā'.
- Baneful**, Obūlaadōk ; obūladčgčk' ; Nābādčgčk' ; Wēnmājōdčgčk'.
- To bang**, Taktūm.
- To banish**, čjigūlaalūk ; āpchejigūlaalūk ; Wējčjigūlaalūk oomūtkigū.
- Banishment**, āpchejigūladoomkāwā' ; āpchejigūlaldimkāwā'.
- Bankrupt**, Moo kese abākūdūmook ootčdād-imkāwāūm.
- Bank**, kaskibūnāk', *the bank of a river*. 'Mtūb-ūnčgīk, 'Mtūbūnčgīkt ; Mēdūbūnčgčāk' ; Tātākāmkčk'.
- Steep bank*, Pakabūnegčk'.
- A red bank*, Mēgobūnegčk'.
- A high bank*, čspūdčbūnegīkt' ; čspūn-aagwčk. Mēdūbūnčgčāk'.
- A black bank*, Maktawimtūbūnčgčāk' ; Maktāwimtūbūnegčk'.
- A white bank*, Wōbobūnegčk'.
- Snow bank*, kākwōleegigūn.
- It has a high bank*, čspūdčbūnčgčāk'.
- To push the head out over a bank*, Pichkogūyā'.
- To push the head out suddenly over a bank*, Pichkogūjin'.
- To raise a bank of earth*, Wēnagām-kūnūm.
- Bank-bill**, Sooleāwā Weegādīgūnā' ;  
*A one dollar bill*, Nāooktāgīgāwā'.
- A two dollar bill*, Tabooāgīgāwā'.
- A five dollar bill*, Nanāgīgāwā'.
- A ten dollar bill*, Mčtiasāgīgāwā'.
- Banner**, 'Mtowčgūn.
- Bannock**, kālkoonawā'.
- Banquet**, Wigoobalti'mk ; Wigōčbaltoome.
- To banquet**, Wigōčba'lk.
- Banquet-house**, **Banqueting-house**, Wig-ōčbalōgwōm.
- To Banter**, Mālegāāk' ; Tāgālāāk' ; Mālege-gčdūm ; Mālegāboogooā'.
- Banterer**, Booskemālegegčdūm.
- Bantling**, Mijooajeech.
- Baptism**, Sigūndāsoode ; Bapteisāwādčgčm' ; Bapteisāwaldimkāwā' ; Sigūndāsimk.
- To baptise**, Sigūndāk' ; Sigūndoo ; Sigūndooā'.
- Baptizer**, Nootsigūndooā'.
- Bar**, ūtkūmōksoodākūn ; Takūmamkčāk' ; Tak-ūmōktčk ; čloo'dākūnāt'k'.
- To bar**, Takūmoogwaadoo.
- Barb**, Wedool ; 'Mkūgūn ; Ookoojenoōn.
- To barb**, 'Mkūgūnaadoo.
- Barbarian**, Sčgāweūluoo ; Pelooā.

**Barbarism**, Pělooöboogooëmkāwā'; Māleesim-kāwā'; Obūlāboogooëmkāwā'; Obūleesimk; Obūliḥnooesimk.

**Barbarous**, Wá'káse; Mědooāē; ěloowāwe.

**Barbecue**, koolkwees mēsōksāsít.

**To barbecue**, Mēsōksúk koolkweesū.

**Barbed**, 'Mkūgūna'dāsik.

**Barber**, Noojipskūdooāmoōā'.

**Bare**, āmiskāe; Moosegāe; Moo asoonalimūk; Moosegaadāse.

*Bare ground*, Mětkūmeek.

**To bare**, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalūk.

**Barefaced**, Winemūlgedae.

**Barefoot**, **Barefooted**, Sāsageem.

**Bareheaded**, Mětkwei'.

**Barely**, Wagūch; Pasūk.

**Bareness**, āmiskāimkāwā; āmiskoltimkāwā'.

**Bargain**, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; kesāmoō-ēmkāwā'.

**To make a bargain**, kesāgūnoodūmkeikw'; Tělēgūnookūmeičk; ādūmādooltečk'; kesāmoōā'.

**Barge**, Papedākūnā' wělebot; Papedākūnoo'lkw; Saotoogoodākūnoo'lkw.

**Bark**, *the bark of a tree*, Maskwe Bochūkūl-maskwe; ūloo'gěsk.

White birch bark is called :

1. *When peeled in the proper season*, Bapkoōkāwā', and ūpkoonegwe.
2. *When peeled out of season*, ūlnaskwe.
3. *When peeled in the winter*, Sūnse-gwōn.
4. *When stripped from an old dead log*, 'Msooigwe. *The general name is* Maskwe.

*Spruce bark*, ūpkaoo.

*Hemlock bark*, ūksooske.

*The inner bark of the white birch*, Ooch-ūkūlmaskwe.

*The bark of ordinary soft wood*, ūtkogūn.

*The bark of a young birch tree*, 'Pkoonegwe.

*Bark for covering a wigwom*, Pūlogūmok'.

*Bark for building a canoe*, 'Misookweel.

*Bark mixed with tobacco for smoking*, (*usually of the red willow*), Něspebakūn.

*A kind of bark in former times used for the same purpose*, Pakūnūtkwemoose.

*To gather birch bark*, Mānegwā'.

*To bark a tree, (by peeling it)*, Bapkwadoo.

*To bark, (as a dog)*, Wěgilei'; Wěgilāt'.

*To bark at it*, Wěgidūm.

*To bark at him*, Wěgilūk.

*He barks in the distance, unseen*, Wěd-owkwilāt'.

*He is heard barking, chasing some animal* Wědāwōsin.

*The hound barks while pursuing*, Yāla-wōsin.

**Barker**, Booskewěgilāt'.

**Barky**, Maskwēāū; Maskweamook'.

**Barley**, Bale.

**Barn**, Lakūlāns,—from the French, *la grange*.

**Barnacle**, Sīgāsakūnachk koondā-wiktook ělegoodijik.

*Barnacles grow on rocks*, Okskedooltijik.

**Barrack**, Sūmagūnisōgwōm; Wākāloosan.

**Barrel**, Mālegāoo.

**To barrel**, Pitkūmādūm mālegāoo iktook.

*To knock open a barrel*, Pělsáktāam.

**A gun-barrel**, Webagwik.

**Barren**, Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak; kattook.

**To be barren**, Māseketei'.

**Barrenness**, Māseketamk'.

**Barricade**, ělegāsoode; Wokaloosan.

**To Barricade**, ětlegāsoodēaadoo.

**Barricado**, Wōkālōosūn; ělegasoode.

**Barrier**, Wětkoolooëmkāwā'; ědogwōdēsīnūm-ūgāwā'.

**Barrister**, Noodāwistoo.

**Barrow**, āooktūbelākūnā'; Pūmabilākūn.

**To barter**, Sasāwadoo; Malsūnāwe; Memād-ooaadēgā'.

**To barter**, Memādooābānkūdūm.

*I pay Indian fashion*, ūlnooe-abankūdowwā.

*I pay white man fashion, i. e., I pay cash*, aglaseāooēabankūdowwā.

**Bartibog**, *p. n.*, Nēbēltook'.

**Base**, Bēnogwāe; moo tālekūloo'su; Bēnokedāl-ūmookse; Winchūk; kēnskedā'dākūnik'; Moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Mogwājooik.

**Base-born**, Sēgāwuhskijenooc.

**Base-minded**, kūlooskābāwe; Noojiksūboogwaloōā'; kēs poogwadēgā'.

**A base**, ēlkūnādēk'; ēlnādēk'; ēlkūnādēgāwā'.

**Baseness**, ēloowā'woode.

**Bashful**, Nēdagāe; Chepāloōā'.  
*I am a bashful man*, Nēdagobāwe.  
*I am a bashful woman*, Nēdagā'skōwe.  
*Shame, bashfulness*, 'Ntāgōgūn.

**Bashfulness**, Nēdagōbāwimkāwā'; Nēdēgās-kōwimkāwā.

**Basilisk**, Tan pasūk 'mtāskūm.

**Basin**, Eptākūn; kūsispadākūnā'; kasiptūnadimkāwā'.

**Basis**, ēlkūnadēgāwā; Tan tet wējeboogooik kogooū.

**To bask**, *v. a.*, ēga'lūk nagoosēt-āwiktook.

**To bask**, *v. n.*, kēsālkiksowwā'.

**Bass**, (*fish*.) Chegao.

**Bass-wood**, ēlnikpe.  
*Bass-wood grove*, Elnikpea'gūmikt.

**Basket**, Pootāleāwā'; Likpēn'igūn.

**Basket-handle**, Nābūdagwēn'igūn; ēlnakūn-ūtk'.

**Bastard**, ūpkotūnūch'; Sēgāwā' mijooajech.

**Bastardy**, Sēgāwuhskijenoode; Sēgāwāgākūn.

**Bat**, (*a ball stick*) Oochāmākūnūtk'.

**Bat**, (*an animal*) Nājēmooktākūnē'ch.

**Batch**, Mowēlooskūnāsik.

**Bath**, ētlkīsispalūsooltimk; ētlkīsispalūsīmkāwā'.

**To bathe**, *v. a.*, kēsīspaalūk; kēsīspa'lūse.

**To bathe**, *v. int.*, Tēgismē; kēsīspa'lūsc.

**Bathing-place**, Etlkīsispalūsīmk'.

**Bathurst**, *p. n.* Kēbamkeāk'.

**Battalion**, Pegwēlemoweējik sūmagūniskū.

**To batten**, Wēskedōktām'.

**A batten**, Ooskedōktāgūn.

**To batter**, Pegwēlitkūm.

**Batter**, *n.*, Pēltēgawā.

**Battery**, Wakaloosan.

**To battle**, Mātūndooltijik.

**Battle Array**, keskājoltijik oomātūndooadin-owū.

**To bawl**, Sāskwā'; Nēdowwā'; kēsiksegowwā' kēdoo; ēlkomiktēgā'.

**A Bay**, Bāktabā'.  
*The head of a Bay*, Wāgobāāk; Es-kwōbā'; Bookt; elūmbāāk.  
*The Bay runs far up*, (hence the name, *Cobequid*.) Wāgobāgītk'.

**To bay**, Wēgidūm; Wēgilājūl.

**Bay berry**, kūljeman'.

**Bay berry bush**, kūljemanōkse.

**Bayonet**, Sabalkūdāgūn kūsawōgwāū, (*an iron stabber*).

**Bazar**, Etlintooēskaadimk.

**To be**, āūm; Tēlāe. To be so.  
NOTE.—āūm means *to be there*. There is no verb in Micmac that exactly corresponds with *to be*. Tēlāe means *I am so or thus*; *In this or that condition*.

**Beach**, Pēmamkeāk' ādooōmk'; Amasagop-skool; Natākūmām kūdōgwēk; Natkamkūdōgwēk.  
*To walk along on the beach*, Pēmchājegam-kaase.  
*There is a beach of fine stones*, Wēlāmkeāk'.

**Beacon**, Piksaak; Piksaadakūn.  
*To make a beacon*, Piksa'dooe; Piksadooā.  
*I raise a fire beacon for him*, Piksaadāk.

**Bead**, Weiōpsk.

**To string beads**, Napūskwā'.

**To adorn with beads**, ēlāpskadēgā'.

**Beak**, Sesip ooseskoon.

**Beam**, kode.

**Beamy**, Baktadēk; Pedēōktēk'.

**Bean**, Wegoon: Papawā'.

**Bean-soup**, Wegoonaboo.

**To bear**, Pēmaadoo; Pēma'dēgā'; Pēmcgedei'.  
*To bear with*, kakūmoodūm; kakūmoodāk'.  
*To bear young*, Mijooajejooome.  
*To bear well*, Wēlegedei.

*The Seal bears young, Pēneāgwit'.*

*The Bear bears young, Penēškwit'.*

*The Dog bears young, Pēnēsūmit'.*

*The Cow, Moose, Carriboo, &c., Pēnētkwit'.*

*To bear on the shoulders, Pēmnegā'; Pēm-negadūm.*

*The tree bears fruit, Minik, or Menik.*

**A bearer, (of loads),** Noojepūmadēgā'.

**A bear,** Moinin.

**A male bear,** Nābē'skw.

**A female bear,** Noosē'skw.

**A white bear,** Moinin wōpskw.

**The Northern bear, (constellation),** Moinin.

**Bear's grease,** Moininōme.

**Bear meat, n.,** Moināwā'.

**A bear skin,** Moininē'.

**Bear River, p. n.,** ēlsētkook'.

**Beard,** Wedool.

*Beard of an arrow, Lūtkamun.*

*Beard of a hook, Ookoijenooōn'.*

**Bearded,** We'dooe.

**Bearer,** Noojepūmadēgā'; Nooje-pūmowwoolā'.

**Bear garden,** Tan tēt Moinināk ānkwāāsootijik.

**Bear-herd, Bear ward,** Moinināwe-noojeankotegāwenoo.

**I am a Bear,** Moinināwe'.

**Beast,** Weisis.

**Beastliness,** Weisisooādēgēm-kāwā'; Weisisooōmookse.

**Beastly,** Weisisooaadēgēt'.

**To beat,** Taktūm; Taktōōāgā'; Takūmk; Mātāāk'; Wisōdoonēmkoose.

*To beat in battle, Wiswīgūnōdēgā'; Wiswōdēgā'.*

*To beat him in the fight, Wiswīgūnēm'.*

*I get the victory over him, Wisoo-wāāk'.*

*To give him a sound beating, kēsēdāāk'.*

*To beat him in argument, Wisoo'doonēm'.*

*To beat cloth, washing it, kēsistaktāgā'.*

*To beat a garment, Pāwōktaām; ēbitkwēdāāgā'.*

**Beaten,** Mātokse, Mātimk, Wiswāooimk'; Wiswīgūnēmimk'; Wiswīgūnōdāse.

**A beater, (a maul)** Skoodāāgūnūt'; Māltējwā'.

**Beatific, Beatifical,** Mēsteioolōde. Mēsteioolodēgēm-k, mēlooich āooōsik oochit wasokāwā oolōde.

**Beatitude,** Mēstowoolode; Wēlkwijadēgēm-kāwā'; Wēlkwijēmkāwā'.

**Beau,** Cheenūm tān wēlkoodāt'.

**Beaver,** kobet.

*A beaver skin, 'Mtāe.*

*To dig beavers out, to hunt beavers, Noodēskā'.*

*To hunt beavers by night, Wēlogwei'.*

*To open a beaver dam, Pālūmakik kobetākū; Pāālūm.*

*A beaver dam, ūsegedooow'.*

*To hunt beavers in the morning, Sēbāe.*

*A young beaver of the first year, kūje-bancheech.*

*A young beaver of the second year, Peewēch.*

*A young beaver of the third year, Pūlūmskw.*

**Beaver Harbour, p. n.,** Kobetāwā' kwemoode.

*Also, Wōlūnkāk'. The latter evidently the Indian name.*

**Beauteous, Beautiful,** kēloo'se; kēloo'lk ēsmādūmookse, ēsmādūmook'; Wēleānkamkoose, and Wēleānkamookse; kēsooleankamookse (or, koose) kaskamookse; Pēkskowe; Wēlaamookse, Wēlamook'.

**Beauteousness, Beauty,** kēloo'soode Esmādūmooksoode; kaskamooksoode. Wēleānkamoo'ksoode; and Wēleankamoo'soode. Wēlamoo'ksoode; kēsooleamook'soode; kēsooleamoo'ksoode.

**To beautify,** Wēlāmoogwaalūk; Wēlāmoogwaadoo.

**Because,** Oochit; Mūdū.

**To beck, To beckon,** Mātkwēdūm; Mājekwēdūm; Mātkwēdāk'; Mājekwēdoo; Wāādūmei; Waadigoo; Waadūmāk' Wadigā, —*To attract sea-fowl, loons or ducks, by waving a red flag. (The difference between mātkwēdūm and waadigoo, is this: the former is a nod of the head; the latter a motion with the hand).*

**To become**, Wějekesedāse. (NOTE.—The idea of *becoming* is expressed by a verbal termination: as Cheenūmooēā', *I become a man*; kesegooēā', *I am becoming old*; koondāweāk', *It becomes a stone*; kumoo'jeak, *It becomes wood*: from cheenūm, kesegoo, koondāoo, kūmooch',—and so in all cases.)

**Bed**, 'Mpōgūn.

**To have a bed**, Oonpōgūnūme.

**I am abed**, 'Mpōgūne, (and *I am in bed*.)

**A feather bed**, Pesūmoode. (Lit. *a flea bag*.)

**An animal's bed**, Mootpoon.

**A moose's bed**, Oonban.

**Bedabble**, Sāsebōktēstāk'; Bākūlooskūdēskāk'.

**Bedaggle**, Seskooaalūk; Būlgōūchaalūk; Būlgokch iktook.

*I throw mire on him*, āmchūgāktāk.

*I plaster mire on him*, Amāktāk.

*To drag him through the mire*, Amchūg-ūdjimk'.

**Bespatter**, Mějegaadoo.

**Bedaub**, āmchūgaadoo.

**Bedchamber**, 'Mpōgūnā' poktūskasik.

**Bedclothes**, ānkoonōsoonūl; ānkoonōsoodel.

**To bedeck**, Amālābedaadēgā'; Amālābedaadoo.

**Bedeque**, *p. n.*, ēbēdēk.

**To bedew**, Mělūmooaadoo; Mělūmāāk; Mělūmooaalūk; Mělūmooōbādēgā'.

**Bedfellow**, Nooje-weebēdečk'.

**Bedford**, *pr. n.*, kwebēk', (*The head of the tide*.)

**Bedlam**, ēloowāweēdōgōm; āweieēdōgwōm.

**Bedlamite**, ēloowāwēā'; āoonāsēā'; āweieā'.

**Bedraggle**, Mějegamoogwadooōnūl.

**Bedrid**, **Bedridden**, āpchesin.

**Bedstead**, 'Mpōgūnūtkool.

**Bedtime**, kēdoonpogūnooltimk; člesūmeda'imk; Tētpūgaak 'ntēlesmasinū; Tetpūgaak ūktēlesmedanēnooū.

**Bee**, Mechipchamoočch'.

**Bee-hive**, Mechipchāmoočch-ōgwōm.

**Beech**, Sooōmoose.

**Beechen**, Sooōmooseā'.

**Beech-nut**, Sooōmān'.

**Beef**, Wēnjoodeamwā'.

**Beer**, (*Spruce*), kowwōtkoobe.

**Beet**, Mějwibūnēksit.

**Beetle**, kūmāās; Māltējwā'.

**Beeves**, Wēnjoodeamook.

**To befall**, Tēdāboodēsk'.

**To befool**, kōspoogwaadēgā'; kēsypoogwalūk.

**Before**, *prep.*, Nooskalook; oopūlā'kūnūk.

**Before**, *adv.*, āskw moo; Ankanu; Neganu; Mēltamu.

**To go before**, Neganaase; Eganaase.

**To befriend**, Wēlaalūk; Witkimk'; Nadooōd-ēgā'; Nadooaalūk'.

**To beg**, ēdowā; ēdowwōktūmei'; Nadawōktūmei'; kewikse; Pēktowwōktūmei'; Nēd-ooksiktūmei'.

*To beg of him*, ēdā'mk.

*To be a capital beggar*, Nēdadowwā'.

**To beget**, Mijooājechwāāgā; Wējwisēā'; Wēnjūne; Wēs kijenoōālooā'.

**A beggar**, Nootowwōktūmei'; Boostowwōktūmei'; Boostowwā'.

**Beggary**, āoolājooōkūn; kewiksimk; ēdowwēm.

**To begin**, Poktūmkeāk'; Poktūmkadēgā'; Bokcheak'; Wējipkotūmkēā'; Bokche-tūladēgā'. Bokche, as a *prefix* to any active verb, denotes *to begin the action*, whatever it may be. Poktūloogwā', (It is impossible to be always able to distinguish the sounds *b* and *p* as the Indians utter them. They find the same difficulty with the English *D* and *T* equally puzzling. An Indian cannot distinguish easily the words, *gold cold*, and *colt, site and side*; also *g* and *k* are the same to them).

*I begin to work*, Bokche-loogwā'.

*I begin to pray*, Bokche-alasoodumei'.

**A beginner**, Neganeā'; Noojepoktūloogwā'.

**The beginning**, Poktūmkeādēgēm kāwā'; Tanūmskwēs' poktūmkeak.

**To begird**, kēs pesaase; kēs pesōdūlk.

**Begone!** *inter.*, Jigūlaase!

**Begrease**, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

**To begrime**, Mějegaalūk.

**To beguile**, kěspoogwaaluk; kěspoogwaadēgā'.

**Behalf**, Wēlaldimkāwā'; 'mtūmōdākūn; Tan tūlā'; Abogūnūmāsoode.

**To behave**, Tan tēladēgā'; Tan tēlaalūse.

**Behaviour**, 'Mtūlaadākūn; Tēladēgēmkāwā'.

**To behead**, Tēmkwēdāāk.

**Behest**, ūtploodākūn; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.

**Behind**, Ootē'chk; Noodēk'; koodēk; ootēch-kāāl.

**To be behindhand**, Moo wēletūladegow; Noodaae.

**To behold**, Ankaptūm; Ankamk'; Ankaptēgā'.

**Beholden**, Tētooa'.

**Beholder**, Booskeānkāptēgā'.

**Behoof**, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Tan tatkāāk.

**Being**, Tan pasūk kogooā'; kogooā'; Tan memājit, ak ēlp tan moo mēmājenōōk'.

**To belabour**, Matāāk; Taktūk; Taktūm; Taktēgā'; ēbātkwēdāāgā, ēbātkwēdāām, ēbātkwēdāāk.

**To beleaguer**, Mātūnādūm.

**To belch**, Wēlei.

**Bellfrey**, Sěsooāgweegūnūt'k'.

**Belfast**, *p. n.*, (*in P. E. Island*), Mějwasā'.

**To belie**, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.

**Belief**, kēdlāmedādūmūgāwā; ūktlāmsūtōōkūn; kēdlāmsūtādīm'k'.

**Believable**, Tan ūktlāmsūtāsis.

**To believe**, kēdlāmedāādēgā'; kēdlāmsūtūm; kēdlāmsūtāk'; kēdlāmedāādūm.

**Belike**, Chiptook.

**Bell**, Sěsooākūdāāgūn. Sěsooāgweegūn, Sěsoo-āgweegūncheech.

*To toll a bell*, Mātēga'dēgā.

*A bell ringer*, Noojematūgo'dēgā'.

**Belligerous**, **Belligerant**, Booskemātūnāāgā.

**Bellipotent**, kenap; Nēdowwemātūnāāgā; Mēlkemātūnāāgā.

**Bellman**, Noojemātūga'dēgā.

**To bellow**, ētlelooaat; Wēdāweloaaat.

**Bellows**, Bootooē'chk

**Belly**, Nūmooste, kūmooste, oomooste.

*The belly part of a bear cut off with the fat outside and the inside left attached,*  
ūpkwējelūm.

*The belly bursts*, Paskinē'dēsīn.

**Belly-ache**, Nūmooste kesenoogowik'; Sēs-āktēei'.

**To belong**, Na tēlāe; Tēlāowwe.

*It belongs to me*, Wēdālegāme; Soo-neāweie; Wēdāpse.

**Beloved**, kēsālkoose; Mowiksālkoose.

**Below**, ūpkūdeik; ūpkāwāāk.

**Belt**, ūkspeoon; ūkspeoonābe.

**To bemire**, Seskooadoo; Būlgōkchaalūk; āmchūgāktāk'; āmchēgūdējimk'.

**To bemoan**, Māwimk; Māwedūm.

**Bench**, koodpoode.

**A wash-bench**, ēbitkwiksipa'dākūn.

**To bend**, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooadoo; Wōkchooēg-adoo; Wōkchooādēgā'; Mimkooskaadoo; Oweōkegaadoo; ēbitkwaadoo; ēbitkwaalūk.

*Bent as a hoop*, ēlega'dāse. *pas.*

*To bend a hoop*, ēlēga'dēgā; ēlēgaadoo.

**To Bend**, *v. intrans.*, Wōkchooigeāk'; Nāoopokūyā'; Ebītkweā'. Nāookoojogeāk'. Sēkskwēbe; Sēkskwēdēk'.

**Bendable**, kesewōkchooādāsis.

**Bender**, Noojewōkchooādēgā'; Wōkchooēga-dākūn.

**Beneaped**, Newēdēsk'.

**Beneath**, ūpkāwāāk.

**Benediction**, Wēlaldimkāwā'; Wēlekū'loosimk.

**Benefaction**, Igūnūmagwēmkāwā'; Igūmūm-adimkāwā'; Nadooōdākūn; Nadooāldimkāwā'.

**Benefactor**, Noojenadooōdēgā; Booskenad-ooōdēgā; Wēlōdēgā; Booskewōōladēgā'; Booskewōōla'lāje āoolājooēnooū.

**Benefactress**, ābit tan booskenadooōdēgēt; ābit tan wēlalāje āoolājooēnooū.

**Beneficent**, Booskenadooōdēgā'; Wēlmūdoo.



- Benificence**, Wēladákūn; Wēledā'dákūn; Nadooōdákūn; Nadooōdēgēm'k'; Nadooōdēgēm'kāwā'.
- Beneficial**, Wēlābēdūm; Tāt'kāāk; Tat'kāe; kēlook'.
- Benefit**, Wēlābēdūmooōkūn; kēloo'soode; kancā'woode. Wēlābēdūmūgāwā'; Tan tāt'kāāk.
- To benefit**, *v. tr.*, Abogūnūmāk'; Wēlābēdūmāk'; Wēlaalūk.
- To benefit by it**, *v. int.*, Wēlābēdūm; Wēloo-wēgēdo.
- Benevolence**, Wēlmūdoo'kāwā'; Wēladēgēm'kāwā'; Tāt'kam'kāwā'.
- To benight**, Bogūnitpagaalūk; Bogūnitpaktēgaalūk.
- To be benighted**, Bogūnitpaga'dāse; Bogūnitpaktēga'dāse.
- Benign**, Wēlmūdoo; Booskeāooledā'dēgā; āp'chewōōla'dēgā'.
- Benison**, Wēlaldim'kāwā'; Wēlekūloosim'kāwā'; Igūnūmād'im'kāwā; kokwōdūmūdoo'k'; kokwōdūmūdoo'kāwā'.
- Bent**, Mimskwōgik; Nāoopo'geāk; Nāoopig'eāk'; Nāookoojo'geāk'; Wōkchooēa'dāsik; Wōkchooege; Wōkchooaadāsik; Wōkchooik'.
- To benumb**, Pilsaadoo.
- To bequeath**, Nōktūmāk' 'ntapsoon nadoo wēnū, oochit oosooaadoon kesinpūtēs'neenū.
- Bequest**, Igūnūmād'imk oochit nadoo wēn kesinpūtes'.
- To bereave**, Segoodāāk; kokwaadāk'; Wēdalegamkei'; kūmootūnādūmāk'; kēs'poog-waalūk; Wēj'uhsooadāk' ootapsoon; ēdōk-tēškāk'.
- Bereft**, Segoodāimk.
- Berry**, Men'ichk.  
*To gather berries*, Māwese.  
*I return from gathering berries*, Aboowese.
- To beseech**, Edām'k'; Alasoo'mk.
- To beset**, Sēs'pāāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; Sēs'pōdūmāk'.
- To beshrew**, Almimk; Wēdūmedā'lūmk ootoon-mājōdās'in'; Wini'mk.
- Beside**, *prep.*, **Besides**, Wejoow'; kweiichk'; Tēbow.
- Beside**, *adv.*, **Besides**, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.
- To besiege**, Mātūnādūm; Wēj'ikpejoktēškūm ūk'chegūn' mātundimkā-wiktook.
- Besieger**, Noojookpejōktēškooēt' sūmagūnisoo-wiktook.
- Besmear**, Amchūga'dēgā; Amchūgaadoo; Amchūgaalūk.
- To besmirch**, Mējega'dēgā; Mējegaadoo; Mejegaalūk.
- To besot**, ēloowāweaalūk; āweicāk'; kēt'kaalūk; Wēlapskaalūk.
- To bespatter**, Bāk'wūlooskūdēškāk'; kakeibākwūlooskūdēškāk'.
- To bespeak**, ēloogome; ēloogomoodūm; kēloolooā'.
- Best**, Mowwekūloolūk'; Bējelekūloolūk'; Mowweooleāk'; Mowwekūloo'se; Bējelekūloo'se.
- Bestial**, Weisisooā'; stūgā weisis.
- To bestow**, Igūnūmooēdo.
- To bestride**, Nēs'ooōpetūm; Nesooōpedāk'.
- A bet**, Egadād'im'kāwā'.
- To bet**, Egadoōā'.
- Betimes**, ēskitpook'; kēsēč'skitpook'; 'Nkūseiu; Chijegooōkū.
- To betoken**, Nāyaadoo; Tēl'imk'; kēgenooaadāk'; Matkwēdāk'; Māj'ekwēdāk'; Ametūloōā'.
- To betray**, kēgenooaadēgā'; kēgenooaalūk; Mēs'i'mk; Mēs'eeek; Mēs'egedūm.
- Betrayer**, Booskekenooādēgā'.
- To betroth**, kēdoomaleā'waalūk.
- Better**, ājekūloo'se; ajekūloo'lk; edūpkweā'; Māweāwe; Ajewooleāk'.
- To better**, Tēlaadoo ootājewōōleā'nū.
- Bettor**, Booske-ēgadoōā'.
- Between**, **Betwixt**, Mēgweiik; Loogwāāk; Mēawāāk; ūlkgwāāk.  
*To come between*, Wēch'kwinsooōgwaase; Nāsooōgwaase.  
*To place it between*, Nāsooōgwaadoo.  
*It is placed between*, Nāsooōktēk.

**Beverage**, Nēsāmoogwōmk' ; 'Nsāmoogwōkūn.

**Bevy**, Mowēōme ; Mowkwōdūmoo'dimk ; Mūn-eāk'.

**To bewail**, Akayēmtūm ; Māwimk' ; Māwi-dūm ; Wējēūtkeđēme.

**To beware**, Ankwāāse ; Ankōdūm.

**Beware**, Ankwāāse ; Ankodāān'.

**To bewilder**, āweicāk'.

**Bewitch**, Booōinwa'dēgā' ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōinwaadoo.

**Beyond**, kamāāk ; asāāk.

**Bib**, Pināsoogwōdēā'.

**Bibber**, Pesogwēnsāmoogwei'.

**Bibacious**, Pooskinsamoogwei' ; Wikipā' ; Booskiktūgēā'.

**Bible**, Beibūl ; Niskāmawā' weegādigūn.

**Bicker**, kamedooā ; kakaweboogooā'.

**To bid**, Telitploo'mk ; Tēbloo'dēgā' ; Wegoo'mk.

**Bidding**, Utploodākūn.

**Bier**, Lokpelākūn 'npooēnooā' ; Pūmākpelākūn.

**Big**, Mēskile ; Mēskeek.

*As a prefix*—Mag, *As* :

*I have a big head*, Magatpei.

*I have a big eye, I have big eyes*, Magatkegwei'.

*I have big hands*, Māgiptinei.

*I am bigger*, Poogūnūtpoogwā' ; Pegūnūtpoogwā'.

*How big round am I ?* Tālokse ?

*I am big round*, Magokse.

**Big Pond**, *p. n.*, Nāookteboogooik

**Big Kespebaedak'**, *p. n.*, kespabēgēā'chk.

**Big-bellied**, Māgāpkūdei' ; Magokse.

**Bigamist**, Taboosilije wētābitēmilije.

**Biggest**, Mowimsūgile ; Mowimsūgeek.

**Bilberry**, kūlūmooējemanōkse.

**Bile**, Wiskūn ; Wisawo'w ; Cūmooēch.

*To be afflicted with biles*, kūmooējoo'se.

**Bilge**, Wēspēgeāk'.

**Billigsgate**, Booskewinaboogooēt'.

**To bilk**, kēspooqwaalūk.

**Bill**, Sesip' ooseskoon ; Tētādinkāwā' weegādigūn ; Sooleāwāyā' weegādigūn.

**Billet**, Weegādigūncheech.

**Billow**, ūtkoo ; Mūgātkwigāwā'.

**Bin**, Lūskei'gūn kūloomkooā', kūсна' mogobagā'.

**Binary**, Togwōmkūdēk' ; Togwōktēk'.

**To bind**, kēlpelūm ; kēltākpilk'.

*Bound, tied*, kēltākpese.

*To bind up a wound*, kēlagāk' ; Sābaleg-adūm ; Sābalegālk' ; Mēlkūbilk' ; Akechkopelūm.

*To bind on a basket hoop*, Wōkpadākūna'-doo.

*To bind anything fast by tying*, Sēkābelūm.

*To bind Books*, Mowēkūlooskoodooōnūl ; Tokoo-kūlooskoodooōnūl ; kūlooskoodēgā'.

*To bind Cloth*, Tētpēgesowwā' ; elakpa-degā' ; Mowwōnkeesūm ; Tētpābēgesowwā'.

*To bind it up*, Ankooōkpelūm.

*To bind up a bundle*, Snākpelūm.

*To bind an animal's feet up to his body, or to bind a man's hands and feet together*, Mowwigūnābilk.

**A Binding**, Tētpabēgesigūn.

**Binocular**, 'Tabooālkewōt'.

**Biographer**, Tan booskeweekūmmooōjūl nadoo wēnūl oomemājooōkūnūmūl ; Noojeweekūgēt oochit 'npooēnōō' tan tēlememājedēgū.

**Biography**, Agūnoodūmākūn āweegāsik oochit 'npooēnooū

**Biped**, Tabooēkatat'.

**Bipenated**, Tabooēoonūksit.

**Birch**, Māskwe ; Sāoopogēāchk' ; Nimnogūn ; Ooopogūmākūn ; Nebesokūn, *a switch*.

*To go in quest of birch bark*, Mānegwā'.

*The bark for a canoe*, 'Msisookweel.

*The bark for a wigwom*, Pālogūmōk.

*Young white birches*, Wōseboogooichk.

*The birch bark will not peel*, ēgogwaak.

**Birchen**, ēlnejoō ; Boochkājoo.

**Bird**, Sesip ; Sesipcheech'. Nābāoo, *a cock* : ūskwāoo, *a hen*.

**Bird-cage**, Sesipcheech-ooōgwōm.

- Bird-catcher**, Noojekokwaläje sesipü; Nojesesipwāägā; Noosesipwāägā.
- To hunt birds**, Sesipwāägā.
- Bird Island**, *p. n.*, Kloopskeākāde.
- Birth**, Ooskijenoode.
- Birthplace**, Nümütke; Tan tēt tēlāowwe; Tan tet wēskijenoōäp'.
- Birthday**, Oonāookteboonamkāwā oonagwēgūm wēskijenoodek'.
- Biscuit**, külkoopawā'.
- Bishop**, ūkchepadūleas'.
- Bisulcus**, (*cloven footed*), Neliksedat'.
- Bit**, Tāsebow ootoonā'; ūpkē'sigūn.
- Bitch**, Skwēsūm.
- To bite**, Pakalooā'; Pakadoo; Pakalūk.  
*To bite off a piece of meat*, Pēgēdūm.  
*To bite the finger*, Pētpūse.  
*To feel about by biting*, Nēnadookchēmse.  
*To bite it off*, Tēmtūm.
- Bitter**, Wiskūk'.
- Bittern**, Weūkūjūmēch'.
- Bittumen**, Makūmegowwā' ūpkoo'.
- Bivalve**, Tabooāsākpit.
- To blab**, Mileägūnoodūmooā'; Mowepoogwēlwistoo; Tēloodūm tan dēpkadik moo'ntūloodūmoonū.
- Black**, Maktāwāe; Maktāwāāk.
- A black-bird**, Poogootūleeskech'.
- To blacken**, *v. tr.*, Maktāwadēgā'; Maktāwaadoo; Maktwaalūk.
- To blacken**, (*grow black*), *v. int.*, Maktāweā'; Maktāweāk'.
- The black of the eyes**, Maktāwipkegwei'.
- To have black eyes**, Maktāwōbūlgegwei'.
- To have a blackened** (*bruised*) **eye**, Nēs-kūnābūlgegwei'.
- To have a black head**, Maktāwōtpei'.
- To have black hair**, Maktāwōltoogwei'.
- To have a black nose**, *or bill*, Maktāwis-koonei'.
- To have a black neck**, Maktāweskwōkūnci'.
- To have a black beard**, Maktāwedooei'.
- To have a black face**, Maktāwōb'āwe; Maktāwegwei'.
- To wear a black hat**, Maktāwōtpaam.
- To walk about with a black straw hat on**, Yālimkūdimskegoōōtpaam.
- To have black flesh**, Maktāwā'kūse.
- To have a black back**, Maktāwipkamei'.
- To have a black belly**, Maktāwaskūdeci'.
- To have a black tail**, Makāwōlooei'.
- To be dressed in black**, Maktāwigūnaam.
- To have black hands**, Maktāwiptinei'.
- To have black fingers**, Maktāwilchigūnei'.
- To have black dirt under the finger-nails**, Maktāwikseei'.
- To have on a black neck-tie**, Maktāwe-moosooaan.
- To have black feet**, Maktāwegadei'; Maktāuhkwōde; Maktāoosedei'.
- Black Cloth**, Maktāwēk'; Maktāwēkcheech; Maktāweasoon.
- There is black cloth**, Maktāweasoonik.
- There is no black cloth**, Moo maktāweas-oonenook.
- To have a black rump**, Maktāwikchei'.
- The clouds are becoming black, The sky is covered with black clouds**, Maktāwōloogeāk'.
- Black wood**, Maktāwogōmkūk'.
- Black iron**, Maktāwaagūk.
- A black rock, stone, bead, or ball**, Maktāwōpskēk'.
- Black sand**, Maktāwōmkēk.
- A long stretch of black sand**, Maktāwōm-keak'.
- Black earth**, Maktāookūmegēk'.
- Black mud**, Maktāwelooskeēk'.
- Black bread**, Maktāwibūnaak.
- A black-berry**, ājeōk'chemin.
- A black-berry bush**, ājeōkcheminōkse.
- A place where black-berry bushes abound**, ājeōksemanōkse-akūmegēk'; ājeōkseman-ōkse-a'gūmikt; ājeōksemanōkse-ā'kāde.
- A creeping black-berry**, Asoocman'.
- A creeping black-berry bush**, Asoocman-ōkse.

- A black cloud**, Maktāwōlook.  
**Black paint**, Maktokōgūnakūn.  
**The paint is black, There is black paint**, Maktokōgūnakūnik'.  
**There is no black paint**, Moo maktōkōgūnakūneenook.  
**To be painting with black paint**, Maktōgūnowwā'.  
**To paint it black**, Maktokōgūnūm.  
**To paint him black**, Maktokōgūnūk'.  
**To be painted black, also, To paint something of one's own black**, Maktokōgūnūmāse.  
**It is painted black**, Maktokōgūnāsik; Maktāwekōgūnāsik.  
**To die it black**, Maktowtūsūm.  
**To die it black for myself**, Maktowtūsūmei'.  
**To be dying with black die**, Maktowtūsowwā'.  
**To blacken it by burning**, Maktāwōksūm.  
**Blackness**, Maktāwāāgwā; Maktāwāimkāwā'.  
**A blackamoor**, kūndagwēch'.  
**A black fish, (species of porpoise)** Tēdmūnātpājit; (*Lit. The blunt head.*)  
**A blackguard**, Mējegāe; Booske-mējegā-aboo-gooā'.  
**A blacksmith**, kūlaptan.  
**A bladder**, Wiske; Piskwe.  
**The air-bladder of a fish**, Mēntūn.  
**A blade, (of a knife.)** Wilnoogwōn'.  
**Blame, n.**, Mēsimekāwā'; Padaswōkūnā'; Anadālūmūgāwā'; ūlgoma'dakūn.  
**Blain**, kūmooēch'.  
**To blame, v.**, Anadālūmūk; ūlsoodūm; Nadāledālūmūk; Nadāledāādūm ēlkomāadāk; ēlimk'; anadaase; anadāādūu; anadāāk; ēlkomoodūmāk'; aneamk'; aneāptūm; aneāpse; Pētkimk'.  
**To blame one another**, ēlimtooltijik.  
**Blameworthy, Blameable**, Padadēgā'; Padatēgāwe'nooe; Aneamkoose.  
**Blameless**, Wēladēgā'; Wēlmūdoo; Ma kesiptogūmimūk; Ma aneam'koosu.  
**To blanch, v. tr.** Wōboksowwā'; Wōbaadoo. *v. int.* Wōbāweā'; Wōbaweāk'.  
**Blancher**, Noojewōba'dēgā.  
**Bland**, Wēlmūdoo; Wēlaboogooā'; Wēledoodūm; Wēskāwedoodūm; Tēdabooodūm; Tēdaboamookse; Tēdabooinmk'.  
**Blank**, Wōbāāk; Sēgāwā; Sēspēdaase.  
**Blanket**, Ankoonōsoode; Migūnāse; Pedogūnosoon.  
**To blaspheme**, Winaboogooā'; Winoodūm; Winoo'mk; Mowwewinaboogooā'; Mēlooichwinimk' Nikskam; Almegēdūm.  
**Blasphemy**, Mowwewinaboogooēmk'; Almegēdūmūgawa oochit' Nikskam.  
**Blast**, Oochoo'sūn; Pepoogwēmkāwā'; Pootooēmkāwā, *and*, Bootooēmkāwā'. Tan tēltaak pepoogwōkūn.  
**To blast**, kakeiksūgaadoo.  
**Blatant**, Wēnjoodea'mooch-weesimk.  
**Blaze**, Sesooā'.  
**To blaze**, Sesoowāeāk'; Sesooāasik; Sesooāām-kūlēk'.  
*I make a blaze*, Sesooāaadoo.  
*It blazes up*, Noogwaasik; Noogwaak.  
*To blaze trees*, ēlmijēlōktāām; ēltāām; ējelōktāām; chelōktāām; Chelōksūm.  
**To bleach**, Wōbāwaadoo; Wōboksūm; Wōboktēk.  
**Bleak, (a cold place)**, Tēgāāk; Tēgēlāmsūk; Bāktūsk'.  
**Blear**, Amchūgāāk.  
**To bleat**, Chechkelōoōoojooeese'.  
**To bleed, v. int.**, Māldāweā'; Māldāweāk.  
**To bleed, v. tr.**, Tāktowwā'; Tāktūmooā'.  
*I bleed him*, Tāktūmāk'.  
*To have the nose bleed*, Pagetūnā'.  
**To blemish**, āchkūnāadoo.  
**A blemish**, āchkūnāooōkūn.  
**To blend**, Weāgadooōnūl.  
**To bless**, Wēlaalūk; Wēlkwijaalūk; Wēluskwimk'; Wēlekūlook'.  
**Blessed**, Mowwewoolalimk'; Wēlkwijaalimk'; Wēskāwenōkse.  
**Blessedness**, Mowweoolōde; Woolōde; Oosūgāwenōksoode; Wasogāwā' wōōlōde.

- A blessing**, Wēlaboogoočmkāwā'; Wooladēg-  
čmkāwā'; Igūnūmagwā'; Igūnūmagwēm-  
kāwā'.
- Blind**, Nēgābegwāe.
- To blind**, Nēgābegwaalūk.
- A blind**, **Blinder**, 'Nkabegwaadākūnā'; Ok-  
oonokoopelākūn; 'Nkabegwaadākūn.
- To blindfold**, Okoonokoopelāk'.
- Blindness**, Nēgābegwāimkāwā'; Nēgābegōde.  
*To play at blindman's buff*, Nēgūlwājooe.  
*The one who is blindfolded is called*,  
Nēgūlwāach.
- To Blink**, Sēbegwēdēsīn; Moo kēdoonmedoo.
- Bliss**, Mowwemūlgewōōlode.
- Blissful**, Mowweemūlgewōōlāe.
- A blister**, Petooiskwādākūnā'; Pedoobēgaasik.  
*A fir blister*, Poogoogwich'.
- To blister**, Pedoosikwaase; Pedoobōktāām;  
Pedoosikoktēk; Petoosikwaadoo; Petoosik-  
waalūk.
- Blithe**, Wēledāādēgā'; Wēskāwenōkse.
- To bloat**, Mēgwe.
- Bloatedness**, Mēkwepēmkāwā'.  
*My face is bloated*, Mēkwepā'.
- A block**, Tēmapskūdāāgūn.
- To block up**, kēboog wōskūdāām; kēbloodoo.
- Blockhead**, Mēlkātpēi'; kūmoojoowōtpei;  
Mēdooōtpei'.
- Blomidon**, *p. n.*, Owkogegeč'chk; ūtkogūn-  
cheechk.
- Blood**, Maldāoo.
- Bloodshot**, Nēneskūnanāāk.
- Bloodsucker**, ūskōō'.
- Bloody**, Māldāwēā'; Māldāwēāk'; Māldāwe.  
*To have a bloody face*, Māldāwegwei'.
- Bloody-flux**, Māldāwikchamkāwā'.  
*To have the bloody-flux*, Māldāwikchei'.
- Blood-thirsty**, kēsīktoooñtēgā'; kēsīktoonā-  
bādēgā'.
- To bloom**, Wōsowčk'; Paskasooaak; Paska-  
sooaasik.
- Blossom**, Wōsowčk; Wōsowčchk'.
- A blot**, Amchaga'dākūn; Amchawēegāsik.
- To blot**, kasweekūm. Amchagaadoo; Amcha-  
weekūm.
- Blotch**, Choojejōgwōm.  
*To have blotches on the skin*, Mooskikse.
- To blote**, (*to dry by smoke*), Baskawōdūm.
- To blow**, *n.*, Tākūmūdīmk'; Wejoo'sūk.
- To blow**, Wējoo'sūk; Pēpoogwā'; Bootooā';  
Bootooōdūm.  
*To blow through it*, Sabebooōdūm.  
*To blow out fire*, Nakasooe-bootooōdūm.  
*To blow the nose*, Sitūnčgoo.  
*The wind blows*, Wejoo'suk.  
*To be blown down*, Neesiu; Neesūk.  
*To be blown about by the wind*, ējgūlsūk'.
- Blubber**, Memā'; Bootūpooeeme.  
*To cut up blubber*, Nooksowwā'.
- Bludgeon**, kūmoochā' poogūmākūn; kūmoo'ch.  
*A war club*, Mīmtūgopkatpūsāsik.
- Blue**, Mooskoonamook'.
- Blue-berry**, Upkweman'.  
*Blue-berry bush*, ūpkwemanōkse.
- Blueish**, Mooskoonamoogwaasik.
- Blueness**, Mooskoonamooksoode.
- Blue Mountains**, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth Co., N. S.*),  
Kookwējook'.
- Blue** (*cloth*), Mooskoončk.
- Blue broad cloth**, ūlnēgūn.
- Bluff**, kintōkse.  
*A steep rock*, 'Mtasok'.
- Blunderbuss**, Mēskeek pāskowā'.
- Blunder-head**, **A blunderer**, Mēlkatpei';  
Mēdooōtpei'; Booskeāoobūlgūmāe.
- To blunder**, *v.*, Obūlaadoo; Pēsogowteekūmei;  
āoobūlaadēgā'; Obūlēā'; Pēsokūyā'.  
*To read blunderingly*, āoobūlgedūm.  
*To blunder in one's language*, āoobūlaboo-  
gooā'; āoobūlcese.
- A blunder**, *n.*, āoobūla'dākūn; Pēsogowtee-  
kūmūmkāwā'.
- Blunder-head**, Moo nēsstoōōw; čloowāwēā';  
Booskeāoobūlgūmāe; Pēsokūboogooā';  
Pēsoktēškūm; āoobūlgūmāe.
- Blowzy**, (*sunburnt*) Māktāwōkse.

**Blunt**, kěšpūk'; Tědmūnāāk.

**To blunt**, Tědmūnaadoo.

**To blur**, Amchagaadoo; Amchagaadāsik; Amchagāāk'.

**To blush**, Pelooēgwei; Nēdagāe.

**A blush**, Pelooēgwōmk'.

**To bluster**, kintōkse; kakawōboogooā'; Mědoamoogwaasik; kinedoodūm; Chakūlāe; kěsegōwwistoo; Nōksiksckgowwistoo.

**A blusterer**, Booskekintōkse; Booskiksegowwistoo.

**Boar**, Nětlow' koolkwees.

*The rushing tide*, Oosooēgow.

**Board**, Sākskā'.

**To board**, *v. a.*, ేశūmk'; Wiboomk'.

*To board a ship*, kekajetēbaase.

**Boarder**, ేశladāl'; ేశlūgādūm; ేశladālooltečk'.

**To boast**, Mūdōgwōlse; kinse; ేశtogwōlse.

**Boaster**, Bookimtogwōlse; Booskekinse.

**Boasting**, ేశtogwōlsoode; ేశtogwōlsimkāwā'.

**A boat**, Wēlebōt; Pādaloalkooch.

**Steam-boat**, (*a fire ship*), Booktowwoolk'.

**Boatman**, Wēlebotcheenūm; Wēlebotaaam.

**Boat-hook**, Nābedageegūnūchk'.

**A Bob**, Mooskooloo'dākūn.

**To bob**, Tēpse; Wěskitpaktěsk'; Nanamtěsk'; Pēgōbēděsk'; ేశmooskoo'gwěk.

**Bobolink**, Nowskipkamaalow.

**Bobtailed**, Tēmkwōloot'.

**Body**, 'Mtenin; 'Ntenin; ūktenin; Ootenin.

**Bog**, 'Mkooōk; koolpok'; Banooskēk'.

**Boggle**, ేశmāgwaase; Owōnetūladēgā'; Owōnagadēgā'; Owōneloogwā'; Owōneloogwōdūm.

**A Boggler**, Owōneloogowenoo'.

**To Boil**, kwējākūmaaadoo; kwējākūmeā'; kwējūmeāk'.

*It boils over, i. e., the pot; which is of the An. gender*, Winpēgitk'; Wěchkwo-bedat'.

*The kettle boils*, kwējākūmēēt' wo'.

**A boiling spring**, Poogūlkūjākūmeāk'; Winpēgijooik'.

**To boil**, *v. tr.*, kwējākūmaadēgā'; kwējākūmaadoo; kwējākūmaalūk.

**A boiler**, ేశchkwēdēlākūn; Wo; Wěchkwēdēlākūn.

*A person whose business is to boil*, Nooje-kūmadēgā'.

**Boisterous**, kěsegowwistoo; kěsegowintōkse; Sěspēdōkse.

**Boisterous weather**, Mědooāmoogwaasik.

**Boisterous waves**, Mūgatkwik.

**Bold**, Mēlkūdāe; Mēlkūdaase; Mēlkedoodūm.

*I enter boldly*, Mēlkilepiskwae.

**Boldness**, Mūlgedaasoode.

**Bolster**, P'kwaadakūn.

*To bolster up myself*, ేశgwaděsmōdūlse; ేశgwaděsmaase.

*To bolster him up*, ేశgwaděsmōdūlk.

**A bolt**, Mājeōktēligūn; ūtkūmoksoodākūn; kāktoogow, *thunder*.

**To bolt**, kēpsūgaadoo; aptūskaam; aptūskeigā; Takūmoogwaadoo.

*To bolt meal*, Pāoogwistēgā'; Pāoogwistooōnūl.

*To bolt out, (spring out)* Tāwipkēdēsin.

*A bolt for meal*, Pāoogwistakūnā' kuhtogwaasik moolinā'.

**A bomb**, Noogwaloočchk'.

**To bombard**, Noogwaloočchwadoo.

**Bombast**, kiltoksimkāwā' ేశlāwistoomk.

**Bond**, (*a fetter*), ūkchepelākūn; ūsogomūtkūbedēgūn; piskadakūnabe.

**A bond**, (*written*), kesāgūnoodūmākūnā weegādīgūn.

**Bondage**, keštējooadēgēm'k'; keštējooadākūn; keštāwā-ooōkūn.

**Bondmaid**, keštējooeeskw.

**Bondman**, keštējoo.

**Bone**, Wokūndāoo; *plur.*, Wōkūndēmūl.

*Made of bone*, Wōkūndāweā'.

*To pick a bone*, Moosiktāme.

*I am bone*, Wōkūndēme.

**Bonfire**, Papedoōkūnā' booktāoo.

**Bonnet**, A'gwēsūn.

**Book**, Weegädigün.  
**Bookbinder**, Noojemowekülooskoodëgā'; Mow-ekülooskoodooñül Weegädigünül.  
**A boom**, Nümjenatkobilákün.  
**Boon**, Igüünmädïmkāwā'.  
**Boot**, Tëboot.  
**Booth**, Wigwöm; Sëgegüneeün.  
**Booty**, kokwa'dákün.  
**Border**, A' babe; Tëpabëgeesigün; Skweiik.  
*A Border sewed on, Tëpabëgeesigün.*  
*The border or edge of the woods, kaskâtk'*  
*The border of a fire-place, kaskoostow'.*  
*The border of a river, kaskis'eboo.*  
*On the border of a river, kaskeseböök'.*  
**To bore**, Pāoochaadoo; Tāoochaadoo; Pāoo-ehälkaadoo; Tāoochalkaadoo; Säbiptákünee-egā; Pogüm.  
**To bore through**, Sabalkaam; Saabüm.  
**A bore, A hole bored**, Pāoochälkeigwödäsik.  
**A borer**, Säbipsigün; Säbiptáküneeün.  
**To be a great bore**, Siktāwaalük; Siktāwaa-dëgā'; ëtlewögwā.  
**Boreal**, Okwötünoogāwā'.  
**Boreas**, Okwötünook' wëjëäk' oochoo'sün.  
**Born**, Wëskijenooc.  
**Borne**, Pëmaadäse.  
**To borrow**, Makadooc.  
**Bosage**, Nebooktooch.  
**Bosky**, Nebooktoochā'; Nebooktoochawā'.  
**Bosom**, M'pooskoon; Ootlämse; 1. *p.*, 'Ntlamse.  
 2. *p.*, üktlämse.  
*To put the hand into the bosom, N'tlämsëk ëlinskaase.*  
*To bosom, To put into the bosom, Mimoo-laase; Mimoole; Pëmemimoole.*  
**Boston Bank**, *p. n.*, Oojiktook.  
**Botanist**, Tan wëlekenoodümooskit' noojeken-amooët oochit' tanul kogooäl wejeskale-ägül makümegegü.  
**Botany**, kenamätināwā' oochit' tanül kogooäl wejeskaleagül makümegegü.  
**A botch**, āoobülaadëgā; āoobülookwödüm; āoobülookwā'.

**To botch**, āoobülookwā'.  
**Both**, kitk.  
**Bottle**, Pootei'.  
*A bottle made of skin, üpsenei'.*  
**Bottom**, ëlnänëk; ëlkünädëk'; Lämpök.  
*The bottom of the sea, Lamamk.*  
*The bottom of a tub, etc., üpküskei'gün.*  
*The bottom of a canoe, 'Msüsooge.*  
*I can't reach bottom, Nowömkwaam.*  
**To put in a bottom**, *v. tr.*, këpsaküm.  
**Bough**, üpsëtkoon; Amastaga'dákün.  
**Boughs of fir**, Sto'künül.  
*I go for fir boughs, Mënestā'.*  
*The fir boughs are large, Makastaksijik.*  
*The fir boughs are small, Apsastaksijik.*  
*To arrange the fir boughs in the wigwom, ënagā'; ënagadüm.*  
**To bounce**, Nöksewoonáküyā'; Mëdogwölse.  
**A bound**, Skweiik. Ababe.  
**To bound**, Wënákyā'; Abooikpëdësk'.  
**Bound up (as a bundle)**, Mowökpëdëk'.  
**To be bound**, këlpese; këltákpese; këlagase; këlagübese; Mëlkübese: Mowkülooskooda-gül; Tokookülooskoodákül; këlpilkoose; këlpelïmk; këltükpelïmk. Sëbälgooaase; Sëpsákpedëgül.  
*To be bound with others, Wijekülagübësooltëk.*  
**Boundary**, Ababe,  
**Boundless**, Mowimsügeek; Moo skweienook.  
**Bounteous**, Wëlmüddök': Booskeāooldädëgët'; Booske-nadoodëgā'; Mowwepoogwële-nadoodëgā'  
**Bounteousness**, Nadoodëgëmkāwā'; Mowwepoogwële-nadoodëgëükāwā'.  
**Bouquet**, Wösowëkä'dákün.  
**Bourn**, Skweiik; Eskweak'.  
**To bow**, *v. tr.*, ëbütkweaadoo; ëbütkweaalük; ëjinkwëdaak; Ogülümkwaalük.  
**To bow**, *v. int.*, ëbütkwëā'. Ogülümkwaase; ejetooümkwaase; Ogülümkwëge: ālädëja-dëgā'; Wökchooëgaase.  
**Bow**, (*bo*), Abe; Münkwoñ, *the rainbow*.

**A crossbow**, Pāskāwōdeogūmābe.

**A small bow**, Nootābeech.

**To own a small bow**, Ootābeeje.

**To be armed with a bow**, Abēaam.

**Bow-legged**, Wōkchooögūnegadei'.

**A bow knot**, Mēnābedēk'.

**Bowels**, Oolūkse.

**A bower**, Mēnātkēk': Mowegwēgūl kūmoo-  
jeejūl.

**A bowl**, ēptākūn; Bol.

**Bowman**, Nootūgaam.

**Bowsprit**, Ababeājootkw.

**Bowstring**, Nastabākūn.

*To put on a bowstring*, Nastabakūnaadoo.

*I make a bowstring*, Nastabakūnūme.

**Bowyer**, Nootābewāgā'.

**Box**, Lūskeigūn.

**To box**, ēnmēgwēdāūk.

**Boy**, Ulbadoo; ūlbadoos, ūlbadoojeech.

**Boyish**, Mijooājechwā'.

**To brace**, Chedogūm; Wēnākpelūm; Chedoo-  
pelūm.

**A brace**, Chedokigūn; Wēnākpelākūn; kūlok-  
igūn.

**Bracket**, kūlokigūn.

**Brackish**, Sālāwāa'dāsik kechka; Sālāwāemaak  
kechka. Mātkogemaak.

**Brad**, Sābigūn.

**To brag**, Mooēwōlse; Mūdōgwōlse; Mūdōg-  
wōdūmāse.

**A brag**, Braggadocio, Braggard, Booske-  
mooēwōlse; Booskemūdōgwōlse; Booske-  
mūdōgwōdūmāse.

**To braid**, ēliskūnoowā', ēliskūnooōdūm;  
ēmkojelabēgaadoo; Mowiskūnooā; Mowiskū-  
nooōdūm.

**A braid**, Mowiskūnooōdūmūgāwā.

*Braid to be stitched on to the edge of a  
garment*, Tētpabēgeesigūn.

**Brain**, Ootūp'.

**Brainpan**, Oosūgatp'.

**Brainsick**, āweieā'.

**Brake**, Masoose.

**Bramble**, kowiksōmoosel; kenegwējit; kūled-  
omoose; ājeōkchemanōkse; kenegwēgūl.

*Place of brambles*, kowiksomoosegēk'.

**Bran**, Segoskā'dākūn.

**Branch**, ūpsētcoon.

**To branch**, ūpsētcoonik; ēlīpskēnik; Nik-  
tooeegik; Milīpsētcoonik.

**To branch from the root**, Wēdabēk'.

**To be cutting off branches**, Moosegūt-  
koontāgā

**The road branches off**, Pēskūdēk'.

**The river branches off**, Mādooōmkitk.

**Branchy**, Milīpsētcoonik; Pegwēlīpsētcoonik.

**A brand of fire**, Tēmsakadēk'; Tūmsakūdow'.

*Burnt to a brand*, Segooōktēk.

**To brand**, Ootakūnegā'.

**To brandish**, Yālēgā', Yālēgējūl.

**To brandish a sword**, ēspoogwōsiktāgā.

**To brandish a knife**, Wōkūntāgā.

**To brandish a weapon**, Poogūmakūntāgā.

**To brandish an axe**, Tūmegūntāgā.

**To brandish a cane or club**, kūmoochtāgā.

**Brandgoose**, Mogūlaweech.

**Brandy**, Booktāwi'chk; Blande.

**Brangle**, kameedooltik; kamedooltik.

**Bras d'Or**, *p. n.*, (*Cape Breton*), Petoobōk.

**Bras d'Or**, *p. n.*, (*entrance to*), Banooskēk.

**Brass**, Wisawōk.

**Brassy**, Wisawogwā'.

**Brat**, Mijooajech tēluhchewesoonkāoot wēg-  
eiood' iktook.

**Brave**, kenābāwe: kenāp: kenāmoogwaase.  
Mēlkedaase; Moo cheloow: moo wāgwōd-  
aasu; Wēlesūmagūnisāwe: Mēlgigūna-  
waase; Wēlemātūnāgā.

**Bravery**, kenābāwoode: Mūlgedaasoode;  
Mūlgedāādakūn; Wēlesūmaagūnisāwim-  
kāwā'; Melkigūnawaasoode.

**Brawl**, Sēspēnaak: kamedooltik'. Sēspēn-  
ōksooltik'.

**Brawler**, Booskesēspēnōkse.

**To bray**, Jāka'sooweese; Wintōkse.

**To braze**, Wisowwokāwe-astooaadoo.



**Brazen**, Wisawogwā'.

**Breach**, Skwiskaadākūn ; Sëgwiskaadoomk ;  
Nesokūpskaadākūū ; Segogwaadākūn.

**Bread**, Pibūnōkūu.

**Bakers' bread**, ūpkwōdēligūnā' Pibūnōkūn,  
(*bought bread.*)

**To have bread**, Pibūnōkūnūme.

**The bread is good**, Wigibūnāk'.

**To make bread**, ēlooskūnowwā'

**A piece of bread**, Pibūnōksigūn.

**To break bread**, Sëgwiskibūnëgaadoo.

**How many loaves of bread?** Tasibūnaagūl?

*Five loaves*, Nanibūnaagūl,

*Six loaves*, ūsoogomtāsūbūnaagūl. And  
so on in every case of number, etc.,  
the syllable ūbūn, ūbūn, comes in,  
denoting *bread*. This construction  
imitates the *Mohawk idiom*.

**Breadth**, Tan tēlikškāāk

**Breadth of a piece of land**, Tan tēlikškak-  
ūmegēk'.

**Breadth of a road**, Tan tēliskamkēk.

**Breadth of a "ship,"** Tan tēlikškeolkēk.

**Breadth of a river**, Tan tēlikškūtkwēk.

**Breadth of cloth**, Tēlikskogūmāk'.

**To break**, Sëgwiskaadoo ; Pēsikpaadoo ;  
Tēmaadoo ; Tēmaalūk : Pegaadoo ; Pegaa-  
dāk : Tēktāam ; Tēktāāgā. Pēsikpabā' ;  
Segogwaadoo.

**To be breaking things**, Sëgwiska'dēgā' ;  
Pēsikpa'dēgā ; Tēmadēgā ; Tēktāāgā.  
Segogwa'dēgā ; Tēktāāgā ; Nesogopska'-  
dēgā. Tēmēgā'. Tēmbūnēgūna'dēgā.

**To break it (anything)**, Sëgwiskaadoo.

**To break a string**, Pēsikpaadoo.

**To break it up by pounding it**, Tēktāām.

**To break a stick with my hands**, Tēmaadoo.

**To break it into small pieces**, Tēmbūnēg-  
ūnaadoo.

**To break a wall down**, Nesogopskaadoo.

**To break his back**, Tēmawigūnaalūk.

**To strike him with something and break  
his back**, Tēmawigūnēdāāk.

**To break bread**, Sëgwiskibūnëgaadoo.

**To break off his tail**, Tēmaloaalūk.

NOTE—In several of these latter words  
there is a coincidence with the  
*Mohawk (Iroquois)*, which intro-  
duces the noun in *regimen* into the  
middle of the word.

**To have a broken back**, Tēmawigūnae.

**My carrying strap breaks**, Pēsikpabā'.

**The clouds are breaking away**, Banegis-  
keāk..

**The waves break**, Bakabēdaajik.

**The waves break over the rocks**, Mūnūmk'  
bakabēdaak.

**To take breakfast**, ēskitpoogwōdūl.

**Breakfast**, ēskitpoogwōdūlooltimkāwā'.

**Break-water**, kwēsowooloo'dāsik.

**The breast**, 'Mpooskoon.

*To place it on the breast*, Pēskoosaase.

*To have it on the breast*, Pēskoose.

*To strike him on the breast*, Wēpskoon-  
tāāk.

*To strike him right in the breast*, Wēl-  
ipskoontāāk : Wēlipskoonēdāāk.

**The breast bone**, Oopūsāwigūn.

**Breath**, kamlamoode ; Memājooōkūn ; Oolām-  
sūk.

*To hold the breath*, ēgoolāmoo'se.

**To breathe**, kamlame.

*To breathe on it ; or, to breathe it out*,  
kamlamoodūm.

*To breathe badly*, Mēdooēkāmlāme.

*To breathe well*, Wēlekāmlāme.

*To breathe easily*, Nōksekāmlāme ; Nak-  
ūmasukāmlāme.

*How do I breathe?* Tālekāmlāme?

*I breathe so*, Tēlekāmlāme.

**Breathing**, kamlamimk.

**Breech**, Oonoogwēk'.

*The breech of a gun*, Wādakūnaasik.

N B.—This word also means *kelp*.

*The breech-pin of a gun*, kūlāloloōāgūn.

**Breeches**, Pedagawāāl.

**To breed**, Wěnjüne.

**Breeze**, kechka wějoo'sük; Noo'sük.

*It blows gently from that quarter*, Wětüd-  
eechk.

*A breeze from the south-west*, Senowsök-  
tūnewāāk.

*A breeze from the east*, Wějebñewāāk.

*A breeze from the north*, Okwötūnewāāk.

*A breeze from the west*, Těksūnewāāk.

*A breeze from the south-east*, ūpkūdāsūne-  
wāāk.

**Brethren**, Wijegūdooltijik.

**To brew**, kowwōtkoobe'a'děgā.

**A brewer**, Noojekowwōtkoobe'aděgā'.

**Brewery**, kowōtkoobe-ōgwōm.

**Bribe**, Abankūdoo-owwā' oochit' pada'soode.

**To bribe**, Abankūdūm pada'swōkūn.

**Briber**, Booskeabankūtk padaswōkūn.

**Bribery**, Igūnūmooēm' kūsna' wěswaděgēm'  
abankūdooowwā oochit' padaděgēm'.

**Brick**, ělsěgūnigūncheech.

**To brick**, Wěje-kesaadoo ělsěgūnigūn iktook;  
Wějeankoonadoo ělsěgūnigūn iktook.

**Brick-bat**, ělsěgūnigūn sěgwiskaasik.

**Brick-dust**, Chegajāwāāch tan wějekesedāsik  
ělsěgūnigūn iktook.

**A brick-house**, ělsěgūnigūneegūn.

**Brick kiln**, Tan ěltōksāsīgūl ělsěgūnigūn-  
cheejūl.

**Brick kilns**, *p. n.*, Kooldanegoo'chk.

**Bricklayer**, Noosěgūnegā'.

**Brickmaker**, Noojeělsīgūnigūnaděgā; Nootě-  
sīgūnigūna'děgā.

**Bridal**, Māleāwooltimkāwāyā'.

**Bride**, Mata-māleā, (*from the French*: Madame  
Marie'e).

**Bridegroom**, Moose-maleā, (*from the French*:  
Monsieur Marie'e).

**Bridewell**, Laplesoon.

**Bridge**, ūsoogomgākūn.

**To bridge**, Usogomgadūm.

*To make a bridge for myself*, Usogomūkse.

**Bridgeport**, *p. n.*, Milāsūk.

**Bridle**, Ootoonābe.

**Brief**, Těgwōkjecch.

**Briers**, Měskīgūdooltijik.

**Brig**, Nāb'igwōn.

**Brigade**, 'Ntūblooāāk ěnkoodūnamiksook'.

**Brigand**, Noojekūmootūnā'.

**Bright**, Baktoktěk; Boktāděk'; kēsāsěk;  
keelūk.

**Very bright**, Moowiksāsěk'.

**To brighten**, Wōsogwaadoo; Wosogwaalūk;  
Wōsogwageboodoo; Wōsogwagebook.

**Brightness**, Wōsogwaděgēmkāwā'.

**Brilliant**, Mowiksāsěk'; Mowikipūmāāk.

**Brim**, Wōkpadākūn.

*To fill it (him) to the brim*, Tětpam-  
keaalūk. (N. B.—*Bucket, barrel, etc.*, are of  
the *An. gen.*)

**Brimming full**, Tětpamkeāk'; Tětpüběga'-  
dāsik; Tětpāmkeēt'.

**Brimstone**, Soobūleāwā'.

**Brindled**, Tĭtkūmoogāsik.

*A brindled fish or seal*, Amalagwe;  
Amalteagwit.

**Brine**, Saboogwōn sālāwā'dāsik.

**Bring**, Wěchkwaadoo; Wěchkwowoolā'.

**Brink**, kaskaagěk; kaskitūmik'.

**Brisk**, Sāsākūse.

**Brisket**, Oopooskoon.

*A bear's brisket*, kwějelūn'.

*A moose or caribou's brisket*, Oosaamūn.

**Bristle**, koolkweeswōbe.

*Bristles on the breast of a moose*, Oos-  
pūncel.

**To bristle up**, Nikchowegaase.

**British**, Ingłūnkāwā'; Aglaseāooā'.

**Briton**, Aglaseāoo.

**Brittle**, kākchūk; kagik.

*To make it brittle*, kakchaadoo.

**Brittleness**, kakchadoomkāwā'.

**Broach**, Sesigūn.

**Broad**, kěskāāk; kěskāe; Nēmchenikskāe.

**The wood is broad**, kěskāāk.

**The river is broad**, kěskūtūkwěk'.

**The road is broad**, kěšküđěk'.

**The rock is broad**, kěškapskěk'.

**The house is broad**, kěškigwömkěk.

**The bark is broad**, kěskogümákük.

**The cloth is broad**, kěškěk.

**The knife is broad**, kěskoolook: *a broad knife*.

**The ship is broad**, kěskoolük.

**The land, woods, plain, etc., is broad**, kěškákümegěk'.

**The iron is broad**, kěskaskük.

**The sand-bar is broad**, keskamkěk.

N. B.—kěšk, signifying *broad*, is prefixed to words denoting all parts of the body, and to those denoting other things—

*As: To have a broad face*, kěškābāwe.

*To have a broad head* kěskatpei.

*To have a broad foot*, kěskabookse, etc.

**Broadcloth**, ũlnigün.

**To broaden**, *v. tr.*, kěskaadoo.-

**To broaden a road**, kěškütčęgaadoo.

**To broaden a river**, kěškütkwęgaadoo.

**To broaden a vessel, canoe, or any kind of a water craft**, kěskoolkūgaadoo.

**To broaden the house**, kěskigwömkęgaadoo.

**To broider**, ěläbegeesowā; ěläbegeesüm.

**Broadwise**, kěskagāā.

**Broad River Lake**, *p. n.*, Wöbeākāde: *Swan land*.

**Broad-sword**, Anābālook; kěskoolook ěspoo-gwōsík.

**A broil**, kamedooltimkāwā'.

**To broil**, ěđöktādüm; ěđöktālk'; Sākskübāse; Sākskübaasik', *broiled*.

**Broken**, Tēmāāk.

*To have his tail broken off*, Tēmālooöt'.

*To be breaking off tails*, Tēmālooęgā'.

*To break off his tail*, Tēmālooaalük.

**Brooch**, Niskūman.

**To brood**, ědnesink; ankedāādęgā'.

**A brood**, Oonejinn.

**Brook**, Chiboocheech.

**To brook**, **To bear**, Nēnkaamāse. ěnkaamāse.

**Brooklyn**, *p. n.*, (*Queens Co, N. S.*) katkooch', and katkoolch'.

**Brooklyn**, *p. n.*, (*Hants Co.,*) Nelegāküněk'.

**Broom**, Pooeegün.

**Broomstick**, Pooeegünüt'.

**Broth**, Lasoop; Wēosaboo; Pütāoo.

**Brothel**, Bādwoomüneeskw-ōgwöw.

**Brother**, *Older than I*, 'Nsees.

*Younger than I*, Nchig'ünüm.

*My brother, either older or younger than I*, Wijegideč' cheenüm.

**Brotherhood**, Wijegidooltimk'; Wijegidool-timkāwā'.

**My brother-in-law**, (*A man speaking*), Nüm-āktem. (*A woman speaking*), Ne'lūmoos.

**My wife's brother-in-law**, Nechoos.

**Brow**, (*eye brow*), Nitkw, kitkw, Witkool.

*Brow of a hill*, kāsikibünāk.

*Brow of a mountain*, kaskepümdün.

*On the brow of a mountain*, kaskepümdünook, and kaskekümdünook.

*On the brow of a hill*, kākwiünakadook'.

**Brown**, Wiskoonamookse; Wiskoonamook'; ũllūmoojoowōmookse.

**A brown study**, Woonmāje-anke-daaseode.

**To browse**, Pāktük.

**Browse**, *n.*, ũpsět'koonül āpchāāchkül.

**Browsing place for moose**, Pāk'tigün.

**To bruise**, Nookpęgaadök; Wędegaadāk; Wędegaadoo; Wędegaalük; Petübāktām'; Pětüboktōse.

**A bruise**, Wędegāimkāwā.

**To be bruised**, Wędegāe.

**Brule Harbour**, *p. n.*, Segooāāk.

**Brunette**, ābit an wiskoonamooksit; ũlnooe-wōmookse.

**Brunt**, Takümük'; Mowwitkümük' mātündimkāwā'.

**A brush**, Tęlegwōd'igün; kasesagōsoode.

*For brushing away flies*, Owwōsāmākün.

*To brush away flies*, Owwōsāgā; Owwōsāmalkik.

**To brush**, kasesaga'dęgā'; kasesagaam; Tęlegwōdüm; Sāsoobegwōdüm; Sāsoobegwōlk'.

*To brush myself*, kasesagōse.

*To brush thee*, kasesagōl.

**Brushwood**, Měštügâtkĕk.

*To make a hedge of brushwood*, ělâtkŭdâgâ.

**Brutal**, ěloowâwĕĕt; weisisooâ'; ěloowâwe-weisisooâ'.

**Brutality**, ěloowâwewesisâwoode.

**Brute**, Weisis.

**Bubble**, Pesâkŭn.

**To bubble**, Pesâkŭneâk'.

**To make it bubble**, Pesâkŭnaadoo.

**Buccaneer**, Mâtĕlotâ' noojekŭmootŭnĕt'.

**A buck**, (*Yap*), Netolow; Latolow.

**A bucket**, Ladŏksoon.

**To own a bucket**, Ladŏksoonŭme.

**To have a bucket**, Ladŏksoonaam.

**A buckle**, Nasedaga'dakŭn.

**To be fastening buckles**, Nasedaga'dĕgâ'.

**To buckle it**, Nasedagaadoo.

**Buckler**, Mâtŭdimkâwâ' legâsoode 'mpŭtŭno-gŭmâŭ.

**Buctouche**, *p. n.*, Chebooktoosk'.

**Buckwheat**, Sooŏmancheejŭl; (Lit., *Little Beechnuts*)

**Bud**, Wiskŭsŏk; Keniskwin'emin; Wiskŭsok-cheech.

**To bud**, (*put forth buds*), Pooskikpaasik; Sakeipkeâk'; Sakskeâk'.

**To budge**, ějigŭlaase; Wĕjipkotŭmkaase.

**Buffalo**, Měštŭgepegâjit; (*Thick ribbed*).

**To buffet**, ěgaskwegwĕdââk.

**Buffoon**, ěloowâwĕĕdŏp.

**To play the buffoon**, ěloowâwĕĕdŏpâwâ'de'gâ.

**Buffoonery**, ěloowâwĕĕdŏpâwadĕgĕmkâwâ'.

**Bug**, kŭmâs'; Choojeech.

**Buggy**, *adj.*, kŭmâsoowâ'.

**A buggy**, (*a light carriage*), kuhtogwaasik iŏbâkŭn.

**Bugle horn**, Makekesoodŭnackh'.

**To build**, âweegei'; kesedoo'; ěledoo'; kesegâdŭm; kesegâdŭmâse.

*To build it high*, ěspogoogoodoo; ěspĕgânaadoo.

*To build it high with stone or bricks*, ěspĕsĕgŭnŭm.

*To build a house high*, ěspĕganaadoo.

**Builder**, Noojeegei; Nedowweegei.

**Building**, kesedâ'dâkŭn; Wigwŏm; Wĕnjeegwŏm.

*It is built*, kesedâsik; ěledâsik.

**To bulge**, *v. tr.*, kĕjogwaadoo. *v. int.*, kĕjogwaasik.

**Bulk**, Tan tĕlimsŭgeek.

**Bulkhead**, Nâbigwŏnâ' ělmŭskaasik.

**Bull**, Yap; Nĕtolow; Lâtolow. (*From the French*, Le taureau, the *article* being supposed to be a part of the word, and the *r*, which is not in Micmac, being expressed by *l*.)

**A bull bird**, Ootkigŭnŭsees.

**Bullbaiting**, Yâpâk' ak ŭlŭmooch', kŭsna' chenŭmook' mâtŭndooltijik.

**Bulldog**, Yâpâwââsŭm; bŏŏldŏg.

**Bullet**, Pelooowwâ'.

**Bullfrog**, Adagâle; âblegĕmoo.

**To croak as a bullfrog**, Adagaleâweese.

**A bullock**, Wĕnjooteaam.

**Bullsgut**, *p. n.*, ĕmkŏkchâjit.

**Bully**, Mŭlgigŭnâwenoo; kinedââlŭse.

**Bullrush**, Nasoon.

**Bulwark**, Wakaloosan; Baloodâkŭn.

**Bumble-bee**, Mechîpchâmooĕĕk'.

**Bum**, 'Nsoogoone; Oosoogoone.

**Bump**, Magâpskaasik; Mĕlĕhŭgopskĕĕk'.

**To bump my head**, Sokatpĕĕsin'.

**Bunch**, ŭpkŏkt; ěsnaksawaak.

*A bunch of fir boughs tied together*, Snastŏkpelow.

**Bunch berries**, ŭsogomanŭl.

**Bundle**, Mowpedĕĕk'; Snâkpelâkŭn; Lokŭmaka'dâkŭn; Eooniskwĕbelâkŭn.

**To bundle up**, kakpalegei'; Mowŏkpelŭmânŭl; ěooniskwĕbelŭm; ělpalegâdŭm; kâkpalegâdŭm; elokŭmagaadoo; ěsnâkpelowwâ'; ěsnâkapelŭm; ěooneskwĕgeâk'; kĕltŏpedĕĕk'.

**A bungler**, Booskeĕmâgwaase; Booskabak-sŭloogwâ'.

**Bunglingly**, kabâksu.

**Buoy**, Mooskooloo'dâkŭn.

**To fix a boy**, Mooskooloodâkŭnadĕgĕdoo'.

**To buoy**, Pokwijaadoo; Pokwijaadēgā'.  
**Burden**, Wuhsoon; Muhsoon.  
**To burden**, *v. tr.*, kēskoonaalūk.  
**To carry a burden**, kēskoonegā'; kēskwowoolā'.  
**To be burdened heavily**, kēscoonase.  
**Burdock**, ūsoowōdējaadākūn; kēsālooējijik.  
**Burglar**, Noojekūmootūnēt' tan ēleskwiskadēgēt' wēnjeegwomkū dēpkeegū.  
**Burial**, Ootkoodaamk; Ootkoodājik.  
**Burlesque**, Mālegegēdūmūgāwā'; kekādāboogooēm'.  
**To burlesque**, Mālegimk'; Mālegegēdūm; kekādāboogooā'.  
**Burly**, Magōkse.  
**To burn**, Noogwaadoo; káktēk; Sesooāmikulēk'; káksūm, kákse. Booktāweák; káksūk; ētlāāk; ētlāmkūlēk'; ētlānūmei'; kāsoksoose; kāsoksūk; Sabokse; kakūmkūlēk; káksoose; kēsokse; kesoksoose; Noogwāe; kāsēgā'; kākoksūm; kākoktēk.  
*To burn a hole through him*, Sabīpsūk.  
*I am burned out; I lose all by fire*, kēdūm-okse.  
*I burn it to a cinder*, Mētkūsēsūm.  
*To burn a hole through it*, Sābīpsūm; Sābīptēgā.  
*To burn a kettle by letting it get dry, so that the "material" burns to it*, Okokwēsūm.  
*The kettle burns*, Okokwēsīt; Okokwēsūmāt'.  
**To burnish**, kasagadēgā'; kasagaadoo.  
**A Burrow**, Wokwis-wigwōm; Wigwōm makūmegāwiktook; Weisisooōgwōm makūmegāwiktook.  
**To burrow**, Makūmegowwōlkegwēt'.  
**To burst**, *v. tr.*, Pastēlūm; Pastūm; Pasūm; Paskaadoo; Pastēsūm; Paskaalūk.  
**To burst**, *v. int.*, Paskaasik; Pasāse.  
**To fall and burst**, Pastēsink'.  
**To burst the belly**, Paskinēdēsīn'.  
**To burst it open**, Aboojebaadoo.

**A burthen**, *See Burden*.  
**To bury**, Okūnipkwaadoo; Okūnipkwaalūk; Ootkoodūlk'.  
**To be burying things**, Okūnipkwa'dēgā.  
**To attend a burial**, (*a funeral*), Ootkoođei'.  
**To bury it deep in the ground**, Paskēnūm.  
**A Bush**, Nebesokūn; Stokūn.  
**Thick bushes**, Mēdooōtkik.  
**The bushes extend along**, Pēmatkēk  
**The bushes extend in a direction from the speaker**, ēlmatkēk.  
**The bushes extend along towards us**, Wēchkwōtkēk.  
**Bushes yonder beyond a cleared place**, kamātk'.  
**In the bushes beyond a cleared place**, kamatkoodook.  
**To run through the bushes**, ēlmātkeibe.  
**Bushy, Full of Bushes**, Mēstūgatēkēk.  
**In the bushes**, Lamātkoodook.  
**A bushy head of hair**, Wēnakawēdēk'.  
**To have a bushy head**, Poogwōtloogwei'.  
**A dry soft wood bush**, kēgatkeow'.  
**To get through the bushes**, Sabatkaase.  
**To be chopping out paths through the bushes**, Sabatkūdāāgā.  
**To chop a path through the bushes**, Sabatkūdāām.  
**Business**, ūmtūmōdākūn; Loogowōkūn; Nadankooōmk'; Nadankooōmtūmūgāwā'.  
**To transact business**, Nadankooei'.  
**To transact business for one's self**, Nadankooōktūmei'.  
**To transact business for him**, Nadankooāāk.  
**Buss**, Oosūgagēlūmoode; Oosūgagēlsoode.  
**A Busk**, Chetūnankūpesoode.  
**To Bustle**, Chakūlāe.  
**A Bustle**, Chakūlāimkāwā'.  
**Busy**, Wēdūmāe; ēlookwā'.  
**Busy body**, Booskeloodūmaagā.  
**But**, *conj.*, kadoo; koonoo.  
**But-end**, Oochogūm.  
**Butcher**, Noojenābādēgā'.

**To Butcher**, Nābādēgā' ; Nābaak.  
**To Butt**, Sokotpēdēsīn' ; Sokotpēdēškāk'.  
**To butt each other**, Sokotpēdēška'deēk.  
**Butter**, Mūlūgēchweme ; Tēboolāwā'.  
**Butter-fly**, Mēmegēch'.  
**Butter-milk**, Segoooboktaoo ; Segooobāktāāgūn.  
**Buttock**, Oonagwēgū  
**To uncover the buttocks**, Baniktea'lūse.  
**Button**, Pejokūsoode.  
**To fasten a Button, To Button**, kēbejogoo-  
 doo ; Pejōgūlse ; kelooskoodoo.  
**Button hole**, ūpkwilsigūn.  
**Buttress**, Chedokigūn ; Tūmaoo ; Mālkoeegūn.  
**Buxom**, Booskemelaase.

**To Buy**, Pēgwōdēlegā' ; Pēgwōdēlūm ; Pēg-  
 wōdēik'.

**To Buzz**, Tēdooēt' ; Tēdooaase.

*The people or animals are making a confused  
 noise—buzzing—in the distance, Wēd-  
 āwistōk ; Wēdāwistoodijik.*

**A Buzz**, Tēdooēm'.

**By**, *prep.*, Oochīt, wēje—iktook.

**By**, *adv.*, Wējooow' ; kweiichk'.

**By-and-by**, Wegoopchik.

**By-path**, kemoodoogāwā' owteech.

*We cross over by a by-path, kēs kūnigwōl-  
 ēlteēk'.*

**By-word**, kwēlaboogooēm'.

## C.

**Cabbage**, Nebeel. (NOTE.—Nebe means *a leaf*.  
 But as applied to the leaf of a tree, etc., it  
 is of the *animate gen.*, making the *plur.*  
 nebeek ; but the *plur.* nebeel, *inan. gen.*,  
 means, *a cabbage*.)

**Cabin**, Poktūskaasik nābigwōnāū ; Wēnjeg-  
 wōmcheech.

**Cable**, koolpesoontoogwōbe.

**Cachination**, Oosūgāwōgūn.

**To cackle**, kwēsāawit.

**A cackle**, *n.*, kwēsāawimkāwā'.

**Cadaverous**, Tēlāāk kūсна tēlamook' stūgā'  
 'npooenoo.

**Caddy**, Pūtawāyā' lūskeigūncheech.

**Cadet**, 'Nchig'ūnūm.

**A cage for animals**, Weisisāwe-akūpiska'da-  
 kūn.

**A cage for birds**, Sesipāwe-akūpiska'dākūn.

**Cajole**, Moonsamk'.

**Cake**, *n.*, kūlkoonāwā' ; Looskū'nigūn.

**Calamity**, 'Mtoōde ; 'Msūgāookūn ; 'Mtooa-  
 moogwa'dākūn ; Woonmājōde ; Woonmāje-  
 dāādākūn ; Sēspēdāādākūn.

**To calcine**, Mētkūsēsūm.

**To calculate**, ēgilchā' : kesedādūm ; kesedā'-  
 dēgā'.

**Calculation**, ēgilchēm' ; kesedāādēgēmkāwā' ;  
 kesedāādākūn.

**Caldron**, Mēsilkil wō.

**Calendar**, Dēpkūnoosētāwā' ; Dēpkegāwā.

**Calf**, Wēnjoodeāmoo'ch.

*The calf of the leg, Ankalow.*

*The calves of his legs, Ootankalamūl.*

**Calico**, Amalēgūn.

**Caligraphy**, āweekūgēmkāwā' kēloo'lk.

**Caliginous**, Piskeāk ; Alooōmook' ; Alooōm-  
 oogčāk'.

**To calk**, kējetūlooktāām : kējetālooktāāgā'.

**A calker**, Noojiktālooktāāgā'.

**To call**, ēlkomiktēgā' ; Wegoomk' ; ēmitoogwā' ;  
 Wesoonkāook'.

*What do you call it ? Tālooweedūmūn ?*

*I call (name) it so, Tēlooweedūm.*

**A call**, Elkomiktēgēmkāwā' ; Emitogwēmkāwā'.

**Calling**, 'Mtūmōdākūn ; Wegoodimk ; Wēg-  
 oomkoo'soode.

**Callosity, Callous**, Wipkwēsēdamkāwā'.

**Callow**, Mūlchūgooe.

**Calm**, Sankāwāe; āwi'būneāk': āwipk; Chiktēk'.  
**Calumet**, ādooōmkāwā' tūmākūn.  
**To calumniate**, Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā; Pilsāāk'.  
**Calumniator**, Booskepilsaboogooā'.  
**Calumny**, Pilsoode; Pilsāimk.  
**Calvary**,  
**To calve**, Pēnētkwit'.  
**Calx**, Mētkūsēdēk'.  
**Camel**, Mēskillk weisis, tan mogwā' wēsoonik.  
**Camp**, Oodūn' wējekesedāsik wigwōm-oo-iktook; Sēgegūncegūnūl pegwēlkūl mowa'dāsīgūl.  
**Campaign**, Mātūndimk tan tēlipkijemātūnēm'k'.  
**Camphor**, ūpkoo' wēlemaak.  
**Can**, ēptākūn; kūneepsūmoon'.  
**Canal**, ūpsūgāgūn.  
**Canard River**, *p.u.*, Apcheechkūmoochwāākāde. (*Duckland. Hence the French name, Canard*)  
**Cancel**, kaswekūm.  
**Candent**, Booktāwēk'.  
**Candid**, kēdlāwāe; Wēlmūdoo.  
**Candle**, Wōsogoonūmākūn.  
**Candlestick**, Wāsogoonūmākūnūtk'.  
**Candor**, kēdlāwaoōkūn; kēdlāwāimkāwā'.  
**Candy**, Upkoo, (*chewing gum.*)  
**Cane**, Aptoo'n.  
**Canine**, ūlūmoojooā'.  
**Canine teeth**, ūlūmoochoōbetūl.  
**Canker**, kaskwamkeāk'.  
**Cannibal**, Memājooenoo' tan mālkomāje memājooenooū; kookwēs'.  
**Cannon**, Toolkōwā'.  
**I cannot**, ējēlaadoo; ējūlēā'; Māseā'.  
**Canoe**, kwedūn; Ootool; 'Ntool, ūktool,—*his, my, thy canoe, or ship.*  
*A new bark canoe, Sko'gūmool.*  
*A log canoe, Wōlsāktāoo.*  
*To go in the same "canoe," "ship," etc.,*  
*Weedoolēm'k'; Weedoolēmooā'.*  
*To own a canoe, Wēdoole.*  
*To build a canoe, ēdoole.*  
*To go in a canoe, kwedūnaam.*

*Canoe*: Its different parts, etc.—There are about seventy terms connected with making and operating a birch bark canoe. The principal are the following:

*To go for birch bark, Mānegwā'.*

*To go for timbers, Tēlooskā'.*

*To bend the ribs, ēlegadēgā'.*

*To get the upper "timbers," Okwōjegūn-āāgā.*

*The thwarts, Nūmjesemooūl.*

*The gunwale, Okwōjegūn.*

*To get ready the thwarts, Nūmjesemooāāgā.*

*The ribs, the timbers. Pegoonk.*

*"Midships," in the middle of the canoe, kūdāloogāāk.*

*The six ribs for the middle part of the canoe, kūdāloogwāāk pegoonk'.*

*The sitting place: the cross-piece on which the paddler sits, Boon.*

*The ribs of the sitting place, Boonāāk pegoonk'.*

*Ribs for the end next to the boonāāk, ūlnegalow'.*

*Small ūlnegalow', ūlnegalā'ch.*

*Ribs next to the end, Mimkooskawijik.*

*The ribs next to the mimkooska'wijik, Nedook, plur. Nedooōkw.*

*Curved oval ribs, Wōlwōbesijik pegoonk'.*  
*(Oval, Wōlwōbaak.)*

*The last rib in the end, Nēdooōkcheech.*

*The place near the end, Boochkalkūdook.*

*To cut out the places for the thwarts, ēleskūdāāgik.*

*To frame in the thwarts, Nasmiskalūgik.*

*The ends of the okwō'egūn are fastened together. Sebokpeseedich.*

*Brought together and fastened, Seboosēbedēk.*

*The frame is brought together at the ends and fastened, Sebokpeesijik.*

*Stakes for setting up the frame, Soonōkteōgūmūl.*

*To prepare the stakes for setting up the frame, Soonökteögümāāgā.*  
*To be preparing "the ship-yard," člām-keegā.*  
*To level and prepare the place for building a canoe. To prepare the "ship-yard," člamkaam.*  
*To set up the canoe, Sakadoodadagoo.*  
*Little paddles, Ootagūncheejūl.*  
*A paddle, Ootaagūn.*  
*The steering or stern paddle, Sčdamebe.*  
*The prow paddle, Ooskalebe.*  
*Pieces of something put under the bark to make it level, Etakeegūn, ūl.*  
*The stick to which the torch is affixed when "torching" for fish, ūpsee-gwōde.*  
*A stick to keep the end of the canoe to its place while being constructed, ūpsee-gwōdeech.*  
*To raise up the end of the canoe and secure it in the ūpsee-gwōdeech, Wēnakiskoolaadoo.*  
*A slit in the bark made for the purpose of making it set snugly, Nūmtakūnīgūn.*  
*To be sewing up the slits in the bark, Nēmtakūneesowwā.*  
*To sew up a slit in the bark, Nēmtakūneesūm.*  
*The bottom of the canoe, 'Msūsoogwe.*  
*The upper tier of bark, Bājaadākūn.*  
*To be sewing up the bajaadākūn, Bajaadākūneesowwā'.*  
*I sew it up, i. e., the bajaadākūn, Bajaadākūneesūm.*  
*To affix the bajaadākūn, člegodoočn'ūl.*  
*To raise up the okwōjegūnūl, Wēnakokwaadčgā'.*  
*A small prop, Tūmāoo.*  
*To be sewing on the bark, Wōkpadčgā'.*  
*To nail on the hoops, čloktāāgā.*  
*To raise it up, Wēnakokwaadoo.*

*To capsize it, kčtkoojaadoo.*  
*To shape the ends of the canoe, čliskoo'dčsūm.*  
*čliskoo'dčsūm, the same nearly as the preceding. (The difference often made in the meaning of a verb by the long and short initial e, is this: e denotes what one is in the habit of doing, and č what one is just then doing, or working at at the moment.)*  
*The flat hoop that goes over the end, Pčlowōk, plur. čkw.*  
*To tar the inside before putting in the slats and ribs, Lāmegoo'sūm.*  
*To put in the slats or flat pieces between the ribs and the bark, Ilsūkūnowwā'.*  
*I put in a slat, Ilsūkūnūm.*  
*A slat for a canoe, Nākūn.*  
*To drive in ribs, Tčkwtole.*  
*A small piece of board placed in at the end of the canoe, on the inside, Chigwōbedooow'.*  
*To place in the chigwōbedooow', to adjust it to its place, Egaalūk chigwōbedooow'.*  
*To pitch the canoe—to tar it, Pegoo-gwōdūm.*  
*To fill it with water, in order to discover the leaks, Sigūnbaadoo.*  
*Piteh for the outside, Ooskijegoo'sigūn.*  
*Piteh for the inside, Lāmegoosigūn.*  
*\*To be testing its tightness, by filling it with water, Sigūnbadčgā'.*  
*(I christen it. Sigūndoo'.)*  
*To make paddles, Ootagūneegā.*  
*To finish off the canoe, kestoole.*  
*The flat hoop nailed on the top of the gunwale, Ooskedčktāāgūn.*  
*The stuffing for the nose of the canoe, Pijeskoolāāgūn.*  
*A "ribbon" to keep the bark snug up to the gunwale while the work is going on, Pakegūn.*



*The frog—a small stick that the chigwēbedow stands on, Samoogwōneech.*  
*Spruce roots for sewing the bark together, Ootūbeek.*  
*Stones for keeping down the bark while setting up and building a canoe, Malkopskadi'gūnūl.*  
*Let us take a trip by water: Let us go away in a canoe, Boo'senēch.*  
*To paddle, Cheemā.*  
*To steer, ēsedēmkā'.*  
*To paddle in the prow, Ooskalegā'.*  
*To shift your paddle to the other side, kēskwebeā'.*  
*To press the paddle from the canoe Wegoochemā'.*  
*To be a good hand to paddle, Nēdow-wechemā'.*  
*To paddle towards home, ēlmesoogwe.*  
*To paddle myself, ēlesoogwe.*  
*To capsize them all together, Mowiktook-chaalūgik.*

**Canon**, ūtploodākūn.

**Canopy**, Pogwōsūn; Mooskoon.

**Canorus**, Wēltaak.

**Canter**, kaaskwit.

**Canticle**, ūktabēgeākūn.

**Canvass**, Sēgeegūnūtk'.

**To canvass**, Wēleānkāptūm; Togūmajōdēgā; Togūmajōdūm; Pebanoichkadūm.

**Cap**, Agwēsūn.

**To own a cap**, Agwēsūnūme.

**I am a cap**, Agwēsūne.

**It is a cap, There is a cap**, Agwēsūnik'.

**I have a cap on**, Agwēsūnaam.

**I put a cap on him**, Agwēsūnaalūk.

**To put on my own cap**, agwēsūnaase.

**Capability**, Mūlgigūnōde; 'Nsūtooōgūn; Nā-dādaasoode.

**Capable**, Nēstooāāk; Mēlkīgūnūk': Nēdow-wetūladēgā'.

**Capacious**, Mēskeek.

**Cap-a-pie**, Wējadēgēmū' oonjēk' mesokoo ookwōtkū.

**Cape**, kwēsowwāāk; kēspuhsowwāāk.

**Cape Breton**, *p. n.*, Oonamaagik.

**Cape Dolphin**, *p. n.*, Kookūmijenagwānāk'.

**Cape Negro**, *p. n.*, Kēspoogwitk'.

**Cape St. George**, *p. n.*, Plēkteōk.

**Cape Enrage**, *p. n.*, Tējeegooch.

**Cape Mispek**, *p. n.*, Mēspāāk.

**Cape Traverse**, *p. n.*, Booslooāākāde.

**Cape Spry**, *p. n.*, Noogoomkegāwāāch.

**Cape Shubenacadie**, *p. n.*, Kitpooāākāde.

**Cape Porcupine**, *p. n.*, Pookūdāpskwōde.

**Cape North**, *p. n.*, ūktūtūnook'.

**To caper**, Wēnakūyā'; Amalkei'.

**Capsize**, kētkoojaadoo.

**Captain**, kēptin; Sakūmow.

**Captainship**, kēptināoode.

**To captivate**, kokwaalūk; kestējooaalūk; Booōinwaalūk.

**Captive**, kestējoo.

**Captivity**, kestējooādēgēmkāwā'.

**Captor**, Nooje-kestējooādēgā': Noojekokwaa-dēgā'.

**Capture**, kokwaadēgēm'; kokwā'dākūn.

**Car**, Tobākūn kuhtogwaasik; Booktawoolk' makūmegowā'.

**Caravan**, Mowōmājik malsūnāk tanik alasoone-nook'.

**Carbon**, kūlūmooēch-wōpskw.

**Carcass**, 'Mtenin nēpk.

**Card**, Weegādīgūnchech'; Elaskw.

**To play cards**, Elaskoogwei'.

**To card wool**, Nālkwāāgā.

**Cards for carding wool**, Nālkwāgūnāal.

**Care**, Ankedā'dākūn; Ankōdēgēmkāwā'.

**To care for**, Ankōdūm; Ankwāāk': Anko-dēgā: Sēspāooāk': Ankwāāk'; Agūnāāk'; Ankōdāse.

**To take care of one's self**, Wēlāāse; kēd-ooōpse.

**Career**, Pēmeebimkāwā'. Tēlowsimk'.

**Careful**, Booskeānkwāāse; Noojcankōdēgā'; kēseānkōdēgā'.

**Carefully**, Mēnākā; Mēnāk'ūju.

**To keep it carefully**, Mēnakūjāwōdūm.

**To make it carefully**, Mēnakūjāweedoo.  
**Careless**, Moo ankōdēgow' ; āneāmooā' ; Sesooedā'dēgā' ; ēmāgwaase.  
**I am careless about it**, Nootkweankōdūm.  
**To caress**, Moonsamāk' ; kēsālk' ; Wēlkwijaa-lūk ; Wēs-kagūlēmak'.

**Caress**, Moonsamūgāwā' ; Oosūgagēlsoode.  
**Cargo**, Pēnāsolkwā' pitkūmākūn.  
**Car**, Booktāoolkw' makūmegowā'.  
**Caricature**, Māligooeesit.  
**Carman, Cabman**, Nootūkūnowwā'.  
**Carmine**, kūsimkwāāk.  
**Carnage**, Nābādēgēm'k'.  
**Carnal**, 'Mteninā' ; Wageiā' ; Mtenināwāe.  
**Carnival**, Papāwooltimk mēskeek.  
**Carnivorous**, Wēdowsit wēoo's iktook.  
**Carol**, ūktābēgeākūn wooledasooedā'. Wōōledasooode-abēgeākūn.  
**Carpenter**, Noojegei ; kāloosāwe ; kaloosāwit-āweā' ; kāloosāwitālookwā'.  
**Carpet**, kēgūnājooēch' ; Balajwei'.  
**To make a carpet**, kēgūnājooējooa'dēgā'.  
**To make it a carpet with flowers**, (*A Cape Breton word*), kēgūnājooējooaadoo.  
**Carriage**, Pēmadoomk' ; āladoo' ; Tōbākūn ; Tēladegēm'k' ; kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.  
**Carribou**, Kāleboo.  
**A male Carribou**, Achkājit.  
**Carribou Island**, Comagūnūk'.  
**Carrier**, Noojepūma'dēgā'.  
**Carrion**, Soogūlūgāk' weos' ; ēlkūjak'.  
**To stink like carrion**, ēlkūjemaak.  
**Carrot**, Wisowībūnēksit.  
**Carraget Harbour**, Cālūgēt.  
**To carry**, Pēmaadoo ; Pēma'dēgā ; Pēmnegādūm ; ēlaadoo ; ēlaalūk ; Poktowoolā' ; Tāwooptoo.  
**To carry him on the back**, Pēmōbūk.  
**To carry him out on my back**, Tāobūk.  
**To carry a load on the back**, Pedowoolā' ; ēlnūmegā' ; Pēmnegā'.  
**To carry it in my hand**, kēdūnūm ; Pēm'kēd-ūnūm. *To bring*, Wēchkoonegā'.

**To carry it on my shoulder**, Pēmnegadūm.  
**To carry a liquid**, ēlabelūm.  
**To carry up from the water side**, ēskogwaa-doo.  
**To carry one's self properly**, kokwōjeedoo-dūm.  
**To carry a heavy load on the back**, kēs-kwooolā' ; Mākowoolā'.  
**To carry them slung over the shoulder**, Poktūmega'lūgik.  
**Cartilage**, Wiskākūnik'.  
**Cartilagenous**, Wiskakūnigāwā'.  
**Cartridge**, kalgoonsāwā'.  
**Cartrut**, Chelādējāak.  
**To carve**, (*stone*), ēlāpskūdāāgā ; (*wood*), ēlōk-sowwā'.  
**To carve it in stone**, ēlāpskūdāām ; (*in wood*), ēlōksūm.  
**To carve him in stone**, ēlāpskūdāāk ; (*in wood*), ēlōksūk.  
**To carve flowers on stone**, Amalāpskūdāāgā ; Amalāpskūdāām ; Amalāpskūdāāk.  
**To carve flowers on wood**, Amalōksowwā' ; Amalōksūm ; Amalōksūk.  
**Carver**, (*in stone*), Noodāpskūdāāgā ; (*in wood*), Noodōksowwā'.  
**Cascade**, kāpskw.  
**Case**, Lūskei'gūn.  
**To be in such a case**, Na tēlāe.  
**Case-knife**, Wōkūn ; Mijesimkāwā' wōkūn.  
**Cash**, Sooleāwā'.  
**Cashier**, Noojeankotk' sooleāwāū.  
**Cask**, Mālegāoo ; Mālegāoocheech.  
**To cast**, ējigūlaadoo ; ēlēgā ; ējigūlēgā'.  
**To cast into the water**, Pakūsēgā.  
**To cast out of the water**, Natkēgā'.  
**To castigate**, Mātāāk ; Wēnmājekenamāk' ; Mātāāgā ; Wēnmājekenamooā'.  
**Castigation**, Mātāimkāwā' ; Wēnmāje-kenoo-dūmooksoode ; Matōdimkāwā' ; Wēnmājeil-soodakūn.  
**Castigator**, Noojematāāgā ; Noojewōōnmāje-kenoodūmooā'.

- Castling-net**, kōbigūn.
- Castle**, Wōkaloosan ; Mēskeek ak mēlkigūnāk' wēnjeegwōm.
- Castor**, kobet ; Wesūnow ; Welele' ; Wesūnāk' ; A'gwēsūn.
- To castrate**, Mēnsūk.
- Casual**, Tēdāboodēsk'.
- Casualty**, Tēdaboodēskāwā'.
- Cat**, Mēoweh'.
- A wild cat**, ūtkogwēch'.
- A wild cat skin**, ūtkogwēchwei'.
- The cat bird**, Amalikchaajit.
- Cataclysm**, Oosān' ; Wēsaaak.
- Catalogue**, Mowwēgāsīgūl wesoonūl sebēltēgūl.
- Catalepsis**, Wegwēt' ; Wegwēmk'.
- Catamenia**, Dēpkūnoosetāwā ; ābitāwā' ūkse-noogōwōkūn.
- Cataplasm**, āmchūkūmgūn.
- A Cataract**, kapskw ; Mpūkikā' ūksenoogo-wōkūn.
- Catastrophe**, 'Mtooā'dakūn tan wiskodāāgēk wējetūlekesedāsik.
- To catch**, Wēswaadoo ; Wēsmaalūk ; Wēs-wā'-dēgā ; kokwā'dēgā' ; kokwaadoo ; kokmaalūk.
- To catch fish**, Nēmājwāāgā.
- To catch a fish with a net or hook**, Pāādūlk.
- A catch**, (*a seizure*), kokwadēgēm-kāwā' ; āptoogoolooōdūmūk ; āptoogoolooōdūmūgāwā'.
- To catechize**, Pebanegēse ; Wāgwāmāk' ; Pebanegēme ; Pebanimkik.
- A catechism**, Tālnanootāwā' ; Tan ba weegād'-igūn wējuhchooeāk' pebanegēsīm-kāwā-ooik-took ak ūsedaboogooēm-kāwā-ooiktook ; Wāgwāmātināwā'.
- Catenation**, Piskadākūnamook' ; Telemowwā'-dāsik stūgā' piska'dākūnābe.
- Catfish**, ūtkogwēch' ; 'Mtēbēs'.
- Cathartic**, 'Mpesoon sābooda'dākūn ; Sābooda'dākūnā' 'mpesoon.
- Catholic**, Mowimsūtāwā' ; Tan tēlkeek oosit-kūmōōk' tūlā ; Mēsteieek.
- Catholicism**, kloochowktosīm-kāwā' alasoo-dūmākūne-kenamooksoode.
- Cattail-flags**, Skūnaaskw ; Skūnow' ; *plur.*, Skūnāk'.
- Cat-o-nine-tails**, Poogūmākūn pēs-koonādūk-tāsootkūgūl.
- Cattle**, Wēnjoodeāmook' ; Weisisk.
- To own cattle**, Ootooāme.
- My cattle**, 'Ntooāāmk.
- Caul**, Oohtēlkw'.
- Cause**, Tan ēloogwēk' ; tan wējetūla'dāsik tan pasūk kogooā'. 'Mtūmodākūn tēbloodēgēm-kāwā' ; ūpsitkwa'dāsik.
- Causeway**, Owte nēpsaagāsik ; owte.
- Cauterize**, (*to sear*), kaksūm ; Mētkūsēsūm.
- Caution**, *n.*, ānk-wāāsīm-kāwā' ; ānkōdāsīm-kāwā.
- Cautious**, Ankōdāse ; ānk-wāāse.
- Cavalcade**, Mowēčjik noojepūmeeboolwa'dijik.
- Cavalier**, *n.*, Noojepūmeeboolwā'.
- Cavalier**, *adj.*, Mēlkedaase ; kenāb'āwe ; kenāb-āwedoodūm ; Mēlkedoodūm ; Noojemātūn-āāgā'.
- Cavalry**, Sūmagūnisk' tanik noojepūmeebool-ooā'dijik.
- Cave**, **Cavern**, Wōlūnsūktēk' ; Wowchakūm-egēk' ; Lamsōk ; ēlmūsāāk'.
- To cave**, Wējepoojūlkūdāam.
- Cavendish**, **P. E. I.**, *p. n.*, kīkcheboogwēk.
- To cavil**, Sāgāwē-Amsēlaboogooā' ; Papaboo-gooā'.
- Cavil**, Amsēlaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Sēgāweāmsēla-boogooēm-kāwā'.
- Cavity**, Toogoonāak ; ēlmālkūk ; Wōlbēgaa-dākūn ; Pijiskik ; (Pelūniskik) ; Wōlkobēg-aadākūn.  
*To make a hollow in the ground*, Wōlūm-kaam ; Wōlkobēgaadoo.  
*The hollow of the foot*, Wōlnōksedei'.
- To caw**, kakakoojooeweese.
- Cayenne**, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.
- Ceaseless**, Moo bonadāsīnook ; Yapchoo ēloo-gwēk' ; Yāpchoo tēla'dēgā' ; Moo yāpchoo nēnka'senook.
- Cecity**, 'Nkābegwā'dākūn.
- Cedar**, kākskoose ; Sākskoose.

- To cease**, Boonaadëgā'; Boonagōdūm; Booneā'; Booneāk'; Boonabëk; këspeā'; këspeāk'.  
*To cease being a man*, këspeülnooe.  
 Boonā—as a prefix to any verb, signifies  
*To cease*—as:  
*I cease speaking*, Boonā-wistoo.  
*I cease scratching myself, &c.*, Boon-  
 ikseba'lūse.  
*I stop; cease walking*, Nënkaase.  
*To cease talking*, Boonāwōgwā.
- Cedrine**, Sākskoosëā'; kākskoosëā'.  
**To ceil**, Peedoo'skūm.  
**Ceiling**, kāākwa' paktūskaasik.  
*Material for ceiling a room*, Pedoo'-  
 skigūn.
- To celebrate**, Mëgedālūmk; Mooëwōlk'; këp-  
 maadāk'; këpmedāālūmk; këpmedāādëgā'.  
**Celebrator**, Noojimtūmedāālūmk; Nootūme-  
 dāādëgā'.
- Celebrity**, këpmāāk; Mowikpūmedā'dakūn;  
 Mësteimooëwōlkoosooe.
- Celerity**, Sāsakasooltimk; Sāsakasimk'; Nak-  
 saasimk; Wiskaadimk.
- Celestial**, Wasogāwā'; Nikskamawā'; Tan  
 ëtlūgātk wasōgū; ānsālāwijik.
- Celibacy**, Moo māleāwik; kesegooëülbadooim-  
 kāwā'.
- Celibate**, kesegooë-ülbadoo.
- Cell**, Apchāachk' paktūskaasik; ëlmālkük;  
 Laplesoon.
- Cellar**, Lakab'. (*Fr., la cave*).
- Cement**, Okskijegooëgāwā'; 'mchūgëgūn; ūm-  
 chūmük'.
- To cement**, Okskijegooëk'; Okskijegooaadoo;  
 Okskijegooaadëgā'.
- Cemetery**, Ootkoodākūnā'kāde.
- Censer**, Weiipkōgūsīgūn.
- To censure**, Anedālūmük'; Mësimk'; nadāle-  
 dāālūmük', nadāledāālūmk'.
- Cent**, Sent, *plur.* Sënsül.
- Centenary**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkūgāwā'.
- Centenarian**, Tan kūsikimtūlnākūn-eboonaat.
- Centesimal**, kūsikimtūlmākūnā'.
- Centipede**, Choojeh' tan kūsikimtūlnākūnega-  
 tāt'.
- Central**, Meāwāgawā'; Mëgweiikawā'.
- Centre**, Ansūma' mëgweiik.
- Centrifugal**, Mëgwiik kwëjejigūlaadëgëk'.
- Centripetal**, Mëgweiik kwëjela'dëgëk'.
- Centuple**, kūsikimtūlnkūnelānkeāk'.
- Centurion**, Tan alsoomāje kūsikimtūlnakūnilije  
 sūmagūnisū.
- Century**, kūsikimtūlnākūne-boonkük.
- Cerastes**, 'Mtāskūm tan wësūmooit.
- Cereal**, kooloomkā'.
- Ceremony**, Tëtpeägāwā'; Tan tëtpeāk' ootūla'-  
 dāsin.
- Certain**, këdlāwā'; këdlāwāyā'.
- Certainty**, këdlāwāoookūn.
- Certainly**, këdül ëdook; Meamooch'; amooch'.
- Certificate**, ëloowedūmasoodeädëgëmkāwā';  
 këgenooldimkāwā'.
- To certify**, ëloowedūmäsoodeädëgā; këdlā-  
 wāeägūnoodūm; kegenoodūmāk'; këdlā-  
 wāekenoodūmāk'.
- Certitude**, këdlāwāoookūn.
- Cerule**, **Cerulean**, Mooskoonamook'.
- Cerumen**, (*the wax of the ear*), Milkigūm.
- Cessation**, Nënkaadimk.
- Cetacea**, 'Msüt tan tasijik nūmāachk bootup-  
 āwomooksooltijik.
- Cetacean**, Bootūp; Moochpā:h'; Sābūdeemëkw;  
 Tëdmūnātpājit.
- To chafe**, *v. tr.*, (*To worry*), Wëgeiāk'; Sëspāāk';  
 Sëspëmk'; Tāgālāāk'.
- To chafe**, *v. int.*, *To worry, fret, &c.*, kësuh-  
 kweie; Wëgeiedaase.
- To chafe**, *To rub*, Samapkwadoo.
- It is chafed**, Pëgwōna'deboodëk'; Wōseam-  
 kwa'deboodëk'; Wōsāmkwaasik; kësoōade-  
 boodëk'.
- Chaff**, Segooeboogwistākūn.
- To chaffer**, Pëgwōdëligā'; ādūmmooā'; ādūm-  
 ādūm.
- Chaffy**, Wëjuhchoeāk segooeboogwistākūn  
 iktook; Moo tālegūllooltenōök'.

**Chagrin**, Woonmäjäooákūn ; Woonmäjedā-dákūn ; Ookweioode ; Sěspāooákūn.

**To chagrin**, Sěspāák' ; Wědūmāák ; Wěgeiuk-ták'.

**Chain**, *n.*, Piskadákūnaabe ; Piskadakūn.

**A large chain**, Maktūk.

**To chain**, *v. a.*, Piskadakūnaadoo ; Piskadakūnaalūk ; Wejěkūlbilk' piskadákūnab' iktook.

**Chair**, koodpoode.

**Chalice**, 'Nkūneepsūmoon.

**Chalk**, kakayok'.

**To chalk**, kakayokūweekūgā'.

**Chalky water**, kakayōwōboo.

**Chalky**, kakayogwā'.

**To challenge**, Těloočmk "Choogooyč, kūmoo-dooltes." 'Nskooltes.

**Chalybeate**, Wějuhchooaadāsik kūsawōk iktook, kūsna' ooskūnaagwiktook.

**Chamber**, kakwāák' poktūskaasik.

**The chambrel of a horse**, ūmskwēs ankwiskāk.

**To champ**, Soktame.

**Champion**, kenap.

**Chance**, (Tědaboděskāwā'.) Tědabooeak' ; Tědābooēagāwā.

**Chandler**, Noojedogūl wōsogoonūmākūnūl ; Noojewōsogoonūmākūnāgāg.

**Chandeleer**, Wōsogoonūmākūnū'tkw.

**To change**, Apskwaadoo ; kewōnskaadoo. Sasāwe ; Sasāwaadoo.

**To change the appearance**, Sasāwamoo-gwaadoo.

**Channel**, ūpsedun ; ūpsūgāgūn.

*On the border of the channel*, kaskipsedūn.

*The middle of the channel*, Mēowipsedūn.

**To channel**, *v. a.*, Wōlkoosūm ; Wōlgwōdūm ; Wōlkoosāsik.

**To chant**, kědaběgeā'.

**A chant**, ūktaběgeākūn.

**Chaos**, Aboochkūděskūmūgāwā' ; Aboochkōd-ūmūgāwā' ; 'Msūt kogooāal mowēabooch-kōdāsīgāl ; ēoonāsimskāwā'.

**Chaotic**, Aboochkodāsik.

**To chap**, Těmankeibēaděk ; (Těmankeibēaadoo) *This is said of hands or feet*, Těmenaasik ; Pakūmkeāk.

*This is said of ground or bread*, Těmepūnēgeägūl ; Těmepūnēgēak'.

**Chap**, (*The upper part of a beast's mouth*), kākūwāgā ootoon ; Upsoolkooskooow'.

**Chap**, *pron.*, Chōp. (*a cleft*).

*In the ice*, Tělkwiskooow.

*In a rock*, Pěsegapskeāk'.

*In wood*, Pěsegāāk.

*In a rock*, Wōlapskěk'.

**Chapel**, Alasoodūmōgwōm.

**Chaplet**, Aptūgopesoode.

**I wear a chaplet**, Aptūgopesoodeaam.

**To put on a chaplet**, Aptūgoopesaase.

**To put a chaplet on him**, Aptūgopesōdūlk.

**Chaps**, Weisis ootoogobā'gūnūl.

**Chapt**, Chapped,

**Chapter**, Nowskaadūmk weegādigūn iktook.

**To char**, (kōksūm.) Amoksūm. Amoktěk.

*Charred*, Ebibūnōksūm.

*To char it*, Segooōksūm.

*It is charred*, Segooōktěk, (*burnt to a brand*).

**Character**, *What is his?* Tālmūdōk ?

*Such is his character*, Tělmūdōk'.

*He has a good character*, Wělmūdōk'.

*He has a bad character*, Winmūdōk'.

**Charcoal**, Loosakadow' ; Booksētow' ; kūlūm-ooēchwōpskw ; ēbībūnōktěk booksētowū.

**Coal black**, Mowimkūdāwāe ; Booksētāwimkūdāwāe.

**To charge**, **To give him charge of it**, Andadāwinkadūm.

**To take the charge of it**, kēlodūm.

**To charge a gun**, Pitkūsowwā' ; Pitkūsawōdūm.

**One charge for a gun**, Nāookt těksākaděk'.

*This word means one loud before it is put into the gun. Pitkūsādūmūgāwā' is the charge in the gun.*

**To make a charge**, Owtoḡwā'; Owtoḡwō'kw.

**What do you charge for it?** Taalūmūn?

**I charge so much for it**, Tāālūm.

**Charge**, Pitkūsawōdūmūḡwā'; Ankadāwin-kadūmūḡwā'; Tan tēlowtik.

**Chariot**, kēpmāāk tōbākūn : Tatkāāk tōbākūn. Tobākūn kūhtḡwaasik.

**Charioteer**, Nootūkūnawā'. Nootēḡūnowwā'.  
*The driver of the horses*, Noojepūmkoōḡe.

**Charitable**, Booskenodoō'dēḡā'; Nadooā'lūk ; Apcheedēḡā', Apcheek.

**Charity**, Wēlaaltimkāwā, nābloodēḡēmkāwā ; āooledāālsimkāwā' ; Nadooōdēḡēmkāwā' ; Apcheedēḡēmkāwā'.

**Charles's-Wain**, Okwōtūnookāwā Mooin.

**To give all away in charity**, kakeinād-ooōdēḡā'.

**To charm**, Booōinwaalūk. Sābaalūk : Wēlkwijaalūk ; wēlkwija'dēḡā'.

**A charm**, Booōinwa'dakūn. Booōinwadēḡēm-kāwā' ;

**Charmer**, Booskewoolkwijo'dēḡā'.

**Charnel-house**, 'Npooēnooḡwōm.

**Chart**, Weeḡā'diḡūn tan tet Makūmegūl et sāmoḡwonūl ētleweeḡāsigūl.

**Charter**, Alsoosooḡeā', ak ēlp iḡūnūmagwēm-kāwā' weeḡādiḡūn.

**Chary**, Booske-ankōdāse.

**To chase**, Mājoolkwā' ; kēdantēḡā, Mājoolkwōlk' ; kēdānk' ; Nēdoḡoole.

**Chasm**, Pēsegāpskēk ; Wōlāpskēk ; Pesiksēḡeāk' ; Pēsikūḡeāk' ; ūpsoolkooskoow.

*A chasm in ice*, Mēkpaak,

**Chaste**, Welmūdōk ; Wēlcābitāwit ; Wēlecheenūmooit.

**To chasten**, **To chastise**, Matāāk ; Wēn-majekenamāk'.

**Chastity**, kūloo'soode ; Wēlodēḡēmkāwā'.

**To chat**, Wēškwiḡtooltijik ; Sēḡāwe-ētlāwis-too ; Papaboḡooā'.

**Chattels**, Ootāpsoonūl.

**To chatter**, Nēnkūbitkāloḡwā'. ēloowāweā-boḡooā ; Sēḡāwāwistoo.

**Cheap**, Wēlowtik.

**To cheapen**, Wēlowtoḡwēdoo.

**To cheat**, kēsḡooḡwadēḡā', kēsḡooḡwaalūk.

**A cheat**, kēlooskābāwe ; ūksūboḡwaadākūn.

*I am cheated*, Noojiksūboḡwa'loḡwā'.

*I am a cheat*, Noojiksūboḡwadēḡā'.

**Chebogue**, *p. n.*, ūtkūbōk.

**To check**, Wētḡoolk ; Wētḡoolooā' ; Nēnkaadoo ; Nēnkaalūk.

**A check**, Nēnkaadimk ; Wētḡoo'lsoode.

**To checker**, Atnakūnaweekūḡā' ; Atnakūnaweekūm.

**Checker-work**, Atnakūnweeḡāsik ; Atnakūn ; Atnakūnā'.

**To play checkers**, Atnei'.

**Checker-board**, Atnakūnā'.

**Chedabukto**, *p. n.*, Sēdabooktook.

**Cheek**, Ookūjēnooōn.

**My cheek**, 'Nkūjēnooōn'.

**Thy cheek**, ūkūjēnooōn'.

**His cheek**, Okoojēnooōn'.

**To have red cheeks**,

**To have sunken cheeks**, Wōlkinjēdoonei'.

**Cheer**, Woolāooākūn ; Wēladēḡēmkāwā' ; We-goobaltimk.

**To cheer**, kēsāoolik, (*it cheers me.*)

**Cheerful**, Wēlāe ; Wēledaase ; Wēlkwija'lūse.

**Cheerfully**. (The word wēškāwe, as a prefix, from wēškāwāe, denotes that the action of the verb annexed, is performed *cheerfully*, as : Wēškāwe-piskwae, *I enter cheerfully* ; Wēškāwe-aboḡūnūmool', *I aid thee cheerfully.*)

**Cheerless**, Mēskedaase ; Takawōḡjāe ; kewōtpe ; Pelūkajāe ; Wākajaase.

**Cheese**, Cheesāwā' ; Tābūlmasāwā'. (N. B.— This is from the French *des fromages*. One would not see it at first sight ; but a little acquaintance with the manner in which letters are substituted when there are sounds in one language which are not in another, explains all. There being no article in Micmac, of course they supposed

the *des* to be a part of the word. Then there is no *f* and no *r*. For these letters they invariably substitute *b* and *l*. Thus we have *dā būl* (or *tābūl*); then they have not the French sound of the letter *j*, and always for this substitute *s*. Thus for *maje* they say *mas*. The *āwā* is the common Micmac termination for a *noun* or *adjective* derived from another noun—*ās*: *koolkwees*, a *pig*; *koolkwses-wā'*, *pig meat*—a *piece of a pig*. They sometimes say for *cheese*, *cheesāwā*. This is from the English, of course.)

**Cheely**, ūlchigūn; Wājigūn.

**Chegogun**, *p. n.*, Noojeōgūnūk'.

**Chemise**, Atlei'.

**To cherish**, Ankwāāk'; Akūnāāk'; kēlāāk'.

**Cherisher**, Noodankooei'; Noojeakūnāāk'.  
Noojeānkōdēgā'.

**Cherry**, Maskwāsemān; Looēman'.

**Cherry-tree**, Maskwāsemanōkse. Lsoēman-  
ōkse.

**Cherry-pit**, Wipkooman maskwāsemanā'.

**Cherub**, Wasogāwā' memājooenoo; Ansālāwit.

**Cherubim**, Pegwēlkik wasogāwāāk memājoo-  
nook': ānsālāwijik.

**Chess**, Atnakūn.

**Chess-board**, Atnakūnā'.

**Chest**, Lūskeigūn.

**To own a chest**, Lūskeigūnūme.

**To be a chest**, **There is a chest**, Lūskeig-  
ūnik'.

**There is no chest**, Moo lūskeigūneenook.

**Chester**, *p. n.*, Mēnskwaak.

**Cheven**, (*a chub*), Mūnāpskwēs.

**To chew**, Soktame.

**To chew the cud**, Etlābegūnaat.

**To chew gum**, Sokūmoo'gwā'.

**Chezecook**, *p. n.*, Sēsētkook.

**Chicane**, **Chicanery**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

**Chick**, **Chicken**, Sesipcheech. Sesip' oonejūn.

**Chickadee**, Chūgeegēs.

**Chickenpox**, Wēchkimkāwā'.

**To chide**, kakawimk'; kakawōboogooā'; Mēsimek';  
Pētlimk'.

**Chief**, Sakūmow'; Mowimsūgeek; Mowēēspāe.

**Chiefly**, Mowwe-pooḡwēle—.

**Chieftain**, Noodowteekūmooā'; Alsoosit; kāt-  
aneboogooē; Noojeālsoodēgēt'.

**To be a chief**, Etlesakūmowe.

**A chief's house**, Sakūmōḡwōm.

**Chignecto**, *p. n.*, Sigūnikt'.

**Chilblain**, Wejiksenuoogooik' ūtkā iktoogū.

**Child**, Mijooājech'; Oonejūn'.

**Child-bearing**, Mijooājejūmimk'.

**Child-birth**, Ooskijenoode.

**Childhood**, Mijooajejooēanēk. *In the days of*  
*my childhood.*

**Childish**, Stūgā mijooājeech. Mijooājechwā'.

**Childishness**, Mjooājooimkāwā'.

**Childless**, Mogwā wēnjūnu; kēdūmūnētkik  
nejūnkik.

**Chill**, Tēgāāk; kaoocheā.

**To chill**, Tēgabādo; Tēgaadoo; Etlitkūbēḡ-  
aadoo; Tēgēaadoo; Tēkpēḡaalūk.

**Chimegwe**, *p. n.*, Oosūmoogwik.

**Chimegwe River**, Oosūmogweesk.

**Chimney**, Booktāwōḡwōm.

**Chimney-swallow**, kāktūgobūnchech'.

**Chimney sweeper**, Noojeboogējēcjit; Noo-  
jebooeegā.

**Chin**, 'Mtōōgobāāḡūn.

**Chin-cough**, Nōḡūmimkowwā'.

**Chink**, *n.*, Pēsiksūgeāk'; Tēmanskeibeādēk';  
Tēmbūnēḡeāk'; Pēsiksēgeāk'.

**To chink**, *v. a.*, Mēdeākūyā'; Mēdeḡgūnse;  
Mēdeākūdēstoo.

**To chink**, *v. n.*, Mēdeākūdēšk'; Wēdāwakūdēšk'.

**To chip**, Puhsaktāāḡā.

**A chip**, Booksāktāāḡūn.

**To bring in chips**, Booksaktāḡūnāāḡā.

**A chip of stone**, Puhsaktāāḡūn.

**Chipping-bird**, Wēdāwiskūdāt'.

**Chirographer**, Noojeweeḡgā'.

**To chirp**, Sesip Mēdētōksit; kēdabēḡeēt'.

**Chisel**, Wōleskigūn.

- Chitty**, Těläāk stūgā' mijooajeechěl'.
- Chitchat**, kūlooskoowōboogoočmkāwā'; kěl-ooskāwistoomkāwā'.
- Chiverie**, *p. n.*, Wōbōč'.
- Chiverie-Split**, Nāeādich.
- Chiverie-Point**, Nāooktooboogoočđěk'.
- Chocolate Plant**, ěgwikāwā'.
- Choice**, *n.*, Nenasoonūmūgāwā'; Nenasooip-simkāwā; Nenasooipsooltimkāwā'.
- Choice**, *adj.*, Mowekūlook'; Bějūlekūlook'.
- Choir**, kědaběgečmkāwā moweome; Noojiktaběgēadijik mowōmājik; Noojintoodijik.
- To choke**, ěloo'we; eloogcodūlk'; ěloogwei; eloo'gwe; ěloogoobā'; kestoonaalūk; kės-tonāpilse.
- Choke cherry**, Looēman'.
- Choke cherry tree**, Looēmanōkse.
- Choke berry**, ūpsoolēmān', ūl.
- Choke berry bush**, ūpsoolēmānōkse.
- Choler**, Wiskūn; Ookweioode.
- To choose**, Nenasoonaděgā'; Nenasoonūm; Nenasoonk'.
- To choose by sight**, Nenasoočptūm; Nenasoočmk'.
- To be picking and choosing**, Nenasooipse.
- Chooser**, Noojenenasoonā'děgā.
- To chop**, Těmtāgā; Těmtāam.
- It is chopped**, Těmtaasik.
- To chop all**, káktāgā; káktā'manūl.
- A mighty chopper**, keāskūnoo'gwějít, (*a fabulous being—who cuts down trees. You hear the chopping, but the workman is invisible; but the tree falls.*)
- To chop it through**, Sābūdeādāam.
- To chop wood**, Nālābēdāgā.
- To chop wood into chunks**, ělmapskūdāgā; ělmapskūdāam.
- A chop-down**, Měmkōktaasik.
- A chopping knife**, Weosā' tūmeegūn.
- Chops**, 'Mtoon.
- Chord**, Abeajechkabe.
- Chorister**, Neganiktāběgēā; Noojintoo.
- To chouse**, kěspoogwaaděgā'.
- Chrim**, Amakūnsoode.
- Christ**, Klistāwit.
- Jesus Christ**, Sāsoo Goole.
- To christen**, Sigūndāk.
- Christening**, Sigūndasimk.
- Christened**, Sigūndāse.
- Christian**, Sabāwit; Alasoodūmāwenoo.
- Christmas**, Nebēalasooodūmūmk'.
- Christopher River**, *p. n.*, Ochoo'sūch.
- Chrysalis**, Miseminkūnow'.
- Chub**, Mūnapskwēs'.
- Church**, Alasoodūmāwemowōme; Alasoodūm-ōgwōm.
- Churchyard**, Ootkoodākūnāākāde.
- Churl**, Amasegāe; Mědooēcheenūmooe; Mědooōe; Mědooēdoodūm.
- A churn**, Sēgoobāktāgūnā'; Poodādāgūn.
- To churn**, Sēgoobāktāgā; Poodādāgā.
- Cicatrice**, Wesā k.
- Cider**, Wěnjoosoonaboo; Sedūlāwā'.
- A cider-press**, Chinpakigūn; Etlechinpagūm-ūk'.
- Cimeter**, ěspoogwōsik tēgwokjeechk ak wōk-chooik'.
- Cincture**, ūkspesoonabe; ūkspesoon; Lūt-kūdāoo.
- Cinder**, Mětkūsēđěk'.
- Cinnamon**, ūpkwājeechk.
- Cion**, ūpsēt-kooncheech.
- A cipher**, kūnegwōdigūn ěgilchěmkāwā'.
- To cipher**, ěgilchā'.
- A circle**, ělabaktěstākūn; kuhtogwa'dakūn; Mimkooskaawik; Mimkooskāooeweegāsik; kuhtogwadākūnā'.
- To describe a circle**, ělabaktěstoo; Mimkooskaooewekūgā; kuhtolabaktěstoo.
- To circuit**, kuhtogwaase.
- Circuition**, kuhtogwadimkāwā.
- Circular**, Mimkooskaawik.
- I cut it in a circular form**, Mimkooskāoosūm.
- To circulate**, *v. n.*, kuhtogwaase; kuhtogwaasik; kuhtopūmēā'; owēaase.
- To circulate**, *v. a.*, kuhtogwaadoo; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtaadoo; Alekuhtaadoo.
- Circulation**, Oweaadimk.



- Circumambient**, Owëaadäsik.
- Circumambulate**, kuhtopumeā' ; kuhtogwaase ; Yälekuhtaase ; kuhtaase.
- To circumcise**, kuhtogūsák' ; Mimkooskääoosük ; Pëgwönūsák'.
- Circumcision**, Pegwönësaoodimkāwā ; Mimkooskääoosümügāwā'.
- Circumference**, *It is so big round*, Tëlagik.  
*What is its circumference?* Tālagik ?  
*The circumference is four cubits. It is four cubits round*, Nāooijik mooskūnigūn tēlagik.
- Circumflex**, Tan wōkchooeegāsik.
- Circumfluent**, kuhtogübēgik'.
- Circumjacent**, Oweögwamoogwaagūl.
- Circumnavigate**, Owwesoogwe.
- Circumscribe**, kuhtogübakūmaadoo ; kuhtogübakūmaalük ; kuhtogwekenoogwōlk' ; kuhtogwekenoogwaadoo.
- Circumspect**, Booske-ankwāāse ; kokwōdowteekūmei.
- Circumstance**, Tan kogooā tētpakadēsk'.
- To circumvent**, ēāōktēskāk ; kēs-poogwaalük ; āmūntēskāk'.
- Circumvention**, ūksūboogwaadākūn.
- Citadel**, Wakaloosan.
- City**, ūkchegūn'.
- Clack**, Mēdēdēsk'.
- To clack**, Mēdēdēsk' ; Sēsōōākādēsk'.
- Clad**, ēkwtei ; Asoonaam.
- To claim**, Noodāpsonkwei'.
- Clam**, *n.*, āās ; ā'sük ; ūpkwāāsk ; Sebooāās ; Boogoonūmowāās.
- To gather clams**, Mēnāāsaktūmei.
- A clam-shell**, Sūgāsākūnow.
- To gather clamshells**, Sūgāsākūnāgā.
- Clam-Harbour**, *p. n.*, āāsūgādich.
- To clap**, Mēdēdāām.
- To clap the hands**, Mēdēdāmanūl 'npūtūnūl Togwōnkūdēstooōnūl 'npū'tūnūl.
- Clarify**, Wōkūmaadoo ; Wōkūnsaadoo ; Seb-ooōpsaptūm.
- Clarification**, Wōkūmaadoomk ; Wōkūnsaadūmük.
- To clash**, *v. n.*, Sämtēskaadigūl.
- To clash**, *v. a.*, Samtēstoo.
- A clasp**, ūsedaga'dakūn.
- To clasp**, ūsedagaadoo.
- To clasp it in the hand**, Sakūpchaadoo. Tēbokchēnūm ; Tēbokchēnk'.
- To clasp the hand**, Sakūpchaase.
- To clasp it in the arms**, kākejokchaadoo ; kākejokchaalük ; kāgesooskwaadoo ; kākispadūm.
- Clasp-knife**, Jigūlgwichkajichk ; kūlūgwichkajichk.
- To clatter**, *v. n.*, Mēdēdēsk' ; ētlādēk. Sēs-ooakadēsk.
- To clatter**, *v. a.*, Mēdeägwaadoo ; Mēdeagwaalük'.
- A clatter**, Mēdēdēsk'. Sēsōōākādēsk'.
- Clavicle**, (*the collar bone*), Wōltimkūnūmk'.
- Clause**, ētlāwistūmkāwāyā 'mkūse.
- Claw**, 'Mkwōt.
- A lobster's claw**, Ooljigūn.
- To claw**, kēchkābaadoo ; kēchkābaalük.
- Clay**, ūpkao.
- To be clean**, Wōkūmāe ; Wōkūmāāk ; Booktakūyaak.
- To clean**, Wōkūmaadoo.
- Something containing a cleansing quality**, Wōkūma'dākūn.
- To be cleaning**, *v. a.*, Wōkūma'dēgā.
- To deem it clean**, Wōkūmedāādūm.
- It seems clean**, Wōkūmāptūm. (*Lit., I see it clean.*)
- Pure and clean**, Wōkūmik', (*said of a liquid. Samoogwōn wōkūmik, The water is clean.*)
- To have clean nails**, Wōkūmikseei'.
- To have a clean face**, Wōkūmegwei' ; Wōkūmiskegwei'.
- To have clean hands**, Wōkūmiptenei' ; Newilchei.
- To clean his hands for him**, Newilchaalük.
- To have a clean head**, Wōkūmatpei'.
- To have a clean crown** (*of the head*), Wōkūmūkwāgwōtpei'.
- To have clean feet**, Wōkūmeeboose.

**The house is clean,** Wökümegânik.

**A clean house,** Wökümeegân.

**To have a clean forehead,** Wökümutoo-gwëjüne.

**To have clean eyes,** Wökümälkegwei'.

**To have a clean nose,** Wökümiskoonei.

**To have a clean mouth,** Wökümälkoodünei'.

**To have a clean tongue,** Wökümilnooei'.

**To have clean ears,** Wökümistákünei.

**To have clean teeth,** Wökümabetei.

**To have clean cheeks,** Wökümukoojinooñe.

**To have clean nostrils,** Wökümetünei'.

**To have a clean neck,** Wökümeeskebei.

**To have a clean belly,** Wökümäpsküdeci'.

**To have a clean breast,** Wöküripskoonei'.

**To have clean heels,** Wökümuskoonei'.

**To have clean breast and nipples,** (dügs),  
Wökümumülagë'jüne.

**To have clean hips,** Wöküma'güdeci'.

**To have clean legs and feet,** Wökümö-  
goonegadei'.

**To have a clean tail,** Wökümalooei', ðn', ðt'.

**Cleanliness,** Wökümäimkāwā'.

**To cleanse,** Wökümaadoo; Wëlesäbäptäsik.

**Clear,** Sebooäsaptäsik; Seboo'a'sümoot.

**Clear water,** Wökümik; Wöntükinsaak,  
(settled).

**Clear sky,** Moosköñn'.

**Clear sky comes out,** Wösëdaasik mooskoon.

**Clear sky's coming out,** Mooskweák'; Wëch-  
kwemooskweák'.

**A cleared place in the woods,** Seba-wösëk'.

**A cleared field,** Mëmkāāk.

**To clear a field,** Mëmkāadoo.

**The fog is clearing away,** Pagooneák'.

**Clearly,** Pakuū.

*Seeing clearly,* Wëlnümedoomk'.

**Clearness,** Sabooöptümük.

**Clearsighted,** Nādābe.

**Clearsightedness,** Nādābimk.

**Cleft,** Pësikšëgeák'; Pësikpügeák': Pësigāp-  
skëk'; üpsoolkooskoow'. Wöläpskëk  
Mëkpaak.

**To cleave to,** Okskedák'. Okskijekooā, ëgwe-  
dák', okskedei.

**To cleave,** *v. a.*, Sābedöksüm: Nowskoka-tāāgā.  
Nelksü'tkātāgā.

**Clemency,** āooledāāsoode; āooledādëgëm-  
kāwā'. Woolāooökün.

**Clement,** āooledāādegā; Wëlmüdo.

**Clergyman,** Padüleas'; Miuistul: aglaseāoo-  
padüleas'. Noojinsütooāboogooā'; Noojip-  
südoonüm.

**Clever,** Nëdooāgaadëgā; Nëstooāāk.

**To click,** Mëdeägüdešk; Mëdëdešk'.

**A cliff,** kinsāāk; kākoosök.

**To climb,** *v. int.*, Tokchooaë; ëlkoosooae.

**To climb,** *v. a. tr.*, Tokchooaadoo. ëlkoosoo-  
aadoo; Tëgoosooae.

**To clinch, To clinch the fist,** Saküpchaase;  
ëmtooğüpskaadoo.

**To unclinch his hand,** Apkwilchaadoo.

**To unclinch my hand,** Apkwilchaase.

**To cling,** Okskedāe; këlooskoodei'.

**To cling by the claws in climbing,** Okoo-  
dooā'.

**To clink,** Mëdëdaak.

**To clip,** Moosiksüm; Segooskül; ëlëgeesüm;  
äpsëgeesüm.

**To clip the hair,** Tëmastüktāamei.

**To clip one's own hair,** këptooëšümei'.

**Clippings,** Segoosigünül.

**To climb down a tree, by catching hold  
of the limbs,** Neskoosooā'.

**Cloak,** Pedoogoon.

*To cover with a cloak,* Pedoogwaase.

**Clock,** Nagosëtāwā'.

*What o'clock is it? Tasäjeët? Tād-  
oochednagwëk?*

**Clod,** Pokümiki-tāāgün.

**To clog,** Wëtkoolooā'.

**A clog,** Wëtkoolooëm-kāwā'.

**Close,** *adj.*, Sokwöltigül; Sokwödooltijik;  
kikchoo; kwëiik; Wëjooow'.

**To close the door,** Sooskwödëgaadoo. Pil-  
taadoo; Itaadoo; Iltëgaadoo.

- To close**, kēbejoktēskūm.  
**Closet**, Poktūskaasik.  
**Clot**, Wadooow'.  
**To clot**, Wadooōwaadoo.  
**To clothe**, Asoonōdūlk; Asoonaalūk, asoon-  
 aase; kēspesōdūlk.  
**Clothes**, Asoon; Weiēgūn; Ootokwōnūl.  
**To have on clothes**, kēkkūm; ēkwtei;  
 Ootokwonaam.  
**To own clothes**, Wētkwōne.  
**To sleep in one's clothes**, kekwnaam.  
**Clothing**, Asoonadimkāwā'.  
**Best clothes**, Nasoonigūnūl.  
**Cloud**, Alook; Pasaalook.  
**Cloudy**, Alooēāk; kaktōogwōloēgāk'.  
**A cloudy day**, Alooēgiskūk.  
**Cloven-footed**, Neliksedāt'.  
**Club**, kūmooch'.  
**A war club**, Mimtūgopskūsāsik.  
**To cluck**, Wegoomāje oonejinn.  
**Clumsy**, Mēlnūmei'.  
**A cluster**, ēsnaksawaak; ēsnāksawaajik.  
**Clyde River**, *p. n.*, Oonigūnsūk.  
**Coach**, kuhtogwaasik tōbākūn.  
**A coachman**, Nootūkūowwā. *Lit., one who  
 pulls the lines.*  
**Coajutor**, Noojeabogūnūmooā.  
**To coagulate**, Pēmbūldēk; Wadooowwaasik.  
**Coal**, Booksētow'; kūlūmooēchwō'pskw; Loo-  
 sakadow'. *plur.*, Loosakadūl.  
**Coal mine**, kūlūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.  
**To coalesce**, kooloobēgēgūl; Weāgadās'igūl;  
 Mowōkoojigooēgūl; Mowkooma'dāsik.  
**Coalition**, Widoogwēmimkāwā'; Widoogwōmk'.  
**Coarse**, Wintāk; kintūk.  
**To have coarse hair**, kintūgooei'.  
**Coarse grass**, kintūgūl 'mskegool.  
**To have big, ugly, coarse fingers**, kiniptenei'.  
**To have a coarse voice**, kintōkse.  
**Coast**, kaskeūkchigūmook; Pēmchājegāāk.  
**To coast**, Pēmchājegaase, (*to walk along the  
 shore.*)  
**To sail along the coast**, Pēmchājegaktēgā'.
- To paddle along the coast**, Pēmchājega-  
 soogwe.  
**Coat**, Ootokwōn'; Aswāga'dākūn.  
*I put on my coat*, Aswāgadākūnaase.  
**To coax**, Moonseia'dēgā': ebājeā'.  
**To coax him**, Moonseiāk': ebājekūlōōsk'.  
**A coaxer**, Booskēebājeā'.  
**Cob**, (*corn-cob*), Pēāskāmūnāsk'.  
**To cobble**, Owwōneloogwā'.  
**Cobbler**, Noojimsinloogwōlkik sakawāk' wēn-  
 jooksūnūnk'.  
**Cobequid**, *p. n.*, Wākobegitk'.  
**Cobweb**, Owōējit oosūse.  
**Cocan**, *p. n.*, ējakūlmā'kādik.  
**Cock**, Nābāoo: oosedōōn'.  
**To cock**, Wēnagaadoo.  
*To cock a gun*, Sēskaagaadoo.  
**Cockmagun**, *p. n.*, Kookūmeegūn.  
**Codfish**, Pējoo.  
*To fish for cod*, Pējooāgā.  
**Codfish skin**, Pējooaage.  
**Co-equal**, Tētpāmookseekw; Tētpūgiltoolečk';  
 Tētpedālūmooksoolečk'.  
**To coerce**, Wētkōōlk'; kekajaadēgā'; ke-  
 kajaalūk; kesaalūk.  
**Coercion**, kekajaadēgēmkāwā'; Wētkooloočm-  
 kāwā'; Wīswigūnodēgēmkāwā'.  
**Coeval**, Tētpāēčk; Tētpoltečk'; Tētpēboonaēčk.  
**Coffee**, kōppee.  
**Coffer**, Lūskei'gūn; Sooleāwāyākūmoode.  
**Coffin**, 'Npoenooā' lūskeigūn.  
**Cogency**, Mūlgigūnōde.  
**Cogent**, Mūlgigūnāk'.  
**To cogitate**, Tēledaase; Ankedaase; kese-  
 dāādūm.  
**To cohabit**, Wijitkadūmāk; Apchitkwāādečk'.  
**To cohere**, Okskedāase; Okskedēdooltigūl;  
 Okskijegoōgūl; āpchitkwāādečk.  
**Coherent**, Okskedei; Okskedāk'; Okskije-  
 goočk'.  
**Cohesive**, Tan keseokskedūs'.  
**Cohesiveness**, Okskedakūnā'.  
**Cohort**, Mowēčmk' sūmagūniswā'.

**To cohibit**, Wět̄koolk'; Nēnkaadoo; Nēnkaalūk.  
**Coif, Quoif**, A'gwēsün; keneskwōtpā'mākūn.  
**To coil**, Mimskwōbegaalūk; Mimskwōbegedolūk.  
**A coil**, Mimskoo'loot; Mimskwōbegaaloot.  
**Coin**, Sooleāwā'.  
**To coin**, Sooleāwā kesedoo. Sooleāwāadēgā'.  
**Coinage**, Sooleāwāadēgēm̄k'.  
**To coincide**, Naooktā tēlotijjik.  
**Coiner**, Noojesooleāwāadēgā'.  
**Coke**, kūlūmooēch'wōpsk ēdōktāsik.  
**Cold**, *n.*, ūtkā.  
**Cold**, *adj.*, Tēgāāk; Tēgik.  
**A cold day**, Tēgegiskūk.  
**A cold winter**, Tēgebook.  
**The ground is cold**, Tēkūmegēk.  
**The weather is cold**, Tēgāāk. *fut.*, ūtkāādo.  
**A cold board**, Tēgaskūk.  
**Cold water**, Šāboogwōn tēkpaak.  
**Iron is cold**, Tēgogūk.  
**Cold wood**, Tēgogūmkūk.  
**Cold wind**, Tēgūlāmsūk.  
**I am cold**, kāōoche.  
**My feet are cold**, kāootakskege.  
**I am becoming cold**, Tētpēgeā'.  
**It is growing cold**, Tētpēgeāk'.  
**Cold milk**, Tēkpaksit.  
**A cold summer**, Tēgenipk.  
**The room is cold**, Tēgigooōmkūk.  
**The food is cold**, Tēgik mechipchāwā'.  
**Cold cloth**, Tēgēk.  
**A cold evening**, Tēgeoolaak.  
**A cold night**, Tēgītpaak.  
**The stone is cold**, Tēksaak; Tēgapskēk.  
**The ground is cold**, Tēgogūmegēk.  
**My hands are cold**, kāoochiptinowche.  
**My ears are cold**, kāoochestākūnowche.  
**My nose is cold**, kāoocheskoonowche.  
**My back is cold**, kāoochipkamowche.  
**I cannot bear the cold**, Segājegoo'je;  
 Owwenāgoo'je.  
**Cole Harbour**, *p. n.*, Wōnpaak.

**The stone is cooling**, Tēgāpskeāk.  
**Colic**, Nemooste kēsenoogowik'; Šēsākteei'.  
**Collar**, ūktogūloowōkūnā'.  
**The collar-bone**, Pēgogūmik wōkūndow'.  
**To collar**, kokwaalūk.  
**To collate**, Napkēdoo; Naboogwēdoo; Naboogwā'; Napkā'.  
**Collation**, Igūnūmadimk'; Mechipchāwā; Mijesimkāwā'.  
**Collator**, Noojenapkā.  
**Colleague**, Tan widoogweiēk'.  
**To collect**, Mowaadoo; Mowōlūgik; Mowwegwēdūm; Mowwemaskōdoo; Mowkwemāje; Mowōdoo; Tēdlemowōdooōnūl.  
**To collect grass**, Mowweskeegā.  
**Collection**, Mowādoomkāwā'.  
**A collection of water**, Mowpēgeāk'.  
**A collection of people**, Mowweōme; Mowōmajik.  
**To collide**, Šāmtēska'digūl; Šāmtēstoo'digūl; Sokootpēdēsk'; Sokootpēdēskādīgūl.  
**Collier**, kūllūmooēchwōpskwāāgā.  
**Colliery**, kūllūmooēchwōpskwāākāde.  
**Colligation**, Mowpelūmūk'.  
**Collision**, Sokootpēdēskadimk'.  
**Colon**, kūnoogwōsoode ēgedūmūgāwā' iktook, na telekesedāsik, [:].  
**Colloquy**, ētlāwistoomk; ētlāwistadooltimk.  
**To collude**, Mowiksūboogwa'dakadeēk'.  
**Collusion**, Mowiksūboogwa'dakadimk.  
**Colour**, ēsowweakūn.  
**To colour**, ēssūm; ēssūk; essoweā; ēssowēādūm.  
**Coloured**, ēsit; Wēltūsit.  
**Colouring**, *n.*, Esowwēm̄k'.  
**Colourless**, Moo ēsowweasinook'.  
**Colt**, Tāsebowcheech.  
**A column**, Nadoo kogooa' kakūmik'.  
**Comb**, Nalkon; Noogwōltoogwōn'.  
**To comb**, Nalkōse; Nalkwāāk; Noogwōltoogōse; Noogwōltoogwāāk.  
**Comb-maker**, Noojenalkonāāgā'; Noojenoo-gwōltoogwōnāāgā.

**Combat**, Mätündimk' ; kameedooltimk'.

**To combat**, Mätünā'gā ; kamedooā' ; kēsāāk' ; ēsaak ; kekajaalūk.

**Combatant**, kenap ; Booskemätünāgā ; kenāpāwe ; Sūma'gūnis.

**To combine**, *v. int.*, Weāgadooōnūl : Mowomadečk' Wijoogweičk' : Widoogweičk' ; Okskijegoočgūl.

**Combination**, Weāgadooōm' ; Mowomadimk ; Mowekesagūnoodūmūmk'āwā'.

**To combine**, *v. tr.*, Weagaadooōnūl ; Ankwisadūm.

**Combustible**, Tan kesenoogwaadasik ; Booksook.

**Combustion**, Noogwaadomk ; kaktēkāwā'.

**To come**, Wechkooēā' ; Pēgesink'.

**To come up**, Pējelaase.

**To come out**, Wējetooēā'.

**To come out of a "ship," water, waggon, etc.**, Natkaase.

**To come from**, Wējeā'.

**To come down**, Nesaase.

**To come by water**, Wēchkwesooōgwe.

**To come sailing**, Wēchkwōktēgā'.

**To come up and show myself**, Wēchkweemooskaase.

**To come drifting**, Wēchkwōgōgwā.

**To come along the road**, Wēchkwimtūmae.

**To come down descending ground**, Wēchkwenesagaase.

**To come by land**, Wēchkwemakūmegāwaase.

**To come on horseback**, Wēchkweboolwā'.

**To come in a carriage**, Pēdadčjaalimk.

**To come talking**, Wēchkwetūlāwistoo ; Wēchkwewistoo.

**To come laughing**, Wēchkwēl'ūme.

**To come crying**, Wēchkwōdēme.

**To come scolding**, Wēchkweyālūmegēdūm ; Wēchkwekakawōboogooā'.

**To come running through the bushes**, Wēchkwōtkeibe.

**To come from the shore**, Wēchkwiskogūyā.

**To come on the ice**, Wēchkoogomāc.

**A comet**, Wēsāgoonāwit kūlokowēč'.

**To comfort**, Wēlkwijaalūk ; kēsāāk' ; Ilkwijaadēgā ; ilkwijaalūk.

**Comfort**, Wōōleda'soode ; Oolode ; Wēlaltimkāwā'.

**Comforter**, Noojeilkwija'dēgā.

**Comfortless**, Wēnmājāe ; Wēnmājedaase ; Mowwēn ilkwijaalik.

**Comical**, Wegooāāk.

**Coming**, Wēchkwa'dimkāwā'.

**Comma**, kūnoogwōsoode weegādigūniktook, na tēleweegāsik, [ , ].

**To command**, Tēbloomk' ; Tēbloomāk' , Tēl-kimk' ; Alsoomk' ; Alsoose.

**Commander**, Sakūmow ; kātāncbōō'gooē ; Alsoose.

**Commandment**, ūtploodākūn ; Tēbloodēgēm-kāwā'.

**To commence**, Bokecheā' ; Poktūmkaadēgā'. (Bokeche—as a *prefix to any verb*. N. B.—The sounds of *p* and *b* are often interchanged in the same word, and by the same and different speakers).

**To commemorate**, kesaadoo oomigwedā'dāsin.

**Commencement**, Poktūmkeāgāwā'. Tan ūmskwēs' poktūmkeak.

**To commend**, Mooēwōdūm ; Mooewōlk'.

**Commendable**, kēlook' ; Wēleāk'. Pēgwōdōō'nmoowōlkoosin ; Wēlmūdoo.

**Commendation**, Mooewōlkoosoode ; Mēgedāādākūn ; Mooewōltimkāwā'.

**Commensurate**, Nāooktā tētpooltijik ; Tētpibedaagūl.

**To comment**, Pakagūnoodūm ; kēgenoodūmooā' ; Pakeikenoodūmāk'.

**Commentary**, kenamatīnāwāyā' weegādigūn ; Pakeikenoodūmūmkāwā'.

**Commentator**, Noojepakagūnoodūm ; Noojepakeikenamooā'.

**Commerce**, Nēdooēškēmk ak pēgwōdēlēgēm' ; Sasāwadadimkāwā'.

**Commingle**, *v. tr.*, Weāgadooōnūl.

**To commingle**, *v. int.*, Weagadāsigūl.

**To commiserate**, *v. t.*, āooledāālūmk.

**Commiseration**, *n.*, āooledāāalsoode.

**Commission**, Loogowōkūn; Tēladēgēm̄kāwā'; Alsoosodeā' weegadigūn; kēgenooḡwōlīm̄k.

**To commission**, *v. t.*, kēgenooḡwōlk'; Sak-ūmowaalūk; Sākūmowa'dēgā'.

**Commissioner**, Tan kēgenooḡwōloot'.

**To commit**, Tēlaadoo; kesedoo, kadoo tan ba kogooā' moo wēleānook.

**Committee**, Moweōme alsoosodeāū.

**Commix**, Weāgadoo.

**Commodious**, *adj.*, Wēltēk; Wēlekesedāsik; Wēlegūnēsik.

**To commune**, *v. int.*, ētlāwistādoolteēk'; Māl-kodūmūmk' ūksakūmamoōā' wēlogwōdūl-mūgāwā'.

**Communication**, *n.*, agūnoodūmākūn; ētlā-wistūmkāwā'; kenamātināwā'; kegenood-ūmāsoode.

**Communion**, *n.*, Wigūmagaltooltimk'; ūksakūmamoōā' wēlogwōdūllooltimk'.

**Community**, *n.*, ētlemowkwōdūmoodimk'; Memājooenook' tanik nāooktā' nadame mowe-ētlūgadūmoodijik.

**Commutation**, Sasāwadimk'.

**To commute**, Sasāwaadoo.

**A compact**, kesagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.

**Compact**, *adj.*, Melkāāk; Mēlkigūnāk'.

**Companion**, *n.*, Nigūmaach; Nedap'; Okoḡdā': Witloogoodeēk'; 'Ntā'pitēm; 'Nche'nūmoom; Widābowteēk'; Wigūmadeēk'.

**Company**, *n.*, Moweōme; Mowūmajik; ēnkoo-dūnamiksook'.

**To compare**, *v. t.*, Napkēdoo; Naboḡwēdoo; Nabḡwā'; Napkā'; ēnkēdoo.

**Compartment**, Poktūskaasik.

*Made with many compartments, kakei-yese militkūmiska'dāsik.*

**Compass**, *n.*, Oweagāwā'; Mimkooskawigāwā.

**A mariner's compass**, čloo'ḡwēch.

**A pair of compasses**, *n.*, Niktooikcheehkūl; Niktooikāwā'.

**Compassion**, *n.*, āolekāāalsoode.

**To compassionate**, āooledāālemāk'.

**Compassionate**, *adj.*, āooledāādēgā'; Nooje-āooledāādēgā'.

**Compeer**, Tan tētpeēk'.

**To compel**, kesaálák; Wiswigūnēm̄k'; Mēl-kekesaalák; kekajaalūk.

**To compensate**, Abānkūdāk'.

**Compensation**, Abānkūdooowā'.

**Competency, Competence**, Tan tābeāk': tābeagāwā'.

**Compilation**, Mowōdūmūgāwā'.

**To compile**, Wegādīgūnāāgā; Weegādīgūn ēledoo'; agūnoodūmākūn āweekūm.

**Compiler**, Nojeweegadīgūnāāgā.

**Complacency**, Wooleedāādakūn; Wooledaa-soode.

**Complacent**, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Booskewēlaa-dēgā'.

**To complain**, Amsēlāwistoo; Amsēlaboogooā'; Amsēladāādēgā; Māsik: Askodāse; Askodēgā': Māweedūm; Wēnmajeboogooā'; Wēdodēme.

**Complainer**, Booskeamsēlāwistoo; Booskeāmsēlaboogooā'; Booskeāmsēlādāādēgā.

**Complaint**, Amsēlaboogooēm̄kāwā'; Amsēla-wistoomkāwā'. Mēsintimkāwā', ūksenoo-gowōkūn.

**Complaisant**, *adj.*, Wēlmūdoo: Wēla'dēgā'; Booskewēlaalūk tan ba wēn.

**Complete**, *adj.*, Wēlekekesedāsik; kakei-keskaja'dāsik.

**To complete**, kesedoo'; keskajaadoo.

**Complex**, Mileweāgadāsik.

**Compliance**, *n.*, Saktūmūgāwā'; ūsedā'dākūn.

**Compliant**, Wēlmūdoo: kēsālooā'; ūsedāādēgā'.

**To complicate**, Sēspūlābēgā'dēgā'; Mowadooñūl; Weāgadooñūl; Weakeḡwōdūm.

**Complicated**, Mowwadāsik; Weaga'dāsik; Milemowwa'dāsik; kakeiyese-mile-weāgā'dāsik.

**Complication**, kakeiyese-mile-weāgadāsīgāwā.

**Complot**, Padaswōkūne-moweōme.

**To comply**, ūsedālūmk; Saktūk.

**To compose**, Wĕjemowe-kesedoo; IIsükünüm; Ledakünweckügā'; IIsūgaadoo; ělamkooōnūl; Nĕnkaalūk; Wōntūkāāk'.

**Composition**, Weākegwōdümük'; kakeiyese-moweōme.

**Composer**, Noojekesadĕgā'. Noojeweekūmooōnūl weegadigūnūl; Noojekesaadoo weegādīgūn.

**Compositive**, Mileweāga'dāsik.

**Compositor**, Noojeledākūnweekügā'.

**Compost**, ěpkenākūn weje weāga'dāsik pegwĕlk' kogooā' iktook.

**Composure**, Sankāwāimkāwā'; Wōntūkōde; Ankedaswōkūn; kokwōjaadākūn; Elaada-kūn.

**Computation**, Mowĕsamoogoldimk.

**Compolator**, **Compotor**, Tokoosamoogweiĕk'.

**A compound**, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā' mileweāgaadāsik: Moweweāga'dākūn.

**To compound**, Weāaadĕgā'.

**Compounder**, Noojeweāga'dĕgā'.

**To comprehend**, Nĕstūm; kakeinsūtūm.

**Comprehensible**, 'Nsūtūmūnĕš'; 'Nsūtooōnĕš'.

**To compress with a press**, Sĕkabakūm.

**To compress with the arms**, Sĕkūbĕgaadoo.

**To compress with the foot**, Sĕkūgūm; Sĕkūdĕskūm.

**To compress it with the teeth**, Sĕkūdūm.

**To compress it by pounding**, Sĕkūdāām.

**To compress it by binding**, Sĕkūpelūm.

**To compress it with a lever**, Sĕkegwōdūm.

(N. B.—The *intransitive* forms of all these verbs, with all the *voices, moods, etc.* are in use; but the *Micmac* and *English* portion of this work is the most proper place to exhibit them. See under *Sek*. Also, in this work, under *Press*.)

**Computation**, ĕgilchĕmk'; Mowkwedūmūmk'.

**To compute**, Mowkwedūm; Mowkwedĕgā'.

**Computer**, Nootkilchā'; Noojemowe'dĕgā'.

**Comrade**, *n.*, Nigūmaach; Nedāp'; Okoodā'.

**To con**, kĕgenoodūmāse.

**To concamerate**, Wōkabeganaadoo.

**To concatenate**, kĕlagodūm; kĕlagūpelūm; Ankobegadūm.

**Concatenation**, *n.*, Piskadakūn.

**Concave**, Wōlkwāāk.

**To conceal**, Mimoogwōdoo; Mimoogwōdĕgā'.

*It is concealed from sight by an intervening object*, kĕpsāptūm.

**Concealer**, Nooje-mimoogwōdĕgā'; Booske-mimoogwōdĕgā'; Nĕdowemimoogwōdĕgā'.

**Concealment**, Mimoogwōdūmūgāwā'; kemaa-dākūn.

**Something concealed**, Mimoogwōdākūn.

**To concede** ūsedāādĕgā'; ūsedāādūm; ūsedāālūmk.

**Conceit**, Mĕgedāālsoode; Moowōlsoode; ĕspedāālsoode: Moowōlsimkāwā.

**To conceit**, Tĕledāādūm; Tĕledāādĕgā'; Tĕliktlāmsūtūm; kĕdlāmedāādĕgā'; Tĕledaase.

**Conceitedness**, ĕspedāālsoode.

**To conceive**, Ankedaase; Tĕledaase; Nenĕstowāe; Bokchnĕnĕstowāe.

**To concentrate**, Mowaadoo.

**Concentration**, Mowwaadūmk; kakeimowadūmūgāwā'.

**Concern**, 'Mtūmōdakūn; Logowōkūn.

**Concerning**, Tan tūlā'.

**To concert**, kesagūnoodūm: kakeikesedāādūm; kesedāādĕgā'.

**Conch**, Moochkwōjāās; Chigūjich'.

**To conciliate**, Abajipkwaak; Tĕlaalūk 'nwigūmagalkoonū.

**Conciliation**, Abiksiktādīmkāwā'.

**Conciliator**, Nooje kūloodūmmĕlsāwā'.

**Concise**, Wĕjepoogwĕlaboogooĕgūl tĕgālāāchkūl kūlooswōkūnūl: *Much is said in few words.*

**Concision**, Tĕmsūmūk'.

**Conclamation**, Mowĕsaskooltimkāwā'.

**Conclave**, kemoodoogāwā' poktūskaasik; Etle-mowedaajik moweūkchepadūlĕaask.

**To conclude**, kakeikesedoo; kakeikesedāādūm; kesagūnoodūmaadijik: Tan wĕjeledāādūm.

- Conclusion**, Oochetüledāādākūn; kakeikese-dāādākūn; kesaadāsigāwā'.
- To concoct**, kesedāādūm; kesedā'dēgā'.
- Concourse**, Mowedaamk; Mowweōme.
- Concremation**, Nēspenoogwaadoomk.
- Concupiscense**, Padaswōkūnepawōtūmūgāwā'.
- To concur**, Wēledāādēgā': Nāooktedāādēgāēk; Wēledāādūm; Mowinkoodā'dakadeēk'.
- Concussion**, Mājaadoomk.
- To condemn**, Wēnmājeilsoomk'; Wēnmās-oomk'; Alooōmk'; ēlsoo'dūm; ēlsoomk'.
- Condemned**, ēlsoo'dāse; Wēnmāsoomik'.
- Condemnation**, Wēnmājeilsoodākūn; ēlsoo-dūmūgāwā'.
- To condescend**, *v. int.*, Bēnogwaalūse.
- Condign**, Tan kokwōjeāk'; Tan wēlkadik.
- Condisciple**, Wijekenoodūmookscēk'.
- Condition**, Tan tēlāe.
- To condole**, āooledāālūmk.
- Condonation**, *n.*, Abiksiktadimkāwā: Abik-siktūmūk'.
- To condone**, Abiksiktūmāk'.
- Conduce**, Abogūnūmādūm.
- Conducive**, Abogūnūmooēk'; Wētāpsoonik.
- Conduct**, *n.*, Tēladēgēm kāwā'.
- To conduct**, *v. tr.*, Neganowteegūmāk'.
- To conduct one's self**, Tan telimtūmāe.
- Conductor**, Nooje-neganowteegūmāk: Tan ētlesakūmowe; Alsoose.
- Conductress**, Sakuma'skw; ābit tan alsoosit.
- Cone**, Mēsāāk kogooā, tan ootēlkūnadēgūm mimkooskaawik ak tan mowwekākwāāk keneskwāāk.
- To confabulate**, ētlāwistādeēk: ētlāwistād-oo'lteēk'.
- Confabulation**, ētlāwistādoomkāwā': ētlāwis-tādooltimkāwā'.
- Confederacy**, *n.*, Mowōdādimkāwā'.
- To confederate**, Mowōn.ājik.
- To confer**, Wēskwimk'; ētlekūloose; āgūn-oodūmei'.
- Conference**, *n.*, Wijēāgūnoodūmūmk'; Wēs-kwimādooltimk'.
- To confess**, Pakaboogooā'; Pakaboogoowōdūm.
- Confession**, Pakaboogooōdūmūgāwā'.
- Confidant**, Nigūmaach.
- To confide in**, *v. tr.*, kēdlamsūtūm ootenink; kēdlāmedāālūmk; Mēlkedāālūmūk'; ko-kwōjedāālūmk.
- Confidence**, *n.*, Mūlgedāādakūn; Mēlkedāā-dēgēm kāwā'.
- Confident**, *n.*, Tan kēdlāmedāālūmāk'.
- To confine**, *v. int.*, ādagaltigūl; Sāmkadigūl.
- To confine**, *v. tr.*, Mējimkaadoo; Mējimkaalūk; Pejaalūk laplesoonk; kēltākpilk'.
- To confirm**, ētlekakeikēdlāwaadoo; Mēlke-gedāwaadoo.
- Confirmation**, Mēlkegedāwaadoomk.
- The rite of confirmation**, Minoowesigūn-dāk'; Minoowesigūndāsoode; Minooesig-ūndoomk'.
- Confirmator**, Noojelooēdūmāse.
- Confiscate**, Wēje kokwadāk' ootapsoon oochit padaswōkūn wēnmājeilsoodākūn iktook.
- Conflagration**, Noogwaadoomk.
- Conflict**, kameedooltimk'; Mātūndimk'.
- To confound**, Aboochkadooñūl.
- Confounded**, *adj.*, Mākskēltākūnaasik; kētkē-dāādāsik.
- Confraternity**, Alasoodūmakūnā'; Wijegūd-oooltimk'; Alasoodūmākūnā' moweōme.
- Confront**, Astoogobeēk' Takūmeboogooēāēk'; ēleboogooaase; ēleboogoodūm; Astoobeoo-gooēāēk'; Wechkwēasūmūstēbe.
- To confuse**, Aboochkaadoo.
- To be confused in mind**, ēoonāse; ēoon-āsaase; āweie: ēoonāsēā', (*to become con-fused.*)
- Confusedly**, ēoonāsu: (ēoonāse is a *prefix* to many words, denoting: *in a confused man-ner.*)
- Confusion**, Aboochkaadoomk; ēoonāsēēm k'.  
*A confused and noisy gathering of peo-ple*, Sēspēnaak.
- To confute**, Wiswigunēm k' wāgwamādool-timkāwā iktook.



- Confutation**, külooswökünā' wiswigüměmk'.
- To congeal**, *v. int.*, kwěštük ; kělchaasit.
- To congeal**, *v. tr.*, kēlehaadoo ; kělchalük.
- Congratulate**, Wēledaase müdü nēgüm wēledāāsit, ak na tēlīm'.
- To congregate**, *v. int.*, ēlemowēdaajik ; Mowōgoomkečjik : Pēmewowēdaaēč'.
- To congregate**, *v. tr.*, ētlemowwaalūgik : Pēmewowaa'lūgik ; Mowwālūgik.
- Congregation**, Mowogoomkečmk' ; Mowwēōme ; Mowēdaamk'.
- Congregational**, Tan mowēō'm' lktook tūlā'.
- Congress**, ēlegawa'gēā' mowomājik ; Tanik ētlenoojtploodakadijik mowēdaamk.
- Conik**, **Conical**, Tan mimkooskāoodāsik āboonāak, ak keneskwāak mowekāk wāākū ; Wiskūsōkigūl.
- To conjecture**, Tēledāādūm ; kēdookēgūm-oohēdaase ; Tēledaase.
- To guess right**, Tēdāboodāādēgā.
- To conjoin**, Astooaadoo.
- To conjure**, Booōinwadēgā'.
- To conjure**, kesalük ootēloodūmāsīn.
- Conjuror**, Booōin külooskāb'awit.
- To connect**, Ankwiskaadoo.
- To conquer**, Wiswigūnēmk' ; Wiswigūnōdēgā'.
- Conqueror**, kenāp' : Booskewiswigūnodēgā'.
- Conquest**, Wiswigūnōdēgēm kāwā'.
- Conscience**, Sābāwiledaaswōkūn ; Bējūledaasoode ; kokwōjedaasoode.
- Consciencious**, kokwōjedaasē : kokwōjetūladēgā'.
- Conscious**, Nēstooēdaase ; kējedēgā'.
- To consecrate**, Nikskamāwaadoo : Igūnūmāk' Nikskam.
- Consent**, ūsedāādēgēm kāwā' ; ūsedāādākūn ; Wēledādēgēm kāwā' ; Woola'dākūn.
- To consent**, ūsedāādēgā' ; ūsedāādūm ; Wēledā'dēgā' : Wēledādūm.
- Consequence**, Tan ba kogooā' wēje-tūleāk' ; Tan ba kogooā' wēje-tūlekesa'dāsik.  
*It is of consequence*, Tatkāak : Tātkaē.  
*It is of no consequence*, Moo tatkāānook : moo āchkūnāānook.
- Consequently**, *adv.*, Na oochit' : Na wēje-tūleāk'.
- To conserve**, Ankōdūm.
- To consider**, Ankedaase ; Ankedāādūm.
- Consideration**, Ankeda'soode ; Ankedā'dākūn ; Ankedādūmūgāwā' ; Abankūdoo-owwā'.
- To consist**, Tēlāe ; Na wējetūlāe ; Na wējetūlekesaadāse.
- Consociate**, Wedabāl' ; Tan widoogweičk' ; Tan wijoogweičk' : Tan mowōmeičk' ; Ni-gūmaach ; Nedāp'.
- Consociation**, Wijemowwečjik : Widoogwaamk ; Wigūmagaaldimk.
- Consolation**, Ilkwijaadākūn.
- To console**, Ilkwijaalük.
- Consort**, Nedāp' ; 'Ntā'pitēm : 'Neheenūmoom.
- Conspicuous**, Pakeinūmeegoose ; Pakeinūmeedāsik ; kēpmāak ; ēspāak.
- Conspiracy**, Wēje-mowēčjik padaswōkūn iktook.
- To conspire**, Padaswōkūn tēledādūm.
- Constable**, Noojekokwadēgā'.
- Constantly**, Nāāgow.
- Constellation**, külokōwēchk' mowomājik.
- Consternation**, Pakūleioode : ūksepakūleioode : Wāgwōdaasoode.
- Constitute**, Wējekesedoo ; Wējekesaadoo.
- To constrain**, kesaalük ; Wēt'koolk'.
- To construct**, kesedoo ; kesaadoo.
- To construct a house**, āweegei.  
*To make a house of it*, Weege.
- To construct a "ship,"** ēdoole.
- Construction**, kesedoomk'.
- To consult**, ēloodūm ; Tēbloodūm ; Mowāgūnoodūmčk'.
- To consume**, kēskaadoo ; kakeiksūgaadoo ; Noogwaadoo.
- To consummate**, kakeikesaadoo.
- Consummate**, *adj.*, kakeikesa'dāsik.
- Consummation**, kekeikesadūmčk'.
- Consumption**, (*to have the*), Wēpskoonenā'.
- Contagion**, Wiskūswōkūn ; ūksenogowōkūn.
- Contagious**, Wiskūswōkūn tan nakūmasim-sūnch'.

- To contain**, Tēlepesōkūlūk.  
**To contaminate**, Mějegaadoo.  
**Contamination**, 'Mehegā'.  
**To condemn**, Alwōptūm; Bēnokedāādūm; Mākskēltūm.  
**To contemplate**, Ankedāādūm; Ankāptūm.  
**Contemplation**, Ankedaasoode; Ankedā-dēgēm̄kāwā'.  
**Contemptible**, *adj.*, Bēnokedāādasik; Moo kūlooltūnook'.  
**To contend**, Padakayā'; Tāgālāāse; kamedoolteēk; kamedoōā'; Matūnāāgā.  
*To fight like two cocks, chasing each other around, ēlmūndeēk'.*  
*To contend in words, Wāgwamādoolteēk.*  
**Content, Contented**, kēsatkadūm; Wēledā'dāse.  
**Contention**, Mātūndimk'; kamedooltimk'; Padakayaadimk.  
**Contentious**, Booskepadakayā'.  
**A continent**, ēlmim̄tūkūmik'.  
**Continual**, Nāāgow; Chōōgwoo.  
**To continue**, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase; Pēgītkađūm.  
**Contract**, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'.  
**To contrive**, ēledāādūm.  
**To control**, Alsoose: Alsoomk'; Alsoodūm; Tēbloodēgā'; Tēlitploō'dēgā,  
**Controversy**, Wāgwamādooltimk'.  
**Contusion**, Petūboktēgēm̄kāwā; Petūbokto-gwēgāwā'.  
**Convalescent**, Māweāwe; ēđūpkwēā'; ūpkoonājūnāwe; ūpkoonājūnāwaase.  
**To convene**, *v. int.*, Mowēdaēēk'.  
**To convene**, *v. tr.*, Mowkwīm̄k'; Mowaalūgik.  
**Conventicle**, Mowēēmk'; Mowēōme kemoo-doogāwā'.  
**Convention**, *n.*, Mowēēmk'; Mowedaamk; kesagūnoodūmūmk'; Mowāgūnoodūmūmk'.  
**Conversation**, *n.*, ētlawistoomkāwā'; kūloosooltimk'; Wēskwim̄tooltimk'; Agūnoodūmādooltimk'; ētlewōgwāēmk'.  
**To converse**, Wēskwim̄tooltēēk'; Agūnoodūmādoolteēk'; ētlāwistoođēēk'; ēlāgūn-oodūmādoolteēk'; Widāwistoođēēk'; ētlewogwadeēk'.  
*Two persons converse, Tabooāwistooēk.*  
*We converse as we walk, Pēmewistooēk.*  
*Two of us converse about it, Taboo-owwistooēk.*  
*Two of us converse as we walk, Pēmē-tabooowwistoo'dēēk.*  
*To come talking, Wēchkwekūloose.*  
*To go away talking, ēlmekūloose.*  
**Conversion**, kewōnskaadoomk.  
**To convert**, kewōnskaadoo; kewōnskaalūk.  
**Convex**, Nēmakūmigēāk.  
**To make it convex**, Nēmakūmigeaadoo.  
**Convexity**, Nēmakūmigeakāwā'.  
**To convey**, Poktūmkaadoo; ālaadoo; ālōdoo; ālaalūk.  
*To convey by water, Pāmoodoo; Pāmoolk.*  
*To convey him in a carriage, Pēdādēj-aalūk.*  
*To be conveyed in a carriage, Pēdādēja-oolimk.*  
**To convict**, Wēnmājetūbloomk'.  
**A convict**, Tan wēnmājeilsoomoot; kestějoo.  
**Convivial**, Wegoobaltimkāwāyā'.  
**Convocate**, Mowkwim̄kik.  
**Convocation**, Mowkwimooltimk; Moocēmk'.  
**To convoke**, Mowālūgik.  
**To convolve**, āooneskwaadoo.  
**Convoluted**, āooneskwaadāsik.  
**Convolution**, āooneskwa'dākūn.  
**A cook**, Nootōktā'; Nēdadōktā'; Nootoktāāskw;  
**To be cooking**, Wiskoogwōđegā'.  
*To be cooking in company with others, Mowwiskoogweieēk'.*  
**To cook it**, Wiskoogwōđūm; keesūm.  
**To cook him**, Wiskoogwōl̄k'; keesūk.  
**To cook for myself**, Wiskoo'gwei, *and* Wiskoo'goose, *and* Wiskoo'būse.  
**To cook for him**, Wiskoo'būk.  
**To cook him whole**, Mēsoksūk.  
**To cook it whole**, Mēsoksūm.  
**It is cooked sufficiently**, kesit; kedēk.

- Cook-room**, Nootōkogwōm ; Noodānūmākūn :  
(*a cooking place out doors.*)
- Cool weather**, Tēgājeech.  
*There is a fine, cool breeze, Wēlnooč'.*
- To cool**, *v. tr.*, Tēgabaadoo ; Tēgabaalūk.  
Tēgaadoo ; Tēgaalūk.
- To cool it by blowing it**, Tēgebootooōdūm.
- It is cooling**, Tētpēgeāk' ; Tētpēgeēt'. ētlit-  
kūbēgeāk' ; ētlitkūbēgeēt'.
- A cooper**, Noojekoopūlāwēā'.  
*To be working at cooper work, and heard  
in the distance, Wēdākoopūlāwēā'.*
- To co-operate**, Witloogoodeč' ; Abogūnūm-  
ādoolteč' ; Tokūmeič'.
- A coot**, ūkchigūmooēch : Wōbēdākūnāooch' ;  
Wōbilkoon.
- Co-partner**, Wedabāl' ; Witloogāwenoō' ; Tan  
tokūmeič'.
- Co-partnership**, Tokūmeičmk' ; Witloogo-  
dimk' ; Mowwitloogoodimk'.
- Copious**, Mowwepoogwēlk'.
- Copper**, *n.*, Soomālke.
- Copperas**, Sālawāāmkēk.
- Copse**, Minegwōtkik.
- To copulate**, *v. int.*, Booskeā'.
- Copy**, *n.*, Aseedimkāwā' ; Nabooweekūmūgāwā' ;  
Nābooweekigūn ; Nābooēgākūn ; Nabogūn.
- To copy it**. Nabooweekūm ; ētlegebogūwee-  
kūm : Nābogwā' : Nabogwēlūm, Nābo-  
gwēdoo. Nāboēgāse ; ēlegebogūweekūgā,  
ēlegebogūweekūm.
- Cord**, *n.*, Abe ; kūldakpelakūn.
- To cord**, kēlpelūm ; kēlpilk'.
- Cordage**, Mowwepoogwēlkul abeel mowaa-  
dā'sigūl.
- Cordial**, *n.*, 'Mpesoon.
- Cordiality**, ūksālsoode ; Wōōlmūdoomkāwā'.
- Core**, Lāmā'.
- Corn**, (*Indian corn*), Peās'kūmūn.
- Relating to corn**, *adj.*, Peāskūmūnā'.
- Corn-cob**, Peāskūmūnū'skw.
- Green corn boiled and dried**, Soo'būn.
- Corn-hill**, Peāskūmūnā' wees.
- Corn-stalk**, Peāskūmūnūskw'.
- An ear of corn**, Nāooktaak peā'skūmūn.
- Corn-spindle**, Sūnaaskw : *plur.*, Sūnaaskook.
- Corn-silk**, Oosāboon. Lit., *its head of hair.*
- To gather corn**, Mowooskwōdūmanūl.
- To parch corn**, Okokwadooōnūl.
- Te shell corn**, Pāookwadooōnūl.
- To hull corn**, Tūpkwanūmānūl.
- A cornfield**, Peāskūmūnā' ega'dākūn.
- Corn on the foot**, Peāskūmūn : (*a corn*).  
(N. B.—They have no name for a *corn on  
the toe*, proof that they had no such  
affliction *till they learned to wear tight  
shoes.*)
- A corner**, kējeegāsik.
- A corner of cloth**, Ookwōdāwe.
- Having corners**, (*angular*), Adooēsaagūk ;  
Adooēsīgūnāk'.
- Having several corners**, Adooēsaagūnāk'.
- The corner of the mouth**, ēskwōdoonei'.
- Cornet**, Pepoogwōkūn : (*a general name for  
all kinds of musical wind instruments.*)
- Cornwallis River**, *p. n.*, Chijikwtook'.
- Corpse**, 'Npooenoo.
- Corpulent**, Mēgokse ; Mēgege.
- To correct**, kokwōjaadoo : kokwōjaalūk ; Tēd-  
ābooēek ; Tēdābooaaadoo : Tēdābooēdoo ;  
Tēdābooēāk' ; Tēdābooaaāsik.
- Correct**, *adj.*, Tēdābooēā' ; kokwōjāe. ko-  
kwōjeāk' ; kokwōjik : Wēleāk'.
- Correctly**, *adv.*, Chajegu.
- To act correctly**, kokwōjaadēgā' ; Tēdāboo-  
aadēgā' : kokwōjimtūmae : Wēlchājegāe.
- To see them** (*an. g.*) **correctly**, Tēdamooām-  
kik.
- To put it down correctly**, kokwōje'gaadoo.
- To speak correctly**, kokwōdaboogooā' ; ko-  
kwōjeese ; kokwōjetūlādooa'.
- To be all correct**, Tēdābooēe.
- To stand correctly**, kekwōdaboogooē.
- To sit correctly**, kokwōtpe.
- To deport one's self correctly**, kokwōd-  
owteekūmae : (Lit., *to make a straight road.*)

**To corrode**, *v. in.*, Ijegwagüyák'.  
**To corrode**, *v. tr.*, Ijegwagaadoo.  
**To corrupt**, Mějegaadoo; Soogülügaadoo.  
**Corruption**, Soogülügagawā'.  
**To coruscate**, Pedoöktěsk'.  
**Cost**, *n.*, Tälowntik? (*What is its price?*)  
*That is its price*, Tělowntik.  
**Costly**, Měgodik.  
**Cot**, Wěnjegwōmcheech.  
**Cotton**, *n.*, 'Mkōgwōbe.  
**Cotton**, *adj.*, 'Mkōgwōbeā'.  
*Made of cotton*, 'Mkōgwōbēaasik.  
**To couch**, *v. int.*, Elesmaase.  
**To couch**, *v. tr.*, ělesmaalük; ělesmaadoo.  
**Couchant**, ělesink'; Sěhaat.  
**Cove**, ěsedābāāk; Wōlnāāk.  
*A sandy cove*, Wōlnamkeāk'.  
**To covenant**, Tokagūnoodūmeičk'; kesāgūnoodūma'dečk.  
**A covenant**, *n.*, kesāgūnoodūmūmkāwā; Tokagūmoodūmūmkāwā'.  
**To cover**, *v. tr.*, Ankoonaadoo.  
**To cover him**, Ankoonaak'; Ankoonaalük.  
**To cover it**, Ankoonaam.  
**To cover one's self with a cloth**, Ankonōse.  
**To cover it with earth**, Ankoonakūmigūm.  
**To cover him with earth**, Ankoonakūmigūk.  
**To cover it with stones**, Ankoonapskaam.  
**To cover him with stones**, Ankoonāpskaak.  
**To cover over a hole**, Algojoo'gūm: (*To cover a dish.*)  
**To cover him**, (*a barrel, etc., an. g.*), Algojoo'gūk.  
**To cover in a house**, ěpkwōdūm.  
**To cover one's head with an umbrella**, ěpkwōse.  
**To walk about with an umbrella over my head**, Yālipkwōse.  
**A cover**, Ukpūskei'gūn; Ankoon'eegūn.  
**A coverlet**, Ankoonōsoon; Ankoonōsoode; Ankoona'dākūn.  
**Covert**, ělegāsoode; Apkoo'sk; Apkoočk'.  
**Covertly**, kemoodook'.

**To covet**, Měsūnāptūm; Wiskoogwōdūm; Bōoskimsūnāptūm; Wiskooā'.  
**Covetousness**, Měsoonāptūmük'; Wiskooōgūn; āoosāme-pawōtūmūgāwā'.  
**Covey**, Sesip ak oonejinn'.  
**Cough**, kogūmimkawā'; Nogūmimkawā'.  
**To cough**, Nogūm.  
**Council**, Mowitploodakadimk'; Mowāgūnoodūmājik; Mowagūnoodūmūmk'; Etūlmowāgūnoodūmaadich; kukwēnimk'.  
**Counsel**, Nēstooāboogoočmkāwā; Nemoksoode; Nemoksoodēgčmkāwā'; Elēdāādākūn.  
**To counsel**, Nēstooāboogooā'; Nemoksoodēgā'; Eledāādūm.  
**Counsellor**, Noojitploodegā'; Noojemowāgūnoodūmei; Noojinsūtoōboogooā'; Noojememoksoodēgā'.  
**To count**, ěgilchā'.  
**The countenance**, Tan tēlamookse.  
*What countenance do I assume?* Tāledoodūm?  
*I assume a stern countenance*, Mēlkedoodūm.  
*I wear an evil countenance*, Winedoodūm.  
*I wear a pleasant countenance*, Wēledoodūm.  
*I wear a fierce countenance*, kwēdādūmookse; kwēdādoodūm.  
*To assume a proud countenance*, čmtěskedoodūm.  
*To be of a haughty countenance*, Mēlkedoodūm.  
**To countenance it**, Wēledādum; Wēledālūmk; Abogūnūmāk'.  
**A counter**, kedoomākūn; kilchākūn; ūtkūmooowā; Nantūmegawaach.  
**Counter**, *adv.*, kekājooū.  
**To counterfeit**, Nābooweeekūgā' ūksūboogwadakūn iktook; ūksūboogwadakūn iktook wěje nābooweeekūm nadoo wēn oowsoonūm.  
**A counterfeit**, Pasūk nābooeegāsik; Pasūk tēlamook'; ūksūboogwā'dākūnā'.

- Country**, Nadame, kadoo mogwā' ūkchegūne-nook.
- My country**, Nūmūtke; Makūmegēk' tan tēlāowē.
- Our country**, kūmūtkenooū.
- To go to one's own country**, Wēmtūge.
- Country Harbour**, *p. n.*, ānūkwāākāde; Moolāboogwēk'. (*Two places.*)
- A couple**, Taboosijik; Taboogūl.
- To couple**, (*chains*), Tokookūlooskoodooñūl. (*To tie two together.*)  
*To couple two chains*, Tokookūlooskodakool.  
*To couple two ropes*, Tokeānkoopedālkik.  
*To couple things*, Ankoōādooñūl.
- Courage**, Mūlgeda'soode.
- Courageous**, Mēlkeadaase; Moo chepālooow'.
- Court-house**, Ilsoodakūneegūn: ēlegāwitā-wigwōm.
- To court**, Moonsām'k'.
- Courteous**, Wēlmūdo.
- Cousin**, Akūmagoodeč'k'; akūmagoodoolteč'k'.
- My cousin**, Nōgūmow.
- Thy cousin**, kōgūmow.
- His cousin**, Wōgūmāl.
- Cow**, Wēnjoodeaam: ūlgwēdook.  
*A cow that has a calf*, Noosotkw.  
*A farrow cow*, Segintoos.  
*It is worth a cow*, Wēnjoodeāmoowtik.
- Cow Bay**, *p. n.*, Nooloktoo'keh.
- Coward**, Mēnadae.
- To be a coxcomb**, Milkoo'dose; Wēl'koo'dose; ēmtēskootkūl ootokwōñūl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ēmtēskedoodūm; ēmtēskābāwe.
- Coy**, Nēdāgajeeje; Wēlenēdāgāe. kechka wāgwōdaase: ābitās tan wēlechepalāje cheenūmoōū.
- To cozen**, kēs-poo-gwadēgā'.
- Crab**, Nūmjinegēch'.
- Crabbed**, kakawāe; Boochjowkweie; ēloowāwe; Mēdoōāe.
- Crabbedness**, kakawāimkāwā'; Boochjowkweioode; 'Mtooa'dākūn; ēloowūwoode.
- A crack**, (*sharp, sudden noise*), Mēdēdēšk'; Tēmenēdēšk'.
- Crack**, *n.*, Bāskōktēgawā'; Bāskūdēgawā'; Tēlkwiskooow': Lāmsōk'; Pēsegāpskeāk'. Pēsegāak; Wōlāpskēk'; Pēsiksūgēak': Pēsiksēgēak'.  
*There are cracks in the ground*, Tēm-būnēgēak'.  
*The mud is cracked*, Tēmānskeibēādēk'.
- To crack**, *v. a.*, Pāstūm; Pāstāam; kēdalkaskūdēškūm; Pāstēlūm; Mēdōkskēgā'.
- To crack**, *v. int.*, Bāskigūnōktēk'; Bāstēsk; Mēdeākādēšk'. (N. B.—All these words may either begin with *p* or *b*. It is next to impossible to distinguish these *cognate labials* as the Indians pronounce them.)
- Crack-brained**, āweie; ēloowāweā'; ēoonasēā'.
- To crackle**, Bāskigūnāktēk'; Baskūdēk'.
- A cradle**, keenākūn; Wēnjoekēnakūn; ūt-ke'nākūn; koobilsākūn.
- Cradle-clothes**, ko'pesoonūl.
- To tie a baby into a cradle**, Okpilk; Okpilsē.
- Craftiness**, Nādada'soode; ūksūboogwā'dākūn.
- A crag**, *n.*, keneskwōpskēk; Wināpskēk'.
- Craggy**, Wināpskēk; Wināpskeāk'.
- To cram**, ēsnepitkūmādūm; ēsnaadoo; ēsnepitkūmālk'.
- To have the cramp**, kēškūmēā'; kēškūmsedāe.
- Cranberry**, Soon; Nibūmān'; Nootkājemān'; Wiskemān'.
- Cranberry plant**, (*marsh*), Soonōkse.
- Bog cranberry plant**, Ootkājemānōkse.
- Bush cranberry tree**, Nibūmānōkse.
- Upland cranberry plant**, Wiskemānōkse.
- A crane**, (*Heron*), Tūmgwōligūnēch'.
- Crane Island**, *p. n.*, Tūmgwōligūnēchwāākāde.
- Cranium**, 'Msūgātp'.
- Crank**, *adj.*, Nēnāgwisk.
- Cranny**, Pēsegāae; Wōlāpskēk'.
- To crash**, *v. tr.*, Wiskūdēstoo; Wiskūskwistēstoo.
- A crash**, Baktogowēdēšk'.
- To crash**, *v. int.*, Wiskeiskwistēšk'. (*It smashes with a crash.*)

**Cravat**, kăgistakŭnăpesoode.

*To tie on my cravat*, kăgistăkŭnăpesaase.

**To crave**, Měsoonedăadŭm; ědowwā'; Měnwěgā'.

**To craunch**, Wědăwōkchędŭm; Wědăwōkŭnădŭm; Wědăwōkŭnā'. (The idea is that of a dog gnawing bones—Wōkŭndēmŭl, *bones*.)

**Craw**, Wiskwe; Wiskwāch.

**Crawford's Falls**, *p. n.*, Kěkskăkskitk.

**To crawl**, Pēmăbēgeā'; Pěmtŭkebe; Pěmtŭkaase; Pěmtŭkŭyā'.

**To craze**, ěoonăsŭmk; ěloowăwealŭk'; āweieaalŭk.

**Crazy**, ěloowăweā'; Eoonăsēā'; āweieā'.

**To creep**, Wědăwiksēbăāngik Wědăwōdĉjeaasik—(*heard, but not seen.*)

**Cream**, Lagŭlēm, (la crême.)

**Creamy**, Lagŭlēmik.

**A crease**, Chiltĉk; Chilpedĉk'; Moolăbĉdĉsk'.

**To crease**, *v. tr.*, Chilĉgwōdŭm; Moolăbĉsŭm; Moolăbĉdăām.

**To create**, kesedoo.

**Creation**, kesedăkŭn; Mĉstăkesedăkŭn—(*the whole creation.*)

**Creator**, Mĉstăgesĉtĉgā'.

**Creature**, Tan kogooă kesetăsik. Memajooenoo; Msit tan telamook' memajooenoo'.

**Credence**, ŭktlamsŭtookŭn.

**Credential**, ŭlooodŭmăsoodeā' weegădigŭn.

**Credit**, 'Mkadawimk'.

**To credit**, kĉdlamsŭtŭmăk'; ěmkadooeek.

*I can't obtain credit*, Alooeā'; Aloomakodooĉ.

**Creditor**, Tanŭl nadoo wĉn tĉtooaĉŭl.

**Credulous**, Nōksiktlămedăadĉgā'.

**Creed**, Mĉlkiktłămsŭtŭmŭgăwā'.

**To creek**. *See Creak.*

**A creek**, ŭlŭmbookt'; ělmeboogwĉk'; Wōlnăāk.

**To creep**, Pēmăbēge; Pěmtŭkŭyā'; Pěmkŭkebe; Pěmtŭkaase.

**To creep as a snake**, Pěmtakayā'.

**To creep out**, Tăwōbĉge'.

**To creep in**, Pĉskwōbĉge.

**To "creep" on moose**, Wiskomăāsă.

**To "creep" on bears**, kĉskooskwā'.

**To creep down to the shore**, Mĉdogwōbĉge.

**To creep up into the woods**, Sokokă' bĉge.

**To creep up a bank**, Tōkchooōbĉge.

**A creeper**, (*a vine*), kĉgădoogwĉchk'.

**Crepuscule**, Pĉmeălŭwōmoogĉăk'.

**Cress**, Tăpesăoomakăwăāl.

**Crest**, Chekōn.

**Crested**, Chekonaam.

**Crest-fallen**, āoolĉdoodŭm.

**Crevice**, Wōlăpskĉk'.

**To make crevices**, ělăbedăadĉgā'.

**A crew**, Moweōme; Mătŭlotăk' moweĉjik.

**A crib**, Tĉsōktăāgŭn; Welooowăkŭmewōk'.

**To crib**, kĉmootŭnă.

**Cricket**, Booktăwăāch.

**A crier**, Noojesowwā'; Noojekenooă'dĉgā'.

**A crime**, Pada'soode; ěloowă'woode; Pada's-wōkŭn.

**A criminal**, Padatĉgăwenoo.

**Crimson**, Mĉgwăāk.

**To crimson**, Mĉgwaadoo.

**A cripple**, Askaase.

**To cripple**, Askaalŭk.

**To crisp**, Nikchibŭlooadoo; Wĉjedaadoo.

**Criterion**, Nŭgăkŭn; 'Ngă'digŭn; Nadoo kogooă' tan wĉjeilsoodĉgĉmk'.

**Critick**, Tan tĉdabooĉdăadŭm; Noojeilsoodŭm tan ba kogooă.

**To criticise**, Pebanoowichkadŭm; Mĉnakŭjăwe-ilsoodŭm.

**Criticism**, Pebanoowichkadŭmŭgăwăwā'; Mĉnakŭjăwe-ilsoodăkŭn.

**To croak**, kakakoochweese; Saboogwōnĉchweese; ŭdagaleweese; kakakoochooiktabĉgeā; Saboogwōnĉchooiktabĉgeā'; ŭdagaliktabĉgeā'; kinkesoodŭnei'; Amsĉlăboogooă'.

**A crock**, Seskoōgamook'; Seskooibŭn.

**To crook**, Wōkchooadoo.

**Crooked**, Wōkchooik.

**Crook-back**, Wokchooipskoonĉge.

**Crockedness**, Wōkchooa'soode.

- Crop**, (*craw*), Wiskwe.  
**Crop**, (*harvest*), Egađákünemänül.  
**To crop**, *v. tr.*, Pěskwěđüm : Tědmünsüktāām ; Tědmünsüksüm.  
**Crosier**, ūkchepadūlea's-ootōptoon.  
**Cross**, kloochēawā' ; Takūmūdēk ; Cloochēow-ōktēk.  
**To cross one's self**, kloochēowktōse.  
**To make a cross on it**, kloochēawaadoo ; kloochēawogwaadoo.  
**To place it across**, Takūmogwaadoo.  
**To mark it with a cross**, kloochēaweekūm.  
**To cross over**, kěškūmaase.  
**To cross over water**, ūsogōmaase.  
**To cross over a big water**, kět wāe ; kět-kwāām.  
**A crossing place in a bay, lake, river, &c.**, ūktūgwāāgūn.  
**To cross the road**, Takūmoogwaase ; ūsookūmtěškūm.  
**To see across the water**, ūsookūmōptūm.  
**To cross the legs**, Nestoogūnoogwaadoo.  
**To step across running water**, ūsogom-lūgaase.  
**A cross-bow**, Pāskāwāāde ; Pāskāwāōgūm.  
**A crotch**, Tan niktooaasik ; Niktooēđēk.  
**To be in a crotch**, Nesooūktēk'.  
**My crotch**, Niktooēge, *where my legs branch off*.  
**To crouch**, kěđákchěđoodūm.  
**To crow**, kegūleekwāme ; kěđabegeēt' ; kěđōčk  
**A crow**, ka'kakooch.  
**A crowd**, Moweome.  
**To crowd**, ēđōkskák'.  
**A crown**, ēlegāwitāwe-a'gwěšūn ; Aptoogope-soode.  
**The crown of the head**, kāk wōtpei' ; 'Nkāk wōt pānūm.  
**Crucifix**, Pěskūmkowā'.  
**Crucifixion**, kloochēowtadēgēm k'.  
**To be cruel**, kestějooa'đēgā ; Měđooamooā' ; Loogowōkūna'đēgā'.  
**Cruelty**, kestějooa'đákūn ; Loogowōkūna'đēgēm kāwā'.
- To cruise**, Yālesoogwe  
**Crum, Crumb**, Puibūnēk'.  
**To crum up bread**, Puibūnēgaadoo.  
**To fall down from in crumbs**, Wějenese-pewibūnegweā'gūl.  
**A crum falls down**, Nesepewibūnegweāk'.  
**To crumble**, *v. int.*, kāskwāmkeāk'.  
**To crush**, Bastěstoo ; Bāskūjēgūm ; Maskojēgūm ; Mālkojēgūm ; Mālkojēđāām ; Mal-kojēgā.  
**To crush him with the foot**, kapchěđěskák. (N. B.—The two labials, *b* and *m*, are occasionally interchanged in Micmac.)  
**A crust**, Ooskijepūnēk' ; Ooskedaagoo, *outside*.  
**The snow is crusted**, Mělkaleāk'.  
**Crutch**, Aптоon.  
**To cry**, ūtkedčime.  
**To cry out**, (*shout*), Sāskwā' ; Něđowwā' ; Měđěđōkse ; Wěđowwā'.  
**A cry**, Sā'skoode ; Něđowwēm kāwā'.  
**Crystal**, Wosogolūmin.  
**Cub**, Mooinā'ch ; Wokwisjeech ; Bootūpāāch.  
**To cub**, Mooinā'jūmit ; Wokwisjeejūmit ; Bootūpā'jūmit ; Pěněškwit'.  
**A cubit**, Mooskū'negūn egaalooch, *the putting down of the elbow*. (N. B.—The common method of measuring *extent* among the Indians, is, by using the arm from the elbow to the end of the fingers extended.)  
**Cuckoo**, kokūjūmooch'.  
**Cucumber**, ēskūdūmūgāwā'.  
**To chew the cud**, ētlābegūnaat.  
**To cuddle**, Māchkojēđoodūm.  
**A cudgel**, ūpkoomākūnā kūmmooch'.  
**His cudgel**, Oopoogūmākūn.  
**To cudgel**, Wějematāāk aptoon iktook.  
**A cue**, Ooneesigūn.  
**To have my hair cued up**, Uneesigūnūme.  
**To cull**, Měš'ūnūm ; Nenasoonūm ; Sigooīm-kūnk' ; Nenasoonk'.  
**Culpable**, Padatēgāwenooe.  
**Culprit**, Tan tēbloomoot' ; kestějoo.

- To cultivate**, ɛloogwōdūm makūmegāoo ; ega-dagoo.
- Culture**, Egadagoodoomk.
- Cumberland**, *p. n.*, kwēsomālegĕk'.
- To cumulate**, Mowwōdĕgā.
- Cuneiform**, Tūlakūnamook'.
- Cunning**, Nestooāe ; Nādādaase.
- Cup**, Nkūneepsūmoon.
- Cupboard**, Seskooōgwā' kūmoode.  
Lit., *A place to keep earthen dishes in or on*.
- Cup-bearer**, Noojinkūnamooā'.
- Cupidity**, Pawōtūmūgāwā' moo kokwōjea'nook.
- Cupreous**, Soomālkēā'.
- Cur**, ūlmooch' tan moo tālekūloo'sik ; Mejūnoo-wāsūm ; Cheenūm ɛloowāwit, winmūdōk, ak moo tālekūloo'sik.
- Curator**, Alsoosit ; Noodābilase.
- To curb**, Wĕtkook'.
- To cure**, Nĕsaalūk ; Nĕbīlk'.
- To curl**, Nikchibūlooaadoo.
- To have a curley head**, Nikchibūlātoogwei'.
- Curlew**, Amkoomimk.
- A curmudgeon**, Mĕdoocāāk ak amasegāāk cheenūm.
- Currants**, Missemink'.
- Currant bush**, Misseminōkse.
- Currency**, Sooleāwā'.
- Current**, *n.*, Pĕmitk'.
- The current sets down**, Bapkitk'.
- The current sets up**, Petowitk'.
- How rapid is the current?** Tādoojitk'?
- The current is strong**, kĕsegowitk'.
- The current is sluggish**, Amoospĕgitk'.
- Currier**, Noojecheegegā'.
- To curry**, Cheegegā ; Chegegadūm ; Pĕlkos-owwā'.
- A currying knife**, Che'gigūn ; Cheegigūnā'.
- To curse**, Almegĕdoo ; Almoodūm ; Almimk' ; Winimk ; Winaboogooā'.
- Accursed, condemned*, Wĕnmaje-ilsoom-koose.
- To curtail**, Tĕgwōkchejaadoo ; Tĕgwōkchejaalūk.
- A curtain**, Legāpelākūn ; Lakpelākūn ; ūtkūm-ākpelākūn.
- To curtain**, ɛlegāpelūm ; ālakpelūmei' ; ɛlegā-pelūmei' ; Alākpese ; ɛlegāpese ; ɛlegāpelūm.
- Curvated**, Wōkchooa'dāsik ; Wōkchooik'.
- The river curves**, Wōkchooōmkūk.
- A curve in a road**, Wōkchooōmkūdĕk'.
- To curve**, Wōkchooaadoo ; Amnĕgaadoo ; Amnogwadĕgā' ; Wōkchooa'dĕgā ; Wōk-chooĕgaadoo ; Wōkchooĕgaase.
- To be curved**, Wōkchooege.
- A cushion**, kwa'dākūn ; 'Pkwaadakūn.
- Custard**, Wāoowā' tĕbaade.
- Custody**, kokwaadākūn ; Laplesoon.
- Custom**, Tūlinkūlagadoomk ; Nakūladūmkā-wāāl.
- To cut it with a knife**, Tĕmsūm : Sāpsūm.
- To cut it with an axe**, Tĕmtāām ; Sĕgwisūm ; Sĕgwistāām ; Sĕgwisūmei' ; Pĕgĕsūmei ;
- To cut up fine**, Nooksoowā' ; Nooksūm.
- To cut it up into short pieces with an axe**, ɛtūmāpskūdāām ; ɛtūmāpskūdāāgā.
- To cut it up into short pieces with a knife**, ɛtūmāpskūsūm.
- To cut all down**, kĕdūmĕsūm.
- To cut small bushes close to the ground with an axe or hoe**, Pĕskwĕdāām.
- To cut up my own meat**, Pĕgĕsūmei.
- To be cutting hair**, Mĕmkūdāmoōā'.
- To have the hair cut**, Mĕmkūdāāmei.
- To cut his hair**, Mĕmkūdāāmāk'.
- To cut one's own hair**, Mĕmkūdāāmāse.
- To cut a knot**, āpskwĕsūm.
- I am going to cut the knot**, kĕdooāpskwĕsūm.
- To cut it there with a knife**, **To castrate**, ɛlsūm.
- To cut his with a knife**, ɛlsūmāk'.
- Cutaneous**, Mūgĕgūnā'.
- Cuticle**, Mūgĕgūn.
- Cutlass**, ɛspoogwōsik kĕskūlōōk'.



## D.

- Dad, Daddy**, Noo'; Nooeh.  
**Dagger**, ɛdoo'look; Wökün; ɛspoogwōsik ɔp-  
 chā'ehk.  
**Daily**, *adv.*, Tāsegiskük.  
**Daily**, *adj.*, Tāsegiskügāwā'.  
**Dale**, Wōlkwā.  
**To dally**, Pape.  
**Dam**, Weisischeeh ookwijūl.  
**To dam**, kēbloodoo.  
**A dam**, ūkploodākūn.  
**Damage**, Achkūnāooōkūn; Obūla'dakūn; ūk-  
 looōdākūn.  
**To damage**, Obūlaadoo; ɔchkūnaadoo; Winip-  
 kwōdāk'; ɛmāgwāāk'; kestāwāāk; achkun-  
 ōdūm; ɔchkūnāāāk.  
**Dame**, Saskūmá'skw; kesegooe kw.  
**To damn**, ɛlkimk mūndooagik; Winimk; Mäl-  
 egimk'.  
**To damp**, Sāmoogwōnaadoo keehka; Mēlūm-  
 oobaadoo.  
**Damsel**, ābitāās.  
**To dance**, Amalkei: nēskowwā'.  
**To stop dancing**, kestēsīn'.  
**To dance English fashion**, Aglaseāootēsīn'.  
**To dance Indian fashion**, ūlnootēsīn'.  
**A dance**, Amalka'mk; 'Nskowōkūn.  
**A dancer**, Booskeāmalkei'; Nēdadēsīn';  
 Amkāwaach; Amkāweesk.  
**A dancing tune**, ūktoomākūnā'.  
**To dance along**, Pēma'loogwā'.  
**To dandle**, Mākūne'dēškāk'; Nanamtēškāk'.  
**Dandruff**, 'Mchegagowūn.  
**To have dandruff in the head**, Mējgatpei'.  
*Lit., To have a dirty head.*  
**To be covered with dandruff**, Wēnagogūm-  
 keā'; Wēnagogūmkeāk'.  
**Danger**, 'Nsanōk'soode; Amiksūgāe; Nēnēs-  
 towēnaak; Nēsanaak; Nsānōksoode; ūk-  
 tabōgūn.
- To dangle**, *v. tr.*, ɛtlābēgaadoo; ɛtlābēgaalūk.  
**To dangle**, *v. int.*, ɛtlābēgeāk'; ɛtlābēgeā'  
**Dapple**, Mīleweegāsik.  
**To dare**, Mēlkeɔe; Moo wāgwōdaasu; Moo  
 chepāloow'.  
**Dark**, Bogūnitpaak'; Piskeāk'. ɔlooōmoogeāk';  
 kakayalgwōmoogeāk'; kakeisūnamoogeāk';  
 kēdasūnamoogeāk'; Ogūnpaak; kedasūn-  
 amook'; Alooōmook'. Piskamoogeāk'.  
**After dark**, kes ogūnitpaak.  
**A dark day**, Bogūnitpagegīskük; ogūnit-  
 pūgalooeāk'.  
**A dark night**, Pēgūnūk.  
**To be seated in the dark**, Nēkskitpakpe.  
**In the dark**, kūjitpāktook.  
**To be in darkness**, Bogūnitpagūnūme.  
**To grow dark**, Bogūnitpageāk'; Alooōmoo-  
 geāk'; kēdasūnamoogeāk'.  
**Dark weather**, Piskeamoogwaasik.  
**To darn**, Danūmāwaadoo; ɛleesowwā'.  
**A dart**, ūtkūd'īgūn.  
**To dart**, Wiskeīgā.  
**To dash**, Sēgwistēstoo; Sāsebāktēstoo; Sāse-  
 bāktēškūm.  
**Waves dash on the shore**, kēsegowtēsinkik.  
**To dash him against a stone**, Pakayat-  
 kwēdēsūmūk'.  
**Dastard**, Chepalooā'; Wēsāmewagodaase.  
**A date**, Tan tētpūgaak nadoo kogooā' tēleāk'.  
**To daub**, ūmchūktēstoo.  
**Daughter**. (N. B.—The Micmac has no word  
 for *daughter* separate from the *possessive*  
*pronoun*.)  
**My daughter**, 'Ntoos.  
**Thy daughter**, ūktoos.  
**His daughter**, Ootoosūl, etc, etc.  
**I have a daughter**, Wēdoose.  
**A daughter-in-law**, Looswāāsk.  
**Day**, Naagwēk.

- A fine day**, Wëllegiskük.  
**A stormy day**, Mëdoöegiskük.  
**A dark day**, Bogñitpage-giskük ; älwömoogegiskük.  
**A cold day**, Tëgegiskük.  
**A long day**, Amasegiskük.  
**A short day**, Wëjooowëgiskük.  
**His day**, Oonagöm.  
**Day dawn**, Wëchkwöbüneäk' ; Pákabüneäk' ; kesabüneäk'.  
**Daylight**, (*dawn*). Wöbün.  
**It is daybreak**, Wöbüneäk'  
**Broad daylight**, Wëlábüneäk'.  
**The day is breaking**, Wëchkwöbüneäk'.  
**The day star**, Ootadábün.  
**To dazzle**, ëjegwëse ; Pëgooikse. (N. B.—ëjegwëse, *My eyes are dazzled by looking at the sun.* Pëgooikse, *I am snow-blind.*)  
**Dead**, Nāb ; Nābün ; Nëpk.  
**He is dead and gone**, Nëpkök'.  
**To be half dead**, Aküdinpüm'.  
**The tree is dead**, Müljogüm.  
**To be deaf**, këbeistākünei'.  
**To deafen**, këbistākünaalük.  
**A deal**, Sakskā'.  
**To deal**, Wejemalsānāwe ; Pëgwödëlegā' ak nëdooiskā'.  
**Deambulate**, Yālaase.  
**Deambulation**, Yālaadimk ; Yāledaamk.  
**Dear**, Lök kësālkoose ; Mëgodit ; Megodik.  
**Death**, 'Npooökün.  
*Everlasting death*, äpchenëmkāwā ; äpchenāoode ; Apchinpooökün.  
**Debark**, Natakūmaase ; Natkaase.  
**To debar**, Wëtkoolk'.  
**To debase**, Bënogwaalük.  
**To debate**, Wāgwamādoolteëk'.  
**To debauch**, Mëjegaalük ; Winaalük ; kesaaluk oowina'dëgëñü.  
**Debauchee**, Booskewina'dëgā' ; Booskiktügeā'.  
**Debert River**, *p. n.*, (*Londonderry*), Wösoksegëk'.  
**Debilitate**, Sāwigünaalük ; Wakajāaalük ; Mënakünaalük ; Wakajāäk'.
- A debt**, Tëtädimkāwā'.  
**A debtor**, Tëtoōā'. (From the Eng., *debt*. This seems evidence that before their intercourse with the *whites* they had *no debts*.)  
**To decamp**, äjookse.  
**To decapitate**, Tëmkwëdāāk.  
**To decay**, Nooksëgeāk'.  
**To decease**, Nāb, nëpk.  
**Decease**, *n.*, 'Npooökun.  
**Deceit**, üksüboogwa'dākün ; külooskābāwa'dākün.  
**To speak deceitfully**, këspoogwadäboogooā'.  
**To deceive**, këspoogwa'dëgā' ; këspoogwaalük ; külooskābāwe.  
**A deceiver**, Booskiksüboogwa'dëgā' ; külooskāb'āwe.  
**December**, ükchegoo's—(the *great* or *most excellent* month, because *Christmas* comes in it.)  
**Decency**, Wëtmüdoomk' ; Tan weleäk' ; Tan wëlekokwöjetüla'däsik.  
**Deception**, üksüboogwaadākün.  
**To decide**, kesedāādüm ; Tëbedāādüm ; Ilsood'dëgā ; Eledāādüm ; Ilsoodüm.  
**To decipher**, Pakeiägünoodüm ; ëgedüm tan moo wëleweegäsik.  
**The deck of a vessel**, 'Msaksäkt', (*the floor*.)  
**To deck**, Amalloogwödüm ; këgünaase ; këgünaalük.  
**Its deck**, Oomsaktaktüm.  
**On deck**, Ooskidoolkoodook. Lit., *on the outside of the vessel*.  
**To declaim**, Pëstoonüm ; Bootoo'se.  
**Disclaimer**, Noojipsüdoonüm ; Bootoosoo'enoö.  
*I am a disclaimer,—a public speaker,*  
 Bootoosooenoö.  
**To declare**, Agünoodüm ; Pakeiägünoodüm.  
**To decline**, *v. n.*, Pëgāwogüşk ; Pëmekakayā',  
**To decline**, *v. tr.*, (*to refuse*), ësaam ; Pëgāwönskaadoo ; Medādoodüm.  
**Decliningly**, *adv.*, Nesu.  
**Declivity**, Nesagāāk.  
**Declivous**, külagüch nesagāāk ; kësnesagāāk.  
**Decoction**, Pütāwā.

**Decoct**, Wëtkübaadoo ; Abedaadoo ; Wëtküs-  
üm ; ëtësümei' ; ëtësümaadoo.

**Decollation**, Tëmkwëdāgëmk.

**To decompose**, Noochkwemësüm ; kakeitëp-  
saadoo.

**Decomposition**, ëltoogëmkāwā'.

*Decomposition has commenced*, ëltoogēa' ;  
ëltoogëäk'.

**To decorate**, Amälloogwödüm ; këgūnaase ;  
këgūnaalük.

**Decoration**, Amälloogwödümügāwā' ; këgūna-  
dimkāwā'.

**Decorous**, kokwōjeāk' ; kokwōjetüla'dëgā ; ko-  
kwōjetülekesaadās'k.

**Decorticate**, Banlaskōdoo ; Banlaskaadoo.

**Decorum**, Wëlmüdoomk.

**To decoy**, Nïmkimk ; Moonsamk'.

**A decoy duck**, koomalow.

**To decrease**, *v. int.*, Anëskäe ; Anëskaase.

**To decrease**, *v. tr.*, Anëskaa'oo ; Anëskaalük.

**To decree**, Tëbloodüm ; Tëbloodëgā' ; Ilsoo-  
düm ; Ilsoodëgā'.

**A decree**, Utploo'dākün ; Ilsoodākün ; kesägün-  
oodümümkāwā'.

**Decrepit**, kesegooe-āoolāje ; Aoolāje tëlekese-  
gooe ; Tëlekesegooe wëjewakūjāe.

**Decrepitude**, kesegoocëmkāwā' mënākünōde.

**To decry**, ëlsoodüm ; ëlsoomooā' ; ëlsoomk' ;  
Alwōptüm ; Alwomk' ; kënskedāādüm ;  
kënskeküloodüm.

**To dedecorate**, Bënogwaalük ; Nëdāgāāk' ;  
Winloodūmaagā.

**To dedicate**, Nikskam igünümāk' ; Tëpkesa-  
doo ooçhit' Nikskam.

**To deduct**, Wëjsoosooaadoo ; Makūnaadoo.

**Deed**, Loogowökün ; kesägünoodümümkāwā'  
āweegāsik.

**To deem**, Tëledāādüm.

**Deep**, Dëmik, (*deep water*.)

**A deep dish**, ëspaagwit.

**It is deep in the ground**, Paskëk.

**To be deep in the mud**, Amchimlooskēā'.

**The deep**, (*a deep place*.) Wōikogūmegëk' ;  
ükchigüm, (*the sea*.)

**A deep hole in a river**, kaskagëk'.

**To deepen**, Wōlümkaam.

**Deer**, Lüntook' , and Lëntook.

**To deface**, kasweeküm ; këskaadoo ; ächkūnaa-  
doo.

**To defame**, Pilsimk' ; Mësimk' ; Winimk' ;  
Winloodüm ; Winloomk.

**To defeat**, Wiswigünëmk' ; ëdöktëskāk' ; ëdök-  
skamāk'.

**A defect**, Chūmoochküs ; Pootümümkāwā ;  
Noodamkāwā'.

**To be defective**, Noodäe ; Pootūmooā' ; Boo-  
tūmooā' ; Boonābāe ; kakabāe ; Moo iābēa-  
nook.

**Defence**, ëlegāsoode ; Wakaloosan ; Egālooçm-  
kāwā'.

**To defend**, Egalooā' ; egālk' ; egālūse ; Nës-  
kwei' ; këdooöpse. 1. Nëskoomci' ; 2. Nës-  
koomāk' : these two last words mean that I  
defend myself when accused : 1. *To answer  
for one's self* ; 2. *To reply to him in self-  
defence*.

**Defer**, ësedūnskaadoo ; ësedūnska'dëgā.

**Deficiency**, Pootümümkāwā' ; Noodamk' ; Moo  
iābeanook.

**Defile**, *v. tr.*, Mëjegaadoo ; Mëjegaalük.

**A defile**, *n.*, Chijikwitëk' owte meāwāk' taboogül  
nëmakūmegëgül, kūsna' ëspāpsküdegül  
koondül.

**Defilement**, 'Mchegā'.

**To define**, Pakeikenamooā' ; Aweeküm, kūsna'  
ilsoodüm egadakūnā' ababe.

**Definite**, Pākagünōō'dāsik ; Pakeikenooa'dāsik.

**To deflect**, kewōnskaadoo ; kewōnskaase.  
Pëskaase ; Pëskaadoo ; Pëskaalük.

*The arrow is deflected in its flight*, Pës-  
agwëtk'.

*I shoot crooked*, Pësagwëstoo.

**Deflection**, kewōnskaadoomk ; kewonskaadimk ;  
Pëskaadimk.

**To deflower**, Mëjega'lük ülowāwood iktook ;  
Wëjooadāk' ābit ooküloo'soodim ; Winaadoo  
nadoo kogooā' keloolk'.

- To deform**, kesaadoo ootēmēgweānkamkootūn ; Winekesaadoo ; Tēlaadoo oowineginū.
- Deformed**, Winege' ; ēmēgweankamkoo'soosooode.
- To defraud**, kēs poogwa'dēgā' ; kēs poogwaalūk.
- Defrauder**, Noojiksūboogwa'dēgā'.
- To defray**, Abankūdūm ; Abankūdooō.vā'.
- Defrayer**, Noojeabankūdooowā'.
- Defrayment**, Abankūdooowēmkāwā ; Abankūdādīmkāwā
- Defunct**, *adj.*, Nāb ; Nēpk.
- Defunct**, *n.*, 'Npooenoo'.
- Defunction**, 'Npooōkūn.
- To be degenerate**, Ajewinmūdoo moo ēnkoodā niks kamichik.
- Degenerate**, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Pēmeājewinse ; Pēmewinchik.
- Deglootition**, Mēsaadoomk'.
- Degradation**, Wējējigūlaadoomk ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaadoomk ; Bēnokedādāsoode.
- To degrade**, Sēgwiskaadoo ootalsoosoodim ; Bēnogwaalūk ; Sēgwiskaalūk.
- A degree**, ēspōlsoode.
- Of what degree am I ?** Tādoojeēspāe ?
- By degrees, Gradually**, kooljakū ; Waagūch.
- Degustation**, kwētūmūk'.
- Dehort**, Pēt kimk' ; Nēstooaboogooāk' ; Nēstooaboogooā' . kēginwaadāk, Nēstooāwistoo . Nēstooimk'.
- Deicide**, Tan nābaajūl Niskamūl, Sāsoogooleūl'.
- To deject**, Wēnmājāāk'.
- To be dejected**, Wēnmājedaase ; Wēnmajāe ; kewōjāe.
- To deign**, Tēlebūnogwa'lūse.
- Deism**, ūktlāmsūtōōkūn oochit' nāookt Niskam ooteemūn ; Ookoodlāmsūtōōkūnūmooow' tanik kēdlāmsūtūmeedich nāookt Niskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūtūmoodikw Sāsoo Goole ooteeninkū, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.
- A Deist**, Tan kēdlāmsūtūk' nāookt Niskam ooteemūn, kadoo moo kēdlāmsūtūmook' Sāsoo Goole ootenink, kūsna' ookūlooswōkūn iktook.
- Deity**, Niskam ; Kesoolk' ; Kūlook' ; ūkchesakūmow ; Wēgwisit Niskam, āoochit Niskam, ak Wējeooleniskam.
- Delap's Cove**, *p. n.*, Mēdūbūnēgēajech'.
- To delay**, *v. tr.*, Nēnkaadoo ; Nēnkaalūk.
- To delay**, *v. int.*, Nēnkaase ; ēskebāāse ; ēskebōse ; ētlenūgaase.
- Delectable**, Mowwekūlook' ; Bējelekūlook'.
- A delectable situation*, Wēskāwenaak ; kēsēoolkwija'loočk.
- Delectability**, Moowēkūloo'soode ; Bejūlekūloo'soode ; Woolkwija'dākūn.
- To delegate**, Tēl kimk 'nkuhkwēninū.
- A delegate**, kuhkwēne.
- Delegation**, kuhkwēnoo'de.
- To delete**, kasweekūm.
- Deleterious**, Achkūnāāk ; Achkūnōdēgēk'.
- To deliberate**, Ankedaase ; Mēnakūjāweankedāādūm ; Mowāgūnoodūmčk'
- Deliberately**, Mēnākā ; Mēnākāju.
- Deliberation**, Mēnakūje-ankedaswōkūn ; Menakūje-ankedālsoode ; Mēnakūje-ānkeda'soode.
- Delicacy**, Aoolājooōkūn 'mteninā' ; kelook' mechipchāwā.
- Delicate**, Moo wēlāu ; Wēleankamkoose ; Meehipchāwā' tan wēn lōk wiktūk.
- Delicious**, Bējūiekūlook' ; Sesmogūnemaak ; Ilkwijaadākūnāyā'.
- Delight**, Wooledaasoode ; Oolode ; Mēsteioolode.
- To delight**, Wēlkwijaalūk.
- To delineate**, āweekūm nadoo kogooā', kūsna' nadoo wēn tan tēlegichū ; āweekūk.
- Delinquency**, Padaasoode ; Padaswōkūn ; ēloowāwoode.
- Delirious**, āweieā' ; ēloowāweā ; eonāseā' ; āweieātpei'.
- Delirium**, āweieēm kāwā' ; Bogūnitpakūyā' ; ēoonāseēm kāwā' ; ēloowāweēm kāwā'.
- To deliver**, Igūnūmooēdoo ; Wēstoweeek ; Abogūnmāk' ooskijenood' iktook.
- Deliverer**, Noojoohsūtowwewēt' ; Wēstowweedēgā' ; Wēstaalūk ; Wēstowoolk—(*Our Saviour.*)

- Deliverance**, Oosütogün ; Wëstowweedëgëm-kāwā'.
- Dell**, Wōlkwā' ; Wōlskëodagook ; Wōlā.
- To delude**, këspoogwaalūk.
- Deluder**, Booskiksüboogwadëgā'.
- To delve**, Moonkā' ; Moonkadüm.
- Deluge**, Oosaan ; Wësābaak.
- To deluge**, āoonpëgwijaadoo ; āoonpëgwijaalūk.
- To be deluged with water**, āoonpōgwā.
- Delusion**, üksüboogwa'dākün.
- To demand**, Wegoodüm ; Wegoodümāk' ; Pebanegëse ; kweloodüm ; kweloodümāk'.
- To demean myself**, Tan tēladegā' ; Tan tēlaalüse.
- Demeanour**, Tēladakadimkāwā' : 'Mtūlaadākün.
- To demerit**, Winipkwōdei' ; Winipkwōdāse : Tan tēlipkwōdoo.
- Deme**, Aküdeik.
- Demidevil**, Aküdemündooë.
- Demigod**, Aküdenikskamāwe.
- A demiwolf**, Aküdebāktüs'üme.
- Demise**, *v.*, 'Npooökün.
- To demise**, Nāp, nēpk.
- Democracy**, Memājooenoōā' alsoomsoolsoode ; Alsoo'soode tan wējeāk cheenümook' ak abijik ootenewōk ak mogwā čdēnook člegāwit ootenink, kūsna' čspoltijik ootenāwōk' nāgowū.
- Demolish**, kakeiksūgaadoo ; kakeiskwiskaadoo.
- To demolish a stone wall**, Nesogopskaadoo
- A demon**, Mñndoo.
- To demonstrate**, Pakeikenoodümoōā' ; Pakeināyaadoo ookēdlāwāinū.
- Demulcent**, Pooskūlāādëgëk ; Noogwadëgëk'.
- To demur**, Aküdktlamsütüm ; Amiktlamsütüm.
- Den**, 'Mskegwōm, (*a bear's den.*)  
*A fox den*, Wokwisōgwōm.
- Dendrometer**, Tan kūmoojūl kakūmigūl wējinkadümā'sigūl.
- Denigrate**, Māktāwaadoo' ; Māktāwaalūk.
- To denominate**, āweedüm ; āweedük.
- Denomination**, 'Nwesoönüm ; Tan tēlooeese.
- Dense**, Mëstüktëgūl ; Mëstügátkëk.  
*The spruce trees are dense*, Mkogwōtkikt.  
*The spruces and firs are dense*, Teatkikt.
- Density**, Mëstüktëgāwā'.
- Dental**, Mebetā'.
- Denticulated**, Pegwēlewebetümigūl.
- Dentist**, Mebetā' Mālbālāwit.
- To denounce**, Segātoonēdōkse ; ālmimk ; Wënmājeilsoomk ; Winloodüm ; Winloomk'.
- Denunciation**, Winloodümügāwā' ; ālmimkāwā' ; Wënmājeilsoodākün.
- To deny**, Pëtkwōse ; Pëtkwōlsük ; Pëtkwōdüm ; Pëtkwōlk'. Mimoogwōlsāook' ; ēliptogwōse.
- To depart**, Poktümkaase ; Ajaase ; Ogümik.
- To depart by water**, Boo'se.
- Departure**, Poktümkaadimk' ; Boosimk ; Boosooltimk'.
- Depauperate**, kesalāk' ootāoolājinū : kakeikokwōdaadāk'.
- To depend**, Wëdowse ; čledaase ; člegāse.
- To depict**, Aweeküm.
- Deplorable**, Tan 'msëgādā'dāsis ; Lōk mēdoōāk : āchkünāāk.
- To deplore**, Mëskāe ; Mëskedāādüm ; Mëskedāālümk ; Māwedüm ; Māwimk'.
- To deplume**, Pëskölük : Pëskwaalūk ; Pëskwa'dëgā.
- Depopulate**, kēdmēdāāgik ; kēdmēdāāgā.
- Depopulation**, kēdmēdāādëgëmkāwā'.
- Depopulator**, Booskekēdmēdāāga.
- To depose**, *v. tr.*, Skwiskaadāk ootalsoosoode ; Wējejigūlaadāk ootčlegāwitāwood' iktook.
- To depose**, *v. int.*, člooedümāse.
- Depository**, Nëgüm tan ootenink nadoo kogooā' čtletogwōdümāsik.
- To deposit**, čltogwōdümāk' ; čltogoo ; Egaadoo ; Tēpkesaadoo ; āgūsāwe.
- A deposit**, Agūsāwoode ; Tan čttogwōdümāsik ; Tan čttogwōloot.
- Depravity**, čloowāwoode ; Winmüdoomk' : Winsoode.
- To deprecate**, čdowwā' ; čdām' 'ntigünūmagoon āooledāālsoode.

- To depreciate**, kěnskūloodūm ; Winloodūm ; kěnskūloomk' , Winloomk'.
- Depredate**, kěpmědāāgā ; kokwaadāk ; kakeik-sūgaadoo ; kěspaadoo.
- Depredator**, Noojekūmootūnčs'.
- Depredation**, kūmootūnōgūn ; kěpmedāāgěmk ; kūmootūněmkāwā'.
- To depress**, Běnogwaadoo ; Běnogwaalūk ; ějenaadooā' ; ějenaadoo ; Mālkoběgaadoo ; Mālkobāktěskūm ; Malkobāk'ūnūm : kekājedāālūmk.
- To deprive**, kokwadāk' ootālegěm.
- Depth**, Tan tēleděmik.
- To derange**, Aboochkaadoo.
- To deride**, Mālegimk'.
- Derision**, Mālegoodūmūgāwā'.
- To derive**, *v. tr.*, Wějuhsooadoo.
- To derive**, *v. int.*, Wědaběkse ; Wějeskaleā'.
- To derogate**, kěnskedāādūm ; kekājedāālūmk ; Běnogwaalūk ; Pilsimk.
- To descant**, Bootoose.
- To descend**, Nesaase ; Nesagaase ; ālmimtokūyā' ; Wěchkwencsagaase ; Nesakāwijāooāk' ; ělnechimchooāe ; ělnesimchooae ; Wějipkāweā' : kawēāk' ; Nāoomchooāe ; ěboonaase ; Neskūmegā'.
- To commence to descend a hill*, Wějipkojeneskūmegā'.
- To descend, To be a descendant**, Wedaběkse ; Ankooēā—ānkooēāčk ; Nesipkūme ; ělaběkse.
- Descent**, Nesaadimk ; Nesagaadimk' ; ělnechimchooaaadimk' , &c , &c.
- A descent in the road**, (*descending ground*), Neskūmegěk' ; Nesākāmegěk'.
- To describe**, Pakeikenoodūmādūm' ; Pakāweedūm ; Pakeikenoodūmooā' ; Pakeikūnoodooā' ; Pakeiāgūnoodūm ; Pakaweedūm.
- A description**, Pakeikenoodūmādūmūgāwā' ; Pakāweedūmūgāwā ; Pakeiāgūnoodūmākūn ; Pakeikenoodūmāsoode ; Pakeikenamātināwā'.
- To descry**, Němedoo ; kechka němedoo ; Amasāptūm ; Amasamk' ; Nechkūjaase.
- To desecrate**, Winsodeāwaadoo ; Padaswōk-ūne-mějegaadoo tan kěpmāāk ; Mějegaadoo Nikskamāwāū.
- A de'sert**, Bāktākūmikt' ; kāttook ; Měskeek adooōmk' ; Po'kūmikt ; Sěkūmikt.
- A rood through 'a wilderness*, Pokūmiktěk' ; Sěkūmiktěk'.
- Desert**, *n.*, Tan tēdōojipkwōdoo.
- To desert**, *v. tr.*, Nakalūk' ; Boonājimk' ; Boonaalūk ; Wěsemoogwōlk' ; Wěsemoogwōdūm.
- To desert**, *v. int.*, Pokche.
- To run away*, Pokcheebe ; Wěsemoogwei.
- A deserter**, ūpkoojoo.
- To be a deserter**, (*a runaway*), ūpkoojooe.
- To deserve**, Pěgwōdoo ; Pěgwōdāse ; Tebowtoogwā'.
- To desiccate**, kespāsūm.
- To desiderate**, Pawōtūm ; Měnwěgā' ; kwějedāādūm ; Wādūmedāādūm.
- Desideratum**, Ootūmedā'dākūn ; Tan ootūmedā'dāsis.
- To design**, Tēledāādūm ; kwelooedāādūm ; Na kesedā'děgā ; Tēledā'děgā ; kědooetūla'děgā ; Na kědooetūladěgā ; kěgūnoogwōdūm ; kěgūnoogwōlk'.
- A design**, kwisedā'dākūn ; eledā'dākūn ; kwelooedā'dūmūgāwā' ; kwelooedā'dākūn.
- To designate**, kěgūnoogwā ; kěgūnoogwōdūm ; kěgūnoogwōlk.
- Designedly**, Woledā'dākūn iktook.
- A designer**, Booskeēledā'děgā' ; Nědowāe ; Wělintowāe.
- Desirable**, Wědūmedā'dāsik ; kěloolk' ; Wělemaak.
- To desire**, Pawotūm ; Wědūmedādūm ; Měnwěgā' ; Nědāje.
- Desire**, *n.*, Pawōtūmūgāwā' ; Měnwěgěmkāwā.
- To desist**, Boonaadoo ; (*to desist from it*), Booneā' ; Něnkaase.
- Desolation**, Wěskěděgāwā' ; Tan tet mowwěn āūmook' ; kědmědotkik na tētū ; Tan tět kesckakeitūmedāādāsīgěk 'msūt' kogooāčk'.

- Desolate**, Wěskěděk'; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'-akkewōtpe.
- Despair**, Mogwā' ājiphoodákūnenook.
- To despair**, Ajiphoodákūn kakayák; Mogwā' ājiphooděgow'; kakeiōonmājāe.
- To despatch**, Nōkseğülkik; Ejigūlaalūk; Nābaak; Nōksetūla'děgā'; Nōkselookwōdūm.
- Despicable**, Moo tālegūloo'sikw; Moo Tālegūlooltenook; Bēnokedālūmooksit; kětke-dā'lūmookse; Segādāmookse; kětkedā'-dāse; ketkedā'dāsik.
- To despise**, Bēnokedāādūm; Bēnokedāālūmk; kēnskedāādūm; kēnskedāālūmk; Alooōptūm; Alooōmk; kětkedāādūm; kětkedāālūmk; ēšēdaadoo, ēšēdaalūk; Mogwājooe-dāādūm; kēnspāptūm; kēnskām'.
- To despoil**, kokwaalūk; kokwaadāk.
- A despot**, ēlēgāwit tēn kakeialsoosit.
- Destitute**, āoolājit; kakeiāoolājit; Sesūmin-sitūnōkūne; Alooā; Aloo'eā.
- Destitution**, kakeiāoolājooōkūn; Sesūminsitūnōkūnimkāwā.
- To destroy**, kākeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēškik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmenā'; kēdūmēdāāgā'.
- Destroyer**, Booskiktūmedāāgā'; Booskiktūmedāāděgā'.
- Destruction**, ūktūmēdā'dákūn; kakeiksūgādákūn:
- Detain**, Nēnkaalūk; Pěgejāák'; Wěskwāák'; Wětcoolk'; Wěskōdūm.
- Detergent**, Wōkūma'děgěk; Wōkūma'dákūn; Wōkūmaga'dákūn.
- To determine**, kesedāādūm; Ilsoodūm; Elsoodūm.
- To be determined**, kekajaase; Mēlkiledaase; Mēlkedāādūw; Moonsōdūm.
- To detest**, Moo kēsād'ūmoo; lok kēnskedāādūm; kēsiktūgedāādūm.
- Detestation**, kēsiktūgedāādákūn.
- Detonation**, Tēltaak stūgā kaktūgoses; Pāās-kūděk'.
- To dethrone**, Wěswaadāk ootēlegāwitāwoode; Wējenese-jigūladāk' ēlegāwitāwā' ookood-poodim.
- To detract**, Pilsimk'; kēnskūloodūm; kēnskūloomk'; Pilsaboogooā'.
- Detracter**, Booskepilsaboogooā'; Booske-kēnskūloomk'.
- Detraction**, Pilsaboogooēmkāwā'; Pilsoode.
- Detriment**, Achkūnāooōkūn; ūksūgā'dákūn; ūktoōdákūn.
- To devastate**, kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiktūmedāāgā; kēdmēdāmānūl.
- Devastation**, kakeiksūgadákūn; ūkwūmedā'dákūn.
- To deviate**, kēskāe; Mogwā kokwōdowteekūmow.
- Devil**, Mūndoo; Winsit.
- He is a devil**, Mēndooit; Mūndooit.
- Devious**, Mogwā' kokwōjeanook'; Wōkchooik'.
- To devise**, kwelooēdāādūm; kēgūmoochēloogwā'.
- A deviser**, Booskekwelooedāādūm; Booskekēgūmoochēloogwā'.
- Devotion**, Sābāwoode; Alasoodūmūmk'.
- To devour**, Mālkodūm; kēspaadoo; kēspa'dame; kespām'.
- Devout**, Sābāwe; Booskeālasoodūmei'; Alasoodūmāwenooe.
- Devoutly**, Stūgā' tan tūlā sabāwoode.
- The deuse**, Mūndoo.
- Dew**, kēkpāwisk'.
- The dew is heavy**, Poogekēpāwisk'.
- Dewbesprent**, Wējelāba'dāsik kēkpāwisk' iktook.
- Dewy**, kēkpāwiskā'; Tēlamook' stūgā' kēkpāwisk'.
- Dexterous**, Nādādaase; Nēstooāe; Nēdowēloogwā'.
- Diabolical**, Mūndooāū; Mūndooawā'.
- Diadem**, Aptoogopesoode ēlegāwitāwāū; ēlegāwitāwā' a'gwēsūn.
- Diagonal**, Wējaděgčm'k nāooktā' kējeegāsik mesokoo ūktūk.

**Dialect**, Tan tĕlĕdooā' ; 'Msedoon.

*I speak the Halifax dialect*, Chebooktoo-  
ōdooā'.

*I speak the Yarmouth dialect*, kĕspoo-  
witūnĕdooā'.

*I speak the Restigouche dialect*, Lüstūg-  
oochĕdooā'.

*I speak the Cape Breton dialect*, Oonĕm-  
ooōdooā'.

*I speak many dialects*, kakeiyesemilĕdooā'.

*I speak the French dialect*, Wĕnjooōdooā'.

*I speak the English dialect*, Aglaseōoōd-  
ooā'.

*What dialect do I speak?* Tĕlĕdooā' ?

*I speak that dialect*, Na tĕlĕdooā'.

*The Halifax dialect*, Chebooktoowōdoo-  
ĕmk'.

*The Yarmouth dialect*, kĕspoo<sup>g</sup>witūnĕd-  
ooĕmk'.

*The Restigouche dialect*, Lüstūg<sup>oo</sup>chĕdoo-  
ōdooĕmk'.

*The Cape Breton dialect*, Oonĕmĕwōd-  
ooĕmk'.

**Dialogue**, Tabooāwistūmkawā' ; Tabooāwis-  
toomk'.

*To hold a dialogue between two*. Taboā-  
wistooĕk'.

**Diaphragm**, Waanoo.

**Diarrhœa**, Moochpĕkchamkĕwā'.

**To have the diarrhœa**, Apchesĕboodae ;  
Moochpĕkchei' ; Moossĕboochae ; Oopūla-  
kūnĕāgā.

**Dice**, (*Indian*), Altĕstākūn.

**To play at Indian dice**, Altĕstei.

**To dictate**, kenoodūmĕk' tan kĕdooĕwĕegūk ;  
Tĕbloomk' ; Tĕlkimk' ; Tĕbloo'dĕgā'.

**A dictate**, Tĕbloodūmūmk' ; ūtploo'dākūn.

**Dictionary**, kūlooswōkūnĕ' weegadigūn' ; Wee-  
gĕdigūn' tan tĕt mowweegĕsigūl' 'msūt tan  
tĕsūgūl' kĕlooswōkūnūl' oosedoonooow ik-  
took, ak tan tĕlooĕmkūl' tĕlepakagūnoo-  
dĕs'igūl'.

**To die**, (*to colour*), ĕsoweā' ; ĕsowĕādūm.

**To die**, Nĕp ; ĕgoolĕme ; kesenĕ'.

**I am about to die**, Tĕbowĕĕk' 'nbūnū ; kĕd-  
oonp' ; Nĕjenĕp' ; kĕdooinpūm ; ĕlūmedei'.

**I know how to die**, Nĕdowĕnĕ'.

**To drop dead**, Bĕkĕpūnĕ'.

**Diet**, Mechipchĕwĕwĕ' ; Weloo.

**To differ**, *v. int.*, Tĕpkĕsĕe ; Estooĕe ; Wis-  
tooamookse ; Wistooĕe.

**How do I differ**, Tĕletĕpkĕsĕe ?

**To differ thus**, Tĕletĕpkĕsĕe ; Tĕleĕstooĕe ;  
Tĕlewistooĕe.

**Difference**, Estooōde ; Wistooamooksoode.

**Difficult**, Mĕdooĕĕk ; Mĕdooĕe.

*How difficult am I?* Tĕdoojimtooĕe ?

*So difficult am I*, Tĕdoojimtooĕe.

*It seems difficult*, Mĕdooĕamook' ; Mĕd-  
ooōptūm.

*With difficulty*, Waagūch.

**To diffuse**, Yĕlesĕsĕ'dooōnūl ; Yĕlesĕsōdoo-  
ōnūl ; Yĕlekoodaadoo.

**To dig**, Moonkei' ; Moonkadūm.

**To dig out from the earth**, kĕdibūnĕ' ;  
kĕdibūnĕdūm ; kĕdūbūnĕlk'.

**To dig deep**, Pedalkadūm.

**To digest**, Ilĕkūnūm ; Elamkodooōnūl.

**A digger**, Noodalkei.

**Digit**, ĕpchĕĕchk nūgĕkūn.

**Dignification**, ĕspadĕgĕmk' ; kĕpmedĕdĕgĕmk' ;  
kesalūk wĕn ookoopmedĕdĕsĕin'.

**Dignity**, ĕspōlsoode ; ūkpūmedĕdĕdĕkūn ; ĕs-  
pĕimkĕwĕ'.

**To digress**, Pĕskĕwistoo ; Pĕskaboogōā'.

**Digression**, Pĕskĕwistoomk ; Pĕskaboogooĕmk'.

**Dijudication**, Eledĕdĕkadimkĕwĕ' ; Eledĕ-  
dĕkūn ; Eledĕdĕgĕmk' ; Ilĕsoodĕkūn.

**Dike**, Looskeegūn ; Labooedow. (From the  
French, *L' aboiteau*.)

**Dilacerate**, Sĕgwiskenaadoo ; Sĕgwiskenaalūk ;  
Nowskenaadoo ; Nowskenaalūk.

**Dilapidation**, kakeinesogopskaadoomk ; ka-  
keiksūgā'dĕkūn ; kakeiksūgāadoomk ; ka-  
keikskwiska'dĕkūn ; kakeiskwiskaadoomk.

**To dilate**, Makeidoo ; Mĕkĕkūk.



- Dilatory**, Mälāe ; Nakūje ; kegwāe ; Bowwāe ; Bowwa'dēgā'.
- Dilemma**, 'Mtooa'dākūn.
- Diligence**, Sěskooōgūn ; Sěskōde ; Sěskwāoo-ākūn : Sigōde ; Soogōde.
- Diligent**, Sěskwāe : Wantoochooe.
- Dilucid**, Sabaptāsik.
- Dilucidate**, Pakeiāgūnoodūm ; Pakeikenood-ūmooā' ; Pakeikenooaadoo.
- Dilucidation**, Pakeikenamātināwā' : Pakeikenoodūmoočmkāwā'.
- To dilute**, Moosaboogwaadoo.
- Diluted** (*milk*) *an. gen.*, Moosaboosit ; Moosaboogwa'dāsit ; (*wine, etc.*), Moosāboodčēk' ; Moosāboogwadāsik'.
- Dilution**, Moosaboogwa'dūmkāwā'.
- Diluvian**, Tan oosaanēk tūlā' ; Oosaanā'.
- Dim**, Mogwā' wēlābu ; Amenūmedēgā' ; Aloo-ōptāsik ; Amenūmedāsik ; āoonpēgadāsik.
- To dim**, āoonpēgaadoo ; Bogūnitpagaadoo ; Amemimoogwōdo,
- Dimention**, Tan tēlkeek.
- To diminish**, Pēmekāskwēdāāgik ; Altoodūm. kesaadoo ootājeāpchāāchdūdūn ; Altoobēgaalūk ; Altoobēgodūm ; Altooolooskaadoo ; Makūnaadoo ; Makūnōdo ; Altooolooskaalūk ; Altooōmkaadoo.  
*To be diminished in number*, Altooe-daečēk' ; Altooedaasik.  
*To diminish it by eating of it*, Pēm-iksūbaadoo.
- Dimunitive**, Apchājeeje.
- Dimly**, Aloogeāk.
- Dimness**, Aloogeaamk.
- Din**, Sěspēnaak ; kēsēdāwēdaak ; Wēdāwēdaak ; Wēdawakūdēsk' ; Chischēsimmkāwā'.
- To din**, kēsēgowwīstoo ; ēloowāwoomtoo ; Sěspēnōkse ; Chischēse.
- To dine**, Mēowlagwā' ; Mēowlagwōdūl' ; Mēle-meāgwēdūl.
- To dine**, *v. tr.*, Mēowlagwēdūlooāk'.
- Dinner**, Meowlagwētāwā' ; Mēlowēāgwētāwā' ; Meowlagwōdūlooltimmkāwā' ; Meowlagwōd-ūlmākūn.
- Dinner-time**, Mēowlagwēt ; Mēlowēāgwēt.
- To dip up water, etc.**, Nākūnaam ; Nakūn-eegā ; Nakūnegadūm.
- To dip it into water**, kēdabēgaadoo ; kēdab-ēgwijaadoo ; kēdabaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaalūk ; kēdabēgwijaalūse.
- To dip up soup, etc.**, ā'legoo.
- To dip it into fat, molasses, etc.**, Nig-ūnegei' ; Nigūnegādūm.
- To dip it up with a spoon**, Tēlegwōdūm.
- To dip up a little on the point of a knife, etc.**, Tēlinkūnāam.
- Dire**, Wāgwōdaswokūnik' ; Mowimtooāak.
- Direct**, kokwojeāk' ; kokwōjuū ; kokwōjeje ; kokwōtčēk'.  
*The road goes direct on*, kokwōdomkūdčēk'.  
*The river runs on direct*, kokwōdomkūk' ; kokwōdomkītk'.
- To direct**, kēgenoodūmāk' ; Alsoomk' ; Tēb-loomk' ; Tēlkimk'.
- Directer**, Noojitploo'dēgēt ; ētlealsoosit.
- Directly**, kokwōjuū ; Wegoopchik ; 'Nkūseiū ; Ogoopchik.
- Director**, Alsoose ; ēlegāwitāwe ; ētle-sak-ūmowe ; 'Noojōdēgēt'āwe ; Noojekenamoo-ēt'āwe.
- Direful**, kēsēwāgwōdaswōkūnik'.
- Direption**, kokwōdadāgēm'.
- Dirge**, Wōōnmājāooōkūnā' ūktābēgeākūn.
- Dirk**, ēspoogwōsik āpchāāch ; ēdoolook' ; mātūndīmkā' wōkūn.
- Dirt**, 'Mchegā'.
- To dirty**, *v. tr.*, Mējegaadoo ; ēmāgwamoo-gwaadoo ; Mējegaalūk ; ēmoogwaloo-gwaalūk ; Mējegalūse ; ēmāgwamoo-gwalūse' ; Mājiktūm ; Mējegūnūm.
- To be dirty**, *alj.*, Mējegāe ; ēmāgwāe ; ēmāgwamookse.
- To have a dirty face**, Mējegwei' ; Mėje-giskegwei'.
- To have a dirty head**, Mējegātpei'.
- To have dirty eyes**, Mējegālkegwei' ; Mėje-gābūlgegwei'.
- To have a dirty nose**, Mējegiskoonei'.

- To have a dirty mouth**, Mějegalkoodünei'.  
**To have dirty hands**, Mějegiptinei'.  
**To have dirty feet**, Mějiksedei'; Mějegadei'.  
**To make dirty tracks**, Mějegabookse.  
**To have dirty nails**, Mějegikseei'.  
**It looks dirty to me**, Mějegāptūm.  
**I think it is dirty**, (*it seems dirty*), Mėje-  
 dādādūm.  
**Diruption**, Baskūjaadookm'; Baskūjčgūmūk';  
 Tan tēlebaskūjčdčsk'.  
**Disability**, Sāwigūnaamk'; āoolājoočkūn'; Wa-  
 kūjāimk'; Mēnakūnām'; Mūnakūnōde :  
 Mēnakūnām'kāwā'.  
**To disable**, Mēnakūnaalūk'; Sāwigūnaalūk';  
 Wējuhsooaadāk oomūlgigūnōdim.  
**Disadvantage**, ūksūga'dākūn'; āchkūnāoōākūn'.  
**To disagree**, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēledādūmčēk';  
 Wāgwamādooltečk'; Estooēdādūmoodečk';  
 Estooēdasooltečk'; Estooēwistoodečk'.  
**Disagreeable**, Mogwā' kēlooltenook'; Mēd-  
 ooaāk.  
**To disappear**, kēškāptūm'; kēskaase.  
**To disappoint**, *v. tr.*, kēskaadoo ootājipchoo-  
 dākūnūm'; ēdōktčskāk'.  
**To disapprove**, Moo wēledā'dūmoo'; kēns-  
 kedādādūm.  
**To disarrange**, Aboochkaadoo.  
**Disaster**, āchkūnāoōčkūn'; woonmājāoōčkūn'.  
**To disbelieve**, Mogwā' kēdlamsū'tūmoo';  
 Mēktūm.  
**To discard**, Eigūlaadoo'; ējigulaalūk'; āloo-  
 optūm'; Aloočmk'.  
**Discern**, Nēmedoo'; Amasām'; Amasāptūm'.  
**To be just discerned** (*faintly*), Nāchkūjāe.  
**Discernment** (*to have*), Nēstooāe'; Nādādaase.  
**Discernment**, 'Nsūtoōgūn'.  
**To discharge**, ējigūlaalāk'; Boonaalūk'.  
**To discharge a "cargo,"** Segoolkaadoo.  
**To discharge a debt**, Abankūdūm.  
*To forgive*, Abiksiktūm'.  
**The discharge** (*of a gun*), Pā'skūdčk'.  
**The discharge** (*of a sin or debt*), Abiksikt-  
 ūmūgā'wā'.
- The discharge** (*of a person*), Boonadčgēm-  
 kāwā'; Ejigūladoomk'.  
**A disciple**, Pēmekenoodūmoot'.  
**Discipline**, kēgenoodūmoočmk': Wēnmāje-  
 kenoodūmoočmk'; Alsoosooltimkāwā'.  
**To discipline**, kegenoodūmāgik.  
**To disclose**, Banegaadoo'; Banegaalūk'; Ban-  
 kūmegaalūk'.  
**To discomfit**, Wiswigūnōdčgā'; Wiswigig-  
 ūnčmk'.  
**To discomode**, Wēdūmāāk'.  
**Disconsolate**, Wēnmājāe.  
**To discontinue**, *v. int.*, Booneā'.  
**To discontinue**, *v. tr.*, Boonājōdūm.  
**Discord**, kameedooltimk'; Estooōltijik. Mog-  
 wā' wēltaanook tan tēltaak'; Wintaak'.  
**To discover**, Wājedoo'; Wējikchijedoo';  
 Nēmedoo'; Wājeewā'; Wājeek'.  
**We are discovered**, Wājoolkw'.  
**Discoverer**, Noojewājeewā.  
**To discourage**, Tēlaalāk' ootāloōčmsin.  
**To be discouraged**, Aloočmse.  
**Discouragement**, āloočmsimk'; āloočmsool-  
 timk'.  
**Discourse**, čtlāwistoomk'; Pēstonūmūgāwā'.  
**To discourse**, čtlāwistoo'; Pēstonūm'; Nēs-  
 tooāboogooā'.  
**Discourteous**, Winmūdoo'; Mēlkedoodūm.  
**A discredit**, ālāāk.  
**It is no discredit**, Moo ālāānook.  
**Discreet**, Nēstooāāk'; Nēstooēcheenūmooe';  
 Wēlmūdoo'.  
**Discrepancy**, Estooōde.  
**To discriminate**, Tēpkedāādčgā'.  
**To discuss**, Wēskoodūm'; Mowāgūnoodūm'.  
**Discussion**, Mowāgūnoodūmūmkāwā'; čtlāwis-  
 toomkāwā'.  
**To disdain**, Bēnokedādādūm'; Mējgedādādūm';  
 Moo wēledā'dūmoo'; Tēledādādūm oontagō-  
 gūninū.  
**Disease**, ūksenoogowōčkūn'; Wiskūswočkūn'.  
**To disembark**, *v. int.*, Nātkaase.  
**To disembark**, *v. tr.*, Nātkaadoo'; Nātkaalūk'.

**Disembodied**, 'Mchejakümich ak moo 'mte-nineenook ; 'Mchejakümich ak 'mtenin tēp-kesadäsigül.

**Disembogue**, Wejekoodaadoo stügā seboo tooētünoogū.

**To disengage**, Apkwaalük ; kēdalkaalük ; kēdalküdēsini' ; kējegwadēgā' ; kējegwaalük.

**To disesteem**, älwōptüm.

**To disgorge**, kēsekoodaadoo ; Sokoodēme.

**Disgrace**, N'tagōgün ; 'Ntägōgünik ; āläāk.

**It is no disgrace**, Moo 'ntägōgūnenook ; Moo āläānook.

**To disguise**, Pelooigūnaase.

**To disgust**, *v. tr.*, Seegák'.  
*They disgust me*, āooijik.  
*Do they disgust thee?* āoo-ooskik tū?

**Disgustful**, kētkedā'dāsik.

**Dish**, ēptākün ; Oolākün.

**A bailing dish**, küneegün.

**A birchen dish**, Wichkwēdülākün, *and*, Wichkwējülākün.

**To have dishes**, Wēdēptāküne ; Wēdēptākünūme.

**To dish up**, ālegoo'.

**A dish-clout**, kástákūna'dákün' ; kasawa'dakün ; kástákünōsoode ; kasūmkwōna'dákün.

**To be wiping dishes**, káslákünōdēgā'.

**To dishevel**, Aboochkaadoo.

**Dishonest**, Booskiksūboogwadēgā' ; kēspoo-gwadēgā' ; kēlooskābāwe'.

**Dishonesty**, ūksūboogwa'dákün.

**Dishonour**, 'Ntagōgün ; Moo ūkpūmedādākūne-nook.

**To dishonour**, Nēdagāāk'. Sēgwiskaadák ookoopmedādāk'ünūm.

**To disinter**, Bankūmegaalāk' ; Bankūmegaadoo.

**To disjoin**, Medaadoo.

**To disjoint**, *v. tr.*, kēlkwiskaadoo ; Sāogwaadoo.

**To disjoint**, *v. int.*, Sāogwaasik.

**Disk**, (*a quoit*), Soobālāwoode.

**To dislike**, Moo kēsādūmoo ; Moo kēsälāk ; Sekājedādūm ; Sekājedāälūmk ; kētkedādādūm ; Mákskedādūm ; kētkedāälūmk ; Mákskedāälūmk.

**To dislocate**, kēlkwiskaadoo ; Pēsegwiskaadoo.

**Dislocation**, kēlkwiska'dümük' ; Pēsegwiskaadümük.

**To dislodge**, *v. tr.*, ējigūlaadoo ; ējigūlaalük.

**Disloyal**, Mogwā' saktuák' tān mowealsoosit. Noojelistüm ; Noojelisták elegāwit'.

**Disloyalty**, Noojelistümügāwā'.

**Dismal**, Woonmäjogünāyā' ; kewōjāimkāwāyā ; Wāgwōdasoodeāyā' ; Chepājedādākūnāyā' ; Makskūmook' ; Makskāmooksik.

**To dismantle**, Sēgogwaadoo ; Mēnaadoo.

**To dismay**, kwēdaák' lōkū : Nēdeiák' ; kēsinteiák' ; Chebook' ; kwēdamk'.

**Dismayedness**, Wāgwōdaasoode ; Chepālkoosoode' ; kwēdōdāsoode ; kwēdūnaagāwā' ; kwēdeiāsimkāwā'.

**To dismember**, Sēgwiskenaalük.

**To dismiss**, Pējejigūlgimk' ; ūsedālūmk oop-ōktümkaasin ; Boonaalük ; Boonaadoo ; ējigūlaadoo.

**Dismission**, Pējejigūlgimkāwā' ; ējigūlaadoomk'.

**To dismount**, *v. tr.*, Nesaalük.

**To dismount**, *v. int.*, Nesaase.

**Disobedience**, ēlistümügāwā'.

**Disobedient**, Noojelistüm.

**To disobey**, ēlistüm ; ēlisták'.

**Disobling**, Winmūdoo ; Moo āooledādēgow' ; Mēdooāe ; Amasegāe ; Moo kēdoowoolaalā-kik nigūmagik, kūsna' wīdegēdooltečk'.

**Disorderly**, kabaksu : (N. B.—This word is used as an inseparable preposition, and applies to all verbs that admit the adverb *disorderly*—*after* them in English—*before* them in Miemac.) Aboochka'dāse.  
*In a disordered state*, Winpeseōgwā'.  
*My clothes are in a disorderly condition*, Winpese.  
Eoonāsu : (N. B.—This word is also a *prefix*, referring to *confusion of mind*, as : eoonāsečā, *To be crazy* ; Eoonāskwae, *To be dizzy* )

**Disorder**, (*sickness*), Wiskūswočkün ; ūkse-noonowōkun.  
*Confusion*, Aboochkaadoomk.

- To disorder**, Aboochkaadoo; Aboochkalügik.
- To disown**, Tělooā "moo wědālegāmu na." Tělooā, "Moo wětapsu na." Pětkwōdüm; Pětkwōlk'; ějigüledāādüm; ějigüledāālüm.
- To disparage**, Winloodümaagā; Winloodüm; Winloomk'.
- Disparagement**, Winloodümügāwā'.
- Disparager**, Booskewinloodümaagā.
- Disparity**, Moo tětputděstünoogul.  
*They are not alike*, Moo tětputdөнoogül.
- To dispel**, Sāsōdoo. Sāsaadoo; ějigülaadoo.
- Dispensation**, üsedälümooksoode; üsedādäkün oochit' padadegēm̄kāwā'.
- To dispense**, igünümoočdoo; ütkünooaaadoo; ütkünooā'; Nēnāsütkünooā'; ütkünoođdüm.
- Dispenser**, Noojeütkünooā'; Noojenēnāskün-owwā'.
- We disperse**, *v. int.*, Sāsügadümoo'dečk'.
- To disperse**, *v. tr.*, Sasüđěskagik; Sāsōdoo; Sāsěđěskümoođnül; ějigülaalügik'; ějigüla-doođnül.
- Dispersion**, Sāsōdook'; Sāsa'děgēm̄kāwā'; Sāsěđěskām̄k'; Sāsügadümoodim̄kāwā'.
- To dispirit**, Sewaalük; Sāwigünaalük; Sāwigüna'lüse; kewōjaalük;
- To be dispirited**, Sāwigünae; kewōjāe.
- Dispiritedness**, Sāwigünam̄kāwā'; kewōjāim̄kāwā'.
- To displace**, ějigülaadoo; ājōdoo.
- To be displeased**, Moo wěledaasa; Wěgeie; kekājāe; kakawāe.
- To display**, Nāyaadoo; Māsooaaadoo.
- Displeasure**, kakawāim̄kāwā'; üktügedā'däkün.
- To dispose**, kokwōjaadoo; Elaadoo.
- Disposition**, (*To be of a good disposition*), Wělmūdoo; Eladoomk; kokwojaadoomk.
- To dispossess**, Wějejigüladāk ootapsoon iktook; kokwaadāk.
- Disputant**, Booskewāgwamooā'; Noojewā-gwamooā'.
- Disputation**, Wāgwamoočm̄kāwā'; kekājim̄tim̄kāwā'; kekājim̄tooltim̄kāwā'.
- Disregard**, *n.*, Alwōptümügāwā'; Bēnokedā'däkün; kēnskedā'däkün; ěšědadoom̄kāwā'; Sēsěpkwěđěskaldim̄kāwā'.
- To disregard**, Alwōptüm; Alwōmk'; kēnskedāādüm; ěšědaadoo. Bēnokedāālüm̄k; Sēsěpkwěđěskāk'; Sēsěpkwěđěskadečk'.
- To disrelish**, Moo wiktümoo; Moo kēsad'ümoo.
- To disrobe**, Mēnadoođnül 'ntokwōnül; Moosegaase; Moosegaaluk; Moosegaadoo.
- Disruption**, kakeiskwiska'däkün; Basküjaadoomk; Těktāgēm̄kāwā'; Sěgogwaadoomk.
- Dissatisfaction**, kēnskedā'däkün; Tan tēle moo wěledādümoo: (*when I would say: I am so displeased with it.*)
- To dissatisfy**, Moo wěledālümāk'.
- To dissect**, kakeitümsüm; kakeitēmtāam; Nooksük.
- To dissemble**, kēspoogwaděgā'.
- Dissembler**, Booskiksüboogwa'děga'.
- To disseminate**, Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdoo.
- Dissemination**, Sāsodoomk; Sāsaadoomk.
- Dissention**, kamedooltimk'; Tāgāloodooltimk'; kēsewāgwamādooltimk'.
- To dissent**, Moo wěledādümoo: estoedāādüm; Tělooā', "neen moo nāooktedāādüm stügā' üktügik."
- To dissever**, Pěsikpěđěstoo; Pěsikpěđěšümük'; Pěsikpaadoo; Pěsikpaalük; Nowskōktāam; Nowskōksüm; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalük; Nowskogwagitaam; Pěsikpaadoo; Pěsikksüm; Pěskiktāam. (N. B.—For the different significations of all these words, see *Micmac and English Dictionary*.)
- Dissimilar**, Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamoogül; Mogwā' nāooktā' tēlamooksooltučk'; Estoōāgül; Estoōltečk'; Moogwa' nāooktā' tēloltučk'.
- Dissimilarity**, Estoōde: Estoōldim̄kāwā.
- Dissimulation**, Wěskijeoolamkoo'soode; Wěskijeoolamkoo'sooltimk'.
- Dissipation**, Yālesāsoodoomk; Sāsōđāsim̄kāwā'.

- To dissipate**, Yălesāsōdooñul; Yălesāsa'-dooñul.
- To dissociate**, Meda'lūgük; Těpkesa'lūgik; Těpkestěgāoook.
- To dissolve**, *v. a. tr.*, Noochkweměšum. Nooskoomaadoo; Nooskooměšum; koonpěgadüm.  
*To melt snow over the fire*, koonpěgā'.  
*To melt it*, i. e., *snow*, koonpěšum.
- Dissolute**, Winmūdoo; ěloowāwe; Booskepada'děgā'; Booskiktūgeā'.
- Dissoluteness**, ěloowāwoode; Pada'dákun; ūktūgeāoode; Booskiktūgečmkāwā'; Padaswōkūn.
- Dissolved**, Nooskūmčěđk'; Noochkūmčěđk'; Noochkwemčěđk'; Noochkweeměšāsik; Noochkwemāe; koonpěstěgūnik'.  
*The snow is all melted and gone*, kakaasik.
- Dissolution**, Nooskoomaadoomk; Noochkweměšumūgāwā; kakeiskwiskadákun; 'Npoo-ōkūn; Těpkesaadoomk; Těpkesađasooltimk'.
- Distance**, (*What is the distance?*) Tăleběsook?
- Distant**, kŭnĕk; Amasĕk'.
- Distemper**, ūksenoogwōkūn; Wiskŭswōkūn.
- To distend**, Siptŭgaadoo; Siptŭgaalŭk; Sebăktāām; Sebăkŭđāām; Sebedogŭm; Sebĕgaadoo; Sebĕgŭnŭm'; Sebĕgŭnowwā'; Sebĕgŭnŭmei'.
- Distention**, Siptŭgaadoomkāwā'; Sebegaa-  
doomk'.
- To distil**, *v. int.*, Chinpagooaalák'.
- To distil**, *v. a. tr.*, Chinpagoontĕstoo.
- Distillation**, Chinpagoontestoomk.
- Distiller**, Noojechinpagoontĕstoo; Nooje-  
booktăwichkāgā.
- Distinct**, Wĕlaptāsik.
- Distinguish**, Nĕmedoo: estoedāādŭm.
- Distinguished**, kĕpmāe; kĕgenooāe.
- To distort**, Wōkchooaaadoo.
- Distortion**, Wōkchooadákun'; Wōkchooa-  
doomk.
- To distract**, Wĕđŭmāāk'; Sĕspāāk'. āwei-  
imk: Siktāwaaalŭk.
- To distraint**, *v. a.*, kokwaadoo oochit tĕtădim-  
kāwā'; kokwa'dĕgā' oochit tĕtădimkāwā.
- Distraint**, Noojekokwadĕgā'.
- Distress**, kokwadĕgĕmkāwā' tĕtădimkāwāyāŭ.  
Woonmăjāoōākun; Woonmajeda'soode;  
'Mtŭmōđākŭn.
- To distribute**, ĩgŭnŭmoočđoo; ūtkŭnooā';  
ūtkŭnoođđŭm; Utkŭnoođkik.
- Distribution**, ūtkŭnooĕmkāwā'.
- District**, Wĕnjegwōmăkăde oodun.
- To distrust**, Moo kedlămsŭtŭmoo; Amikt-  
lamsŭtŭm; Mĕktŭm; Aswedāādŭm; As-  
wedādĕgā'.
- Distrustful**, Booske-aswedādĕgā'; Booske-  
amiktlămedā'dĕgā.
- Distrust**, Aswedā'dákun; Amiktłamsŭtoočkŭn.
- To disturb**, Wĕđŭmāāk'; Sĕspāāk'; Sĕspĕg-  
wijaalŭk; Sĕspōđĕgā; Askeiák'.
- Disturbance**, Sĕspōđákun; Sĕspōđĕgĕmkāwā';  
Sĕspĕnaak; Askeiăch'.
- There is no trouble—no disturbance*, Moo  
askeianook.
- Disturber**, Booskesĕspōđĕgā'; Booskeaskeiooā'.
- Disunion**, Nowskadoomk'; Nowskaldimk';  
Tĕpkesaadoomk'; Tĕpkesađĕgĕmkāwā';  
Niktooaadoomk'.
- Disunite**, Nowskaadoo: Tepkesaadoo; Niktoo-  
alŭgik; Niktooaadoo.
- Ditch**, ūpsŭgāgŭn; Plooskeegŭn.
- To ditch**, Pāalŭm.
- A ditcher**, Nootpāalŭm.
- A ditty**, ūktăbĕgeākŭnĕcheech.
- Diuretic**, 'Mpesoon tan abogŭnŭmătk' sĕgimk'.
- Diurnal**, *ad.*, Tăsegiskŭkāwā'.
- Diurnal**, *adv.*, Tăsegiskŭk.
- Diuturnity**, Pĕgejă'gawā'.
- A diver**, Noojiktăbā'; Noojiktabaase.
- To dive**, kĕđĕbae; kĕđăbaase: kĕđăbā':  
kĕđăbĕđĕsin'.
- To dive after it**, kĕđăbŭloodŭm.
- To dive after him**, kĕđăbŭloodákun'.
- (N. B.—These words are also pronounced  
with a *w* in the first syllable—kwĕđ.)

- To diversify**, Estooaadēgā'; Estooaadoo; Estooalūgik; Amalābeda'dēgā'; Amaloo-gwōdūm; Amaloo-gwā'; Mileweekūm; Mil-intowaga'dēgā'; kakeiyesamaloo-gwōdūm.
- Diversion**, Paboltimkāwā'; Meladimk'; Wēle-daadimk; Wooledaasooode.
- Diversity**, Estooōde: Estooōltimk'.
- To Divest**, Moosegaalūk; Moosegaase.
- To divide**, ūtkūnooā'; ūtkūnooōdūm; Nēnā-sisūmkik; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskōktāām; Niktooaadoo: Tēpkesaadoo: Tabootūmegaadoo. Nēnāsūgilchā'; Nēnāsatkūnoo-ōdūm; Nēnāsatkūnooōlk'; Sāsūgilchā'; Nowskūmka'lūgik; kakeiyesoonēmegaado.
- To divide**, *v. int.*, Nowskadeēk'; Okomteēk'; Okomtoolteēk'.
- A divider**, Noodātkūnooā'.
- Dividers**, (*compasses*), Niktooikāwā'.
- Divination**, Booōinwa'dākūn; Booōinwadēg-ēm-kāwā'; Neganikchetēgāwenooadēgēm-kāwā'; Neganikchijedēgēm-kāwā'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooadakadimkāwā.
- Divine**, *adj.*, Nikskamawā'; Wasokawā'.
- A divine**, Paduleas'; Ministūl; Noojinsūtooa-boogooā'; Neojipsūdoonūm.
- To divine**, Booōinwadēgā'; Neganikchijetēgā'; Neganikchijetēgāwenooa'dēgā'.
- Diviner**, Booōin; Neganikchijetēgāwenoo.
- Divinity**, Nikskamāwoode. Tan Nikakamā-wiktook tūla.
- Division**, Nowskaldimk; Tēpkesaldimkāwā'; Tēpkesadēgēm-kāwā'.
- To divorce**, Ejigūlalūk 'ntāpitēm kūsnā' 'nchenūmoom; kakeijigūlaalāk.
- Divorce**, *n.*, kakeijigūlaldimk oochit' oowigūm-aa-jūl.
- Divulge**, Pakeiagūnoodūm; Pakuskoodūm; Māsooāgūnoodūm.
- A dizzard**, *n.*, Akūdāe: ēlsāe.
- Dizziness**, *n.*, Eonaskwōksimk.
- To be dizzy**, Eonaskwōkse.
- To be docile**, Nōksekenuoodūmāse. Nakūm-aseāk' 'nkēgenoodūmāsin kogooāū.
- Docility**, Nōksekēna'māsoode; Nōksekēna'm-āse; Noksekēnamooksoode; Sāktūmūgāwā.
- Dock**, kadonpesoon.
- Dock**, (*where ships lie*). kwēsowooloodāsik.
- To dock**, Tēmālooalūk; Tēmālooēgā'; Tēm-ālooadoo; Tēggogwaadoo.
- A doctor**, (*physician*), Mālbālāwe.
- Doctor**, (*teacher*), Noojekenamooā'.
- To doctor**, Nēbedēgā'; Nēbilk'; Nēbedūm; Mēbese; Nēbilsē.
- Doctrinal**, kenoodūmooksoodēā'; kenamātinā-wāyā'.
- Doctrine**, kenamātināwā; kenoodūmooksoode; kēgenooadēgēm-kāwā.
- Document**, Wegādigūncheech.
- To do**, ēlookwā': Tēladēgā.
- To dodge**, Tēpse, Tepoose, Yālitpoose, kewēdēsīn', kewōnskūdesīn; kēsītpūsīktūm.
- To dodge into the bushes**, kēdooōtkūd-dēsīn'.
- A doe**, ūlgwēdook, Lūntookawā' ka'lebooā ak tan tēlā' 'msūt tāsījik tan tēlamooksool-tījik wēsīsk'.
- To doff**, Menaadoo: ējigūlaadoo.
- A dog**, ūlūmooch', (*Ojibway*, *Animosk*; *Cree*, *Atim*.)
- My dog**, 'Nte.
- Thy dog**, ūkte.
- His dog**, Ooteel.
- A little dog**, ūlūmoojēech.
- An Indian's dog**, ūlnooāāsūm; Weiāsūmooch.
- A white man's dog**, Aglaseāwāāsūm.
- A Newfoundland dog**, Mootkūlāāsūm.
- A good moose-dog**—*i. e.* a good moose hunter—**A moose-dog**, Teamoo-wāāsūm.
- A fox-dog**, (*a hound*), Wokwisooāāsūm.
- A useless dog**, Mejūnooāāsūm. *Lit.*, *A dung-dog*.
- The ancient Indian dog**, Lūnsūm.
- A white dog**, Wōpsūm.  
*What is this dog especially good for?*  
kogooā-āāsūm?  
*A good dog for birds*, Sesipāwāāsūm.

- He is a good dog for hunting porcupines,*  
Mădoočswāāsūm.
- He is a capital dog for hunting bears,*  
Mooināwāāsūm.
- He is a good sheep dog,* Cheechkelooā-  
oochwāāsūm.
- To own a dog,** Wědāwe.
- A male dog,** Năbēsūm.
- A female dog,** (*a bitch,*) Skwēsūm.
- An old dog,** kesegoo'sūm.  
āoosūm in composition, *his dog*,—as Peāl-  
āoosūm, *Peter's dog*: San-āoosūm,  
*John's dog*.
- To be a dog,** ūlūmoojāwe'.
- Dogfish,** Sigūlădek.
- Dogfish-skin,** Sigūladeaagei'.
- Dogged,** kwědăjegwā'; kwědădjāe; kekăjesase;  
kekăjedă'děgā; ūlūmoojooase.
- Doggish,** ūlūmoochooadakūnā'.
- Doggishness,** ūlūmoochooa'dákūn.
- Dog kennel,** ūlūmooch-ooōgwōm.
- Dogma,** Alsoosooedā' kenamatināwā'.
- Dogmatic,** Alsoosooedā'; ūtploodăkūne-kenoo-  
dūmooksoodeā'.
- Dogwood,** ūchkoolchemoose; oojegūnūmoose.
- Doings,** Loogowōk'ūnūl; ūloogwēmkił.
- To dole,** Igūnūmoočdoo; ūtkūnooā'; Nadoo-  
ōdēgā.
- Doleful,** Mědooāāk; Achkūnāooadăk'ūnā;  
Woonmăjedasoodeā'.
- Dolefulness,** Woonmăjeda'soode; Woonmăjā-  
ooăkūn; 'Mtooōdăkūn.
- Dolesomeness,** (nāooktā' stūgā', *dolefulness*);  
Wěnmăjedasooltimk'.
- A doll,** Amsoodāāgūn.
- A dollar, One dollar,** Nāooktăgik; Sansoo:  
(ecus.)
- Dolourous,** Wěnmăjedasoodeā'; 'Mtūmoodăk-  
ūnā': Mědooāāk.
- Dolour,** Wěnmăjeda'soode; Wěnmăjedaswōkūn.
- Dolt,** Akūdae; ělsāe.
- Doltishness,** Akūdămkāwā'; ělsăimkāwā';  
ělsoltimkāwā'.
- Domain,** Alsoo'soode; ělegāwaage; Ootăpsoo-  
nūl.
- Dome,** Wigwōm; Wěnjegwōm; Tan pasūk  
kooōā'-egân'.
- Domestic.** Tan tūlā' wigwōmkū; Wigwōmā';  
Wěnjegwōmā; Tan pasūk wěn ootăpsoonūl.
- To domesticate,** Nōkchook'.
- Dominant,** Aječspāe; Alsoose; Mowēalsoose;  
ětlesăkūmowe.
- To dominate,** Ilsoodēgā'; Alsoodēgā'; Ilsoomk';  
Alsoomk'; Tělkimk'; Wiswigūnōdēgā';  
kěstějooa'dēgā.
- Domination,** Alsoo'soode; kěstějooa'dăkūn;  
Sakūmowoode; ělegāwitāwoode; kestăwōd-  
ăkūn; kestăwōdēgēmkāwā'.
- Dominator,** Mědooeāalsoose; Mědooetūlesak-  
ūmowa'dēgā; Noojekestăwōdēgā'; Nooje-  
kestějooa'dēgā'; Booskekestějooa'dēgā';  
Mowwealsoose.
- To domineer,** kestăwōdēgā'; Loogowōkūna'-  
dēgā; kestėjūhtūmăāk'; Loogowōkūnaalūk;  
kestějooaalūk.
- Dominical,** ěgūndēawoodeā'; kēgūndēawoodeā';  
ěgūndēawimkāwā'; kēgūndēawimkāwā'.
- Donation, Donative, n. and adj.,** Igūnūmăd-  
imkāwā'.
- Donor,** Booskeigūnūmoočdoo; Noojeigūnūm-  
oočdoo.
- To doom,** Wěnmăjeilsoo'dēgā; Wěnmăjeil-  
soomk'; Wěnmăjeilsoodūm.
- Doom, n.,** Wěnmăjeilsoodăkūn; Wěnmăje-ilsoo-  
dēgēmkāwā'.
- Dooms-day,** Ilsoodăkūnegiskūk
- Door,** kaagūn.
- A door-blanket,** Sooskwōdāāgūn.
- To be a door,** ka'gūne'.
- Shut the door,** Piltaadoo; Iltaadoo; Iltēgaa-  
doo; Sooskwōdăgaadoo.
- To close a door with a brace,** kēbejōk-  
tēskiłm kaagūn.
- A door-way,** ūksūdēm.
- I make a door-blanket,** Sooskwōdă'gūnūmei'.
- Door-keeper,** Noojeeskaagūnā'.

- The door side of the wigwom**, Wöleeskäkün.
- Dormant**, Nābāt'; Nābāk; Paskoosik; Mēlkenābāt'; kēsātkoosik.
- Dormatory**, Nābankāwā' poktūskaasik.
- Dorsal**, 'Mpakūmā'.
- The dorsal fin**, Oopūs-ül.
- A dose**, Nāookt 'mpesoonā' wēswaadoomk.
- To dose**, 'Mpesoona'dēgā; 'Mpesoon igūnūmāk'.
- Dot**, kiktūgaptāgūn.
- To dot**, kiktūgaptām.
- Dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegoöchmkāwā'.
- To be in one's dotage**, Mijooajejooekesegoöchā'.
- To dote**, ēloowāwea'dēgā; ēloowāwiksālooā'.
- To dote upon**, Mowiksālk'; Mowiksādūm.
- Double**, *adj.*, Tēgwēgeāk'.
- To make the cloth double**, (*two thicknesses*), Tēgwēgaadoo.
- To be doubled**, Togwōktēk; Togwōka'dāsik.
- To double the strand**, Toktūgaadoo. (*To treble the strand*, Nāsūtkaadoo.)
- To double it**, Togwōkaadoo.
- To double it round**, Togwōnkaadoo.
- It is doubled round, as a trap-spring**, Togwōnkūdēk'.
- The edge is doubled down**, Aboogisākūn-ēdēk'.
- To double down the edge**, Aboogisākūn-ēdāām. (*I hammer it down over.*)
- A double dealer**, Tan kēspoogwa'dēgēt; kēlooskābāwit'.
- Double-headed**, Tabooōtpei'; Tabooōtpagūl wōsowēchkūl. (*Double-headed flowers.*)
- To doubt**, Aswedā'dēgā; Aswedaase; Aswedāādūm.
- A doubt**, Aswedaasoode; Aswedā'dākūn.
- Doubter**, Booskeaswedā'dēgā; Booskeaswedaase.
- Doubtless**, Meamooch; Amooch; Mā tū kadoo; Na tūhū.
- It is doubtful**, Chiptook ēdōōk'; Chiptooogāwā'.
- A dove**, Pūlēš.
- Dough**, Looskūnigūn.
- To mix dough**, Elooskūnowwā'.
- To roll up dough into small lumps**, ēptogūlooskaadoo, *and* Piptogūlooskaadoo.
- It is dough, There is dough, There is dough on it**, Looskūnigūnik'.
- To douse**, *v. tr.*, kēdabaktēstoo; Wiskepakūs-aadoo; kēdabaktēsūmūk'; kēdabākskūm.
- To douse**, *v. int.*, kēdābēdēsīn.
- Down**, *n.*, (*of birds*), Lāmboōn'.
- Downfall**, kakeiksūgā'dākūn.
- Down, Downward, Downwards**, Nesu'; Aboonāāk; Aboonāgāal.
- To go down**, Nesaase.
- To drop down**, Neseā'.
- To come down**, Wēchkwenesaase.
- To tumble down**, Siktāsīn.
- To drop it down**, Nesēgā'.
- To lower down a sail**, Nesēgeā'.
- To haul down one's own sails**, Nesēgōdāse.
- To reach the hand down**, Nesīnskaase.
- To slide it down an inclined plane**, Nesīpkūmoodoo.
- To be slidden down an inclined plane, and to slide one's own down an inclined plane**, Nesīpkūmoodāse.
- To slide down—to slide ahead, as a boy does in coasting**, Nesīpkūme.
- To flow down hill**, Nesitk'.
- To flow straight down**, Nesīgooik.
- Down stream**, Bāpkāāk. (*To flow down stream, The current sets down, because the tide has turned*, Bāpkitk'.)
- To float down the river**, Baka'loogwā.
- To convey him down stream**, Bāpkāalūk.
- To convey it down stream**, Bāpkāadoo. (N. B.—It is difficult to decide by the ear between the sounds of Bāp and Bōp.)
- To go down stream**, Bāpkāase.
- Downy**, Lāmboōnīk; Lāmboōnīt; Lāmboōnā.
- Doxology**, Mooewōltimkāwā' ūktabēgeākūn.
- To doze**, kēdookse; Akūdinpei; kēdoonpei'; Nābajeeje.



**Doziness**, kēdooksimk'.

**To drag**, ēlādējedoo; Wēswońskaadoo; Wēs-wēgaadoo; Pēmādējimk'; Wēswođdējimk'; ēlmadēj'edoo; ēlkūnādējaadoo.

**To drag it wrong end foremost**, ēlmija-dējedoo.

**To drag it through the mud**, ēlooskaadoo; ēlsooska'dēgā.

**To drag it along through the bushes**, ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk; ēlmūtka'dēgā.

**A dragon**, Chepichkaam; Mūndoo.

**To drain**, Pāālūm; Sintūm; Sinskwā'; Sin-pūk; Chinkūmisūmk.

**To drain off the water**, Newēđđstoo.

**To drain off the water from the beavers**, Newēđēsūmūgik kobetāk'.

**A dram**, Nāooktoomkwōnēmkawā'.

**To take a "dram,"** Nāooktoomkwōnā'.

**To draw**, Pēmādēja'dēgā'; Pēmādējedōō'; Poktādēj'edoo' ēlādējedoo; Pēmādējedoo; Pēmādējimk'; Poktādējimk'; ēlādejimk'; ālādējedoo; Pēmtūkaalūk; Wēchkwūtkaalūk; ēlmūtkaadoo; ēlmūtkaalūk.

**To draw a likeness**, āweekūm; āweekūk.

**To draw a canoe ashore**, Wēswoolkaadoo.

**A drawer**, Oosoońska'dākūn.

*To draw out a drawer*, Wēswođdējaadoo; Wēswođēja'dāse; Wēswońskaadoo.

**A drawing-knife**, Megoodākūnā'.

**To shave with a drawing-knife**, Megoo-dēgā'; Megoodāwoose; Magoodūm.

**To drawl**, Amaslame; Amaslamoōdūm; Amaslādoōā'.

**A draw-well**, Wēnjooinkūnōbade.

**To draw water**, Nakūnaabā.

**To draw a sword or knife from the sheath**, Nālkagwaadoo.

**To draw a bow**, Wēsūtkaalūk.

**To draw him or it out with a rope**, kēdāl-kūbilimk'; kēdalpilk'; kēdālpeļum

**To dread**, Nēsoodūm; Wāgwōdaase; Che-pālooā'; Chepātūm; Nākātkēltūm.

**Dread**, Wāgwoda'soode; Chepālsoode; Wā-gwōdaswōkūn; Wāgwōdasimk'; Wāgwōda'-sooltimk'; Chepātōgūn; Chepāltimkāwā'; kwēda'dāsimkāwā'; kwēdāmtimkāwā'; Nēs-oodūmūgāwā'; Nākātkēltūmūgāwā'.

**Dreadful**, *wlj.*, kwēdādāptūmūgāwāyā; Wā-gwōdasoodeāyā'; Chepālsoodeā'yā'.

**A dream**, Poo'ōkūn; Pāwōmkāwā'.

**To dream**, Pāwei'; Tēlkoose.

**To dream many different things**, Mil-koose.

**To dream many strange things**, Wis-koogoose; Wegookse.

**To dream of it**, Pāwedoo.

**To dream of him**, Pāweek.

**A dreamer**, Booskepāwei'.

**My dream "comes to pass,"** Sakoose; Wētkoose.

**To dream something contrary to what takes place**, Tētpakoose.

**In a dream**, Lāmitpook'.

**To dream of the past**, Abātkoose.

**To dream of what happened when I was small**, āpskoose.

**Drear**, kewōjēēmkawāyā'; Wāgwōdaswōkūn-ūmā'; kewōdāmook'; kewōjalooksimkā-wāyā'.

**A dreary place**, kewōtkūmeek; Mēdōgūme-gēk'; Mēdooōpskeāk'.

**Dregs**, kēkchāk'.

**To drench**, Wētkaadoo; kēsēsāmoogwōnaadoo.

**To dress myself**, Assonaase; ēgūnaase; Nasaadoo 'ntokwōn'.

**To dress him**, Asoonōdūlk'; kēgānōdūlk'; Asoona'dēgā'; Asoonōdēgā.

**To be dressed**, Asoonaam; kegēnēse.

**To dress food**, Wiskoogwōdegā'; Wiskoogwōdūm.

**To dress hides**, Pownegoo'; Pownegwōdūm; Pownegwā'.

**A dresser, A cupboard**, Seskooōgwā' kūm-ooode. (*A place to keep earthen dishes in or on. Like Eng.—a cup-board.*)

- A Dresser**, Noojcasoonadëgā'.  
**To be dressed, To have dressed one's self**, kesekūnaase.  
**To be well dressed**, Wëlkoodei'.  
**A dressing-room**, Etlekūnētām' ; Etleasoon-aasimk.  
**Dressy**, Booskeoolgedei'.  
**To dribble, v. int.**, Chinpagooontëšk'.  
**To dribble, v. tr.**, Chinpagooontëštëgā' ; Chinpagooontëstoo.  
**Dribblet**, āpchājeech' kogooā'.  
**A drier**, Neawadākūn, (*a blotting paper.*)  
**Drift**, ělmügōgwëk ; ělmügōgwā'.  
**A high snow drift**, ěspebaniksūk.  
**It drifts ashore**, Pĕmeānūškweāk'.  
**To drift**, Pokwitkogwā' ; ějigūla'loogwā' ; Tāookogwā ; Nĕmlabāksin ; Nĕmlasin.  
**Drift-wood**, kwaanūšk.  
**It drifts about**, Alkōgwëk.  
**The snow is drifting**, Pemebaniksūk.  
**To drill**, Pāoochālkadëgā' ; Pāoochālkaadoo ; Taoochālkadëgā' ; Tāoochālkaadoo ; Sabal-kaam ; Saabūm.  
**To drink**, Nĕsāmoogwei', *and*, Nĕsāboogwei'.  
**To drink of, or from**, Wĕjinsāmoogwei' ; kĕsāmoogwei'.  
**To drink ardent spirits**, Nakūnaamei ; Nāooktoomkwōnā.  
**To drink too much**, āoosāmesāmoogwei' ; āoosāmtūm. (*āoosāmtūm means either to drink or to eat too much—to be gluttonous.*)  
**To give him drink**, Nĕsāmoogōdūlk ; ěsāmoogōdūlk : Nakūnaamāk'.  
**To be a great drinker**, Pesokwĕnsāmoowkwei'.  
**To drink from a bucket**, kĕjipsūme'.  
**To drink from a cup**, Nākūneepsūme.  
**To go down on my hands and knees and drink from a brook**, koogwaase.  
**Drink, n.**, Nĕsāmoogōwōkūn ; 'Nsāmoogōwōkūn ; Nākūnamūmkāwā'.  
**To drink too much rum**, āoosāmtose.  
**To "treat him" to a drink of ardent spirits**, Nāooktoomkwōnowkw'.  
**To drip**, Nesigooik' ; Nejigooik' ; Chinpagooaalāk'.  
**To drive it on the end with a hammer**, Poktūdāām ; kĕjedaboktāām ; kĕjedābōk-tāāgā ; Iksāmtāām ; kĕsūmūdāām.  
**To drive it in**, kĕjedādāām.  
**To be the driver of a carriage**, Nootūk-ūnowwā ; Pĕmekūltūkūnowwā'.  
**To drive him away**, ěsaak ; ělmūdĕškāk' ; Poktūdĕškāk'.  
**To drive him along**, ětlepĕmkāk' ; Negan-tĕškāk' ; Pĕmkāk' ; Tĕlepūngāk'.  
**To drive him out**, ějigūltĕškāk' ; Pĕtĕškāk'.  
**A cooper's driver**, Iksūmtāāgūn.  
**To drizzle**, Mĕseāwāk' ; Poogimseāwāk'.  
**A drizzly day**, Mĕseāwōnegiskūk.  
**Droll**, Wegooāāk.  
**A drone**, Mechipchāmooëch' tan moo kesedook' mechipchāmooechaboo ; Mālāe ; Moo ělookwow'.  
**To droop**, Sāwegūnae.  
**A drop**, Chinpagooontëšk'.  
**To fall in drops**, Chinpagooaalāk.  
**The rain drops**, ětlegwaalāk' ; ětūlbaalūk.  
**To drop, v. int., (to fall)**, Neseā.  
**Dross**, Segoomĕsigūn'.  
**Drove**, Mowepoogwelkik ; Mowedaamk ; Mūneāk'.  
**Drought**, Newegiskūk ; Pogegiskūk ; Pĕgeje-newegiskūk.  
**Droughtiness**, Newegiskūgāwā'.  
**Droughty**, Newegiskūgāwāyā'.  
**To drown, v. n.**, Sāboogwōninpūm.  
**To drown, a. tr.**, Sāboogwōnenābāk',  
**To drowse, v. int.**, kĕdookse ; kĕdoonpei' ; Nājinpasūmaase.  
**To drowse, v. tr.**, kĕdooksaalūk.  
**Drowsiness**, Ootooksoode ; Nābām' ; Nāb-amkāwā'.  
**To drub**, Mātāāk ; Tāktūm.  
**To drudge**, ěmāgoonūmei ; Noojeĕmāgoon-ūmei' ; Loogowōkūnaalimk' ; kĕstĕjooë ; Mĕdoooloogowōkūn ělookwā' ; ěmĕgūloowkwā' ; Mĕdoooloogowōkūna'dĕgā'.

- Drudgery**, Běnogwāāk loogowōkūn ; Mědoe-logowōkūnik' ; Mědooāāk loogowōkūn ; ěměgūloogowōkūn.
- Ā drug**, 'Mpesoon.
- To drug**, Nebesūmaadoo ; Něbesūmaalūk ; Něbeeděgā.
- A druggist**, Noojinpeeděgā'.
- A drum**, Běpkwějedaak.
- To drum**, Běpkwějedaāgā.
- To sound like a drum**, Běpkwěk.
- To drum upon a kettle**, Wědāwagweā' ; Wědāwagwaalūk ; Mědeāgwaalūk.
- A drummer**, Noojeběpkwějedaāgēt'.
- A cock partridge*, Běpkwět ; Noojeběpkwět.
- A drumstick**, Běpkwějedaāgūnūtkw'.
- To be drunk**, kětkeā' ; Wěļōpskeā'.
- A drunkard**, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwenoo-eeskw.
- To be a drunkard**, ūktūgeāwenooe ; ūktūgeāwenooeeskwoe ; Wīkpā.
- Drunkenness**, kětkečmk' ; Wěļōpskečmk' ; Wīkpčmk'.
- Dry**, kespāděk, (*dry wood*.)
- Dry land**, Nuhkūmegūk'.
- To dry the land**, Nuhkūmegaadoo ; Nuhkūmegaděgā.
- A dry tree**, Mūljogūm.
- The kettle has boiled dry**, Nuhsit.
- A dry place in the sea—a flat**, Newāikt'.
- The lake or brook is dried up**, Neweāk'.
- To dry it**, Newaadoo ; kespasūm ; Newaalūk.
- To hang it up to dry**, Baskawōdūm.
- To be drying things by hanging them up**, Baskawā' ; Baskōwā'.
- To be undergoing the process of drying**, Baskawōdāse, and Baskōwōdāse.
- The bed of the river is dry and the rocks are bare**, Newōpskitk, and Newōgōpskitk.
- To be dry**, (*my clothes are dry*), Newāe.
- To dry one's own clothes, i. e., To dry one's self**, Newa'łuse.
- The mud is dry, (or dough)**, Neoolooskěk' ; Neoolooskūdčk'.
- To dry mud or dough before the fire**, Neoolooskōksūm.
- To dry dough or mud, by kneading it**, Neoolooskūnūm.
- To dry him, (his clothes)**, Newaalūk.
- I dry bricks by burning them in the fire**, Neoolooskūnūmānūl ūlsěgūnigūncheečjūl.
- It is dry and shrivelled**, Chechkoolastěk'.
- To make it dry and shrivelled**, Chechkoolāsūm,—(*as skin, leather, etc*)
- The ground is becoming dry and hard**, čsnūkūmigeāk' ; Pěmenuhkweāk' ; Nuhkweāk'.
- A dryad**, Migūmawěsoo
- Dryness**, Newadoomkāwā' ; kespāsīmkāwā'.
- Dryshod**, Nuhsedei'.
- Dual**, Tabooawāyā'.
- To dub**, Sakūmowaalūk ; Tāktūm.
- Dubious**, kewōwe ; Aswedādāsik ; Chiptookāwāyā' ; Aswedādākūnā'.
- Dubiousness**, Aswedādākūn. Asweda'soode ; Aswedāsīmkāwā', Chiptookāwā' ; kewōwooltīmkāwā'.
- Duck, (black)**, Apchechkūmooch.
- A tame duck**, Wěnjooe-āpchechkūmooch'.
- A pied duck**, Wōbeāpchechkūmooch'.
- A shell duck**, Tūmā'gūne.
- A pigeon duck**, kakawegēch'.
- Duck Island**, *p. n.*, Moeoownoogūl.
- Place of Ducks**, Apchechkūmoochwākāde.
- A duck decoy, (a flag waved at the shore which attracts the ducks)**, Wadīgūn.
- To call the ducks by means of the wadigun**, Wadīgā'.
- To hunt ducks by night**, Nebčdđlooci'.
- A species of grey duck**, Chīkchowegūnāsees.
- A teal**, ūkchūgwe'ch', and ūlnākūneech.
- To duck, v. int, (into the water)**, kčdabaase ; kčdābā'ktesin ; keđaboolse, and kwčdābaase ; kwčdaboolse.
- To duck, v. tr.**, kčdābook', and kwčdābook' ; kčdabāktēsūmūk'.

**The wood Duck**, Mälsikws.  
**Duct**, ūpsügāgūncheech.  
**Ductile**, Sebaktaasis.  
**Dudgeon**, Wegeioode.  
**Due**, Tētadimkāwā, (from Eng., *debt*), Wēl-kadik. Wēleāk', kokwōjeāk'.  
**A duel**, Taboosijk matūnādijk.  
**A dug**, Mēlagējūm.  
**Duke**, ēlegāwitcheech; Sák'ūmow.  
**Dulcet**, Wēlemaak; Sesmogūnemaak; Wēl-taak.  
**A Dulhead**, Mēlkātpāt'; Mēdooōtpat'.  
**Dull**, kēspūk; Mēstaksūbeāk'; Mēstāksūpk'; Akūdae, ēlsāe.  
**To dull it**, kēspūdoo.  
**Dulse**, Wādākūna'sikjeh.  
**Dumb**, Moo nēdowēkw'; Moo kesekūloosik; Moo kēloosikw.  
**Dumpish**, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedaase; Nēd-āje: kewōtpe.  
**Dumpling**, Iptoogoolooska'dākūn; Piptoogoolooska'dākūn.  
**To make dumplings**, Piptoogoolooska'dēgā': Piptoogoolooskaadoo  
**To dun**, Nēdoodūmei: Nājintoo'dūmei, (*I am going after my debts.*)  
**Dun (colour)**, Ooskoonūmook'; ūlūmoojooōmookse.  
**Dung**, Mejūn'; ēpkenākūn.  
**To dung**, (*to ease one's self*), Mějegwei'.—*A more decent word is, Tāoosā'*

**Dungeon** Laplesoon (*lu prison.*)  
**Dunghill**, ēpkenakūn, (*manure.*)  
**Dupe**, *n.*, Nōksiksūboogwa'lookse; Nakūmasiksūboogwalookse; Booskitlāmedādegā; Nākūmmasiktlāmsūtāāgā.  
**To dupe**, kēspooogwaalūk.  
**To duplicate**, Togwōnkadoo; Togwōnkadēgā; Taboo ēleāje egaadoo; Togwōkaadoo.  
**Duplicity**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.  
**Durability**, Sebābēgāwā; Sebādēgawā.  
**Durable**, Pesokabēmkoosk; Sebadēk'; Sebab'ēk.  
**Durst, I durst**, Mēlkedaseāp'.  
**Dusk**, Piskeāk'.  
*The dusk of evening is coming on, Pēme-ālwoōmoogēāk'.*  
*It is still dusk in the morning, Mā wēchkwōbūneāk'.*  
**Dust**, Chegajawāāchik.  
**Dusty**, Chegajawāwājooe.  
**Dwarf**, Tēgweākūse.  
**To dwell**, Etlūgadūm; Aūm.  
**To dwell together**, āwitkadeēk'.  
**To dwell with him**, Etlūgālk'; āwitkadeedijūl.  
**A dwelling**, Wigwōm; Wēnjeegwom.  
**Dying**, 1. Nāp, Nēbūn, nēpk, ētlinp'; ētlinpūk'; kēdooinp'; ēgoolāme. 2. *To be colouring*, ēssowwēā'.  
**Dynasty**, ēlegāwitāwimkāwā'; ēlegāwitāwoode.  
**Dysentery**, (*to have the*), Moochpēkchei'; Moosabokchei; Apcheaābedae.  
**Dysentery, n.**, Moochpēkchāmkāwā'.

## E.

**Each**, kitk.  
**On each side**, ēdoo'wu.  
**One on each side**, Edoo'gooeēk'.  
**To wear a garment each side out by turns**, ēdooēnaskūm  
**Eager**, kēsedādēgā'; Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.  
**Eagle**, kitpoo.  
**To hunt eagles**, kitpooāāgā.

**Eagle-eyed**, Nadalkegwei'; kitpoo-alkegwei'; Wēlāptēgā'.  
**Eaglet**, kitpoos.  
**An eagle haunt**, kitpooāākāde.  
**The bald eagle**, Wōbūlōtpājīt.  
**Ear**, 'Msūtooōkūn.  
**To have ears**, Wēskedooōkūne; Wēsūtooōkūne.

- To put ears to it**, Oosūtoōkūnaadoo ; Oos-ūtoōkūnaalūk.
- To prick up the ears**, Nēmitakestākūnaase.
- To have ears like a fox, standing up and stiff**, Nēmtūgādēgēt'.
- To have flabby ears**, Pēgwistākūnāt'.
- To have big ears**, Magistākūnāt'.
- To have little ears**, āpsistākūnāt'.
- To have white ears**, Wōbistākūnāt'.
- To have black ears**, Maktāwistākūnāt'.
- An ear of corn**, 'Msogūm ; Mechipchogūm.
- An ear-ring**, Nowsāboodākūn.
- To have rings in the ears**, Nowsāboodākūnaam.
- Ear-wax**, kūlkigūn.
- Early in the morning**, kēsečskitpook' ; Sā-bei' ; čskitpook'.
- Au early spring**, kēgesikw.
- To earn it**, Pēgwōdoo.
- To earn him**, Pēgwaak.
- Earnest**, (*To be*), Winpāse ; ūttigūnaase.
- Earnestness**, Winpasimk ; ūttigūnaadimk.
- The earth**, Makūmegow'.
- To turn to earth**, Makūmegāweāk'.
- Towards the earth**, Makūmegāwiktoogwāāl.
- On the earth**, Makūmegēk'.
- Earthen**, Makūmegāwā' ; Seskooā'.
- Earthenware**, Seskooōk.
- Earthiness**, Oositkūmoogāwā' ; Makūmegāwā'.
- Earth-nut**, Sūgēbūn.
- Earthquake**, kuhkw.
- Earth-worm**, Wite.
- Ease**, Wōntūkōde ; Atlasmoode : ēdūpkwečmk
- To ease**, Wōntūkaalūk ; ūpkoonajūnāwāalūk ; Abogūnūmādūm ; Abogūnūmāk' ; ēdūpkwaadoo ; ēdūpkwaalūk.
- To "ease one's self,"** Mēchegwei', Nājehchegwei ; Tāoosā.
- Easily**, Nakūmasūū.
- It moves along easily*, Nālgagik.
- East**, Oochebēnook'.
- Easterly**, Oochebēnoogwāāl.
- Easter**, Pagāwimk'.
- Eastern**, Oochebēnoogāwā' ; Oochebēnoogā-waach, (*a man of the east*)
- Eastward**, Oochebūnoogwāāl.
- An east wind blows**, Wējebēk'.
- A soft eastern breeze**, Wējebāwāāk.
- Easy**, Nakūmasāāk ; Nakūmaseāk'.
- To eat**, Mijese ; Mālkodūm.
- To eat him**, Mālkōmk.
- To eat the whole**, kēspaadoo ; kakeiksūbaadoo.
- To be eating**, Pēmādāl. (*Also, To be eating along as I go ; To walk along eating ; Also, To begin to eat.*)
- To finish eating**, kesādāl'.
- To eat so**, Tēlpūk.
- To be a small eater**, Makandāl'.
- To be a big eater**, Booskadāl'.
- We eat together**, Weboodečk'.
- To eat with him**, Weboomk'.
- To eat with them**, Weboomkik.
- To eat it wrapped up**, kākūmoochēdūm ; kēkūmoochēpk' ; kākūmoochēdūmāk.
- To eat in company**, D. Wedādāloomtčēk'. *Plur.*, Wedādālūmtooltčēk'.
- To eat too much of it**, āoosāmtūm, *or*, Wēsāmtūm.
- I eat too much of him**, āoosāmpūk, *and*, Wēsāmpūk.
- To be deeply engaged in eating**, Meowādāl'. *Lit.*, *To be in the middle of eating.*
- I have not eaten enough**, Mētkadāl'.
- I wish to eat of it**, kēdoopk'.
- To eat so much**, Tēlimkēdūm.
- I lessen it by eating of it**, Pēmiksūbaadoo.
- To make a noise with the mouth in eating**, kēchkwēdūm.
- Eaves**, Ogoktaasik.
- Eaves-dropper**, Owwiskook.
- Ebb tide**, ēlmūgeāk'.
- Ebriety**, kētkečmk ; ūktūgeā'oode.
- Ecclesiastical**, Sāntemowcomeā ; Padūleasāwāyā'.
- Ecclesiastic**, Padūleas ; Ukchepadūleas' ; Pā-pāwit.

- Echinus**, Măd'ooës.  
**Echo**, Băktogowaak; Băktogowaamk'; Băktogowa'mkăwā'.  
**The gun reechoes**, Băktoogowěděl'k'.  
**Eclipse**, Sokwět.  
**The sun is eclipsed**, Sokwět nagoosět.  
**The moon is eclipsed**, Sokwět dĕpkūnoosět.  
**Economy**, *p. n.*, Kĕnōme.  
**Ecumsekum**, *p. n.*, Mĕgwăsăgŭnk. (*A place to the eastward of Halifax, on the shore.*)  
**An eddy**, ăpskwōbegit'k'.  
**Edge**, Wilnoogwōn.  
**The edge of a bank**, kaskăāk.  
**On the edge of a river**, kaskisebook'.  
**On the edge of a bluff**, kaskŭsōk.  
**On the edge of a lake**, kaspĕmk.  
**The edge of a lake**, kaspĕm'.  
**The edge of the channel of a stream**, kaskipsedŭn.  
**The edge of a road**, kaskowte.  
**At the edge of the road**, kaskowtik.  
**Along the edge of a mountain**, kaskepŭmdŭnŭk'.  
**The edge of the woods**, kaskăt'k'.  
**By the edge of the woods**, kaskatkŭdook.  
**To edge**, (*to sharpen*), ĕseboodo'.  
**Edict**, ŭtploodakŭn; Tĕbloodĕgĕmkăwā'.  
**Edification**, Wĕlăbĕdŭmooōkŭn; kĕgenamăd-  
imkăwā'; Wĕlkwijaldimkăwā'.  
**Edifice**, Wigwōm; Wĕnjegwōm.  
**To edify**, kĕgenoodŭmăk'; Wĕlăbĕdŭm;  
Wĕlkwijadĕgā': Wĕlăbĕmk'.  
**To educate**, kĕgenoodŭmooā'.  
**Education**, kĕgenoodŭmooĕmk'; kenamatin-  
ăwā'; kĕgenoodŭmooksoode; kĕgenoodŭm-  
ăsimk'; kĕgenoodŭmăš'oodē.  
**An eel**, kat.  
**The lamper eel**, kōpskwĕdŭm.  
**A rock eel**, Banogopskŭnow'.  
**A conger eel**, kadĕnōks.  
**A split eel**, Oopăkŭmsow'; betooaasow'.  
**An eel-pot**, kadabe, *and*, kadăwaabe.  
**The jaws of an eel-pot**, Ta'gălakŭn.
- A fresh-water eel**, ĕlnekăt'.  
**To spear eels in the mud in winter**,  
Nadooci'.  
**An eelskin**, kadaagei.  
**To fish for eels**, kadăgāgā.  
**Eel grass**, kadaskool.  
**Eel Ground**, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Nĕnădooōkŭn.  
**Eel Brook**, *p. n.*, (*Yarmouth, N. S.*), Wip-  
koomă'găkŭn.  
**Effectuate**, kesedoo; kesaadoo.  
**Effeminate**, ābităwe-chenŭmooe.  
**To effervesce**, Pesăooōgwĕk.  
**Efficacious, Efficient**, Wĕlăbĕmkook; Wĕl-  
ŭhtăpsoonik; Wĕlloogwĕk'.  
**Effluvia, Effluvium**, Tan tĕlemaak; Win-  
emaak.  
**Effort**, Winpasimk; ĕloogwĕmk'.  
**Effulgence**, Boktadĕk'.  
**To effuse**, koodaadoo; koodadĕgā'.  
**Effusion**, koodadĕgĕmk'; koodadoomk'.  
**Egg**, Wăoo.  
**Egmont Bay**, *p. n.*, Wegwaak.  
**Eggshell**, Soogoolŭgaskŭdigŭnă'; Segoolŭgăs-  
kŭdigŭnă; Oochagŭmkaskwe.  
**The yolk of an egg**, Wădōptĕk wao.  
**The white of an egg**, Wōbăāk wao.  
**A spoiled egg**, ăloweak.  
**Egress**, Tăweĕmk'.  
**Eject**, ĕjigŭlaadoo; ĕjigŭlaalŭk; ĕjigŭlo'dĕgā'.  
**Ejectionment, Ejection**, ĕjigŭladĕgĕmkăwā'.  
**Eight**, Oogŭmoolchin.  
**There are eight of us**, oogŭmoolchin-tăseĕk.  
**To go eight at a time**, ĕoogŭmoolchintă-  
seekw.  
**Eight things**, Oogŭmoolchintăsŭgŭl.  
**Eight nights and days**, Oogŭmoolchin-  
tăsoogooŭnaak.  
**Eighth**, Oogŭmoolchinăwā'.  
**Eighteen**, 'Mtŭln ĕĕl oogŭmoolchin.  
**To be eighteen years old**, Mĕtlaseboonei'  
ĕĕl oogŭmoolchin.  
**Eighteen nights and days**, Mĕtlasoogoo-  
naak ĕĕl oogŭmoolchin.

- Eighteen years**, Mětlaseboonkük chel oog-  
ūmoolchin.
- Eighteenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā chěl oogūmoolchin.
- Eighty**, Oogūmoolchin-tāsinskaak.
- I am eighty years old**, Ogūmoolchintāsins-  
skūgeboonei'.
- Eighty days and nights**, Oogūmoolchin-  
tāsinskūgegoonaak.
- Eighty years**, Oogūmoolchintāsinskūgeboon-  
kük.
- Eight-score**, Nāookt kūs kimtūlnakūn chěl  
ūsookūmtāsinskaak.
- There are eighty of us**, Oogūmoolchintāsins-  
kūksoolteekw.
- Either**, Tan ba wěn.
- Elaborate**, *v.*, kesaadoo; kakeikeskājaadoo.
- Elastic**, Abajigeāk'; Aboktėsk; Abooikpėk';  
Abooikpā'.
- Elate**, čmtėške; Mėlkedoodūm; čmtėške-  
doodūm; ěpedāālūse; Moewōlse.
- Elbow**, Mooskūnegūn';
- Elder**, *n.*, kesegoo'; Sakūmow.
- Elder**, *adj.*, ājekesegooe.
- Elders**, Sakawāchkik'.
- Elder**, (*a species of wood*), Poogoolooskw; Poo-  
gooloskwemoose; Poogoolooskwemanōkse.
- Elderberries**, Poogoolooskwemanūl.
- Eldest**, Mowkesegooe.
- Elecampane**, kūledowmagāwā'.
- To elect**, Nenasoončgā'; Nenasoonūm; Ne-  
nasoonkik.
- Election**, Nenasoonūmūgāwā'.
- Elect**, *adj.*, Nenasoonoot'; *plur.*, Nenasoonoojik.
- Electricity**, Wōsogwōdėškāwā'.
- Alms**, kewikse; Yaltawōktūmei':  
Nėdadawā': Nadoo wěn tan wėdowsit  
nadooōdakūn iktook.
- Elegance**, *n.*, kūloo'soode; Welmūdooenkāwā'.
- Elegant**, *adj.*, kėloose'; Wėlmūdo.
- Element**, Tan kogooāal wėjekesedāsigūl.
- Elements**, Tanūl kogooāal tūmk kesedāsigul,  
ak tanūl āp ūktūgūl kogooāal wėjekese-  
dāsigūl.
- Elephant**, Bastogobājit, (*a sea cow*), ělčpūn'.
- To elevate**, Wėnagaadoo; Nėmchaadoo;  
ėspaadoo; kākwaadoo.
- Elevation**, Wėnagaadoomk; Nėmchaadoomk;  
ėspaadoomk; kākwaadoomk.
- Elevator**, Noojeoonaga'dėgā; Noojeėspa'dėgā',  
Noojekākwa'dėgā': Tan kākwa'dėgėk'.
- Eleven**, 'Mtūln chěl nāookt.
- There are eleven of us**, Nāooktinskūksečk  
chěl nāookt.
- Eleven days and nights**, Mėtlasoogooonaak  
chěl nāookt.
- It is the eleventh day of the month**,  
Mėtlasoogoonit chěl nāookt.
- To be eleven years old**, Mėtlaseboonei'  
chěl nāookt.
- Eleven years**, Mėtlaseboonkük chěl nāookt.
- The eleventh**, 'Mtūlnāwā' chěl nāookt.
- Elf**, Widgūlādūmooch; Mūndoo; Skūdākūm-  
ooch' yālasooenoo ak kewōwit.
- To elicit**, Wėjuhsooaaadoo.
- Eligible**, kesenemosoonimk'; Wėlekūlookk';  
Wėlpit'; Wėltėk'.
- Elk**, Team'.
- Elm tree**, Wikpe.
- Made of elm**, Wikpeā'.
- An elm grove**, Wikpeā'gūmikt; Wikpeā'kāde.
- Land bearing elms**, Wikpeākūmegėk'.
- Elm Tree River**, *p. n.*, Wōbabooōkchūk.  
(*White Waters.*)
- Elocution**, Wėlāboogooėmkāwā'; Wėlāwis-  
toomkāwā'; Nėdowewistoomkāwā'.
- To elongate**, kesaadoo ootājepedaanū.
- To elongate a piece of iron by hammer-  
ing**, Sebāktāam.
- To elope**, Wėsemoogwei'; Pokcheebe.
- Elopement**, Pokcheebimk'; Wėsemoogwōmk'.
- Eloquent**, (*To be*), Wėlāboogooā'; Wėlāwis-  
too; Nėdowewistoo; Wėlādooa'.
- Else**, *pron.*, ūktūk.
- Else**, *adv.*, Moo ěnkoodā.
- Elsewhere**, ūktūk nadāme.
- To elucidate**, Pakeikenoodūmooā'; Pakeike-  
nooadooā'.

- Elucidation**, Pakeikenoodūmook'soode; Pa-keikenamātināwā'.
- Elucidator**, Noojcpakeikenoodūmooā'; Nooje-pakeikenooadooā'.
- Elysian**, Mowekūlo'soodeā; Městowoolodeā'; Wasogāwā'.
- Emaciate**, *v. tr.*, kesaalūk ootaloosanū.
- Emaciate**, *v. int.*, Pēmealosae.
- Emaciation**, Pēmealooosaamk.
- Emanate**, Wējeā': Wējeskaleā'.
- Emancipate**, Tēlaalūk wēn ootalsoomsin; ūsedālūmk kestějoo ootalsoomsinū.
- To emaskulate**, Mēnsūk.
- To embark**, *v. int.*, Tēbaase kwedūn iktook.
- To embark**, *v. tr.*, Tēbaadoo; Tēbaalūk.
- Embarkation**, Tēbēdaamk Wēnjoolkoodook; Tēbaadimk kwedūnoogū.
- To embarrass**, Wēdūmāāk'; Wētcoolk'; Siktāwaalūk.
- Embassador**, ēlegawitāwe-noodagoodūmā; Sakūmowenoodāgūnoodūm; Noojekuhkwēne.
- Embassage**, Agūnoodūmākūn tan tūlā' kūm-ūtkenooū tan tēlkeek; Noojekuhkwēnimk.
- To embellish**, Elaadoo ootooltēnū; Etābāoolūm; Amalooḡwōdūm; Amāloogwā'; Amalōksūm; Amologūmakaam; Amalipkūdāme.
- Embers**, Tūpkwōn; Wiskūnīpkw'.
- To embezzle**, kūmootūnā'.
- To embrace**, Wēswoadoo; kāgejōkchaalūk; kāgesooskwaalūk.
- To embroider**, Amāleesowwā'; ēlābegeesowwā'; ēlābegeesūm.
- Embroidered with gold**, Wisowsooleāwā-agaasigūl.
- To embroil**, Sēspenagik: kesalūgik ookameedooltinowū.
- To emerge**, Bowkwijaase; Bowkwijeāk'; Pēgobaase; Pogobae; Moospēgaase; Mooskitpēgaase; Wējuhtooōlkaase, 'Nsegēsowwā'.
- Emetic**, 'Mpesoon tan tēlaadēgēk' oosokoodēmin; Sokoodēma'loočk' 'mpesoon.
- Emigrant**, Tan wēn nōktūk oomūtke ak ālēč' āp nadame ootūtlūgadūmūnū.
- To emigrate**, ājookse ak ālēč' pelā' makūmegēk' oochit 'ntētlūgadūmūnū; Sasāwaadoo nūmūtke.
- Eminence**, Nadame ēspāāk; Espāimkāwā': kēpmedā'dasimk: ūkpūmedāākākūn; kēpmedālūmooksoode.
- To be eminent**, kakwāākāūm; ēspeā'; ēspalookse; kēpmāe; kēpmedā'dāse; kēpmedālūmookse; ēspaalookse.
- Emissary**, Noojintooae; Noojeabogūnūmooā' ūloowāwood iktook.
- Emission**, koodaadoomk; ējigūlaadoomk; ēlēgēm'k'.
- To emit**, koodaadoo: ējigūlaadoo; ēlēgā'.
- Emmet**, kelegwējit.
- Emolument**, kaneāwimkāwā'; kaneāwoode; Abogunūmādimkāwā'; Abankūdoooōwā'.
- Emotion**, 'Mtāleda'swōkūn mājaasimk'; Chiptook ēdook wen kēsuhkweik, kūsnā', kēseoonmājedaaasit, kūsa' mowikseooledaasit.
- To empale**, Owweloodoo: Owwepiskaadoo.
- Emperess, Empress**, ēlegāweesk.
- Emperor**, ēlegāwit.
- Empire**, ēlegāwaage; ēlegāwitāwoode; ēlegāwitāwimkāwā'.
- To be an emperor**, ēlegāwitāwe.
- Empiric**, Teloōā 'nmūlbalāwitāwinū kadoo exsooogūn na; āoolājēmūlbūlāwitāwe.
- To employ**, *v. tr.*, Igūnūmāk ootēlookwēnū; Wēdūmāāk'.
- To be employed**, Wēdūmāe; ēlookwā'.
- Employ**, Loogowōkūn.
- Employment**, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēm'kāwā'; 'Mtūmōdākūn.
- Employer**, Nojewēdūmedā'dēgēt; Alsoosit loogowōkūn.
- To impoverish**, āooleek; Tēlaalūk ootāoolā-jinū; kokwaadāk ootāpsoon.
- Emptier**, Yālesigwa'dēgā'.
- Emptiness**, Sigwadoomkāwā'.
- Empty**, Sigwāāk; Wipskuū; Wipskāe.
- To be empty-handed**, Wipskaase; Wipskāe.
- To empty**, Sigwaadoo; Sigwaalūk; Sintūm; Sinpūk; Senūm.



**To emulate**, Nābooĕgāse ; Nāboogwā'.

**Emulation**, Nābooĕgāsimk ; Nābooĕgāsool-timk'.

**To enable**, Mēlkigūnāwaalūk.

**To enact**, Tēbloodakadjik ; Tēbloodūm ; Moweagūnoodūmajik alsoo'sood iktook.

**To encamp**, Weegijik.

**An encampment**, Oodūn' ; (compare *town*, shortened into *ton*) ; Wegimk.

**To enchain**, kēlagūbilk'.

**To enchant**, Booōinwa'dĕgā' ; Booōinwaadoo ; Booōinwaalūk ; Booōeenūk.

**An enchanter**, Booōin.

**Enchantment**, Booōinwa'dākūn ; Booōinwa'dĕgēm' ; Booōinwa'soode.

**Enchantress**, Booōineesk.

**To encircle**, kuhtogwaadoo ; kuhtogwaalūk.

**To enclose**, Owweloodoo ; Amnapĕgalūgik

**Enclosure**, Owwepiska'dākūn ; Owweloodāsik.

**Encorium**, Moowōlsoode ; Moowōdūmūg-āwā.

**Encore**, 'Ap ; Apeh.

**To encounter**, Mātūnāāgā ; Mātūnāk'

**An encounter**, Mātūndooltimk ; Mātūndimk' Mātūnagēm'.

**To encourage**, Wēlkwijēāk' ; Wēlkwijaalūk.

**To be encouraged**, Wēlkwijāe

**Encouragement**, Noojinsūtoaboogooēm-kāwā' ; Wēlkwija'dākūn ; Wēlkwijāimkāwā.

**To encroach**, kēmootūmadūmāk ; kokwaadak.

**An encumbrance**, Wēt'kooloočmk' ; Wuhsoon.

**End**, *n.*, Wāgwaak ; Wāgwaat ; ēlškweiik ; ēskwōbĕk'.

**My end**, Ntēlmekēspeakūm'.

**To end**, ēlekēspeak' ; Wāgwōnskūdĕk'.

**The story ends**, kēspea'dooksit.

**To drive it on the end**, kakamūdāām.

**It ends**, Booneāk'.

**To endanger**, kwēdabogūneā ; kwēdabogūna'dĕgā ; Nēnĕstowenōkse ; Nēnĕstowenōksoolk.

**To endeavour**, kwējaadoo ; kwējetūla'dĕgā ; Winpāse.

**An endeavour**, *n.*, Winpāsimk.

**Endless**, Ma booneanook ; Ma kakayanook ; āpchoowā'.

**Endurance**, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'.

**Endure**, kakūmoodūm ; Nĕnka'mase ; ĕnka'm-āse ; Sebādĕk' ; Mēlkūloogwĕk' ; Sebābĕk ; Sebāgĕboosit ; Septĕškūm.

**An enemy**, kĕdāntĕgāwenoo ; kĕdāntĕgāwe-nooe ; Noojiktoootĕgāwenooe ; Noojiktoootĕgāwenoo ; kĕdānteĕk ; kĕdooōdĕgā'.

**Energetic**, Sāsāk'ūse ; Mĕtkigūnae.

**Energy**, Sāsākūsooltimk' ; Mūlgigūnōde.

**Engine**, Moolina'dāsik.

**English**, Aglaseāoo.

**To speak English**, Aglaseāooeese ; Aglaseāooōdooā'.

**To speak English well**, Wēleaglaseāooeese ; Wēleaglaseāooōdooā'.

**An Englishwoman**, Wĕnjoochkwĕch, (*a white woman*) ; Aglaseāweesk.

**To resemble the English**, Aglaseāooōmookse.

**To have a face like the English**, Aglaseāooōbāwe.

**An English custom or fashion**, Aglaseāooa'dākūn

**An English vessel**, Aglaseāoolkw'.

**The English language**, Aglaseāooeesimk ; Aglaseāooōdoočmk'.

**To engrave**, Amalāpskūdāāgā ; ĕlāpskūdāāgā ; ĕlōksūm ; Amalōksowwā.

**An engraver**, Noojeamalāpskūdāāgā ; Noojeamalōksowwā'.

**To enlarge**, ājimkeidoo' ; Makeidoo.

**To enlarge a hole**, Wōsalkaadoo.

**To enlighten**, Wōsogwa'dĕgā ; Wōsogwaadoo ; Wōsogwaalūk ; Wōsogwaadāk ; Wōsogoonūmadūm ; Wōsogoonūmālk' ; kĕgenoodūmāk'. (*To instruct.*)

**An enlightener**, Noojewōsogwadĕgā' ; Noojekenoodūmooā'.

**To enlist**, kesaalūk oosūmagūnisāwinū.

**Enmity**, kĕtkedālsoode ; ūktūgedā'dākūn ; Makskĕltākūn.

**Enormous**, Mowimsūgil'.

- Enough**, Tābeák'.
- To enrage**, Wēgeiák'.
- To enrich**, Milāsooenooalūk.
- To enrol**, āwekūm oowesoonūm.
- Ensign**, 'Mtowegūn.
- To enslave**, kestějooaalūk.
- To ensnare**, Pāādūlk; Pāādoogwā'.
- To enter**, Piskwae; Pejaase; Tēbaase; Piskwēdēsīn; kējedaase; ělepiskwaajūl.
- To entice**, Moonseiák'.
- Entire**, Mēsāe; Mēsāāk; 'Msūt; Tan tēlkeek.
- To entomb**, Ootkoodei'.
- Entrails**, Oolūkse.
- Entrance**, kaagun: kagūnadāsik; Piskwaadimk; Piskwēdaamk.
- To envelope**, Wēsketoķūmagaadoo; āooneskwōbelūm,
- An envelope**, Oosketokūmaga'dákūn; āooneskwōkūmega'dákūn; ěooneskwēga'dákūn
- Envious, To envy**, Pilsedaase; Pilsedāādūm; Pilsedāālūmk; Wiskooedā'dēgā; Wiskooedāādūm; Wiskooedāālūmk; Wiskooedaase; Wiskoojēdā'lūmūk.
- Envy, n.**, Wiskooōgūn; Pilsōde; Pilseda'soode.
- Epaulet**, Lageieegūnabe.
- Epicture**, Booskadāl'; Pesogwōdāl; āoosāmādāl'; Booskeaoosāmūtūm.
- Epidemic**, Wiskūswōkūn; ũksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūsimkāwā'; Wiskūsooltimk.
- To have an epidemic**, Wiskūse.
- Epistle**, Wēegādigūn.
- Equability**, kokwōja'dákūn.
- Equal**, (*we two are equal*), Tētpoodečk'.
- We all are equal**, Tētpooltečk'.
- To be an "equal in rank,"** *1st per.*, Nedāp; *2nd per.*, kedāp; *3rd per.*, Wedābāl'. (*My equal; thy equal; his equal.*)
- To equip**, keskājaalūk; keskāja'lūse; keskāja'dēgā; ěgūnaase.
- Equipment**, keskājadākūn; keskājadēgēmkāwā'; ěgūnaadimk.
- Equitable**, kokwōjeák'; Wēlmūdoo; kokwōjedā'dēgā; kokwōjaadoo; kokwojedaase; kokwōjedāādūm.
- Equity**, kokwōja'dákūn; kokwōjedā'dákūn.
- To equivocate**, kēssoogwa'dēgā'; ěksooā'; āoolā'.
- Equivocation**, ũksūboogwa'dákūn; ěksooōgūn; kēlooskooōkūn; kēlooskābāwimkāwā'.
- Equivocator**, Booskečksooā'; Booskeāoolā'; kēssoogwā'dēgā'; kēlooskābāwe.
- Eradicate**, kakeiskwiskaadoo; kētpiskōdoo; kētpiskaadoo; kētpiskeegoo; kakeiktūmedāāgik; kēdmēdā'dēgā; kakeiksūga'dēgā; kakeiksūgaadoo; kēdmēdāāgik; kakeinābagik; kēdūmēskik; kēdmēdā'mānūl; kēdūmčnā'.
- Eradication**, kētpiskōdoomk; kakeiskwiskaadoomk'; kakeinābādēgēm'k'; kēdmēdā'dēgēm'k; kēdmēdādakadimk'; kēdmēdā'dakadimkāwā'.
- To erase**, kakeiksūgaadoo; kssegwōdūm; kaswekūm.
- Ere, adv.**, āāskw moo.
- Erelong**, Oogoochik; Chijegooōkū; Wegipch'.
- To erect, v. tr.**, Wēnagaadoo; Wēnagaalūk.
- To erect a building**, āwægā.
- To elevate in dignity**, ěspaalūk; ěspaadoo.
- To sit erect**, Wēljokpe.
- Erection**, kākwaadooimk; ěspaadoomk; kākwa'dēgēm'k'; ěspaldimkāwā'.
- To err**, Obūla'dēgā; Pēsogowhteekūmei'; Pada'dēgā. Wēneā'; Pēsogwāyā'; Pēsogeā'; Pēsokedaase; Pēsokedāādūm; Obūlaadoo.
- Errand**, Nēdankooamkāwā'; 'Mtūmōdakūn; Tan kogooa' āleā' 'nsooadoon.
- To go on an errand**, Nedankooei'.
- To send him on an errand**, Nēdānkooaak.
- Erroneous**, Moo tēleanook. Moo kokwējeanook. Pēsogeāāk.
- Error**, Obūla'dakūn; Pēsokedā'dákūn.
- To eruct**, Wēlei'.
- Eructation**, Wēlām'k'; Wēlāmkāwā'.
- Eruption**, Wēchkečmk'; Wēchkečmkāwā'; kēsebečmkāwā'; Pastčsk' wiskuū.
- Eskalop**, Sakskalāās.

- To escape**, Wěsemoogwei'; keseboolooā'; kesitpūsiktüm; Pesokeāk'.  
*Steam or smoke escapes—leaks out*, Tā-  
ooiṗkūdik; Tāooiṗkūdaasik.
- Escape**, *n.*, Wěsemoogwōmk'; kesitpūsiktüm-  
ūk'; kesitpūsiktümügāwā'; kesebooloočmk'.
- To eschew**, Medādoodüm; kětkeḍādüm;  
Maksčēltüm; kewēḍčšin'; kewōnskūdčšin';  
kēsitpūsiktüm; Tēpoose.
- To escort**, Ankwāāk'; Ankōḍčgā'; Neganow-  
tekūmāk'; Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodow-  
teekūmāk'.
- An escort**, Noodowteekūmooā'; Noodowte-  
kūmoočmkāwā'; Neganowteekūmooā'; Ne-  
ganowtekūmoočmk'; Ankodčgčmkāwā'.
- Esculent**, Mechipehāwāik; Mālkodümüm-  
kāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mālkomāsik.
- An escutcheon**, (*A Totem*), Ooteomül.
- Especial**, Mowwekülook'; Mowwečšpāak;  
Mowwedā'dāsik.
- Especially**, ūpcheloo; Mčlooich'.
- To essay**, kwēja'dčgā; kwčjetüla'dčgā'; kwče-  
lookwōdüm; kwējaadoo; kwčjelookwā'.
- To establish**, Mčlkeboogooadoo.
- Estate**, *n.*, Ootāpson; Ootāl'egčm.
- To esteem**, kēsādüm; kēsālk'; kčpmedāādüm;  
kčpmedāālüm; Mčgedāādüm; Mčgedāā-  
lüm; čšpedāādüm; čšpedāālüm; Tčd-  
oojedāādüm.
- Esteem**, ūksālsoode; ūkpūmedā'dākün; Mow-  
ikpūmedā'dākün; Mčgedā'dākün; čšpedā'-  
dākün.
- Estimable**, Mčgōde; Mčgōdik. kēsālkoose:  
čšpāe; Mowikpūmedālümookse: kēsāl-  
koose; Wčlmūdoo; čšpedāl'ümookse.
- Estimableness**, Woolmūdookmāwā'; kčloo'-  
soode; kēsālkoosoode; čšpedālāmooksoode;  
Mowikpūmedālümooksoode; Mowikpūme-  
dā'dākün; Mčgedā'dākün.
- To estimate**, Tčdāboodāām; Tčdāboodā'dčgā;  
Hsoodčgā'; Hsoodüm'; Noodamk'; Nood-  
āptum; čledā'dčgā: čgilchā'; Ilkedüm;  
Ilkedūmei'; Ilkedümāk'.
- Estuary**, Bāktābā'.
- Eternal**, Apchooāwā'; Tan Mogwā' wčjṗ-  
kotümkasinoogwčk', ak ma booneanook;  
ak ma kakyā'nook.
- Eternally**, Yāpchoo: āpchoo.
- Eternity**, Apehooāwoode; Yāpchooāwoode.
- Etiquette**, Tan kokwōjeāk' tūladčgčn' wig-  
ümow iktook.
- Eucharist**, kümüneāwoode.
- Euphonic, Euphonical**, Wčltaak.
- Evangelical**, kokwōjealasoodümümkāwāyā'.
- Evangelist**, Noojinsūtooaboogooā'; Noojṗ-  
sūdoonüm: Noojebāk wipsčdoonüm.
- To evaporate**, Pčmipkūdaak.
- Evaporation**, Pčmipkūdamük'.
- Eve, Evening**, Wčlaakw.
- Last evening**, Wčlaagwčk.
- This ensuing evening**, Oolōnook.
- Evening before last**, ūktūgeoolaagwčk.
- Of or belonging to the evening**, Wčla'gāwā'.
- A fine evening**, Wčleoolaak.
- A cold evening**, Tčgṗpaak.
- The evening will be cold**, ūktūgṗpaktčdčdčw'.
- A stormy evening**, Mčdooe-oolaak.
- Towards evening**, Wčlaagwik: Oolaagwik:  
Oolonoogwāāl.
- To hunt in the evening**, Wčlogwae.
- An evening hunt**, Wčlogwāmkāwā'.
- An evening meal**, (*supper*), Wčlogwōdūlool-  
timkāwā'.
- To take my evening meal**, Wčlogwōdāl'.
- Ever, Forever**, Yāpchoo: Apchoo.
- To have it forever**, Aptoönüm.
- Evergreen**, Mogwā' kesogwogweaanook.
- Everlasting**, āpchooāwā', Yāpchooāwā'.
- Everlasting-life**, āpchememājoočkүн.
- Evermore**, āpchoo; Yāpchoo.
- Every**, Tan tāsük: Tan tāsit; 'Msüt: Tan tās.
- Every day**, Tāsegiskük.
- Everywhere**, Msüt nadamie. Nandčm; Bāh-  
kwuū; 'Msüt tame.
- To be everywhere**, Bāhkwe-hčcm.
- To rule everywhere**, Bāhkwečlsoose.

- Evestigate**, Pebanoichkadūm; kwelooedā-dūm; Banooichkadēgā'; kwelooedā'dēgā; Ankaptūm; Pakūmajāák'.
- Evidence**, člooodūmāsoode.
- To evidence**, člooodūmāse.
- Evident**, Māsoodēk; Tēleāk'; Pakeinūmedāsik.
- Evil**, Winmūdooenkāwā'; čloowāwoode; Winsoode; Pada'soode.
- Evildoer**, Booskepadadēgā'; čloowāwit'; Winmūdōk'.
- Evil-favored**, Winābāwe.
- Evil-favoredness**, Winābāwimk'.
- Evil-minded**, kčlooskāb'āwe; Winmūdōk'; kčsoogwadēgā'; Winedādēgā'; Winedaase; Moo kčloosu'; Moo wēlmūdoo.
- Evil-speaking**, Winaboogoočmkāwā': Pilsaboogoočmkāwā'; Winloodūmūgāwā'.
- To eviscerate**, kčleolūk; Pēgwijaalūk.
- Ewe**, člgwēdoo chechkčloooōoch; chechkčloooōoch mooltčdāoo.
- Exact**, *adj*, kokwojeāk': Bējūlekokwojeāk'.
- Exactly**, Ansoomāhū.
- To exact**, Mčdooadēgā'; Medooaalūk.
- To exaggerate**, čbistāme.
- To exalt**, Mčgedāādūm; Mčgedāālūmk; čspaalūk'; Mčdogwōlk'; čspūlooūk'.
- To examine**, Ankaptēgā'; Wčleankaptūm; Mčnakūjeankaptūm; Pākūmajāák'; Pebanoichkadūm; Tokūmajōdūm; Tčdokūmajōdūm.
- Example**, Aseedimk; Nābege'sigūn; Nāboočgakūn.
- To exasperate**, Wčgeiāk'.
- To excavate**, Powchūlkūdāām; Pāoochālkadoo; Wōlkobčgaadoo.
- An excavation**, Pāoochālkā'doomkāwā'; Wōlkobčgā'dākūn; člmālkūk'; Toogoonāāk'; člmūnāsik.
- To exceed**, Wčšāmetūlā'dēgā; Mowwewoole-tūlā'dēgā; Wiswigūnōdēgā.
- Exceedingly**, Mowuū; Lōkū; Mowepoogwēle.
- To excel**, Wiswodēgā'; Ajeooletūladēgā'.
- Excellence**, kūloo'soode; Mowekūloo'soode; čspāimkāwā'.
- Excellent**, Mowwekūloo'se; Mowwewoolā'dāsik; Mowwewoolmūdoo; Mowwečspāe.
- Except**, Pasūk.
- To except**, Moo nčspūgimāk'. (*I don't count him with the rest. I except him.*)
- Excess**, Booskadālmūgāwā.; āoosāma'dākūn; āoosām'adoomkāwā'.  
*Eating to excess*, Mčsiktakūnāmk'.  
*Drinking to excess*, Wikpooltimk; Wikpčmk'.
- Excessive**, Mowimsūgeek; Wčšāmimsūgeek; Wčšāmeпоogwēlk'.
- Excessively**, Wčsamuū; āoosāmuū.
- To exchange**, Sasāwe; Sasāwaadoo; Sasāwaalūk.
- Excision**, kčdmčdōdēgčmkāwā; kčdmčdādēgčmkāwā'.
- To excite**, Moonseiāk'; Masagaadoo; Masagaalūk.
- To exclaim**, kčsegowwistoo; kčsegowintoo; Nčdowwā'; koo'kwčme; kčdook'.
- Exclamation**, kčsegowwistoomk'; Nčdowwčmk'; kookwčmk'.
- To exclude**, Tāwaalūk; čjigūlaalāk.
- To excommunicate**, Wčjejigūlaalāk sāntemowweōmkū.
- Excommunication**, Wčjejigūlaadoomk sāntemowweōm iktook.
- To excoriate**, Pčsaadoo; Pčsaalūk.
- Excrement**, Mejūn'.
- Excrementitious**, Mejūnā'.
- Excessance**, Tan wčjeskaleāk' nadoo kogooā' iktook.
- Excruciate**, Amaskwibūlnūk'; Wčmmājaāk'; kčsenoogowāk'; Amaskwibūnāāk'.
- Excubation**, Nāooktitpagāwā' čskūmaadimk.
- To exculpate**, Wčleilsoomāk'; Tčlitploodāk' oookokwōječnū.
- To excuse**, ūsedā'lumāk'; abiksiktūmāk' tan tāladēgčjū
- Execrable**, Winčhūk'; Mākskeltākūnā'.
- To execrate**, ālmegečdōo; Almoodūm; Al-mimk'; Wintonkā'; Winimk'.

- Excretion**, Aālmegēdoomkāwā'; Winaboo-gooēmka'wa'.
- To execute**, ēlookwōdūm; kesaadoo; kes-kājaadoo.
- Execution**, kakeikeskājā'dākūn : keskāja'dēgēm'.
- Exercise**, ēloogwēm' ; ēloogoodim' ; Logo-wōkūn.
- To exercise**, *v. tr.*, Senooiskebook' ; Senooiskeboodoo ; Senooiskeesoolse. (*To take exercise*: Lit., *To loosen up one's joints and limbs by moving briskly about.*)
- To exert**, Mūsagaase ; Winpāse ; Utkigūnaase, *and*, ūtigūnaase.
- Exertion**, Winpāsīm' ; Utigūnaadim' ; Utigūnēdaamk.
- Exhalation**, Oon ; Piksaak ; Piksabogēā' ; Aboojebēdēk'.
- Exhale**, kēsmūlāme.
- Exhaust**, Newaadoo ; Newaalūk ; Chinkūmisūmk ; Sintūm ; Sinpūk ; Sinskāwā' ; Pāālum ; kakayaadoo ; kakaadoo ; Mēstaase ; Mēstaadoo.
- To be exhausted with labour and hardship**, ketūnūmei' ; kespunā' ; kēsekespūnā'.
- Exhaustion**, Mewaadoomk ; Mewa'dākūn ; ketūnūmām' ; Mēstaasimk ; Mēstaadoomk.
- To exhibit**, Nāyaadoo ; Māsooaaadoo ; Nāyaalūk ; Nāya'lūse ; Māsooalūk' ; Nāya'dēga' ; Māswa'dēgā.
- Exhibitioner**, Noojemāswaadēgā'.
- Exhibition**, Māsooa'dākūn ; Nāyaadoomk ; Māsooaaadoomk.
- To exhilarate**, Wēskowkwijaalūk ; Ilkwijaalūk ; Wēlewiksiak'.
- To exhort**, Nēstooboogooā' ; Pēstonūm ; Nēstowim' ; Nemoksoolk'.
- Exhortation**, Nēstooboogooēmkāwā' ; Pēstonūmūgāwā' ; Nemoksooltimkāwā' ; Nēstoointooltimkāwā.
- Exhorter**, Noojinsūtooboogooā' ; Noojipsūdoonūm.
- Exile**, Tan wēn wējējigūlaaloot oomūtkigū.
- To exist**, Tēlāē ; āūm. (Note.—There is no one word in Micmac that denotes *mere existence*. The nearest to this is āūm—conf. *I am*, and Greek, Eimi— which denotes *being in a place*. *To be here*, Memāje. comes next—*to live*.)
- To exonerate**, Wēlilsoomk ; Tebloomk' ookowōjēēnū.
- Exorbitant**, Wēsāmeпоogwēlk'. Wēsāmim-sūgilk'.
- Exotic**, *adj.* Pelooā' ; Moo tūlā' kūmūtkenakū ; abaktookāwā'.
- Expand**, Sinwēgaadoo : Sakankōdoo ; Sakan-kaadoo ; Senoogwēgaadoo ; ēlagaadoo ; Nēnāsaadoo ; Nēnāsōdoo ; ēlagaadoo ; Sebēlēgōdoo ; ēlsāsōdoo.
- To expect**, ēskebēdoo ; Esēskebāāk.
- Expectorate**, Nōgūm ; ēlooskwōdum pēskook.
- To expel**, Ejigūlaalūk ; ējigūlaadoo ; Tāwejigūlaalūk ; Tāwejigūlaadoo ; ējigūltēškāk' ; ēsaak ; Wēsaak.
- To expend**, kakōdūm ; kēskaadoo ; Poogwēlik-sūgaadoo.
- Expense**, kakōdūmūmkāwā'.
- Expenseful**, Mēgōdik ; Mowimkōdik ; Poogwēlik-sūgadoočk'.
- Experience**, kējedāsīmkāwā'.
- Experiment**, kwējaadoomk.
- Expert**, Nēdowwagadegā' ; Nēdowwāe *and* Nēdoweā' : Sāsak'ūse ; Nēdowwōdēgā'.
- Expertness**, Nēdowwagadēgēm' . 'Ntawagadākūn ; Nēdowwōdēgēm'.
- To expiate**, Ilkwija'dēgā' ; Abankūdūm.
- Expiation**, Ilkwijadēgēm' ; Ilkwija'dākūn ; Abankūdowwā'.
- To expire**, Nēskadasi' ; ēgoolāme ; Aptoolāme.
- To explain**, kēgenoodūm ; kēgenoodūmooā' ; Pakeiwedūm : Explanāwe : Pakeikenoodūmooā'.
- Explanatory**, Pakeikenoodūmoočk'.
- Explanation**, Pakeikenoodūmooēmkāwā' ; kēgenoodūmooksoode ; kenamātināwā'.
- Explicit**, Pakeikena'mooā' ; Wēlekakeikenoodūmoočk'.

- To explode**, *v. int.*, Pastěšk'.
- To explode**, *v. tr.*, Pastěšümük'; Tāwejigülaalāk; kakei-tāwejigülaadoo; kěsegowwepastěšüm.
- To explore**, Pebanooichkodüm; Yälkwelüm; Měnaküje-älkwelüm; Tědokümājodüm; Wěseedei.
- Explosion**, Pastěšk'; kěsegowwepastěšk'.
- To export**, člepüma'děgā' makümegėgöl kün-ėgāäl kamāāk ukchigüm nābigwön iktook.
- Exportation**, Pěmaadoomk abaktookawāäl makümegül'.
- Expositor**, Noojepakeikenoodümoa'.
- To expostulate**, Pětchimk; něnaküje-kenoodümāk; Nėstooboogooā.
- Expostulation**, Pětchintimkāwā; Nėstooboogooėmkāwā'.
- To expunge**, Kasweküm; kakeiksügaadoo.
- To extend**, *v. int.*, ālmüdek. *The road extends on.*
- To extend my arm**, Sebinskaase.
- To extend**, *v. tr.*, Sebinskaadoo: čđükölük; čđüködėgā.
- To exterminate**, kėpmědāām; kakeikėpmědāāgik.
- External**, koojüm; koojümoogāwā'.
- Externally**, koojümook'.
- Extinct**, kėdn.čdotkik: Nakasooėk'; Nakasoođbooėk; kakayāk'; kakeiksüga'dāsik.
- To extinguish**, Nakasooaadoo: Nakasoođbaadoo; Nakasooaam; kėdmědāāgik: kakeiksügaadoo.
- Extirpate**, kėtpiskōdoo; kėtpiskaadoo; kėtpiskeegoo: kakeiksügaadoo.
- To extol**, Mėgedāādüm: Mėgedālümük': Moewōdüm; Moewōlk'.
- To extort**, Mėgowtoogwā; Mėgowtoogwowk'; kokwa'dėgā'; kokwaadāk.
- Extorter**, Noojekokwaadėgā'; Noojekümootünā'; Booskimkowtoogwā'; Noojimkowtoogwā'.
- Extortion**, Noojekokwadėgėmk'; Noojimkowtoogwėmk'; Booskimkowtoogwėmk'.
- To extract**, Wėjühsooadoo; Tāwōlkaadoo.
- To extricate**, Apkwaalük; kėdālka'dėgā; kōdālkaalük; kėdālkaadoo; kěsegwaalük; kěsügaalük.
- Exuberant**, Peāmeāk'; Mowepoogwėlimsügeek.
- Exudation**, Tügüneāoode.
- To exudate**, **To exude**, Tėgüncā'.
- To exult**, Mowwewooledaase.
- Exultation**, Mowwewooleda'soode; Mowewooledaasimk; Mowewooledasooltimk'.
- Excuviae**, Oosėgāt'; Choojeejooaage.
- An eye**, 'Mpükik.
- My eye**, **Thy eye**, **His eye**, 'Npükik, ũ'kpükik, Oopükik.
- To have eyes**, Oopük'igwe; Wėpkegwe.
- To open the eyes**, Wōbaase.
- To shut the eyes**, Sebegwaase.
- To wipe the eyes**, kasabülgegōse.
- To turn the eyes**, älābülgegwaase; Yälābülgegwaase.
- To open the eyes wide**, Makalkegwaase.
- To have black eyes**, Maktāwōbülgegwaase.
- To have shining eyes**, Wōsogobülgegwaase.
- To eye it**, (*look carefully at it*), čskümādüm: Ankaptüm.
- The eyeball**, ũlnoojech. (*The little Indian*, Mannakin.)
- The eyebrow**, 1, Nitk; 2, kitk; 3, Witk.
- The eyelash**, 1, Nümsegwōnk'; 2, kümsegwōnk'; 3, Ooomsegwōnk.
- An eyelash**, Mümsegwōnk.
- To slap something into one's own eyes**, kėchkegwėdōse.
- To pluck out his eyes**, kėdālkeegook.
- To close the eyes partially**, Mėdooespegwėdaase.
- To have the eyes shut**, Sėbegwā'.
- To have the eyes sunk into the head**, Wěswōlkegwei'.
- My eyes stand out**, kėjälkegwei'.
- To have something in the eye**, Pāāse.
- To "range" with the eye**, kėchkwėaptüm.

## F.

N. B.—There is no *f* in Micmac. When attempting to pronounce French or English words, which contain this letter, they give it the sound of *b* or *p*.

**Fable**, Atookwōkūn; ěksooōgūn.

**To fable**, Atookwowe.

**To fabricate**, ěledoo: ke'sedoo.

**Fabrication**, ěledoomk'; ělookwēm̄k': keso-doomk'.

**Fabrick**, Tan kogooā kesedāsik; 'Msūt kogoowā' tan ěledāsik; Wigwōm; Wēnjegwōm; Laklans, etc., etc.

**Face**, 'nsisk'; ūksisk'. Oosisk'.

**To have a pretty face**, Wēlābāwe.

**To have an ugly face**, Winābāwe.

**To have a clean face**, Wōkūmegwei'.

**To wash the face**, kasegwaase.

**To wash his face for him**, kasegōdūlk'.

**I wash your face**, kasegōdūlool'.

**To have a wrinkled face**, Atkegwei'.

**To have a dirty face**, Oochalowwegwei'.

**To face**, Wēchkwisūmaase; Astoogobe; ěleboogooaase; ělegeboogwaase; ěleboogoodūm.

**We face each other**, Astooeboogooeāċk': Takūmeboogooeāċk'.

**I sit facing this way**, Wēchkweasūmūstēbe.

**To lie on the face**, Tookchēsūmaase.

**Facile**, Nākūmaseāk'.

**To facilitate**, Abogūnūmādūm; kesaadoodonakūmāseanū.

**Facility**, Nākūmasea'dēgēm̄k'; Nākūmasea'gāwā.

**A fact**, kēdlāwāooōkūn'; Tan tūla'dāsik; Tan keskāja'dāsik; kēdūlāwā'.

**It is a fact**, kedūl čdook'; Na tūhū; Tēleāk'.

**A faction**, Sēgwiskaalkimk: Nowskaldimk.

**A split up into many factions**, kakeiye soonūmegaldimkāwāāl.

**To be split up into many factions**, kakeiye soonūmegaltooteċk'.

**Faculty**, Mūlgigūnode; Nēdowwōdēgēm̄k'.

**To fade**, kasogeāk'; kakastūkeāk'; Wōbok-sūmūk'.

**Faeces**, Mejūn': Sēgoode: kēkchaak; kūjāboo.

**To fag**, kespūnā'; Sāwigūnae: kakūnumei'; ketūnūmei'.

**To fail**, kakūnūmei'; kakayā'; kakayāk'; āloweā; Nēntowwaase; čntowwaase. Noodowtoogwa'; Pēsogūyāk; Nootkwei-winpājedāādūm; Nōotkweigūnēdūm; Mēnowwedāādūm: Noodae; Noodāgūnēdūm. Boonābāe: kakabāāk'.

**A failure**, Chumoochkūs.

**To faint**, Wigweā'; Nowtāāse; Seweā'; Sāwigūnae.

**Fair**, kēloo'se; kēloōlk'; Wēlābāwe'.

**Fairy**, Wigūlādūmooch'; Poogoolādūmooch; Amachechkebājit.

**Faith**, ūktlāmsūtoōkūn; kēdlawāe-kenamātināwā'.

**Faithful**, kēdlawāe; Wēlmūdoo; keloose'; kokwōjēā'; Booskekokwōjetūla'degēt 'msūt kogooā iktook.

**Faithfulness**, kokwōja'dākūn. kokwōjedādēgēm̄k' 'msūt kogooā' iktook.

**Faithless**, Moo kedlāmedādēgēm̄k'; kēs-poo-gwa'dēgēt'; kēlooskābāwit'; Booskeċksooċt'.

**Falchion**, ěspoo-gwōsik tan tēgwōkječhk' ak wōkchooik'.

**Falcon**, Pēpoo-gwēs' tan kēgenoodūmoot' oōkēdāntēgēn oochit' memājooenoōū.

**Falconer**, Tan noojekenoodūmooōje pepoo-gwēs' oōkēdāntakadinow' oochit' memājooenoōū.

- To fall**, Siktāsin'; Mēsükünadēsín'; Neseā'; Neseák'; Ogülümkwēdēsín'; Adooaskwēdēsín'; ělisümtēsín'; ěliskūdooadēsín'; Wěchkoktēsín'; ělmoktēsín'. ěskadooēdēsín'; kāweā': kāweák'.
- To fall into the water**, Pakūseā'.
- To fall into the fire**, kāsae.
- To fall and pitch the head into water**, koogea'.
- To fall into a pit**, Pijeā'.
- To fall to pieces**, Mälkojēdēšk'.
- To cause him to fall**, Siktāsimák'.
- To fall in all directions**, ěska'dooēdēsín'.
- A water fall**, kápskw.
- Fallacious**, kěspogwaděgčk'; Moo kēdlāwā-inook; kěspogwaděgā'; Booskečksooā'.
- False**, kěspogwaděgā'; kēlooskābāwe; Moo kēdlāwāū.
- Falsehood**, ěksooōgūn. kūlooskoočkūn; kēlooskābāwoode.
- Fame**, ěspāimkāwā'; Mooewōltimk'; ěspesakūmowoode.
- Famed**, ěspedā'dāsít; Agūnoodāsít: ěspecheenūmooit: kenāpāwe.
- Familiar**, *n.*, Nedāp': Nīgūmaach: Tan wēlikchijeeek; Wigūmagaltooltečk'.
- Familiarity**, Wigūmagaltooltimkāwā'.
- Family**, (*to have a*), ūkjiksooe; Tělikjiksooe; ūkjiksoo; Těpkadūm.  
*We are all one family*, Nāooktoonā-miksečk'.
- Famine**, Owwesowsimk; Owwesaadūmk; Owwesowsoočkūn; Owwesowsooltimk': ūkw-tákūn.
- Famine**, figuratively represented as an evil being, Owoolákūmoočjit. (See *Ovid's* representation, *Lib. VIII. Metamorph.*, Fab. XI.)
- To suffer a famine**, Owwesowse.
- To famish**, *v. int.*, Aptakūnā'; Pěštūmei'.
- To famish**, *v. tr.*, Pěštūmák'.
- Famous**, Moweěspāe; Moweěspedālūmookse.
- A fan**, Nāwegwēdōsoode; Nāwegwēdōsimkāwā'; Owwōsāmákūn.
- To fan one's self**, Owwōsāāgā; Nāwegwēdōse.
- To fan him**, Nāwegwēdāāk.
- To fan by flapping his wings**, Nāwakát'. (This is said poetically of the migratory birds, when returning from the north in the autumn. Their flight indicates "a cold snap." So the Indians say: "*He fans up cool weather*," Nāwakát'.
- To fancy**, Těledaase; Těledāādūm; Tělooděgā; Těloodūm.
- A fang**, Webeet; Mělooič koolkwees wá'-kásít nětolow' webeet; ak ělp 'mtāskūm webeet.
- Fantastic**, Wigwōsamookse; Wegooa'mookse'; Wěgooamook; Něntowāāk.
- Far**, kūněk'; Amasčk.
- To go too far**, keaspaase.
- How far off is it?** Těleběsook? Tādoochoo? Těleāmasčk?
- It is so far off**, Těleběsook; Tědoochoo; Těleāmasčk.
- To be far from it**, Amaskadūm.
- To be far from him**, Amaskálk'.
- Fare** (*price of travel*), ūpkotūmōkdákūn. (Lit. *Fare in a ferry-boat.*)
- To fare**, Těladěgā; Na tělāe.
- Farewell**, Adu (*adieu.*)
- To bid him farewell**, ādeāwikták.
- A farm**, Ega'dákūn.
- To own a farm**, Ega'dákūnūme.
- To be a farmer**, Noojeēgadagoo.
- To cultivate a farm**, Egadagowse; Nooje-gadagowse; Egadakūnaam; *plur.*, Egadākūnoltijik.
- Fart**, *n.*, Pikt; Pikuūn.
- To fart**, Pikte.
- Farther off**, ājekūněk; ājeamasčk'; Nākūj-echkāāl; Nakūkāāl.
- Farthest**, Moweamasčk; Mowekūněk'.
- To fascinate**, Booōinwa'děgā'; Booōinwaalūk.
- To fashion**, kesadoo; ěledoo; Těledoo; kesedoo; Tělookwōdūm.
- Indian fashion**, Tan tēladakadijik ūlnoo'gū; ūlnooa'dákūn.



**English fashion**, Aglaseāooa'dākūn.

**Woman fashion**, ābitāwa'dākūn.

**Man fashion**, Chenūmoooa'dakūn.

**To fast**, Soonāwe; Nowtāsā.

**A fast**, *n.*, Soonāwimk; Soonāwooltimk.

**Fast**, *adj.*, Mēlkūdēk; M'ējimka'dāse.

*Swift—to be going fast*, kēsogowaase.

**To fasten it**, M'ējimkaadoo; kēlōkūm; kēlōkūk; Okootkwēdāām; Okootkwēdāāk; kēlabakūm; kēlpelūm; kēlpilk; kējebilk'; kējepelūm; M'ējimkūbelūm; kējepese; Nābedokpese; Nābedokpelūm; Nābedokpilk; kēpsūktāām; kēlooskoodaadoo; Astooaadoo.

**To fasten him up in his coffin**, kēpsūktāāk.

**To be fastened by the horns in a thicket**, Oosūmoo nābedokpilije nebesokūn iktook.

**To fasten it on by itself**, Tēpkese kūlooskoodaadoo.

**Father.** (*Note.*—There is no word in Miemac that means simply *father*, or, *a father*. When the word is used it is joined with a possessive pronoun, thus: Nooch, *My father*; kooch, *Thy father*; Ooochūl, *His father*, In the voc. case it is: Noo, *My father*.)

**To be a father**, is, Wēnjūne, *I have a child*, and thus means when used by a man, *I am a father*, and, when used by a woman, *I am a mother*.

**My father-in-law**, 'Nchilch.

**A fathom**, Nāooktoonāsik.

**One fathom**, Nāooktoonāsik.

**Two fathoms**, Taboonāsik.

**Three fathoms**, Nāsoonāsik.

**Four fathoms**, Nāoonāsik.

**Thirty fathoms**, Nāsinskūgegoonāsik.

**Fathomless**, Moo kese tābamkwamūmūk.

**To fathom**, ēnkadūm

**To measure one fathom**, Nāooktoonādūm.

**To measure two fathoms**, Taboonādūm.

**To measure three fathoms**, Nāsoonādūm.

**To measure four fathoms**, Nāoonādūm.

**To measure five fathoms**, Nanādūm.

**To measure six fathoms**, ūsookūmtāsādūm.

**To measure seven fathoms**, ēlooiḡnūk-tāsādūm; *and so on*, Pēskoonadūktāsādūm; 'Mtūlnādūm; *etc., etc.*

**Fat**, *n.*, Memā.

**The "leaf" on the kidneys**, Oosūk.

**The fat on the guts**, Wēchškūch.

**The fat on the beast's rump**, Mūnsow.

**The "caul,"** Ootēlkw'.

**Fat meat**, Wegāoo.

**To be fat**, Wegāwe. (*in, it, ik.*)

**To be fattened**, Negāmoodāse; Pēmcame; keskame.

**To fatten**, Negamōōlk'.

**Fatuous**, ēloowāweā; Akūdae; Moo nēstooāu.

**Fault**, Pada'soode; Padaswōkūn; ēloowāwoode.

**A faun**, Megūmawēsoo.

**To favour**, Ankājeek; Ankājāooāk'; Wēlaalūk; kēsčkēlūmk'; ūsedāoolālooā; āpcheek.

**A favour**, Igūnūmādīmkāwā'; Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā'; Wēlaldīmk; Wēlaldīmkāwā'; Oolal-soode; Oolalōde; Wēlaltīmkāwā.

**To be favourable**, Wēla'dēḡēt; Wēledadēḡā'; Wēledādūm.

**To give a favorable answer**, kēdaamāk.

**Fawn**, kūleboocheech.

**To fawn**, Moonsaamk.

**Fear**, Wāḡwōda'soode; Wāḡwōdaswōkūn; Chepālkoosoode.

**To fear**, Wāḡwōdaase; Chepālooā'; Chepālkk'; Chepātūm; Nēsoodūm.

**To be feared**, Chepālīmk; Chepālkoose; Chepāllookse.

**Fearless**, Moo wāḡwōdaasu; Moo chēpālooow; Mēlkedae; Mēlkedaase.

**A feast**, *n.*, Wegoolbaltīmk'; Wegoobaltooeme.

**A wedding feast**, Māleā wōboo.

**To feast**, *v. int.*, Wēlemijese.

**To make a feast**, Wegoobalooā'.

**To feast together**, Wegoobaltooltečk.

**To feast them**, *v. tr.*, Wegooba'lūgik.

**To feast with him**, Weboomk'; ětleweboomk.

**To feast with them**, Weboomkik; ětleweboomkik.

**Feat**, Nadoo kogooā tēla'dāsik; ěloogwēm-kāwā'.

**A feather**, Pegoon.

**He sheds his feathers**, Pěskwit.

**A bird that has moulted**, Upskoo.

**To pluck off feathers**, *v. int.*, Pěskwadēgā.

**To pluck off his feathers**, Pěskwaalūk.

**A feather bed**, Pesūmoode. (Lit., *a flea bag*.)

**Feathered**, (*covered with feathers*), Peegoone.

**Featherless**, Moo pe'goonu; Moo pe'goonikw.

**February**, ābūgūnājīt. (Perhaps "*the snow blinder*," as ābūgūnābe means, "*I am snow blind*.")

**Fecundity**, Wělemanimk.

**Federal**, Wigūmagaltoolimkāwā; āwitkadooltimkāwā'.

**Federation**, Wīdegēdooltimk; Wigūmagaltoolimk; Nowoomadimkāwā'.

**Fee**, Abankūdowwā'.

**Feeble**, āoolāje; kēsēnookwei'; Sāwegūnae; Wakūjāe; Mēnākūnei'; Mēnājāje; Nēnūgāšae; Aloogoonei'.

**Feebleness**, Mēnakūnōde.

**Feeble-minded**, Moo nēstooāu; Mēnadae.

**To feed**, *v. int.*, Mijese; Pěskwēdūm; ěsoomse; ětlipskwēdāmāt'.

*The animal crops the grass*, ětládál'.

**To feed**, *v. tr.*, ěšūmk; Wēsūmū; ěslūm; Mijesoodālook'; ěšūmoočdoo; Ootaasūmk. (*I feed him*.)

**Feed**, *n.*, Mechipchāwā'; Tan malkodūmūk'.

**Feeder**, Noosūma'dēgā'; Noosūmkik.

**To feel**, Nēnadoonawā'; Nēnadoonūm; Wādoonūm.

**To feel well**, Wělemūse; Wělāāse; Teleāse.

**To learn by one's feelings**, kēgūnooāše.

**Feet**, (*see foot*), 'Nkatūl.

**Felicity**, Wēledasoode; Oolōde; Mowoolōde; Wasogāwā' oolōde; Městowoolōde.

**To fell**, *v. tr.*, Siktāāk; Masaktāām; Masāktāāk; Nistēlāk'; Siktēgūm; ějōkchēdāāk; Chokwōkūnādēstoo; Pēgistoo; Měškūnaalūk; Měškūnādāāk; Měškūnādālāk': Měškūnēgā'; Siktāwā; Nēmānskūdāām; Nēmānskūdāāk.

**To fell trees**, kāwaasā'.

**The invisible tree feller**, keaskūnoogwējit; kooaskūnoogwējit. (The story is this: You hear the *chopping* and the *cracking*, and see or hear the tree fall; but the "elf" that chops it down is not seen.)

**Fellow**, Nedāp'; Nigūmaach; Mowomadečk.

**Fellow citizen**, D. Wijikchegūnpečk; P. Wijikchegūnpooltečk.

**Fellow laborer**, Witloogowkw'; Witloogwēdooltečk.

**Fellowship**, Wigūmādooltimkāwā; Wigūmagaltoolimkāwā.

**Felo-de-se**, Tan nābaasit.

**Felon**, Padatēgawenoo; Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojenābādē'gēt'. Tan pasūk wēn tan kesitploomooch wēnmājeilsoomoot, ak peja'loot laplesoonkū.

**Felony**, Padamsode.

**Female**, (*a woman*), ābit.

*Cow, and sheep, etc.*, ūlgwēdook.

**A female seal, or porpoise**, Skwāaakw.

**A bitch**, Skwēsūm.

**A female fish**, Skwēmčkw'.

**A female bird**, Skwāoo.

**A female porcupine**, Skwāōk'.

**A female bear**, Noosčkw'.

**The female of the small animals**, Skwēg-wikw.

**A female beaver**, Noosoomskw.

**Feminine**, ābitawā'; Abitawā'dākūnā'.

**Fen**, Wōlskčk.

**Fence**, ěloodākūn; Oweāt-kūdāāgūn.

**To make a fence**, Oweloodoo; Owepiskaadoo; kebōktāāgā, Alātkūdāāgā; Oweāt-kūdāāgā; kēbatkaam.

- A fencing pole**, ěloodákūnūtk'.
- To be chopping fencing poles**, ěloodákūnūtkwāgā.
- A pole grove**, ěloodakūnūtkwa'gūmikt; ěloodákūnūtkwā'kāde.
- Ferguson's Bank**, *p' n.*, Chigook.
- Fern**, Masoose.
- Ferocious**, ěloowāwit; kwēdeiadēgā; kwedād-doodūm; kwēdādoomookse. (*To look ferocious.*)
- Ferriage**, ūpkotūmōdākūn.
- A ferry**, ūpkotūmōdākūnoolk'.
- Ferry-man**, Noojīpkotūmōdēgā'.
- To ferry, To ply a ferry**, ūpkotūmōdēgā'.
- To ferry him over**, ūpkotūmōlk.
- Ferry me over**, ūpkotūmōle.
- Fertile**, Wēlegwēk; Makūmegow kēlook'.
- Fertility**, Wēlegwēgāwā.
- To fertilize**, kesadoo ootoolegwēnū.
- Festival**, Wegoobaltimkāwā'.
- Festival**, (*religious*), Pēsteāwimk.
- Festivity**, Wegoobaltimk'; Wegoobaltimkāwā'; Wēledaswōkūnā; Wēledaasimk.
- To fetch**, Wēchkwaadoo; Wēchkwaalūk; Wēchkwowoolā'; Pēgesoodoo.
- Fetid**, kēslēk; kēslā'; Chichāme; Soogūlūgāt', Winemae, Pējīpkūdaak; Wēchkwīp-koodaak. (*A bad smell comes.*)
- Fetlock**, Pooksigūnaagūl ookwōdūl.
- A fetter**, *n.*, kūlagasoode.
- To fetter**, kēlagabilk'.
- Fætus**, (*of a beast*), Mooltaach; Mooltajech; Lāmooktāsān'.
- Feud**, kamedoolimk'; Mātūndimk'.
- Fever**, ěpsimkāwā'.
- To have a fever**, ěpsimkāwā' mātūnik'.  
Lit., *The fever fights me.*
- Few**, Tēgālāāchk.  
*A few days*, Tēgēloogoonāak.  
*After a few days*, kesitkēloogoonāak.  
*We are but few*, Tēgālājooltečk; Tēgālājēčk.
- A fib**, ěkooōgūn.
- To fib**, ěksooā; āoolā'; kēlooskooā'.
- Fickle**, Milsoomse.
- Fickleness**, Milsoomsimk'; Milsoomsimkāwā'; Milsoomsooltimk'; Milsoomsooltimkāwā'.
- Fictile**, *adj.*, Noojeseskooōgwāgētāwā'. Tan wējekesedāsik noojeseskooōgwāgēt ootēninkū.
- Fiction**, Atookwōkūn; ěksooōgūn; kūlooskooōkūn; āgūnoodūmākūn tan moo tēleanook; kelooskabāwoode.
- A fiddle**, ābezēch; Tābeajech.
- To fiddle**, Tābeajechkūdā'gā'.
- A fiddler**, Noojētābeajechkūdāgā; Noojik-too'mooā'.
- Fiddlestick**, Tābeajechkā' abech.
- Fiddle-string**, Tābeājēchkābe; Abeajechkābe.
- To fidge, To fidget**, Sēspēchoose.
- Field**, Ega'dākūn; Mēmkāāk; Mūgāikt.
- Fiend**, Mūndoo.
- Fierce**, ěloowāwe; kwēdādoodūm; kwēdādūmookse; kwēdātkūm. (*To look fierce.*)
- Fierceness**, ěloowāwoode; kwēdādoodūmēk'; kwēdādoodūmooksimkāwā'.
- Fiery**, Booktāwe; Booktāweā'; Booktāwā'.
- Fife**, *n.*, Pepoogwōkūn. (*Note.*—Any wind musical instrument is called a "pepoogwōkūn.")
- To play a fife**, (*or any wind instrument*), Pepoogwā'.
- Fifteen**, 'Mtūln chēl nan.
- Fifteenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl nan.
- Fifth**, Nanāwā'.
- Fifthly**, Nan.
- Fiftieth**, Nanīnskagāwā'.
- Fifty**, Nanīnskaak.
- A fig**, Tāpatātweemanūl: *the potato fruit*, i. e., *potato balls*, from the resemblance.
- To fight**, Mātūnāgā; kame'dooā.
- To be about to fight**, kēdooeāk'.
- To cause him to fight**—*to set him fighting*, kameedoodūlk.
- To fight, chasing one another round, like two cocks**, ělmūndečk.

- Fighter**, Booskemätünāgā; Booskekame'-dooā; Noojemätünagā'.
- A figure**, kenoogwōdigün; Nābooēgākün; Nābegēsīgün.
- Filament**, Abeejech.
- To filch**, kümootünā'.
- Filcher**, kēmootünēsooe'.
- To file**, Lagitākünāgā.
- A file**, Lagitākün.
- A file of soldiers**, Sūmagūnisk' tētmün-boogooeadijik.
- To sit in a row**, Tētmünpečk; Tētpūgabool-tečk.
- To file**, (*to string things on*), Napawā'; Nābigā'; Napūmānūl; Nābowwā'.
- To travel in Indian file**, *i. e.*, one behind the other, Nāboogakečk; Nābūlowk-wōdečk.
- To fill**, Wōjooa'dēgā'; Wōjooaalūk; Wōjooaadoo; Pitkūmādūm; Pitkūmase.
- To fill with a liquid**, Wōjoobēga'dēgā; Wōjoobēgaadoo; Wōjoobēgaalūk.
- To fill with mud, dough, molasses, ointment, or anything viscous**, Wējoolooskeā', Wōjoolooskaadoo; Wōjoolooskaalūk; Wōjoolooska'lūse.
- To be filled with something viscous**, Wōjoolooskeā'.
- To fill with sand, grain, flour, sugar, etc.**, Wōjooōmkadēgā'; Wōjooōmkaadoo; Wōjooōmkaalūk; Wōjooōmka'lūse.
- To fill one's self**, *i. e.*, one's pockets, Wōjooaalūse.
- To fill him**, *i. e.*, his pockets, Wōjooaalūk.
- To fill it with broken pieces of bread**, Wōjooibūnaadoo; Wōjooibūna'dēgā; Wōjooibūnaalūse (*I fill myself with bread.*)
- To be filled**, Wōjooaase.
- To fill it to the brim**, Tētpēgaalūk.
- To be filling with a liquid**, Petūbā'. (*To carry round drink.*)
- To be filled with drink**, keejūbā.
- To fill a pipe**, Pesinse; Bōpkūsēdūmei; Bōpkūsēdūm; Bōpkūsēdūmāk'.
- A fillet**, Tētpokpelākün; Akechkopelākün.
- To filip**, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoo.
- A filip**, Wēdāwōkskūdēstoomk'; Wēdāwōkskūdēšk'.
- Filth**, Oochalow; 'Mchegā'; ēmāgwōmooksim-kāwā.
- Filthy**, Mējegāe; ēmāgwōmookse.
- A fin**, 'Mpūs; Ootākūncheech; Ooljigün; Oopūsul; Oopūsjech; Ootēmkün; Oochkoweel.
- Final**, kēspegāwā'.
- To find**, Wājedoo; Wājeek; Wājaalūk; Tēd-ābooaadoo.
- To be a finder**, *viz.*: a good hand to find things that are hidden or lost, Nādōdēgā.
- Fine**, kēlook.
- Fine cloth**, Wēltūk asoon; Wēltūktaasik.
- To weave it fine**, Wēltūktaam.
- Finger**, 'Mtūloo'igün.  
*My finger*, 'Ntūloo'igün.  
*Thy finger*, 'ktūloo'igün.  
*His finger*, Ootūloo'igün.
- The forefinger**, 'Mtūlooigün ēloogwēm-kāwā'.
- The middle finger**, Mēgweiā' Mtūlooigün.
- The fourth finger**, ātūgalteedich.
- The little finger**, Wichkāboogooich.
- My little finger**, Noochkāboogooichkūm.
- The thumb**, 'Mtijin (*digitus, Lat.*)
- Between the fingers**, Nelegiptinei.
- To finish**, kesedoo; kesa'dēgā kesedei.
- Finned**, Oota'gūnit, Ootagūnjeejit.
- Fir**, Stogūn it Stokūn
- A fir grove**, Stokūna'gūmikt.
- Fir bearing land**, Stokūnā'kūmegēk.
- The fir tree has large boughs**, Makastáksit.
- The fir tree has small boughs**, Apsastáksit.
- To gather fir boughs**, Mēnastā.
- A fir blister**, Fir balsam, Poogoogowich.
- To daub it with fir balsam**, Poogoogowichkwaadoo.

- Fire**, Booktāoo.  
**To kindle a fire**, Booktāooāāgā.  
**To rouse up the fire**, Mowsákúdáām.  
**To arrange the fire**, Pāosakúdáām.  
**A great rousing fire**, kemaadĕk.  
**To have a good rousing fire**, kema'dĕn-  
 ūmei'.  
**To stir up the fire**, Mowsúgaadoo.  
**To make (my) morning fire**, Sĕbowwān-  
 ūmei.  
**To be throwing things into the fire**,  
 kāsāāgā.  
**To throw it into the fire**, kāsāadoo.  
**To throw him into the fire**, kāsāalūk.  
**To throw one's self into the fire**, kāsāalūse.  
**To fall into the fire**, kāsāe.  
**The fire runs along on the ground**, ělām-  
 kŭlĕk'; ělmamkŭlĕk'.  
**To sit by a fire out of doors**, Mĕtpei'.  
**To remain out all night by a fire**, Mādā-  
 nŭmei.  
**To put fire on the top**, Wĕskedānŭm.  
**A fire-brand**, Tĕmsákŭdĕk'.  
**Fire works**, (*means of producing fire, flint  
 and steel, etc.*), Booktāwa'dákŭn.  
**To have a fire in the "fire-place,"** Booktā-  
 nŭmei.  
**To lose all by fire**, kĕdŭmokse.  
**To set it on fire**, Noogwaadoo.  
**To catch fire**, Noogwāe.  
**To "strike fire,"** Sáktei.  
**Firelock**, Pāskāwā'.  
**Fire-wood**, Booksoogŭl.  
**To be on fire**, Booktāwe. Lit., *to be fire*.  
**To collect firewood**, ěsnogŭn'.  
**To fire a gun**, Pāskŭm.  
*The gun "goes off,* Pāskŭdĕk'.  
**Firkin**, ādooipkŭsaasit; Adooipkŭskaasit.  
**Firm**, Mĕlkŭdĕk'; Melkŭna'dāsik.  
**The firmament**, Mooskoon.  
**Firmness**, Mĕlkŭdĕgāwā; Mŭlgigŭnōde.  
**First**, ūmskwĕs'; Tŭmk; ūmskwĕsāwā'; ādŭs;  
 ādŭsāwā'; Tŭmkāwā.  
**To do anything for the first**, ūmskwĕsaase.  
**To be first**, ūmskwĕsawāe; Moweĕspāe;  
 Tŭmkāwāe; Mĕltāme.  
**First-begotten**, Mĕltāmekedŭmk; Mĕltāme-  
 pĕnĕtkwimk'.  
**Firstling**, Mĕltāmegwā'; Mĕltāmekedŭmk;  
 Mĕltampŭnetkwimk'.  
**A fish**, Nŭmāach.  
**To fish**, Nŭmāchwāāgā.  
**To be a fish**, Nŭmājooe.  
**Place of fish, where fish abound**, Nŭm-  
 āchwā'kāde.  
**Fish Lake**, *p. n.*, Wāāgwōsk.  
**A fishing rod**, Pogŭmādigŭnŭtk'.  
**A fish hook**, ūmkŭgŭn.  
**A fisher**, Nŭmājwechenŭmooe; Noojenŭmāj-  
 wāāgā; Nŭmājooegwā'.  
**To have fish**, Nŭmājŭme.  
**A fish skin**, Nŭmājwaake.  
**To fish for eels**, (*spearing them*), Algoome.  
 (Algoome means, *hunting for something in  
 the water.*)  
**A fisher**, (*an animal*), ūpkŭmk.  
**To fish for eels in the mud, in winter**,  
 Nadooei'.  
**Fishy**, Nŭmājwā'; Nŭmājooemae. *To smell  
 and taste of fish.*  
**Fissure**, (*in a rock*), Lāmsōk; Pĕsegapskeāk;  
 Pĕsegāāk; Wōlāpskĕk'.  
**Fist**, 'Mpŭtŭn.  
**To clench the fist**, Mimtŭgopskaadoo 'npŭtŭn.  
**Fisticuffs**, Wĕnjootāāgŭn; Wĕnjootāāgā. (*To  
 fight French fashion.*)  
**A fit**, (*to have*), Wĕjĕbilkwā'.  
**It fits**, *v. int.*, Wĕltĕk; Wĕlpit; Wĕlāk'; Wā-  
 je'digŭl.  
**To fit**, *v. tr.*, Wĕlimsātkaadoo.  
**To fit into each other, as, e. g., dishes,  
 boxes, etc.**, Nāooktepedĕgŭl.  
**Five**, Nan; Naneĕk'; Na'nkŭl; Nank.  
**Five Islands**, *p. n.*, (*Parísboro', N. S.*), Nan-  
 kŭl Minegool.  
**To fix**, Nābedogwaadoo; Mĕlkaadoo.

- Flabby**, Nogwomkāāk.  
**Flabby-eared**, Pēgāwistakunei'.  
**To make it flabby**, Noogwēmkaadoo.  
**Flaccid**, Ansaktēk; Noogwōmkāāk.  
**A flag**, (*colours*), 'Mtowēgūn.  
**A flag-staff**, 'Mtowēgūnūtk'.  
**Flag**, (*a water plant*), Snaaskw; Sūsnoog-wōdigūn; Tūmgwō'digūn.  
**Sweet flag**, kekwēsōoskool.  
**Flagitious**, Winchūk.  
**Flail**, Pāookwēdā'gūnūtk'.  
**A flake**, Paskōgūn; Lokwōdākūn.  
**To build a flake**, ēlokoodei,  
**A flame**, Sesooā'.  
**To be in a flame**, **There is a flame—a blaze**, Sesooāik.  
**The flame runs along**, ēlāmkūlēk'.  
**The flame runs up a tree**, Tokchooām-kūlēk'.  
**The flame runs in this direction**, *i. e.*, **is running towards us**, Wēchkwōmkūlēk'.  
**The flame is running from us**, ēlmām-kūlēk'.  
**It flames up**, Sesoōāasik.  
**To make it flame up**, Sesoōāadoo.  
**Flame-coloured**, Sesoōāamook'.  
**My flank**, ēpmaskūdeei'.  
**Thy flank**, ēpmaskūdeān'.  
**His flank**, ēpmaskūdeāt'. (*Note.*—It will be thus seen thāt this is a *verb*. Other parts of the body are expressed also as verbs.)  
**Flannel**, Asoon.  
**White flannel**, Wōbākcheech.  
**Red flannel**, Mēgwēkcheech.  
**Green flannel**, Wesowēkecheech.  
**To flap**, ūpkāoose; ētlāktēsk; Wēdāwōktēsk'; ētlāktēstei; Sesoōōkōt; ēlmiswōkōt.  
**To flap the wings**, Mājegēje oonūksū.  
**To flash**, *v. int.*, Noo'gwōdēsk'; Pedēōktēsk'; Pedēādaasik; Sesoōaasik; Bāpkēsaaasik.  
**To flash**, *v. tr.*, Noogwōdēstoo; Noogwōdēs-tēgā'.  
**To flash a gun**, Noogwōdēstei.  
**To flash up the water**, Sāsebāktāām; Sāse-bāktēskūm.  
**The thunder comes this way, flashing along**, Wēchkwe-pedeōgwa'dakadijik.  
(*Note.*—*Thunder*, kaktoogwāk', *is of the animate gender.*)  
**A flask**, Pootiejeech.  
**A flat**, (*a shoal in the "sea"*), Mūnūmkw' Mēnā'mkw. (*See shoal.*)  
**Flat**, *adj.*, Sakskāe, Pēpkējāe.  
**To flatten it**, Sākskaadoo; Pēpkējaadoo.  
**To flatten it by hammering**, Sākskūdāām; Pēpkūjedāām.  
**A "flat," i. e., a flat bottomed boat**, Saks-koolkūchk.  
**To shave it flat**, Pēpkēgoodūm; Sākskegoodūm.  
**To flatter him**, Wēlook'; Moonsaamk.  
**A flatterer**, Booskewooloo'dēgā.  
**Flattery**, Wēloomk'; Wēloomkāwā'.  
**To flaunt**, Chegūnōdūlsit.  
**Flavour**, Wēlmemaadimkāwā'; Wēlma'gāwā'.  
**Flavourous**, Wēlemaak.  
**A flaw**, Pāktēsk, (*there is a flaw in it*); Chile-nēdēsk'; Mēstigenāāk; Tēmpūnēgāāk.  
**To flaw**, Chilenēdēstoo; Tēmpūnēgaadoo.  
**Flawless**, Mēsāāk.  
**Flawy**, (*full of flaws*), Mēstigenāāk.  
**Flax**, Lābelāsk'; Sātook.  
**A flax comb**, Nākwā'gūnā.  
**Flaxen**, Lābelasā'; Lābelaskāwā'.  
**To flay**, Pēsaalūk.  
**Flayer**, Noojipsa'dēgā.  
**A flea**, Pis. (*Evidently from the Fr., puce, and proof that fleas were not indigenous, as lice were.*)  
**Fledge**, *adj.*, (*able to fly*), kāsagat.  
**To Flee**, Wēsemoogwei; Wējuhsemoogwei'; Wēsemooktūm; Pokche; Pokcheebe; Pēmeebe; ēlmeebe; ēluhsemoogwei'.  
**A fleece**, Chechkēlooōochwōbe.  
**To fleece**, Pēskwēsk. *To shear.*  
**Fleeced**, Pēskwēsoot. *Sheared.*

- Fleecy**, Chchkhēlooōochwōbeāwe. Lit., *To be wool—covered with wool.* “*I am all wool,*” would not be bad English, if one were covered with wool.
- A fleet**, Mowāgūl Tūblookool.
- Fleet**, (*nimble*), Sāsá'kūse.
- Flesh**, Weos'.
- My flesh**, Naagei; 'Ntenin.
- Thy flesh**, kaagei; ūktenin.
- His flesh**, Waagei; Ootenin.
- I am flesh**, āwa'gāwe.
- Flesh-colour**, Wageiwōmook'.
- Fleshless**, Mogwā' Wageiwāinook.
- Fleshly**, Wageiwa'; 'Mteninā'; Weosā.
- To know him after the flesh**, 'Mteninā-wikchijeek.
- Fleshy**, Ma'gāwik; Wagāwik; Wegāwik; Mēgege.
- Flexibility**, Noogigeamkāwā'.
- Flexible**, Noogik, Noogigeāk; Mēnageāk.
- Flight**, Wēsemoogwōmk; Pēmādějaasimk'.
- To flinch**, Wēsweḡā'.
- To fling**, ēlēgā'; Tāweḡā; ējigūlēgā. (See *To throw*.)
- A flint**, Māls.
- Flinty**, Mēlkāāk; koondāwā; Mālsā'; Mēl-kigūnūk'.
- A fitch**, Estookwōn' koolkweswā'.
- To float**, *v. int.*, Pokitkogwa'; Mooskoog-wijeā'; Wēnakogwā'; Tāookogwā; Wēs-kitpēgaase; Wēskitpegeak'; Wēskitpēgeā'; ēlkwōseāk'; Wēnokogwā.
- To float**, *v. tr.*, Pokwijaadoo; Tāogwaadoo; Mooskoogwijaadoo.
- To float ashore**, ēbādoōḡwā.
- To float along**, ēlmūsk'; Elmūnogwa'.
- A float**, Mooskūloodākūn; Pokwija'dākūn; Mooskoogwija'dākūn.
- A flock**, Mūneāk'; Moweōme; Mowkwōdūm-oo'dijik; Minpijik.
- To flock together**, Poogwēlemowedaajik; Mowōmājik.
- To flog**, Mātāāk; Nebesokūntāāk.
- A flood**, Oosaan; Wēsabaak; āoonpōḡwek; Okūnbaak.
- Flood tide**, ālūmbaak.
- It is flood tide**, ālūmbēgeāk'.
- To be flooded**, Nēkpāe; Mēspoogwā'.
- A floor**, 'Msāktākt'; 'Msāksākt'.
- To flop**, Pēbooweagasit.
- Floral**, Wōsowēḡawā'; Wōsowēchkā'.
- A flounder**, Anagwāāch.
- Flour**, Wōbāāchkūl.
- Fine flour**, ūlnoowōbāāchkūl.
- To have flour**, Wōbāchkūme.
- To be covered with flour**, Wobā'chke. Lit., *To be flour.*
- To flow**, Pēmītk'; Pēmbēgitk'.
- To flow out**, Wējjiiook; ēsitk', koodājiook. ētljiook. Wēgitk; ēlmitk; ēlitk.
- To flow round**, kuhtogwōmkitk.
- To flow smoothly**, Wēlpēgitk'.
- To flow roughly**, Winpēgitk; Winpēgijiook'.
- To flow about**, ālbāsk'; Yālbāsk'.
- To flow rapidly**, kēsegotwīk'.
- To flow slowly**, kēḡwitk.
- To flow under the ground**, kējedāt'.
- To flow tumbling and dashing**, kigūlūḡ-ojiook'.
- To flow splitwise**, (*as the tide passes up near Windsor, and divides off into the St. Croix*), Pēsegitk'.
- To flow rapidly**, kēsegotwōmkitk.
- To flow gently, silently**, Wōntōkpēgitk.
- To flow smoothly**, Sēsookpēgitk.
- To overflow**, Paltitk.
- To flow all around**, kakeikuhtogwōmkitk.
- A flower**, Wōsowēk'; Wōsowēch'.
- To flower**, (*the flower opens*), Baskasooasik.
- To adorn with flowers**, Amāloogwā'; Amāl-ogūmakeiegā'.
- A flower garden**, Amalēḡa'dākūn.
- Fluctuate**, Mājaasik.
- A Flue**, Booktowōḡwōm.
- Fluid**, Sāmoogwōnamook'.
- A flute**, Pepoogwōkūn.

- To flutter**, ělumbaktōsit.
- Flux**, Moospĕkchām̄kāwā'; Mūldāwōkūnūk-chamkāwā.
- To have the flux**, Moospĕkchei'; Moosa-bokchei'.
- To fly**, Pĕme,ā'; Pĕmādĕjaase; Pĕmsink'; ālsink; Wĕchkwōsink'; ělmūsink; ālsink.
- A fly**, Wechās; Wĕchow'; 'Msūsok'; kŭlŭm-oōch'; Wōbekātájeejit.
- The dragon fly**, Sa'boōĕjit.
- Fly-blows**, koolbatkichk.
- To be fly-blowed**, koolbatkij'ooik.
- To catch things on the fly**, Nebetooĕdāāgā
- To catch it on the fly**, Nebetooĕdāāk.
- Foam**, Pesāoo.
- To foam at the mouth**, Pesāootoonaē.
- It foams as it flows on**, Pesāooōmkitk.
- It foams up**, Pesāooōgwĕk.
- Foamy**, Pesāweāk'.
- Fodder**, Weisiswā' mijesimkāwā'.
- To fodder**, Esūmk weisis.
- Fodderer**, Noosūmkik weisisk.
- Foeman**, kĕdāntĕgāwenoo; kĕdāntij'k; Nooj-iktoōtĕgāwĕnoo; kĕdoōdĕgā.
- Foetus**, Mŭltaach; kĕškŭmāijāāk; Lāmook-tāsān.
- Fog**, Oon.
- Lost in the fog**, kesoo'nā.
- Foggy**, Oonā; āoonāāk.
- A foggy day**, **Foggy weather**, āonegiskŭk.
- To foil**, Wiswigŭnōdĕgĕt; Wiswigŭnĕmk'.
- To foist**, ŭksŭboogwa'dākŭn iktook wejĕ-gaadoo.
- A fold**, Akabiska'dākŭn; Owepiska'dākŭn; Akabiska'dāsik.
- A sheep fold**, Chechkĕlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākŭn.
- Fold**, (*in addition to*), ěleādĕlk—as: *Two-fold*, Taboo ěleādĕlk'; *Three-fold*, Seest ěleādĕlk; *It produces an hundred-fold*, kŭskimtŭlnākŭn ěleāje-pesōgwegwĕgŭl.
- To pen them in a "fold," To yard them in**, Akabiska'lŭgik.
- To yard them round**, Owweĕlookik.
- A fold in a piece of cloth, &c.**, ělānkeiāk'; Lilsa'dākŭn.
- To fold it together**, Anka'dĕgā; ělānkaadoo; āpsĕgaadoo; ělānka'dĕga, ělokŭmagaadoo.
- To fold it neatly**, Wĕlokŭmagaadoo.
- To fold it awkwardly**, Owwōnōkŭmagaadoo; Winokŭmagaadoo.
- Foliage**, Nebeek.
- Folk**, Memājooenook'.
- To follow**, Mājoolkwā'; Mājoolkwōlk'; Mājoolkwōdŭm; Wĕtkāk; Wĕtkŭm; Nābloogāwe; Noosooogoowā; Noosooogwōlk; Nābloogāook'; Noosooĕškāk; Nāboogāse; Pokchimtaam; Nābloogāwe.
- To follow a "canoe," by walking along on the shore**, Nābaase.
- A follower**, Noojemājoolkwā'; Noojenoosoo-gwā'.
- To be an "imitator,"** Noojenāboogāse.
- Folly**, Moo nĕstooāoomŭgāwā; kŭlooskoo-ōkŭnā; ěloowāweĕmkāwā'; ěoonāseĕmk'.
- To foment**, Nĕgŭnŭmādŭm. -
- Fond**, (*To be*), kĕsādŭm; kĕsālooā'; kĕsāk'; Wiktŭm; Wikpŭk.
- To fondle**, kwĕsāawe.
- Food**, Mechipch'; Mechipchāwā'; Mālkodŭm-ŭgāwā'; Mijesimkāwā'; Mijesooltimkāwā'.  
*My food*, Neloo; *Thy food*, keloo; *His food*, Weloo.
- To be supplied with food**, Mechipchāwā'ŭme.
- To be in quest of food**, Mechipchāwāgāk-tŭmei'; kewikse.
- To give food**, Eslŭm; ěsŭmk; Ootaasŭmk.
- Foolish**, (*To be*), Eloowāweā'; Noodae; āweieā'; Moo nĕstooāu; Bogŭnitpakŭyā'; ěoonāseā.
- Foolishness**, ěoonāseĕmkāwā.
- A foot**, 'Mkāt', 'Nkāt, ŭkāt', Ookwōt'.
- To have a cloven foot**, Neliksedei'.
- To have a small foot**, āpsŭsedei.
- To have a large foot**, Makŭsedei.
- To stretch out the foot**, Senoo'gwaase.



- To draw up the foot**, ūtkitkaase.  
**To foot it**, (*walk*), Pēmeā'.  
**To foot it**, (*to dance*), Amalkei'.  
**A foot-ball**, Alchā'mākūn.  
**To play at foot-ball**, Alchāmei.  
**Foot-bridge**, ūsoogoomgākūn.  
**Foot-pad**, Noojekūmootūnā'; Noojekūmootūn-  
 ēs'ooe.  
**A foot-path**, 'Mkatowteech; 'Mkatowte.  
**A footstep**, Pēmōptūm; Pēmōptūk; Chilāptok.  
**A footstool**, 'Mkādāwā' koodpoode.  
**A fop**, Milkoo'dose; Wēlkoo'dose; ěmtěskoot-  
 kŭl ootokwōnŭl tan tēlemilkoo'dosit; ěm-  
 těskedoodūm; ěmtěskābāwe.  
**For**, Oochit; Mūdū.  
**To forage**, Mechipchāwāyāgā.  
**Forage**, *n.*, Mechipchāwāyāgēmkāwā'.  
**To forbear**, kakūmadei.  
**Forbearance**, kakūmādāmkāwā'.  
**To forbid**, Wětkoole.  
**To forebode**, Neganikchijedēgā'; Neganeag-  
 ŭnoodūm; Nēsōwwedaase; Nēsowwedā-  
 dūm.  
**Force**, Mŭlgigūnōde.  
**To force**, kesaalūk; kekājetūbloomk'; Měl-  
 ketŭla'dēgā'.  
**To force my way**, Mēlkileā'; kesmŭlgileā';  
 kēsāāk.  
**Forceps**, ūpkalooēchkŭl; Pipkalooēchkŭl.  
**A ford**, Etleūsookūmaasimk; Etleūsookūme-  
 daamk; Newōpskeāk'; Etleūsookūmase-  
 kwadimk.  
**To ford a river by wading**, ūsookūma'-  
 soogwā.  
**Fordable**, kese-ūsookūmasoogwāēk'.  
**Forefather**, Nikskamich.  
**Our ancient forefathers**, Betoenikskamije-  
 nakik; Saakawāchkik.  
**The forefinger**, 'Ntŭlooigŭn.  
**Forefoot**, Oopŭsanegāt'.  
**Forefooted**, Nāooēgadāt'.  
**Forehead**, 'Ntoogwājŭn; ūktoogwājŭn; Oot-  
 oogwājŭn.
- To have a high forehead**, Maktookwēdaneī'.  
**To have an Indian's forehead**, ūlnooe-  
 kwēdāneī'.  
**Foreign**, Pelooā'; Abáktookāwā'.  
**A foreigner**, Moo tēlāowikw kŭmŭtkenākŭ;  
 Pelooā'; Abáktookāwaach.  
**Foreland**, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuhksowāāk.  
**Forelock**, Noosāboon'.  
**Foreman**, Nootlookwā'; Noodābelāse.  
**Poremost**, ūmskwēsawā.  
**Forenoon**, (*middle of the*), keskājeboogooeēt;  
 ěskitpook āskw moo mēowlagwēkw'.  
**Foreship**, Ooskalook.  
**Forest**, Nebōōkt'.  
**In the forest**, Nebooktōōk'.  
**To foretell**, Neganeagŭnoodūmeī'.  
**To be told beforehand**, Neganeagŭnoodū-  
 mookse.  
**To be foretold**, Neganāgŭnimkoose.  
**Poretooth**, Nebeet, kebeet, webeet.  
**To forge**, ělagoogwā'; ělagŭdāāgā.  
**To forget**, Owwōnedaase; Winpŭnā'; kēs-  
 kaase; Māsedāādūm.  
**Forgetful**, Booskeowwōnedaase.  
**Forgetfulness**, Owwōnedaasimk.  
**To forgive**, Abiksiktooā'; Abiksiktŭm; Ab-  
 icsiktāk; Abiksiktoo; kēskaadāādūm; kēs-  
 ka'dūmāk.  
**A fork**, Chāpchā'gŭnā; Nebitkwāgŭnā';  
 Niktooik'.  
**To make it forked**, Niktooaadoo; Niktooa'-  
 deēk. *To make tracks forked.*  
**Forked**, Niktooaasik; Niktooa'dāsik; Niktooik';  
 Niktooaāk; Niktoočdēk'; Mādooāāk.  
**Forlorn**, Nakŭlimk'; Mogwa' keseabogŭmāsu;  
 Nakalookse; āoolāje; āoolāmookse.  
**Form, Of such a form**, Na tēleege.  
**To form**, čledoo; kesedoo; ělookwōdūm.  
**Former**, Noojiksedēgā'.  
**Formerly**, Saak; Noodow; Noodēnāk'; koo-  
 denāk.  
**Formidable**, Wāgwōdaswōkŭne; Chepalkoos-  
 oodeāwe; Mēdooāe; Lōk mēdooāik.

- To fornicate**, Winaase, (*this word is considered obscene*); Obūlaase; Obūla'dēgā'; āoobūleā'.
- Fornication**, Wina'soode, *considered obscene, and for which is substituted*, āoobūleēm-kāwā'.
- To forsake**, Nakalūk'; Nāktūm; Boonaalūk; Boonājimk; Boonaadoo.
- Fort**, Wōkaloosān'; Skūmākūn.
- Fort Lawrence**, *p. n. (N. S.)*, kwēsomālegēk'. *A hard wood Point.*
- Forthwith**, Chijegooōkū; ēnkūseiu.
- Fortieth**, Nāooinškūgāwā'.
- Fortification**, Wōkaloosān; ēlegāsoode.
- Fortnight**, Taboogūl hēgūndeawoodeel; Mēt-lasoogooonak chēl nāoo; Taboohēgūndeā-wimk'.
- Fortunate**, Wēleīgūmagwā'.
- Fortune**, Igūnūmagwēm-k' Igūnūmagwēm-kāwā; Milāsoode; Milāsooōkūn.
- Fortune teller**, kwēsēgā'; Noojiksegwā.
- Forty**, Nāooinškaak.
- There are forty of us**, Nāooinškūksečk'.
- There are forty things**, Nāooinškaagūl.
- Forum**, Etlintooeskaadimk.
- Forward**, *adv.* Nooskaloogwāāl.
- To step forward**, Pējele-boogooaase.
- Forwards**, Negantook.
- To fall forwards**, Ogūlūmkwēdēsīn'.
- Foul**, Mējegā'.
- To foul**, Mējegaadoo; Mējegaalūk; Mējega'lūse.
- The weather is foul**, Mēdoocgiskūk; Mēdooomoogwaasik.
- The gun is foul**, kēbākwēdēk'.
- Foulmouthed**, Booskewinaboogooā'; Mējegalkoodūner'.
- Foulfaced**, Winābāwe; Winedoo'dūm; Mējegiskegwei'.
- Foulness**, 'Mchegwā.
- To found**, Sakadooadoo; kesaadoo; ēledoo.
- Found**, (*from to find*), Wājedase; Wājimk; Wājedooōse; Wājoot.  
(*To find*, Wājedoo; Wājemk)
- Foundation**, ēlkūnādēgāwā'.
- To founder**, kēdābōgwā.
- Fount**, ūtkūbōk; kesoobok; 'Nkūnōbade.
- Four**, Nāoo.
- There are four of us**, Nāooečk.
- There are four of them**, *an. gen.*, Nāooijik.  
*Inan. gen.*, Naooigūl; Nāoōkool.
- Four days and nights**, Nāoogooonak.
- Four years** (*winters*), Nāooeboonkūk.
- To be four days old**, Nāoogoonāe.
- To be four years old**, Nāoooonāe.
- Four-footed**, Nāwekatei'. *3rd per.*, Nāwekātāt'.
- Four-score**, Oogūmoolchintāsinskaak.
- Four-square**, Tētpikskāāk.
- Fourteen**, 'Mtūln chēl nāoo.
- There are fourteen of us**, Nāoointinskūksečk chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen dollars**, Mēt-lasāgīgūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen days**, Mēt-lasoogooonagūl chēl nāoo.
- Fourteen years**, Mēt-laseboonkūk chēl nāoo.
- To be fourteen years old**, Mēt-laseboonei' chēl nāoo.
- Fourteenth**, Mtūlnāwā' chēl nāoo.
- Fourth**, Nāooawā'.
- Four-wheeled**, Nāoookool kuhtogwā'dīgūl.
- Fowl**, Sesip'.
- Fowler**, Noojepemei'; Booskepemei'.
- A fowling piece**, Pāskowā'.
- Fox**, Wokwis.
- A red fox**, Wiskoksit wokwis.
- A silver-grey fox**, ānoogwēt' wokwis.
- A cross fox**, kloocheāwāwōktoosit wokwis'.
- To bark like a fox**, Wokwisootōksit; Tēl-tōkse stūgā' wokwis.
- To watch for foxes by night**, Nebēbedāgik wokwisk.
- To hunt foxes**, Wokwiswāāgā.
- To hunt foxes by night**, Nebēbetoooje. *To wake and watch all night.* (Nebēbe, *To hunt by night.*)
- Fox Island**, *p. n.*, Sebēlogwōkūn.
- Fraction**, ūpkēsīgūn.

- To fracture**, Sëgwiskaadoo.  
**Fragile**, äpsae; äpsëtkük; kagik; kökchëk.  
**Fragor**, kësegowwëk'.  
**Fragrant**, Wëlemaak.  
**Fragrancy**, Wëlemaakāwā'.  
**Frail**, Mëñáküñeí'; āoolāje; Wákājāe.  
**Frailty**, Mūnakūñōde.  
**To frame**, ëlesküðāāgā; Sakūdooaadoo; ëleskowwā; ëleeskūmei; Nasūmikskaadoo; Nasūmikska'dëgā; Nasūmikska'lūgik.  
**A frame**, Nasmiskōdākūn.  
**Franchise**, Alsoomsimk; üsedālūmooksimk; üsedālūmooksoode; üsedāsimkāwā'.  
**Frangible**, kākchük.  
**Frank**, Wëlmūdoo; Booskëoola'dëgā; Booskëooleedādëgā'; këdlāwāe.  
**Frantic**, ëloowāweā'; āweieā'; ëoonāseā'.  
**Fraternal**, Wijegideëmkawā'.  
**Fratricide**, Tan Nāba'jūl oosesül kūsna' oochigūnamūl.  
**Fraud**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; këlooskābāwoode; kespoogwadëgëmkawā'.  
**Fraud**, (*endured*), këspoogwalooksoode.  
**Fraught**, *adj.*, Wōjooea'dāsi; Wōjooa'dāsik.  
**Fray**, Mätūndimk'; kamedooltimk.  
**A freckle**, ëptāgwōn.  
**To be freckled**, ëptāgwei'.  
**Free**, Alsoomse; āwāgāe.  
**To free**, äpkwaalük.  
**A free-booter**, Noojekūmootūnā'.  
**Freedom**, Alsoo'msoode; älsoomsimk Alsoomsimkāwā'.  
**Freestone**, kedāñp'skw; Mesap'skw.  
**To freeze**, *v. int.*, këlche; këlchaase; kwëštük.  
**To freeze**, *v. tr.*, këlchistoo; këlchisūmük.  
**Freight**, Pitkūmādūmūmkāwā.  
**French**, *adj.*, Wënoochwa'geā; Wënoochwa'dakūnā. Wënjoo—(*as a prefix*).  
**A Frenchman**, Wënooch.  
**A French woman**, Wënjooeeskw.  
**To speak French**, Wënjooese; Wënjoo-wōdooa'.
- To write French**, Wënjooweekūgā.  
**A French book**, Wënjooeegädigūn.  
**A French custom or method**, Wënjooa'dākūn.  
**French River**, *p. n.*, Kākpsësä'gākūn.  
**To frequent**, āleā' ala' seowwuū.  
**Frequently**, Seowwu; Tokwu.  
**Fresh**, Pelā'; Pilsāāk; Piltooa'.  
*It tastes fresh and insipid*, Pilsëmaak.  
**Fresh water**, Lūmpōk.  
**To soak it fresh**, Pilsābādo.  
**A freshet**, Oosaan; Wësaak.  
**Fretful**, ëloowāwe; Chekājāe.  
**Friction**, Ameboodoomk.  
**Friday**, kwëltowmūltimk'.  
**Friend**, Nīgūmaaeh; Okoodā', (*shortened into dā, often*). 'Ntootëm, (*of another nation*).  
**We are friends**, *Dual*, Wigūmadeëk'. *Plur.*, Wigūmādoolteëk'. Wigūmagaltoolteëk'.  
**Friendless**, Mowweāoolāje; Sesūminsitūñök-ūne.  
**Friendlessness**, Mowweāoolājooökūn.  
**Frigate**, Wënjoolk'; Nābigwōn.  
**Fright**, Wāgwōda'soode; Chepātōgūn; Chepālooëmkāwā'.  
**To frighten**, Chebookk'; Nëdeiaäk'; Pootūmooā'; kwëdeiaäk'; Chipsoolk'.  
**Frightful**, kwëdādāptum; kwëdāmkk'; kwëdādāptūmūgāwā'.  
**A frightful sound**, kwëdādaak; kwëda'sūtūm; kwëda'sūtūmāk.  
**Frigid**, Tëgāe; Tëtpëgaasik; kāooche; Tëgeā'.  
**To frisk**, Māligeā'; Melaase; Wëñákūyā'; Miladëgā'.  
**To fritter**, äpsäpskisūmānn.  
**Fro**, (*to and fro to walk*), Yāleasooa'; Asooaase.  
**To carry it to and fro**, Asooaadoo.  
**To swing it to and fro**, Asoo'dëstoo.  
**To swing himself to and fro**, Asooa'lūse.  
**Frock**, Ootokwōn.  
**An Indian frock**, Nasinegūn.  
**A frog**, ūchkoolch; Sāmoogwōneech; ūdagalā; Chechowëch'.

- A frog pond**, ūchkoolchübök.  
**To frolick**, *v.*, Maligeā; Melaase.  
**From**, *Ab, and* Wěje, (but these are both *prefixes*—as : Abeotkoodei', *I come from a funeral*; Wějeā', *I come from*).  
**From that time or place**, Weja'děgěmk.  
**To spring from**, Wědaběkse; Wějeskaleā'; Wějege.  
**To go out from**, Wějotooeā'.  
**A front**, Oopülākūn; Ooskaloogāwā'.  
**In front of**, Nooskalook, kooskalook, Ooskalook; Oopülakūnook.  
**To front—to stand fronting each other**, *Dual*, Tākūmeboogooečk'. *Plur.*, Tākūmeboogooltečk'.  
**To sit fronting each other**, *Dual*, Tākūmebečk. *Plur.*, Takūmebooltečk. *Dual*, Astoogwěbečk'; *Astoogwěbooltečk*.  
**To sit out in front of the rest**, kědānpe.  
**To stand out in front of the others**, kědāneboogooe.  
**Frost**, Wōstowtūk; Toobik; Měsegowik.  
**Frosted**, ěgoogülusk'; Něgoogülāse.  
**Frost-work**, ěgoogüluskāwā'.  
**Frosty**, Těgāāk.  
**Froth**, Pesāoo; Pesātūmoon.  
**To froth**, Pesoweāk'; Pesowtoonei'.  
**To frown**, kwědājegwā'; ěloowāwōmookse; ěloowāweānkāmkoose; Čegājegwaase; Čekājekoktāk.  
**Frozen**, kěltūk; kělehe.  
**Frozen potatoes**, kělebijik Tāpūtātkū.  
**A frozen stone**, kěltāpskūtċ.  
**Frozen iron**, kěltaagūtċ.  
**The earth is frozen**, kěltākūmiktūk.  
**Frozen earth**, kěltamkūtċ.  
**Frozen bark, cloth, etc.**, kěltogūmākūtċ.  
**Frozen bread**, kělehibūnākūn  
**The bread is frozen**, kělehibūnāk'.  
**The bread is freezing**, Pēmekělchibūnāk'.  
**The water is completely frozen over**, kakeipūtċ; kěptūk.  
**Fructiferous**, kesegwěnkūl meniehkūl; Minik.
- Fruit**, Meniehkūl.  
**Fruit tree**, Meniehkā' kūmooch'.  
**To frustrate**, Wětkoolk'; kěspoo'dāk; ěd-ōkteskowwā'; ědōktěškāk.  
**To fry**, Sěslagwaděgā'; Sěslagwaadoo; Sěslagwaalūk.  
**Frying-pan**, Lapwāl. (French, *Le poele*).  
**To fuddle**, *v. int.*, Wělapskeā; Wělāpskeā'lūse; kětkea'lūse.  
**To fuddle**, *v. tr.*, Wělāpskeaalūk; kětkeaa-lūk.  
**Fuel**, Booksook.  
**To gather fuel**, ěsnogūnā'; Měgūnsā.  
**To gather a little fuel**, Memādoosnogūnā'.  
**Good fuel**, kāsěk.  
**Fugitive**, Upkoojoo; ūpkoojooe.  
**To fulfil**, kakeikesaděgā'; kakeikesedoo; ělesābase.  
**Fulfilment**, kakeikesedoomk'; ělesābaadimk.  
**Full**, Wojooa'dāsik Wojooa'dāse. (See *To fill*)  
**My pockets are full**, Wějooea'dāse; Wějooa'limk.  
**It is full of a liquid**, Wějoo'bā.  
**To be full of flour, sand, sugar, etc.**, Wějooeā'.  
**To be full of butter, mud, dough—anything viscid**, Wějooloo'skeā.  
**To fumble**, Nenādoonūm.  
**To fumigate**, Wikpūlāsūm.  
**Fun**, Wělitpāimk; Wěškāwenooksimk.  
**Function**, Ootūmōdākūn; Ootūloogwěmkāwā-ūm.  
**Fundament**, Mijemich'; ūpsiktečeh'.  
**Funeral**, Ootkoo'dūmk.  
**Fur**, Ankooōwā'; Puhsigūna'gāwā'.  
**To furbish**, Bāktoktaadoo.  
**Furious**, ělowāweā' lōkū.  
**To furl**, Tětpokpelowwā': Tětpokpelūm; Mas-kōdo.  
**Furnace**, Booktāwōgōwōm.  
**To furnish**, Igūnūmoočdo.  
**Furniture**, 'Ntāpsoon.  
**Furrier**, Ankoowowāgā.

**A furrow**, ūpsŭgāgŭncheech.

**To furrow**, ūpsŭgāgŭncheechŭl ēledooŭnŭl'; ūpsŭgāgŭncheecha'dēgā; ūpsŭgāgŭncheecha'dooŭnn.

**Furry**, Ankoowāwe.

**Further**, Naagŭk; Na'gŭgāal; Nakŭjehkāal.

**To further**, Abogŭnŭmādŭm; Abogŭnŭmāk'.

**Furthermore**, *adv.*, Ak ēlp; Māch ēdookŭ.

**Fury**, kēsuhkweioode.

**To fuse**, Noochkoomēsŭm.

**Future**, ēlmegŭnik'; ēlŭmeaak.

**The future**, ēlmegŭnigāwā'; ēlŭmea'gāwā'.

## G.

**To gabble**, Wēdāwōkse.

**A gadder**, Yālasooenoee.

**A gaff**, 'Mkēgŭn.

**To draw him out of the water with a gaff**, Natkabilk'.

**To gain**, kaneāwe; ēleājekaneāwe.

**Gain**, kaneāwoode.

**Galaxy**, Skŭdākŭmoochwote. (*Spirit road.*)

**A gale**, Mēlkigŭnāk' oochoosŭn.

**Gall**, Wiskŭn.

**To gall**, Pēsaadoo.

**Gallicism**, Wēnjoowōdooēm'k'; Wēnjoowōdooēm'kāwā'; Wēnjooesimk'; Wēnjooesimkāwā'.

**Gallon**, 'Ngalow.

**To gallop**, kaskwe.

**Gallows**, kēstoonapelākŭnā.

**To gambol**, Amalkei; Wēnākāyā'.

**The game**, ŭksŭboo'dākŭn; Nēdoogoolim'kāwā'; kēdāntēgāwēm'kāwāal; Weisisk ak sesipk tanik etlekēdānkoosooltijik.

**Gang**, Moweōme; Mowōmājik.

**Gannet**, Tādāgoo; ŭkwtādāgoo.

**Gaol**, Laplesoon.

**Gaoler**, Noojodŭm laplesoon; Laplesoonooēnoojo'dēgā.

**A gap**, Wōlnōktēs'k; Pēlōktēk.

**To gap**, Wōlnōkŭgā'; Pelogwaadoo.

**To gape**, Siptooaawe; Hik'tāām; Sebe; Hik'tōse.

**Garb**, Ootokwōn; Asoonaasimk; kēgenadim'kawāal.

**Garden**, Egadakŭn; Amalega'dākŭn.

**Gardener**, Noojeēgadagoo.

**Garde Point**, *p. n.*, ēoochiktoogwaadimk.

**A gargle**, Poolkŭjākŭmadēgēdoo'kāwā'.

**To gargle**, Poolkŭjākŭma'dēgēdoo; Poolkŭjākŭmaalŭk 'nsedoon.

**Garland**, āptoogōpesoode.

**Garment**, 'Mtokwōn; Ootāpson.

**An inner garment**, Lām'kwōn.

**Garner**, kŭlŭmkōg'wōm.

**To garnish**, Amāloogwōdŭm; ēsmātlogwōdŭm; kēgŭnāse.

**Garnish**, *n.*, ēsmātloogwōsikāwā'; kēgŭna'looksoode; kēgŭnalooksim'kāwā'.

**Garret**, Mowwekāk'wāak poktŭskaasik.

**Garrison**, Wākāloosān ak sŭmagŭnisk' tanik etleskŭmādŭmeedich.

**Garrulity**, Booskāwistoom'kāwā'.

**Garrulous**, Booskāwistoo.

**Garter**, Egadāpesoon; kegadāpesoon; Lootkalow.

**To have on a garter**, Egadāpese.

**To put on my garter**, Egadāpesaase.

**To put a garter on "him,"** Egadāpesōdŭlk.

**To gash**, Tēmsŭm; Pētōse.

**To gasp**, Pāskŭlāme.

**To fetch the last gasp**, ēgoolāme.

**Gaspereau**, Segoonŭmēkw'.

*A young gaspereau*, ŭtkesooch'.

**Gaspereaux River**, *p. n.*, (*in Horton, N. S.*), Māgēpskegēch'k'. "Tumbling over large rocks."

**Gaspereaux Lake**, *p. n.*, (*near Kentville, N. S.*), Pāsedooč'k'.

- Gate, kagūna'dāsik ; Tūlekaagūn.  
**A mill gate**, Pěskwōdāgūn.  
**To "hoist the gate,"** Pělsaagadoo.  
**To gather**, Mowwadooōnūl ; Mowwa'lūgik.  
**To gather berries**, Māwenā'.  
**To gather fire-wood**, ęsnogūnā'.  
**To gather birch bark**, Mānegwā'.  
**To gather fir boughs**, Mēnāstā'.  
**To gather Indian corn**, Mowooskwōdūmānūl.  
**Gays' River**, *p. n.*, Wisūnawōn.  
**To gaze**, Ankaptēgā' ; kęseankaptēgā'.  
**Gazingstock**, Mowweankamkoose.  
**Gear**, kęgenādīmkāwāal.  
**Geese**, (*wild*), Senūmkwāk' ; (*tame*), Tāgāl-  
 ęchk'—*The scolders*.  
**To geld**, Męnsūk.  
**Gem**, kęloolk' koondāoo.  
**General**, Moweęspāāk kępetin ; Mooea'lsoosit  
 sūmagūnisū.  
**General's Bridge**, *p. n.*, (*near Annapolis*,  
*N. S.*), ęskūnūskęk.  
**Generally**, kęoonākū.  
**To generate**, kesaadoo ; kesedoo ; Węskije-  
 ooa'looā' ; Węnjūne.  
**Generation**, Wędabękseęk ; Wędabakūmee-  
 dich ; Ankooeęjik ; Ooskijenoode ; Nāook-  
 tankooęjik.  
**Generosity**, Nadooodęgęmkāwā.  
**Generous**, Booskenadooodęgā'.  
**Genitals**, 'Mtūskoon.  
**Gentiles**, ūktūgetāsoonāmiksijik, (*the other*  
*nations*).  
**Gentle**, Wōntōksūme.  
**Gentleman**, Sakūmow ; ęspecheenūmooe.  
**Gentlemanly**, Sakūmowoodiktook.  
**Gentleness**, Wōntōksūmīmkāwā'.  
**Gentility**, ūkpūmedā'dākūn ; Sakūmowoode ;  
 ęspesākūmowoode ; ęspesakūmowoodeā'.  
**Gentlewoman**, Sakūmāskw'.  
**Gently**, kooljākū.  
**To handle it gently**, Mālooktūm.  
**To handle him gently**, Mālooktāk'.  
**Gentry**, ęspechenūmooltimk.
- Genuflection**, ęmootkooleboogooęmk' ; ęmoot-  
 kooleboogooędām'k'.  
**Genuine**, kędlāwāyā'.  
**Geography**, Makūmegāwā' agūnoodūmākūn,  
 ak kenamātināwā'.  
**Geology**, kenamātināwā oochit' mākūmegow',  
 ak męlooich' oochit' koondūl.  
**German**, (*cousin*), Akūmagoodeęk ; Nōgūmow.  
**German**, (*a Dutchman*), Alma', *plur.*, Al-  
 mahāk'.  
**To germinate**, Sakūleāk' Nik. Sākāskoo-  
 naasik ; Sagwęskooanae.  
**To get**, Męs'ūnūm ; Męsūnūk' ; Węswaadoo ;  
 Węjuhsooaaadoo.  
**Ghastliness**, Skūdākūmoochamoo'kawā ;  
 kwędādāptāsikāwā ; kwędādāptūmūgāwā.  
**Ghastly**, Skūdākūmoochamook' ; kwędādāp-  
 tāsik ; Tan kwędāptūmookw'.  
**Ghost**, Skūdākūmooch' ; 'Mchejakūmich'.  
**Giant**, kookwęs (*gigas*) cheenūm mowimsūgilk'.  
**Giantess**, kookwęseesk ; Mowimsūgilk ā'bit.  
**Giantlike**, kookwęswa'dākūnā' ; Mowimsūgilk'.  
**Giantship**, kookwęsowwoode ; kookwęswa-  
 dākūn.  
**To gibber**, Māladooā'.  
**Gibbet**, kęstoonāpelākūnā'.  
**Gibbous**, Wōlwōbaak.  
**Gibraltar**, *p. n.*, (*in N. S.*), Weesik.  
**To gibe**, Mālegāāk'.  
**To gibe**, (*Naut.*), kęskwōktęsk' ; kęskwōktęsin' ;  
 kęskwōktęstei'.  
**Giblets**, Pūnoosūmākūnūl.  
**Giddiness**, ęoonāskwa'mkw ; ęoonāskwōksimk ;  
 ęoonāskwae ; ęoonaskwōkse.  
**Gift**, igūnūmādīmkāwā' ; Igūnūmagwęmkāwā' ;  
 Igūnūmooimkāwā'.  
**To giggle**, 'kemēlme ; Wegwedā'dęgā ; We-  
 gwedāādūm ; kemēlūmooktāk.  
**To gild**, Węskitegaadoo wisowsooleāwā' ;  
 Wisowsooleāwāadoo.  
**Gills**, (*the external opening*), Ootęmkūnūl ;  
 (*The red gills inside*), Moosedęgoodūn ;  
 Mesedęgoodūn.

- I hold him by the gills**, kěltěmkūnaalūk.  
**Gimlet**, Upkoegūncheech.  
**A Gin**, Loktāāgūn; Nabooktākūn.  
**To gingle**, Sěsooěk'; Pěboočgā' tědoočh'.  
**To gird**, Asoolkwěbesaase, asoolkwěbesōdūlse; kěspesaase; Wěswěbilsē. *To be girded round*.  
**To gird him**, Wějkspesaalūk; Asoolkwěbesōdūk.  
**Girdle-belt**, ūkspesoonābe.  
**Girl**, ābitās'; ābitājeech.  
**Girlish**, ābitāswōmookse; ābitāswa'děgā'; ābitāsooadākūnā'.  
**To give**, Igūnūmooā'.  
**To give it away**, Igūnūmoočdoo.  
**To give to him**, Igūnūmāk'.  
**To be given away**, Igūnūmoočdāsi.  
**To give to one's self**, Igūnūmāse.  
**To be given to**, Igūnūmookse; Igūnūmooimk', oolk', oot'.  
**To be given to**, (*to receive a favor*), Igūnūmagwā'.  
**A giver**, Booskeigūnūmoočdoo.  
**To give the hand**, Wěchkwinskaase.  
**To give him all**, Měštānūmāk'; Měštānigūnūmāk'.  
**A gizzard**, Ootūse.  
**Glace Bay**, *p. n.*, Wōsekūsegwōn.  
**Glacial**, ūmkoomeā'.  
**Glad**, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm; Wēlāmoogwā'; Wēlkwijeā'.  
**To gladden**, Wēlaalūk; Wēlkwijaalūk.  
**Gladness**, Wooleda'soode; Wēlkwija'loode; Wooledaswōkūn.  
**To glance**, (*to glance the eye in at the door*), Nāyābēdēsīn.  
**To glance to one side**, Pēsagwēdūm; Pēsagwēstoo.  
**Glass**, Wōseāntěchk; Pěktāoo  
**A looking glass**, Pibūnoo'jākūmade; Nibūnoo'jākūmade.  
**Glassy**, Wōseāntěchkā'.  
**To glaze**, Tooōbootea'děgā.
- To have on a glazed hat**, Wōsogwōtpaam.  
**To gleam**, Peteōktaasik.  
**To glean**, ūmkūnooeeese; ūmkūnūskoose; ūmkūnkūntāme.  
**A glen**, Wōlkwāāk; Mooleāgěk'.  
**Glenivit**, *p. n.*, Wōbūmimkwagaadich.  
**To glide**, Wēsasaasik; Pěmadějeā; ēleōgwei; ēleagei; Wēsāsāe; Wēsāsākskūmei'; Amalagopskeā'; Nesugopskeā'; Nesogomkeā'; Tědloogwe; Wēsāstēsīn; Wesastēstoo; Wēsāsīpkūmik; Wēsastēsksus; ētlāděk'.  
**A globe**, Mimtūgopskěk; Piptūgokse.  
**To make it big and globular**, Magapskaadoo.  
**It is made globular**, Mimtūgopskaasik.  
**To make it globular**, Mimtūgopskaadoo, *and*, Mimtūgopskědoo.  
**Gloom**, Alwōmoogeākāwā.  
**Gloominess**, Bogūnitpaak.  
**Gloomy**, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe; Alwōmoogeāk'.  
**To deem it lonely and gloomy**, kewōjedāādūm.  
**To make him gloomy**, kewōjaalūk.  
**To glorify**, kěpmedāālūmk; Mooēwōlk'; Měgedāālūmk; Měgedāādūm.  
**Glorious**, ēspāe; kěpmae; kēsāsěk.  
**Glory**, kēsāsēgāwā'; Mooēwōltimkāwā'; ēspoltimkāwā; ūkpūmedā'dākūn.  
**A glove**. Nājilchākūn.  
**To glue**, ūpsogookwāgūnaadoo.  
**Glue**, ūpsogookwāāgūn.  
**A glutton**, Booskādāl'; Pesogwōdāl'; āoosūmādāl'; Booskeāoosāmtūm; Mēsiktākūnei'; āmsāmādāl'.  
**Gluttony**, Booskādālmūgāwā';  
**To gnash**, Nēnkūbitkūdēsīn.  
**To gnash on him**, Chekābedēdooa'dijūl.  
**Gnat**, ūksipsooncheech.  
**To gnaw**, Nooěhkūnā'; Nooěkkūnādūm; Nooěhkūnčdāme; ētlākūnā'; ētlākūnādūm.  
**To be heard gnawing, but not seen**, (*to gnaw out of sight*), Wēdāwākūnčt'.

- To gnaw it off**, Těmtům.
- To gnaw down a tree**, kāoopūk; *3rd per.*, kāoopājūl.
- He can gnaw down trees**, kesetūmdūmee-dijūl kūmoojūl.
- To gnaw a hole through it**, Tāoochālkūd-āme; Pāoochālkūdāme.
- To go**, āle-ā'; ěn', ět', aak'; ālitk'.
- To go home**, ělūmeā'; Pěmeā'.
- To go away**, Poktūmkaase.
- To go away by water**, Boo'se; Alesoogwe; Pe'meā'.
- To go in company with others**, *Dual.*, Wijādečk'. *Plur.*, Wijādooltečk'; ē'leā; E'pūmeā.
- To go with him**, Widooaamk.
- To go away, or to go along talking**, ělemewistoo, *and*, ělemetūlāwistoo.
- To go singing**, ělmintoo.
- To go laughing**, ělmělūme.
- To go crying**, ělmūdĕme.
- To go scolding**, ělūmeālmegĕdūm; ělūme-kakawōboogooā'.
- To go praying**, ělūmealasoodūmei'.
- To go slowly**, kooljakū pěmeā'.
- To go fast**, Noksaae.
- A goal**, ělūndimk; ělūndijik.
- To reach a goal first**, ālūmamk'. *Also—To get the victory.*
- A goat**, Tābūlch; Wěnjooekūleboo'.
- Goat's hair**, Tābūlchwōbe.
- Goat's flesh**, Tābūlchwā.
- Goatish**, Tābūlchwā'.
- A go-between**, Noogiptūkamoōā; Noojekūl-oodūmĕlsāwe.
- A goblet**, 'Nkūnep'sūmoon.
- A goblin**, Skūdā'kūmooch'; Mūndoo.
- God**, Nikskam; Kesookl'.
- Godchild**, 'Nkūlnigūn.
- Godfather**, 'Nkĕkoonit; ūkĕkoonit; Ookĕkoo-nigūl.
- Godhead**, Nikskamāwoode.
- Godless**, Moo sābāwu; Booskepadadĕgā'; Winmūdoo.
- Godliness**, Sābāwoode: Nikskamāwāimkāwā'; Nikskāmā' loogowōkūn.
- Godmother**, kĕkoonit, (*the same as Godfather.*)
- To goggle**, Patlabe.
- Goggle-eyed**, Padalābe.
- Gold**, Wisowsooleāwā'; Wisōwaagūk.
- Goldsmith**, Wisowsooleāwāgā; Sooleāwāgā.
- Gold thread**, (*a plant*), Wisowkwĕskūl.
- Golden**, Wisowsooleāwāyā'.
- Gone**, **It is all gone**, kakayāk'; Tappo', (*A term used in feeling a babe*), *all gone.*
- Good**, (*to be*), kĕloo'se; Wĕlmūdoo; kokwōjeā'; kokwōjedoodūm.
- Good**, (*it is*), kĕlookl'.
- Good Friday**, kloocheowktoot. *Lit.*, *He is crucified.*
- Goodliness**, kūloo'soode; Woolmūdoo'k'; kokwōjaadākūn; Woolāooōkūn; ōōlā', *or* Wōōlā'.
- Goods**, 'Ntapsoon; Ntalegĕmūl.
- Goose**, (*wild*), Senūmkw'.
- Goose**, (*brant*), Mogūlaweech.
- Goose**, (*tame*), Tāgaleech. (*The scolder.*)
- Goose-berry**, kowwōkchemā'n; kowōkcheechk; kowōkchemoose; kowōkcheechkūl; kābāk-chechkūl; kabakchkūmoose.
- Gore**, Maldāoo.
- To gore**, Sābedōktāāk; Sābālkūdāgā; Sābedogwōktūk; Sābālkūdāāk 'nsoomooawiktook.
- To gore each other with their horns**, Sābālkūdādooltijik oosoomooōkū.
- Gorge**, Oosedoon; Oosedoonābe; 'Msedoon.
- To gorge**, Wojooaadoo nūmooste mesokoo 'nsedoon; Mĕsaadoo; Mĕsadame.
- Gorgeous**, kĕšāmook'; Mowe-wōōle-ānkām-kooosik; Mowemilamook' ak kĕšāsĕk'.
- Gorgeousness**, kĕšāmoogāwā'; Mowe-woole-ānkāmkoosigāwā'; Mowe-mīla-moogāwā kĕšāsĕk.
- Gormandize**, Booksādāl'.
- Gormandizer**, Nāāgow booskādāl.



- Gory**, Māldāwā'; Māldāwe.
- Gosling**, Tāgūleeses.
- Gospel**, Wōōlēāgūnoodūmākūn. (*Good news*.)
- To govern**, Alsoose; Alsoomk'; ētlesakūm-  
owe; Noojitploo'dēgā'; ētlegūbūlnōlāwe.
- Governess**, ābitās' tan noojekenamooēt.
- Government**, Alsoo'soode; Sakūmowoode.
- Governor**, Gūbūlnōl. (Evidently from the French or English. The Micmac having no *v*, they use *b* instead; and having no *r*, they use for this the letter *l*. This example illustrates the transformations that words continually undergo in being transferred from one language to another.)
- Governor's Island**, *p. n.*, (*P. E. Island*), Okōsik.
- A gouge**, Pooskigūn.
- To gouge out his eyes**, kēdāldiktāāk.
- Gown**, 'Mtokwōn'; Mādlēdūm.
- Grace**, Wēlaltimkāwā'; Oolōde; Apchedimkāwā'; Igūnūmā'gwēmkāwā'; Wooledā'dā-kūn; Igēnūmādimkāwā'; Wōōla'loode; Niskam ootoolal'soodim; kūloo'soode; Ola'dākūn.
- Gracious**, Noojiksālooā'; Nooje-āooledā'dēgā.
- Graciousness**, Noojiksāloode; Noojeāooledā'dākūn.
- Gradation**, Atkūsāktēk.
- Gradually**, kūlaagūch.
- To graft**, Astooenichkoodoo.
- Grain**, kūloomkwōmook'.
- Gramineous**, 'Mskegooa'; 'Mskegooe.
- Graminivorous**, Wēdowsit 'mskegoo iktook; Mālkōtkūl 'mskegool.
- Grammar**, ētlewistoomkāwā' kenamātināwā'; kēgenoodūmooksoode tan wējekokwōjoo-ōdoōā'.
- Grampus**, Bootūp; Lābūdeemēkw.
- Granary**, koolūmkōgwōm.
- Grand**, Mēskill; Mēskeek; ēspāāk; Mowcēspāāk; Nowiksūgilk'; Mowekūlook'.
- Grand Lake**, *p. n.*, (*Halifax County, N. S.*), Tūlūgādik.
- The Grand Falls**, *p. n.*, (*N. B.*), Chigūnikpe.
- Grand River**, *p. n.*, Amaseboogwēk'.
- Grand Manan**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Mūnānook'.
- Grand Passage**, *p. n.*, Tāāwitk.
- Grand River**, *p. n.*, Weibooktoojeechk'.
- Grand Bonaventure**, *p. n.*, Wōkūmūttook.
- A grandchild**, Noojeech.
- Grantee**, Moweēspāe.
- Grandfather**, Niskkamich'.
- To be a grandfather**, Oocheeje. Lit., *To have a grandchild.*
- To have a grandfather**, Wēnikkamijūme.
- A grandmother**, Noogūmich'.
- To be a grandmother**, Oocheeje.
- Granite**, Wōkūlōpskūsow'; Mākūlōpskūsow'; kābūlōpskūsow'; Wokūlōpskūsowenaak.
- To grant**, Igūnūmooēdo.
- A grape**, Alogomān'.
- Grape vine**, Alogomanōkse.
- To grapple**, kokwa'dēgā.
- Grasshopper**, Lipsokūnkwaōoch'; Ipsokūnkwaōoch'; Lipchokūnkwaōoch'.
- To grasp**, kokwa'dēgā; kokwaadoo; kokwaalūk; Sākūpchaase; Sakūpchaadoo; Sakūpchaalūk.
- To grasp him by the head**, kēlātpaalūk.
- To grasp him (an animal) by the tail**, kēlālooaalūk.
- To grasp him by the foot**, kēlegādaalūk.
- To grasp him by the nose**, kēleskoonaalūk.
- To grasp him by the tongue**, kēlilnooaalūk.
- To grasp a bird by the tail**, kēlilnaalūk.
- To grasp him (a person) by the hair of the head**, kēlātoogwaalūk.
- To grasp it**, kēlāpchēdāām. (*See under kēla. in Miemac and English Department.*)
- To release my grasp**, Apkwilchaase.
- Grass**, 'Mskegool.
- Grassy**, Pookskēk; 'Mskegooik; 'Mskegooā'.
- A grass plot**, 'Mskegooa'gūmikt.
- A grass field (a meadow)**, 'Mskegooā'kāde.
- A grater**, Noogwagitākūnā'.
- To gratify**, Akājāák'; Wēlkwijaalūk; ēpājāāk.

**A grave**, *n.*, Ootkoodákūn.  
**A grave yard**, Ootkoodákūnā'kāde.  
**A grave stone**, Ootkoodákūnā' koondāoo.  
**Gravel**, Adooōmk'; Moosogōpskool.  
**Gravy**, Pūtow.  
**Gray**, ānoogwā'; Wēsowsesit.  
**Gray cloth**, Wōptūkenaak.  
**To have a gray head**, Wōpkwei.  
**A silver-gray fox**, ānoogwēt' wokwis.  
**To graze**, Pěskwětk.  
**Grease**, Memā'.  
**To grease**, Memaadoo; Memaalūk.  
**To grease one's own hair**, Mimkwěnse.  
**To grease her or his hair**, *v. tr.*, Mimkwěnk.  
**To be greasy**, *v.* Memāe; Memāik.  
**Greasy**, *adj.*, Memāyā'.  
**Great**, Měskilk'; Měskeek.  
**To be great**, Měgege; Magaak; Měskil.  
**To be great-bellied**, Magapskūdeei'.  
**To have a great head**, Māgātpei'.  
**To have great eyes**, Mākālkegwei'.  
**To open the eyes so as to make them very great**, Mākālkegwaase. (*See in Micmac and English Department, under Mag.*)  
**Greediness**, Měsiktākūnāmk'.  
**To be greedy**, Měsiktākūnei'; Měskoonkwei'.  
**Green**, *adj.*, Wisowwāe; Stogūnamookse.  
**Green dye**, Wisowwegūnāboo.  
**A green field**, Wisowskēk'.  
**Green flannel**, Wisowwēk'; Wisowwēkcheech.  
**To colour it green**, Wisowwēgūnaadoo.  
**Green paint**, Wisowkogūnākūn.  
**It is green paint, There is green paint, I am daubed with green paint**, Wisowkogūnākūnik'; Wisowkogūnākūne. (*As we might say in English, "I am all green paint."*)  
**To be hunting for green paint**, Wisowkogūnākūnāgā; Wisowkogūnāgāktūmei'.  
**I paint it green**, Wisowkōgūnūm.  
**It is painted green**, Wisowkōgūnāsik.

**I am painting green for myself**, Wisowkōgūnūmei'.  
**To paint something of one's own green**, and, **To be painted green**, Wisowkogūnūmāse.  
**I paint his green**, Wisowkogūnūmāk'.  
**It is greenish**, Ame-wisowwāak.  
**Green**, (*unripe*); ělske'goonik.  
**Green Hill**, *p. n.*, (*Pictou County, N. S.*), ěspakūmegēk', (*high land.*)  
**The green sickness (to have)**, Děpkūnoosēdūm.  
**Greensward**, Pūlkūmiktāgūn.  
**Green wood, A green tree**, ūlnogūm.  
**To greet**, Wěskākēlūmūk'; Těladādečēk'.  
**Greeting**, Oosūgāgēlūmoode; Tūladādooltikāwā'.  
**Gregarious**, Booskemowwedaadjik'.  
**Grey**. (*See Gray.*)  
**Gridiron**, Toktākūnā'.  
**Grief**, Wōōnmājōgūn; Wōōnmājeda'soode.  
**To grieve**, *v. int.*, Wēnmājedaase; Wēnmājāe; Sěspēdaase; ānādaase.  
**To grieve**, *v. tr.*, Wēnmājāāk'; askeiāk'; Sěspāāk'.  
**Grim**, kwēdādoodūm.  
**Grimace**, Winegwēdoodūmūgāwā'.  
**To make grimaces**, Winegwēdoodūm.  
**To make grimaces at him**, Winegwēdāk', (*At thee*), Winegwēdool.  
**Grimalkin**, kesegoo'sūm Meowch'.  
**To grin**, Chekābedaase.  
**To grind**, Noogwagiktēgā'; Noogwagiktoo; Noogoopskūdaadoo; Noogwagebook'; kakei-noogoopkūdēškāk': *I grind him up fine.*  
**To grind grain**, Tēkwtāgā.  
**Two persons grind with a handmill together**, Tēgwikoodāgāādich.  
**The grinders**, (*back teeth*), Webetūl.  
**To grind it on a grindstone**, ěseboodoo.  
**A grindstone**, Wēnjooeeketākūn. *Lit., a French whetstone.*

- Grindstone Bank**, *p. n.*, Keetákünük'.
- To gripe**, Saküpehaase; Mëlküp-ckasse; Saküpehaalük. (*See To grasp.*)
- Gripes**, Nëmooste kësnoogowik'; Nëmooste wëjebilkwëk'.
- Gristle**, Wiskákünik'.
- Grit**, Tüpkwön'.
- Gritty**, Tüpkwönā'.
- Grizzle**, Wöptükenaak; Wösoweesit.
- To groan**, ëbëdökse.
- A groan**, ëbëdöksoode; ëbëdöksimkāwā'; ëbëdöksooltimkāwā'.
- Groove**, Wölkoodäsik.
- To make a groove**, Wölkoošum.
- To place it in a groove**, ëlogwaadoo; Tëbeesküm.
- It is placed in a groove**, Tebeskasik; ëlogüsk.
- Gross**, Mëskillk'; 'Msüt; Mëdooāak.
- Grosbeak**, (*a bird*), keneskwotkeëch'.
- Gross Point**, *p. n.*, Maskwāsakümegëk'.
- Grot. Grotto**, Wolünsäktëk; Lämsök; älsäktëk'; ëlmüsāak'; ëlmünäsik.
- Grotesque**, (*to appear so*), Milkoodei'; kësemilkoodei'.
- A grove**, Mälikt; Mäliktooch'; Mūnegooōtkëk'; Wëlogūmoosegëk'.  
*What kind of a grove is it?* kogooā'-a'gūmikt?  
*It is an oak grove*, Mimkwönmoose-a'gūmikt.  
*It is a spruce grove*, kowwōtkwaagūmikt.  
*It is a cherry tree grove*, Maskwāsemanōkse-agūmikt.  
*It is a black ash grove*, Wiskogwa'gūmikt.  
*It is a hardwood grove*, ūlnëkūmooj-a'gūmikt.  
*It is a beech grove*, Sooōmoose-a'gūmikt.
- Ground**, Makümegow'.
- On the ground**, Makümegëk'.
- To sit down on the ground**, Mëskünābaase.
- To throw one's self on the ground**, Mëskūnaase.
- To fall to the ground**, Mëskūna'dësin.
- To place it on the ground**, Mëskūnaadoo.
- To place him on the ground**, Mëskūnaalük.
- To be placing things on the ground**, Mëskūna'dëgā; Mëskūnāgā.
- To throw it to the ground**, Mëskūna'dëgā.
- To drop to the ground**, Mëskūnaase.
- Ground hemlock**, kástük.
- Ground hemlock berries**, kástemanül.
- Ground nuts**, Mäskoosit; Sëgübün.
- A group**, Mowweōme; Mūneāk'; Pegwëlemowōmājik.
- To grow**, Pëmege; Pëmegwā'; Bokchege; Nik; Naksage, *To grow rapidly.*
- To cause to grow**, Pëmgeedëgā.
- To have got my growth**, kesëge.
- To growl**, Chig'ūme; Baskōktāme.
- To grumble**, Nenādoonāwā' bogūnitpaak iktook.
- To grudge**, këskëltümāk'.
- Gruel**, Moosābootëgāwā'.
- Gruff, Grum**, Mëdooāe; ëloowāwe; kakawāe.
- To grumble**, ämsëlaboogooā'; Amsëloodüm.
- Grumbler**, Booskeämsëlaboogooā'
- To grunt**, Mëdädökse; Wëdāoolāme; kësegowoolāme.
- To guard**, ëskünwōbe; ëskümälk'; ëskümäktüm; Neojödüm; Ankwāāk'; Anködüm.
- A guard house**, Skümäkün.
- A gun guard**, Wöksenoogoyāk'.
- A gudgeon**, Sogūmooch'.
- A guerdon**, Abankūdooowwā'.
- To guess**, Tëdāboodāgā; Tëdāboodāam.
- To try to guess it**, këdooeedüm; kedookëgūmoochëdāam; kwëjetëdāboodāam.
- To guess right**, kokwōjetëdāboodāam; kokwōjetëdāboodā'dëgā; Weletëdāboodā'dëgā.
- A guesser**, Nëdowwetëdāboodā'dëgā.
- Guest**, Noojemitoogwā';
- Guggle**, Wëdāwitk'; Wëdāwōmkitik; Poogoolkūjākūmeāk', *The water boils up.*
- To guide**, Negānowtëgā'; Neganowtegūmāk'.
- To guide the "canoe,"** Ilkweeäüm; Nootükünowwā'.

**A guide**, Noojenegánowtegā'.  
**Guile**, ũksũboogwa'dákũn.  
**Guilt**, Padaswókũn.  
**Guilty**, Pada'dĕgā.  
**Gulden Lake**, *p. n.*, Wĕdāwaachk.  
**Gulf**, Boktābāāk'; Mooleagĕk; ělmũnāsik.  
**A gull**, kũlokũndeĕch'; kũnokũndeĕch'; Mĕg-wõmkooisit; Niktoolnĕch'; Wobigeõks'; keāsees; Māktõtpājit; Wegādigũnaak.  
**Gum**, ũpkoo; ũskũmoo'gwalow; Wĕsābĕgĕlow'.  
**To chew gum**, Sokũmoo'gawā.  
**Gummy**, Upkooik; Upkooāwā'.  
**Give him some gum**, Poo'stũmoo.  
**Gum from an old dead tree**, Mũljipkoo.  
**Gun**, Pāskowā'.  
**To be armed with a gun**, Pāskowāam.  
**To own a gun**, Pāskowā'ũme.  
**The gun is loaded**, kĕpsākādĕk'.  
**To wash out a gun**, kĕsageiegā'.  
*A gun stock*, Sogũmkā'digũn; Pāskowā-ũgũm; Pāskāwĕdeogũm.  
*A gun with a half stock*, Mijeõgwāāk.  
*The gun barrel*, Webaagwik.  
*The muzzle of the gun*, Wedoonik.  
*The ramrod*, Sĕnsākũdāgũn.  
*The brasses that hold the ramrod in place*, Sĕnsākũdāgũnāāl.  
*The pins that hold the barrel in place*, kũlogwĕg'ũnũl.  
*The gun breech*, Wādākũnaasik.  
*The gun guard*, Wõkskũnogũyāk'.  
*The gun trigger*, Wegwa'dákũn.  
*The pan of the gun*, ĕmkwõnĕjit.  
*The gun pan spring*, Tokwõnkũdĕk'.

*The gun lock*, ābātĕk'.

*The hammer of the gun lock*, Nālkonĕjit.

*The cock of the gun*, Aboogwõkũjeĕch.

Lit., *The little thigh*.

**To cock the gun**, Sĕskagaadoo.

**To snap a gun**, ĕlakadĕstoo.

**The gun goes off**, Pāskũdĕsk'.

**To "present" a gun**, kwĕtũnaadoo.

**The gun does not "go off,"** Moo pāskũd-ĕnook.

**To load a gun**, Pitkũsowwā'.

**To "aim" the gun at it**, ĕltoonaadoo.

**To "aim" at him**, ĕltoonaalũk.

**To be "drawing" the charges out of guns**, kwĕjeboo'dĕgā.

**To draw a charge**, kwĕjeboodoo.

**To fire off a gun**, Pāskege.

**Gunpowder**, ũpsow.

**The gunwale of a canoe or "ship,"** Okwõjegũn.

**To prepare the gunwale**, Okwõjegũnāāgā.

**To gurgle**, Mĕdĕdõksik.

**Gusty**, Mĕdooamoogwaaik.

**Guts**, Oolũkse.

**A bear's small guts**, 'Msookse.

**To take the fat off the guts**, Mĕnenoo-gwõdũm.

**To gut**, Pĕgwĕja'dĕgā; Pĕgwĕjĕdĕgā'.

**To gut him**, Pĕgwĕjaalũk; kĕleolāje.

**Gut of Canso**, *p. n.*, Tooe'gũnũk.

**To squeeze the contents out of guts, to "strip" them**, Chinkũjā'; Chinkũjaadoo.

**A gutter**, ũpsũgāgũn.

**Gyves**, kũlagasoodeel.

## H.

- Habiliment**, 'Mtokwõn.  
**A habit**, člintowaga'dákũn.  
**My habit**, Tan tēlāe; Tan tēlkũmikse.  
**Habitation**, Wigwõm; Wēnjeegwõm.  
**Habitator**, Tan ęltũgadũm.  
**Habitual**, āpchoowā'.
- Habitually**, Etle,—as a *prefix* to a verb, denotes that the action is *habitually done*.  
**Haberdasher**, Noodowoolā'; Noojepũmowoolā'; ālowoolędao; kętpije; kętpijitāaskwoe.  
**To hack**, Tęmkwędāāgā; Chigũndāāgā.  
**A haddock**, Poodomkũnčęh'.
- Hail**, ũmkoome; Wõbich'.  
**To hail**, ũmkoome egaat; Wobijooneāk'.  
**Hair**, (*of the head*), Moosāboon'; Oosāboon'. (*Of animals*), Pewędũm; Puhsigũn; Ankoowā.
- The hair on the body**, Pewędũm.  
**To have long hair**, Sāoogwei'.  
**To have a beautiful head of hair**, Noogwõltoogwei'.  
**My hair has never been cut**, 'Męsāltogwāe.  
**To cut the hair**, Męmkũdāmooa'; kęptooęs-ũmei'; Tęmāstāktāāmei'; Tāakũnātpędāāmei.  
**To singe the hair**, Męmkũjooõksũm.  
**To smell of burnt hair**, Wātoogõptęk.  
**My hair stands on end**, Nikchewegeāk' noosāboon'.
- To be hairless**, (*bald headed*), Męmkoosākũnātpęi'.  
**A hair lace, or hairstring**, Sagũlõbe.  
**A hake**, Nāgābetũlow'.
- Half**, Akũdeik; kũdeik; Poogwā'; Amuũ. *Partly*.  
**The half of a fish, split from head to tail**, Esũmegwõn.  
**The half of an animal, a "side of meat,"** Estũkwõn.  
**Half a loaf**, Esębēnęgwõn' pibunõkũn.
- Half a person, Half faced**, Esā'; Esāāk; Esāowik.  
**Half winter**, (*midwinter*), Aktabõõk'.  
**Half night**, (*midnight*), Aktatpaak.  
**Half full**, Aktamkečt'; aktalooskečt'; Aktaabęt.  
**Half a bushel**, Tũmpooęsoo.  
**Half-penny**, Soomālke; Pasāāgũch.  
**Half-tide**, (*coming in*), Akũdātpaak. (*Going out*), Akũdageāk'.  
**Half dead**, Akũdinpũm.  
**Half way**, Akũdowte.  
**To arrive half way**, Akũdatęskũm.  
**A half-wit**, Akũdae.  
**A halibut**, 'Msānčkw'.
- Halifax**, *p. n.*, Chebookt. (From ũkchebookt, the chief or *largest harbour* or *bay*).  
**At, to, or from Halifax**, Chebooktook.  
**To halloo**, kędoo; Wędāwesowwā'; Sāskwā'; Nędowwā'; koo'kwęme.  
**A halo round the sun or moon**, Owwealoosk'; ęlmũgaskędęsk'; ęlmũdęga'digũl owwealooskool.  
**To halt**, Nęnkaase. *To limp*, Askaase.  
**A halter**, a'babe.  
**To halve**, Nowskaadoo.  
**Halyard**, Wegooadākũnabe.  
**Ham**, āboogwõkũch; Abooākũch.  
**Hamlet**, Oodũn.  
**A hammer**, Māltęjwā'.  
**To hammer**, Mędędāāgā; ębātkwędāāgā.  
**Hammock**, Jigũlõmoogwõkũn.  
**To hamper**, Wętkoo'lk; Wętkoolooā'.  
**Hand**, 'Mpetũn; 'Mpũtũn.  
**To extend the hand**, Sebinskaase; Pęjelin-skaase.  
**To have a large hand**, Magiptenei'.  
**To have a small hand**, āpsiptenei'.

- To open the hand,** (*one's own hand*), Banilchaase; Pëgwilchaase.
- To open "his" hand,** *v. tr.*, Bänilchaalük; Pëgwilchaalük.
- To close one's own hand,** Saküpchaase.
- To close his hand,** *v. tr.*, Saküpchaalük.
- To thrust my hand in at the door,** Piskwinkaase.
- To hand it,** Wëchkwaadoo. (*To bring it in the hand.*)
- A handbarrow,** āooktabilākūnā'.
- A handbreath,** Nāooktebilchaasik.
- A handful,** Nakūniḡkwaadook.
- To take up a handful,** Nakūniḡkwaadoo.
- Handkerchief,** Moosooā'; Moosoočdooa'; Moosooāooā'.
- A handle,** āpchoo'n; ēlnākūnūtḡ'; Nabedagwēn'igūn.
- To handle,** Nenādoonawā'; Nenādoonūm.
- An axe handle,** Tūmeegūnūtḡ'.
- A pipe handle,** (*a pipe stem*), Pakūnūtḡ'.
- To put a handle to a knife,** Nasipkaam.
- A handmaid,** Oonōkūbēmeesk.
- A handsaw,** Tūmagiktākūn.
- To saw with a handsaw,** Tēmagiktēgā'.
- To be handsome,** kēloo'se; Wēlābāwe'.
- To be becoming handsome,** kēloo'seā'.
- Handsome,** kūloo'soode.
- To hang,** *v. tr.*, Akabejaadoo; kēstonābilk; kwēsawaalük; kwēsopelūm; kākiskābejaadoo.
- To hang,** *v. int.*, Akabijin; Okoodooā'; Akabitḡ'.
- To hang down over,** (*as a curtain*), Pājedāktēk.
- To hang down a rope,** Nistagaadoo; Nistagaalük.
- Hantsport,** *p. n.*, Kakagwēk, (*place of dried meat.*)
- A hank,** Nēktogeḡjik. *A skein of thread.*
- A "hank" of "wire,"** Nēktogeāk'.
- Two "hanks" of thread,** Tabooḡgeḡjik.
- Haphazard,** kābāksu.
- To do it haphazard,** kābāksadēgā'.
- Happiness,** Oolōde; Mowweoolōde; Mēstowoolōde; Wooledaswōkūn; Wooleda'soode; Wēskāwedaasoode; Oosūgaweda'soode.
- To happen,** Tēdāboodēsk'.
- Happy,** Wēlāe; Wēledaase; Wēlōdēgā; Mowweoolōdēgā; Wēskawedaase.
- A happy land,** Wēskāwenaak.
- A harangue,** Bōotoosimḡ; Bōotoosooōkūn; Noodāwistoomkāwā'.
- Haranguer,** Bōotoosooeno; Bōotoosooeno; Noodāwistoo.
- To harass,** Loogowōkūnaalük; Wēdūmāāk'; Siktawaalük; Mālikchā'wāāk.
- Harbour,** koo'moode; kome; Bookḡ; Petooā; ēlepetooā.
- Hard,** Mēlkibeādēk'; ēsūnāāk; Mēlkāe; Mēlkastēk.
- The snow a-top is hard,** Mēlkibeāk' wostāoo'.
- Hard wood,** ūlnekūmooch'.
- Made of hard wood,** ūlnekūmoochā'.
- Hard and solid,** (*as a fresh fish*), Mēlkūmēgwit'.
- To be hard-hearted,** Mēdooāe; Mēdooōmookse; Mēlkegeḡsūtūm.
- To appear in the face hard and severe,** Mēdooedoodūm.
- To harden it,** Mēlkaadoo; Mēskūnogooḡwōdum.
- To harden it by drying it by the fire,** Mēikōksūm; Mēlkeḡwijaadoo; Mēlkeḡwijaalük; Mēlkeḡwijaadāk.
- To harden myself,** Mēlkeḡwija'lūse.
- To dry it hard in the sun,** Mēlkibeāšūm.
- To harden iron or steel,** Wēskūnagoogwā; Wēskūnagoogwōdūm.
- Hardihood,** Mēlkūda'soode.
- Hardly,** Waagūchl.
- Hardness,** Mēlkākawā'; Mēdooāimkāwā'; Weskoonagoogwōdūmūk'.
- Hardship,** kestējooa'dākūnā; kestāwōdākūn; Oonmājāooōkūn; Loogwōkūna'dēḡēmkāwā'.
- Hardware,** kūsawogwāāl.
- A hare,** Ableḡgūmooch; Wabūs.

- To have a hare lip**, Năblegetūnei; Năseme-tūnei'.
- Hark!** Jiksūtān!
- Harm, and Harmfulness**, Pada'soode; ēlāāk; ēloowāwoode; āchkūnāooōkūn; Obūla'dākūn; āoobūladēgēmkāwā'; āchkūnōdēg-ēmkāwā'; ūktooōdakūn.
- To harm**, Obūlaadoo; Obūlaalūk; āchkūnōd-ēgā; āchkūnāāk'; Winipkwōdoo; āchkūn-ōdūm.
- I am trying to harm him**, kwējooāāk'.
- I wish to harm him**, kēdooāāk'.
- A harness**, ēltokoodigūn; ēltokoodākūn; ēldūkōdigūn.
- To harness**, ēltokoo'lk; Nasaadoo ūldūkōdi-gūn.
- To harness one's self for fight**, kēgūnāalūse.
- To be harnessed**, kēgūnāse; kēgūnā'lookse.
- A harp**, Nāstabakūnaajech. *A Jew's harp.*
- To harp**, Nāstabākūnajechkūdāāgā.
- A harper**, Nooje-nāstabākūnajechkūdāāgā.
- Harpoon**, ūpskaoo.
- Harrow**, Nikchebūtkei'gūnā'; Nikchābātki-gūnā.
- To harrow**, Nikchebūtkeigā.
- Harsh**, Mēdooāe; ēloowāwe; kakāāk.
- Harvest**, Pěskwēsowoo'dimk.
- To hash**, Tēdagāpskūsūm; Tēdagapskūdāām; Tooksooogwōdūm; Tēdagetooksōoog-wōdūm.
- Haslet, Harslet**, Oosūgēsčkēn'igūn.
- To haste**, *v. int.*, Nānkūmāleā'; Nakūsaa-se; kēsogowwaase; kakaoolūgaase.
- To be in haste**, Nēnākedāādūm; Nenageic.
- To hasten**, *v. tr.*, Nēnakedāālūmk; Nēnāke-dālemūk; Nāksegēm'k'; Wiskūgēm'k'; Nak-ūsaaadoo; Nēnagim'k'; Nēnagaadoo.
- To hasten him**, Nōksim'k'; Wiskūgim'k'.
- To hasten it**, Nōksaadoo.
- A hat**, a'gwēsūn.
- To own a hat**, a'gwēsūnūme; Wēdagwēs'-ūnūme.
- To be wearing a hat**, a'gwēsūnaam.
- To walk about with a hat on**, Yāleāgwēs-ūnaam.
- A hat case**, Agwēsūnā' kūmoode.
- To hatch**, *v. int.*, kēdagaasit.
- To hatch them**, *v. tr.*, kēda'gālāje.
- A hatchet**, Tūmeegūn.
- To own a hatchet**, Tūme'gūnūme; Wetūm-e'gūne.
- To be armed with a hatchet**, Tūmegūnaam.
- To hate**, Moo kēsālooo'w'; Moo kēsādūmoo; Moo kēsālāk'; Mākskēltūm; Mākskēltāk'; Sēkājedāādūm; Sēkājedā'lūmāk; kētkedā-dūm; kētkedā'lūmāk'.
- Hatred**, ūktūgedā'lsoode; Mākskēltākūn; Sēkājedā'dākūn.
- To have**, kēkoonūm; Wěskodūm; Wētalegēme.
- Haven**, koo'moode; kōme; Bookt; Petooā'; ēlepetooā'.
- To be haughgty**, Mēlkedoodūm; ēmtēske; ēmtēskedoodūm; ēmteskāwistoo; ēmtēs-kābāwe; Pěpsedā'dēgā' Pěpsedoodūm.
- Haughtiness**, ēmteskode; ēmtēskedoodūmūg-āwā'; Mēlkedoodūmūmk'; Mēlkedoodūm-ūgāwā; Emteskābāwimkāwā'; Pěpsedā-dākūn.
- To haul**, ēlādēj'edoo; ēlādējim'k'.
- To haunt**, Wěskowwaase.
- Haunter**, Booskewěskowwaase.
- Havock**, ūksūga'dākūn.
- A hawk**, kogūmin.
- Hawthorn**, kogūminōkse.
- A hawk**, Pepoogwēs'; Siktāgēdāoo pepoogwēs'; 'Mtakooa'gējīit; 'Mtāskūmooāgējīit'; 'Mta-kooa'gwējīit'; ūksene; kwēdāadowwe; Wis-kūmoogwāsoo.
- A meat hawk**, Mikchāgogwēch.
- A sparrow hawk**, Pepoogwāses.
- A night hawk**, Beechkwēch.
- A pigeon hawk**, kwēdāadowwe.
- To hawk goods round**, Noodowoolā; Noje-pūmowoolā'.
- A hawker of goods**, (*a peller*), ālowoolēdāoo.
- Hay**, 'Mlskegool.

- Hay-maker**, Noojimskegooāgā.  
**To make hay**, 'Mskegooāgā.  
**A hay cock**, Wees. Lit., *a muskrat house*, which it resembles.  
**Haze**, Oon.  
**Hazel**, Mālipkanchemoose.  
**Witch hazel**, Owwēlikch'.  
**A hazel nut**, Mālipkāneh'.  
**Hazel colour**, ūlūmoojooōmookse.  
**He**, Nēgūm.  
**A head**, 'Mūnooche.  
**My, thy, his, head**, Nēnnooche *and* noonje; kūnooche; Oonooche *and* oonje.  
**To be head man**, ētleoonooje; Noojeboogooa'dēgā'.  
**To stand at the head**, Noojeboogooe.  
**To have a big head**, Magatpei'.  
**To have a small head**, āpsātpei'.  
**To have an odd looking head**, Wegooōtpei'.  
**To hold the head still**, Wōntōkōjin.  
**To lay down the head**, ēlkwēsūmaase.  
**To lift up the head**, Nēmtoogwaase; Sēm-kātpaase.  
**To hold down the head**, Ogūlūmkwaase.  
**To cut off his head**, Tēmkwēdāāk.  
**To put a head on it**, Oonjeaadoo.  
**To put a head on him**, Oonjeaalūk.  
**To head it off**, ēlmūgwaadoo.  
**To head him off**, ēlmūgwaalūk.  
**Too much by the head**, (*Naut.*) kikchebčk'.  
**The head of a river**, ēskweiiik.  
**Headland**, kwēsowksāāk; kēspuksowwāāk.  
**A head band**, āptūgōpesoode.  
**To fall headlong**, ējēdoonkwēd'ēsin.  
**A headwind**, Asūmegwētk'.  
**To have a head wind**, Asūmegwēdūnūme.  
**Headstone**, Ootkoodakūnā' koondāoo.  
**Headstrong**, kekājaase.  
**To heal**, *v. tr.*, Nēsaalūk; Nēsaadoo; Nēsa-dēgā; Nēbilk.  
**Health**, Oolode; Wēlāimk.  
**Healthful, Healthy**, Wēlāe.
- A heap**, Mowogwa'dāsik; Mowōdāsik; Mowagwaak; Mowegwōdāsik.  
**To heap**, Mowaadoo; Mowōdoo; ālōdoo; ālolūgik'; Mowegwōdoo; Mowōmkadōōnūl'; Mowegwōdūm; Nēmāmkaadoo.  
**To heap earth upon it**, Wēskijōdoo; ēlodoo; kākwōmkaadoo.  
**Heaping full**, kākwōmkeāk'; Nēmāmkeāk'.  
**To hear**, Noodūm; Noddūmei'; Noodāk'; Noodūmāk'.  
**To hear from one's friends**, Pegooštūme; Pegooštāse.  
**To hear such a report**, Tēlsūtūmei; Noodūmei'.  
**To hear it so**, Tēlsūtūm: *It sounds so to me.*  
**How do you hear it? i. e., how does it sound to thee?** Tālsūt'ūmūn?  
**To hear it often**, Nākūlsūtūm.  
**To be heard**, Noodooimk'; Noodāse; Noodookse; Wēsētūmūgūl; Noodūmūgūl.  
**To hearken**, āoolistāk'; Chigistakūnei'.  
**Heart**, 'Mkāmlāmūn.  
**The heart of a tree**, Lāmōgwōn.  
**A hearth**, kaskoostow'.  
**To heat iron red hot**, Booktowsūm.  
**The iron is heated red hot**, Booktowtēk'.  
**To dislike the heat**, Segājebūse; Owwōnebūse.  
**Heath**, kastook.  
**Heathen**, Sēgāweūlnook; Moo kēgnooēalasoodūmāk'.  
**To heave**, Wenakegēdoo; ēpsitkwaadoo; Wenagaadoo.  
*To pant*, Pāskūlāme.  
*To retch*, Abooskelooae.  
**Heaven**, Wasōk.  
**Heavenly**, Wasokāwā.  
**Heavenward**, Wasogwāāl.  
**Heaviness**, kēs-kookāwā'.  
**Heavy**, kēs-kool; kēs-kook.  
**Hebraism**, Lēsweepāweesimk; Lēsweepāwe'simkāwā.  
**Hebrew**, Lēsweep, (*from the French Le Juif: s for j and p for f*); Lēsweepāweesimk.



- To speak Hebrew**, Lēsweepāweese.  
**A Hebraist**, Wēlinsūtāgik Lēsweepk.  
**A hedge**, Lūtškūdāāgūn; Boktāāgūn; Owwe-  
 ātkūdāāgūn.  
**To hedge**, kēbōktāāgā; kēbōktāām; ālāt-  
 kūdāāgā; ālātškūdāām; Owweātkūdāāgā;  
 Owweātkūdāām; kēbātkaam.  
**Hedgehog**, Mādooēs'.  
**Hedgepig**, Mādooēsees.  
**Hedger**, Noojeālātškūdāāgā; Noojekēbōkūd-  
 āāgā; Noojeowweātkūdāāgā.  
**Heed**, Ankodūmūk'; Ankwāāsīmkāwā'.  
**To take heed**, Ankwāāse; Ankōdēgā'.  
**Heedless**, āneāmooā'; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooe-  
 daase; ēmāgwaase.  
**Heedlessness**, Aneāmooēm'k'; Sesooedādūm-  
 ūk'; Sesooedādūmūgāwā'; ēmāgwasīmkāwā'.  
**A heel**,—**my, thy, his**, 'Nkoon; ūkoon';  
 Oookoon'.  
**To put on a heel**, 'Mkoonā' egaadoo.  
**To sew up the heel of a moccasin**,  
 kēbootūneesowwā; kēbootūneesūm.  
**The heel of a snow shoe**, Oookooje.  
**A heel piece**, 'Mkoonā'.  
**To heel**, (*To dance.*) Amalkei'.  
**To heel over**, (*Naut.*) *v. int.*, ēlpējaasik;  
 ēpmēgwt'k'.  
**To be lying heeled over**, ēpmēdēk'.  
**A heifer**, ūlgēdook wēnjooteaam.  
**Height**, kākwāgāwā.  
**Heinous**, Mowwewinchūk; Mowimtooāāk.  
**An heir**, Tam wedālegēmit oochūl ootapsoonūl.  
**Held**, (*See hold*).  
**Hell**, Oonmājogūnā'kāde; Mūndooaage.  
**Hellish**, Oonmājogūnā'kādeā'; Mūndooageāwā';  
 Mūndooa'geā'.  
**Hellward**, Mūndooageagwāāl; Oonmajokāde-  
 āgwāāl.  
**A helm**, Ilkwījadēgēm'kāwā'.  
**To help**, Abogūnūmooā'; Abogūnūmāk; Abo-  
 gūnūmādūm; Abogūnūmāse.  
**To be a helper**, Noojeābogūnūmooā'.  
**Helpful**, Tēlābēm'kook; Wēlabēm'kook.  
**Helpless**, ējēla'dēgā; Moo keseabogūnūmāsu.  
**A helve**, Tūmegūnūtkw'.  
**To hem**, Tētpēgeesūm; Tētpēge'sowwā'.  
**A hem**, Tētpēgeesīgūn.  
**Hemlock**, (*The plant.*) Tūlēgōbūn.  
**Ground hemlock**, kāstūk.  
**A hemlock tree**, ūksoo'sk.  
**Hemlock wood**, ūksooskā'.  
**A hemlock grove**, ūksooskowwa'gūmikt.  
**Hemlock bearing land**, ūksooskowwa'gūm-  
 egēk'.  
**Hemorrhage**, Māldāwīmk.  
**Hen**, kegūlegwēch ūskwāoo; Wēnjoopūlow-  
 ēch'.  
**Henpecked**, Ootābitēmūl alsoosilljūl.  
**Hence**, Wējadēgēm'k' oola tēt; Na oochit'.  
**Hence!** (*Away with you!*) Jīgūlaase!  
**Henceforth**, Wējadēgēm'k nūgā'.  
**Her**, Nēgūm. (*The same as him*, for the gender  
 is not distinguished in the Micmac pro-  
 nouns.)  
**An herb**, (*Medicinal*) Pūtāwāōkse.  
**Herd**, Mūneāk; Mowomājik weisisk.  
**Here**, Oola' tēt.  
**Hereafter**, kūlābis'; ēlme'gūnik; 'Mchichk;  
 ēlūmeāk'.  
**Hereto, Heretofore**, Eejūgwn; Noodaakw.  
**Hero**, kenāp'.  
**To be a hero**, kedāpāwāe; kenāpāwe.  
**Heroical**, kenāpāwā; Tan tūlā' kenāp' ootenink.  
**To be heroic**, kenāpāwa'dēgā'.  
**Heroine**, kenāpaweeskw.  
**To be a heroine**, kenāpāweskowe.  
**A heron**, Tūmgwōligūnēch', (*A "crane."*)  
**To hunt herons**, Tūmgwōligūnēchwāāgā.  
**Heron Island**, *p. n.*, Tēsūnēgēk'.  
**A herring**, Agoogūmēkw'.  
**Herring Point**, *p. n.*, *N. B.*, Wōspooijiktook,  
 (*Among the seals.*)  
**Herring Cove**, *Ilx. Co.*, Moolipchūgēch'.  
**To hesitate**, Aswedaase; Aswedāādūm.  
**To hew**, Chegūdāāgā; Chegūdāām.  
**To hew stone**, ēlsāktāāgā; ēlsāktāām.

**To hiccough**, kčchkwā'.  
**Hiccough**, *n.*, kčchkwēm̄kāwā'.  
**To hide**, Mimoogwōdčgā'; Mimoogwōdoo; ětligaadoo; Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōsik-tāk; Mimoogwōlk'; Mimoogwōdūmāk'; ālegase; Yālegāse; Yālegāsiktāk'.  
**A hide**, Mūgēgūn; kūbānk.  
**A hiding place**, ělēgadēgēm̄kāwā'.  
**Hieroglyphic**, Lūskūn; āweekūgēm̄kāwā'.  
**Higgins Brook**, *p. n.*, kēskede-ĕmesaak.  
**To higgle**, ādūmooā'.  
**High**, ěspāe; ěspāak; Pejik; ěspeā'; ěspijik; ěspūjit; ěspegānik; ěspāsāktčk'; ěspāp-skūdčk'; ěspeāk'; ěpsitkoodook; ěspābedčk'.  
**To place it on high**, āwōbaadoo; kākwaadoo; ěpsitkoodoo.  
**To rise high**, ěpsitkwaase.  
**To fly high in the air**, ěspeākāyā'.  
**Highland**, ěspakūmegčk'; Pūmdūnk; kūmdūnk.  
**A Highlander**, Pūmdūnokāwaach; kūmdūnokāwaach.  
**To be of the same height**, Tčtpūgilkik.  
**Highwater**, Wōjoobaak; kespaak.  
**Highwater mark**, Wāgobāktčk'.  
**The highway**, Owte; ělegāwitāwā owte.  
**Highwayman**, Noojekūmootūnčs'.  
**Hilarity**, Oosūgāwāoočkūn.  
**A hill**, ěspakūmegčk'; Nčmakūmegčk'; Nčm-āktūk; keneskwōgūt'k; Mālik't; Wčchkoo-kūmegčk'; ělmākūmegčk'.  
**Hilly**, Milkūmegčk'; Winagūt'k'.  
**To convey it up hill**, ělgesogwaadoo.  
**To look round from a hilltop**, Nāoomchooae.  
**The top of a hill**, kākwōkw.  
**On the top of a hill**, kākwōgook.  
**To go up a hill**, ělgesogwaase.  
**On a sand-hill**, kākwōmk.  
**To go down hill**, Nesipkame.  
**To hinder**, Wčtkoolooā'; Wčtkoolk'; Wčtkoolse; Wčdūmāāk'.  
**A hinge**, Mčmegčch', (*A butterfly.*)  
**To hint**, Ametūlooā'.  
**Hillsburg**, *p. n.*, ělsčtkook.

**Him**, Nčgūm.  
**Hip**, 'Npakūnigūn; Aboogwōkūch.  
**The hip joint**, Oopakūn.  
**My hip joint**, kčjelooogoonci'.  
**To hire**, Abankūdūm.  
**A hireling**, Noodabankūdookse.  
**To hiss**, Mčdčdčksit.  
**History**, Agūnoodūmākūn.  
**To hit**, Taktūm; Pčgisk'; Pčgistoo; Pčgid-ūmāk'; ědogwōdčsin; Sogotpčdčsin'; Tčd-aboodāām; ěltāām.  
**To hitch along**, Wčnakajeje.  
**To hitch back**, Natkabaase.  
**To hitch it on**, kčlooskoodaadoo.  
**To hitch a horse**, kčlpilk' tasebow'.  
**Hither**, Oola' tčt.  
**Come hither**, Choogoo'yč.  
**Hitherto**, Mesokoo nūgāāch; Wčchkooeāk eejūgwe.  
**Hitherwards**, Wčjooowwāāl.  
**Ho! He!**  
**Hoar**, Wōbāe; Wōbipkwei'.  
**Hoar-frost**, Wōstowtūk.  
**Hoarse**, kčbadčgwā'; kabāasit 'nsedoon; kčbadagwā.  
**Hoary**, Wōbipkwei'.  
**To hobble**, Askaase.  
**Hobgoblin**, Mūndoo nčmedāsit; Skūdākūm-oo'ch; Wigūlādūmooch'.  
**Hoe**, ūlgāāgūn.  
**To hoe**, ělkāāgā; Nookwāāgā; Nookwāām; Nčmakāāgā; Nčmakāām; ělkāām.  
**A hog**, koolkwees.  
**Hoggish**, (*to be*), koolkwesooā'dčgā; koolkwes-ooaase; Tčlāe stūgā koolkwees.  
**Hogshead**, Mālegāoo mčskilk'.  
**Hogsty**, koolkwesooōgwōm.  
**To hoist**, Nčpsa'dčgā; Nčpsčpelūm; Nčpsčp-ilk'; Nčpsaadoo; Nčpsaalūk; kākwaadoo; ěspaadoo; Wčnākpelūm; Wčnagaadoo; Wčnagaalūk.  
**To hold**, kčlnūm; kčlnūk; kčlkūm; kčlkāk'; kekoonūm; Čhedoonk; Čhedoonūm.

**To hold it up from the ground**, čpsitkoonüm.  
**To hold it firmly**, Mëlkünüm  
**To hold him up**, Mëlkünk ; Tëleboogoo'nük.  
*To keep him from falling down.*  
**To hold it up**, Tëleboogoonüm.  
**To hold it by a string**, čtlegültak'ünüm.  
**To hold him by a bridle**, (*a string*), čtlegültakünük'. (See *Micmac-English* under *kělä*).  
**A hole**, člmälkük ; Pāoochāak ; Tāoochāak.  
**To make a hole**, Tāoochälkaam ; Tāoochälkük ; Tāoochälkaadoo ; Pāoochälkaam.  
**To enlarge a hole**, Wōsokūdāām ; Wōsälkaadoo ; Sābūnāse.  
**To cast into a hole**, Pijeā'.  
**A beaver's or muskrat's hole**, člmūnākūn.  
**To have a hole in my shoe**, Pāoochēgumei. (Pāoochēk ?)  
**To chop a hole through**, Pāoochēdāām ; Tāoochēdāām.  
**To cut a hole through with a knife**, Pāoochēsūm ; Tāoochēsūm.  
**To burn a hole through**, Pāoochōksūm ; Tāoochōksūm.  
**Holiness**, Sābāwoode ; Nikskamāwoodeā' ; Nikskamāwe-kokwa'dākūn.  
**To hollo**, (*to shout*), kčdook ; Nčdowwā' ; Sāskwā ; kčsintowwā'.  
**Hollow**, (*to be*), Toogoonāak ; člmūnāsik ; Pelūniskik ; Wōlbčga'dākūn ; Wōlkobčga'dākūn.  
**A hollow tree**, Pijistūkw ; Pijiskik'.  
**To smoke him out of a hollow tree**, Pijistūgwaalūk.  
**To make a hollow in the ground**, Wōlūnkaam ; Wōlkobčgaadoo ; Wōlkobākūm.  
**To hollow it out**, Toogoonālkdūm ; Poeske-saadoo.  
**The hollow of my foot**, Wōlnōksedei'.  
**To be holy**, *v.*, Nikskamawāe ; Wasokawāe.  
*Adj.*, Nikskamawā' ; Wasokawā'.  
**A holy day**, Pēsteāwimk'.  
**To keep holy day**, Pēsteāwe.  
**Holy water**, Sābalināwā'.

**Holy Church**, Sāntā moweome.  
**Home,—my, thy, his**, Neek ; keek ; week.  
**Our home**, keegūnoo.  
**At our home**, keegūnāk ; Nigūnāk.  
**To go home**, člūmeā'.  
*How shall I go home? Tāle'lūmeādčs'?*  
*I shall go home thus, Tēle'lūmečdčs'*  
*Tēlelūmea'sčdčs.*  
*I run home, člmeebe.*  
*I send it home, člmūgedūm ; Pčtkedūm ; člmaadoo.*  
**To send him home**, člmūgimk' ; člmaalūk.  
*I go home by land, člmadčgā'.*  
**Homely**, Wināb'āwe ; Moo wčlā'bāwu.  
**Homespun**, Estūktāgūn.  
**Homeward, Homewards**, Nigūnāk-gāal.  
**Homicide**, Memājooenooe nābādčgčmkāwā' ;  
*Noojenābādčgā' memājooenoo iktook.*  
**Homily**, Pčstoonūmūgawā'.  
**Hone**, keedākūn.  
**Honest**, kokwōjeā' ; kokwōdmūdoo ; Wčlmūdoo ;  
*Moo kčspogwa'dčgow ; Wčlā'dčgā.*  
**Honey**, Mechipchāmoočch-aboo.  
**Honey comb**, Mechipchāmoočch' oosūse.  
*A portion of an ox's tripe, Abūtoo'sow.*  
**Honeysuckles**, kagipkool.  
**Honour**, *n.*, ūkpūmedā'dākūn ; ūkpūmedā'l-soode ; ūkpūmedālūmooksoode ; ūkpūmetūlāoočkūn ; čspāimkāwā'.  
**To honour**, kčpmedā'dčgā ; kčpmedādūm ; kčpmedā'lūmūk ; kčpmedāālūmk.  
**Honourable**, kčpmāe ; ājikpūmāe ; čspāak ; čspechčnūmooe ; kčpmedālūmookse ; kčpmedā'dāse ; kčpmeche'nūmooe.  
**To hoodwink**, Nčgābegwaalūk ; kčspoo-gwaalūk  
**A hoof**, Oosit'.  
**To have hoofs**, Oositūnikse.  
**His hoofs**, Oositūnikseek.  
**A hook**, ūmkūgūn ; klokāwā'.  
**To hook**, Nābedagaadoo ; Pāādūlk ; Pa'doodūm.  
**To hook one's self**, (*To be caught by a hook*),  
*Pā'tūlse.*

**Hoop**, *n.*, Likpĕn'igŭn ; Pĕlowōk ; ŭkspesoon-  
ābe ; Wōkpā'dākŭn.  
**To hoop**, ĕlikpĕnowwā ; ĕlogwistĕgā' ; kĕjeda-  
bōktāām ; ĕtlagaadoo.  
**To make a hoop**, ŭkspesoonābeadoo ; ŭkspe-  
soonābea'dĕgĕdoo.  
**To bend a hoop**, ĕlegaadoo ; ĕlega'dĕgā'.  
**A mould for bending hoops**, Legadākŭnā'  
**To hoot**, kookoogwĕsw eese ; 'Mālegimadim-  
kāwintowwā.  
**A hoot**, kookoogwĕsweesimk ; Nĕdowwĕmk'  
mālegimadimkāwā'.  
**To hop**, ĕlipsŭgwā' ; Nāooktegātaloogwā' ;  
Wĕnakŭyā'.  
**A hop**, (*a plant*), Abeda'dākŭnā' tĕdabogeāk'.  
**A wild hop**, Chogogwĕchk'.  
**Hope**, *n.*, ājipchoo'dākŭn ; ājipchoo'soode.  
**Firm hope**, Mŭlgeājipchoo'soode ; Mŭlgeājip-  
choo'dākŭn.  
**To hope**, ājipchoodĕgā' ; ājipchoodŭm ; ĕske-  
bĕdĕgā' ; ĕskebĕdŭm.  
**Horn**,—**my, thy, his**, 'Nsŭmoo ; ŭksŭmoo ;  
Oosŭmool.  
**To have horns**, Wĕsŭmooe'.  
**He sheds his horns**, Mĕnkooōtk'.  
**To have large horns**, Mākasŭmooōt'.  
**To be caught by the horns**, Nabedokpe.  
**To have small horns**, āpsŭmooe'.  
**A horned owl**, Tĕtŭgŭle.  
**Horny**, Oosoomooā'.  
**Hornet**, Amooow' ; Amoo.  
**A hornet's nest**, Amooowsŭse.  
**Horror**, ŭksewāgwōda'soode.  
**Horse**, Tāsebow. (*From the Fr., des chevaux.*)  
**To own a horse**, Wĕdooāme tāsebow ; Tāse-  
bowŭme.  
**To be using a horse**, Tāsebowaam.  
**On horseback**, āooktŭbe.  
**To drive horses in a carriage**, Nootŭkŭnākik.  
*From Nootŭnāwāe, to be a puller of lines.*  
**To ride a horse**, Pĕmeeboolwā.  
**Horse-bean**, Papawā'.  
**Horseflesh**, Tāsebowwā'.

**Horsefly**, 'Msŭsōk.  
**Horseman**, Noojeeboolwā'.  
**Horse Island**, *p. n.*, Nĕmākŭnātpāch'.  
**Horticulture**, Egadākŭnchejā loogowōkŭn.  
**Hot**, ĕptĕk' ; ĕpse ; Astĕk' ; kĕsoostooĕk ;  
Booktowtĕk' ; kĕsādĕk' ; Mowiksādĕk' ;  
Wĕksādĕk' ; Meodĕk'.  
**A hot day**, **Hot weather**, Wĕtkŭnegiskŭk.  
**The weather is hot**, Wĕtkŭnāāk.  
**Hot water**, ĕptĕk sāmoogwōn.  
**Hot milk**, ĕpsit' mŭlŭgĕch'. (*Mŭlŭgĕch is*  
*an. gen.*)  
**A hound**, Wokwiswāāsŭm. *Lit., A fox dog.*  
**Hour**, Tasājeĕt? *What hour is it? What*  
*o'clock is it?*  
**It is one o'clock**, Nāooktājĕt' ; Tabooājeĕt',  
*two o'clock.*  
**That very hour**, Na ba ājeĕch'.  
**The sun is an hour high**, Nāooktājeĕt'  
tĕliktāt' nagōsīt.  
**A house**, Wigwōm ; Wĕnjeegwōm.  
**To build a house for myself**, āweegei.  
**To own a house**, Weege.  
**To occupy a house**, Wigwōmaam ; Wĕnjeg-  
wōmaam.  
**To build a new house for one's self**,  
Peleganeī'.  
**To own a new house**, Pelegānaam.  
**An old house**, 'Nkānegān'.  
**The house is new**, **There are new houses**  
**there**, Peleganik.  
**The house is old**, **There are old houses**  
**there**, 'Nkānegānik.  
**A large house**, Magegān' ; Magōgwōm ;  
Magegānōgwōm ; Magigooōgwōm.  
**To occupy a large house**, Makigooōgwōmaam.  
**A small house**, Apsigooōm ; Apsēgān'.  
**To occupy a small house**, Apsigooōmaam.  
**To own a small house**, Apsēgānŭme.  
**What kind of a house is it? How many**  
**stories high is the house? How is**  
**the place off with respect to houses?**  
Tālegānik?

- It is a good house, It is a well-built house, The place is well supplied with houses,** Woolegânik.
- It is a one-story house,** Nāooktegânik.
- It is a two-story house,** Tabooegânik.
- It is a three-story house,** Nāsegânik.
- It is a house of many stories,** Pegwëlegânik.
- It is a house of not many stories,** Moo poogwëleganenook'.
- It is that kind of a house,** Tëlegânik.
- It is not that kind of a house,** Moo tëlegâninook'.
- It is a hewn stone house, The house is built of hewn stones, The place is furnished with houses built of hewn stones,** ělsëgünigünegân'.
- To own a hewn stone house,** ělsëgünigünegân'üme.
- To occupy a hewn stone house,** ělsëgünigünegânaam.
- Not to occupy a hewn stone house,** Moo ělsëgünigünigânaamoo.
- To be a new hewn stone house, There are new hewn stone houses in the place,** Pelegânělsëgünigünegânik.
- It is a new stone house,** Pelegânělsëgünigünegân'.
- To own a new stone house,** Pelegâněgünigünegân'üme.
- To occupy a new stone house,** Pelegânělsëgünigünegânaam.
- To build a stone house,** ělsëgünegânegei.
- To build a new stone house,** Pelegânělsëgünigünegânegei.
- I am not going to build a new stone house,** Moo këdooěpelegânělsëgünigünegânegow.
- An Indian house,** ũlnooëgân' ; ũlnooëwigwôm ; ũlnooëwënjegwôm.
- To own an Indian house,** ũlnooëwigwôm'üme ; ũlnooëwënjegwôm'üme ; ũlnooëwigwômë.
- A long house,** Pijig'ooôm ; Pijegan'.
- The house is long,** Pijigooômkkük ; Pijegânik.
- A round house,** Mimkooskaooigwôm ; Mimkooskaooigwôm.
- It is a round house, The house is round,** Mimkooskaooigwômkkük ; Mimkooskaooigwômkkük.
- A high house,** ěspegooômkkük ; ěspegânik.
- The house is not high,** Mogwā (or moo) ěspegânenook' ; Mogwā ěspegooômkküne-nook.
- A four-square house,** Tëdmünsügânogwôm ; Tëdmünsügânegeân.
- It is a four-square house,** Tëdmünsügânogwômik ; Tëdmünsügânegânik.
- It is not a four-square house,** Moo Tëdmünsügânegânenook.
- To build for myself a four-square house,** Tëdmünsügânegei'.
- To own a foursquare house,** Tëdmünsügân'üme ; Tëdmünsügânogwômüme.
- To occupy a four-square house,** Tëdmünsügânegânaam ; Tëdmünsügânogwôm-aam.
- What kind of a house do I occupy ?** Tălegünaam ? Tălegânogwômkaam ?
- What kind of a house do I own ?** Tălegânüme ? Tălegooômkkün'üme ?
- That is the kind of a house I own,** Tălegânüme ; Tălegooômkkün'üme.
- To occupy a good house,** Wëlegânaam.
- I occupy a poor miserable house,** Winegânaam.
- To occupy a tolerably good house,** Ameool-egânaam.
- I occupy a very poor house,** āoolājegânaam.
- I own a long house,** Pijeganaam ; Pijegooômkkün'üme.
- A house covered in with spruce bark,** ũpkaooegân ; ũpkaooegânogwôm.
- To own a house covered in with spruce bark,** ũpkaooegân'üme ; ũpkaooegânogwômkkün'üme.

- To occupy a house covered in with spruce bark,** ŭpkaoegânaam; ŭpkaoegânog-wômaam.
- A house covered in with birch bark,** Maskwâeegân; Maskwâeegânogwôm.
- To own a house covered in with birch bark,** Maskwâeegânûme; Maskwâeegânogwômkûn'ûme.
- To occupy a house covered in with birch bark,** Maskwâeegânaam; Maskwâeegânogwômaam.
- A house made of rough stones,** koondâweegân.
- I build a house for myself of rough stones,** koondâweegei.
- I own a stone house,** koondâwe'gânûme.
- I occupy a stone house,** koodâwe'gânaam.
- A French house,** Wënjooeegân.
- I own a French house,** Wënjooegân'ûme.
- I occupy a French house,** Wënjooegânaam.
- A negro house,** kûndâgwëchweegân.
- To own a negro house,** kûndâgwëchweegân'ûme.
- To occupy a negro house,** kûndâgwëchweegânaam.
- A white man's house,** Aglaseâooeegân.
- To own a white man's house,** Aglaseâooeegân'ûme.
- To occupy a white man's house,** Aglaseâooe'gânaam.
- An old house,** 'Nkân'egân.
- To own an old house,** 'Nkânegân'ûme.
- To occupy an old house,** 'Nkânegânaam.
- An old Indian house,** ŭlnooinkâneegân.
- To own an old Indian house,** ŭlnooinkâneegân'ûme.
- To occupy on old Indian house,** ŭlnooinkâneegânaam.
- An old English house,** Aglaseâooinkâneegân.
- To own an old English house,** Aglaseâooinkâneegân'ûme.
- To occupy an old English house,** Aglaseâooinkâneegânaam.
- It resembles an old English house,** Aglaseâooinkâneegânamook'.
- An old French house,** Wënjooinkâneegân.
- To own an old French house,** Wënjooinkâneegânaam.
- To occupy an old French house,** Wënjooinkâneegânaam.
- A house built of logs, (a log house),** Tûmâktaooeegân.
- To own a log house,** Tûmâktaooeegânaam.
- To occupy a log house,** Tûmâktaooeegânaam.
- A wooden house,** Sâkskâeegân. Lit, *A house covered in with boards.*
- N. B.—Pele (from pelâ new) prefixed, adds the idea *new* to all words signifying any kind of a house. Nkane, *incorporated*, adds the idea *old* in the same way, as Pelegânkoondâweegân, a new stone house.
- To own a wooden house,** Sâkskâeegân'ûme; Sâkskâeegânogwômûme.
- To occupy a wooden house,** Sâkskâeegânâam; Sâkskâe'gânogwômaam.
- An old wooden house,** Sâkskâinkâneegân; Sâkskâinkâneegânogwôm.
- To live in an old wooden house,** Sâkskâinkâneegânaam; Sâkskâinkâneegânogwômâam.
- A new wooden house,** Pelesâkskâeegân; Pelegânsâkskâeegân; Pelegânsâkskâeegânogwôm.
- A very good wooden house,** Moweoolesâkskâeegân; Moweoolesâkskâeegânogwôm.
- A capital wooden house, A very superior wooden house,** Bëjûleoolesâkskâeegân; Bëjûleoolesâkskâeegânogwôm.
- A thatched house,** 'Mskegoeegân.
- To live in a thatched house,** 'Mskegoeegânâam.
- To own a thatched house,** 'Mskegoegan'ûme.
- I live in a wretched thatched roofed house,** âoolâjaoöküninkanimskegoeegânaam.

**It looks to me like a thatched house,** 'Mske-googegânäptüm.

**It looks to me like a stone house,** koon-dāweegânäptüm.

**It looks to me like a beautiful house built of hewn stones,** Woolečšegünigünegânäptüm.

**It is a thatched roof house; There are thatched roofed houses there,** 'Mske-googegânik.

**It is not a thatched roof; There is no thatched roof house,** Mogwā' 'mske-googegānenook.

**A house roofed with birch bark,** Pokwōš-ünegân.

**The house is clean,** Wōkūmegânik.

**A clean house,** Wōkūmeegân.

**The house is not clean,** Mogwā wōkūmegānenook.

**A dirty house,** Mějegân'.

**The house is dirty,** Mějegânik.

**The house is not dirty,** Mogwā' mējegānenook.

**A brick house,** čšegünigünchegegân'.

**To build myself a brick house,** čšegünigünchegegei'.

**To own a brick house,** čšegünigünchegegân'üme.

**To occupy a brick house,** čšegünigünchegegānaam.

**It is a brick house; The place contains brick houses,** čšegünigünchegegânik.

**It is like a brick house,** čšegünigünchegegānamoo'k.

**It "looks to me" like a brick house,** čšegünigünchegegānooöptüm. Lit., *I see it as a brick house.*

**To house,** *v. tr.*, Piskwaalük; Piskwaadoo.

**To go to a house,** Wigwōmkā'; Wěnjegwōmkā'.

**The front of a house,** čšeskegân'.

**The back of the house,** Pákáküm.

**The inside of a house,** Lämigwōm.

**In the house,** Lämigwōmk.

**Outside the house,** koojūmook'.

**House dog,** Wěnjegwōmāšüm.

**Household,** ūkjiksoo'k.

**Household stuff,** Ootāpsoon; 'Ntāpsoon; 'Miāpsoon.

**Householder,** Alsoosit wigwōm; Alsoosit wěnjeegwōm.

**How? Tāle?** (*Always a prefix, as also is, Tādooché?*)

**How far is it? Tālebšook? Tādoochoo?**

**To howl,** (*as an animal*), Ooloogwēt'.

*The wind howls,* Wědāwōksük.

**Huckle-berry,** Mooinomân'.

**Huckle-berry bush,** Mooinomānōkse.

**Huckle-berry Island,** *pr. n.*, Sebitkwětkül.

**A huckster, A hucksterer,** kětpije.

**To be a female hucksterer,** kětpijitāskwoe.

**To huddle,** *v. int.*, Mowōmājik.

**To huddle,** *v. tr.*, Mowtšekāgik.

**A huddle,** Šesemoweome; Šespeñaamk.

**To hug,** kāgesooskwaalük; kākejōkchaalük.

**Huge,** Mākaam; Mowimsūgil; Mākokse; Māk-okünōkse; Mākokūnaam; Makaak.

**A hulk,** 'Nkanoo'lkw.

**A hull,** Petūláncheech. Lit., *a little sheath.*

**To hull corn,** Tūpkwanegā'; Tūpkwanūm-ānül.

**To hum,** Tětooā'; Tětoočk'; Tětooase; Pěm-tōksit; Pěmtaak; Wědāwistōk.

**A hum,** Tětoočmk'; Wědāwistūmk; Wědāwis-toodimk.

**Human,** Memājooenoōā'; Memājocnoodākūnā'.

**Humane,** Wělmūdoo; Wěłōdēgā; āooledā'-dēgā'.

**Humble,** āoolāje; Běnogwāe.

**To feel humble,** Benokwedā'lüse; ālooōmse.

**To humble him,** Běnogwaalük.

**To humble it,** Běnogwaadoo.

**To humble one's self,** Běnogwā'lüse.

**A humble bee,** Mechipchāmoočch'.

**Humbleness,** Aoolājoođe; Běnogwā'dākūn.

- Humid**, Mēlūmāāk; Mēlūmooa'dāsik; Wēt-kūjāāk; Nēlūmooāāk; Nēlūmooa'dāsik; Nēlūmooabādāsik; Wēlkūja'dāsik.
- Humiliation**, Bēnogwedā'lsoode; Bēnogwed-ālsimkāwā; Bēnogwa'lūsoode; Bēnogwed-ālūsīm; Būnokedā'dākūn.
- Humility**, Būnogwedā'lsoode; āoolājooode.
- A humming bird**, Miledow'. (As beautiful a word, as is the bird.)
- Hump**, Mākāpskēk'.
- Humpback, Hunchback**, Tēmowwigūnaat. Lit., *His back is broken.*
- To hunch**, kēsēmūdēskāk'.
- A hundred**, kūsikimtūlnākūn; Mētlasinskaak
- To be one hundred**, kūsikimtūlnāk'ūne.
- We are one hundred**, *dual*, kūsikimtūlnākūn-eēk'; *plur.*, kūsikimtūlnākūnoolteēk. (N. B.—The *dual* in such cases denotes *one company*, the *plural* several companies.)
- Hundredth**, kūsikimtūlnākūnigāwā'.
- One hundred loaves of bread**, kūsikimtūlnākūbūnigūl.
- One hundred dollars**, Mētlasinskūkāg'igūl.
- One hundred shillings**, Mētlasinskāgoodik.
- Hunger**, kāwesinūmūgāwā'; Mimēlimk.
- To hunger, To be hungry**, kāwesin'; Mimēle.
- To hunt**, kēdāntēgā'; Nēdoogoole; Boktāb-ūlooe; ēktābūlooe.
- To hunt (search) for something**, Aloo'yā; kwelūm.
- To hunt by night**, Nebēbe.
- To hunt porcupines**, Nēdooōgwāāsā.
- To hunt towards evening**, Wēlōgwei'.
- To hunt in the morning**, Sābae.
- To creep upon moose**, Wiskomāāsā.
- To hunt rabbits**, Nootpā'gooei.
- To creep upon bears**, kēskskōskwā'.
- To dig them out of their holes**, Noodoo-gwā'.
- To hunt porcupines, foxes, or beavers by night**, Nebōsūlei.
- To hunt seals**, Nēdooaagwā.
- To hunt birds**, Pemei'.
- To come upon moose or cariboo in their yards**, keosā'.
- To hunt beavers**, Nēdoomskwā'.
- To be hunted**, kēdānookse; kēdānimk'.
- The bird hunts his prey**, Moonūmkwēt'.
- A hunter, A huntsman**, 'Ntooksooinoo; Noojiktāntēgā; Noojiktāntēgāwenoo; Noojiktāntēgāwenooe; Booskiktāntēgāwenoo; Booskiktāntēgāwenooe.
- A huntress**, 'Ntooksooinooeskw; 'Ntooksooinoo'skw; Noojiktāntēgāwenooeskw; Booskiktāntēgāwenooeskw.
- To hurl**, kēsēlēgā'.
- To hurl a hatchet and hit him**, Wōbūn-āktāk'.
- Hurly-burly**, Chakūlāimk.
- To hurry, To be in a hurry**, Nēnageie; Nēnākājaase.
- To hurry**, *v. tr.*, Nēnagimk'; Nēnagaadoo; Nēn-ākedāādūm.
- To hurt**, *v. tr.*, Obūlaalūk; kējimkaalūk; Pējāāk'; kēsūk; kēsiksūk; kēsēnoogwōk'; ēltōgwā'.
- To hurt one's self**, kējimkei'; kesedogwā'; Obūla'lūse.
- To be hurt by one's load**, kāsoo'gwā.
- To hurt a sore place by moving**, kēsāase.
- To hurt him with a kick**, kēsēdēskāk'.
- To fall and hurt one's self**, kēsēdēsīn'.
- To be hurt by some pointed instrument**, (*as a thorn, &c.*) kēsīmklewe.
- A husband**, (*to be*), Wētābitēme. Lit., *To have a wife.* (N. B.—Like father, son, brother, sister, &c., the word *husband* is never used by itself, but always with the possessive pronouns.)
- My husband**, 'Nchenūmoom.
- To have a husband**, Wēchenūmoome.
- To be a husbandman**, Nojeegadagoo.
- A husk**, Oolūgēsk'.
- To husk**, Bānlāskōdoo; Bānlaskaadoo.
- Husky**, Oolūgēskā'.
- Hussy**, Winmūdōk ābit.



**Hustings**, Etlechowāgūnoodūmūmk'.

**Hut**, Wigwōm; āpseeġân. (*See house.*)

**A hyena**, Weisis ēloowāwit tan tēlamooksit stūgā' bōktūsūm.

**Hymeneal**, Māleāwimkāwā'.

**A hymn**, Alasoodūmākūnabēgeākūn; Alasoodūmōbēgeākūn.

**To sing hymns**, Alasoodūmōbēgeā'; Alasoodūmākūnintoo.

**Hyperborean**, Okwōtūnookāwā'.

**Hypocrite**, Wēskijeoolamkoose; Wēskijeoolamkoosooeno'.

**Hystericks**, Chepālooējedooeēmkāwā'.

**To have the hystericks**, Chepāloooooējedooeā'.

## I.

**I**, *pron.*, Neen.

**It is I**, Neenāwe.

**Ice**, ūmkoome.

*There is wet snow and ice there*, Sakpūl-kweāk'.

**Under the ice**, Oogūslooskwāāk.

**An ice-berg**, Magoon.

**To go home on the ice**, ēlmoogomae; ēlgo-mae.

**To come on the ice**, Wēchkoogomae.

**To walk on the ice**, Pēmkoomae.

**Rough ice**, kākūlkwēk'.

**An icicle** Nisloweāgūlūmkoomel.

**Icy**, ūmkoomeā'; Tēgāāk.

**Idiot**, ēloowāweā'; Moo nēstooāu; Bogūnit-pakāyā'.

**Idle**, Moo člookwēk'w; Mālāe.

**Idol**, ūlnoočktaoo.

**If**, There is no separate Micmac word for *if*. But the *idea* is expressed by a subjunctive form of the verb, thus: Poktūmkase, *I go away*; ūpkotūmkaseân', *If I go away*; kāwesin, *I am hungry*; koowesinân', *If I am hungry*; Mijese, *I eat*; Mijeseân', *If I eat*; Boo'se, *I go away by water*; Booseân', *If I go away by water*. The *suffixed participle* ân is *if*. Compare Lat. *an*.

**Igneus**, Booktāwā'.

**Ignis fatuus**, Pedēčđek; Pedēčktēk; Pēmpe-deadaasik.

**To ignite**, Atkūsaadoo; Atkūsa'dēgā; Mow-saadoo; Atkūsaadei; Bapkęšēstoo; Bapkęsaadei.

**Ignominy**, 'Ntāgogūn.

**Ignoramus**, Moo nēstooāu; moo kējejāu.

**To be ignorant**, Moo kējejāu; Moo kēgenoo-dūmooksu; Moo nēstooāu.

**Ill**, *v.*, Winmūdo; eloowāwe; Winse; āoolāje; kēsenookwei'.

**Ill**, *n.*, ēloowāwoode; Wēnmājāooākūn; Oonmājooode; Oonmājeda'soode; 'Mtūmōđākūn.

**Ill-favoured**, Winege; Winamookse. (*Il*, as a *prefix*, is *moo*, *not*.)

**Illness**, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.

**Ill-natured**, ēloowāwe; Sekājāe; Sekājedaase; Mēdooāe; čmēgodēgā'.

**To illtreat**, čmēgwāāk'; Wēnmājāāk; Amas-kwibūnāāk'.

**To illude**, kēspoogwaalūk.

**To illume**, **To illuminate**, Wōsogoonūm-ādūm; Wōsogoonūmāk'; kēgenoodūmāk'; čtladaadoo; čtladaalūk.

**Illumination**, Wōsogoonūmūk'; Wōsogoon-ūmādūmūgāwā'; Wōsogwēk; kenamāt-ināwā'.

**Illusion**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn.

**To illustrate**, Pakeikenoodūm; ūseewā; ūseek.

**Illustrious**, kēpmāe; čspāe; čspechenūmooc.

**Illustriousness**, ūkpūmedā'dākūn.

- An image**, Tan ālādeedich ; ūlnooōktāoo.  
**Imagination**, Tēledādūmūmk' ; 'Ntāledas'-wōkūn.  
**To imagine**, Tēledādūm.  
**Imbecile**, āoolāje ; Sāwegūnāe ; Wākajāe ; Akūdae ; ēlsāe ; Mēnadaae ; Moo kēje-jāu.  
**Imbibe**, Nēsām'ookwei ; Noonūt ; Chinpāk-tāme ; Chinpāktūm.  
**To imbolden**, Mēlkedaalūk.  
**To Imbosom**, Memooole ; Memoolōse ; Memoolaaase ; Memoolaadoo ; Memoolaalūk.  
**Imbue**, ēsoweādūm ; ēssūm.  
**To imbrute**, Wisisooa'lūse ; Wisisooaalūk.  
**Imitable**, kese nābloodāse.  
**To imitate**, Nābloodūm ; ēloodūm ; Nābloodāk' ; Nābloodūmāk'.  
**Immaterial**, Moo 'mtenināwenook ; Moo āchkūnāānook ; Moō pegwēletātkāānook ; Moo tātkāu ; Moo tātkāānook.  
**Immature**, Moo kestēdēnook ; ēlskegoonik.  
**Immediately**, Nēnāku ; Oogoopchik ; Chīje-gooōkū ; Oobookchik ; Nandēmū ; Nānkūmu ; Wegoopch'.  
**Immense**, Mowimsūgilk' ; Mowimsūgeek.  
**To immerge, To immerse**, kwēdābēgwijaadoo ; kwēdābēgwijaalūk ; kēdābaadoo ; kēdābaalūk ; ēgwijaadoo ; kēdaboolse ; kēdāboo'lk ; kwēdabākūm ; kakanskaadoo ; kēdābae.  
**Immersion**, kwēdabēgwijaadookm ; kēdābal-dim ; ēgwijaadookm.  
**Immodest**, Moo wēlmūdoo ; Mējegāe ; Winmūdoo.  
**Immolate**, Nāābāk oochit' pēgedūnūmādim-kāwā'.  
**Immortal**, āpchooāwā ; Moo nēdowenu ; Moo nēdowinpōōk'.  
**Immortality**, āpchooāwoode.  
**Immovable**, Moo kesemaja'dāsenook.  
**Immunity**, Alsoomsimkāwā'.  
**Immure**, kēpsūk ; kēpsūgaalūk ; Laplesoonk' pejaalūk.  
**Immusical**, Wintaak.
- Immutable**, Moo kese kewōnska'dāsinook ; Moo kese kewōnska'looksu.  
**Immutability**, Moo kewōnskadākūnenook.  
**Imp**, Apchājīt mūdoo ; Wigūladūmooch'.  
**Impawn**, agasāwe.  
**To impeach**, Mēsīmik.  
**Impeccability**, Moo kese padadēgemkāwāinook.  
**Impeccable**, Moo kese padadēgēkw' ; Moo kese āchkūnōdēgēkw'.  
**To impede**, Wētkoo'lk ; Wētkoolooā' ; Nēnkoodūm ; Nenkaadoo.  
**Impediment**, Wētkoolsoode ; Wētkoodākūn ; kēbejogwaadookm ; ūkpejogwa'dākūn.  
**To impel**, Poktūdēškāk' ; ēsaak ; ēlmūdēškāk' ; Pētēškāk'.  
**Impenitence**, Moo mēškūdasoodinook oochit' ēloowāwoode.  
**Impenitent**, Moo sēspēdādūmoo oochit' 'ntēloowāwoodim ; Moo mēškūdaasu oochit' 'npadadāk'ūnūm ; Moo āpskwēdāādūm ūtēloowāwoodim.  
**Imperative**, Wējitploodāsik ; Dēpkadik ootūla'dāsin.  
**Imperceptible**, Moo nēmedāsinook'.  
**Imperfect**, Moo kakeikesedāsinook.  
**Imperial**, ēlegāwitāwā' ; ēlegāwoodeā'.  
**Imperious**, Mēlkedoodūm ; Mēdoēmūlgetēbloodēgā' ; Mēdooēmūlgeālsoose ; Mēdoeētlesakūmowe.  
**Impervious**, Moo kesesābegwōdāsinook' ; Moo kesesābālka'senook.  
**Impetuous**, kēsegowwaase ; kwēdādoodūm.  
**Impiety**, ēloowāwoode ; ālwōptūmūmk oochit Nikskam ; kēsepadamssoode.  
**Implacable**, Moo keseabiksiktēgow' ; Booskeūloowāwe ; Seowweūloowāwe ; kakawāe.  
**To implicate**, Pā'dūlūk ; Nābedōkpilk' ; Nābedogwaalūk.  
**To implore**, ēdowwa' ; ēdām' ; kēsītām' ; alasoomb'.  
**Important**, Tātkāe ; kēgūnooāe ; ēspāe ; kēpmāe ; Mēgōdik.

- Importance**, Tātkāimkāwā'; kēgenooāimkāwā'; ěspolsimkāwā'; kaneāwa'dākūn; Wěłābēd-ūmūgāwā'; Mēgōdimk.
- Importunate**, Moonsōdēgā'; Moonsāmk'.
- To importune**, kēsītāmk'; kēsealasoomk'; kēsētowwā'; Seowwetowwā'.
- Importunity**, Moonsāmtimkāwā'; Moonso-dūmūgāwā'.
- To impose on**, kēspoogwaalūk; kestāwaalūk; ěmāgwāāk'.
- Imposition**, kestāwa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn; kestāwōdēgēmkāwā'; ũksūboogwa'dākūn; ěmāgwadēgēmkāwā'.
- Impossible**, Moo kese kesedāsinook; ějēla'dāsik; ějēlekesedāsik; ějēletūladāsik; ějēlekesa'dāsik.
- Impossibility**, Tan moo kesetūla'dāsinook; ějēladāsimkāwā'; ějēladāsoode; Tan moo kese kesedāsinook.
- Impotency**, āoolājooōkūn; Wākajāooōkūn; Wākajāimkāwā'; Sāwigūnamkāwā'; Mēnākūnāimkāwā'.
- Impotent**, āoolāje; Sāwigūnae; Mēnākūnā'; Wakajāe; Moo kējējāu.
- To impound**, Wēakawōkapiskwa'lūgik weisiskū; Owwepiskaalūk; Owwepiska'dākūn iktook pejaalūk.
- To impoverish**, ketūnūmeāk'; āoolimk'.
- To be impoverished**, ketūnūmei'; āoolimkoose.
- Impracticability**, (*The same as impossibility.*)
- Impracticable**, (*The same as impossible.*)
- Imprecate**, Winimk; ědowwā' oowinimkoosinū. Winaboogooā'; ālmimk'; ālmegēdoo; ālmoodūm; Wintonkā'.
- Imprecation**, Winaboogooēmkāwā'; ālmegēdooomkāwā'; ālmoodūmūgāwā'.
- To imprint**, Ledākūnweekūgā'; Ledākūnweekūm.
- To imprison**, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.
- Improbable**, Moo kesiktłamsūtāsinook; Māsiktłamsūtāsik; Amiktłamsūtāsik; Soočł mčk-tāsik; Wākūjiktłamsūtāsik.
- Improbability**, Mēktūmūgāwā'; Amiktłamsūtōoōkūn; Wākūjiktłamsūtōoōkūn.
- Improper**, Moo kokwōjeanook; Moo wēlekese-tāsinook'; Owwōnekeseđāsik; Owwōna'-dēgā; kabāksa'dēgā'; Owwōnāe.
- Improvable**, keseājeolekesa'dāsik.
- Improve**, ājeoola'dēgā; ājeooladāse; Mā māwe-āe; ājeoolāe; Iledoo; Iladoo; Ileā'.
- To improve in one's appearance**, kās-kām-oogwaase.
- Improvement**, ājeoolāimk; ājekūloo'soode; ājekokwōjeda'soode; Māweawimk; ājeole-ākāwā'; ājeolekesa'dāsoode.
- Improvident**, kēskaadei; Pēledā'dēgā; Ow-wōnedā'dēgā; Moo noojeankooow'; Moo noojeajēladēgow'.
- Impudence**, āneāmooōmkāwā'; Sesooedā-dākūn; ěmāgwa'soode.
- Impudent**, āneāmooā'; Moo nēstooāu; Sesooe-dā'dēgā; Sesooedāādūm; Sesooedaase.
- Impudent**, Nēs-koo'mei; Nēs-koo'māk.
- To impugn**, kwēdeiāk'; kwēdābook'; kwēdāb-oodoo; ũlsoodūm; āmsēloodūm; ũlsoomk'; ũlsoodūmāk'.
- Impunity**, Oolode; Tan tēt mogwā' āchkūn-āānook.
- Impure**, Mējēgāe; Moo wōkūmāu; Moo book-takayaanook; Moo wōkūminook; Moo wōn-tūkinsaanook; ěmēgwāe.
- Impurity**, 'Mchēgā'; ěmēgwāimkāwā'.
- To impute**, Owtoogwā'; Ilkeedūm; Owtoogwāāk'.
- Imputation**, Owtoogwēmck'.
- Imputer**, Noojeowtoogwā'.
- In**, Iktook.
- To be in**, v., Pese.
- It is in**, Pedēk; kēdēk; Lāmāāk.
- Inability**, āoolājooōkūn; Mēnākūnēmck'.
- Inadequate**, Moo tābeanook; Noodae.
- Inadvertence**, āneāmooōmk'; Sesooedādūm-ūgāwā'; ěmāgwaasimk.
- Inanimate**, Moo memājinook; Nēpk.
- Inanity**, Wēškēdēgāwā'; Sigwāgāwā'.

- Inarticulate**, Moo nēdowwu; Moo kesinsūt-ūmooksu; Moo kesinsūtūmooksinook'.
- Inattentive**, Pēbēledā'dēgā; Moo ānkedā'dēgow; Moo migwedā'dēgow; Owōneda'dēgā.
- Inaudible**, Moo noodāsinook.
- To inaugurate a chief**, Sakūmowaalūk.
- Incalculable**, Moo kesekeskimooksinoogūl.
- Incapable**, Moo kesetūladēgow'; Mēnākūnā'; ējūleā'; ējūletūladēgā'; Māseā'; Māsetūladēgā'; Māsegook; (Māsegoodūm.)
- Incarcerate**, Pejaalūk laplesoonk.
- Incaruate**, 'Mtenināwe.
- To incase**, eoneskwēgaadoo.
- Incendiary**, Booskenoogwaadooñul wēnjegwōmūl, kūсна ūkchegūnūl.
- Incense**, ūpkoo.
- To incense**, Weiipkōgūsēgā'; Wāipkōgwūsowwā'.
- Incessantly**, Nāāgow; Chōōgw.
- Inch**, 'Mtijin. Lit., *A thumb; comp. digit, and inch.*
- Incision**, Tēmsāsimek.
- To incite**, Asimek; Masakaalūk.
- To incline**, Abatkooneboogooaase; Aptoosikooneboogooaase. (*See lean.*)
- An inclined plain**, Sowtēdēk.
- To include**, Mowoonūgūl; Mowoonāgik.
- Incog**, Moo kējedāsu; Moo kēje'goosu.
- Incognito**, (*To travel incognito*), Tan yālaase mowwēn kējeekw tan tēlooeese kūsnā' tan tēt tēlāowwe.
- Incombustible**, Moo kesekāktēnook.
- Income**, Abānkūdoowwā.
- Incommensurable**, Moo kesinkadāsinook.
- To incommode**, Wēdūmāāk'.
- Incommodious**, Sēspāoik'; Loogowokūnā'dēgēk'; Moo wēlāānook; Moo kēlooltūnook'.
- Incommunicable**, Moo keseāgūnoodāsinook'; Moo kesubskoodāsinook'.
- Incomparable**, Mowwekūloo'lk; Mowweēspāāk; Mogwā kogooā' āhtūnook tan tēlāāk stūga' na.
- Incomprehensible**, Māsikchijedāsik; Māsin-sūtūmūk'; Māsin-sūtāsik.
- Incongruous**, Moo wēlpinook; Moo wājedig-ūnoogūl; Moo wēlimsātkwadāsinooogūl; Moo nāooktepedēgēnoogūl.
- Inconsolable**, Moo kese ilkwijalooksu.
- Inconstant**, Booskeāpskwēdaase; Booskeke-wōnska'dāse.
- Incontinent**, Moo wētkoolsu.
- Incorporeal**, Moo 'mtenināwinook'.
- Incorrect**, Moo wēleanook; Moo tēleanook.
- Incorrigible**, Māsekokwōja'dāse; Māsekokwōja'lookse; Moo kese kesa'dāsu 'ntoolchenūmooiinū.
- Incorrupt, Incorrupted**, Moo soogūlūganook; Mēsāāk; Moo nooksūgeānook; Moo pikwsēgeanook; Moo poogooskweanook.
- Incorruptible**, Moo kesesoogūlūganook; Moo kese noksūgea'nook; Moo kese pikwsēgea'nook; Moo kese poogooskweanook.
- To increase, v. int.**, Ankoocā'; ājeā; Pēm-ēlēk'; Nōksēlkik.
- To encrease, v. tr.**, Ankoocāadoo; ānkoocā-lūgik.
- Increate**, Moo kesedāsuāp; Moo kese kesedāsu.
- Incredible**, Māsiktłāmsūtāsik.
- Incredulity**, Mēktūmūgāwā'.
- Incredulous**, Mēktūm; Moo kedłāmsūtūmoo.
- To incubate**, ēdnesink'.
- Incubus**, Bāksikpēgooit; Mēlkwiskei'.
- To inculcate**, Mowe-poogwēlekenoodūmāk'; Seowwekenoodūmooā'; kēsekenoodūmooā'; Mēlkitploodēgā'.
- Inculcation**, Mowe-poogwēle-kenamātināwā'; Seowwe-kenoodūmooēm'k'; Mēlkitploodākūn.
- Incurable**, Māsinsa'lookse; Moo kesinsa-looksu.
- Indebted**, Tētooā'. (*Evidently from the Fr. dette. It thus affords evidence that the thing had no name, and therefore was unknown among the Micmacs, until taught by their civilized invaders.*)

**Indecency**, ěměgode ; ěměgwāimkāwā'.

**Indecent**, *v.*, ěměgwāe.

**Indecently**, *adj.*, ěměgwe-tūla'dāsik.

**Indecorous**, Moo wēlea'nook ; Moo kokwōjea'nook ; Winchük ; Moo kēlooltinook.

**Indeed**, *adj.*, Meamoo'ch ; Amoo'ch ; Těleák'.

**Indefatigable**, Winpājooktēgā' ; Winpājooktūm ; Nankūmōdēgā' ; kēpmooktēgā' ; kakamoodēgā' ; Mēlkooktūm ; Moo seweloo-gwow ; Moo kespūnow.

**Indellible**, Moo kese kāswee'gāsinook ; Moo kese amchaga'dāsinoók'.

**Independency**, Alsoomsoode ; Alsoomsimkāwā'.

**Independent**, Alsoomse ; Moo kestējoowu'.

**Indestructible**, Māseskwiska'dāsik ; Māseka-keiksūga'dāsik ; Moo kesekakeiksūgadāsinoók' ; āpchooāwā'.

**An Indian**, ūlnoo.

**To be an Indian**, ūlnooe.

**To speak Indian**, ūlnooeese ; ūlnooōdooā'.

**To act like an Indian**, ūlnooa'dēgā.

**To dress like an Indian**, ūlnooeasoonam.

**To look like an Indian**, ūlnooewōmookse.

**An Indian custom**, ūlnooa'dākūn.

**Indian Road Brook**, *pr. n.*, (*near Shubena-cadie, N. S.*), Pēbaak.

**Indian Harbour**, *pr. n.*, ūtkogūnā'kāde.

**Indian Town**, *pr. n.*, (*near Quebec*), Lāboočntūlābēk.

**The Indian language**, ūlnooesimk ; ūlnooōdoočmk'.

**An Indian dog**, (*or other animal*), ūlnoowāāsūm.

**To be of an Indian race**, ūlnooagoodūm ; ūlnookūmikse.

**The Indian race**, ūlnookūmiksoode.

**To indicate**, kēgenoodūmooā'.

**An indication**, kenooa'dākūn ; kūnoogwōsoode ; kenamātināwā' ; kēgēnoodūmoočmkāwā' ; kūnoogwōkūn.

**Indifferent**, (*to be*), Moo sēspēdādēgow ; Moo sēspēdaādūmoo.

**Indigence**, āoolājooōkūn.

**Indigenous**, Nūmūtkek tēlāowwe ; Moo pelooāowwu.

**An indigenous tree**, kūmoo'ch tan ētlegwēk'tan ētlewēmtūgik.

**To be indigent**, āoolāje.

**Indignant**, kēsuhkweie.

**Indignation**, ūksuhkweioode.

**Indignity**, 'Ntāgōgūn.

**Indisposed**, kēsenoookwei ; Wiskūse.

**Indisposition**, ūksenoogowōkūn ; Wiskūswōkūn.

**Indisputable**, Bējūletūleák' ; Mowetūleák'.

**Indissolvable**, Moo kesenooskoomčsāsinoók ; Māsenooskoomčsāsik.

**Indissoluble**, Māsemedāboogooa'/looksoolteekw ; Māse-tēpkesa'dāsinoogūl ; āpchiksetokoonāsooltečkw.

**Indissolubleness**, āpchiksetokoonasooltimkāwā'.

**Indistinct**, Moo pakeinūmeegoosu.

**Individual**, Nāooktāje ; Nāooktāachk.

**Indocile**, Māsekenoodūmookse ; Māsekenamookse.

**Indolence**, Mālāookūn.

**Indolent**, Mālāe ; Moo sēspēdā'dēgow ; Moo wēledādūmoo 'ntūlookwēnū.

**To induce**, Moonsāmk' ; Nemōksoo'lk ; Moonseiák'.

**To indulge**, ūsedālūmāk' ; Wēlaak ; Wēlkwijaalūk.

**Industrious**, Winpāse ; Sēskwāe ; Wōntoochooe.

**Industry**, Sēskōde ; Sēskwāooōkūn ; Soogōde.

**To inebriate**, kētkeaalūk ; Welapskeaalūk.

**An inebriate**, ūktūgeāwenoo ; ūktūgeāwenooeskw.

**Inebriety**, **Inebriation**, ūktūgeāoode ; kētkečmk'.

**Ineffable**, Māseāgūnodāsik ; Māsuhskoopdāsik ; Moo kesuhskoopdāsinoók'.

**Ineffective**, Moo tālekūlooltinook.

- Inequality**, Estoočmk'; Těpkēsāimkāwā'; Wistooamooksooltimkāwā'; Těpkēsoltimkāwā'; Estooamooksoode; Wistooamooksoode.
- Inestimable**, Mowepegwělekūloo'lk; kěsemowimkōdik.
- Inexorable**, Moo āooledādčgow'; Māsemoon-sāmkooose; Moo kesemoonsāmook-s.
- Inexpedient**, Moo tělebčmkoosikw; Moo wěleanook ookesa'dāsīn; Moo těpkadenook'.
- Inexplicable**, Moo wěn kesepakeiāgūnoodūmookw.
- Infallibility, Infallibleness**, Bějūlemowwekokwōječmk'.
- Infallible**, Māsekwōwe; Moo kese kewōwu; Māsipsogowteekūmei; Moo ksipsogowteekūmow.
- Infamous**, Mowweūloowāwe; kětke dālūmookse; Winse.
- Infancy**, Mijooajejooimkāwā'.
- Infant**, Mijooaječ.
- Infantile**, Mijooajejooā'; Mijooajejooā'dākūn.
- Infantry**, Sūmagūni'sk tanik pēmedaajik.
- To infect**, Obūlaalūk; Wiskūswōkūnaalūk.
- Infection**, Wiskūswōkūn tan kesuhsooa'dāsik.
- Infectious**, kesuhsooa'dāsik wiskūswokūn.
- Infelicity**, Oonmājōde; Woonmājāoočkūn.
- Inferiority**, ājebūnogōsoode.
- Inferior**, Moo tělečspāu; ājebūnogwāe; Moo tělekūloosu stūgā nēgūm; Moo tělekūlooltūnook stūgā' na; Mākūnāe.
- Infernal**, Oonmājogūnākadeā'; Mūndooageā'; Mūndooā'; Mūndooagigāwā'.
- Infertile**, Moo wělegwēnook.
- To infest**, āchkūnaadoo; Wěnmājāāk'; Obūlaadoo; Winipkwōdāk'; Wēdūmāāk'; čmēgwāāk'.
- Infidel**, Moo kēdlāmsūtāk' Sāsoo Goole; Měktūmāk' Nikskam ookūlooswōk'ūnūm.
- Infidelity**, Měktūmūgāwā' oochit' Sāsoogoole.
- Infinite**, Mogwā' skwēbegwēnook.
- Infirm**, āoolāje; Měnākūnāi; kěsenookwei'; Měnā]āaje; Měnagoo'je; Pēgwōnse.
- Infirmity**, Tan etleānkodēsooltijik ūksenoo-gōweenook.
- Infirmity**, āoolājoočkūn; Měnākūnāimkāwā'; Měnākūnōde; ūksenooogowōkūnā'.
- To inflame**, *v. tr.*, Bōpkūsaadoo; Booktāoo-āāgā; Mōwsūgaadoo; Mēgwōgaadoo.
- To inflame**, *v. int.*, Pēmēmēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamed**, Mēgwōgaasik.
- Inflamable**, Nōksesesooaasik; Nōksenoo-gwā'dāsik.
- Inflate**, Almebootooōdūm.
- To inflect**, Wōkchooaadoo; Owweōkegaadoo.
- Inflexible**, Māsewōkchooa'dāsik; Moo kesewōkchooa'dāsīnook; Moo kesekewōnska'dāsik; Māsekwōnskedaaasit.
- To inflict**, Wěnmājāāk'; Wěnmājekenamāk'; Wāgweiāk'.
- Infiction**, Wěnmāje-kenamātināwā'; Wěnmāje-kenoodūmooksōode.
- To influence**, Asimk.
- To inform**, Tělimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'.
- Informant**, Nootāgūnoodūmei'; Noojekenamooā'.
- Information**, āgūnoodūmākūn; kēgenoodūm-ākūn; kenamātināwā'.
- Infraction**, Skwiskadākūn; Sēgwiskadēgčmk'.
- To infuse**, Pootčgoodaadoo; ābēdaadoo; Wēt-kūsūm.
- Ingenious**, Nēdowwa'dčgā; Nēdowweloogwā'.
- Ingenuity**, Nēdowwadēgčmk'; 'Ntowwa'dākūn.
- Ingenuous**, Wēlmūdoo; āpcheoola'dčgā.
- Ingratitude**, čmēgwemooewōltimkāwā'.
- Ingress**, Piskwēdaamk. (*Egress*, Wējetoedaamk).
- Inhabit**, āūm; čtlūgadūm.
- Inhale**, kāmleme.
- Inharmonious**, Wintaak.
- Inhere**, Lāmāāk okskedāsik.
- Inherent**, Yāpchoo lāmāāk āhk.
- To inherit**, Wēdoonkādūm; Wēdāligēmenoochōk tan wēdaligēbūnōk'.
- Inheritance**, 'Ntapsoon tan 'ngegoogik wēd-āligēmooltibūneek.

**Inhospitable**, Moo nadooödëgow'.  
**Inhuman**, Moo āooledā'dëgow; Booskeon-  
 mājödëgā; Wigwōswoonmājödëgā.  
**To inhume**, Ootkoodei'; Ootkoodadūm; Ogūn-  
 ipkwaadoo.  
**Inject**, Pejëgā'.  
**Injection**, Pejëgëmk'; Pejëgëmkāwā'.  
**Inimical**, Pokwōjedāādëgā; Moo kēsālāk'.  
**Iniquity**, ěloowāwoode; Pada'soode; Padās-  
 wōkūn.  
**Initial**, ūmskwēsāwā'.  
**To injure**, Obūla'dëgā; Achkūnōdëgā; āch-  
 kūnāāk'; kestāwōdëgā; kestāwāāk'.  
**Injurious**, Obūla'dākūnik; āchkūnōdākūnik';  
 kēdooāchkūnōdëgā'; kestāwōdëgā'.  
**Injury**, Obūla'dākūn; āchkūdōdākūn; kestā-  
 wōdākūn.  
**Ink**, Weegigūnaboo.  
**Inkstand**, Weegigūnabooōk.  
**Inky**, Weegigūnabooā'; Weegigūnāb'ooe.  
**Inn**, Petūpōgwōm; Etliktoogooncedimk.  
**Inmost**, Innermost, Mowelāmāāk.  
**Inkeeper**, Petūbā'; Alsoose petūpōgwōm;  
 Alsoose etliktoogooncedimkū.  
**Innocence**, kēloo'soode; kokwojadëgëmkāwā';  
 kokwōja'dākūn.  
**Innoxious**, Moo obūladëgënook'; Moo āchkūn-  
 odëgënook'.  
**Innumerable**, Mowwepoogwēlkūl; Māseke-  
 dūmūgūl.  
**To inquire**, Pebanegëse; Pebanegëme; Peba-  
 nimk'; Pobanoostūmāk'; Pebanooichkadūm;  
 Tokūmājōdūm; Tēdokoomādūm; Tokūmāj-  
 ōdëgā.  
**Inquiry**, Pebanegësimkāwā'; Pebanegëmimk.  
**Inquisition**, ūtploodākūnā' pebanegëmk'; ūt-  
 plloodākūnā' pebanooichkadūmūgāwā'.  
**Inquisitive**, Booskepebanegëse; āpchepeban-  
 egëse; Mowepegwēlepebanegëse; Booske-  
 tokūmājōdëgā'; Booskepebanooichkadūm.  
**Inquisitor**, ūtploodākūne-noojetogūmajōdëgā'.  
**Insane**, ěloowāweā'; ěoonāseā'; āweieā'.  
**Insanity**, ěloowāweēm'; ěloowāweā'ooode;  
 ěoonāseēm'; āweieēm'.

**Insatiable**, Mowwepoogwēlimsiktākūnei'; Mā  
 mūna' teloo' "Tābeāk"; Yāpcheājepa-  
 wōtūm.  
**To inscribe**, āweekūm.  
**Inscription**, āweekūgëmkāwā'; Wesooaasik.  
**Inscrutable**, Māsinsūtāsik; Moo kesinsūtāsin-  
 ook; Moo kesepebanooichkadūmūk.  
**Insect**, Choojeech.  
**Inseparable**, Māsesā'dāsik; Moo kesesāadās-  
 inook; Māsemeda'dāsik; Moo kesemeda'-  
 dāsinook'.  
**To insert**, ělnūmtāām; kējedadoo; kējedādāām;  
 ělogwaadoo; ělnūmaadoo; ělnūmtēstoo.  
**Inside**, Lāmāāk.  
**The inside of a house**, Lāmigwōm.  
**The inside of the heart**, Lāmimkamlamoon.  
**In the middle of the "bush,"** Lāmootkoo-  
 dook.  
**In the bushes**, Lāmūtkw'.  
**The middle of the water**, Lamām'.  
**In the midst of the woods**, Lāmebooktook.  
**In the midst of the fire**, Lāmoostëk.  
**To tar the inside of a vessel**, Lāmegoo'sūm.  
**The inside of a loaf**, Lāmibūnëk'.  
**In the night**, (*in a dream*), Lāmītpook'.  
**The inside of the hand**, Lāmīlchūn.  
**The inside of a tree**, Lāmōgom.  
**In the inside of a cliff**, Lamsōk.  
**In the inside of a rock**, Lamsāpskūdook'.  
**In the inside of a ship**, Lāmoolkoodook'.  
**The inside of an egg**, Lāmooow'.  
**To eat out the inside** (*say, of a potato*),  
 kēdālkokpūk.  
**It comes inside**, Pējepedëk.  
**Insignificant**, Mogwā'jooe; Moo tatkënook'.  
**Insolent**, Pēpsedā'dëgā.  
**Insolence**, Pēpsedā'dākūn.  
**Insolvent**, Moo kese abankādūmooōnūl 'ntētād-  
 imkāwāāl.  
**To inspect**, Ankāptūm; Pebanooichkadūm;  
 Tokoomājōdūm; Mēnakūjeankaptūm.  
**Inspection**, Ankaptūmūk'; Ankaptūmūmk';  
 Pobanooichkadūmūgāwā'; Tokoomājōdëg-  
 ëmkāwā'.

- Inspector**, Noojepebanooichkadüm ; Noojeankaptëgët' ; Noojetokoomäjödëgā'.
- Instantly**, Chijegooöckü ; ünküseiu.
- Instinct**, Weisiooedaasoode.
- To institute**, Tëbloodëgā' ; Mowitploodümooeëk'.
- Institution**, Tan kogooā' kesemowitploo'dāsik ; üktübloodākün.
- To instruct**, kegenoodümooā'.
- Instructor**, Noojekena'mooā.
- Instruction**, kenamätināwā' ; këgenamāsoode ; kenamāsoode ; kenamooksoode ; kegenoodümadimkāwā'.
- Instrument**, Loogowökünā' ; Msüt tan tāsük loogowökünā tan wejeloogoodeëk'.
- Insufficient**, Moo tābeaanook.
- Insular**, Minegooā'.
- Insulated**, Tëpkesa'däse ; Tëpkesa'lookse ; Tëpkesaalimk.
- To insult**, Moogwājooaalük ; Mälegimk' ; Bënokedälümük' ; Nëdägāák'.
- Integrity**, Tëtpaga'dākün ; kokwöjedā'dākün ; Ooskitokümaga'dākün ; Petülân' ; Petülancheech.
- Integument**, Eooneskweëgā'dākün.
- Intellect**, 'Ntaledas'wöckün ; Tan wëjiledaase ; Tan wëjinsütooā' ; 'Nsütögün.
- Intelligence**, Nüstooeda'soode ; këjedëgëmkāwā' ; ükchijedā'dākün.
- Intelligent**, Nëstooāe ; kejedëgā'.
- Intelligible**, kesinsütāsīs ; kesinsütāsik.
- Intense ; Intensely**, These ideas are generally expressed in Micmac by the prefixes këse ; poogwële ; mowwe : and these may all be run together to express the idea of *very intense*, e. g. kësällooā', *I love*. kësiksällooā', *I love much*. Mowiksällooā', *I love intensely*. këse-mowepegweliksällooā', *I love very exceedingly intensely*.
- Intemperance**, āoosāmādoomkāwā' ; āoosāmā'dākün.
- To be intemperate**, āoosāmaadoo.
- To be intemperate in eating**, āoosāmādāl'.
- To be intemperate in drinking**, üktügeāwe-nooe.
- To intercede**, Pëgwödāwölsāwe' ; kakümadāwölsāwā' ; kakümadāwölsāooājül.
- An intercessor ; An interceder**, Noojekëloodümëlsāwe.
- Intercession**, këloodümëlsāwimkāwā' ; Pëgwödāwölsāwimkāwā'.
- Interest**, (*on money*), äjeäk Sooleāwā', (*added money*.)
- To interfere**, Nësooögwaase.
- Interference**, Nësooögwaasimk.
- Interment**, Ootkoodaamk.
- Interpret**, Nëstümälsooā'.
- Interpretation**, 'Nsütümälsāoode.
- Interpreter**, Noojinsütümälsooā'.
- To interrogate**, Pebanimk.
- Interrogation**, Pebanimitimkāwā'.
- Interrogator**, Noojepebanegëse.
- To interrupt**, Nënkaalük ; Wëdümāāk'.
- To intersect**, Nowskogwaadoo ; Nowskogwaagiktëgā'.
- To intersperse**, Sāsadooñül iktook.
- Interval**, Mëgweiigāwā' ; Loogwāākawā' ; Meawāgawā'.
- An interval**, (*a meadow*), Nëtkwikt'.
- To intervene**, Meawāāk āleā.  
*I cannot see it because of an intervening object*, ëdogwöptüm.
- Intestinal**, Ootlämelooā' ; Mülükseā'.
- Intestines**, Mülükse ; Ootlameloo'.
- The small intestines*, Wiskünaböckchük.  
*The large intestines*, ükjükse.
- Intimacy**, Wigümagaltimkāwā' ; Wigümadeëmkāwā' ; Wigümadoolteëmkāwā'.
- Intimate**, n., Nedäp' ; Nigümaach ; Okoodā'.
- To intimidate**, Nëdeiaäk' ; Chipsoolk'.
- Into**, Iktook.
- Intire**, Mësäe.
- Intolerable**, Mowimtooāäk ; Mowepoogwëlewinchük.
- Intolerableness**, Mowimtooā'dākün.
- Intonation**, Tau tëltaak.



- To intoxicate**, këtkeaalük ; Wëläpskeaalük.  
**Intoxication**, këtkečmk' ; ūktügeāoode ; Wël-  
 äpskečmk'.
- Intractable**, kekäjaase ; kekäsütüm.  
**Intractableness**, kekäja'soode ; kekäsütüm-  
 ūgāwā'.
- Intrenchment**, Wöküloosân.  
**Intrepid**, Moo chepäl'ooow ; Mëlküdaae.  
**Intrepidity**, Mülgeda'soode.  
**Intrinsic**, Meawākawā'.
- To introduce**, Plskwëgimk.  
**To intrude**, kekäjepiskwae.  
**Intrusion**, kekäjepiskwaalimk ; kejäjepiskwe-  
 daamk.
- To intrust**, këdlämsütäk' ; ëlegase ootenin ;  
 Tëdoogwödüm.
- To intwine**, Mimündoobëga'dëgā' ; Mimün-  
 doobëga'doöhnül ; Tādebogeaaadoo.
- An invalid**, Noojemoo ; ūksenoogowenoo.  
**To be an invalid**, Nojemooe ; āoolājooenooe ;  
 kesenookwei' ; Moo wëlāu ; ūksenoogowe-  
 nooe.
- Invariable**, Māsekwōnskaase ; Mūnaa kese  
 kewōnska'dāsu.
- Invasion**, Mätündimk' egaak ; Mätündimkāwā' ;  
 Mätünāgëmk'.
- Invective**, Obūladëgëmkāwā' ; ächkünodëgëmk-  
 kāwā' ; kakawāimkāwā' ; ämsëlaboogoočëmk-  
 kāwā'.
- To inveigh**, ämselaboogooā' ; kakawadëgā' ;  
 Tägāloodečk'.
- To invent**, këgümoochëdoo ; këgümoochëloo-  
 gwā'.
- An inventor**, Booske-këgümoochëloogwā'.
- Invention**, këgümoochëloogwëmkāwā'.
- Inversion**, kewōnskeboogooaadoomk.  
**To invert**, kewōnskeboogooaadoo.  
**To invest**, Asoonaalük ; këgenooaalük.  
**To investigate**, Pebanooichkādüm ; Tëdokoo-  
 mājodüm ; Tokoomājodüm ; Tokoomājöd-  
 ëgā ; Pakūmājodüm ; Pakūmājödëgā.
- Investigator**, Noojepebanooichkadëgā ; Nooje-  
 tokoomājödëgā' ; Noojepakūmājödëgā.
- Investigation**, Pebanooichkadümümk' ; Peba-  
 nooichkadümügāwā' ; Tëdokoomājodüm-  
 ümk' ; Tëdokoomājodümügāwā' ; Tokoo-  
 mājodëgëmk' ; Pakūmājoodümümk' ; Pa-  
 kūmājodümügāwā'.
- Inveterate**, Mowimtooāk' ; Mowewinchük.  
**Inveteracy**, Mowimtooā'dākün.
- Invidious**, Pilsedaase ; Wiskooedaase.  
**Invidiousness**, Wiskooeda'soode ; Wiskooō-  
 gūn ; Pilseda'soode ; Pilsedā'dākün.
- To invigorate**, Mëlkigünāwa'dëgā ; Mëlkigün-  
 āwaalük ; Mëlkigünāwaadoo ; Mëlkigün-  
 aalük ; Mëlkigūnaadoo.
- Invigoration**, Mülbigünōde ; Mëlkigünawa'-  
 dëgëmk' ; Mëlkigünāwadëžëmkāwā'.
- Invincible**, Māsewiswigünëmimk' ; Moo kese-  
 wiswigünëmimük ; Mow wën kesewiswig-  
 ünëmikw'.
- Invisible**, Moo kesenūmeegooosu ; Moo kese-  
 nūmedāsinook.
- Invitation**, Wegooogwëdümügāwā' ; Wegoom-  
 koosooltimkāwā'.
- To invite**, Wegooogwëdüm.
- To invite but few**, Tëgëlewegoogwëdüm.
- To invite many**, Pegwële-wegoogwëdüm.
- Inviter**, Nooje-wegoogwëdüm.
- Inundation**, Oosaan.
- Invocation**, Alasoodümākün.
- To invoke**, Alasoomk' ; čdowwā' ; Alasoo-  
 dümei'.
- Inutility**, Moogwā' tälekülooltinook ; Moo  
 wëlābčëmkootünook' ; Mogwā' kaneāwinook' ;  
 Moo tätkānook' ; Moo āoolowtinook'.
- Invulnerable**, Māsemältčëlookse ; Moo kese  
 mältčëlooksu.
- Inwards**, *adv.*, Lämükümookāwāāl ; *n.*, Tanül  
 lāmāāk ähkül.
- Irascible**, Nöksuhkweie.
- Iris**, Münkwon ; Wōlkwōn.
- An Irishman**, ūlnādā ; Lānādā.
- Irksome**, Seweaalik.
- Iron**, *n.*, kūsawōk ; *adj.*, kūsawōgwā'.
- To heat iron red hot**, Booktowsüm.

**The iron of a spear**, Ooskweigün.  
**A flat-iron**, Chigünümkeegün.  
**To iron clothes**, Chitnütkeigā; Chetünüm-  
kwönkeigā; Chigünümkei'gā.  
**Irregular**, Mogwā' kokwōjjeaanook.  
**To come irregularly**, Sēgāwipkesin.  
**Irregularly**, kabāksu.  
**To conduct one's self irregularly**, kabāk-  
saase.  
**To work irregularly, confusedly**, kabāk-  
sūloogwā'.  
**To make it in a confused and disorderly  
manner**, kabāksedoo.  
**To walk with an irregular pace**, kabāks-  
epūmeā.  
**To speak in an irregular manner**, kabāks-  
āwistoo; kabāksaboogooā'.  
**To have irregular thoughts; To think in  
a jumbled, confused manner**, kabāks-  
edaase; kabāksedāādūm.  
**Irremediable**, Māscabogünūmookse; Moo kese  
abūgünūmooksu; Māsenēsaloookse; Moo  
kesinsalooksu; Māsinsa'dāsik; Moo kesin-  
sa'dāsinook.  
**Irremissible**, Māseabiktāsik; Moo keseabik-  
siktasinook.  
**Irremovable**, Māsemājaase; Moo kesemājaasu;  
Māsemāja'dāsik; Moo kesemāja'dāsinook'.  
**Irreparable**, Māsemēsinloogwōdāsik; Moo  
kesemēsinloogwōdāsiinook'.  
**Irresolute**, Moo mēlkedaasu; Moo kesewin-  
pājooktūmoo; Mēnākūnedaase.  
**To irrigate**, Sāmoogwōnaadoo; Mēlūmooaadoo.

**Irrigation**, Sāmoogwōnaadoomk; Mēlūmoo-  
aadoomk.

**Irritable**, Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe.

**To irritate**, Wegeiāk'.

**Is.** N. B.— There is no single word for this in  
Micmac, āūm (comp. *I am*, and *ipu*), is  
the nearest to it; but āūm refers to *place*,  
and is never used to connect a predicate  
with its subject, or to express mere exist-  
ence. The verb of existence is expressed  
by adding a *verbal termination* to the noun,  
thus converting the noun into a verb, e. g.,  
Cheenūm, *a man*; Cheenūm-ooe, *I am a  
man*; Mooin, *a bear*; Mooināwe, *I am a  
bear*, etc.

**Icicle**, Nislōwegaloomkoome.

**Island, and Isle**, Mūnegoo; Mūnūskw'.

**An Islander**, Mūnegoogawaach.

**The Isle of Haut**, *p. n.*, Māskoositkik.

**Isthmus**, Oonegūn'; ūkskideamka'dākūn.

**It**, Nēgūm; Na; Wēgoola.

**Itch**, *n.*, kēsebeēmkāwā'.

**To itch**, kēsibeā'; kesibeāk'.

**To itch greatly**, Mēstāksibeā'; Mēstāksibeāk'.

**To have the itch**, kēsebeēmkāwāūme; kese-  
beēmkāwā' mātūnik.

**Item**, *adv.*, Skūmtook'; Ak ēlp.

**Item**, *n.*, Nadoo kogooā'; Ap ūktūk kogooā'.

**To iterate**, Nābāboogooā'; Seowwu nāookta'  
wēskoodūm.

**Itinerant**, Yālaase; Seowwu ājookse.

**Ivory**, *n.*, Mebet'.

**Ivory**, *adj.*, Mebetā'.

## J.

**To jabber**, kabāksaboogooā'; kabāksāwistoo.

**A jabberer**, Booskekabāksaboogooā'; Booske-  
kabāksāwistoo.

**Jack**, *p. n.*, John. [ooch'.

**Jack-with-a-lantern**, Booktāwit' skūdākūm-

**Jackall**, Weisis tan suēl tēlamooksit stūgā'  
Wokwis'.

**Jackanapes**, kūdākūnooējit; Nadoo wen tan  
kūdākūnooējitāwa'lūsit.

**Jackdaw**, kaka'kooch āpchājit.

- A jacket**, 'Mtokwōn.  
**A pea jacket**, Oositkwōn.  
**To wear a pea jacket**, Oositkwōnaam.  
**A jack-knife**, Jigūlgwichkaajichk ; kūlūgwichkaajichk.  
**Jade**, Tāsebow' āoolājit' ; Tāsebow' tan moo tālegūloosikw ; ābit tan moo tālegūloo'sikw ; Winsit ābit.  
**To jade**, Seweaalūk ; kēspūnōlk ; Loogowōkūnaalūk ; kestāwaalūk.  
**To jag, or jagg**, kakedoo ūptoogwegānsūm.  
**Jaggedness**, kakedoomk'.  
**Jail**, Laplesoon.  
**Jail-bird**, Tan seowwu' pejaaloot Laplesoonk.  
**Jailor**, Laplesoon noojodūm ; Laplesoonooe-noojeankotēgāwenooe.  
**Jakes**, Mejūnōgwōm.  
**Jalap**, 'Mpesoon.  
**To jangle**, kame'dooā ; Wēgeiuwāgwamādool-tečk'.  
**Januarius**, *p. n.*, Neliksākūjeech.  
**January**, Boonāmooeegoos.  
**A jar**, Pikchimskwēsoo ; Seskooibūn.  
**Jardine's Bank**, *p. n.*, Oonigūns.  
**Jared's Point**, *p. n.* Kookwējoogwōdik.  
**Jargon**, kabāksawistoomkāwā ; ētlāwistoomk tan moo kesinsūtoōninook.  
**Javelin**, Pijechkajichk.  
**Jaw**, 'Mtoogobāāgūn.  
**A jay**, Teetečs.  
**Jealous**, Wiskooedaase ; Winedaase ; Moosūnooōjedaase ; Pelooedālkā ; Okūtkwēdālkā ; ēmēgwedālkā.  
**Jealousy**, Wiskooeda'soode ; Wiskooōgūn ; Pelooedālkēm ; Okūtkwēdālkēm ; ēmēgwedālkēm.  
**Jeddore**, *p. n.*, Wineboogwēchk'.  
**Jeddore Rock**, *p. n.*, Mūndoōap'skw. (*Devil's Rock*).  
**Jehovah**, Ukchesāk'ūmow.  
**Jelly**, Booskūlūsūm.  
**The jelly fish**, Sasāp.  
**Jeopardy**, 'Nsanōksoode ; Nēstowenaamk ; Nēsanaamk.
- To jerk**, Wēswegā' ; Wēswočkūlūk' ; Wēswočktoo.  
**Jerusalem**, Sāloosālāām.  
**To jest**, Papeboogooā' ; Mālegeboogooā' ; ēskāboogooā' ; ēksimse ; kēlooskooōčkūnaboogooā' ; ēksāe.  
**A jester**, Booskepapeboogooā.  
**Jesus Christ**, Sāsoo Goole, (from the Fr., *Jesus Christ*.) N. B.—This word presents a striking illustration of the changes to which words are subject in being transferred from one language to another when the simple sounds differ. Thus the sound of the French *j* does not exist in Micmac. The nearest to it is the *s*, which the Micmac invariably substitutes for it. For the *r* which he has not, he substitutes *l*. Thus Sasoo, if for "*Jesus*," and Sāsoo Kūle, which he has made *Goole*, for "*Christ*," (*Cree*).  
**Jetty**, Māktāwāe.  
**Jewels**, koondūl mowimkōdeel and mowekūloo'lkūl.  
**Jew's-harp**, Nasta'bākūn.  
**To jingle**, Sēsooaasik.  
**Jocund**, Wēlitpāe ; Wēs-kāwenookse.  
**To jog**, Mātkoonāādēsk ; Mātkoonā' ; Chepook ; Chepakadēskāk ; Sāmtēskāk.  
**To joggle**, *v. int.*, Sāmtēskaase.  
**To join**, Ankwiskadūm ; Wijoo'gwei ; Widoo-gwei ; Mowtegadooōnūl.  
**A joint**, (*of the body—my joint*), Ankwiskei'.  
**To have large joints**, Mageānkwisei'.  
**To have small joints**, Apsiskei.  
**The uppermost joint in the back-bone**, Chūmūchkegwēch'.  
**To make a joint**, Jigūlgwiskaadoo.  
**A joint** (*thus made*), Jigūlgwiskaasik.  
**To joint it**, Ankwiskaadoo.  
**To unjoint it**, kēlkwiskaadoo ; kēlkwiskōdoo ; kēlkwiskōdēgā.  
**Jordan River**, *p. n.*, Sesiktāweāk'.  
**To journey**, Yālaase ; Pēmkeṇe.  
**To take food for a journey**, Neemei.

**A journey**, Pěmkěnimkāwā'.

"*I am on my journey home,*" ělmükādigā.

**Joy**, Wooleda'soode; Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; Městowoolode; Oosügāweda'soode; Woole-daswōkūn; Oosügāweda'swōkūn; Wēle-dasimk; Wěskāwedasimk.

**To joy**, Wēledaase; Wěskāwedaase.

**Joyless**, Wěnmājedaase; Wěnmājāe.

**Jubilant**, Mowwuh-sügāwedaase; Mowwuh-sügāwiktabēgeā'. *I shout and sing for very joy.*

**A judge**, Noojeilsoodēgā'.

**To judge**, Ilsoodēgā'; Noodāmk'; Noodāptūm; Tēdāboodāām.

**Judgment**, Ilsoodākūn; Ilsoodēgēmkāwā'.

**Judicious**, Nēstooedaase; Nēstooāe; Nēstoee-tūladēgā'.

**A jug**, Pikchimskwēsoo.

**To juggle**, kěskūmadēgā'; kěskūmobūlgegwā'-dēgā'; Booōinwa'dēgā'.

**A juggler**, Booōin; Noojikskūmadēgā'.

**Juice**, Aboo, (*but always as a suffix, added to that of which it is the juice. Thus: Wěn-joosoon-aboo, apple juice; ūpkweman-aboo, blueberry juice, etc.*).

**July**, Pskoogooos'.

**To jumble**, kabāksaadoo; kabāksa'dēgā.

**Jumbled together**, kabāksēdēgūl; kabāksēb-meda'ečk.

**To jump**, Wěnākāyā'; Wěnagapsoogwae.

**Junction**, Ankwiskadūmūmkāwā'.

**June**, Nibūnegoos'.

**Junior**, Mālchāwājooe.

**Juniper**, Pūseōksees; keneskwějijik.

**A jury**, Noojeēlēdādakadijik.

**A juryman**, Noojeēlēdā'dēgā'.

**Just**, *adj.*, kokwōjeā'.

**Just exactly**, ānsūmāhū.

**Justice**, kokwōja'dakūn; kokwōjeilsoodākūn.

**A justice**, Noojeilsoodēgā'.

**Justiceship**, Noojeilsoodēgāoode.

**Justifiable**, kokwōjetūla'dāsik; Wēletūla'dāsik.

**Justification**, Wēleilsoomkoosooode.

**To be justified**, Woolēilsoomkoose; kokwōje-dālūmookse; kokwōjewoolēilsoomkoose.

**To justify**, kokwōjedā'lūmūk'; kokwōje-woolēilsoomk'.

**Juvenile**, Mālchāwājooe.

**Juvinility**, Mālchāwājooimkāwā'; Mālchāwāj-ooitāwa'dākūn.

**In juxtaposition**, Tanūl tetpūgeiu āhkūl; Wejooow'ega'dāsigūl; Tētpaga'digūl.

## K.

**Kalendar**, Dēpkekāwā' weegādigūn.

**To kaw**, kakakoochooweese.

**To keck**, Sōkūčēme.

**A kedge; A kedger**, koolpesoon āpchāāchk

**Keen**, keek; keelūk.

**To keep**, ānkodūm; kwēsōdūm; Wěskōdūm; ělsoodūmāk'; kēlōdūm; kēlāāk'.

**To keep my pack on**, kēkoolāe.

**Kept**, ānkōdāsik; kwēsōdāsik, &c.

**To keep one's clothes on**, (*going to bed*), kēkwōnaam.

**To keep the whole myself**, Městānūm.

**To be a keeper**, Noojōdēgā; Noojōdūm.

**Keepership**, Noojōdēgāwoode.

**Keg**, Mālegāoocheech.

**Kell**, (*omentum,*) Ootēlkw'.

**Kenedy's Island**, *p. n.*, Poogesebeik.

**Kennel**, ūlūmoochooōgwōm.

**To kennel**, Tētlūgadūm ūlūmoochooōgwōmkū; Etle weege āpchāchk ak wīnchūk wigwōmk.

**Kerchief**, Moosooā'.

**Kernel**, Nāooktōpskēk koolūmk'.

**Kersey**, aswōbedaak weičgūn.

**To weave kersey**, aswōbedaadoo.

**Keskapedeak Bay**, *p. n.*, kēskebeāk'.

**Kettle**, Wo; Wōw; Wojeech.

My kettle, 'Ntooōm.  
 Thy kettle, ūktooōm.  
 His kettle, Ootooōmūl.  
 A kettle hole, (*in the ground*,) Wōch;  
 Wowch.  
 A flat bottomed kettle, Sákskagwit.  
 Ketch Harbour, *p. n.*, Nēmāgákūnūk'.  
 A key, āpkooškeegūn.  
 To use a key, āpkooškeegā.  
 To kick, Tēktēskowā'; Tēktēskák'; Tēktēs-  
 kūm; kēsmūdēskūm; kēsmūdēskák'; ěja-  
 kūnjēdēskūm; ěsokoowēdēskūm.  
 A kicker, Boosketēktēskowā'.  
 Kid, Tābūlcheech; Wēnjoočkāleboocheech.  
 To kidnap, kemootūnālkik mijooajeckh.  
 Kidnapper, Booske-kūmootūnālkik mijoo-  
 ajeckhū.  
 Kidney, Boogūlooōn.  
 Kidney fat, Oosūk; Oosūgenoo.  
 Kidney-bean, Wegoon.  
 To kill, Nābādēgā'; Nābák'.  
 To kill all off, kēdmēdāāgik.  
 To try to kill him, kēdooōnk'.  
 To kill it, Nābadoo.  
 We would go to kill him, Nājipkūsikpādāēč'k'  
 A Killer, Noojenābādēgā', (*both a butcher and  
 a murderer.*)  
 A Kiln, kēpsáktēk'.  
 Kimbo; My arms are akimbo, Tēbōkchēnse.  
 Kin; Kindred, *My*, No'gūmow; *Thy*, ko'gūm-  
 ow; *His*, Wōgūmow.  
 Kind, Wēlmūdoo; āooledāādēgā'; Nadooō'-  
 dēgā'; kēloo'se; Wēlōdēgā'.  
 What kind is it? Tālāāk? Tālamook'?  
 It is this kind, Tēlāāk; Tēlamook'.  
 To Kindle, ātkūsa'dēgā; ātkūsaadoo; ātkūs-  
 aadei; Bāpkēsēstēgā'; Mowsēbootooōdūm;  
 Mowsūgaadoo; Mowsūkūdāām; Pāoosa-  
 kūdāām; Pāoosakūdāāgā; Bāpkesaadoo;  
 Mowsaadoo; Bāpkēsēstoo; Bāpkēsaadei.  
 Kindling wood, Bāpkēsēstākūn.  
 Kindler, Noojebāpkēsadoo; Noojebāpkēsā'-  
 dēgā'; Noojebāpkēsēstēgā'.

Kindness, Wēlmūdoo'mk; Wēlmūdoomkāwā'.  
 (N. B.—The difference between these two  
 forms seems to be this: The *former* is the  
*feeling of kindness*; the *latter*, the *result*  
 of this feeling; or the *first*, *subjective*, the  
*second*, *objective* kindness.)  
 King, ělegāwit.  
 To be a king, ělegāwitāwe.  
 To King, (*to make him a king*), ělegāwitāwaa-  
 lūk.  
 Kingcraft, ělegāwitāwā'dákūn; ělegāwoode.  
 Kingly, ělegāwitāwā; ělegāwitāwā'dákūnā'.  
 Kingdom, ělegāwaage.  
 A King-bird, Tēdākilkooone.  
 A King-fisher, Chigūdūleegčch.  
 Kingship, ělegāwitāwoode.  
 Kinsfolk, (*same as kin, kindred.*)  
 A Kiss, Oosūgāgēlsoode; Oosūgagēlūmoode;  
 Wēskāgēlsoode.  
 To kiss her, (*or him*), Wēskāgēlūmk'; Wēs-  
 kāgēlūmūk'.  
 To kiss it, Wēskāgēltūm.  
 A Kitchen, Noodōktōgwōm. *A cook house.*  
 Kitchen-maid, Noodōktāāskw. *A female cook.*  
 Kitchen work, Noodōktogwōmāāl loogowōk-  
 ūnūl.  
 Kitten, Meowcheech.  
 To Kitten, Meowcheejūmit.  
 To Klick, Sesoočk'.  
 A Knave, Booskābāwe.  
 Knavery, Booskābāwoode; ūksūboogwā'dā-  
 kūn; kēspoogwadēgēm'k'; kēlooskābāwim-  
 kāwā'.  
 To Knead, ěbibūnā'; ělooskūnowwā'.  
 A Kneading-trough, Pitkwelooskūnooōkūn.  
 Knee, 'Mchegoon.  
 Kneepan, Nootkegūn, (*my kneepan*); Moot-  
 kegūn, (*a kneepan*).  
 To Kneel, čmootkooleboogooaase; Nčmoot-  
 kooleboogooaase.  
 A Knife, Wōkūn.  
 A crooked knife, Wākagūn'igūn.

**To be making crooked knives,** Wákagün-igünegā'.

**To own a crooked knife,** Ootooókägün-igünüme.

**To own a knife,** Wédawökünüme; Wédawöküne.

**The point of a knife,** keneskwaakw.

**A sheath-knife,** Tūlowök.

**A knife with two edges,** Wökün édoow'look.

**To Knit,** éliškünooā'.

**To knit it,** éliškünwötüm.

**To knit back and forth,** Asooiskünoowā'.

**To be a knitter,** Noojeliskünoowā'.

**A Knitting-needle,** Saküdeā'.

**A Knob,** ūpkōkt; ūpkoktooch'.

**A large knob,** Mágápskëk.

**A small knob,** ápsápskëk.

**It is knobbed,** ūpkoktik; Poogwélipkottik; Poogwéle-mágápskik; Pogwélápsápskik.

**To Knock,** Pégisk'; Masáktāām; Nistélák'; Siktāāk; Siktégüm; éjökchédāāk; Ejókehédāām; Chokwökünaadësk; Chokwöküna'déstoo; Pégistoo; Mëskünaalük; Mëskünaadoo; Mëskünādāām; Mëskünādāāk; Mëskünādälák'; Mëskünëgā'; Nemansküdāām.

**To be knocking them dead,** Siktāwā'.

**A Knot,** kējacadëk'; Mëlkübédëk'; Mënábédëk.

**To Knot,** Mëjelábëgaadoo; áptüpelüm; Mënäpelüm.

**To be trimming off knots,** Moosiktāagā; Moosiktāām; Moosiktāāk.

**To Know,** kējedëgā'; kējedoo'; kėjeek; Wëlikhijedëgā'; Pagüstümei'; Nënüm; Nënák'; Nëstooā'; kėjejāe.

**Knowledge,** kējedëgëmkāwā'; ūkchijedákün'; 'Nsütöögün.

**Knuckle,** 'Mpütünā' ankwiskei.

## L.

**La,** Ankaptān.

**Label,** 'Mseāū.

**Laborious,** Booskëlookwā'; Loogowökünā'; Loogowökünik'; Poogwéleloogowökünik'; Loogowöküna'degëk.

**Laboriousness,** Loogowökünadëgëmkāwā'.

**Labour,** éloogwëmk'; Poogwéleloogowökün; Loogowökün.

**To labour,** éloogwā'; këséloogwā'; Poogwéleloogwā'; ápcheloogwā'.

**A labourer,** Loogowenoō'.

**To lacerate,** Sëgwiskaadoo; Sëgwiskënödëgā'; Sëgwiskaalük; Pëgënaadoo; Sëgwiskenaadoo; Nowskenaadoo; Nowskenaalük; Pëgwönegā'; Pëgwönegwödüm; Sëgwiskenaalük.

**Lachrymal,** Tan tēlaalik 'ntükeedëmin; Tan kesedogül sákpegoonül; Sakpegoonā'.

**Lachrymary,** Tan wëskotkül sákpegoonül; Sákpegoonök.

**Lachrymation,** ütkedëmimk'.

**To lack,** Pāwötüm; Pawötüm; Wëdümedāādüm; Nëdoodüm; Nëdoolik'; Anëse; Noodowtoogwā'; Wëdümedā'dëgā'.

**Lack, n.,** Ootümedā'dákün; Wëdümedādëgëmkāwā'; Anësimkāwā'.

**Lactary,** Mülügëchwā'.

**Lad,** ūlbadoos; ūlbadoocheech.

**Ladder,** Tökchooa'dákün; ūlgoosooökün.

**Lading,** Wuhsoon; Pitkümädümügāwā'.

**A ladle,** Lamákün.

**To ladle it up,** älegoo'.

**A lady,** Sákümaaskw'.

**A young lady,** Sakümaskwāäch.

**To be a lady,** Sakümaskwoe.

**To be a young lady,** Sakümaskwā'jooe.

**Lady bird, Lady cow, Lady fly,** Booktāwit'.

**Lady-like,** Sákümaskwāwā'dákün; Sákümaskwāwadákünā'.

**Lady slipper berries,** Lipküdāmoonemānül.

**Lady slipper**, (*a plant*), 'Mtooögwāäch; Lipkūdāmoon'.

**Labray's Brook**, *p. n.*, Wöbimskwāga'dich.

**To lag**, Malāe; āoolāje.

**LaHave River**, *p. n.*, Pijenooskâk.

**Lair**, 'Mskegwöm; Mootpoon; Oonbân.

**A lake**, koospēm.

**In a lake**, koospēm'.

**The border of a lake**, kâbēm.

**The stream that connects two lakes**,  
këbāpskitk.

**On the opposite side of a lake**, kâspēm'.

### NAMES OF LAKES:

**The first lake in a chain**, Banook'. (*English*, Pönhöök'.)

**Lakes on the Liverpool River, as you go up stream:**

*No. 1.* Panook.

" *2.* Këdooskëk'.

" *3.* Puhsügook'.

" *4.* Këjimkoojik.

" *5.* Imütkaak.

" *6.* Toobeadoogook.

**Lakes on Moses River:**

*No. 1.* Mâkpāächk.

" *2.* Magopāächk.

" *3.* Miläpskegëchk'.

**Lakes on the Port Medway River:**

*No. 1.* Banook.

" *2.* Mäligeák'.

**Lakes on Salmon River, Eastern Shore, Nova Scotia:**

*No. 1.* üsoogomüsoogwëdäm'.

" *2.* Milpāächk.

" *3.* ütkoskwāächk.

" *4.* Kloocheowpāäch.

" *5.* Nëmchenökpāächk.

" *6.* Noogoomkübāäk.

" *7.* 'Mtäbës-wāākāde, (*where mud-catfish abound.*)

**Tangier Lakes:**

*No. 1.* Wisküsök.

" *2.* (*Brian's Lake*), Milpägëch'.

" *3.* Nënäsákünëk'.

" *4.* Pëdāwikipāäk.

**Lakeland**, (*N. S.*), Inskoomädeedich.

**A lamb**, Chechkëlooāoocheech.

**Lamb's wool**, Chechkëlooāoochechwöbe.

**Lame**, Askaase.

**Lameness**, Askaasimk.

**To lament**, Māwedüm; Akayëmtüm; Wënmājesāaskwā; Wëdodümā; Māwimk'; Wëdobëdöckse.

**Lamentation**, Māwedümügāwā'; Wënmājesās-koo'dimk'; Wëdodümooltimk'; Wëdobëdöcksooltimk.

**A lamp**, Wösogoonümākün.

**Lamp-oil**, Wösogoonümākünëeme.

**Lamprey**, kopskwëdüm.

**Lance**, ütkü'd'egün.

**To lance**, Säbedögüm; Taktüm; Säbedodëgā'.

**A lancet**, ütkü'dümädünāwā'.

**Land**, Makümegow'.

**To land**, Okwäe; eokwäe; Natakümaase; këptaase; Okwösaase.

**Landing, Landing-place**, ëokwaadimk'; Nätkâmkëk'; ütktogwöskümoodimk; kod-löme.

**Landlady**, Petüpögwöm alsoositāskwoit; ābit tan alsoosit petüpögwöm.

**Landlord**, Tan alsoosit petüpögwöm.

**Landward**, *adv.*, Mākümegëgāäl.

**Lane**, Chijiktëk' owhte.

**Language**, üksedoon'; Tan tëlädooëmk'; Tan tëlëesimk.

**To speak such a language**, Na tëlëese; Na tëlädooā'.

**To speak many languages**, Milädooā'; Mowepegwëlädooā'; kakeiyesädooā'.

**Languid**, Säwegünac.

**To languish**, Pëmeāoolāje; Pëmiksenookwei'; Pëmealoo'sei; Pëmemünāküna'; āooläm-koose; āoolämookse.

- Languishment, Languor**, Sāwegūnaamk ; āoolāmkooosoode ; āoolāmooksoode.
- Lank**, Aloo'sae ; Moo wegāwu.
- Lantern**, Wōsogoonūmākūn.
- Lap**, 'Mpūlakūn ; 'Npūlakūn. *My lap.*
- To overlap**, Pājedēgaadoo.
- To lap**, (*To wrap around*), Nesinpūnegaadoo.
- To lap**, (*As a dog*), Wikipāktāgā ; Wikipāktāām ; Wikipāktāāk.
- Lap-dog**, Sakūmaskwāāsūm.
- Lapful**, 'Mpūlakūn wōjooeāk'.
- Lapicide**, Noodāpsoo'dēgā.
- Lapitate**, koondowtāāk ak tēlenābak'.
- Lapidation**, koondā'wegčmk.
- Lapideous**, koondāwā'.
- Lapidescent**, koondāweāk'.
- Lapidific**, kūdūl' kesedogūl.
- Lapis**, koondāoo.
- Lappet**, Sowōtkčk'.
- Larboard**, Padadoochkāl.
- Larceny**, kūmootūnēsoočmk'.
- Larch**, Pūseōksees.
- Lard**, koolkwesweeme.
- Large**, Mčskile.
- It is large**, Mčskilk.
- To have large eyes**, Māgālkegwei'.
- To have a large head**, Māgātpei'.
- To be larger**, Atkeek.
- To be the largest**, Wesoogoolemae.
- A large tree**, Māgaak kūmooch'.
- How large am I ?** Talkile ?
- How large is it ?** Tālkilk ? Tādootkik ?
- I am so large**, Tēlkile ?
- It is so large**, Tēlkilk ; Tēdootkik.
- To hunt upon a large scale**, kējetūmaboolooā'.
- To work upon a large scale**, kējetūmlookwā'.
- Large round**, Magae.
- To have a large nose**, Magiskoonei'.
- To have a large crown of the head**, Makuhkwāgwōtpei'.
- To have a large forehead**, Mguhtoo gwējūne.
- To open the eyes large**, (*wide*), Mākālkegwaase.
- To open the mouth large**, (*wide*), Mākāl-koodūnaase.
- To have a large mouth**, Mākāl-koodūnei'.
- To have a large tongue**, Mākilnooči'.
- (See in the *Micmac-English* portion for verbs commencing with the *prefix*, Mag, or Mak, *great*. And also under kin.)
- A large loaf of bread**, Mākibūnāk'.
- A large knife**, kinaagūk ; kinlook.
- Larynx**, 'Msedoonābe.
- My larynx**, 'Nsedoonābe.
- Lascivious**, kwēdādōbāwe ; Winedaase.
- Lasciviousness**, kwēdādōbāwimk'.
- A lash**, ūpkoomākūnābe ; ūpkoomākūn.
- To lash**, ūpkoomākūntāāk' ; Okootkwēbelūm ; Okootkwēbilk'.
- A lass**, ābitāas.
- Lassitude**, Sāwigūnōde ; kespūnčmk'.
- To be last**, kēspeā'.
- I come last**, kēspipkesin.
- I go away last**, kēspipkotūmkaase.
- The last day**, kēspegiskūk ; kēspākūmeek. *The last of the world.*
- For the last time**, kēspegūt-koose.
- To last**, Sebageboosit ; Sebādčk ; Sebabčk.
- A latch**, Takūmoogwadoomkāwā.
- Latchet**, Nālkoonāpesoon.
- Late**, Piskeāk'.
- I am too late**, Māsedčskūmei'. *I can't reach the place.*
- Late in the autumn**, Noojitkwaak.
- To sit up till late**, Pēgedābe.
- Lately**, kējgow' ; kējgowēgāāl.
- Latent**, Mimeoogwōdāšik ; kemoodook'.
- Lateral**, Oopmčdoogūwā' ; Oopmčlkoodoog-āwā' ; anābo ; čpmčbegčmkāwā'.
- Lather**, Pesāoo.
- To lather**, Pesāooaadoo ; Pēsāooaalūk.
- Latin**, Lātināweesimk.
- Latitude**, Tan tēlikškāāk ; Tan tēlikškākūm-egčk' oositkūmoo wēja'dēgčmk okwōtūnook' mesokoo ūpkūdā'sūnok.



- Latrant**, Pēmewēgūlūt'k' ; Pēmewegitk' ; āpche-wegilūt'.
- Latter**, kŭlābisāwā'.
- Latterly**, kējegowēgāā'.
- Laud**, Moewōltimk' ; kēpmedā'dākūn.
- To laud**, Moewōlk' ; Moowewōdūm ; Mēgedāādūm ; Mēgedāālūmk.
- Laudable**, Tan tēlipkwōdōk oomoewōlkoo'-sinū.
- Laudanum**, Nābankāwā' 'mpeson.
- To lave**, kēsispā'dēgā' ; kēsistākūnowwā. *The same as to wash.*
- A laver**, ūksispālāsoodeōk.
- To laugh**, Wēškāwāe.
- To laugh at it**, Wēškāwōdūm.
- To laugh at him**, Wēškāwāāk'.
- To laugh at one's self**, Wēškāwāāse.
- To laugh aloud**, kēsēgowēl'ūme.
- To laugh secretly**, kemēl'ūme.
- To laugh about something**, Wējuhsūgāwāe.
- To laugh immoderately**, Booskēl'ūme ; Nēdowēl'ūme.
- To laugh so**, Tēluhsūgāwāe ; Tēlēlūme.
- A laughing stock**, Yāpchuhsūgāwāimk.
- Laughter**, Oosūgāwōgūn ; Wēškāwāimkāwā'.
- Lavish**, kēska'dēgā ; ēmēgōdēgā ; Wēsāmenadōōdēgā' ; Wēsāmeigūnūmooōdo.
- To lavish**, Pegwēleigūnūmooōdo ; Wēsāme-poogwēleigūnūmooōdo ; Mowwepegwēlenadōōdēgā'.
- To launch**, Pākūstāām.
- A laundress**, Noojikspadākūnowwā'.
- Laundry**, kēsispadākūnōgwōm.
- Laurel**, kagipkwōkse.
- Law**, ūtploo'dākūn ; Tēbloodēgēmkāwā'.
- Lawful**, Tēlkedāsik ; ūsedā'dāsik.
- Lawgiver**, Tan noojitploo'dēgā.
- Lawless**, Moo sākūmoo ūtploodākūn ; ūtploo'dākūn moo sēspedādūmoo.
- Lawsuit**, Tēbloo'dēgēmkāwā'.
- Lawyer**, Noodāwistoo.
- Lax**, Moo mējimkūdēnook ; Mēnāđēk ; Booskepeledā'dēgā.
- To lay**, *v. tr.*, ēlesmaadoo ; ēlesmaalūk.
- To lay it away for safe keeping**, Maskōdoo ; Maskwaadoo.
- To lay it down straight**, Pēgogoosmaadoo ; Pēgogoosmaalūk.
- To lay eggs**, Pēnūt'.
- Laziness**, Mālōgūn.
- Lazy**, Mālāe ; Mālchei ; Mālmūdoo ; Nākāje ; Takawōdābāwe.
- To make him lazy**, Mālāāk' ; Nākājaalūk.
- To make one's self lazy**, Nakaja'lūse.
- It makes me lazy**, Nākājigūmik'.
- Lead**, *n.*, (lēd), Skooloo'skw.
- To lead**, (*to cover with lead*), Skoolooskaadoo.
- To lead**, *v.*, (lead), ēlegūldākūnūk' ; Neganowteekūmāk ; Wēnjāwiktūmāk'.
- Leaden**, (lēdūn), Skoolooskwā'.
- A leader**, Noodowteekūmooā' ; Wēnjāwe ; kātāneboogooe.
- A leaf**, Nebe.
- Moosewood leaves**, Tōpkook.
- Beech leaves**, Sooōmoosipkook. (N. B.—*When connected with the tree into one word, ipkook is the word for leaves.*)
- Leafy**, kēgipkūk'.
- League**, kesāgūnoodūmākūn ; kesāgūnoodūm-āmkāwā ; Tan tēlemūlgeāgūnoodūmeičk'.
- To league**, Wijugweičk'.
- To leak out**, ēspēk' ; ēspēt'.
- My canoe (or "ship") leaks**, (*leaks in*), Wēspēgeā. (Lit., *I leak*, comp. in English, "*We sprang a leak.*")
- The canoe (or "ship") leaks**, Wēspēgeāk'.
- My roof leaks**, (Lit., *I leak*). Pāktūlei'.
- The roof leaks**, Pāktūlāk'.
- To lean**, čdēboogooe ; Abatkooneboogooaase ; ēlikiskijesowhpogeāk' ; Aptoosaadoo ; ābatkwēboogooaadoo ; Aptooskooneboogooaadoo.
- To lean the head on one side**, Okūmēgwaase.
- To lean over**, āptooskoonāboogooaase.
- It leans against**, Aptoosk'.

- To lean upon it**, (*as e. g., upon a staff*), äptōgwe.
- To lean it against**, äptooiskaadoo.
- To sit in a leaning posture**, äptooisko-oonpe.
- To sit leaning forward**, ätkoojëbe.
- The ship leans over**, ëlpejaasik.
- It leans over**, *v. int.*, ëlpedëk'.
- To lean it over**, *v. tr.*, ëlpejoogwaadoo.
- To be lean**, *v.*, Aloosei; Aloosäwegwei'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw; Moosok.
- To leap**, Wënákáyā'; ëlipsoogwae; Töktëstāgā; Nätkipsoogwae; kákāwipsoogwae; Wënágäpsoogwae; kākwapsoogwae.
- To leap over**, këskijoo'nákayā'; Tësogwipsoogwae; Tësogwipsoo'gwā.
- A leap**, Wënákáyëmk'.
- To learn**, këgenoodümäse. *I learn to work.* Këgenümäse, *I learn to read.*
- To be learning**, Pëmekenoodümäse.
- Learned**, *adj.*, Wëlekenoodümookse; Nëstooäe; Wëlikchijedëgā'; Pegwëlekenoodümookse; Pegwëlikchijëā'; Pegwëlikchijedëgā'.
- Learning**, këgenoodümooksoode; Wëlekenoodümooksimk,
- A learner**, Pëmekenoodümookse; Wëjekenoodümookse; Wëjekenoodümooimk'.
- The least**, Mowweäpcháaje; Mowweäpcháäch; Mowweäpchájeeje.
- Leather**, Mügëgün.
- Made of leather**, Mügëgünā'.
- Leave**, *n.*, üsedā'dëgëmk'; üsedādäsimkāwā'.
- To give him leave**, üsedāälüm; üsedā'lümak'.
- To leave**, Nöktüm; Nákälük'; Pëlaadoo; Boonaadoo; Boonäjāāk'; ëskwaadoo; ëskoodüm; ëskpüpk'; Nöktäk'; ëskoodümäk'; ëskwaalük.
- Leaven**, Sāooögwistākün; Abeda'dākün.
- To leaven**, Sāooögwiskaadoo; Sāooögwiskadākünaadoo; Sāooögwistākünaadoo; äbeda'dākünaadoo.
- Leaves**, Nebeck.
- Leavings**, Segoimküügün; Pewaska'dakün; Segoomësigün; këkchäk; küjaboo; këkchaak.
- Lecherous**, kwëdädöbāwe; Winedaase.
- Lecherousness**, kwëdädöbāwimkāwā'; Winedasoode.
- A lecture**, Pëstoonümügāwā'; Nëstooaboo-gooëmkāwā'; Bootoo'simk.
- To lecture**, Pëstoonüm; Nëstooaboogooā'; Bootoo'se.
- Lecturer**, Bootoo'soeno; Noojinsütoaboo-gooā'.
- A ledge**, (*of rocks*), Mүнá'pskw; ëloktaasik. *A ledge of any kind.*
- Leech**, üsköö'.
- Leeward**, Naamünook'.
- The lee side**, Naamün.
- Left**, *part. pret. of leave*, Nöktäse; Boona'däse; Nákälimk'; ëskwa'däsik; ëskoo'da'sik; ëskwaalimk.
- The left**, *adj.*, Padaadooch.
- To the left**, Padaadoochkāl.
- The leg**, Ookwöj'egün. *His leg*, Ooloogoon.
- My leg**, 'Nkáj'egün. *Thy leg*, ükáj'egün.
- Legal**, Tëlkedäsik tan tëlitplook' ütloodākün; kokwöjetüla'däsik.
- Legate**, kuhkwëne.
- Legation**, kuhkwënimkāwā'.
- Legend**, Atookwökün; Ankaneägünoodümākün.
- Legendary**, Atookwökünā'; Ankaneägünoodümākünā'.
- Leger**, Tëtädimkāwā' weegädigün.
- Legerdemain**, Booöinwadëgëmk'; Noojikskümadëgëmkāwā'; këskümadëgëmk'; këskümobülgegwa'dëgëmk'.
- Legibly**, kesinküsekeedäsik; Wëleweegäsik.
- Legion**, Mowepegwëlkik süma'gänisk; Poogwëlemowwedaamk; Mëskeek moweome.
- To legislate**, ütploodāk'ünül kesedoo'dijül.
- Legislator**, Noojitploodëgā'.
- Legislature**, ütploodākünā' mowwedaamk ak mowägünoodümümk'.

**Leisure**, Chěnaadimk'.  
**To be at leisure**, Chěnaase.  
**To lend**, čmkadooeegā.  
**A lender**, Noojemakooeegā.  
**Length**, Tan tēlepedaak.  
**To lengthen**, Aasūm; Asūmaase; Ankooōbe-  
gadūm; Petogwaadoo; Petogwaalūk.  
**Lenox Island**, (*P. E. I.*) kikchesebeiiik.  
**Lent**, kalāmāwimk'.  
**Leper**, Wěchkeā'.  
**Leonine**, Petālooāwā'.  
**Leprosy**, Wěchkečmkāwā'.  
**Less**, Makūnaak; ājeāpchāāchk.  
**To lessen**, Mākūnaadoo.  
**To lessen it by eating of it**, Pěmeāltodū-  
m; Pēmiksūbaadoo.  
**To let**, ūsedāādūm; ūsedāālūmk.  
**Lethargic**, ūksenoogowōkūne-kēdooksimk.  
**Lethargy**, ūksenoogowōkūne-nābamk'.  
**A letter**, (*of the alphabet*), kenoogwōdigūn;  
Mākooweegāsik.  
**A written letter**, Weegādigūn.  
**Lettuce**, ēskipkodūmūgāwā'.  
**Level**, (*land*), Sāktāāk; (*rock*), Pākūmegēk';  
Pēksēdēk'.  
**Level ground**, kokwōtkūmegēk'.  
**To level**, *v. tr.*, Tētpakūmegaadoo; Pakūme-  
gaadoo; ēlāmkaam; ēlāmkaadoo; ēlāmka-  
dēgā; kēchkweāptūm; Ilkūmiktāāgā; Pak-  
ūmega'degā.  
**A level**, (*an instrument*), ēlāmkegūn.  
**Lever**, koolpijāgūn.  
**Leveret**, Ableegūmooses.  
**Leviathan**, Bootūp.  
**Lewd**, ēloowāwe; Winse.  
**Lexicographer**, kūlooswōkūnā' weegādigūn  
kesedoo; Noojemowadooñūl kūlooswōk'-  
ñūl weegādigūn iktook.  
**Lexicon**, kūlooswōkūnā' weegādigūn.  
**Liar**, Booskečksōōā; āoolā'. There is another  
word for a *liar*, when in fierce wrath they  
apply it, which would be about equivalent  
(to avoid *direct* profanity in the definition)

to the expression in English, "you are an  
infamous scoundrel of a liar," or "you are  
an infamous lying scoundrel:" the word is  
kēsñūkwōn', uttered with emphasis.  
**Liberal**, Moo amasegāu; Wělmūdoo; Booske-  
nadooōdēgā; Pegwēlenadooōdēgā'.  
**Liberality**, Booskenadooōdēgēmkāwā'; Poog-  
wēlenadooōdēgēmkāwā'.  
**To liberate**, āpkwaalūk; Wēdālkaalūk; Tāwōl-  
kaalūk laplesoonk; Tēlaalūk ootālsom-  
sinū; Boonaalūk.  
**A libertine**, Nadoo wēn tan moo sěspēdādūm-  
ook' ūtplooda'kūn, kūсна' alasoodūmākūn,  
kūsna' kokwōja'dākūn.  
**Liberty**, alsoomsoode; ūsedālūmooksoode;  
Alsoomsimkāwā'.  
**Librarian**, Tan wegā'digūmūl noōjotkūl.  
**Lice**, Waagookw.  
**To be covered with lice**, Waagwe.  
**To have lice in the hair**, Wagwōtpei'.  
**To kill lice in the head**, Bānkwēnse.  
**To pick lice from the clothes**, Nootkūma-  
doonei'.  
**License**, Wēsāmealsoomsoode; ūsedā'dākūn;  
ūsedālūmooksoode.  
**Licentiousness**, Wēsāmeпоogwēleālsom-  
soode; Pegwēle-benōkedādūmūmk' oochit  
kokwōjaadākūn; Winsoode; kwēdādōbā-  
wimk.  
**To be accused of licentiousness**, Okoot-  
kwēmimk'.  
**Lichens**, Moosūgānātkool; Oolētkool; Mesā-  
kūnātkool; Wōbūlētkool; ūlnētkool; Aagūsūn.  
**To lick**, Mooskwōdūm; Mooskwōlk'.  
**Lid**, ūkpūskei'gūn.  
**Lie**, Tūpkwōnaboo, Lit., *a decoction of ashes*.  
**A lie**, ēksooōgūn; Owsooōgūn; ēksooēmkāwā';  
ēksāboogooēm'. *A falsehood*.  
**To tell a lie**, āoolā'; ēksooā'.  
**To lie down**, ēlesūmaase; Pēgogoosūmaase;  
āpasūmaase; ēlegooaase; ēlegooa'lūse.  
**To lie**, *v. int.*, ēlesin'; Sābaat; ēlegooaase;  
ēlegooā.

- To be lying there**, *člokookoosk'*; *člámoo-gwaagül*.
- To lie down to sleep**, *Nāpāsūmaase*.
- To be lying in some place**, *Nēspedēpe*.
- To be lying on it**, *čkwchesin'*.
- Lie down**, (*said to a human being*), *Lesūmaase*; (*said to a dog*), *Lesēnān*.
- Life**, *Memājoočkūn*.
- To come to life**, *Menooeā'*; *Menoonse*.
- The Author of Life**, *Noojuhskijenooa'looā*.
- Lifeless**, *Moo memāju*; *Moo memājinook*; *Nēpk*.
- To lift**, *ěpsitkwaadoo*; *ěpsitkwaalūk*; *Wěna-gaadoo*; *Wěnagaalūk*; *Něpsaadoo*; *Wěná-kijědoo*.
- A lifter**, *n. inan.*, *Oonaga'dākunā*; *Oonākigūn*.
- Ligature**, *Tětpokpelákūn*; *Akechköpelákūn*; *Chedoopelákūn*; *Mělkübelákūn*.
- Light**, *n.*, *Wösogwěk'*.
- A light**, *Wösogoonūmákūn*. *A candle, lamp, torch, etc.*
- To be making Lights**, *Wösogoonūmakūn-āāgā*; *Wösogūnūmakūnūm*; *Wösogoonūm-ākūnūmei'*.
- To have a light**, *Wösogoonūmákūnaam*.
- To make a light**, *Wösogoonūmei*.
- To be in his light**, *ākchegáskūmák'*.
- To be a light**, *Wösogoonūmákūne*.
- A light night**, *Wösitpaak*.
- To hold up a light**, *Wösogoonegā'*.
- To own a light**, **To make a light of it**, *Wösogoonūmákūnūme*.
- Northern Lights**, *Wegāděsk'*.
- A moonlight night**, *Něbāwisk'*.
- Light**, *adj.*, (*not heavy*), *Nakūjeechk*.
- To light a fire**, *Sákskwěšūm*; *ūtķūsaadoo*; *ūtķūsa'děgā*.
- The light penetrates into the water**, *Pěgadūsk'*.
- To light my pipe**, *Bāpkūsědūmei'*.
- To light upon**, (*to happen*), *Egae'*; *Tětpá-kāděsk'*.
- To give light to**, *Wösogoonūmādūm*. *To throw light upon it*.
- To make it light**, (*not heavy*), *Nākaadoo*; *Nākpūdaadoo*.
- To be bringing a light**, *Wěchkwa'sēnūmei'*.
- To be carrying away a light**, *člmas'ēnūmei'*.
- Lighthheaded**, *āweie*.
- A lighthouse**, *Wösogoonūmákūnūtkw'*.
- Lightning**, *Wösogwōděsk'*; *Wösogwōděstáká-dijik*.
- Heat Lightning**, *keewosk*; *ewōsk*; *Peewōsk*.
- A lightning bug**, *Wösogowweech*.
- Daylight**, *Wōbūn*.
- The lights**, (*lungs*), *Oopūnk'*.
- Ligneous**, *kūmoochā'*;
- To be like**, *Tělamookse*; *Tělamook'*; *Stüg-āāch*; *Stügā'*.
- To be like him**, *člák'*; *ālādik*; *'Nkoodā*; *Nāooktā' tělāāk*.
- To like**, *kěšādūm*: *kěsálk'*.
- To like it**, (*food*), *Wiktūm*.
- I like to look at him**, *Wigwōsámk'*.
- I like to look at it**, *Wigwōsāptūm*.
- A likeness**, *Nadoo wěn āweegasit*; *Nadoo kogooā āweegāsik*.
- A lily**, *Pagose*; *Moojelāběch'*.
- Limb** (*of a tree*), *ūpsětķoon*.
- It has limbs**, *ūpsětķoonik*; *ělipškėnik*.
- To trim off limbs with an axe**, *Moosegūtķoontāāgā*; *Moosegūtķoontāām*.
- Limber**, *Měnaak*.
- Limbo**, *Laplesoon*; *Oonnājooode*; *Nadame kweiichk' mūndooagik tan tět mogwā oolōdenook*, *ak mogwā' oonmājōdenook*.
- A limit**, *Skweiikw*.
- To limit**, *Wětķoolk'*.
- Limitation**, *Wětķoolķoosooode*; *Wětķoolķoosimk*.
- To limp**, *Askaase*; *Askūntěsin'*; *Pěmkaame*.
- A line**, *Abābe*.
- To draw in a line till I come to the end**, *kāklakaalūk*.
- To line a wigwom**, *ālākpelūm*; *ālākpelūmei'*; *Owwelākpelūm*; *Amasлагаadoo*.
- The wigwom is lined**, *ālākpeděk'*; *Amnas-tagā'dāsik*.

- To line a garment**, Tëgwëgaadoo.  
**Linen**, Atlawëgün labelaskāwā'.  
**Linguist**, Milādoōā'.  
**Liniment**, Amakūsoode.  
**Lining**, ūtkwëga'dakūn ; Betooëga'dakūn.  
**Lintel**, Takūmōktëk kagūnūk' kākwaāgū.  
**Lion**, Petāloo. (*The longtail*), Weisūm.  
**Lip**, 'Mse. *My lip*, 'nse' ; *thy lip*, ūkse' ; *his lip*, oose'.  
**To fall and burst the lip**, Paseā'dësin.  
**The under lip of a moose**, Ookwuūn.  
**Liquable**, kese noochkūmëšāsik.  
**To liquify**, Noochkūmëšūm ; koonpëšūm ; Nooskoomëšūm ; Sëšagadūm ; Noochkemae.  
**Liquescent**, Pëmenoohkūmëšāsik.  
**A liquid**, Sāmoogwōnamook'.  
**To carry a liquid**, Pëmābelūm.  
**To liquidate**, Abankūdūm.  
**Liquor**, Booktāwichk' ; 'Msūt kogooā' tan sāmoogwōnamook'.  
**To lisp**, Wigwōseese.  
**Liscomb Harbour**, *p. n.*, Mëgadāwik.  
**To list**, Sūmagūnisāwa'lūse.  
**To listen**, Jiksūtūm ; Jiksūtāāgā ; Chegodëgā' ; ānkestāāgā.  
**To listen to him**, Jiksūtāk' ; Chigistākūnei' ; Chigedooōk' ; Chegāāk' ; Ankestāk'.  
**Litigant**, Booskuhkwoōmkoose tëbloodëgëm-kāwā' iktook.  
**Little**, āpchāāje ; āpchāāchk' ; āpchājeeje ; kechkā'. In composition *jeech*, or *cheech*, as a *suffix*, means *little*, as : ūlbadoo'jeh, *a little boy*.  
**Little Sevogal**, *p. n.*, ëlmūnākūnchceech.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, (*Mira, C. B.*), 'Mtoodook.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, (*on the Restigouche*), Kegūmoosk.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, Këskoospāāk.  
**Little River**, *p. n.*, (*Branch of Sheet Harbour River*), Kësooskwōstooëgwëk'.  
**Littoral** ëlmechhëgā'gawā.  
**To live**, Memāje ; Pëmowse.  
**To live upon**, (*To live by*), Wëdowse ; ëlābëdūm.
- How do I get my living ?** Tālābëdūm ?  
**I get my living so, or thus**, Tëlābëdūm.  
**To be living right on**, ëlmemāje.  
**To be lively**, Sëšāk'ūse ; Sëkāk'gūse.  
**Livelyhood**, Memājooōkūn ; Mechipchāwā' ; Tan tëlābëdūm ; ëlābëdūm.  
**Liver**, Ooskoon'.  
**Liver oil**, Ooskooneeme.  
**Liver-coloured**, Oōskoonamook'.  
**Liverpool**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Ogomkigeōk'.  
**Liverwort**, Pasakoonāt'kool.  
**Living**, Memājooōkūn ; Tan kogooā' wën wëdowsit.  
**A lizard**, (*water*), Tāktālōk ; kāktālōk.  
**A land lizard**, Pūgūmūch'.  
**Lo !** ānkāptāān !  
**Load**, Wuhsoon.  
**To carry a [heavy] load**, Pëmowoolā'.  
**To bring a load**, Wëchkwowoolā'.  
**To carry a load away**, ëlmowoolā'.  
**To load one's self up**, Weewe.  
**To make up his load for him**, këšpālegā-ookw'.  
**To make up my own load**, këšpālegāoose.  
**To load it**, (*a sled, cart, &c.*), Pitkūmādūm.  
**To load a gun**, Pitkūsāwōdūm.  
**The gun is loaded**, Pitkūsāwōsik ; këksāk-ādëk'.  
**The cart, sled, &c., is loaded**, Pitkūma'-dāsik.  
**To load a "ship,"** Wāoodook'.  
**To be carrying a heavy load**, këškwowoolā'.  
**To be carrying a large load**, Mākowoolā'.  
**To carry a light load**, Nākowoolā'.  
**To carry a small load**, āpsowoolā'.  
**To be loaded**, kët'koonāse.  
**To load him up**, Ilpālegāook'.  
**To be sore from carrying a load**, kcdāk-ooëgwā'.  
**A loaf of bread**, Pibūnōkūn.  
**A large loaf**, Mākibūnāk'.  
**A small loaf**, āpsibūnāk'.  
**One loaf**, Nāooktibūnāk'.

- Two loaves**, Tabooibünagül.  
**Three loaves**, Näsibünagül, etc.  
**Many loaves**, kakeiyesibünagül; Pegwëlibünagül.  
**Loam**, Upkaooā'.  
**Loan**, čmkadooegčmkāwā'.  
**Loath**, Moo wëledādčgow'; Moo wëledā'dūmoo; kekājedā'dčgā; kekājedādūm.  
**To loathe**, kčtkedā'dčgā'; kčtkedāādūm; kčtkedā'lūmük; Mákskčltūm; Mákskčltūmák; Mákskčlūmk.  
**Loathesome**, Mowwe winchük; Mákskčltūm-ákūnā'; kčtkedā'dákūnā'.  
**Loathsomeness**, Mákskčltákūn; Mákskčltūm-ūgāwū'; kčtkedā'dákūn; kčtkedādūmūgāwā'.  
**Loaves**, Pibūnōkūnūl.  
**Lobe**, Akūde-oopū'nk'; Oositoookūn ūpkāwā'-gāwā.  
**A lobster**, Wōlūmkwēch'; Čhūgčch'.  
**A lobster that has cast its shell**, Noogil-čhūgčch'.  
**A lobster spear**, Wōlūmkwēgūnoode; Nik-tooegegūn'; Čhūgčchwāal negogül; Sakā-koondeel.  
**A lobster digs his hole**, Wōlūmkōsit.  
**To fish for lobsters**, Wōlūmkwēchwāāgā.  
**A place where lobsters abound**, Wōlūmkwēchwāākāde.  
**To fish for lobsters by night**, Sagāāgā.  
**A lobster claw**, ūlchigūn.  
**To be roasting lobsters**, (*for myself*), Ebādūmei'.  
**Lockeport**, (*N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Sēbūnisk'.  
**A lock**, Aptūskei'gūn; Apkooskei'gūn.  
**To lock**, Aptūskeigā; Aptūskaam; Apkooskeigā; Apkooskaam.  
**To lock a hoop**, Mčjelābčgaadoo.  
**A locker**, Lūskigūn kūsna' apchāāch poktūskaasik tan āptūska'dāsik.  
**Locomotion**, ālaadimk'; āleadaamk.  
**Locomotive**, āladimkāwā'; Pēmečt'; ālēčt.  
**Locust**, Lipsokūnkwāowch'; Misemūnkūnow'; Oosiseminkūnow'.
- To lodge**, čtlūgādūm; čtliktoogoone; kčtkoone.  
**To lodge a tree**, čdodčstoo.  
*The tree is lodged*, čdodčsk'; čdoseāk'.  
**They lodge for the night**, Nootkajik.  
**A lodging place**, Etliktoogooneedimk.  
**A lodge**, **A lodging**, Wigwōm; āpseegān.  
**A loft**, kāk wāāk poktūskaasik; člegānik.  
**Lofty**, kāk wāāk; čspāāk.  
**Loftiness**, kāk wā'gāwā'; čspāimkāwā'; čspūbimkāwā'.  
**A log**, Tūmoktaoo.  
**A log hut**, Tūmoktaooegān.  
**A loggerhead**, Akūdae; Lōk moo nčstooāu.  
**Logic**, kwčjewāgwamoočmkawa' kenamātināwā.  
**Logwood**, Maktawā'gawā.  
**My loins**, člpese.  
**To loiter**, Mālāetūla'dčgā; kčgwaase.  
**A loiterer**, Booskekčgwaase.  
**Lonely**, kewōjāe; kewōtkadūm; Nčdāje; kewōtpimk'; kewōtpe.  
**Loneliness**, Lonesomeness, Nčdājimk'; kewōtpimk'; kewōjāimkāwā'.  
**Long**, *adj.*, Pedaak; Petūk.  
**Very long**, Mčstāpedaak.  
**Long-legged**, Pijegūnūm.  
**To have a long head**, Pedātpei'.  
**To have a long neck**, Pijeskebei'.  
**To have long ears**, Pijistákūnei'.  
**To have long horns**, Pijesūmooei'.  
**To have a long nose**, Pijeskoonei'.  
**To have a long face**, Pijeskegwei'.  
**To have a long tail**, Petāloočt'; Mčsālooat.  
**A long house**, Pijeskegoočmk'; Pijegān'.  
**The house is long**, Pijeskegoočmkük; Pijegānik.  
**A long "ship"**, (*canoe, etc.*), Pedoo'lkw.  
**The "ship" is long**, Pedoo'lkük.  
**How long is the "ship"?** Tālepedoolkük?  
**The "ship" is so long**, Tčlepedoo'lkük.  
**How long is the house?** Tāleskegoočmkük?  
 Tālepedūkoočmkük?  
**The house is so long**, Tčleskegoočmkük;  
 Tčlepedūkoočmkük.

**A long sheet** (*of bark, cloth, etc.*), Pedogüm-ákük.

**To make the sheet long**, Pedogümagaadoo.

**How long is the "sheet"?** Tálepedogümákük?

**The "sheet" is so long**, Tělepedogümákük.

**To be long**, (*i. e., tall*), Pedökse.

**To sound a syllable or a note long**, Petlámoodüm.

**To long for something**, kědoodáme.

**To take long steps**, Petlůgaase.

**A long time**, Pěgejāāk.

**To live long**, Pōjedowse; Pěgedowse.

**Longevity**, Pěgedowsimk.

**To sit up long at night**, Pěgedābe.

**To use it a long time**, Pěgědābēdüm.

**To hold it a long time**, Pěgedünüm.

**To detain him a long time**, Pěgejāāk'.

**To be a long time**, (*about it*), Pěgejāe.

**To be a long time working at it**, Pěgejālookwōdüm.

**To keep angry a long time**, Pěgejuhkwie.

**Longitude**, Tan tēlepedākūmegēk' mākūm-egow wěja'dēgēm̄k oochebēnook' meeso-koo ūtkūsūnook'.

**Long Island**, (*Horton, N. S.*), *pr. n.*, Měsadēk.

**The day is long**, Amasegiskük.

**The winter is long**, Amasebook'.

**A long distance**, Amasēk'.

**A long summer**, Amasenipk'.

**A long autumn**, Amasitkwaak.

**A long spring**, Amesikw'; Ameseoonookw'.

**To loof**, (*naut.*), Wětünūkweedüm.

**Loof**, (*luff*), *imper.*, Ootūnkwedāān.

**To look**, Ankaptēgā'.

**To look at**, Ankaptüm; Ankām̄k'.

**To look in that direction**, ēlābaase.

**To look about**, Yālābaase.

**To be looking about**, Yālābe; Yālāptēgā'; Yālām̄k'; Yālāptüm.

N. B.—In all these cases āl may be used instead of yāl.

**To look up**, Sēm̄kūlābaase.

**To be looking up**, Sēm̄kūlābe; Sēm̄kūlāptēgā.

**To look down**, Pēgāwōbaase.

**To be looking down upon him**, ējākūnjām̄k'; ējākūnjāptüm.

**To look back**, āpskūlābaase.

**To be looking back**, āpskūlāptēgā'; Apskūlābe.

**To look so**, (*appear so*), Tēlegwēdoodüm.

**To look round**, kewōnskūlabaase.

**To look through it**, Tāooāptüm.

**To look at one's self**, (*in a mirror*), Ankām̄se.

**Look!** Ankaptāān!

**A looking-glass**, Ankamsoode; Nibūnoo'-jākūmoode.

**A loom**, ūltāktā'gūnā'.

**To loom up**, Wēnāk̄pēsk'.

**A loon**, kwemoo.

**To hunt loons**, kwemoo'o'dēgā; Nanamā'.

**A white loon**, Wōbekwemoo.

**A loop**, Nabooktākūnabēgaadāsik.

**To loose him**, (*untie him*), Apkwaalāk.

**To loose** (*untie*) **it**, Apkwaadoo.

**To loose**, (*set sail*), Boo'se.

**Loose**, *adj.*, Mēnādēk'; āwāgūpeādēk'; āwāgāe; āwāgāk.

**To loosen**, *v. tr.*, āwāgiskaadoo; āwāgiska'-dēgā'; āwāgaadoo; ēbowiskaadoo.

**To lop**, Moosegātkoontāgā.

**Loquacious**, Poogwēlewistoo; Wēsāmewistoo.

**Loquacity**, Wēsāmewistoomk'; Wēsāmewistoo'dimk.

**A lord**, Sāk'ūmow; ēspesākūmow.

**The Lord**, Nikskam; ūkchesāk'ūmow.

**To lord it over**, kestējooalūk; Wēnmājāāk'; kestāwāe-alsoomk'; Mēdooe-alsoomk'.

**Lordliness**, ēspesākūmowa'dākūn; ēspesākūmowoo'de; čmtēskābāwoo'de; čmtēskeal-soosode.

**Lordship**, Sakūmowoode.

**Lore**, kēgenoodūmooksoode; kējedēgēm̄kāwā'.

**To lose**, kēskaadoo; kēskaalūk; ānūk; čntoo; Wēs̄kwēnūm; Wēs̄kwēdēstoo.

**To lose myself**, ānoo'se.  
**To be lost**, kēskae.  
**Lot**, ūtkūnwōkūn.  
**To cast lots**, ēlākādūm; ēlakūdāāgā.  
**Lot 49**, *p. n.*, **P. E. Island**, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.  
**Lotion**, ūksispadčgēmkāwā'.  
**Loud**, kintaak (*a loud noise*), kēsogowwēk'.  
**To make a loud noise**, kintōkse; kēsogowwistoo; kēsogowsāaskwā; kēsogowintowwā'; kēsēdāwēdaak; kēsogowtaak.  
**To sing loudly**, kēsogowintoo.  
**To pray very loudly**, kēsogowēalosooodūmei.  
**To love**, kēsālooā'; kēsādūm; kēsālk; kēsālse' Moojāje.  
**To love him greatly**, Mēnooa'gūlūk.  
**To love one another**, kēsāltooltēk'.  
**Love**, ūksāsoode; kēsāloočmk'; kēsāltimkāwā'.  
**Lovely**, kēloo'se; kēsēkēloose; Mowwcoolmūdoo.  
**Love-sick**, Nēdāje.  
**Loving kindness**, Mowwepoogwēle-āooledā'losoode.  
**Love-song**, ūksāloodeā' ūktabčgēakūn.  
**A louse**, Waakw. *Plur.*, Wagook.  
**To louse**, (*clean from lice*), Nootkūmase.  
**To be lousy**, Waagwe.  
**To have a lousy head**, Wāgwōtpei'.  
**Low**, āboonāe; aboonāāk; čjintēk'; Bēnogwāe.  
**To sit low**, ējinpe.  
**To bow low**, (*to stoop*), čjinkwaase.  
**To fly low**, ējenākāyēt'.  
**It is low water**, kesenewēdčk'.  
**To low**, (*as a cow*), Wēnjooteamweese.  
**To lower**, Nesa'dēgā; Nesaadoo; Nesaalūk; Nesaase; āboonaadoo; āboona'dēgā; āboonaalūk; āboonaalūse; āboonaase; āboonaalimk; Pēgāwaadoo; Pēgāwaalūk; Pēgāwa'lūse; Pēgāwaase; Bēnogwaadoo; Bēnogwaalūk; Bēnogwa'lūse; Bēnogwaase; Altoobčga'dēgā; altoobčgaadoo; Altoobčga'lūse; Nesčgōdāse; Nesūpelūm; Nesūpilik'.  
**To lower**, (*low*), Māktāwōloogeāk'; kwēdājēgwā.

**Low Point**, *p. n.*, Moinākūncheechk.  
**Low spirited**, čmawaase.  
**Loyal**, kēdlāwāe; člegāwitawēāloosoode wēliskūdūm; Wēlābedūm; Nēmūtke wēlik-sādūm.  
**Loyalty**, člegāwitawēāloosoode' wēliskūdūm-ūmk'; kēdlāwāetūladčgēmkāwā'.  
**Lubbard**, Mēgokse kadoo kēsēmālāe; Owwōnāe.  
**Lubberly**, Mālāe; Owwōnaga'dēgā; kabākxa'dēga.  
**Lubricate**, Sēsobaadoo.  
**Lucid**, Bāktāsik; Pedēōktčk'; kēsāsčk'; Bāktādčk'.  
**Lucidity**, kēsāsčgāwā'; Bādōktčgāwā'; Bāktāsimkāwā'.  
**Luck**, Tēdāboodčškāwā'.  
**Bad luck**, ālooyā.  
**To have bad luck in hunting**, Aloodoo-goole.  
**To have bad luck in fishing**, Alogwedāmā'.  
**My good luck**, kēloo'lk 'ntēbādčgūm.  
**To be lucky**, Wēskodūm kēloo'lk čbādčk'.  
**Lucre**, kaneāwoode; Sooleāwā'; Milčsoode.  
**Luciferous**, Wēlekāneāwimk'; kaneāwoodeā'.  
**Ludicrous**, kūlooskōōkūnik'; Oosūgāwōgūnā.  
**To luff**, Wētūnūkwedūm.  
**To lug**, kēskeālādčjedoo; Wēswegaadoo nadoo kogooā' kčskook; Pēmaadoo nadoo kogooā' kčskook.  
**Luggage**, 'Ntapsoon; 'Mtapsoon.  
**Lugubrious**, Mčskāimkāwā'; Mčskūdasoodeā'.  
**Lukewarm**, Amepūdčk'; Amepūsit.  
**To lull**, Nakūnoosālk'; Nakūnoosā'; Wōntūga'dēgā'; Wōntūgaalūk; Wōntūgādūm.  
**Lumbago**, 'Mpakūmā' ūksenoogowokūn.  
**Lumber**, Tanūl kogoāāl eonāsemowwa'dāsīgūl tanūl moo kēlooltinoogūl; Tūmōktāook tēmagiboodāšijik, kūsna' neliksokta'sijik oochit ootāoo'dāsinū.  
**Luminary**, Wōsogwēk'; Tan wōsogoonūmātk' kogooā'; Wōsogoonūmākūn.  
**Luminous**, kēsāsčk; Bāktādčk; Wosogwaasik.



**A lump**, Mělchügopskĕk ; ŭpkokt'.

**A lumpfish**, kŭmĕkwsis.

**Lumpy**, Mělchügopskĕguwā ; ŭpkoktā'.

**Lunacy**, ěloowāeadimkāwā'.

**Lunar**, Dĕpkŭnoosĕtāwā'.

**Lunatic**, ěloowāweĕt'.

**Lunch**, ěkwsiktākŭmadimkāwā'.

**To lunch**, ěkwsiktākŭmaase.

**Lunenburg**, *pr. n.*, āseedik.

**Lungs**, Oopŭnk'.

**Lungwort**, Pesakŭnātcool ; Mesākŭnātcool.

**A lure**, Wakād'igŭn.

**To lurk**, Mimoogwōse ; ěskebāe.

**A lurking-place**, etleĕskobooltimk'.

**Luscious**, Wĕsāmesesmogŭnemaak.

**Lusciousness**, Wĕsāmesesmogŭnemaġāwāyā'.

**Lust**, āoosāmpawōtŭmŭġāwā' ; Pawōtŭmŭġāwā' ; Wĕskāwĕledaswōkŭn ; Winkwijeā ; Pāwōlk' , kwĕdādōbāwimkāwā'.

**Lustfulness**, Winkwijaloo'de.

**Lustiness**, Mŭlgigŭnōde.

**Lustre**, kĕsāsĕġāwā' ; Bāktādĕġāwā' ; Baktoktadoomkāwā'.

**Lusty**, Mĕlkigŭnāe ; Lōk wĕlāe.

**Luxuriance**, Welegwĕkāwā'.

**Luxuriant**, Welegwĕk'.

**Luxurious**, Wĕskāookwōdŭm.

**Luxury**, Wĕskāookwōdŭmŭġāwā'.

**Lying down**, (*said of a person*), ělesin' ; ělesink'.

**Lying down**, (*said of an animal*), Sĕbaat.

**Lying**, (*telling lies*), āoolā ; ěksooā'.

## M.

**Maccan River**, *pr. n.*, Māākān.

**Macerate**, Aloosaalŭk ; Poogwĕlewĕtkŭbaadoo ; Poogwĕleĕltĕsŭmaadoo.

**Maceration**, Aloosalooksoode ; Poogwĕlewĕtkŭbaadoomk'.

**To machinate**, kwelooedā'dĕġā.

**Machination**, kwelooedādākŭn ; Winekwelooedādĕġĕmk'.

**Machine**, Moolin ; Moolina'dāsik ; Moolincheech.

**A sewing machine**, ělesowwĕmkāwā' moolincheech.

**A mowing machine**, Pĕskoosowwĕmkāwā' moolin.

**A threshing machine**, Powkwĕdāġĕmkāwā' moolin. (*From the Fr. moulin, a mill.*)

**Mackerel**, Amlamĕkw'.

**Mad**, ěloowāweā' ; ěloowāwe ; kĕsuhkweie.

**Madam**, Sākŭmā'skw.

**Madbrain**, āweie.

**A madeap**, ěloowāweā' ; Wakŭsechenŭmooe.

**Made**, kesedāse ; kesa'dāse ; ělookwōdŭmāse.

**Mad house**, Wĕnjeegwōm tan tet ěloowāwea'dijik ětleānkwāoojik.

**Madness**, ěloowāwoode ; ěloowāweawoode ; āweioode.

**Magdaline Islands**, *pr. n.*, Mŭnagĕsŭnook'.

**Magazine**, Weegādigŭn.

**A maggot**, koolbātĕkĕch'.

**Maggotty**, koolbatĕġjooik'.

**Magical**, Booōinā' ; Booōinwadĕġĕmk'.

**Magic**, Booōinōde ; Booōinwadĕġĕmkāwā'.

**Magician**, Booōin.

**To be a magician**, Booōināwe.

**Magisterial**, ěmtĕskesakŭmowwe ; ěmtĕskealsoose ; Mĕlkedoodŭm ; ěmtĕskedoodŭm ; Mĕdooedoodŭm.

**Magistracy**, Sakŭmowwoode ; Noojeilsoodĕġĕt-ooaadakŭn.

**Magistrate**, Noojeilsoodeġā'.

**Magnanimity**, Mowwooledādĕġĕmkāwā'.

**Magnanimous**, Mowwooledā'dĕġā.

**Magnet**, Ooskŭnaak wĕnaga'dĕġĕk.

**Magnific**, ěspāe ; ěspĕtŭladĕġā' ; Māġedā-lŭmookse.

- Magnificence**, ěspāimkāwā; Milāsoočkūne-tūladĕgĕmkāwā'.
- To magnify**, Mĕgedaadoo; Mĕgedaalūk; Mĕgedāādūm; Mĕgedāālūmk.
- Magwosk Point**, *pr. n.*, Mĕgwasaak.
- A maid**, ābitāās; ābitāsāwe; ābitāsees; Nākskwā; Nākskws.
- An old maid**, Nkāneābitāās.
- Maiden-head, Maiden-hood**, Nākwskwĕmkāwā'; Wĕleābitāsāwimkāwā'.
- Maid-servant**, Oonōkūbĕmeesk.
- Majestical**, ělegāwitāwā'.
- Majesty**, ělegāwitāwoode; Elegāwit'; ělegāweesk.
- Mail-boat**, Weegādigūnoo'lkw.
- Mail-coach**, Weegādigūnāāch ootābākūn.
- To maim**, Lagūntāāk; Amoodāāk; Amoodālāk'.
- To be maimed in the hand**, Nĕblĕptinei'.
- To be maimed in the foot**, Nĕbūlegadei'; Nĕbūlesedei'.
- Main**, 'Msūt tan tĕlkeek; Mowwimsūgilk'; Mowweĕspāāk. *The sea*, ūkchigūm.
- Mainland**, ūktākūmoo'k; ělmiktūkūmik'.
- An inhabitant of the mainland**, ūktākūmoo-gawaach. (In contradistinction from an *Islander*, Mūnegoogawaach.)
- To maintain**, ānkwāāk'; kĕlāāk'; ānkūnāāk'.
- Maintenance**, Ankūnāamk'; Ankūnāamkāwā'; Memājoočkūnā'.
- Major**, ājeĕspāe.
- Maize**, Peās'kūmūn.
- To make**, ěledoo'; kesedoo'; ěleek; kĕsaalūk; kesaadoo.
- Maker**, (*Our Maker*), Kesoo'lkw.
- The maker of all things**, Mĕstakeseĕgĕt'.
- Malady**, ūksenoogowōkūn; Wiskūswōkūn.
- Malagash Cape**, *pr. n.*, Wāgwōstūgwĕk'.
- Male**, (*a man*), Cheenūm.
- A male of the ox or moose kind**, Yāp.
- A male dog**, Nābĕskw.
- A male bear**, Nabĕšūm.
- A male of swine or sheep**, Nĕtolow'.
- A male porpoise, seal, or whale**, Nābeāk'.
- A male beaver**, Pūlūmskw'.
- A female beaver**, Noosĕskw.
- A male otter or mink**, Nābāāgwik.
- A male porcupine**, Nābegōk'.
- A male fish**, Nābĕmĕkw; Nābĕkw.
- A male caribou**, āchkājit.
- A male bird**, Nābāoo.
- A general name for male**, Nābĕtkoo'ch.
- Maladministration**, Mĕdōoeālsoosimkāwā'.
- Malediction**, Almegĕdūmūgāwāā'; Almoodūmūgāwā'.
- Malefactor**, Booskepada'dĕgā.
- Malevolence**, kĕtkedā'dūwūmk'; Pokwōjedādākūn.
- Malice**, ěloowāwe tūledaswōkūn; ěloowāwoode.
- To malign**, Pilsāāk'; Wīnuhskwimk'; Pilsimk; Pilsaboogooā'.
- A mall**, Maltĕjwā'; Pōgūmāde.
- Maleable**, Ebaktaasis.
- Mallet**, Maltĕjwā'; Pōgūmāde.
- Malpeque**, *pr. n.* (*P. E. I.*), Mākpāāk.
- Mamma**, 'Nkech'; Kejoo.
- Mammilary**, Mūlūgeĕhwā; ābit oomūlūgĕchūmooā'.
- Mammon**, Milāsoode; Milāsoočkūn.
- Man**, ūlnoo. (This is now the term for an *Indian*, but its original meaning was the same as the Latin *homo*, or the Greek *ανθρωπος*, and signified *a man* as distinguished from all other animals or objects. Cheenūm, a man, as distinguished from a *woman*, or *boy*, *vir.* *αἰρ.*)
- To be a man**, ūlnooe; Chenūmooe.
- To man**, Chenūmooadoo.
- Manacles**, kūlageieegūnūl.
- To manacle**, kĕlpilk'.
- Manadoo**, *pr. n.* (*C. B.*), Lūskūch.
- To manage**, Alsoomk'; Tĕlaalūk; Saktūk.
- How do I manage him?** Tālkāk'?
- I manage him thus**, Tĕlkāk'.
- Mandate**, ūtploo'dākūn; Tĕbloo'dĕgĕmkāwā'.

- Mane**, Ootükabalowül ; Oosaboon.  
**A horse's mane**, Tāsebowe-oosāboon'.  
**A lion's mane**, Petālooe-oosāboon'.  
**Manful**, Chenūmooa' ; Mēlkigūnae.  
**Manger**, Wēnjooddeamook' ebātkwōdāltoolteedijū.  
**Manhood**, Chenūmoo'dakūn ; Tēbeboonaamk.  
**Maniac**, ēloowāweā'.  
**Manifest**, Pakeinūmegoosik ; Wōsādek iktookčdēk ; Māswenūmegoose ; Pagāāk.  
**Manifold**, kakeiyese-milekēsa'dāsīgūl.  
**Manikin**, Cheenūm āpchājejit.  
**Mankind**, 'Msūt tan tāsūkūmiksooltijik' Memājoonoo'gū.  
**Manlike**, Wēlekesa'dāsik ; Chenūmooetūla'dāsik ; Welechenūmooeāwa'dāsik.  
**Manner**, Tan tēladēgēt' ; Tan tēladakadijik ; Tēladakadimkāwā'.  
**Manceuvre**, Nādāda'soodeā tūledā'dakūn.  
**Mansion**, Sākūmōgwōm ; Mēskeek ak ēspāāk ak milāsoowōk ūnik wēnjeegwōm.  
**Manslaughter**, Chenūmooenābādēgēm'k'.  
**Manslayer**, 'Nadoo wēn tan nābādāk'.  
**Mantle**, Pedoo'goon.  
**Manual**, 'Mpūtūnā' ; Wējekesedāsik 'mpūtūnik-iktook.  
**Manufacture**, Oochekesedūmk.  
**To manufacture**, ēledoo.  
**Manufacturer**, Noojelookwōdūm.  
**Manumission**, kestējootēladoomk ootalsoom-sinū ; Boonadēgēmkāwā' kestējooāū.  
**To manumit**, kestējoo boonaalāk ; kestējoo tēlaalāk ootalsoomsinū.  
**To manure**, ēpkēnūm.  
**Manure**, ēpkēnākūn.  
**Manuscript**, Weegā'digūn pegoonāweegāsik.  
**Many**, Pegwēlkik ; Pegwēlkūl ; kakeiyesečk' ; kakeiyesooltečk' ; kakeiyeskūl. N. B.—As *prefixes*, pegwēle and kakeiyees are joined to all verbs that are susceptible of them, to denote *many*. kakeiyees means (when used by itself) *frequently, often*.  
**To get many**, Nēgēdāāgik ; Mēgūnūmānūl.  
**To get so many**, Tēlimkūdāāgik ; Tēlimkūn-ūmānūl.  
**To kill many**, Pegwēlānkik.  
**Many coloured**, Mileweegāsik.  
**Many headed**, Pegwēlewōtpāt'.  
**Many cornered**, Pegwēlekējegāsik.  
**To speak many languages**, Milādooa'.  
**Many times**, Seowwu ; kakeiyees.  
**A map**, Peātwāwitāwā'.  
**To map**, Peātwāwe.  
**Maple**, (*white*), keōkchemoose.  
**Sugar maple**, Sūnow'.  
**Curly maple**, kiktūkigoōāk' sūnow'.  
**Soft maple splits**, kūmoojehabe.  
**To mar**, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; Sēgwiskaadoo ; Achkūnaalūk.  
**Marble Head**, *pr. n.*, Wōkūloopskūsow'.  
**March**, (*month*), Segowgoo's.  
**To march**, Atlūgaase.  
**A march**, Atlūgaadiink.  
**Mare**, ēloogwēdoo tāsebow'.  
**Margaree River**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Weūkūch'.  
**Margaree River's Mouth**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*) Oochaadoolch.  
**Margin**, (*of a river, etc.*), 'Mtūbūnegikt' ; Pākābūnegēk'.  
**Marine**, ūkchigūmooā'.  
**A mariner**, Mātēlōt ; ālaktēgāwenoo.  
**Marital**, 'Nchenūmooā' ; Tan tūlā' wēn ooche-nūmooūl.  
**Maritime, Maritimal**, ūkchigūmook ; ūkchigūmoogwā'.  
**A mark**, kūnoogwōkūn ; kūnooadoōkūn ; Chil-āāk ; Chiltēk ; Chilkwōsk' ; Chilmūdooōkūn ; ēlābāktēk.  
**To mark**, āweekūm ; Wesoonaaadoo ; kenoo-aadoo ; kēgenooaadoo ; kēgenoogwōdūm ; kēgenoo gwōdēgēdoo ; kēgenoo gwōlk' ; Chiltāām ; Chiltēlāk' ; Chilaptoo ; Chilpe ; Chilmūdoo ; Pagaptoo ; Chilsūm ; Cheloo-wekūgā ; ēlabōktēstoo.  
**To be marked**, kēgenoo gwaase.  
**How am I marked ?** Tālekenoo gwaase ?

- I am marked thus**, Tčlekenoogwaase.  
**A straight mark**, kākwođdābāktčk'.  
**A crooked mark**, Tčgwōđdabāktčk'.  
**To go to market**, Nadānkooei'; čtlinpčg-wōđčlegā' ak čtlintooskā'.  
**A market place**, Etlintooskadimk.  
**Marksman**, Wēlenāgādei'; Nēđowinkadei; Nēđowwepāskegēđoo.  
**Marriage**, Māleāwimk.  
**Married**, Wēcheenūmoome; Wētāpitēme; Māleāwe.  
**Marrow**, Ween; Weeneme.  
**Marrow bone**, Mēsēgūnāk wōkūnik'.  
**To marry**, (*a man to a woman*), Māleāwaalūk.  
**We two men have married two sisters**, Wechoostečk'.  
**Marsh**, Wōlskčk'.  
**Marshy**, Wōlskčkāwā'.  
**Mart**, Etlintooskčmčk'; Etlintooskaadimk.  
**Marten**, Abistānāooch'.  
**Martin's River**, *pr. n.*, Piktoo'jūk.  
**Martin's Point**, *pr. n.*, (*near Londonderry, N. S.*), Wōsoksegčk'.  
**A martyr**, Tan wēn wējenābot oochit tan tčle-alasoodūmāt'.  
**Marvel**, Pakūleioode.  
**Marvellous**, Pakūleioodeā'; Pakūlamook'.  
**To marvel**, Pakūleie.  
**To marvel at it**, Pakūlāstūm.  
**To marvel at him**, (*at his looks*), Pakūlamk'.  
**Mary Joseph**, *pr. n.*, Kūlokwějook.  
**Masculine**, Cheenūmoōā'.  
**To mash**, Nookchōktāāgā.  
**To mash potatoes**, Soktāāgā.  
**A mash**, Nookchōktāāgūn.  
**A mask**, Chebookchēs.  
**To mask**, Mīmoogwōđoo.  
**A mason**, Noosēgūnēgčmāwā'.  
**Masonry**, Noosēgūnēgčmāwā'.  
**Mass**, Poogwelemowōđāsik; Mēskeek ūpkēsīgūn; Lamāās.  
**Massacre**, Nābādēgčmčk'; kēpmēdāgčmčkāwā'; kakeinābādēgčmčk'.  
**Massive**, Mēskeek ak člp kčskook'.  
**Mast**, 'Mtogūm.  
**A master**, Alsoose; Sākūmowwe; Wēnōk'ūbēme.  
**Thy master**, (*said to a dog*), kedūmk.  
**To master**, Wiswigūnčmčk'; Alsoomk'; Alsoođūm.  
**Masterless**, Moo ālsoodūmāsu; Moo Alsoomkoosu; Moo alsoomooksu; Alsoomse.  
**Master-piece**, Mowwewoolekesa'dāsik.  
**Mastership**, Sakūmowoo'de; Alsoo'soode; Wēlekenoodūmook'soode.  
**Mastication**, Soktāmimk; Soktūmūmk'.  
**Mastiff**, Mčskilk' ūlūmooch; *A big dog*.  
**To own a mastiff**, Magiktāāwe.  
**A mat**, Nōksoon.  
**To match**, *v. tr.*, Tčtpūgaadoo; Wčletetpūgaadoo; Tčtpūgaalūk; Wčletetpūgaalūk.  
**To match**, *v. int.*, Tčtpūgaltūk; Wčletetpūg a'dāsīgūl; Tčtpūgaltoolččk'; Wčletetpūgaltoolččk; kokwōjewijādooltigūl.  
**Mate**, Nigūmaach; Wigūmaajūl; Wechā. *Its mate*.  
**A beast's mate**, Wisūmool.  
**A fish's mate**, Widūmčgool.  
**A bird's mate**,  
**Material**, Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kesesāmāga'dāsik; Tan wēje-kesedāsik kogooāū.  
**Maternal**, 'Nkechoowā'; Tan tčlā' ābit tan wēnjānit.  
**Mattress**, Oonāksoon.  
**To possess a mattress**, ānākse.  
**Matrimony**, Māleāwimkāwā'; Māleāwoode.  
**Matrix**, Mooskōbe; Mijooajechwekūmoode; Ledākūn.  
**Matron**, ābit tan bokchekesegooččt'; Sakūma'skw.  
**Matter**, Tan pasūk kogooā'; tan kese sāmāga'dāsik.  
**To matter**, Tātčkāak.  
**It is no matter**, Moo āchkūnā'nook.  
**Mattock**, Moonkūdā'gčmčkāwā.

- Mature**, Manik; kesemanegĕk'; ětĕk'; kes-tĕdĕk'; Wōdoostĕk'; Tĕbeboonae.
- To maul**, Pogŭmādŭm; Pogŭmei'; Tāktŭk'; kŭsimtāāk.
- Mausoleum**, Ootkoodākŭnā' kŭnoogwōsoode meskeek ak mowimkōdik.
- Maw**, Winiskei'; Wōkteŭn'; Poogoogŭmow'; Ag'oogŭmow'.
- Maw worm**, Oolŭkseā' wĕtte.
- Maxillar**, Ootoogobāgŭnĕ-wōkŭndĕmāwā.
- Maxim**, kenamātināwāyā' ětlāwistoomk'.
- May be**, Chtptook ědook'.
- May**, (*the month*), Agesegoos'.
- Me**, Neen.
- Meadow**, 'Mskegooā'kāde; Māsooskĕk'.
- Meager**, Aloo'sei.
- Meagerness**, Aloosām'k'.
- Meal**, Mŭjesimkāwā'; Mŭjesooltimkāwā'; Wōb-āāchkŭl; Peāskŭmŭnā'wobāchkŭl.
- Mealman**, ětlintooĕskĕdogŭl wōbāchkŭl.
- Mealy**, Wōbāchkāwā'.
- Mealy-mouthed**, Wŭgwōseese; Amekŭloose.
- To be mean**, Bĕnogwāe; Benogwedaase; Bĕnogwetŭla'degā'; Lōk amasegāe; Mĕjē-gāetŭla'dĕgā'.
- Mean**, *n.*, Mĕawāāgāwā; Lamāākāwā.
- To mean**, Na tĕledāādŭm.
- To meander**, Milewōmkitk; Mileāk; Milōm-kitk; Wōkechooōmkitk; Amnōmkitk.
- Meander**, *pr. n.*, (*in Newport, N. S.*), Milchĕgaach.
- Meaning**, Tan tĕlooĕk; Tan kogooā' kwĕjuhs-koodŭm; Tan tĕledāādŭm.
- Meanness**, Benokedā'dākŭn; Bĕnokedālŭm-ooksoode; Amasegāooōkŭn; Apchājedā'dĕgĕmkāwā'.
- Measles**, Aloosool.
- Measure**, *n.*, 'Nŭgākŭn.
- To measure**, ĕnka'dĕgā'; ĕnkadŭm; ĕnkā'; ĕnkaalŭk; kwĕjebilchāāgā.
- To measure it across**, Takŭmogŭnegadŭm.
- Measurement**, ĕnkadōgĕmk'; ĕnkĕmk'; ĕnka-dŭmŭk'; ĕnkadŭmŭmk'.
- Measureless**, Mowepoogelimsŭgeek; Māse-ĕnka'dāsik; Moo keseĕnka'dāsinook.
- A measurer**, Noojinkadāāgā; kwĕjebilchāāgā.
- Meat**, Weeos'.
- Lean meat**, kakaakw.
- Fat meat**, Wegāwik'.
- Meat without fat or bones**, Moosok'.
- Mechanic**, Noojeksedogŭl kogoāāl; Nĕdowwe-kesedogŭl kogooāāl.
- Mechanism**, Moolinadāsikāwā'.
- Medal**, Mĕdāl; Mĕdālŭm.
- To meddle**, Sĕspōdĕgā; Sĕspōdŭm; Mĕdĕnŭm; Mĕdā; Mĕdŭmōdĕgā.
- Meddler**, **Meddlesome**, Booskesĕspōdĕgā'.
- To mediate**, kĕloodŭmĕlsāwe.
- Mediation**, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāwĕmkāwā'; kŭloodŭmĕlsāoode.
- A mediator**, Noojiptŭka'mooā'; Noojiptŭge-mooā'; Noojiptŭgegĕdŭm; Noojekŭlood-ŭmĕlsāwe; Noojiptŭka'mooā.
- Mediatorship**, Noojekŭloodŭmĕlsāoode.
- Medical**, 'Mpsoonā'.
- Medicament**, 'Mpsoon.
- To medicate**, 'Mpsoonadood.
- Medication**, 'Mpsoonadoomk'.
- Medicinal**, 'Mpsoonik; 'Mpsoonā'.
- Medicine**, 'Mpsoon.
- To be hunting for medicine**, 'Mpsoon-āāgā; 'Mpsoonāgāktŭmei'.
- "Medicine Bag,"** ŭpsinei'; 'Msenei'; Skeb-ĕlākŭn; 'Ntooōm.
- A place where medicinal roots, etc., abound**, 'Mpsoonā'kāde; 'Mpsoonā'gŭm-ikt.
- To medicine**, (*to doctor*), Nĕbedĕgā; Nĕbilk'; Nĕbedŭm.
- To meditate**, Ankedaase; Ankekāādŭm; Moonsŭdāāgā; Moonsŭdāādŭm.
- Meditation**, Ankedā'dākŭn; Ankeda'soode; Ankedā'dĕgĕmk'.
- Medium**, Meawāgāwā'; Tan pasŭk kogooā' tan wĕjekesedāsik nadoo kogooā'.
- Medley**, Nadoo kogooā' milewēāgā'dāsik.

- Medullar, Medullary**, Wenā'; wenāwāik.  
**Meed**, Abankūdoowā'.  
**Meek**, Wēlmūdo; Moo nōksuhkweie; kak-ūmadei.  
**Meet**, kokwōjeāk'; Wēleāk'; Tan dėpkadik; Wēlāk.  
**To meet**, A'sūgāk; Asūgādečk'; Asūgādooltēek'.  
**A meeting**, Mowwedaamk; Mowwedaadimk; ētlechowōmājik; Mowweōme.  
**A meeting house**, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Etlealasoōdūmūmk'.  
**To be melancholy**, kewōjedaase; kewōjāe.  
**Melancholy**, *n.*, kewōjedaasoode; kewōječā'dākūn; kewōjāimkāwā'.  
**To meliorate**, ājeoolaado; Ajeooladēgā';  
**Melliferous**, Tan mechiphchāmooēch-aboo wējeāk.  
**Mellifluent, Mellifuous**, Tan mechiphchāmooēchaboo wējītlījooik'; Tan mechiphchāmooēchaboo mowwepoogwēluhchoočāk'.  
**Mellow**, Nooktūdēk'; Nooktūga'dāsik.  
**To mellow**, Nooktūgaado.  
**Melodious**, Wēltaak.  
**Melody**, Wēltamkāwā'; Wēltaamk'.  
**Melon**, ēchkooch.  
**To melt**, Noochkūmčsūm; koonpēsūm; Sesagādūm; Noochkemae; koonpegādūm; koonpēga'dēgā; koonpēstēgā'.  
**The snow is all melted**, kakaasik.  
**The lead, &c., is melted**, Noochkūmēdēk'; Noochkūmēsāsik; ēlpēstasit; ēlpēstūmkūl.  
**A member**, ūpsētkoon.  
**The members of the body**, Oopūkikool, Oositoōčkūnūl, Oopūtūnūl, Ookwōdūl, ak 'msit tan tēlekakeiyesemilitkoonāsik 'mtenin.  
**Memento**, Migwedā'dākūn; Migwedādēgēmkāwā'.  
**Memoir**, Weegādīgūn āgūnoodūmākūnā' oochit nādoo wēn, mēlōoich' kesinpūgū.  
**Memorable**, Tan tēlipkwōdōk' oomigwedā'dāsīnū'; Tan dėpkadik oomigwedādāsīnū'; kēpmāāk; kēpmedā'dāsīs.
- Memory**, Migwedādēgēmkāwā'; Migwedaasoode.  
**Memramcook**, *pr. n.*, Amlāmcook.  
**Men**, Cheenūmook; Memājooenook'.  
**Menace**, kwēdām' kūlooswōkūn iktook.  
**A menace**, kwēdāmtimkāwā' kūlooswōkūnāū.  
**Menagerie**, Etlechoweda'dasooltijik weisiskū.  
**To mend**, Mēsīnloogwōdūm; Mesīnloogwā'.  
**To mend snowshoes**, Mēsūnakūmegā'.  
**To be mending nets**, ētlīmēsūnābega'ladije aabeū.  
**To mend**, *v. int.*, Mā māweāwe.  
**To begin to mend**, Bokchipkoonajināwe; ēdūpkwēā'.  
**Mendacity**, ēksooōgūn; ēksooōgūnā; ēksooōčmk'; āoolēmk'.  
**A mendicant**, Nēdowwōktūmei'; Altawōktūmei'; Noojetowwōktūmei'; Boosketowwōktūmei'; Booskekewikse.  
**Mendicant**, *adj.*, kewīksīmkāwā'; Noojetowwōktūmūmkāwā'.  
**Mendicity**, Tan tēlepūmowsit noodowwōktūmāt'.  
**Menstrual**, Dēpkūnoositāwā'.  
**Mensurate**, ēnkādēgā'.  
**Mensuration**, ēnkādēgēmkāwā'.  
**Mental**, Tāledaswōkūnā'.  
**Mentally**, Ootāledaswōkūn iktook.  
**To mention**, Wēsloo'dūm; āgūnoodūm.  
**Mephitic, Mephitical**, Winemaak.  
**Mercantile**, Mālsūnawimkāwā'.  
**A mercenary**, Noodabankūdookse.  
**Mercenary**, *adj.*, Noodabankūdookšimkāwā'.  
**Merchandise**, Mālsūnāwimkāwāāl; Alegow.  
**A merchant**, Mālsān. N. B.—Two facts are proved and illustrated by this word Malsan. 1st. There were no men among the ancient Indians who *lived by buying and selling*. This is proved by their having adopted the French word, for merchant, (*marchant*), which they invariably did when an object was introduced, unlike anything in use among themselves. 2nd. It shows also

- what letters (rather *sounds*), they used as substitutes for those lacking in their own language. For *r* they used an *l*, and for *ch* (*sh*) they used an *s*—Malsan, for *marchand*. And, further, it may be seen how *near* two words may be *etymologically*, and at the same time how *far apart* in appearance and *pronunciation*.
- A female merchant, A merchant's wife,** Malsūnāaskw.
- A merchant's daughter,** Mālsūneskwāāch.
- Merciful,** Noojeāooledā'dēgā'.
- Mercifulness,** āooledādegēm'k'; āooledā'l-soode.
- Merciless,** Moo āooledā'dēgow; kēsādūm 'ntoonmājedādēgēnū; Booskeoonmājedā'dēgā.
- Mercy,** āooledā'lsoode; āooledā'dākūn.
- Mercy-seat,** āooledālsoodeā koodpoode.
- Meridian,** Meowlagwēt; Akūdegiskūkāwā; Mowwešpāāk; Mowwekāk wāāk.
- Merit,** Tan tēdoojipkwōdoo; Pēgwōdoo'.
- To merit,** Pēgwōdoo; Tēdoojipkwōdoo.
- Meritorious,** Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdoo.
- Meritoriousness,** Mowwepoogwēlipkwōdoo'.
- Mermaid,** Nūmājwilnoo. (Lit., *a fish man*. The Micmacs believe in such a monster.)
- Merigomish,** *pr. n.*, Mālegomich.
- Merry,** Wēlitpāe; Wēškāwenōkse.
- Mesh,** Aabe.
- To mesh,** Pāādūlk; A'bealūk; Tā'doogwēk'.
- A mess,** Nāookt' mijesi'mk; Tānik booskemowwemijesooltjik; Tanik mowwe weboodooltjik.
- To mess,** Weboomādooltečk.
- A message,** kūlooswōkūn ēlma'dāsik; Noodāgūnoodūmākūn; ūpkēsegūncheech elmā-dāsik.
- A messenger,** Noodāgūnoodūm.
- Metal,** kūsawōk; Sooleāwā'; Wīsowsooleāwā'; Soomālke; Wisawōk, &c., &c.; Ak 'msūt kogooāal tanūl telamoogul stūgā wēgēt.
- Metamorphose,** kewōnskaadoo tan tēlegik; kewōnskaadoo tan tēlamook'.
- Metamorphosis,** kewōnskaadook' tan tēlegik' ak tan tēlamook.
- A metcor,** Booktāwit; Eewōsk; kūlokowēch' neseēt'.
- Meter,** Noojinka'dēgēk'.
- Metropolis,** Mowwešpāāk ūkchegūn'.
- Metropolitan,** Mowweūkchepadūleas'.
- Mettle,** Sēsakasimk'; Mēlkedaamk.
- Mica,** Wōsogolūmin'.
- Mice,** Abūkcheechk.
- Michaelmas,** Sēmesūlāwimk.
- To keep michaelmas,** Sēmesūlāwe.
- Micmac,** Megūmawaach.
- To be of the Micmac tribe,** Megūma'gōodūm.
- To speak Micmac,** Megūmagooeese; Megūmagooōdooā'.
- Mid,** Mēawāāk.
- Mid-day,** Meowlagwēt'; Mēlowweagwēt; Akūdegiskūk.
- Middle,** Meowwu; Meawāāk.
- Middle of the hand,** Lāmīlchūn'.
- Middle of a town,** Lāmīkchegūn'.
- Middlemost,** Tan meawāāk ābk.
- Middle River,** *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Wōkūmūt kook.
- Middle River,** *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Nēmcheboogwēk'.
- Middle River,** Kesooskowōstoogwēk'.
- Middling,** Amuū. As a *prefix*, Ame; thus, Amekūloo'k, *tolerably good, middling good*.
- A midge,** Lipsūncheech; ūksipsooncheech.
- Midnight,** āktātpaak.
- Midriff,** Waanoo.
- Midships,** kūdaalook.
- The midst,** (*my middle*), Meowāimk'.
- Midstream,** Meowipsedūn.
- Midsummer,** Aktani'pk.
- Midway,** kūdeiiik.
- Midwife,** Noojebogūnūmooā' ooskijenood iktook.

- Midwinter**, áktábook'; Meowwebook'.  
**Might**, Múlgigünōde.  
**Mighty**, Mělgigünei'.  
**Milch**, Noosootk; Múlagějooit weisis.  
**Mild**, Wōntōksūme.  
**Mild weather**, Abādooūwāāk: kědoo-abadooū-wāāk.  
**Mildness**, Wōntōksūmimk'.  
**A mile**, Nāookt meil.  
**Militant**, Sūmagūniswā'; Mătūnagěmk; Măt-ūndimkāwā'.  
**Milk**, Múlügěch'.  
**To give milk**, Múlagějooe.  
**To milk out**, Chinpěgūnāwā'; Chinkūběn-awa'.  
**Milkpail**, Múlügěchwā' ladōkssoon.  
**Milky way**, Skūdākūmoochoowte; *The Spirit's road*.  
**Mill**, Moolin. *Hand mill*, Nemākūn.  
**Mill Creek**, *pr. n., (on River Hebert)*, Book-towāgūn.  
**Mill-dam**, ūkploo'dákūn.  
**A mill pond**, ūpkoodaaskw.  
*To open a dam*, Pěliškūm.  
**Millepedes**, Betooiimtūlnākūnegadaajik; kūmoochāāk waagookw.  
**A miller**, Noojitkwitkoodāāgā; Moolināāgā.  
**A miller**, (*an insect*), kookoogwāses.  
**Million**, ūkchebetooimtūlnākūn.  
**Millstone**, Moolināpskw'.  
**Milt**, Moosetok'.  
**To have a milt**, Moosetogūmit.  
**The milter**, Nābēměkw'. *The spawner*, Skwēměkw'.  
**To mimic**, Nābloo'děgā'; Nābloo'dāk; Nāb-loodūm.  
**Mimicry**, Nābloo'děgěmk'; Nābloo'dākádimk'.  
**To mince**, Nooktāām.  
**Mincemeat**, Pūnoosmākūn.  
**Mind**, 'Ntaledaswōkūn.  
**To mind**, Ankedāādūm; kělōdūm; Ankodūm.  
**To be so minded**, Těledaase; Na tēledāādūm; Na tēledā'děgā.
- A mine**, (*of gold*), Wisowsooleāwā'kāde; (*of silver*), Sooleāwā'kāde; (*of iron*), kūsawogwāākāde.  
**A coal mine**, kúlūmooěchwōpskwāākāde.  
**To mingle**, Weagaadoo.  
**To mingle liquids**, *v. tr.*, koolooběgaadoo.  
**To mingle**, *v. int.*, koolooběgeāgūl.  
**A minister**, Ministūl; Nootloogowēnoo; Tančloogowōjūl nadoo wēnūl.  
**Mink**, Moochpěch'; Teakāooch'.  
**Minnow**, Amjělagwěch'.  
**Minstrel**, Noojepe'poogwā'.  
**Mint**, ūpsěskw'.  
**Mira**, *pr. n. (C. B.)*, Soolā'kāde.  
**Miracle**, Pakūleioode.  
**Miramichi River**, *pr. n.*, Lūstegoocheech.  
**Mire**, Būlgow; Pělkwěk.  
**To mire**, *v. int.*, Amchimlooskeā; *v. tr.*, āmchimlooskaadoo; āmchinlooskaalūk.  
**Mirror**, Ankamsode; Nibūnoo'jākūmāde.  
**To look at one's self in a mirror**, Ankamse; Nibūnoojakūmei'.  
**Mirth**, Oosūgāwenōksoode.  
**Mirthful**, Wěskāwenōkse.  
**To misapprehend**, Moo wělinsūtumoo; Pesokedāādūm.  
**Miscarry**, Chelāe; Winegedei'.  
**Miscarriage**, Chelāimk'.  
**Mischief**, āchkūnāooōkūn; Wegooāgūn.  
**Mischievous**, Booske-wegwāe; Booske-āchkūnōdegā'.  
**Miscou Gully**, *pr. n.*, Sebiskadākūncheech.  
**Miscreant**, Winmūdoo.  
**Misdeed**, Padamsode; Obūla'dākūn; Padaswōkūn.  
**Mispek Cape**, *pr. n.*, Měspaak.  
**Miser**, Mowuhsādūm sooleāwāū.  
**Miserable**, āoolāe; āoolāje; Wěnmājāe; Amas-egāe; Moo kēloo'su; Moo kēlooltūnook; Mogwājooe.  
**Misery**, Woonmājōde; Oonmājōde; Oonmājēda'swōkūn; wěnmājāooōkūn.  
**Misfortune**, Padatēsiiūmūgāwā'.



- To misguide**, Pēsogowtekūmaalūk.  
**To misreckon**, Obūlilchā'.  
**Misrepresent**, Obūleāgūnoodūm; Obūlkenoo-  
dūmooā.  
**To miss**, *v. tr.*, Pēsokūyā; Mēsedēškāk; Mēse-  
dēškūm; Mēsedēškūmei'; Pēsogūpskūdāāk;  
Pēsogūpskūdēlāk'; Moosooā'; Moosooōdūm;  
Moosooōlk'; Pēsoktēškūm.  
**To miss**, *v. int.*, Pēsogeāk'.  
**To miss the way**, Nēntowwāe; Nēntowwaese.  
**A miss**, *n.*, Moosooēmkāwā'; ūksūga'dākūn.  
**Missile**, Tan wējelēgēm 'mpūtūn iktook.  
**Mist**, Poogimseāwākūn; Māseāwākūn.  
**To be mistaken**, Wēneā'; Pēsogwāyā'.  
**Mistouche River**, *pr. n.*, Mistoogook.  
**Misty weather**, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk.  
**To have misty weather**, Poogimseāwāk-  
ūnegiskūnūme.  
**To misunderstand**, Obūlinsūtūm; Moo nēs-  
tūmoo.  
**Misunderstanding**, āobūlinsūtūmūgāwā'.  
**To misuse**, āchkūnāāk'; āobūlalaalūk; āobūl-  
aadoo.  
**To mitigate**, ūpkoonājūnāwaalūk; ūpkoon-  
ājūnāwaadoo; ūpkoonājūnāwadēgā'.  
**Mitigation**, ūpkoonājūnāwa'dēgēm'; ūpkoon-  
ajūnāwa'dākūn.  
**Mitten**, Pilchākūn.  
**To have on mittens**, Pilchākūnaam.  
**To own mittens**, Pilchākūnūme.  
**To mix**, Weagaadoo; koolooaadoo; Weake-  
gwōdūm; Weakūmkadooōnūl; Weakūmka'-  
lūgik; Weagalūgik; Weakūlooskūnūmānn'.  
**To mix bread**, ēlooskūnowwā'.  
**Mixed**, Weaga'dāsik; Weakayāk'; Weake-  
gwōdūmāsik.  
**Mizzen Point**, *pr. n.*, Wēchkwēmkeāk'.  
**To moan**, ēbēdōkse; Wēnmājedaase; Wēdō-  
dēme; Māwedūm.  
**Moaning**, ēbēdōksoode; Wētrowēsk; Wēn-  
mājesāskoodimk'; Wēdodūmooltimk'; Wēd-  
obēdōksooltimk'.  
**A mob**, Obūladakūnā' mowweōme sēspena'-  
kāwā'.  
**Moccasin**, 'Mkūsūn.  
**To make moccasins**, 'Mkūsūnāāgā.  
**To be wearing moccasins**, 'Mkūsūnaam.  
**To own a pair of moccasins**, Oomūkūsūne.  
**Leather for moccasins**, kesnākūnā'; 'Mkūs-  
ūnowwēgūn.  
**The instep piece**, Sēsūn.  
**To be cutting out moccasins**, (*or garments*),  
ēlēgesowwā'.  
**To be gathering and puckering moccasin  
toes**, ēlesa'dēgā.  
**To be sewing up the moccasin heels**,  
kēbootūnāsowwā'.  
**To sew the moccasin heel up**, kēbootūn-  
āāsūm.  
**To fix in the moccasin strings**, Ankoon-  
ēbegādūm.  
**To be fixing in moccasin strings**, Ankoon-  
ēbegā'.  
**To be a moccasin maker**, Nootkūsūnā'.  
**To put on my moccasins**, Pētkūsūnaase.  
**To have on my moccasins**, Pētkūsūnaam.  
**To fasten the "sesun" at the toe before  
sewing up the moccasin**, Ootūgwaadoo.  
**To be in quest of moccasin leather for  
myself**, 'Mkūsūnowwēgūnā'gūse.  
**To be after moccasin leather for the use  
of others**, Mkūsūnowwēgūnāāgā.  
**To be dressing raw hide for moccasin  
leather**, Pownegwā'; Pownegwōdūm.  
**A moccasin string**, Ankoonāpesoon.  
**To manufacture moccasin strings**, Ankoo-  
nāpesoonooāgā'.  
**To mock**, Mālegimk'; Mālegedūm; Mālege-  
tōkse; Mālegegēdūm.  
**Mockery**, Mālegāoode; Mālegāoomkāwā'.  
**A mocking stock**, Yāpchoo mālegimookse.  
**To model**, Nābooēgēdoo; ēlegebogūdoo; kese-  
dāādūm; ēledāādūm; kwelooedāādūm;  
Nābooegākūnaadoo; Nābōgigūnaadoo; Nāb-  
ooēsīgūnaadoo; Nāboegakūna'dēgā; Nāboo-  
esīgūna'dēgā; kwelooedā'dēgā.

- A model**, Nābooëgākūn ; Nābōgigūn ; Nābō-gwigūn.
- Modeller**, Noojenāboegakūna'dēgā ; Noojekwe-looedā'dēgā.
- Moderate**, Wēlmūdoo ; kokwōja'dēgā.
- To moderate**, *v. tr.*, Alsoodūm ; Alsoomk ; kokwōjaadoo.
- A moderator**, Alsoosit ; Etlesakūmowe.
- Modern**, kējegowwēgā' ; Nūgājawā'.
- Modest**, Wēla'dēgā' ; kēloo'se ; Wēlmūdoo ; Wōntōksūme.
- Modesty**, Wēlmūdoo'mk ; Wōntōksūmimk'.
- To modify**, kechka' kewōnskaadoo.
- To modulate**, kokwōjintoo ; kokwōjiktābēgēā ; kokwōjaadoo kēdabēgeēmāwā'.
- Mohawk**, (*a bird*), Mikchāgogwēch.
- Mohock**, kwēdēch'.
- To speak the Mohock language**, kwēd-ējooeese ; kwēdējooōdooā'.
- Moist**, Nēlūmooāāk ; Nēluhtōkchāāk ; Wēt-kūjāāk.
- To moisten**, Nēlūmooaadoo ; Nēlūmooābā-doo ; kechka saboogwōnaadoo.
- Moistened**, Sāboogwōna'dāsik ; Nēlūmooa-dāsik.
- Moisture**, kechka sāboogwōnik ; Sāboogwōn-cheech.
- A mole**, (*a mound*), Makūmegow mowwō-dāsik.
- A mole**, (*on the face*), Ookōoledām'.
- To have a mole on the face, &c.**, Ookoole-dāme.
- A mole**, (*an animal*), Anamānskāāch.
- A molecule**, āpchāāchk ūpkēsīgūn.
- Molehill**, Apchāājeejik nēmāktēk.
- To molest**, Wēt-kook' ; Wēdūmāāk' ; Loogo-wōkūnaalūk ; Wēnmājāāk' ; Achkūnāāk'.
- To mollify**, Nooktagaadoo ; Noogwa'dēgā ; ājeoolaadoo.
- Molasses**, kasteōme.
- To make molasses**, kasteomea'dēgā.
- To be daubed with molasses**, kasteome-āwe ; Lit, *To be all molasses.*
- A moment**, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimk.
- Momentary**, Nāōōkt 'mkāmlāmimkāwā'.
- Momentous**, Mowimsūgeek ; Mowečspāāk ; Mowimkōdik ; Tātkāāk ; Pegwēletātkāāk.
- Monarch**, ūkchečegāwit ; ēlegāwit.
- Monarchical**, ēlegāwitāwā'.
- Monarchy**, ēlegāwitā wāalsoodākūn ; ēlegā-woode ; ēlegāwaagimk'.
- Monday**, Keshēgūndeāwimk'.
- Money**, Sooleāwā'.
- Money bag**, (*or box*), Sooleāwāyā' kūmoode.
- Moneyed**, Milāse.
- Moneyless**, Moo sooleāwāūmu ; āoolāaje.
- Mongrel**, (*mixed breed*), Weaga'dāsīt tan tēl-āgootk' ; Milāgoodūm.
- Monitor**, Noojinsūtoaboogooa' ; Noojipsūdoo-nūm.
- Monkey**, kūdākūnooējit ; Andūnkūnooējit.
- Monoculous**, Nāooktālkegwei'.
- Monogram**, Nāookt āweekūgēmāwā'.
- Monstrous, A monster**, Mowwimsūgile ; Tan wāgwōdaswōkūne-kesedāsīt.
- Month**, Dēpkūnoo'sēt.
- Moon**, Dēpkūnoo'sēt.
- New moon**, Dēpkūnoosēt tētāt'.
- Full moon**, kesagesīt dēpkūnoo'sēt.
- Moonless**, Moo dēpkūnoo-sētāwikw ; Pēgūnūk'.
- Moonlight**, Nēbāwisk'.
- To moor**, Wēlekūlpelūm "nābīgwōn."
- The "vessel" is moored**, ēgoomik.
- A moor**, koolpōk ; Banooskēk' ; 'Mkooōk ; Wōlskēk.
- Moose**, Team'.
- A bull moose**, Yāp team'.
- A cow moose**, ūlgwēdoo team'.
- A yearling moose**, Negeājoo.
- A two year old moose**, Niktoōōgūnēch'.
- A three year old moose**, Nsōgūnēch'.
- A four year old moose**, Oolākūnāās.
- A five year old moose**,
- A six year old moose**, kwēdūnūt'.
- A moose skin**, ūpkēgūn.
- To hunt moose**, Teamooāgā ; Nēdoogoole.

- To creep on moose**, Wiskomāāsā.  
**To come upon moose in their yard**, (*or carribou*), keosā.  
**Moose wood**, Mīm kūdawōk.  
**Moose wood leaves**, 'Mtōp.  
**Moosaboon**, *pr. n.*, Moosāboon ēloogwaak.  
**To mope**, kēgooaase ; kēgooāe ; Wākūjāe.  
**Morbid**, kēsēnoogwōk'.  
**More**, ājepoogwēlk'.  
**To become more**, ājeā' ; ājeāk'. (āje as a *prefix*, is the sign of the comparative degree.)  
**Moreover**, Ak ēlp ; Skūmtook' ; Māch ēdū ; Ak āpch.  
**Morn and morning**, ēskitpoo'k.  
**This morning**, Pēmeēskitpook' ; Sābei.  
**To-morrow morning**, ēskitpoo'nook.  
**A fine morning**, Wēleēskitpook'.  
**A stormy morning**, Mēdooeēskitpook'.  
**A foul morning**, Mēdooeēskitpook'.  
**A cloudy morning**, Aloogeēskitpoo'k.  
**To hunt in early morn**, Sabae.  
**To make a morning fire**, Sēbowānūmei'.  
**The morning star**, Ootadābūn.  
**Morose**, ēloowāwe ; kakawāe.  
**The morrow**, Sabonook ; kētkewōpk' ; ādāsawā' naagwēk.  
**Morsel**, ūpkēsīgūncheech.  
**A mortal**, ūlnoo ; Ooskijēnoo.  
**Mortal**, Wēnpooōkūne ; Booskenēm ; Nēdowēnā' ; Nēdowīp.  
**Mortality**, Wēnpooōkūnēm ; Booskenāooōkūn.  
**Mortar**, (*mul*), Seskoo.  
**A mortar**, (*to pound in*), Meioostāāgūn ; Pēlkūskūdāāgūn.  
**To pound in a mortar**, Meioostāāgā ; Pēlkaskūdāāgā.  
**Mortise**, ēleskāsik.  
**To mortise**, ēleskaadoo.  
**Moses River**, *pr. n.*, Noogoomkeāk'.  
**Mosquito**, Pijegūnjit ; kūlūmooēch'.  
**Moss**, Pesagūnūtkool ; Mesakūnūtkool ; ūlnēt-kool ; Wōbūlēt-kool ; Aagūsūn.
- An old moss covered pine log**, Gooōsūn.  
**Mossy**, Pesagūnūtkāwik.  
**Most**, Peāmu ; Abes. N. B.—As a *prefix*, Peame marks the *superlative degree*, as well as mowwe and bējūle.  
**Mote**, (*in the eye*), Pāāsich.  
**Moth**, kūmāās.  
**Mother**, N. B.—There is no word in Micmac for a *mother* simply. The possessive pronouns are always united.  
**My mother**, 'Nkech'. In the voc. case, kejoo'.  
**Thy mother**, ūkech'.  
**His mother**, Ookwijūl.  
**My mother-in-law**, 'Nchūgweejich.  
**To have a mother**, Wegije.  
**Motherless**, Moo wegiju.  
**Mothy**, kūmā'soik'.  
**Motion**, āleām' ; āladimk.  
**Motionless**, Wōntōktēk'.  
**Motive**, Mājadēgēm kāwā' ; Masagadoomkāwā'.  
**To move**, Mājaadoo ; Masagaadoo ; Mātpēt-ūmoe ; Mājaase.  
**To move him**, Mājaalūk ; Masagaalūk.  
**To move the ground**, Mātkūmegaadoo.  
**To move the ground around plants**, Māka'dēgā' ; Matkaadoo.  
**To be scarcely able to move one's self about**, Pēgwōnse.  
**A mould**, Le'dākūn ; ēlpēstākūn.  
**Mould**, kogūn.  
**To mould**, ēlpēstoo. *To run*.  
**Mouldy**, Okogūyāk'.  
**To become mouldy**, Ogokpēgeāk'.  
**Mouldiness**, Ogokpēgeamk'.  
**It has a mouldy taste or smell**, Okogwemaak.  
**A moulding**, Booskesa'dāsik.  
**To be putting on mouldings**, Booskesa'dēgā' ; Booskesaadoo.  
**To moult**, Pēskwit.  
**A mound**, Makūmegow mowa'dāsik.  
**Mount**, **Mountain**, Pūmdūm ; kūndūm.  
**Mount** Skumunāk', *pr. n.*, ēskūmūnaak.  
**To mount**, kākwaase ; kesogwaase.

- The brow of a mountain**, káskepümdün ; kaskekümdün.  
**On the top of a mountain**, kākwepümdün-ook'.
- The foot of a mountain**, kiktün.  
**At the foot of a mountain**, kiktünook' ; kiktünü'.
- A mountaineer**, kúmdünoogāwaach.  
**A Mountaineer**, (A tribe of Indians so called), Poosagünāwaach.
- Mountainous**, kúmdünāwik ; Pümdünāwik.  
**To mourn**, Wenmäjedaase ; ütkedēme ; Māwedüm ; Wēdodēme ; Wēdobēdōkse.
- To dress in morning**, Pěskāgā.  
**To be divested of my mourning apparel**, kasegwemimk'.
- To divest her of her mourning habit**, kasegwěnk'. N. B.—When the time arrives a friend removes the badge of mourning from the person of a mourner.)
- A mouse**, Abükcheech ; ūlneabükcheech ; Goolwákcheech.  
**To mouse**, Abükcheechwāāgā.  
**A mouser**, Noojeabükcheechwāāgā.
- Mouth**, 'Mtoon ; 'Ntoon' ; ūktoon' ; Ootoon'.
- To open the mouth**, Towwooldūnaase.  
**To open the mouth wide**, Mākalkoodūnaase.  
**To close the mouth**, Sěptonaase.  
**To keep the mouth shut**, Sěptonedoodüm ; Pegalkoodūnaase ; Sěptonaase.  
**To have something in the mouth**, Ogūlēme.  
**To take it into my mouth**, Ogoolēmaase ; kětākūmaase ; Wedoone.  
**To have a sore mouth**, Pěbe.  
**A good remedy for a sore mouth**, Pěbēm-kāwā'.
- The corner of my mouth**, ęskwodoonei'.
- To put it out of the mouth**, kędālkülędüm.
- The mouth of a river**, Wāgobāāk.  
**To make signs with the mouth**, Wedo-  
nüm.
- To mouth**, (*speak big*), kemāwistoo.  
**A mouthful**, Nāookt ogūlēmimk.
- Mouthless**, Moo wēdoonu.  
**A mow**, (*hay loft*), 'Mskegooęgān'.
- To mow**, (*to cut grass*), Pěskwēsowwā'.
- A mowing machine**, Pěskwēsowwěmkāwā' moolin.
- To mow it**, Pěskwēsüm.  
**A mower**, Noojipskwēsowwā'.
- Much**, Pegwělk' ; Poogwělk. (As a *prefix*, Pegwěle, amu'nu.)
- Mucid**, Skūmogūnā' ; ęskūmōkūnā'.
- Mucidness**, Skūmogūn ; ęskūmōkūn.
- Mucilage**, Okskijegwěk' ; Okskijeda'doomkāwā.
- Mucilaginous**, Okskijeda'dęgęk' ; Okskije-  
daasik.
- Muck**, ępkěnākūn.  
**To muck**, ępkěnüm.
- Mucous**, *adj.*, Skūmogūnā' ; Skūmogūnik' ; Oochalowwā'.
- Mucus**, *n.*, Oochalow ; Pěskook.
- Mud**, Seskoo.  
**To mud**, Seskooaadoo ; Seskooaalük ; Seskoo-  
a'dęgā.  
**To be muddy**, Seskooe ; Seskooik ; Nāse-  
āmkae.  
**To take it out of the mud**, Nātkalooskaa-  
doo ; Nātkalooskaalük.  
**A stinking mud hole**, Wālooskūk.  
**To go into the mud**, Alooskaē'.
- To bedaub him with mud**, Amtěskák'.
- To make (it) stick in the mud**, kęjedāloo-  
skaadoo ; kęjedālooskaalük ; kęjedālooska-  
lūse.
- It is sticking in the mud**, kęjedāloosküdęk' ;  
Pokūloosküdęk' ; ąmchimloosküdęk.
- To sink in the mud**, Amehimlooskaē'.
- Mud Bridge**, *pr. n.*, (*Wolfville, N. S.*), 'Mtabān'.
- Muddy Creek**, (*P. E. I.*), Mūnęskoochk'.
- A muff**, 'Mputūnā sakūmaskwā' ; Tan tet'  
'mpūtūnūl pejadāsīgūl tan tęgegiskūk.
- To have on a muffler**, Moosooāam.  
**A mug**, Seskooibūn ; Pikchimskwēsoo.  
**Muggy**, **Muggish**, Poogimseāwākūnegiskūk  
ak wětķūnāāk.

- Mullato**, Sowoonagäch ; Sünwaagā.  
**A mule**, Mul.  
**Mullein**, Oojegünipkook.  
**Multangular**, Milekějeegāsik.  
**Multiplication**, Mowwilchākūn.  
**To multiply**, Pěmegwā' ; Wějegwā' ; Pesogegwěgūl ; Pěmegwěgūl ; Pesogegwěnwūmci' ; Mowkwilchā' ; ětlepoogwělegwā' ; ětlegwā' ; Peskūyā' ; Pesokwegwā' ; Pegwělaadoo.  
**A multitude**, Mowweōme ; Mowwepoogwělk' ; Mowoomaamk ; Mowitkodūmoo'dečk.  
**Multocular**, Pegwělalkegwei'.  
**Mum !** Wōntūkūyāān' ! Pāāl' ! Boonāwistoo !  
**To mumble**, kabāksāwistoo ; kakkākseese.  
**Mumps**, 'Msedoonā' ūksenoogowōkūn.  
**Mundane**, Oositkūmoogāwā'.  
**Mungrel**, Milewegoodūm ; Weakegoodūm.  
**Munificence**, Mowwepoogwělenadooōdēgěmk'.  
**Munition**, Wōkālōosān'.  
**Munudie**, *pr. n.*, Mūnooděk.  
**Murder**, Nābādēgěmk' memājooenooāū ; Memājooenooenābādēgěmkāwā'.  
**To murder**, Memājooenābādēgā' ; Ooskijenoenābādēgā' ; Nābāk ooskijeno.  
**A murderer**, Tan wěn kesenābaajūl cheenūmool, kūsnā' ābiljūl, kūsnā' mijoojeejūl.  
**Murk**, Bogūnitpaak.  
**Murky**, Aloogeāk' ; Amipkonitpākeāk'.  
**A murmur**, Bāktooaak ; Piksowwaak.  
**To murmur**, Amsčlōwistoo'dijik ; Amsčlaboogoo'dijik ; (Amsčlāwistoo ; āmsčlaboogooā'.)  
**Murrain**, Wěnjooodeamooā' wiskūswōkūn.  
**A murre**, kloopske ; Tloopske.  
**Murray Harbor**, *pr. n.*, (P. E. I.), ěskwōdčk'.  
**Muscle**, (*a shell fish*), Ankadalow ; Soolāās ; Sebooāās.  
**To muse**, Ankedaase ; Pegwěleankedāādūm.  
**Museum**, Etlechowwā'dāsīgūl pegwělkūl mčgōdigūl ak kūloo'lkūl milekesedāsīgūl kogooāā.  
**Mushroom**, ūlgědoo.  
**Musician**, Noojepepoogwā' ; kestāām ; Wělekestāām ; Noojiktoo'mooā ; kědoomooā'.  
**Music**, Wěлтаamk ; Wěлтаak ; Wigwōtaak.  
**Musk**, 'Mpesoonā ūpkoo tan tělemaak stūgā' kcooāsoo.  
**Muscat, Muskrat, Musquash**, keooāsoo.  
**Musket**, Pāskōwā' sūmagūniswā'.  
**Musketeer**, Sūma'gūnis tan pāskāwāaak.  
**Musky**, Wělemaak.  
**Muslin**, Wěleatlawčgūnik.  
**I must**, ějēlaadoo moo 'ntūla'dēgēn' ; Děpkadik 'ntūladēgēnū.  
**Mustaches**, (Wedool) Nedool, kedool, wedool.  
**Mustard**, Lamūtald', (Fr. *la moustarde*.)  
**To muster**, Mowa'dooōnūl ; Mowa'lūgik.  
**A muster**, 'Ntūblooā' mowwedaamk.  
**Musty**, Okokūyāk' ; Ogokpěgeāk'.  
**Mutability**, kewōnskadāsikāwā.  
**Mutable**, kese kewōnska'dāsik ; Nōksekwōnska'dāsik.  
**Mutation**, kewōnskadēgěmk'.  
**Mute**, Moo kūloosikw ; Māsekūloose ; Moo nēdowwu ; Māsintowwā.  
**To mutilate**, āchkūnāāk' ; āchkūnaadoo ; chiltělāk' ; Chiltelaadoo.  
**To mutiny**, ělistooā' mowealsoosood iktook.  
**A mutiny**, ělistoočmk' ak mātūndimk ; ělistūm alsoo'soode, mčlōoich' mātūndimkāwā' mātūlotā'.  
**To mutter**, Amsčlāwintōkse ; kemeamsčlāboogooā' ; Amsčlāwistoo.  
**Mutterer**, Booskeamsčlāwistoo ; Booskeamsčlaboogooā' ; Booskeamsčlāwintōkse.  
**Mutton**, Chechkčlōoōochwā'.  
**Mutual**, Abogūnūmādooltimk' ; Těladādooltimk' ; Těladādooltimkāwā'.  
**The muzzle of a gun**, Pāskōwā ootoon'.  
**To muzzle**, Sčptoončēbilk'.  
**My**, Neen ; Tan neen 'ntenink tūlā'.  
**Myriad**, Nāooktienskaagūl betooimtūdnākūnūl.  
**Myrmidon**, Booskeāoobūla'dēgā.  
**Myself**, Ncen na ; Na ncen.  
**Mystery**, Pakūleioode ; Pakūleioočkūn ; Pakūleioočkūn kesedāsik ; Pakūleioočkūnetūladčgěmkāwā'.

**Mysterious**, Pakūleioodeā' ; Pakūleioōkūnā'.  
**A mythological tale**, Atookwōkūn.  
**Mythologist**, Booskeatookwā'.

**Mythologise**, Atookwā'.  
**Mythology**, Atookwōkūnā' āgūnoodūmakūn ;  
 'Nka'neāgūnoodūmākūn.

## N.

**To nab**, āpkwilchēgā' ; Wēswōktoo ; Wēswēgā' ;  
 Wēswēgā' ; Wiskākokwaadoo ; Wiskāko-  
 kwaalūk.

**Nag**, āpchājit tā'sebow.

**A nail**, (*a finger or toe nail*), 'Mkūse ; (*iron*),  
 Pēlēgoo.

**To nail**, Okūtkwēdāām.

**To knock off a toe nail**, Mēn'tēsīn.

**To nail on the top part of a canoe**, ēlok-  
 tāāgā'.

**He is nailed on so**, Tēleogūtkwēdōt.

**Naked**, āmiskāe ; āmiskamookse.

**Nakedly**, āmiskuū.

**Nakedness**, āmiskōde ; āmiskāimkāwā'.

**A name**, Wesoon.

**To have a name**, Wesooone.

**I have no name**, Moo wesoonu.

**It has no name**, Moo wesoonook'.

**What is your name ?** Tālooesin ?

**That is my name, Thus I am named**, Tēl-  
 ooese.

**I name him, I call him by name**, Weedūk ;  
 āweedūk.

**I name it**, Weedūm.

**To give him a name**, Wesoonkāook' ; Wee-  
 dūmūk'.

**To be named after him**, Nijewesoon ; kije-  
 wesoon ; Wijesoon. *My, thy, his name-*  
*sake.*

**How do you name it ? What do you call  
 it ?** Tālooweedūmūn !

**I call it so, I name it thus**, Tēlooweedūm.

**To have two names**, Tabooese.

**To have three names**, Nāsooweese.

**To name it after him**, Tēle-wije-wesoonkyow-  
 tūm.

**To mark a name upon it**, Wesoonadoo.

**To mark a name upon him**, Wesoonalūk.

**It is marked with a name**, Wesoonasik.

**A nap**, kechka' nābamk'.

**To nap**, Nābajeeje. (N. B.—Nāp or nāb, is the  
 the Micmac syllable that denotes *sleep*.)  
 Pēpkookse.

**To take an additional nap**, Ankooīnpei'.

**Nape**, Tūmūchkegwēch'.

**Napan**, *pr. n.*, (*in Cumberland Co.*), Napan.

**Napkin**, Moosooā' ; Peesūn.

**To narrate**, āgūnoodūmei' ; āgūnoodūm.

**To narrate old stories or legends**, Atook-  
 kwei'.

**Narrative, Narration**, āgūnoodūmākūn ;  
 Atookwōkūn.

**Narrator**, Booskeāgūnoodūmei' ; Booskeatoo-  
 kwei'.

**Narrow**, chijegwāāchck.

**To deem it narrow**, (*too narrow*), Chije-  
 gwēdāādūm.

**It looks too narrow to me**, (*Lit., I see it [as]  
 narrow*). Chijegwōptūm.

**A narrow river**, Chijiktoogwēk'.

**A narrow road**, Chijiktēk'.

**To make it narrow**, Chijegwaadoo.

**To make a road narrow**, Chijegowtēgadūm.

**A narrow stone**, Chijegwōpskūdēk'.

**A narrow house**, Chijegwēje'gan.

**A "narrow" sheet**, (*of paper, bark, cloth,  
 etc.*) Chijekogūmākūk.

**To make a "sheet" narrow**, Chljekogūm-  
 agaadoo.

**It is made narrow**, Chijegwējedāse. Fig.,  
 To be *narrow—stingy*, amasegāe.

**To "narrow" in knitting**, Nesowigūnāāgā.

**“Narrows” in a river or bay,** kěbĕk'. (N. B.—This is beyond question the origin of the name of the city of Quebec. The French pronounce *Quebec* not kwe-bĕk, as the English do, but kĕbbĕk, the exact pronunciation of the Indian word. The “Narrows” above Halifax, and a narrow place in the Liverpool River, just below Milton, are thus named by the Indians. The syllable kĕb, or kĕp, which is the same exactly in meaning, means to *stop*, or *impede*, to *choke up*, &c. Many words begin with this syllable. As; kĕbejokŭm, to *stop a hole*; kĕbejoktĕskŭm, to *shut a door*; kĕbadagwā', to *be hoarse, to have the voice impeded*; kĕbaadoo, to *staunch blood*; kĕb-âpskitk, the *stream is obstructed by rocks*; kĕbâmkoogwĕk, *The mouth of a river is obstructed by sand thrown in by the waves*, kĕbe-skoonēi', *my nose is stopped, &c., &c., &c.*)

**Nasal,** Ooseskoonā' : 'Mseskoonā'.

**Nasty,** Mĕjegāe; Mĕjegāāk.

**Nastiness,** 'Mchegā'; 'Mchegāooōkŭn.

**Natal,** Ooskijenoodeā'.

**My nation,** Tĕlĕgoodŭm.

**One nation,** Nāooktoonāmiksijik; Nāooktŭk-ŭmiksijik.

**Of what nation am I?** Tĕlĕgoodŭm?

**I am of such a nation,** Tĕlĕgoodŭm.

**All nations,** Msŭt' tan tāsŭkŭmiksooltijik.

**Two nations,** Tabooŭkŭmiksijik.

**Other nations,** ŭktŭgik tāsŭkŭmiksooltijik.

**Many nations,** kĕkeiyesŭŭmiksŭltijik; Peg-wĕlŭkŭmiksooltijik; Mowoonāmiksijik.

**A native,** ŭlnooe; Tĕlĕowwe oola' neen nŭm-ŭtke.

**Nativity,** Ooskijenoode.

**Natural,** Tan tĕlnŭmei'; Tan tĕleskaleāk'; Tan wĕle-kokwōje-tŭla'dāsik.

**Nature,** Mŭlgigŭnōde tan wĕjeskaleagŭl 'msŭt kogooāal; Meamooch' Nikskam oomŭlgig-ŭnōdim.

**Naval,** Wĕnjoolkwā'; Oochigŭmooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

**Nave,** Mĕlegāoocheech kuhtogwa'sikāwā'.

**Navel,** *Umbilicus*, (A very pretty word, never used except in connection with possessive pronouns.)—*1st per.*, Neele; *2nd per.*, keele; *3rd per.*, Weele.

**Naught,** *adj.*, Moo kĕloo'tŭnook; Moo tāle-kŭlloo'tŭnook; Mogwā'jooik; Sĕgāwāyā'.

**Naught,** *n.*, Mogwā' kogooānook; Moo tĕle-anook.

**Naughty,** Moo kĕloo'su.

**Naughtiness,** Padāswoŭkŭn; Padamsode; ŭloowāwoode.

**Navigate,** Boose; ĕlesoogwe; ālāktĕgā'.

**Navigation,** Boosimk; ālāktĕgĕmk'; ĕlesoo-gwĕmk'.

**A navigator,** Māt'ĕlot; ālāktĕgā'wenoo.

**To nauseate,** *v. int.*, Nākāmelooae.

**To nauseate,** *v. tr.*, Nakamelonaalŭk.

**Nauseousness,** Makskĕltākŭn; Tan tĕlaalik 'ntnakamelooan' tan tilesip ankĕptŭm kŭsna' tan pĕsedoo.

**Nautical,** *adj.*, Matĕlotāwā'; ālāktĕgāwenooā'; Boosimkāwā'.

**Navy,** 'Ntŭbloo'lkŭl poogwĕlkŭl mowa'dāsigŭl.

**Nay,** Mogwā; Moo; Mogwāāch.

**Neaptide,** Nootkwōsk'.

**Near,** kweiik'; Wĕjooow'; Tĕbow'; kweiichk'; kikchoo.

**Nearer,** ājuhchoow'.

**To come near,** Wĕjooagālk'; Wĕjooowwaase.

**To bring near,** Wĕjooowa'dĕgā'; Wĕjooow-waalŭk; Wĕjooowwadoo.

**To be very near,** ĕgweedei; Mĕstuhchoow'.

**To lie near,** Okokchĕsin'.

**To be near sighted,** Wĕjooowa'sābe.

**Nearly,** Sooĕl; Amuŭ.

**Neat,** Wōkŭmāe; kĕloo'se; Wĕla'dĕgā'; Wĕle-doodŭm.

**Necessaries,** Tanŭl wĕdŭmedā'dāsigŭi.

**Necessary,** Dĕpkadik.

**Necessitous**, āoolāāje ; 'Msñt kogooá' wědūmedāādūm ; kákāyá' ; kakūnūmei' ; Wědūmedā'děgā.

**Necessitousness**, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Ootūmedā'dákūn.

**Necessity**, ějēlaadooimk ; āoolājooōkūn.

**Neck**, 'Mtogūloōōkūn.

**The top of an animal's neck**, ųktogoobalow.

**To seize him by the neck**, kēleskebaalūk ; kēleskwōkūnaalūk.

**To hold him by the neck**, kēleskeběnk' ; kēleskwōkūnēnk'.

**The hollow of the neck behind**, Wōlkwedākūnei'.

**To have a "stiff neck,"** Mētkwiskebei'.

**To have a long neck**, Pijeskebei'.

**To have a large neck**, Makeskebei'.

**To have a short neck**, Tēgwōskebei'.

**The neck joint**, Chemūchkegwěch'.

**Neck cloth**, Moosooá' 'mtogūloōōkūnāñ.

**Necklace**, ųpkoosoon.

**Necromancer**, Booōin ; Towaach.

**Necromancy**, Booōinwadegēm'.

**Nectar**, Sesmogūnemaak ak mowwekūloo'lk 'nsāmoogōwōkūn.

**Need**, āoolājooōkūn ; āoolājooode ; Nootkwowtoogwēm'.

**To need**, Wědūmedāādūm ; Wědūmedā'děgā' ; āoolāje ; Nootkwowtoogā'.

**A needle**, Sakūde.

**A knitting needle**, Sakūdeā'.

**A needle for filling snow-shoes**, Tādooiğūn. (Also a *shuttle*.)

**Needless**, Moo wědūmedā'dāsinook.

**Nefarious**, Mowēloowāwe ; Lok winchūk ; Mowimtooāāk.

**Negative**, Mogwājooōā'.

**To negative**, Mogwājoooaadoo.

**To neglect**, Peledāādūm ; Peledālūmūk' ; ěleāmkoose ; ěleā'mk ; Pěběledāādūm ; Pěběledāālūmk ; Owōnedāādūm ; Moo ānkwāoōāk' ; Pěbělāptūm ; Pěbělām' ; Asisāptūm ; Asisām'.

**To negotiate**, āgūnoodūmei' ; Wědūmāe ; Ntūmodākūnūm : pēmeloowōdūm.

**Negotiation**, Ootūmōdākūn ; keseāgūnoodūm-ūmk'.

**Negowack**, *pr. n.*, Anegāwāōk.

**A negress**, kūndagweesk.

**Negro**, kūndagwěch'.

**To neigh**, Tā-ebowweesit.

**Neighbour**, Nigūmaach.

**We are near neighbours**, Widedōo'lteēk ; Wijegūnpoolteēk.

**Neighbourhood**, Wejooow' ; Wējooowētlūgadūmooltimkāwā'.

**Neighbourly**, Wēlmūdoo ; āooledā'děgā ; Wigwōtenadooōdēgā ; Wigwōteabogūnūmādūm.

**Negwak Island**, *pr. n.*, Negwēk.

**Neither**, Moo oola, kūsna' ala.

**Nemtage River**, *pr. n.*, Nēmtakayāk'.

**A nephew**, Nūlooks ; kūlooks ; Oolooksūl.

**A nest**, Oosuse.

**To build nests**, ědok ; *plur.*, ědoo'dijik.

**To nestle**, Māchkojedoodūm ; Okokchēsīn'.

**Net**, Aabe.

**To enclose in a net**, Abeaalūk ; Pādūlkik.

**To take fish out of a net**, kējegooā'děgā ; kējegooaalūk.

**To cast a net into the water**, Pakūsabēaalūk ; Pakūsabēā'děgā.

**To be tending nets**, Natkabeā' ; Natkabēaalūk.

**To be mending nets**, Mēsūnabega'děgā' ; Mēsūnabegaalūk.

**To tend a net**, ěskwaabā ; Nadabeā.

**Nether**, āboonāāk'.

**Nethermost**, Mowweāboonāāk.

**Network**, Aabeā' loogōwōkūn.

**Never**, Mūnaa ; Yāpchoo ma tūleanook, *It will never be.*

**Nevertheless**, Mā kadoo.

**Neuter, Neutral**, Mēgweiiik āum. (Lit., *I am between.*) *Anglais*, *I sit on the fence.*

**New**, Pelā' ; Pelooā'gāsik.

**It is new**, Pelāik.



It is not new, Moo pelāinook'.  
 New cloth, Pelëgün'.  
 A new dress, Pilkwōn.  
 To have on a new dress, Pilkwōnaam.  
 To own a new dress, Pilkwōnūme.  
 A new hat or cap, Pelea'gwēsün.  
 To own a new hat, Pelea'gwēsünūme.  
 To have on a new hat, Peleagwēsūnaam.  
 A new gun, Pelāde.  
 To have a new gun, Pelādeeam.  
 To own a new gun, Pelādūme.  
 A new house, Pelegân'.  
 To own a new house, Pelegân'ūme.  
 To occupy a new house, Pelegânaam.  
 A new "ship," Skogūmoolkw'.  
 To "sail" a new "ship," (*to paddle a new canoe*), Skogūmoolkwaam  
 To own a new "ship," Skogūmoolkwūme.  
 To sing a new tune, Pelintoo.  
 To make it new, Pelāowwaadoo; Pelāow-waalūk.  
 To be made new, Pelāowwa'dāse; Pelāow-wa'limk; Pēlāowwa'lookse; Pelāowwa'l-koose.  
 A new road, Pelowte.  
 To make a new road, Pelowtegādūm.  
 A new rope, Piltook.  
 Newfoundland, *pr. n.*, ūktākūmkook'.  
 A Newfoundland dog, Mootkūlāāsūm.  
 New Harbour, *pr. n.*, Ansaakw; Okoboo-gwek'.  
 Newel River, *pr. n.*, Wōsetūmoočk'.  
 Newport River, *pr. n.*, Nelegākūnčk.  
 Newness, Pelāimk'; Pelāimkāwā'.  
 News, āgūnoodūmākūn.  
 What is the news? Tāleāk' āgūnoodūm-ākūn?  
 There is no news, Mogwā' tēleānook.  
 To hear good news (from one's friends,) Pegoostūmei'; Pegoostāse.  
 To hear it (as) good news, Pegoostūm.  
 Pleasant news, Pegoostūmūgāwā'.  
 To hear unpleasant news, kewōsūtūmei'.

To tell scraps of news, Memādooāgūnoo-dūm.  
 Good news, Wooleāgūnoodūmākūn.  
 Bad news, Mēdoocāgūnoodūmākūn.  
 To spread the news, Sāsāgūnoodūm.  
 To tell news, āgūnoodūmei'.  
 To tell the news, āgūnoodūm.  
 To hear news, Noodūmei.  
 To hear such news, Tēlsūtūmei'.  
 To be going to tell the news, Nadāgūnoodūmei; Nadāgūnoodūm.  
 Newsmonger, Nooje-āgūnoodūmei; Nooje-kenooa'dēgā'.  
 Newspaper, āgūnoodūmakūnā' weegādīgūn.  
 New Year's Day, Boonanāwimk'.  
 A happy New Year to you! Boosool boonanin.  
 To bestow on him a New Year's present, Tēnolāwaalūk.  
 Give me a New Year's present, Tēnōle.  
 Next, ādās'; ādāsāwā'; ādūmeiū.  
 To sit down next to another, ādūmābaase.  
 To be sitting next in order, ādūmēbe.  
 To stand up next to another, ādūmaboo-gooaase.  
 To be standing next in order, ādūmabōō'-gooē.  
 To nibble, Pēgēdēgā; Pēgēsūm; Chiltūm; Chiltūmūgāwā.  
 To nick, Pēgēsūm; Pēgēdāām; Pēgēnēdāām; Pēgēnēdāāgā; Pē ēnēdēškūm.  
 To nickname, Mālegooweedūk.  
 A nickname, Mālegooweesoon.  
 To have a nickname, Mālegoowe'dookse.  
 Nidification, ēdoo'dimk.  
 Niece, (*My*), 'Nsūm; (*thy*), ūksūm; (*his*), Oosūmūl. (N. B.—"Nsūm" is the daughter of my brother or sister, or my first cousin, or second cousin, or third cousin, &c, &c, as far as the line can be traced.)  
 Niggard, Amasegāe; Mēdooājwāe.  
 Niggardness, Amasegāimk; Mēdooājwāimk.  
 Nigh, Wējooow'; kweichk; kweiik.

- Night**, Dĕpkek.  
**To-night**, ūtpoo'nook.  
**Last night**, ūtpook.  
**A long night**, Amasitpaak.  
**A short night**, Tĕgogitpaak.  
**A cold night**, Tĕgitpaak.  
**A warm night**, Wĕtkūnitpaak.  
**A light night**, Wōsitpaak; Sakŭpāwisk'.  
**A dark night**, Pĕg'ĕnŭk.  
**To travel by night**, (*nightfaring*), Nebaase; kĕskitpŭgaase.  
**To arrive there by night**, kĕskitpāktĕškŭm.  
**To worship by night**, Nebealasoodŭmei'.  
**Night worship**, (the Indian name for Christmas, because they hold a service in the night at that season), Nebealasoodŭmŭmk'. N. B —As a *prefix*, Nebe means by night.  
**To hunt by night**, Nebōsŭlei'.  
**To tarry all night**, **To pass the night**, kĕtkoone.  
**To sit and watch all night**, Nebĕbe.  
**To be boiling corn or rice all night**, *v. tr.*, Nebeābedesŭmei.  
**To journey thither by night**, Nebedĕškŭm.  
**To eat by night**, Nebādāl'.  
**To work by night**, Nebŭloogwā'.  
**To paddle a canoe by night**, Nebesoogwe.  
**To set traps by night**, Nebĕlōktāgŭnegā.  
**To hunt seals by night**, Nebaagwā.  
**To scold by night**, (*give curtain lectures*), Nebeālmegĕdŭm.  
**To fight by night**, Nebemātŭnāāgā.  
**To sail by night**, Nebāktĕgā'.  
**To talk by night**, Nebāwistoo.  
**To consult, tell news, relate anecdotes, by night**, Nebeāgŭnoodŭmei.  
**To cook by night**, Nebooisogwā'.  
**To study by night**, Nebekenoodŭmāse.  
**To preach by night**, Nebĕpsŭdoonŭm.  
**To sing by night**, Nebiktābegeā'.  
**To run a race by night**, Nebenegātŭnāāgā.  
**To shoot by night**, Nebĕdĕllooiei'.  
**To shoot them by night**, Nebedĕlagik.
- To steal round by night for evil purposes**, Nebĕnei'.  
**To chop by night**, Nebĕdāāgā.  
**Night-mare**, Mĕlkwiskei'; Paksikpegooit'.  
**To stay together all night**, Wijiktoogoone'deĕk'.  
**To stay with him for the night**, Wijiktoogoonimk'.  
**Nightingale**, kāsgalegānĕch'.  
**Night warbling**, Nebintoo'.  
**Nightward**, Oolonoogwāā.  
**Nigrescent**, Bogŭnitpāgeāk'.  
**Nimble**, Nōksanŭmei'; Tĕdakagā'; Sĕsāk'ŭse.  
**Nimbleness**, Nōksanŭmāmik'; Tĕdakagĕmk'; Sĕsākāsimmk'; Sĕsākāsooltimk'.  
**Nine**, Pĕskoonādŭk.  
**There are nine of us**, Pĕskoonādŭk tāseĕk'.  
**Nine things**, Pĕskoonādŭktāsŭgŭl.  
**Nine times**, Pĕskoonādŭk.  
**Nineteen**, 'Mtŭln chĕl pĕskoonādŭk.  
**Nineteenth**, 'Mtŭln chĕl pĕscoonadŭkāwā'.  
**Ninety**, Pĕskoonadŭktāsinskaak.  
**The ninth**, Pĕskoonadŭkāwā'.  
**Ninetieth**, Pĕskoonadŭktāsinskākāwā'.  
**A ninny, A ninny hammer**, Akŭdae.  
**Nine Mile River**, *pr. n.*, Wōkŭmeāk'.  
**To nip**, Pĕgĕmaadoo.  
**Nippers**, ŭpkalooĕchkŭl; Pipkalooĕch'.  
**Nipple**, Mĕlŭgĕjŭm oonooche.  
**Nit**, kŭnajeĕch.  
**Niveous**, Wōstāwā'.  
**No**, Mogwāāch; Mogwāā; Mogwaa'; Moo; Ma.  
**No one**, (*ovĕrs*), Mowwĕn.  
**Nobility**, ĕspesakŭmowooltimk'.  
**Nobleman**, ĕspesakŭmowwe.  
**Nobleness**, ĕspesakŭmowoode.  
**Nobody**, Mowwĕn.  
**Nocent**, āchkŭnōdĕgĕk'.  
**Noctivagant**, Nebeyālaase.  
**Nocturnal**, Dĕpkekāwā'.  
**To nod**, Mājegwĕāoo.  
**A nod**, Mājegwĕdoomk'.  
**Nodation**, Mājelābĕgadoomk'.

- Nodosity**, kĕjakádĕgawā'.
- Nodule**, ūpko'kt; ūpkoktooch'.
- Noise**, kĕsedāwĕdōksimk; kĕsedāwĕdaak; Wĕdāwĕdaak; Mĕdĕdaasik.
- To make a noise**, kĕsedāwĕdōkse; kĕsedāwā'dĕgā; ěloowāwoomtoo.
- Noisome**, Moo wĕladĕgĕnook; āchkūnōdĕgĕk'; Chichāmaak; Soogūlēgāk'; Wīnemaak; ěkūjemaak; Wĕjipkūdaak.
- Nomenclature**, āwesoonadoomkāwā; Wesoonūl āweegāsīgūl.
- Nominal**, Wesoonāwā'.
- To nominate**, āweedĕgā; āweedūk.
- Nomination**, āwē'dĕgĕmk'; Wesoonā'dĕgĕmk.
- Nonsense**, kūlooskedā'dākūn; kūlooskooōkūn.
- Nonsensical**, kūlooskooōkūnā'.
- Noodle**, Akūdae; Moo nĕstooāu.
- Nook**, kĕjeegāsik.
- Noon**, Meowlagwĕt'; Mĕlowĕagwĕt; Akūdegiskūk.
- A noose**, Nabooktākūn; ělābĕgadĕgĕmk'.
- To noose**, Nabooktākūnā'dĕgā; ělābĕgaadoo; ělābĕgaalūk.
- North**, Okwōtk'.
- Northerly**, Okwōtūnoogwāāl.
- Northern**, Okwōtūnook'; Okwĕtūnoogāwā'.
- Northern lights**, Wegādūsk'.
- The North Star**, Okwōtūnoogāwā' kūloko-wĕch'.
- North wind**, Okwōtūnook' wĕtūk.
- Nose**, 'Mseskoon.
- To have a long nose**, Pijeskoonei'.
- To have the nose stopped**, kĕbeskoonei'.
- The nose of a canoe**, Tan tĕliskool.
- The bones in an animal's nose**, Sĕgāsānmoodeel.
- To shew his nose**, Sagwĕskoonāase.
- To blow the nose**, Sitūnĕgōo.
- Nostril**, Wedoon, (nedoon, kedoon, wedoon.)
- Nostrum**, 'Mpesoon tan kĕspogwadĕgĕk.
- Not**, Mogwāāch; Moo; Ma; Mūnaa. (But in addition to the prefix *not*, the last syllable of a verb is *always changed* to express *negation*.)
- Notable**, Mowimsūgilk'; Moweĕspāak; Pakūleioodik.
- Notation**, ĕgilchĕmkāwā'.
- A notch**, ūktūgoksigūn; ūktūgoktāāgūn.
- To notch**, kĕtkoktāāgā; kĕtkoktāām; kĕtkoksūm.
- Notched**, kĕtkoksāsik; ketkoktaasik.
- Note**, Weegādigūncheech; kūnagwōsoode; kūn-oogwōkūn.
- To note**, Ankāptūm; Migwedādūm; āweekūm.
- Nothing**, Sĕgāwā'; Mogwā kogooājoooinook; Mogwā' kogooā.
- Notwithstanding**, Tūlea'; kadoo; Mā tū kadoo.
- Nova Scotia**, *pr. n.*, Megāmaage; "Land of the Micmacs," or "Micmacland."
- Novel**, Pĕlā; Pelāawā'.
- Novelty**, Pĕlā' kogooā.
- November**, *pr. n.*, Skools.
- A noun**, Wesoon.
- To nourish**, Ankwāāk'; kĕlāāk'; ĕsūmk'; Abūnāāk'.
- Nourishment**, Mechipchāwā'; Mechipeh'.
- Now**, Nūgāāch; Nūgāā; Nūgōo'; Nūgōoch'; Na.
- Nowadays**, Nūgā'; Wĕgūla na'gwĕgūl.
- Nowhere**, Mogwā tame.
- Noxious**, Achkūnaadoo; āchkūnā'dĕgā; āchkūnōdĕgā.
- Nozle**, 'Mseskoon.
- Nudity**, Miskāmooksoode; āmiskāimk'.
- A nuisance**, Moo tālegūlooltūnook'; āchkūnāoōkūn; Mākskĕltākūn.
- To nullify**, Mogwājooaadoo.
- A nullity**, Tan moo tālekūlooltūnook'; Tān moo tĕlabĕmkoodūnook'.
- Numb**, Pilsāe; Pilsagoodūm.
- To become numb, To be becoming numb**, Pilsēā'; Pilsāāk; Pilsĕāk'; Pilsageciāk.
- My fingers are numb**, Piptoogwilche.
- To make it numb**, Pilsagaadoo.
- To be benumbed by the cold**, Pilsagoo'je
- Numbness**, Pilsāoode; Pilsāooōkūn.

**To number**, ęgilchā'; ęgedūmānūl.  
**A number**, ęgilchēm'k'; Pegwēlkūl.  
**Numberer**, Noojeęgilchā'.  
**Numberless**, Māsekedāsigūl; Mowwepoo-  
 gwēlkūl; Tanūl moo kese kedāsinooęūl.  
**Numerable**, Tanūl keseke'dāsigūl.  
**Numeration**, ęgilchēm'k'; ęgilchēm'kāwā'.  
**Numerous**, Mowwepegwēlč'k'; Mowwepoog-  
 wēlkūl.  
**Nummary**, Saleāwāyā'.  
**Numskull**, Akudāe; Moo kęgenoodūmooksu;  
 Moo nęstooāu; ęlsāe.  
**Nun**, Padūleaseesk; (Lit. *A female priest*);  
 Apsooenooeeskw, (*A female penitent*).  
**Nuncio**, Noojeāęūnoodūmei'; Papāwitāwā'  
 nojeāęūnoodūm.  
**Nuptial**, Māleāwim'kāwā'.  
**Nuptials**, Māleāwim'k'.

**A nurse**, Noojeākūnoosā.  
**To nurse**, Nākūnoo'sā; Agūnāā'k; Noosę-  
 kwōlk'; Noosęskwā'.  
**Nursery**, P ktūskaasik tan etleānkodāsooltjik  
 mijooajeekhū.  
**Nurture**, Mechipchāwā'; Noosęskwēm'kāwā';  
 kęgenoodūmooksoode; kęgenoodūmooēm'k'.  
**To nurture**, Ankwaāk'; kęgenoodūmāk';  
 Agūnāāk'.  
**Nut**, ūpkān; ūpkāncheech.  
**A hazel nut**, Mālipkānch'.  
**A hazel nut bush**, Mālipkānchemoose.  
**A cocconut**, Męskeek ūpkan'.  
**Nut bearing trees**, ūpkānemooseel.  
**Nutshell**, Petūlancheech ūpkanā'.  
**Nutrimment**, Mechipchāwā'.  
**Nutritious**, Wēlabēm'kook.  
**A nymph**, Megūmawęsooeskw.

## O.

**Oak**, Mimkwōnmoose.  
**An oak grove**, Mimkwōnmoose-a'gūmikt.  
**An oak nut**, (*acorn*), Mimkwōkūn.  
**Oaken**, Mimkwōnmoosēā'.  
**Oaken pin**, Węnjoosoon mēlkāāk.  
**Oak Point**, *pr. n.*, (*in Cornwallis, N. S.*),  
 ūpkwaweeęān'.  
*(Another)* **Oak Point**, Oochogūm.  
**An oar**, Węnjooetaagān.  
**To oar**, (*to row*), Węnjoecheemā.  
**To choose our oarsmen for a boat race**,  
 ęloogūmei'.  
**Oaten**, Tāsebowmānāwā'.  
**Oath**, ęloowedūmāsoode; Mēlkeloowedūm-  
 āsoode.  
**Oats**, Tāsebowmānūl.  
**Obambulation**, Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk.  
**Obduracy**, Mowwełloowāwode; Mēlkāāk 'mkām-  
 lāmūn; kekājedaamk.  
**Obdurate**, Mēlkāāk ak winchūk 'nkāmlāmūn;  
 Lōk ęloowāwe; kęseloowāwe; kekājaase.

**Obedience**, Sāktūmęgāwā'; ūktlāmsūtooōkūn;  
 Tēlākedūmūk'.  
**Obeisance**, Ogūlūmkwēdaamk; ębūtkwēm'k';  
 ęjedūmkwaadimk.  
**Obese**, Lōk wegāwe.  
**To obey**, Sāktāk'; Sāktūm; Sāktūmāk; Jik-  
 sūtāk'; kędlāmsūtāk'.  
**To be obeyed**, Sāktūmooim'k'; Sāktūmookse;  
 kędlāmsūtāse; Sāktāse.  
**An object**, Tan kogooā'; Tan pāsūk kogooā'.  
**To object**, Pokwōjuskoodūm; āmsēlāwistoo;  
 Amsēlaboogooā'; Pokwōjedā'dęgā; Po-  
 kwōjewistoo.  
**Objection**, Amsēlaboogooēm'k'; Pokwōjedā-  
 dakūn; Pokwōjedādęgēm'kāwā'; Amsēlaboo-  
 gooēm'k'.  
**Objector**, Booskepokwōjedādęgā'; Booskepok-  
 wōjewistoo.  
**Objurgate**, kakawāe; Tāgāloodeek; Pētkim'k'.  
**Oblation**, Pęgedūmūmādim'kāwā'.  
**Oblectation**, Wooledaswōkūn; Wooledaasim'k'.

- To obligate**, Tēlalūk ootētooinū.
- Obligation**, Tētādīmkāwā'; Nēdoodūmk'; Nadoo kogooā' tan dēpkadik 'ntūladoonū.
- To oblige**, Wēlaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootētooinū.
- Oblique**, Moo kokwōjeanook; Moo kakūmam-kōdēnook; Moo kakūmāmkodāsinook'.
- Obliterate**, kāsweekūm; kakeiksūgadūm.
- Obliteration**, kāsweekūmūmk'; kakeiksūgaadoomk.
- Oblivion**, Owōnedā'dākūn; Owōneda'soode.
- Oblong**, ājepedaak mooēnkoodā tan tēlikskāāk.
- Obloquy**, Pilseboogooēm̄k; Nēdāgāim̄k; 'Ntāg-ōgūn.
- Obnoxious**, Wēnmājeilsoodāse; Nēstowenaak; 'Nsānōksod 'iktook aūm; 'Ntābōgūn iktook aūm.
- Obnubilate**, kabāksedoo; Bogūnitpagaadoo; alooōmoogeaadoo; kabāksaweekūm.
- Obscene**, Abooskāboogooā'; Mējegahwistoo; Mējegeboogooā'; Mējeguhtūla'dēgā'.
- Obscenity**, Abooskabooogooōgūn; Abooskabooogooōgūnā' loogowōkūn; Mējegāāk logowōkūn; Mējegāekūlooswōkūn.
- To avoid all obscene and smutty talk in the presence of near female relatives**, kēgeloo'se. (N. B.—This is so strictly enjoined that they have a term to express it. It extends to the degree of first cousins).
- Obscure**, kedasūnamook'; alooōmook; Moo kesinsūtāsīnook; Māsinsūtāsīk.
- Obscurity**, Bogūnitpaak; kakeiālgōmoogēāk'; kūjītpaktook.
- Obsequies**, Ootkoodakūnāāl msūt tan tēlemilamooḡūl.
- Observable**, kesenūmeegoose; Pakūleioodeā'; tūleēs̄petūladoomk'.
- Observant**, Booskeankaptēgā'.
- Observation**, Ankaptēgēm̄k; Nēmedēgēm̄k'; ētlāwistoomk'.
- To observe**, Ankaptēgā'; kēloose; ētlāwistoo; kēlōdūm.
- Obsolete**, kakayāk'; Owōnedādāsīk; Mogwā' āooōsinook.
- Obstacle**, Wēt̄koolooēm̄k'; kēbejōktēs̄kūmūg-āwā'; Tan pasūk kogooā' tan kēbejōktēs-kowwēk.
- Obstetrics**, Abogūnūmāsoode ooskijenood' iktook.
- Obstinacy**, kekāja'soode; kekāja'degēm̄k.
- Obstinate**, kekājaase.
- Obstreperous**, kēsegowwistoo; kēsegowintow-wā; kēsegowwēdaak; Sēspēnōksooltījik; Melaase.
- Obstruct**, Wēt̄koolk'; kēbejōktēs̄kūm; kēp-tēs̄too; kēbloodoo; kēbejogwaadoo; kēbāt-kaam; kēbokūdoo; kēbogwēk'; kēbogwas-keāk'; kēbāpskitk'; kēbogwōskūdāām; kēbāmkoogwēk.
- To obtain**, Wēswaadoo; Wēdūnūm; Mēs'ūn-ūm; Wēsmaalūk; Mēsūnūk'.
- To obtest**, ēdām̄k'; kēsītām̄k'.
- To obtrude**, kekājepejaadoo; kekājepiskwaa-lūse; kekājepiskwaadoo; kekājepiskwaalūk; kekājepiskwae.
- Obtuse**, Tēdmūnāāk; Tēdmūna'dāsīk; Mēlkāt-pe''; Mēdooōtpei'.
- Obvious**, Nōksenūmeegoose; Wēlinsūtāse; Wejooowtētpūgeiu; Mēs̄towchooo'.
- Occasion**, Tan kogooā' egaak; Tan wējetūlēāk nadoo kogooā'; Tan tēdābōodēs̄k'.
- Occasionally**, Moo seowwu; Mēlāāk.
- Occident**, ūtkūsūnook'.
- Occidental**, ūtkūsūnoogāwā'; ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.
- Occiput**, Che'dākūn.
- Occipital**, Chedakūnā'.
- Occult**, Mimoogwōsik; kemoodookāwā'.
- To occupy**, Wēdāligāme; Wētāpsoone; āoom. (N. B.—The syllable *uam* suffixed to any noun changes it into a *verb*, and denotes *occupation—present tense*. Thus, Tūmeegūn, *an axe*. Tūmeegūnaam, *I have an axe in my possession*. Wēnjeegwōm, *a house*. Wēnjeegwōm-aam, *I occupy a house*, (*though it may not be my own*.)
- To occur**, Egaak; Tēdabōodēs̄k'; Tūla'dāsīk; Tēdābootūlēāk'.

**Ocean**, Mowimsügeek Sāmoogwōn'; ūkchigūm.  
**Oceanic**, ūkchigūmā'; ūkchigawā'; tan ūkchigūm tūlā'.

**Ocellated**, Tēlamook' stūgā' 'mpūkik.

**Ochre**, Weūkūch'; Sekwōn.

**Octave**, *adj.*, Ogūmoolchinawā'.

**October**, Wegowegoos'.

**Octonocular**, Oogūmoolchintāsālkegwōt'; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl oopūgigool; Oogūmoolchintāsūgūl 'mpūkigool wēskotkūl.

(N. B.—I have here inserted all these three forms of expression, as an illustration of the fullness and variety of the language. The *first* term is *Holophrastic*, that is, *all is expressed in a single word*. The *second* is literally, "*His eyes are eight*." The *third*, "*He has eight eyes*."')

**Ocular**, 'Mpūkikā'; 'Mpūkawā'.

**Odd**, Wigwōsāmookse; Wigwōsāe; Wegooaamook; Wegooa'mookse; Nēntowwāāk.

**Ode**, ūktābēgeākūn.

**Odious**, Mākskēltākūnā'; kakeikētkedā'dāsik; Lōk winchūk.

**Oderiferous, Odorous**, Wēlemaak; Tēlemaak.

**Oecumenical**, (*ecumenical*), Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mēsteioositkūmoogāwā'.

**Oesophagus**, Mijeswōbe.

**Of**, Tēlā'.

**Off**, *adv.*, kūnēk.

**Off**, *int.*, (*Away with you!*) Jigūlaase!

**Offence**, ēloowāwoode; Padamsoode; Padaswōkūn; Tan wēgeiuhtōdēgēk'; Tan kogooā' wējubkweiik wēnū.

**To offend**, Wēgeiuhtāk'.

**Offensive**, Ootook'; Wēgeiuāktook; Moo wēledādūmoo; Mākskēlooōptāsik; Mējegaāk; Winemaak; Winōptāsik.

**To offer**, kēsmūnūm; kēsmūnūmāk'; Pēgetūnūmooā'; Pēge'tūnūm; Pēgetūnowwā'.

**An offering**, Pēgetūnūmādīm'; Pēgetūnowwēdoomkāwā'.

**Office**, Loogowōkūn; 'Mtūmōdākūn; 'Mtūmōdākūnōgwōm.

**Officer**, Ob'isūl; Sak'ūmow; ētlealsoose; ētlesakūmowwe; ētlealsoomkik sūma'gūnisk; ētlesakūmowwe mātūndinkāwiktook.

**To be appointed to some office**, kēgenooāe.

**To officiate**, Tēlekesaadoo 'ntūmōdāk'ūnūm.

**Offscouring**, Pēwēgwōdigūn.

**Offspring**, Wēdabēkseēk'; Wēdabēksoolteēk'; Oonējink'; Tanik wējeskaleējik; Tanūl wējeskaleāgūl.

**Oft, Often, Oftentimes, Ofttimes**, Seowu.

**To hear it often**, Nakūlsūtūm.

**To ogle**, Nēmchenābēd'ēsīn.

**Oh!** Aagei!

**Oil**, Memā'.

**Oil bag**, (*a bird's*). Oochebookchāāgūn.

**Hair oil**, Mimkwōn.

**To oil**, Mema'dēgā; Memaadoo; Memaalūk.

**To oil the hair**, Mimkwēnse.

**To pour oil on the water**, Mebogwadēgā'.

**Oiliness**, Memāyā'.

**Oily**, Memāyā'; Memāāmoō'k.

**To smell oily**, Sik; Sikūl; Sigemā'; Memāāmaak.

**Ointment**, Amakēnsode.

**Old**, (*to be*), kesegooe; kesegooeeskwoe.

**To be growing old**, kesegooeā'; kesegooeāk'; Pēmekesegooeā'.

**An old man**, kesegoo.

**An old woman**, kesegooeeskw.

**How old am I?** Tādoojāe? Taseboonae?

**I am so old**, Tēdoojāe; Tāseboonae.

**An old dog**, kesegoo'sūm.

**An old horse**, kesegoo'tk.

**An old porcupine**, kesegooō.

**An old beaver**, kesegoo'mskw.

**An old porpoise**, kesegooaakw.

**The dog is getting old**, kesegoo'sūmooē't'.

**An old tree**, ūktokūm; Mūljōgūm.

**The wood is getting old**, Mūljōgūmeāk'.

**An old house**, 'Nkânigwōm; Nkânégân'; Oojegân'.

**An old town**, 'Nkanikhegūn'.

**An old "ship"**, 'Nkanoo'lkw.

**An old bucket**, 'Nkanāladöksoon.  
**In olden times**, Saak.  
**Oldfashioned**, Sakawāyā'.  
**The people of old times**, Saakawāchkik.  
**Oleaginous**, Memāyā'; Sik; Sigemā'.  
**Olfact**, kesipsedoo'; Pēsedoo.  
**Olfactory**, 'Nseeskoon; Ne'dūnūl; Tan wējip-sedoo.  
**Omelet**, Tan wējekesedāsik waoo iktook sēsлаг-wa'dāsik.  
**Omentum**, Ootēlkw'.  
**To omit**, Seowaadoo; kēskija'degā; kēskijaa-doo.  
**Omnipotence**, Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.  
**Omnipotent**, Mēsteimūlgigūnei'; Mēsteimūlgigūnūt'.  
**Omnipresent**, Mēsteieek.  
**Omniscient**, Mēsteinmeedēgēt'.  
**Omnivorous**, 'Msūt kogoāal mālkotkūl.  
**On**, (N. B.—The Micmac has no single word that exactly means *on*. The idea is expressed in another way. *To put on a garment, etc.*, Nasaadōo.  
**It lies on the top**, kākōktēk'.  
**To put it on the top**, Wēskijaadoo; kākwaadoo; kākooaadoo; Tēsogwaadoo.  
**On the top of the water**, Ooskitpāktook.  
**On the top of the wigwom**, keniskigwōmk'.  
**To jump on to the top**, kākipsoogwae.  
**On the top of a bank**, kākwibūnākādook'.  
**On a tree top**, keneskwōgūmiktook.  
**On a hill top**, keneskwōk'ūtkook.  
**Once**, Nāookt.  
**One**, Nāooktāachk; Nāooktaājit.  
**To be one**, Nāooktāje.  
**We two are one**, Nāooktāječk'.  
**We are all one**, Nāooktājooltečk'.  
**An onion**, āpsāsisisk.  
**Only**, Pasūk.  
**It is I only**, (*I am alone*), Neen wipskuū.  
**It is my only child**, Nāooktoobistei'.  
**I came alone—only myself**, Wipskaase.  
**Onset, Onslaught**, ūktābōgūn; kwēdābēmk'.

**Onward**, Negānook'; Negantook; Negānoog-wāal.  
**Ooneguns River**, *pr. n.*, (N. B.), Oonegūnsūk.  
**Ooze**, *n.*, Būlgow; Pēlgwēgāwā'.  
**To ooze out**, Chilkūbēk'.  
**Opaque**, (opāāk), Moo sebooāptāsinook; Moo kessābāptāsinook.  
**To open**, Pantaadoo; Banaadoo.  
**To open my hand**, Banilchaase; āpkwilchaase.  
**I open his hand**, Banilchadoo; āpkwilchadoo; Banilchaadāk'; āpkwilchaadāk'.  
**To open a book**, Banānkaadoo.  
**To pound or chop it open**, Pēlsāktāām.  
**To cut it open with a knife**, Pēlsāksūm.  
**To open a pit**, Bankūmegaadoo.  
**To open the mouth**, Pantoonaase.  
**To unroll (open out) a "book," "paper," or a "roll" of any kind**, Apkogūma-gaadoo.  
**To open a dam or dyke**, Pāālūm.  
**An opening to let water flow off**, Ploos-keegūn.  
**Openly**, Māsoodook; Māsooāāk.  
**To be seen openly**, Māsooaase.  
**Something exposed openly to view**, Māsoo-a'dākūn.  
**It lies openly exposed**, Māsoodēk.  
**To shew one's self openly**, Māsooa'lūse.  
**To go openly**, Māswileā'.  
**To tell it openly**, Māsooāgūnoodūm.  
**To operate**, ēlookwā'.  
**Operation**, Loogowōkūn; ēloogwēmik'; čloogoodimk'.  
**Ophthalmic**, 'Mpūkikā'.  
**Ophthalmy**, 'Mpūkikā' ūksenoogowōkūn.  
**Opiate**, 'Mpesoon nābamkāwā'.  
**To opine**, Teledaase; Teledādūm; kēgūmook-ehčdaase; Ilsoodēgā.  
**Opinion**, Tēledā'dākūn; Tēledaswōkūn.  
**Opponent**, kēdāntēgāwenoo; Tan mātūnit'; Tan pokwōjedālūmit'; kekājaase.

- Opportune**, Wëletëtpügaak ; Wëleák' ; kane-  
āwik.
- Opportunity**, Nakūmāskūm ; Wëletëtpügaġ'  
āwā.
- To oppose**, kekāja'dëġā ; Mātūnāāġā ; Pok-  
wōjedādëġā' ; Pokwōjuhsloodūm ; Pokwōje-  
dāādūm ; Pokwōjedāālūk ; Pogwōlk'.
- Opposer**, Booskepokwōjedā'dëġā.
- Opposite**, Nēmūtkow ; Tëtpüġeiu ; Tëtpüġow'.
- The opposite side of a river**, kameseboo.
- The opposite side of a door**, kaméskaagūn.
- The opposite side of a house**, kamigwōm.
- In the woods on the opposite side**, kam-  
āt̄kook.
- The opposite side of a road**, kamowte.
- The opposite side of a valley or plain**,  
kamāāk.
- The opposite side of a hill**, Asāāk.
- The opposite side of a lake**, kabëmk'.
- A steep bluff is on the opposite side**,  
kāmsōk. (Hence the pr. n., *Canso*).
- To come square up opposite to it**, Tët-  
pākādëškūm.
- They are opposite to each other**, Tët̄pākā-  
gal'tigūl.
- Opposition**, Pokwōjedā'dākūn ; Pokwōjeloogo-  
wōkūn ; Pokwōjeloogwëmkāwā' ; kēseke-  
wōjedā'dëġëmk.
- To oppress**, kestāwōdëġā' ; ěmegwāāk' ; kestā-  
wōlūk ; kestějooāāk'.
- Oppression**, kestějooōdākūn ; kestějooā'dākūn ;  
kestāwōdëġëmkāwā' ; kestāwōdākūn.
- Oppressor**, Booskekestāwōdëġā ; Noojekestāwō-  
dëġā' ; Mëdooeehenūmooe.
- Opprobrious**, kakawimkāwāyā' ; Almimtimk-  
āwāyā' ; kēnskūloo'dākūnāyā' ; kēnskūloo-  
dūmūġāwāyā'.
- Oppugn**, kejajaalūk ; kwëdābook' ; kekājaadoo ;  
kekāja'dëġā' ; Pokwōjedā'dëġā'.
- An oppugner**, Nojiktābook' ; Booskekekāja-  
dëġā.
- Optical**, 'Mpükikā'.
- An optical delusion**, Tëlabūlgegwaadimk.  
(From tēlābūlgegwaase, *I seem to see it*.)
- Option**, Nenāsooipsimk' ; Nenāsoonūmūġāwā'.
- Opulence**, Milāsooōkūn ; Milāsoode.
- Opulent**, Milāse.
- Or**, kūsna'.
- Oraison**, Alasoodūmākūn.
- Oral**, 'Mtoonā'.
- Orange**, Chikchābegūnëch'.
- Oration**, Pëstoonūmūġāwā' ; Nēstooaboogočmk-  
āwā' ; Bootoo'simk.
- To make an oration**, Bootoo'se.
- An orator**, Bootooosoenoō' ; Bootooosoenoōē.
- Orb**, Nadoo kogooā' kuhtogwa'dāsik ; Piptogwa'-  
dāsik kogooāū ; Nadoo kogooā' mimkoos-  
kawa'dāsik.
- Orchard**, Wënjoosoonākāde ; Wënjoosoonā'-  
gūmikt.
- To ordain**, Elaadoo ; Elaalūk ; kegūnoogwōlk'  
Sakūmowaalūk ; Padūleasāwaaalūk.
- Ordeal**, kwējadoomkāwā' ; Pebanooickadūm-  
ūġāwā' ; Tokūmājodūmūġāwā' ; Tokūmājō-  
dāsik ; Pebanooichka'dāsik.
- Order**, *n.*, kokwōjedā'dākūn ; ūtploodākūn ;  
Tëbloodūmūġāwā' ; kesitploodūmūġāwā'.
- To order**, Elōdūm ; Ilsoodūm ; Ilsoo'mk ; Ilsoo-  
dëġā'.
- To be ordered**, Ilsoo'mimk ; Ilsoodāse ; Ilsoo'-  
mookse ; Ilsoo'mkooose.
- Orderer**, Alsoose ; Noojeilsoo'dëġā' ; ětlesā-  
kūmowwe.
- Ordinance**, Utploo'dākūn ; Ilsoodūmūġāwā' ;  
kesitploodūmūġāwā'.
- Ordinarily**, Seowwu ; Suēl yāpchoo.
- Ordination**, Padūleasāwaldimk.
- Ordinance**, Toolkōwā'.
- Ore**, koondāoo tan wġja'dāsik kūsawōk, wisow-  
sooleāwā', Sooleāwā', Soomālke, ak msūt  
tan tēlamooġūl kogooāal.
- Organ**, Tan kogooā' wġjeloogwōdūmāsik tan  
pasūk loogowōkūn ; Alasoodūmogwōmā'  
pepoogwōkūn mēskeek.



- Orient, Oriental**, Sĕgāwaat ; Ooheběnook' ; Wōbūnea'gāwā' ; Ooheběnoogwāāl.
- Ostentation**, Mūdĕskoode ; Mūdĕskooōkūn ; ĕmtĕskedoodūmūgāwā' ; Mūdĕskooōkūnā' loogowōkūn.
- An other**, ūktūk.
- An otter**, keoonik'.
- An otter house**, Nalkasooōme ; Oongig'ūme keoonikāwā'.
- To dig out otters**, Noodilkibeī'.
- Otter meat**, (*the flesh of the otter*), keoonigāwā' (weoōs').
- Oval**, Wōlwōbaak ; Wōlwōbĕk' ; Wōlwōba'dāsik ; Wōlwōpskadāsijik.
- To make it oval**, Wēlwōbaadoo ; Wōlwōbaalūk.
- Ovarious**, Wāooāwā'.
- An oven**, Pibūnōk ; Pibūnōgwōm.
- Over**, kamāāk ; kākwāāk ; ūpkūdeik ; Ooskitook.
- To cross over water**, ūsookūmaase ; ūsogomaase.
- To step over it, To skip over**, kĕškājaase ; kĕskitkoosooā'.
- To put it over a fence, &c.**, kĕskejaadoo.
- To put him over a "fence," or hill, &c.**, kĕskejaalūk.
- To put one's self over**, kĕskeja'lūse.
- To be put over a "fence," or hill, &c.**, kĕskeja'lookse ; kĕskeja'lkoose ; kĕskejaalimk' ; kĕskeja'dāse.
- To go over**, (*a. fence or hill*), kĕskejaase.
- To skip over it in reading**, kĕskitkedūm.  
Also, *To read it going over a hill*, (Something like this would be the English expression : "*To pass over, reading it.*")
- To pass it over, To take it over**, kĕskijaadoo.
- Over the water**, (*on the water*), Ooskitpāktook ; kākweoskitpāktook.
- To climb over**, (*on all fours*), kĕskitkoosooā'.
- To fall overboard**, Pākāseā' ; Pākāseāk'.
- To overburden**, kĕskoobalegowk' ; āoosāme-pitkūsāwōdūm.
- Overcast**, Aloogeaadoo.
- The sky is overcast**, Aloogēāk'.
- To overcharge**, āoosāmeowtoogwā'.
- To overcome**, Wiswigūmĕmk' ; Wiswigūnĕdūm.
- To be overcome**, Wiswigūnĕmimk' ; Wiswigūnĕmkoose ; Wiswigūnĕmookse.
- To overdo**, Peāmaadoo.
- To overdrive**, Winsōkoolk' ; kākowktĕškāk'.
- To overflow**, Mĕštābōk ; Mowepoogwēlecoosaak.
- To be overflowed**, (*my house is overflowed*), Nĕkpaē ; kakūnkūbaē ; āoonpōgwā ; āoonbāktĕs'kooe ; Nasūmpĕgaasik.
- An overflow**, Oosaan.
- To overflow**, *v. tr.*, āoonpĕgwaadoo ; āoonpĕgwaalūk ; āoonbāktĕstoo ; Nasūmpĕgaadoo.
- To cause it to overhang**, (*a curtain, etc.*), Bājedĕgaadoo.
- To be overhanging**, *v. int.*, (*as a curtain*), kwĕsowsāktĕk ; Bājedāktĕk.
- To overhang**, (*jut over*), Ogoonsāktĕk ; Bājedĕga'dāsik.
- Overhead**, kūbūdaak' ; kākwāāk' ; ūkpūdeik ; ūkpūdeigāāl.
- Overlabour**, Wĕšāmeloogwā'.
- To overlay**, Boksikpĕgāk.
- Overleap**, kĕskijeoonākāyā'.
- To overload**, Ogūmpālegāwok' ; Boksitpoogwā.
- To overlook**, Pĕbĕlāptūm ; asĕsāptūm ; Pĕbĕlāmk' ; Asĕsāmk ; ĕleāptūm ; ĕleāmk' ; Māsetĕdābooōptūm.
- To overmaster**, Wiswigūnĕmk'.
- Overmuch**, Wĕšāmeoogwĕlk'.
- To overpay**, Wĕšāmabankūdūm.
- Overplus**, Tan peāmeāk'.
- Oversee**, Ilsoodĕgā' ; Alsoose ; Ilsoodūm ; Ilsoomk'.
- To overtake**, ādūbūnāāk ; ādūbūnādūm.
- To overthrow**, Mĕškūnadĕsūmāk'.
- To overturn**, kāwĕgā' ; kāwaadoo ; kāwaalūk ; kakeiksūgaalūk.
- Overwhelm**, Okūnbāskooigūl. *They overwhelm me.* Okūnbāskūm ; Okūnbāskūk.

**Our**, kenoo ; Neněn.  
**Ousel**, Poogootüleskečch.  
**Out**, koojümook'.  
**To go out**, Tāwěä'.  
**To put it out**, Tāwaadoo ; Tāwaalük.  
**To throw it out**, Tāwěgā'.  
**Out**, *inter.*, koojümöök' ! Jigūlaa'se!  
**To come out of a "ship," "carriage," &c.**,  
 kęptaase ; Nátkaase.  
**To take it out of a "ship," &c.**, Nátkaa-  
 doo ; Nátkaalük ; Natkōbük ; kęptaadoo ;  
 kęptaalük.  
**To jump out**, Nátkipsoogwā.  
**To bring him out**, Węjipkotümkaalük.  
**To carry him out on the back**, Tāoo'bük.  
**The water runs out**, Tāoobaak.  
**To cause water to run out**, Tāoobaadoo.  
**Outery**, Sāsksodimk ; kęsintowwēm'.  
**To outdo**, Wesooowāāk'.  
**The outlet of a lake**, Sigidoow'.  
**To outrun**, ędōktęškāk' ; ędōgümāk' ; Noosoo-  
 dęškāk'.  
**The outside**, *n.*, (*of a ship*), Ooskitoo'lk ;  
 Ooskitk ; koojüm.  
**Outside**, *adv.*, koojümöök' ; Ooskitook ; Ooskit-  
 ookkoodook' ; ũktanook'.  
**Outside the harbour**, ũktān'.

**In the direction of outside the harbour**,  
 ũktanooowāäl.

**To outwalk**, ędogümāk'.

**To owe**, Tętooā ; Tętāk' ; Nędoodümāk'.

**An owl**, koo'koogwes'.

**A white owl**, Wōbekoo'koogwēs.

**The screech owl**, Węlawāāchk.

**The horned owl**, Tetūgoole.

**The white horned owl**, Wōbete'tūgoole.

**To hunt owls**, kookoogwēswwāgā.

**To hoot like an owl**, kookoogwēsweese.

**Owls' Head**, *pr. n.*, Pūgooōpskook.

**To own**, Wędālegęme ; Wętāpsone.

*N. B.*—The idea of ownership is also expressed by a syllable, generally ũme, suffixed to the noun. Thus, Agwēsün, "a hat ;" Agwēsünũme, *I own a hat* ; Węnjeegwōm, *a house* ; Węnjegwōmũme, *I own a house, &c., &c., &c.*

**An owner, The dog's owner**, kwedümksool.

**An ox**, Węnjoodeām. (*Lit., A French moose.*)

**A working ox**, kwędābēt'. (*N. B.*—This is an original name for a foreign object. It means, "He is attacked," from the fact that the whip is so freely used in driving an ox.

**Oxfly**, ũmsūsok' ; ũmskūsok.

**Oyster**, Nūmtümoo'.

**Oyster Pond**, *pr. n.*, Pąjedoobaachk.

## P.

**Pabular**, 'Mechipchawāik.

**Pace**, Nāookt ātlūgaasimk.

**To pace**, Atlūgaase ; ęleboogooaase ; Węjin-  
 kadüm atlūgā'dimkāwā' iktook.

**Pacification**, Ilkwija'dęgęm' ; Ilkwija'dākün.

**Pacifcator**, Noojeilkwijadęgā'.

**Pacifcatory**, Ilkwija'dākünā' ; kakūmaadam-  
 kāwā'.

**Pacific**, Wōntōkodeā' ; Ankooōmkāwā'.

**To pacify**, Epąjāāk' ; Ilkwijaalük ; kakūmaa-  
 dāk.

**A pack**, Wuhsoon ; Snākapelākün.

**To pack**, ęsnaadoo ; ęspitkümädüm ; Snāka-  
 pelooā' ; Snākapelüm.

**A packet ship**, ũpkūdamotoo'lk.

**To paddle**, (*a canoe*), Cheemā' ; Pęmebeā ;  
 Skwebeā' ; Yālesoogwe ; ęlesoogwe.

**To shift hands in paddling) and shift  
 sides**, kewōnskebeā'.

**To be an expert paddler**, Nędowwechemā'.

**To be a strong paddler**, Męlkibeā'.

**To be a feeble paddler**, Mālibeā' ; Menābeā.

- To paddle fast**, kâkawibeâ.  
**To press the paddle against the canoe in paddling**, Wegoochemâ'.  
**To paddle himself**, ëlesoogwe.  
**A paddle**, Ootagûn; Sëdâmebe; Sënôbe; Ooskâlebe.  
**A padlock**, äptûskei'gûn.  
**To padlock**, Aptâskaam.  
**Pagan**, Sëgâweûlnoo.  
**A pail**, Ladöksoon.  
**Pain**, Oonmäjode; ûksenoogowökûn.  
**To work in Pain**, Wënmädüloogwâ.  
**Painful**, kesenoogowik'; Booskiksenoogowik.  
**To be in pain**, kësenookwei'; Wiskeiksenookwei'.  
**Painstaker**, Mënakûnâwödëgâ; Wëlelookwâ'; Sëskwâlookwâ'; Mowwepoogwëlelookwöd-ûm.  
**To Paint**, ësooweâ'dëgâ; ësooweädûm; ëlchûg'ûnûmowwâ'; ëlchûg'ûnûm.  
**Paint**, ûlchükûmigûn; Sekwôn'; Amchükûnigûn.  
**White paint**, Wöbükogûnâkûn.  
**Black paint**, Mâktükogûnâkûn.  
**Red paint**, Mëgokogûnâkûn.  
**Yellow paint**, Wödâptokogûnâkûn.  
**Green paint**, Wisowkogûnâkûn.  
**Blue paint**, Mooskoonogûnâkûn.  
**To paint him**, (*tattoo him*), ësegwënk'.  
**To paint one's face**, (*to tattoo myself*), ësegwënsë.  
**To have the face painted**, ësegwâ'.  
**A painter**, Noojësooweädëgâ'. (*A likeness taker*), Noodowweekügâ.  
**A pair**, Nâooktoonâmikseëk; Nâooktoonâmigûl.  
**To go in pairs**, Etabooseëk'; Etaboosoolteëk'.  
**A palace**, ëlegawitâwigwôm'; Mowweëspesakûmowëegân; Mëskeek ak mowwekûllook'wënjeëgwôm.  
**Palanquin**, Töbâkûn tan wëjepûma'däsik cheenûmoo iktook; Töbâkûn tan cheenûmook' pëmnûgadûmeedich.  
**Palatable**, Wëlemaak.  
**Palate**, 'Mkoo'dâkûn.  
**Pale**, Wöbejûlmëgwâe.  
**Pale**, *n.*, Soonökteögûm.  
**Palfrey**, Apchâäjît tâsebow oochit' sakûmâskwâk'.  
**Palingenesia**, Minwuhskijenooode.  
**Palisade**, Wâkâloosân wëjekesedäsik soonökteögûm iktook.  
**Pallet**, 'Mpögûncheech; Ootnâksoon.  
**To palliate**, ûpkoonäjûnâwaaalûk.  
**Palpable**, kesesâmâgâ'däsik.  
**Palpitate**, Majaasik.  
**Palsy**, Malkûdäe.  
**Paltry**, äpchâächk ak moo tâlegûllooltûnöök'.  
**To pamper**, Wësamësûmk'.  
**Pamphlet**, Wegädigûncheech.  
**A pan**, La pooâl'. (From the French, *La puël.*)  
**Pandora Point**, *p. n.*, Mëmkâäk kwëswâ'.  
**A pane of glass**, Nâookt' tooöbooteâ'.  
**Panegyric**, Mooewöltimkâwâ' memäjooenooâ'.  
**Panegyrize**, Pegwëlemooëwölk'.  
**Pang**, Mëdooâäk oonmäjode.  
**Panic**, Wiskewâgwödäswökûn.  
**Pannier**, Pootälëwâ'.  
**Panoply**, kakeikëgûnadimkâwâ'; kakeiwëpkûna'dimkâwâ.  
**To pant**, Pâskülâme; aboolëmse; kipchëlâme.  
**Pants**, **Pantaloon**, Pedagâwâäl.  
**Pantry**, Mechipchâwâögwôm; Mechipchâwâyâ' poktûskaasik.  
**Pap**, Mijooajeech weloo.  
**Papa**, Nooch; Noo'.  
**Papacy**, Papâwoode; Papâwitâwoode.  
**Papal**, Papâwitâwâ'; Tan këdlâmsütöøjûl Papâwilijûl.  
**Paper**, Weegädigûn; âweekügëmkâwâ' weegädigûn.  
**Papist**, Tan këdlâmsütöøjûl papâwllijûl.  
**Parable**, ûpsloo'dâkûn; Pëslöödëgëmkâwâ'; kwëlaboogooëmkâwâ'; kwëläwistooökûn.  
**To speak in parables**, Pëslöödegâ'; kwëläwistoo; kwëlaboogooâ'; kesëgoöodooâ'.

- Parade**, Nāyaadimk ; čmtěskenaāyadimk' ;  
Tan tět sūmagūnisk' etlekēgenoodūmoojik'.
- Paradigm**, Nāboočgākūn.
- Paradise**, Wasōk ; Egadakūnēk tan tět Adaōk  
čtleēgadāsibūnōk' ; *p. n.*, Nesogwā'kāde.
- Parallel**, Nāooktā tēleāgūl ; Tětpekesa'dasigūl.
- Paramount**, Mowwespāak ; Mowimsūgil' ;  
Mowwealsoosit.
- Parasol**, Pogwōsūncheech ; Sakūmaskwā' pog-  
wōsoode.
- Parboil**, kechka kwějakūmaadoo.
- A parcel**, Snākpelākūncheech ; Nāooktepedēk'.
- To parcel out**, ūtkūnoočkūmānūl.
- To parch**, Okokwaadoo.
- Parchment**, Weegādigūn (*paper*) tan wēje-  
kesedāsik mūgēgūn iktook.
- To pardon**, Abiksiktāk' ; Abiksiktūm.
- To pave**, Pēlkoksowwā' ; Pelkoksūm.
- Parent**, Oongegoo.
- To regard him as a parent**, Oongegwege-  
dā'lūse.
- To parley**, āgūnoodūmādooltijik ; Wěskwim-  
tooltijik ; čtlās wistoo'dijik'.
- Parliament**, Noojitploodakadijik mowwedaa-  
jik ; Noojitploodčgēm kāwā' Moweōme.
- Parlour**, kēlook' āk wēloogwōdāsik poktūs-  
kaasik.
- Parrot**, Pelogwēt'.
- Parrsborough**, *p. n.*, Owwōkūn.
- To parry**, Egalooā' ; Egalūse ; kēdooōpse ;  
Něskwei'.
- Parsimonious**, Amasegāe.
- Parsimony**, Amasegāimk ; Amosegāoočkūn.
- Parsnip**, Tēpanā. *The French name.*
- A parson**, Padūleas' ; Aglaseāoo padūleas'.
- Parsonage**, Padūleas' week ; Ministūl' week.
- Part**, Inkooch ; Wechā'.
- The smallest possible part**, Maktāwikse-  
ūmk' ; 'Mkūse.
- To part**, *v. tr.*, Nowskenaadoo ; Nowskena-  
lūk ; Pětka mooaje : Pětka mkik ; Nowskōk-  
tāam ; Nowskōksūm ; Niktoooadoo ; Now-  
ka'lūgik ; Nowskūmkalūgik.
- To part**, *v. int.*, Okūmtečk' ; Nowskadcčk' ;  
Poktūmkaase.
- Partable**, kesenowskena'dāsīs.
- To partake**, Wēs waadoo neen 'ntatkūnwōk'-  
ūnūm ; Wējusooaadoo ; Inkooch' wēdāle-  
gēme.
- To be partial**, Peāmedā'dēgā.
- Partiality**, Peāmedā'dākūn.
- To participate**, Mēs'ūnūm 'ntatkūnwōk'ūnūm ;  
Mowwōbā'sečk ; Mowwōbāsooltečk'.
- Participation**, Mowwōbāāsīm' ; Mowwōbā-  
sooltimk.
- A particle**, 'Mkūdāwiksūn ; Mowweāpchā-  
jeechk.
- Particular**, Tan nāooktājit ootenink tūlā' ;  
Nāooktājit ; Peāmesēspedā'dēgā' oochit  
āpchāchkūl kogooāal.
- To particularize**, Mowwemāseāgūnoodūm-  
ooōnūl.
- A partition**, Pēs sūgaasik ; Takūmskaasik ;  
člmūskaasik ; člsūgasik.
- To partition off**, Takūmēškūm ; Tēs sūgaa-  
doo ; Tēs saakūmāk' ; Tākūmskaadoo ;  
Milsūgaadoo ; kakeiyese-milsūgaadoo ; čl-  
mūskaadoo člsagadoo.
- Partly**, Amuū.
- To partly know it**, Amikchijedoo.
- Partly**, as a *prefix*, connected with all *verbs*,  
is expressed thus : Ame, or, ami ; e. g. :  
*To keep the eyes partly shut*, Amesewōbe.  
*To be partly lost*, Amiksūgāe.  
*To be somewhat good*, Amekūloose. etc.
- A partner**, Nigūmaach ; Nedāp' ; Tan Tok-  
ūmeičk'.
- Partnership**, Tokūmādimkāwā'.
- Partridge**, Pūlowwēch'. (*Comp. Perdix, πέρδιξ,*  
*and partridge.*)
- Partridge Island**, *pr. n.*, Pūlowēchā Mūn-  
egoo.
- Parturition**, Ooskijenoode ; Mijooajejūmimk'.
- A Party**, ēnkoodēnamiksok'.
- To form a party**, Nāooktoonāmigeāčk'.
- To form two parties**, Taboonēmigeāčk'.

- To form three parties**, Nāsoonēmigeāčk'.
- To form four parties**, Nāoonēmigeāčk', &c., &c., &c.
- Partycoloured**, Milamook'; Miloowweegāsik.
- Paschal**, Pagāwimkāwā';
- Paspebeek**, *pr. n.*, Paspēgeāk.
- To Pass**, Seowaase; āleā'; āleaak; Sēbaase; Negānteskūm; Negantēškák'; Pēmtēškūm; Pēmtēškák'; kēškūmkwōnāāgā; kēškūmkwōnēdēškūm; ālowteekūmei'; Seowtēškūm.
- To pass him or it unnoticed**, Sēsēpkwēdēškák'; Sēsēpkwēdēškūm.
- To be about to pass that way**, kēdooleseowaase.
- To pass through**, Tokwōdēškūm; Sābatkaase; Sāboodaase; ēlsibaase.
- A pass**, Chijiktēk owte; Weegādigūn ūsedādgēmkāwā' oochit seowaadimk.
- Passable**, keseowtēškūmāsik; Amewooleāk'; Amekokwōjeā'; Amekūloo'se.
- Passage**, Owte; Owteech; Sebeiik.
- A water passage between two lakes**, Banoskēk.
- Passenger**, Alasooenoo; Yālasooenoo.
- Passing**, (*very, exceedingly*), Mowwuū; Mowwepegwēle; kēse. (The two last used only as *prefixes*.)
- Passing events**, Tanūl ētlepūmeāgūl; Tanūl kogoāāl pēmeseowā'digūl.
- To be passionate**, Booskūhkweie; Nōksuhkweie; kakawāe; čloowāwe.
- The Passover**, (*Easter*), Pagāwimk'. (From the French, *Pâque*.)
- Passport**, kēškūmkwōnēdēškūmūgāwā' weegādigūn; ūsedādākūnā' weegādigūn; Oochit seowadimk; Tan wējeūsedālūmooksit wēn alsoo'sood iktook oopūmeseowasinū.
- The Past**, Pēmea'gāwā'; kakayagāwā'; Ootčēhkāāl kogooāāl.
- Paste**, Pēltēgawā'; ūpsokokwāāgūn.
- To Paste**, ūpsokokwā'dēgā.
- Pastime**, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.
- Pastor**, Chechkēlooāochwe noojeankotēgāwenoo; Padūleas'; Aglaseāoo-padūleas'; Ministūl'.
- Pasture**, Mēmkooskēk; Mēmkāāk tan tēt weisisk' etlipskwēdāmooltijik.
- To Patch**, Mēsūneesowwā; Mēsūneesūm.
- To patch my own wigwom**, **To patch my roof**, Mēsūnipkwei'.
- To patch my own snow shoes**, Mēsūnakūmikse.
- To patch a canoe**, a "ship," Mēsūndoole.
- To patch a snow shoe**, Mēsūnākūm.
- Paternal**, Noochā'; Noochāwā'; koochā'; koochāwā'; Ooochā'; Oochāwā'.
- Path**, Owteech.
- A path through the woods**, Pāskōktāāgūn; Poogoo gwēdēk'; ēltāāk.
- To clear a path through the woods**, Pāskōktāāgā.
- To go ahead and clear a path**, Neganepāskoktāāgā.
- Pathless**, Mogwā' owtinook.
- Pathway**, (*same as path*), Owteech.
- Patience**, kakūmoodūmūgāwā'; Mēlkūnādūmūgāwā'.
- To be patient**, kakūmoodūm; Mēlkūnādūm.
- A Patient**, Tan wēn kēsenuokwōt ak pēminpilkoosit.
- Patriarch**, Betoenikskamich'; Mowweūkchepadūleas'.
- Patrimony**, Noochōk ootālegēmčk' tan nūgā'neen wēdālegēme.
- A Patriot**, Lōk kesādūm nūmūtke.
- To Patrol**, Skūmāwenooa'dēgā.
- Patron**, Nojeabogūmāāgā.
- Patronage**, Abogūnūmāsoode.
- Patroness**, Nojeabogūmāweesk.
- To Patronize**, Ankwāāk'; Abogūnūmāk'; Egālk'.
- To Patter**, Mēdēskowwā'.
- The rain patters on the roof**, Wēdāwēlāk'.
- The drops patter**, ētlegwālak'.
- Pattern**, Nāboogākūn; Naboocēsīgūn.

- To make a pattern**, Nābooēgā'; Nābooēgēdoo.  
**To pattern after**, ēlegebōgūdoo.  
**To be a pattern**, (*an example*), Nābōgwā'.  
**To Pave**, koondāwowtegadēgā'; koondāwowtegadūm.  
**Pavement**, koondāwowte.  
**A Paver**, Nooje koondāwowtegadūm; Nooje koondāwowtega'dēgā.  
**Pavilion**, Sēgegāneegān; Wigwōm.  
**To Pavilion**, āweegei; Sēgegūne'gānaam; āwēēgāk; āweegāoose.  
**A Paunch**, Wōkteān'; Winiskei'; Poogoo-gūmow'; Agoogūmow'.  
**Pauper**, Mowweāoolāje.  
**A Pause**, Nēnkaadimk.  
**To Pause**, Nēnkaase; Nēnkāwistoo.  
**A Paw**, Ookwōt'.  
**To Paw**, Wōlkogūmiktāāgā; Wōlkoodāāgā; Wōlkogūmiktāām.  
**To Pawn**, Agūsāwe.  
**A Pawn**, Agūsāwoode.  
**To Pay**, Abankūdoowwā'; Abankūdūm; Abankūdūmāk'.  
**Pay, Payment**, Abānkūdoowwā'; Abānkūd-ādīmkāwā'.  
**Paymaster**, Noojeabankūdoowwā'.  
**A Pea**, Alawā'.  
**A wild pea**, Alāwāipkoo.  
**A Pea stalk**, Alawāōkse.  
**A wild pea stalk**, Alawāipkwōkse.  
**Pea-soup**, Alawā'-aboo.  
**Soup made of wild peas**, Alawāipkoo-aboo.  
**Peace**, Wōntōkōde; Ankoōmk'.  
**A Peace-offering**, Wōktūkōdeā' pēgedūn-ūmādimkāwā'.  
**Peacemaker**, Noojelookwōdūm ankoōmk'.  
**Peacock**, Migoonaasit. *The out-spreader*.  
**Peak**, ūkskūdāāgūn; keneskwā'.  
**A rocky peak**, keneskwōpskēk.  
**The peak of the roof**, keneskigwōm.  
**The mountain rises into a peak**, keneskwōgūbit'.  
**A peaked sugar-loaf hill**, keneskwōgūt'k.
- A Pear**, Mājeoktēligūncheech. *An arrow-head*.  
**A Pear tree**, Māje'ōktēligūnjeech-wemoose.  
**Peasant**, Loogāwenoo; Noojeēgadagoo; Tanik benogōlteč'k'; Moo čspe-chenūmooltuč'k'.  
**Peat**, Pilsákūmikw'.  
**Pebbles, Pebblestones**, Ablōpskūsūk' koondāājūl; koondāwōpskoojūl; Amasogōpskool.  
**Pebbles of the sea shore**, ūktānāpskool.  
**A Pebbly "reach,"** Amasogōpskooa'dāsik.  
**Peccadillo**, āpchājeech padaswōkūn; Padaswōkūncheech.  
**To Peck**, Amkūntāāgā.  
**A woodpecker**, Abokūjčēch'; kīgūlagwēch; Ooloogoone.  
**Pectoral**, 'Mpūscoonāwā'; 'Mpūscoonā'.  
**A pectoral fin**, Ootēmkūn.  
**Pecuniary**. Sooleāwāyā'.  
**Pedagogue**, Noojekena'mooā.  
**To Peddle**, kūlooskoowokūna'dēgā'; Apchā-jejūl ak moo mėgodinoogūl ēledooōnūl; Noojepūmowoolā'.  
**Peddler**, ālowoolēdāoo; Noodowoolā'; Noojepūmowoolā'.  
**To peel**, (*birch bark*), Mānegwā'; (*spruce bark*), Mēnipkwawā'.  
**To peel potatoes with the fingers**, Pēskūlmiska'lūgik.  
**To Peel**, Pēlkogwaadoo; Pēlkōksowwā'; Pēlkoksūm; Pēlkwūsowwā'; Nālōgwēgā'; Bāpkwaadoo; Bāpkōdoo.  
**It is peeled**, Pēlkōsāsīt.  
**The birch bark will easily peel**, Bāpkook.  
**A Peeling**, Oochūkūlmaskwe. *The bark*.  
**To peep**, kemāptē\_ā'; kemāptūm; kemām'k'.  
**A Peer**, Naooktā' tēloolteč'k'; Sakūmow'; Noojitploō'dēgā.  
**Peerless**, Mowwečspāāk; Mowwekūlook'k'; Moo āūmook tan tēlamook'.  
**Peevish**, kakawāe; Booskesčspēdaase.  
**Peg**, keniskwigūn.  
**Pelf**, Sooleāwā' mėjegāāk; Milāsoode mėdoo-āāk.

- Pellet**, āpchāājeech mimtoogopskēch; Pelooowwā'.
- Pelleted**, Pelooowwā'dāsik.
- Pellicle**, Mūgēgūn pēpkāāchck.
- Pell-mell**, Eoonāsu; kábāksu.
- Pellucid**, Sebooašaptāsik; kessābāptāsik; Wēl-sābāptāsik; Sebooōšēk; Sebooōsūmoot.
- Pelt**, Mūgēgūn; Tan pasūk weisiswei'.
- Peltmonger**, Mūgēgūnā'gāktūmei; Mūgēgūnāāgā; Weisiswei-a'gāktūmei; Weisisweiāgā.
- To pelt**, Wējitkūmk' kogooā' iktook ēlēgēm'k'; koondāootāāk, kūsnā' wostāwā' peloooww-tāāk; kūsnā' tan pasūk kogooāikttook wējitkūmk' ēlēgēm'k'.
- Pelvis**, Pagūnigūn.
- A Pen**, Pegoon; Owwepiska'dākūn; Owwepiska'dāsik.
- To Pen**, āweekūm.
- Penalty**, Wēnmājeilsoodākūnā'; Wēnmājeilsoodēgēm'kāwā'.
- Penance**, Aneapsoode.
- To do penance**, Aneāpse; Aneāpsoolūse.
- Pencil**, Weegigūnā'.
- Pendent**, ākābejink'; Akabitk'; Pājedāktēk.
- Pendulum**, Asooōbea'gāwā'.
- To Penetrate**, Sābaadoo; Sabāpsūm; Sābe-gwōdūm; Sābedōgūm; Saabūm; Sabalkaak.
- Peninsula**, kwēsawā'; Sooēl Mūnegooik; Ansūdēk'.
- Penitent**, Aneāpsooenoo'; Wēnmājedāādūm 'npadasoodim; Aneāpsooenooeeskw.
- Penman**, Noojeweekūgā'.
- A Pennant**, 'Mtowigūn.
- Penniless**, Mogwā' sooleāwāūmu'.
- Pennant Point**, *pr. n.*, Skabānk'.
- A Penny**, Nāooktōbskoodik.
- Penobscot**, *p. n.*, Banooōpskēk.
- Penurious**, Amasegāe; Mēdooecheenūmooe.
- People**, Memājooenook'.
- To People**, Egalūgik nadāāl memājooenook'.
- Pepper**, Dāpesawāāl.
- Cayenne Pepper**, Dāpesāwāāl mēgwāāgūl.
- To Pepper**, Dāpesāwāadoo; Dāpesāwāalūk.
- Peradventure**, Chiptook' ēdōōk'.
- Perambulate**, kakeimsūtaase; Yālaase; kakeibākwaase.
- Perambulation**, kakeimsūtaadimk; Yālaadimk; Yāledaamk; kakeibākwaadimk.
- Perceivable**, kesenūmedāsis; kesinsūtāsis; kesesāma'dāsis.
- Perception** Nēmedēgēm'kāwā'; Nēstūmūmk'; Sāmaadoomk.
- A Perch**, (*a fish*), Andalech'; ājogoogoolooēch'.
- A Perch**, (*a roost*), kākoobadimkāwā'.
- To Perch**, kākoobaase.
- Perchance**, Chiptook.
- To Percolate**, *v. tr.*, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūmistūm.
- Percolation**, Sinkūmistēgēm'k'.
- To Percuss**, Taktūm.
- Percussion**, Taktūmūk'; Taktūmūgāwā'.
- Perdition**, kakeiksūga'dākūn.
- Perdurable**, Pesokabēm'kook.
- Pereaux**, *pr. n.*, Wōjeechck.
- To Peregrinate**, Yālaase; Mēdūmaase; Pok-tūgēne; kakeibākwaase.
- Peremptory**, Ilsoodākūnā'.
- Perennial**, Nāookteboonkūgāwā'; āpchooawā'.
- Perewig**, Pelooōltūk.
- Perfect**, Wēlekesedāse; kakeioolekesedāse; kakeikokwojeāk'.
- To Perfect**, kesedoo'; kakeikesedoo'; kakeikesaalūk.
- Perfidious**, kēlooskāb'āwe; kēspoogwadēgā'.
- Perfidy**, ūksūboogwā'dākūn; kēspoogwadēgēm'k'; kēlooskābāwimkāwā'.
- To Perforate**, Pāoochālkaadoo; Tāoochālkaadoo; Sēgēniskaadoo; Sābedoktēlūm; Saabūm; Sabalkaam; Sabedogwōktūk; Sābedogwōktūm; Sābedōktāāgā; Sābedōktāām; Sēgwischēdūm; Pōgūm.
- It is perforated**, Sēgwischēdēk'.
- Perforator**, Sāptāāgūn; Sesigūn; Sābipsigūn; Sābipstākūneegūn.

- To Perform**, člookwā'; Těla'děgā; kesaadoo; člookwōdüm.
- Performance**, Loogowōkün; kesa'dákün; Těladěgēmķāwā'.
- Perfricate**, Ameboodoo; Amebōōlk'.
- Perfumatory**, Wělema'děgēmķāwā.
- Perfume**, Tan wělemaak.
- To Perfume**, Wělema'děgā'; Wělemaadoo; Wělemaalūk.
- Perfumer**, Noojeolema'děgā'.
- Perfunctory**, čmāgwadimķāwā'; Sesooedādākünā'; Anečmoočēmķāwā'.
- Perhaps**, Chiptook'; Na čdōōk'.
- Pericardium**, Wōbiske.
- Pericranium**, ūpsūgatpa'dakün; Oosūgatp'.
- Peril**, kwědabogūnadimķāwā'; kwědabogūneāk'; Nēsowwenaak.
- To be in peril**, kwědabogūnaase; Něstowwenaak tan tělāe.
- A Period**, člekěspeakāwā'; Wāgwaa; Wāgakāwā'.
- Periodical**, Tan tēleāk' yāpchoo tan tētpūgaak.
- To Perish**, Nāp; kakeiksūgae; Nābokse.
- To nearly perish with cold and rain**, kāpchābooā'.
- Perjure one's self**, čksooōgūne-looedümāse.
- Perjury**, čksooōgūne-looedümāsoode.
- Periwig**, Pelooōltūkw. (From the French, *peruque*, evidently.)
- Periwinkle**, Chigūjich'; Chigūjeejeh. (They gave this name also to a *conque*.)
- Permanent**, Apchoo āhk; āptūdčk'; Mūnaa māja'dāsinook; Moo āleanook.
- To be a permanent resident**, Aptūgādüm; čtleoo-oomūtkei'.
- Permission**, ūsedā'dákün; ūsedāděgēmķ'.
- To Permit**, ūsedāādüm; ūsedāālümķ.
- Permutation**, Sasāwadoomķ.
- Pernicious**, āchkūnōdčgčk'; kakeiksūgadākūnā'.
- To Perpend**, Ankedaase; Ankedādüm.
- Perpendicular**, Wčlekakūmāmķōdāsik.
- To Perpetrate**, kesaadoo kogooā moo kūlootūnook, Winaadoo.
- Perpetual**, āpchooāwā'; Ma booneaanook.
- To Perpetuate**, Apchooadoo; Apchooawāadoo; Tělaadoo moo oobooneaanook'tūnū.
- Perpetuity**, āpchooāwoode; āpchooāwā'.
- Perplex**, Wědümāāk'; Aboochkaadoo; āweieāk'; Mijekābegaalūk; Mēmkooskābegaalūk; Sčspāāk; Sčspōdčgā; Sčspōdüm.
- Perquisite**, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimķāwā'.
- Perry**, Mājeoktčligūncheechaboo. *Pear juice*.
- To Persecute**, kestāwāāk'; Nājenāāk; kēdooāāk'.
- Persecution**, kestāwā'dákün; kestāwōdákün.
- Perseverance**, Winpājooktümümķ'; Winpājooktümūgāwā'; Nankūmodümūgāwā'; kčpmooktümūgāwā'; Mčlkooktümūgāwā'; kakamoodümūgāwā'; Mčlkkoktčgēmķāwā'; Mčlkūnādümūgāwā.
- To Persevere**, Winpājooktüm; Nankāmōdüm; Nankūmodčgā'; kčpmooktüm; kčpmooktčgā'; Mčlkooktüm; kakamoodüm; Mčlkkoktčgā'.
- A Person**, Memājooeno.
- Personal**, Memājooenoōā'; Tan wčtāpsoone; Tan wčdālegāme; Tan tūlā' neen 'ntenink.
- To Personate**, Těla'lūse stūgā' nadoo wčn ūktūk.
- Perspicacious**, Nčdābe; Wčlābe.
- Perspicacity**, Nčdābīmķ; Wčlābimķ.
- Perspicuous**, Nōksinsūtāsis; Wčlinsūtāsis.
- Perspiration**, ūtkūneāoode.
- To Perspire**, Tčgūneā'.
- To Persuade**, Moonsamķ'; Moonseiāk'; Nemoksōōlk'; čloolk'.
- To be persuaded**, čloo'lookse.
- To pertain to**, Tan tūlā'; Tčlāowwe.
- Pertinacious**, kekājaase; kekājetūlā'dčgā.
- Pertinacity**, kekāja'soode; kekāja'dčgēmķ'; kekāje-tūladčgēmķ'; kekājedaasimķ.
- Pesegwid**, *pr n.*, Pčsegitk'.
- Perturb**, Sčspāāk'; Sčspōdüm.
- Perturbation**, Achkūnāooa'dákün; Sčspčd-dā'dákun; Sčspōdčgēmķ'.
- Perverse**, kekāja'dčgā'; Wčkchooega'dāse; Wčkchooega'dčgā.



- Perversion**, Wōkchooaadoomk'; Ajewīn-mūdoomk'; Ajeāchkūnaadoomk.
- To Pervert**, Wōkchooaadoo; ājetūlaa'doo moo ookūlool'tūnūn; Pēsokekewōnskaadoo; Pēsokekewōnskaalūk.
- Peruke**, Pelooōltūk.
- To Peruse**, ēgedūm.
- Pest**, (*To be a*), Wedūmāaadēgā; Loogowōkūna'dēgā'; Sēspāāk'; Booskeāchkūnōdēgā'.
- To Pester**, Wēdūmāāk'; Loogowōkūnaalūk; Sespāooāk'.
- Pestiferous**, ūksenoogowōkūna'dēgēk; Achkūnōdēgēk.
- Pestilence**, ūksenoogowōkūn mēdooāāk; Mēdooāāk wiskūswōkūn; 'Npooōkūnadēgēmāwā'.
- Pestle**, Pēlkāskūdāgūnūtk'; Meioostāgūnūtk'.
- A Pet**, Wēgeioodeech; āpehāāch wēgeioode; Chechkelooāoocheech nōkehoot' ak wēlēākwāoot'; Tan lōk kēsālk ak kwēsāwik-tāk'.
- To Pet**, kwēsāawe; kwēsāwik-tāk'.
- Petition**, ēdowwēmāwā'; Alasoodūmākūn.
- To Petition**, ēdām'k'; Alasoo'mk; ēdāmāk'; ēdowwā'.
- Petite River**, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Upskām'kook.
- Petite River**, *pr. n.*, (*Lunenburg Co., N. S.*), Sim'kook.
- Petite**, *pr. n.*, (*Hants Co., N. S.*), Wōsogwēsoo-gwōde.
- Petite Passage**, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Tāwitk.
- Peticodiac**, Pēt'kootkweāk'.
- Petpiswick**, *pr. n.*, Koolpijooik.
- Petrescent**, koondāweāk'.
- Petrifaction**, koondāweamkāwā.
- Petrifactive**, koondāootēlaadoomk; koondāwekesedēgēk'; koondāwea'dēgēk.
- To Petrify**, *v. tr.*, koondāweaadoo.
- To Petrify**, *v. int.*, koondāweāk'.
- Petril**, Mēgobāoo; Mēgobāoocheech.
- Petticoat**, Magōdūm.
- Petty**, āpchājeje.
- Petulance**, kakawāimk; kakawistoomk.
- Pew**, Alasoodūmōgwōmā' koodpoode.
- Phaenomenon and Phenomenon**, Pakūlāp-tāsik; Pakūleioōkūn; Pakūleioode.
- Pharmacy**, Noojinpedēgēmāwā 'mtūmōdakūn.
- Pharos**, Mēskeek ūkchigūmā' wōswogoonūmāk-ūnūtk'.
- Phasis**, Tan tēleaptāsīm'k kogooāū.
- Phial**, Pooteijeech.
- Philanthropy**, Memājooenoee-ūksāltimkāwā; Memājooenoōā' ūksāloode.
- Philosopher**, Wēlemilekenoodūmookse; Mowwedoogwēlekenoodūmookse.
- Philosophy**, Wēlekenoodūmooksoode; Mowwemilekenoodūmooksoode.
- Phlegm**, Pēs'kook.
- Phosphorus**, Ootadābūn; Tan kogooā' iktook māchīsūl wējekesedāsīgūl.
- Phrase**, ētlewistoomk; Tēlādooēmāwā'.
- Phraseology**, Tan tēlādooēt nadoo wēnū.
- Phrenetic**, ēloowaweā'; ēoonāse; āweie.
- Phrensy**, āweieēmāwā'; ēloowāweadimkāwā'.
- Phthisical**, āwāgūlāme.
- Physical**, 'Mteninā'; 'Mtenināwā'; 'Mpesoonā'.
- Physician**, Mālbālāwit. (*To be a physician*), Mālbālāwitāwe.
- Piacular, Piaculous**, Ilkwija'dākūnā.
- Picaron**, Noojekūmootūnēs'; Mēlooich ūkchigūmooā' noojekūmootūnēs'.
- To Pick**, Mēgūnūm.
- To pick berries**, Māweese; Māweenā'; Māweenoose.
- Pictou**, *pr. n.*, Pik'kook.
- Pictou Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Poogūnikpēchk.
- Picture**, āweegāsīt; āweegāsik.
- To Picture**, āweekūm; āweekūk.
- A Pie**, kēktoobāktēgāwā'; Pedākūn.
- Piebald**, Milewēgās'īgūl; Mowwemilamookse.
- Piece**, ūpkēs'īgūn; Wejā'; 'Mkēs'īgūn; 'Mkūse; Mēsakajejechk.
- Pied**, Mileweegāsik; Poogwēlemilamooksit.
- Pier**, ūsogūmgakūnā' ēlkūnādēgāwā'.
- Piety**, Sābāwoode; Wēlekokwōja'dākūn.

- Pierce**, Sabālkūdāāgā ; Saabūk ; Sabalkaam ; Saabūm ; Sābedōktēlūm ; šsabālkūdāām ; Sābedōgūm ; Sābēgwōdūm ; Sābegwōlk' ; ēlegwōdūm ; Sābedogegwōdūm ; Sābedogegwōlk'.
- Piercer**, Sābegwōdāāgūn ; Sabālkūdāāgūn ; Sesigūn ; ūpkweeiegūn.
- A Pig**, koolkwees ; koolkwesees.
- To Pig**, Pēnesūmit'.
- Pigeon**, Pīles' ; Wēnjooepūlēs'.
- The sea pigeon**, Amjabokch.
- The Pigeon-hawk**, kwēdāadowwe.
- A pigeon house**, Wēnjooepūles' wigwōm.
- Pigment**, Sekwōn ; ūlchūgūnigūn ; ūlchūkūm-igūn.
- Pigmy**, Poogūlādūmoo'ch ; Wigūlādūmooch' ; āpchājeejooltijik memājooenook' atookwōk-ūnāākū
- Pignut**, Sēgūbūn.
- Pike**, Mēskilk nūmāāch ; ūtkūdigūn ; Pijech-kājech.
- A Pile**, Tan pasūk kogooāal mowadāsīgūl ; ēlāmkaadāk.
- To Pile**, Mowadooōnūl ; ēlamka'dooōnūl ; kakūmamkōdoo ; kakōdoo.
- To Pilfer**, kūmootūnā'.
- Pilferer**, kūmootūnēi ; kūmootūnēsōoe.
- Pilgrim**, Yālasooenoo' ; Booskepōktūgēne.
- Pilgrimage**, Pēmečmk' ; āledaamk ; Poktūgēn-īm'.
- Pill**, 'Mpesoonā' nāooktōpskēk ; Mimtūgops-kējēch 'mpesoon.
- Pillage**, kokwa'dākūn ; kokwadēgēmkāwā'.
- To Pillage**, kokwa'dēgā ; kokwaadāk.
- Pillager**, Noojekūmootūnēs' ; Noojekokwa'-dēgā.
- A Pillar**, kūlōkigūn mēskeek.
- Pillion**, Tāsebowā' koodpoodeech.
- Pillow**, 'Pkwa'dākūn ; Ponkūmoode.
- To place it for a pillow**, ēkwadēsūmaasit.
- Pilosity**, Oosaboonāwā' ; Puhsigūnāwā' ; Puh-sigūnagāwāyā'.
- To Pilot**, Ilkwedūm ; Neganowteekūmei.
- Pimple**, Pookūlkawā'.
- To have pimples on the face**, Choojejoo-egwei' ; Pēboogoolegwei' ; Poogooleāwā-egwei'.
- Pimpled**, Poogūleāwāeak'.
- A Pin**, Pejokūsoojech ; Pejokūsoode ; kēloos-koodākūn ; kūlooskoosode ; ūksebitākūnō-saode.
- A wooden pin or peg to hang things on**, kesneskwigūn.
- To fasten with a pin, (to pin)**, kēlooskoodoo.
- Pincase**, Pojokūsoodeā'.
- Pincers**, ūpkaloočchkūl.
- To Pinch**, Nibūnēt-kokpegwōlējā' ; Nibūnēt-kokpegwōdūm ; Nibūnēt-kokpegwōlk' ; Nibūnēt-kopkwaadoo ; Nibūnēt-kopkwaalūk ; Nibūnēt-kopkūpk.
- A white pine tree**, Goo-ow'.
- Made of white pine, White pine timber**, Goo-owwā'.
- To chop white pines**, Goo-owwāāgā.
- A white pine grove**, Goo-owwā'gūmikt ; Goo-owwā'kāde.
- White pine bearing land**, Goo-owakūme-gēk'.
- A yellow pine tree**, Mēskskūdājīt.
- Made of yellow pine, Yellow pine timber**, Mēskskūdājītāwā'.
- A yellow pine grove**, Mēskskūdājītāwā'-gūmikt ; Mēskskūdājītāwā'kāde.
- Yellow pine bearing land**, Mēskskūdājīt-āwakūmēgēk'.
- Pinfeather**, Mūlchūgoo.
- Pinfeathered**, Mūlchūgooe.
- Pinion**, Oonūks'.
- To Pinion**, kēlpilk'.
- Pinnacle**, 'Ntūbūloo'lkāwā' wēlebōt.
- A Pinnacle**, keneskigwōm ; Tan mowweš-pūdēk'.
- A pint cup**, Soopin. (Fr. *chopine*.)
- Pious**, Sābāwe ; kokwōjeā'.
- A Pipe**, Tūmākūn.
- A pipe stem**, Pagūnūtkw'.

**Pipestem wood**, Pagūnūtkwemoose. *A species of red willow from which in the olden times pipe stems were made.*

**Pipestone**, Tūmākūnāpskw'.

**Pipe Rock**, *pr. n.*, Tūmākūnāpskw'.

**A stone pipe**, koondowsūn.

**To light my pipe**, Bāpkēsēdūmei'.

**To fill a pipe**, Pesinse.

**A Pipe**, (*musical instrument*), Pepoogwōkūn. *Any wind instrument.*

**To Pipe**, (*play on a pipe*), Pepoogwā'.

**A Piper**, Noojepepoogwā'.

**Piracy**, ūkchīgūmoōā' kūmootūnēm' ; Abak-tookāwā' noojekūmootūnēsooim'.

**Piratical**, Abaktookāwā' kūmootūnōgūnā'.

**Pirate's Cove**, *pr. n.*, (*on Canso Strait*), Tēsogwōde.

**Piscation**, ēgwedāmēm' ; Nūmājwāāgēm'.

**Pismire**, kelegwējit.

**To Piss**, Sēge ; Pese. (*From the Eng., I think*).

**To desire to piss**, kēdooske.

*To cause to flow in a very small stream,*  
Sēgeejit.

**Piss**, Sūgōde.

**A Pit**, ēlmālkūk ; Wōch ; Wōl'kogūmigūn.

**To fall into a pit**, Pitēsīn.

**Pitch**, ūpkoo.

**To Pitch**, ūpkooaadoo ; Pēgoogwōdūm ; Pēgoogwaadoo ; Pēgoogwa'dēgā.

**To fall and pitch the head into the water**, koogea'.

**A Pitcher**, Seskooibūn ; Pikchimskwēsoo.

**Pitchy**, ūpkooe ; ūpkooik.

**Piteous**, āooletūlāe ; āooleānkāmkoose ; Aoolāje.

**Pitfall**, Lōktāgūnā' kesedāsik ēlmālkūk.

**Pith**, Weep.

**Pithy**, Weepāwā' ; Mēlkigūnāk' ; Mēlkāāk.

**Pitiable**, āoolāje ; Mowweāoolāje ; Pēgwōdoo 'ntāooleedālūmooksin.

**Pitiless**, Mēdooāe ; Amasegāe ; Mūnaa āoole-dā'dēgow.

**Pittance**, Mowweāpchāāch'k sooleāwā', kūsna' mechīpchāwā, tan wēn īgūnūmooch'.

**Pity**, āooleedā'dākūn ; āooleedālūmooksoode ; āooleedālūmkoosoode ; āooleedāl'soode.

**To Pity**, āooleedā'dēgā ; āooleedāālūmk ; āoole-dāādūm ; Wākājedā'lūmūk.

**It is a pity**, Wākājāāk.

**A Pivot**, Nēmchenōktēk ; Oonakegwōdigūn.

**A Pix**, kūmūneāwoodeā kūmooode.

**Placable**, Nokseabiksiktooā'.

**Placability**, Nōkseabiksiktoočmk'.

**Placard**, Weegādigūn okskedadāsik.

**Place**, Tan pasūk nadame ; Tan ba wēn ētlūg-āt'k' ; Tame tan pasūk kogooā édēk'.

**My place in the wigwom**, Neen 'ntūboon'.

**To Place**, ēga'dēgā' ; Egaadoo ; Egaalūk.

**Plague**, Mēdooāāk ūksenoogowōkūn ; Sēs-pōde ; Sēspāooōkūn ; Sēspēm'kāwā'.

**Plaid**, Mileweegās.k asoon ; Mileweegāsik pedoo-goon.

**Plain**, *adj.*, Sāktāāk makūmegāoo ; Sāktāāk-ūmegēk' ; Sesooāāk ; Pēksēdēk' ; ēlāmka'-dāsik ; Tētpākūmega'dāsik.

**A Plain**, *n.*, ūptāwi'kt ; Sāktāāk makūmegāoo.

**To speak plainly**, Wēlādooā'.

**To Plait**, ālankeesowwā' ; ālānkaadoo ; ēleskūn-owwā' ; ēleskūnwōdūm ; ēmkoojelābēgaadoo.

**Plaited**, ālankeesāsīt ; ālānkūbit ; ēl'skūnwōsik ; ēnkoolābega'dāsik ; Mowiskūnwōsik.

**A Plait**, Lilsāāgūn.

**To Plan**, Eledā'dēgā' ; Eledāādūm ; kwelooe-dāādūm.

**A Plan**, Nābooēgākūn ; Nābōgigūn ; kesedāādākūn ; kwelooedā'dākūn.

**To Plane**, ētlīmkoodēgā' ; Mēgoō'dēgā ; Mēgoodūm.

**A Planet**, kūlokowēch'.

**Plank**, Sākskā'.

**To Plant**, Egedagwōdūm ; Egedagwōdēgā' ; Egedagoo.

**A Plant**, Egedagwōdūmūgāwā' ; Egedākūnā' ; 'Msūt kogooāāl tanūl wējeskaleagūl makūm-egāwiktook.

- Plantation**, Měskeek ega'dákūn.  
**A Plaster**, ūlchūkūnigūn; Amchūgūnigūn.  
**To Plaster**, Amchūkūnowwā'; Amchūk'-  
 ūnūm.  
**A Plasterer**, Noojeamchūkūnowwā'.  
**To Plat**, ěleskūnowwā'; ěleskūnwōtūm.  
**A Plat**, āpchāāch ega'dákūn; Egadákūncheech.  
**A Plate**, kūsawōk kūsna' tan pasūk kogooa'  
 kūsawōgūmook' pēpka'gūdāsik; Lāsēt'.  
 (Fr. *l'assette*.)  
**Platoon**, Sūma'gūnīswā' mowweōme.  
**A Platter**, ěptakūn mēskeek seskooāū.  
**To Play**, Pape; (or Babe, com. *baby*), Pēm-  
 babe.  
**To play with him**, Papeek.  
**To play on a wind instrument**, Pepoogwā'.  
**To play to him**, (*on a "pipe,"*) Pepoo-  
 gwowk'.  
**Play**, Papimk'; Paboltimk'.  
**A plaything**, Papedákūn; Papedūmkow-  
 wōkūn.  
**To give him a plaything**, Papedūmkyowk'.  
**To furnish myself with a plaything**,  
 Papedūmkyowse.  
**To Plead his cause**, kokwōtloogyowk'.  
**A Pleader**, Noodāwistoo.  
**Pleasant**, Epājāe; epājēdoodūm.  
**To Please**, Wēlkwijaalūk; Tēlaalūk ootoole-  
 daasinū.  
**To be pleased**, Wēledaase; Wēledāādūm;  
 Moojāje; Wēškāwedāādūm; Wēškāwe-  
 daase; Weskāwenōkse.  
**Pleasure**, Ooleda'soode; Oolōde; ūksūgawe-  
 daasoode; Ooledaswōkūn; ūksūgāwedas-  
 wōkūn; Wēškāwedaswōkūn; Městowoo-  
 lōde,  
**Plebian**, *adj.*, Tan tūlā' memčjooenook bēno-  
 goltijik; Bēnogoltigūl.  
**Plebian**, *n.*, Memājjooenook' tanik bēnogoltijik.  
**A Pledge**, Agāsāwoode.  
**To Pledge**, Agāsāwe.  
**Pleiads, Pleiades**, Ajalkūch'.  
**Plenary**, kakeikesa'dāsik.
- Plenipotence**, Mēsteialsoo'soode; kakeibāk-  
 kweālsoo'soode; Mēsteimūlgigūnōde.  
**Plenipotentiary**, Mēstiaalsoose'; Bāhkweal-  
 soose.  
**Plenitude**, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Wōjooadoo'mk;  
 kakeikesa'dákūnā'.  
**Plenteous**, Pegwēlk'; Tābeāk'.  
**Plenty**, Mēgūnūmūgāwā'; Milowsoočkūn; Mil-  
 owsimkāwā'; Wēlowsoočkūn; Wēlowsim-  
 kāwā'; Mowepegwēlk'; Tabeāk'; Mile-  
 soode.  
**To have plenty**, Mēgūnūm; Milowse.  
**Pliable**, Noogik; Noogigēāk'; Powoonoog-  
 wōsik.  
**To make it pliable**, Powoonoogwōdūm.  
**Pliableness**, Powoonoogwōdūmūgāwā'.  
**To Plod**, Bowweloogwā'; Bowwekesaadoo;  
 Bowwekenoodūmāse.  
**Plover**, Chijehkwēch'; Chigooēgadēch'; Al-  
 doksaneēch'; Chigūjich'; Mūgāiktā' chije-  
 gwēch'; Tēdakūmichk'; Kūldokskaneēch'.  
**A Plough**, ělkēsowwā'.  
**To Plough**, ělkēsūm.  
**To plow a long furrow**, ělmūgēsowwā'.  
**To plow a long field**, ělmūgēsūm.  
**It is plowed**, ělkēsāsik.  
**A long field is plowed, It is plowed to  
 a long distance**, ělmūgēsāsik.  
**To be a good plougher**, Noodowkeesowwā'.  
**A Plowman**, Noojilkeesowwā'.  
**To Pluck**, Mēnāāgā'.  
**To pluck a fowl**, Pēškōlūk; Pēškwaalūk.  
**The fowl is easily plucked**, Mēnagwōt'.  
**A Pluck**, (*of an animal*), Oosūgēsčkēnigūn.  
**A Plug**, ūkpejōgwigūn.  
**To Plug**, kēbejokūm.  
**A Plum**, Māktowmānichk'; Wēnjooekōgūmin.  
**A Plum tree**, Wēnjooekogūminōkse.  
**Plumage**, Oopegoonūm.  
**Plumb**, (*it hangs plumb*), kokwōje-nēstāktčk';  
 Nēnēstaga'dāsik.  
*It stands plumb*, kokwōje-boogooik';  
 kokwōjeboogooađāsik'.

- To plumb it**, Nĕnĕs-taboogooaadoo ; Nĕnĕs-tagadoo ; kokwōjenestaboogooaadoo ; kokwōjenĕstagaadoo.
- Plume**, Pegoon.
- To be plump**, Almijĕminkūk ; Wegāwe'.
- To Plump**, Pakaseā' ; Pakaseāk'.
- Plum pudding**, Skūdomināwā' ĕooneskwoĕbetĕgāwā'.
- To Plunder**, kūmootūnā' ; Noojekemootūnā' ; kemootūmk ; kemootūm ; kokwaadāk' ; kokwaadoo ; kūmootūmk'.
- Plunder**, *n.*, kūmootūnōgūn ; kemootūnĕmkāwā' ; kemootūnadimkāwā' ; kookwa'dākūn.
- A Plunderer**, Noojekūmootūnĕs' ; kūmootūnĕs' ; Booskekūmootūnĕs'.
- To be a plunderer**, Noojekūmootūnĕsooe ; kūmootūnĕs'ooe ; Booskekūmootūnĕs'ooe.
- To Plunge**, *v. tr.*, Pakūsāāgā ; Pakūsaadoo ; Pakūsaaalūk ; Pakūsaase ; kĕdābaadoo ; kĕdābaalūk ; kĕdābaase ; ĕgwijaadoo ; ĕgwijaalūk ; egwijaase ; kĕdabĕgwijaadoo ; kĕdabĕgwijaalūk ; kĕdabĕgwijaase.
- Ponderous**, kĕskook' ; kĕskook.
- A Plunge**, Pakūsaadōōmk' ; kĕdabaadōōmk' ; ĕgwijaadōōmk' ; kĕdabĕgwijaakōōmk'.
- Plural**, Pegwĕlkik ; ājepegwĕlkik moo ĕnkoodā taboosijik.
- Plurality**, ājepegwĕlk.
- Pluvial, Pluvius**, kikipāsānegiskūk ; kikipāsānpĕā'.
- To Ply**, āpcheloogwōdūm ; Seowelookwā' ; Wĕdūmāe.
- A Ply**, ĕlānkūbit ; ĕlānkeiāk'.
- Pneumatic, Pneumatical**, Oochoo'sūnā.
- A Pocket**, Mapoos', (from the Fr., *ma poche*) ; ĕlminskūdĕsinūmūgāwā'.
- To Pocket**, ĕlinskaadoo mapoosūmkū ; ĕlminskaadoo ; ĕlminskūdĕsinūm.
- To thrust the hand into the pocket**, ĕlinskaase ; ĕlinskĕdaase.
- Pod**, Pĕtūlān' ; Pĕtūlāncheech.
- Poem**, ũktabĕākūnā' loogowōkūn ; kĕdabĕĕmkāwā' loogowōkūn.
- A Point**, keniskwā'.
- The point of a knife**, keniskwāoo.
- A point of land**, kwĕsawā' ; kwĕsowkūmegĕk'.
- A long point of land**, ĕlmuhskwāāk.
- A rocky point**, kwĕsowsāktĕk' ; kwĕsōpskeāk' ; kwĕsowpāāk.
- To come round a point, and come thus in view**, Nāĕā', *or*, Nāāyā'. (Nāyaase, *I show myself ; I come in sight*).
- A point where two rivers come together**, Madawāāk.
- Point Skimenack**, *p. n.*, (N. B.), ĕškūmūnaak.
- Point Miskwe**, *p. n.*, Oonikskwōmkook.
- Point Prim**, *p. n.*, (P. E. I.) Wĕjowtik.
- To point it**, (*give it a point*), keneskwaadoo ; keneskoodāām ; keneskwagūdāām ; keneskwĕgoodūm ; keneskwĕgĕsūm ; keneskoo-sāktāām ; keneskoobĕstoo ; keneskoobĕsūm ; keneskoosūm ; keneskwa'gitoo.
- To Point**, (*to note with the finger*), ĕloo'gwā ; ĕloo'gwĕk.
- Pointed**, keneskwāik ; keneskwa'dāsik ; keneskoodāsik.
- Pointless**, Moo keneskwāinook ; Tĕdmūnāāk ; Tĕdmūna'dāsik.
- To Poise**, Tĕbābākūm.
- To poise himself in the air**, (*as a bird*), ĕlmiskwōkāt'.
- Poison**, Nābādĕĕgmkāwā' kogooā' ; 'Mpesoon nābādĕĕgmkāwā'.
- To Poison**, Nĕbesoonk' ; Wĕjenābāk' 'mpesoon iktook.
- To poke**, Nĕnādooa'dĕgā.
- Pokeshaw**, *p. n.*, Pooksaāk.
- Pokemouche Gully**, *p. n.*, Pokūmooch petooāāk
- Polar**, Okwōtūnookāwāāl.
- Pole**, Pūse ; ĕloodākūnūtkw'.
- To hunt for wigwom poles**, Mĕnāpĕā'.
- To hit him with a pole**, Pĕĕkūmāk'.
- Polecat**, Abookheloo.
- Polemic, Polemical**, Wāgwamādooltimkāwā'.
- Polestar**, Okwotūnookāwā' kōlookowĕch'.

- To Polish**, Wösogwa'lügik ; Wösogwa'geböök' ; Wösogwaadoo ; Pagaadoo ; Wösogwa'gitoo.
- Polished**, Wösogwa'däsit ; Wösogwa'däsik ; Wösogwagitäsik ; Pagaadäsik.
- Polite**, Wëletüla'dëgä.
- Politeness**, Wëlmüddömk' ; këgëloo'soode.
- Political**, Alsoosimkãwã' ; Noojitploodakadimkãwã'.
- Politician**, Wejeoolekenoodümookse alsoo'simkãwã' iktook.
- Poll**, Münooche ; Münäpskwës'.
- The poll of an axe**, Tümeegün ooche'dákün.
- To Poll**, kakeimoosegatkoontãam ; Mëmküdü'mooã'.
- Polliwog**, Koolkoojich'.
- Pollock**, Pëstün.
- To Pollute**, Mëjega'dëgä ; Mëjegaadoo ; Mëjega'lüse ; Mëjegaalük.
- Pollution**, 'Mchegã' ; Mëjegã:imkãwã'.
- Poltroon**, Winmüddök' ; Moõ këloo'sikw ; Mäl-ãäk.
- Pomket**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Pogümkkë'.
- Pommel**, üpkokt' ; Mimtügopskëch.
- To Pommel**, Taktük ; Mãtãäk ; küsimtãäk.
- Pomp**, ëspãimkãwã' ; ëlegãwitãwã' nãyaadimk' ; Mowweëspãäk nãya'dákün ; ëmtëskooltimk mëskeek.
- Pompous**, ëmtëskedoodüm ; Mëlkedoodüm.
- Pomposity**, ëmtëskedoodümügãwã' ; Mëlkedoodümügãwã'.
- Pond**, 'Pkoodãbëk' ; Pootaask ; Pootaskooch' ; Wölpëk ; üpkoodaask.
- To Ponder**, Ankedã'dëgã ; Ankedaase ; änkedãädüm.
- Ponderosity**, këskookãwã'.
- Ponderous**, këskook' ; këskook.
- Ponhook**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Banook. (*The first lake in a series, as you ascend a river.*)
- Poniard**, ëdoo'look.
- To Poniard**, Wëjesãptëskãk' ëdoo'look-ãwiktook.
- Pontiff**, Papãwit'.
- Pontificate**, Papãwoode.
- A Pool**, kãskaagëk ; Wölpök ; Wölpãktëk ; Wölpëkw' ; Wölpogooch' ; Wölpëgooch' ; 'Pködaskw.
- Pontoon**, üsogomgãkün tan ëtkwöseák ; (tan ëgwít'.)
- Pony**, äpchãäch tãsebow'.
- Poop**, (*the hinder part of a ship*), Sëdãmk'.
- Poor**, ãoolãje ; ãoolãjooenooe ; ãoolãjooenooeeskwoe ; Mãloogooñe'.
- To be poorly**, ãoolãje ; Moo wëläu ; Amikse-noogwei'.
- To do poorly**, ãoolãmoogwa'dëgã ; ãooljãwãje.
- To be poorly clad**, ãoolookte' ; Sëgwiskeã'.
- To be poorly situated**, Mëdoo'gwödüm ; ãoolëgwödüm.
- Poorness**, ãoolãjooökün ; ãoolowsooökün ; ãoolãjooode.
- Pope**, Papãwit.
- Popedom**, Papãwoode ; Papãwaage.
- Pope's Harbour**, *p. n.*, Kwemoodeech.
- Popery**, Papãwitãwã alasoodümãkün.
- Popinjay**, Pëlogwët aboküjëech' ; Tan ëmtëskããwit.
- Poplar**, Mede.
- Populace**, Tanik bënogöltijik memãjooenook'.
- Popularity**, Mësteiksãlsoode.
- Popular**, Wëjiksãlkoose 'msüt tame, ak 'msüt wënik ootënwöök ; Mësteiksãlkoose.
- To Populate**, Memãjooenooãadoo ; Memãjooenook' egaalügik ; Tëlaadoo oomemãjooinooinü.
- Porch**, Tüsãde.
- Porcupine**, Mãdooëš'.
- A male porcupine**, Nãbeãk'.
- A female porcupine**, Skwããkw'.
- A good place for porcupines**, Mãdooëšwãkãde.
- To hunt porcupines**, Mãdooëšwããgã ; Nëdooögwããsã ; Nebosülei ; Noodogwëi.
- Porcupine quills**, kowweek.
- To work at porcupine quill work**, ëlowwëgã'dëgã ; ëlowwëgaadoo.
- Pork**, koolkweswã'.

- Porker**, koolkwees.
- Porpoise**, Moochpāāch.
- A male porpoise**, Nābeaak.
- A female porpoise**, Skwaak.
- A sea porpoise**, āgūdeēbis.
- A white porpoise**, Wōbūnūmčkw'.
- Porridge**, Sabān' ; Būlgow' ; Pēltēgawā'.
- To make porridge**, ēsābā' ; Nāsāpse.
- Port**, kome ; koomoode ; Bōōkt ; Petooā ; ēlepetooā.
- Portable**, Pūma'dāsis ; kesčpūma'dāsik.
- Port George**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), Goolwagōpskooch.
- Port Medway**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), ūlgēdook'.
- Port Piswick**, *p. n.*, koolpijooik.
- Port Hood**, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), kāgweāmčkč.
- Port Jolli**, *p. n.*, čmsūk.
- Port LeBear**, *p. n.*, (*N. S.*), āpsiboogwēchk'.
- Port Mulgrave**, *p. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlūmkwā-ka'gūnūchk.
- Portage**, Oonegūn'.
- At a portage**, Oonegūnūk'.
- On this side of a portage**, Asūmūnegūn'.
- On the farther side of a portage**, Asūnegūn'.
- Portage River**, *p. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Owwōkūn.
- Portent**, Wēlāwā' (*for good*) ; ēmūlsiktūmām-kāwā' (*for evil*).
- To see something portentous**, ēmūlsiktūmei'.
- A Porter**, Noojeska'gūnā' ; Noojeoolā' ; Nooje-pūmowoolā'.
- Portfolio**, Weegādigūn-āākūmoode.
- A Portion**, ūpkēs'igūn ; ūtkūnooōkūn.
- To Portion**, ūtkūnooōdūm ; ūtkūnoowwā'.
- A Portioner**, Naojeūtkūnooā' ; Noojeūtkūna-gik.
- Portly**, kēpmedoodūm ; Mēskile.
- Portmanteau**, Ootāpsoonākūmoode.
- Portraiture and Portrait**, Memājooenoo' āweegāsit.
- To Portray**, āweekūgā' ; āweekūm ; āweekūk.
- Position**, Tan tēlāāk ; Tan tēlāē ; Tan tēt nadoo kogooā' ēdēk' ; Tan tēt tēlekakūme ; ēbimkāwā'.
- Positive**, kēdlāwāik ; Wēlikchijedēgā' ; Moo aswedā'dūmoo ; Moo aswedā'dāsinook.
- Positiveness**, kēdlāwāooōkūn ; kakeikchije-dēgēmkāwā'.
- Posse**, Mowweōnie ; Memājooenook' mowwe-daajik ūpkoomākūnoltjik.
- To Possess**, āweie ; Wēskōdūm ; Wēskwāāk' ; Wēdālegāme ; Wēdālegēme ; Wētāpsoone ; Wētāpse.
- To appropriate the possession of another**,  
**To take possession**, Wēdālegāmkei'.
- To take possession of all**, kakuhtāpsei ; kakuhtālegāmkei'.
- Possessor**, ētleālsoose ; ētleālsoodūm ; ētluh-tālegēme.
- Possible**, kesetūla'dāsis.
- Possibly**, Chiptōōk' ēdōōk'.
- A Post**, kūlokigūn ; Chedokigūn.
- A door post**, ka'gūnipse ; Goolmādāāgūn.
- Posterior**, kūlābis' ; Noodēk' ; Ootēchkāāl.
- Posteriors**, Oonoogwēgū.
- Posterity**, Tanik wēdabēksjijik ; Nejink'.
- Post haste**, kēsegāwaadimk.
- Posthumous**, Tan tēla'dāsik ochit' nadoo wēnōk kesinpūgōk'.
- Postmaster**, Weegādigūnaam ; Wegadigūn-ōgwōm alsoosit.
- Post meridian**, kese meowlagwēt' ; kipkwaat.
- Post office**, Weegādigūnōgwōm.
- To Postpone**, ēsedūmska'dēgā' ; ēsedūmskaadoo.
- Posy**, Mowpedēgūl wōsowēgūl.
- Pot**, Wo ; Abūdagwijit ; Abūdagwijeejit.
- Potato**, Tāpātāt'.
- Pot-bellied**, Pootowweā'.
- Potency**, Mūlgigūnōde ; Mowweālsoo'soode.
- Potent**, Mūlgigūnei' ; Alsoose.
- Potentate**, ēlegāwit' ; Tan pegwēlealsoosit.
- Pothanger**, **Pothook**, Nābagwāāgūn.
- Potion**, 'Mpesoonā nēsāmoogwōmk'.
- A Potter**, Neojeseskooōgwāāgā.
- Pouch**, Nēmapoosūm ; 'Npoosūm ; Moolsāwā' ; Noojepōde ; Wijepōde ; Mijepōde.

**Poverty**, āoolājooōkūn; āoolājooode.  
**Poultice**, āmchūk'ūmgūn.  
**To Poultice**, Amchūkūmgūn egaadoo.  
**Poultry**, Nōkchhootijik sesipk'.  
**To Pound**, ēbātkwēdāāgā; ēbātkwēdāām; ēbātkwēdāāk.  
**To pound on the end**, (*to drive it on the end*), kējetabōktāāgā; kējetabōktāām; kējētabōktāāk.  
**To pound ash for "splits,"** ēlikpēdāāgā; ēlikpēdāām.  
**To be heard pounding in the distance**, (*but not seen*), Mēdēdāāgā.  
**To pulverize by pounding**, Nooktāāgā; Nooktāām.  
**To pound in a mortar**, Pēlkāskūdāāgā; Meioostāgūnāāgā; Pēlkāskūdāām; Meioostāgūnāām; Nooktāktāāgā; Nooktāktāām.  
**A Pounder**, Maltējwā'; Meioostāgūnūt'k'; (Lit. *A mortar handle, a pestle*, Pēlkāskūdāgūnūt'k'. (See *Mortar*.)  
**To Pour**, *v. tr.*, kooda'dēgā; koodaadoo; kooda'dēstei'; koo'dēgā'; Pootēgooda'dēgā'; Pootēgoodaadoo.  
**To Pour**, *v. int.*, ētljooik'.  
**A Pourer**, Noojekooda'dēgā'.  
**To Pout**, kakawedoodūm; Wīnedoodūm.  
**Powder**, ūpsāoo.  
**Powderhorn**, Pitkūsōgūn.  
**A powderhorn strap**, Pitkūsōgūnābe.  
**Power**, Mūlgigūnōde; Alsoo'soode.  
**Practice**, ēloogwēm'k'; ēloogo'dimk; ēlintawagaadimk.  
**To Practise**, ēlintawagaadoo; ēlintawaaga'dēgā.  
**Pragmatic, Pragmatical**, Sēspōdēgā; Sēspōdūmanūl ūktūk ootūmōdākūnūmūl; Mēdēnūm; Mēdā'; Mēdūmōdēgā'. (Compare Eng., *Meddle*.)  
**To Praise**, ēmtogwō lūm; ēmtogwōlk'; Mooewā'; Mooewōlk'; Mākēlūmūk'; ēmtogwōlooā'; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgedāālūmk.  
**To Prance**, Amalkei'.

**To Prate**, kabāksaboogooā'; kabāksāwistoo.  
**To Prattle**, Mijooajejooōdooā'.  
**To Pray**, *v. int.*, Alasoodūmei'; ēdowwā'.  
**To Pray**, *v. tr.*, Alasoomk'; ēdowwēm'k'.  
**A Prayer**, Alasoodūmākūn; ēdowwēm'kāwā'.  
**Prayer Book**, Alasoodūmakūnā' weegād'igūn.  
**To Preach**, Nēstooboogooā'; Pēstoonūm.  
**A Preacher**, Noojinsūtooaboogooā'; Noojipsūdoonūm.  
**To Precede**, Negānaase; Egānaase.  
**To precede in sailing**, Negānowteekūmei; Neganeā'; Negānāktēgā'; Negānesoogwe.  
**Precedent**, Aseedimk; kenoogwōsoode; Asewēm'kāwā'.  
**Precept**, kenamatinkāwā'; Tēbloodēgēm'kāwā'.  
**Preceptor**, Noojekenamooā'.  
**Precession**, Negānaadimk; Neganečm'k'; Negānāktēgēm'k'; Neganesoogwim'k'.  
**Precious**, Mēgōdik; Mowwekūlook'.  
**Precipice**, 'Mtāsōk'; Pēmsēgeāk'.  
**Precipitance, Precipitancy**, Wēsamekūsegāwa'dēgāēm'k'; Wēsāme-kūsegāwasimk.  
**Precipitant**, kēsegāwaase; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaase; Wēsāmēkūsegāwaadēgā.  
**To Precipitate**, Pākākēgā'.  
**Precise**, kokwōjaadēgā.  
**Precisely**, Ansūmāhū; kokwōjooū.  
**To Preconceive**, Negane-ilsōodēgā'; Negane-tēledāādūm.  
**Preconception**, Neganeankedā'dākūn.  
**Precontract**, ūmskwēsāwā' kesāgūnoodūm-ūmk'.  
**Precursor**, Neganāgūnoodūm; Noodāgūnoodūm negānuū.  
**Predation**, kemootūnā'; Booskekūmootūnā'; āpchekūmōōtūnā'; kūmootūnōgūnā'.  
**Predecessor**, Tan neganaasit.  
**To Predicate**, Tēluhskoodūm; Tēleāgūnoodūm.  
**To Predict**, Neganeāgūnoodūm.  
**Prediction**, Neganeāgūnoodūmākūn.  
**Predictor**, Neganikchijetēgāwenoo; Noojēnegāneāgūnoodūmei'.



- Predilection**, äjiksälsoode ; äjiksädümümk'.
- To Predominate**, Mowwealsoose ; Mowwe-  
šspe-cheenúmooc.
- Pre-eminence**, Mowwešpāimkāwā' ; Mowwe-  
älsoo'soode.
- To Pre-exist**, Negâne-eüm ; ümskwēsāwāe.
- Preface**, ümskwēsāwā' kenamook'soode ; Ne-  
ganeägünoodāsik.
- Prefect**, Gübülñöl ; Tan ëtlesakümowit.
- To Prefer**, äjiksälk' ; äjiksädüm ; Ajewiktüm.
- Preference**, äjiksälsoode ; Ajiksadümügāwā' ;  
äjewiktümümk'.
- Preferment**, äješpāāimkāwā'.
- Pregnant**, Nēnkājāe.
- To perceive one's self to be pregnant**,  
Pëgānāše.
- To perceive that she is pregnant**, Pëgān-  
āāk' ; āooāk mijooajeejūl.
- The cow or sheep, &c., is pregnant**,  
këkcheögwöt.
- To Prejudge**, Negane-ilsoodëgā' ; Negane-  
ilsoodüm.
- Prejudice**, Moo wëlinkane-ilsoodākün ;  
Mëdooin Kane-ilsoodëgëmk'.
- Prejudicial**, ächkünödëgëk'.
- Prelacy**, ükehepadüleaswoode.
- Prelate**, ükehepadüleas'.
- Prelection**, ëgeedümügāwā' ; ëgedümümk'.
- Prelibation**, Neganinsāmoogwömk' ; Tüm-  
kāwā nēsāmogwömk'.
- Premature**, Wēsāinküseiü.
- To Premeditate**, Negâneānkedaase.
- Premeditation**, Negâne-ānkeda'soode.
- Premier**, Etlechowwešpāe noojitploodākādijik  
ootenāwöckü.
- Premium**, Abānküdoowā.
- Premonish**, Neganinsütaboogooā'.
- Premonition**, Negan'insütoaboogooëmk' ;  
'Nkanekenamāsoode.
- Prenominate**, Neganeweedük.
- Preoccupy**, Tümkāwāe ; Tümk wëdālegāme.
- Preparation**, Elājooltimk' ; Elājeegoodim-  
kāwā' ; Elaldimkāwā' ; Elājooltimkāwā' ;  
Elājimk'.
- To Prepare**, Elājeegegā ; Elājeegoose ; Elāje.
- To prepare him**, Elājeegük ; elaalük.
- To prepare something beforehand**, Ajëlaa-  
doo.
- To prepare it**, Elaadoo ; ëtleëlaadoo.
- To Preponderate**, äjiksook' ; äjekülook'  
äjimkōdik.
- Preposterous**, Moo tëleānook ansūmahü ;  
Mowwekülooskoowok'ünik ; Mowweëloo-  
wāweadimkāwāik.
- Prescience**, Neganikchijedëgëmk'.
- To Prescribe**, Tëlkimk' ; kegenoodūmoā' ;  
Nëbilk'.
- Prescription**, 'Mpesoonā' kenamātināwā'.
- Presence**, Tan tët āüm ; Tan tlesip' āüm.
- Present**, (*to be*), āüm ; Nügā'jāwā.
- The present time**, Nügāāch.
- A Present**, Igünümādimekāwā'.
- To have a present**, Igünūmoōā' ; Igünūm-  
ookse ; Tëbeedā.
- To have a presentiment**, Esenoogooik'.
- Presently**, Oogoopchik ; Wegipch' ; Māāch  
kechka ;
- Preservation**, Ankodümümk' ; Wëstām' ;  
Oosütogün ; Oostowoode ; Oostowāooökün ;  
Baskawödümümk' ; Pëgājödümümk' ; kwëš-  
ödümümk'.
- To Preserve**, ānkōdüm ; Ankōdëga ; Baska-  
wödüm ; Pëgājeankodüm ; Pëgājeānkwāāk' ;  
Pëgejödüm ; kwëšödüm.
- To preserve his life**, Memājooñük.
- My life is preserved**, Memājooñookse ;  
Memājooñoose ; Memājooñimk' ; Wëstei'.
- Preserver**, Noojusütowewā' ; Noojeankō-  
dëgā'.
- To Preside**, ëtlealsoose ; ëtlenoojāwe ; ëtleäl-  
soodüm ; ëtlealsoomkik.
- President**, Noojeboogooā'dëgā ; ëtleëlegāwit-  
āwe ; ëtlesākümowa'dëgā ; ëtlegübülñölāwe.
- To Press**, Chinpëgünüm ; Mälkobëgaadoo ;  
ëšnumkaadoo ; Chinpäktëšküm ; Mälkobëg-  
aalük ; Mälkobāküm ; Šëkabāküm.
- A Press**, Šëkábākiün ; Chinpākiün.
- Presto !** Chijegooökü !

- To Presume**, Mělkedaase ; Těledaase ; Těledāādūm.
- Presumption**, Těleda'soode ; Těledā'dákūn ; ēoonāse-těledā'dákūn ; āweie-těledaswōkūn.
- To Pretend**, Těla'lūse 'ntūlāinū.
- Pretext**, ūksūboogwa'dakūn.
- Prettiness**, kūloo'soode.
- To be pretty**, kēloo'se ; kēlook' ; Wělāmookse ; Wělāmkoose.
- To have a pretty face**, Wělāb'āwe.
- To be of a pretty form**, Wēlege.
- To have a pretty hand**, Weliptenei'.
- To have a pretty foot**, Wělsedei' ; Welegadei'.
- To Prevail**, Wiswigūnōdēgā'.
- To Prevaricate**, ēksooā' ; āoolā' ; kēspoogwadēgā' ; kēlooskābāwa'dēgā'.
- Prevarication**, ēksoōgūn ; ūksūboogwa'dakūn ; kēlooskabāwoode.
- Prevaricator**, Booskeāoolā ; Booskeēksooā' ; Booskiksūboogwa'dēgā ; kēlooskāb'āwe.
- To Prevent**, Wětōōlk' ; Wětōoolooā' ; Māseek ; kēbejokūk ; kēptēstoo ; kēbejogwaa-doo ; kēbejoktēškūm ; kēbaadoo.
- Previous**, Neganu ; āskw moo.
- Prey**, (*his prey*), Welool, (*his food*).
- To Prey**, Mātūndimkāwā' mālkodūm.
- To prey upon**, kemootūmk.
- What is the price?** Tālowtik ?
- The price is so much**, Tēlowt.k.
- To fix the price**, Owtoogwā'.
- To make the price too high**, **To set a large price**, Mēgowtoogwa'.
- To set a low price**, ānowtoogwā'.
- To prick him**, Saabūk.
- To prick it**, Saabūm.
- To prick up the ears**, Nēmūkestākūnaase.
- A Prick**, (*a sharp point*), kenegwēk' ; kene-gwējit.
- Prickly ash**, ūpsāmoose.
- Pride**, Mūdēskoode ; Mūdēskoeōkūn ; ēmtēskimk.
- Priestly**, Stūgā' padūleas' ; Padūleāsāwā'.
- Priest**, Padūleas', (from the Fr. *Patriarche*. History and etymology are both here illustrated. It is clear that this was the title assumed by the first French priests with whom the Micmacs came in contact. Then in pronouncing the word they had to substitute *l* for *r*, and *s* for *che*, so that the two words appear to the eye very different, but still are in reality, one and the same.)
- Priesthood**, Padūleasāwimk' ; Padūleasāwoode.
- Priest-ridden**, Wējekestāwāe padūleas'-āwik-took.
- Primary**, ūmskwēsāwā'.
- Prime**, ēskitpook' ; ēskitpoogāwā' ; Wōbūn ; Wōbūnā' ūpkotūmkea'gāwā' ; Tan mowwekūlook' ; Tan bējūlekūlook'.
- To prime a gun**, Wiskūsegwaa-doo.
- Primeval**, ūmskwēsāwāyā' ; ūmskwēs poktūmkeagāwāyā'.
- Primitive**, Sakawā' ; ūmskwēsāwā ; 'Nkanēāwā'.
- Primitively**, ūmskwēs' ; Saak ; Tūmk ; 'Nkānuū.
- Primogenial**, Mēltamekedāmkāwā' ; Mēltāmpūnētqwimkāwā'.
- Prince**, ēlegawit' ; ēlegāwit' ookwisūl ; ēlegāwitcheech.
- Princedom**, ēlegāwoode.
- Princess**, ēlegāweesk ; ēlegāwit' ootoosūl.
- Principal**, Bējūlekūlook' ; Mowwekūlook' ; Mowweēspāe ; Mowweēspāāk.
- Principal**, Oonoo'jāwe ; ētlesakūmowe ; Mowwe-ālsoose.
- Principality**, ēlegawoode ; Sakūmowwoode ; ēlegāwaage ; Sakūmowwaage.
- To Print**, Ledākūnweekūgā'.
- A Print**, Ledākūnweegāsik.
- A Printer**, Noojeledākūnweekūgā.
- Prior**, Tūmkāwā' ; ūmskwēsāwā'.
- A Prison**, Laplesoon.
- The inner prison**, Betoce-laplesoon.
- To Prison**, (*imprison*), Pejaalūk laplesoonk'.

- A Prisoner**, kestějoo; Tan peja'loot laplesoonkū.
- Pristine**, ūmskwēsāwāyā'; Sakawāyā'.
- Privacy**, kemoodookāwā'; kimtookāwā'.
- Private**, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.
- Privilege**, ūsedādādimkāwā'; ūsedā'dákūn; Igūnūmooksoode.
- To Privilege**, ūsedālūmāk'; Igūnūmāk'.
- Privily**, kemoodook; kimtook; Moo māsoodook.
- A Privy**, Mejūnōgwōm; Apchāāch wēnjeegwōm.
- A Prize**, ūksūboo'dákūn.
- To Prize**, Mēgowtoogwā'; Tēledāādūm oomowewekūloo'lūnūn; Mēgedāādūm; Mēgodāādūm.
- Probable**, Chiptookāwā'; Moo māswetūlea'nook.
- Probity**, kokwōjedā'dákūn; Wēlmūdoomk'.
- To Proceed**, kūnēkāāl āleā'; ēlūmeā'; Seowaae; Seowēētlāwistoo.
- Proceeds**, Tan wējeāk'; Tan wējiskaleāk'; Tan ājeāk'.
- Procession**, Mowwepoogwēlkik mowepūmedaajik.
- To Proclaim**, ālesowwā'; ētlintowwā'.
- Proclamation**, ālesowwēmkāwā' ūtploo'dákūn.
- To Procrastinate**, ēsedūmska'dēgā.
- To Procreate**, Wēskijenooa'looā'.
- Prodigal**, Booskemēgodegā'; Booskiksūgā'dēgā.
- Prodigious**, Mowimsūgilk'; Pakūleiooōkūnim-sūgeek; kūsepakūleiooōkūnā'.
- Prodigy**, ēmūlsiktūmūmk'; Pakūleiooōkūn; Pakūleioode.
- To see or hear a prodigy**, ēmūlsiktūmei'.
- To Produce**, Nāya'dēgā; Nāyaadoo; Nāyaalūk; Māsooaadoo; Māsooalūk; kesaadoo.
- Produce**, *n.*, Egadākūnemānūl; Tanūl wējeskāleā'gūl egadakūn iktook; Tanūl ājeāgūl.
- Product**, (*Same as Produce*)
- Profanation**, Mákskēltākūn oochit' Nikskam.
- To Profane**, Mējegaadoo nikskamāwāū; Tēlaadoo nadoo kogooā nikskamāwā' oobūnoke-dā'dāsinū.
- To be Profane**, Winaboogooā'; Mákskēltākūne-tūlaalūk Nikskamū.
- Profession**, 'Ntūmōdākūn; 'Ntloogowōkūnūm.
- This is my profession**, Na noojelookwōdūm.
- To Proffer**, kesmūnūm; kesmūnūmāk'.
- Proficiency**, ājeoolāookūn; ājeooletūladēgēmk'.
- Proficient**, Tan kesaājeoola'dēgēt; ājeooleloogwā'; ājeoolekenamookse.
- A Profile**, Akūdeweegāsit nadoo wēnū.
- Profit**, *n.*, kaneāwoode.
- To Profit**, kaneāwe. (N. B.—This word is wonderfully like the English word *gain*. It may be from the French *gagner*, but this is very unlikely. See also Hebrew *kamah*), Wēlabēdūm; Tātkāāk.
- What profit is it?** Talooēgēdoo?
- It profits in this way**, Tēlooēgēdoo.
- Profit**, *n.*, kaneāwoode; kaneāwimkāwā'; Wēlabēdūmooōkūn; Wēlabēdūmooōkūnā'; Tātkāākāwā'.
- Profitless**, Moo tātkāānook.
- Profligate**, Mowwewinmūdoo; Moo tālekūloo'su; āpchewina'dēgā.
- Profound**, Dēmik; Mowwinsūtooāe.
- Progenitor**, Sakawāāch; Betoenikskamich'; Noo'ch; Nikskamich'.
- Progeny**, Nejink'; Tanik wēdabēksooltijik 'ntēnink; Tan tēlagoodūm.
- Prognosticate**, Neganeāgūnoodūm.
- Prognosticator**, Noojeneganeāgūnoodūm; Neganikhijetēgāwenoo.
- Prognostication**, 'Nkaneāgūnoodāsik; 'Nkanekenamāsoode; 'Nkaneāgūnoodūmākūn.
- Progress**, Pēmečmk'; ālaadimk'; ēledaamk; ājeooletūla'dēgēmk.
- To Prohibit**, Wētkoolk'; Tēbloodūm moookesedāsin; Tēlkimk "Moo ūktūla'dēgow"
- Prohibition**, Wētkoolsoode 'ntūbloodākūnāū; ūtploodākūn tan moo ūsedādūmook tan pasūk kooōōā' ootūladā'sinū.

- To Project**, *v. tr.*, člĕgā'; Tĕlekesedāādūm; Tĕlekweloodā'dĕgā'; kwelooedāādūm.
- To project over**, *v. int.*, ĕbādooōmkaasik.
- To make it project over**, ĕbādooōmkaadoo.
- Prolific**, Wĕlegwĕk'.
- Prolocutor**, Neganekūloose; Negānāwistoo.
- To Prolong**, Aasūm; Ankoōōbegādūm; Asūmaase; Petogwaadoo; Petūgaalūk.
- Prominent**, ĕspāāk; Nakūmaseak' oonūmeegoosinū.
- Promiscuous**, Mileweāgadāsīgūl; Milekabāksa'dāsīgūl.
- To Promise**, Telooā' 'ntūktooetūladĕgĕnū; Tĕlimk nadoo wĕn 'ntūktooeigūnūmān' nadoo kogooāū. (N. B.—Singularly enough there seems to be no one word in Micmac corresponding to the English *to promise*.)
- A Promise**, ūloowedūmāsooodeā' tĕlooĕmk' oochit' tan tūladoodĕs oochit' nadoo wĕnū.
- Promontory**, kwĕsowksāāk; kĕspuhksowāāk.
- To Promote**, Abogūnūmak'; Abogūnūmādūm; ĕspaalūk ālsoo'sood' iktook; ājikpūmedāālūmk.
- Prompt**, keskājāe; Sāsāk'ūse; Moo nakāju;
- To Prompt**, Moonseiāk'; Aasimk; Masagaalūk; Masaga'dĕgā'.
- A Prompter**, Noojemasaga'dĕgā; Noojekenamooā'.
- To Promulgate**, Māsooe-āgūnoodūmei'; kakeibāhkwe-āgūnoodūmei'.
- Promulgation**, kakeibkākwe-agūnoodūmūmk'.
- Promulgator**, Nooje-kakeibāhkwe-agūnoodūmei'.
- Prone**, Ogūlūmkwĕge; Ogūlūmkwaase; Apchēbūtĕkweā'; ĕjinkwaase; ĕjedūmkwaase.
- To fall prone**, ĕjĕdoonkwĕdĕsin'.
- To Pronounce**, kĕloose; Wĕskoodūm; Nĕdowwā'; Wedūm; ĕtlāmoodūm.
- To pronounce a syllable long**, Petlāmoodūm; Pĕgelāmoodūm.
- To pronounce it short**, Tĕgwōkĕehlāmoodūm.
- I cannot pronounce it**, Māsewedūm.
- To pronounce authoritatively**, Mĕlkekūloodūm; Tĕlĕkedūm; Tĕbloodūm.
- Pronunciation**, Tĕlāmoodūmūmk'; ĕtlāmoodūmūmk'.
- Proof**, ūloowedūmāsooode; Kwĕjaldimk; asimtimkāwā'; Kwĕjaltimkāwā'; Kwĕjaldimkāwā'.
- To Prop**, Mālkobākūm.
- A Prop**, Kūleegūn; kūlegwōdigūn; Mālkūeegūn; Mālkweiigūn; kūlokigūn.
- To Propagate**, *v. int.*, Wĕnjūne; Pegwĕlewĕnjūne.
- To Propagate**, *v. tr.*, ankooaadoo; ankooalūgik; ĕlegwĕnūmei'; kesegwĕnūmei'.
- Propagation**, Seowweankooadoomk'; Seowwewĕnjūnooltimk'; Seowwewĕdābĕksooltimk'; āpchewĕjiskaleaadimk; Tan seowwepĕmĕlĕk'.
- To Propel**, Pōktūdĕskāk'; ĕsogwaadoo; kĕjemokchaadoo; Kĕsmūgā'; Kĕsmaadoo; Kĕsmaalūk; Kĕsmūgāk'.
- Propensity**, Pāwotūmūgāwā'.
- Proper**, Weleāk'; Kokwōjeak'; Wĕletūla'dāsik.
- Property**, 'Ntālegĕm'; 'Ntapsoon; 'Ntālegām'; Nootāpson; Neil; keil; weil; *My, thy, his, property.*
- Prophecy**, Neganāgūnoodūmākūn; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dākūn; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dākādīmkāwā'.
- A Prophet**, Neganikchijetĕgāwenoo.
- To Prophecy**, Neganeāgūnoodūmei'; Neganikchijetĕgāwenooa'dĕgā.
- A Prophetess**, Neganikchijetĕgāwenooeeskw.
- Propinquity**, Kweiikāwā'; Kĕjegowāwā; Wĕjoo-owwā; Tĕbowāwā.
- Propitiation**, Ilkwija'dĕgĕmk'; Ilkwija'dākūn.
- Propitiator**, Nooje-ilkwija'dĕgā'.
- Propitious**, Wĕlmūdoo'; Kĕloose'; Booskeā-ooledādĕgā'.
- Proportion**, Tan wĕjeoolewājeedigūl.
- To Proportion**, Wĕletūlaadoo; Wĕlekokwōjekesedooōnūl; Teladooōnūl nadoo kogooāal oowājeedigūnowū.

- Proprietor**, Wědālegāme ; Wětapsoone ; kak-eialsoose.
- Prorogation**, Noojitploo-dakadimkawā' ējigūladēgēm' ; ējigūladēgēm' mowweome noojitploodakadimkāwāū.
- To Prorogue**, ūsedālūmkik noojitploodakajik mowwedaajik ootūlma'dinowū.
- Proscription**, Wēmājeilsoodākūn.
- To Prosecute**, Těbloo'mk ; mēsimek'.
- Prosecution**, Těbloodūmūk' ; Mēsimek'kāwā' ooskalook nooje-ilsoodēgētū.
- Prosecutor**, Noojimsūgāādūk.
- Proselyte**, Tan kewōnskaadōk ootalsasoodūm-āk'ūnūm.
- Prospect**, kūnēk nēmedoomk'.
- Prospect**, *pr. n.*, Nāspa'dākūn.
- To Prosper**, Wělāe ; Pēmeoolāe ; Pēmeola'dēgā.
- Prosperity**, oolāākūn ; wēladēgēm'.
- To Prostitute**, Abankūdookse oochit' ēlowāwoode.
- A Prostitute**, Bādwoomūneeskw ; ābit tan nēdooeskēdōk ootenin oochit' ēloowāwoode ; abankūdūm oochit' eloowāwoode.
- Prostrate**, Makūmegēk' člesin ; ējetoōmkwēdēsīn.
- To Prostrate one's self**, ējetoōmkwaase makūmegēgū ; ējetoōmkwēsūmaase.
- To Protect**, Ankwāāk' ; egālk' ; kēlegādūm ; kēlegalk' ; apkooaadoo ; akooaalūk ; akooaadoo ; apkoo'lāk ; apkooōlk' ; āpkoo'skum ; Maskwaalūk ; Maskwaadoo.
- To Protect myself**, ankwāāse ; egaalūse ; Nēskwei ; kēdooōpse ; āpkooalūse ; Maskwa'lūse.
- Protection**, owweūt'kūdāāgūn ; ēlegasoode ; āpkoočēk' ; apkoošk'.
- Protector**, Noojeankōdēgā ; Noojusūtowwe-wā' ; Noojeēgālooā'.
- A Protestant**, Moo alasoodūmak'. (*Lit. He does not pray.*) Moo kloochcowtōsikw. *He does not cross himself.*
- A Protest**, kekaje-kūloosimk.
- To Protest**, Mēlkekūloose ; Mēlkuhskoo-dūm ; Mēlke-jooodūmāse.
- To Protract**, Petogwaadoo.
- Protrude**, Negwa'dēgā ; Negwaadoo ; Negwaalūse.
- Protuberance**, kējemoōktēk.
- Proud**, ēmtēske.
- To look proud**, ēmtēs'kābāwe ; kēsemūdēske.
- To have a proud bearing**, ēmtēs'kedoodūm ; kēpmedoodūm.
- To Prove**, (*To put to the proof,*) Kwējaadoo ; kwējaalūk.
- To Prove**, (*To confirm,*) ēlooodūmāse.
- Provender**, Weisisk' welooōl.
- Proverb**, kenamātināwā sakāwāū ; Sakawā' čtlāwistūmk nēstooboogooēm'kāwāū.
- To Provide**, kēlāāk' ; Noodānkoei' ; Ajēlaadoo ; akūnāāk' ; Ajēlā'dēgā.
- Provider**, Noojenoodankoei' ; Noojeajēladēgā'.
- To provide for one's own self**, ajēla'lūse.
- Province**, Gūbūlnolāwaage ; Sakūmowwaage.
- Provincial**, Gūbūlnolāwa'geā ; Sākūmōwwaageā'.
- Provision**, Mechipchāwā' ; Nēemākūn.
- To make provision for a journey**, Ncemei.
- Provocation**, Tāgāledāādākūn.
- To Provoke**, Wēgeiāk' ; Tāgālāāk' ; Tāgalōdēgā.
- To provoke him by a blow**, Tāgāltāāk ; Tāgāltāāgā.
- Provoker**, Boosketāgālōdēgā ; Boosketādāltāāgā.
- Prow**, Ooskāl' ; Sāliskool.
- To turn the prow of the "ship,"** kewōēgwōdūm.
- To paddle with the prow paddle**, Wēskālegā'.
- Prowess**, kenapāwimk' ; Mūlgedaasoode.
- To prowl**, Weisis mechipchāwā-wegāktūmāt' ; Noodankooōt'.
- Proximate**, Wējooow' ; ājuhchooow' ; ādūsawā'.
- Proxy**, Napkāk ootūmōgūnūm iktook.
- Prudence**, 'Nsūtoōōgūn.

- Prudent**, Booske-ānkwāāse ; Nāstooāe ; Nēd-  
owwetūladēgā' tan pasūik kogooā' iktook ;  
Wēlikchijedoo tan kogooā' dēpkadik ootūl-  
adās'inā.
- To Prune**, kajipkoontāāgā ; kajipkoontāām ;  
Nakūnskūdāāgā ; Moosegātkoontāām ; Moo-  
segātkoontāāgā.
- To Pry**, kēsekemāptēgā' ; Togūmājōdūm ; Pe-  
banooichkadūm.
- To Pry**, (*with a handspike*.) Pēsegwegwōdūm ;  
Nēpsegwōdūm ; Mēnegwōdūm.
- A Pry**, koolpūjāāgūn.
- A Psalm**, alasoodūmakūn-abēgeākūn.
- Psalter**, Alasoodūmakūnabegēākūnā' weegād'i-  
gūn.
- Pseudo**, kēspooowa'dākūne.
- Puberty**, Chenūmooā' ; ābitāwēā'.
- A Publican**, (Beibūl iktook) ; Noojemowwa-  
dōk elegāwitawā' sooleāwā ; (ētlāwistoom-  
kāwā' iktook) ; Tan Petūbēt ; Tan alsoosit  
etliktoogooneedimk.
- Publick**, Pageik ; 'Msūt tame ; ' Msūt tan tāsimek.
- Pubnico**, *m. n.*, Pogomkook.
- To Publish**, Mēsteiāgūnoodūm ; Sāsāgūnoo-  
dūm ; Sāsāgānoodūmei'.
- To publish banns**, ēlāwistūmk'.
- To Pucker**, ēlilsaadoo ; wējedaaadoo.
- To Pudder**, āpchesēspēnūmei'.
- Pudding**, Sabān' ; Pēltēgāwā' ; ēooneskwōbe-  
tēgāwā'.
- A Puddle**, Wōlkobāktēk.
- Puerile**, Mijooajechwā ; ūlbadoojechwā'.
- Puerility**, Mijooajeejooa'dakūn ; ūlbadoojeejooa'-  
dakūn.
- To Puff**, Pootooōdūm ; Poo'tooā ; Pāskūlāme ;  
Bastūgobaasik.
- The porpoise puffs**, Wēdāwēl'āmit.
- To be puffed out**, Pootowwaasik.
- The cheeks are puffed out**, Pootowwegwei'.
- A Puffin**, (*a bird*.) kēskeskoonājīit.
- Pugnacious**, Booske-mātūnāāgā ; Booskeka-  
meedooā' ; Tāgālookse ; Booskuhkwōm-  
koose.
- Pugnacity**, Boosketāgālooksimek ; Booskuh-  
kwōmkoosimek.
- Puisne**, (*pu-ne*.) Malchāwā'jooe ; ūpchāāje.
- Puissance**, Mūlgigūnōde.
- Puissant**, Mēlkgūneī'.
- To Puke**, Sōkūdēme.
- A Puke**, Sokūdēmalooēk' 'mpesoon.
- To make any one puke**,  
*To cause vomiting*, Sokūdēmalooā'.
- To cause him to puke**, Sokūdēmaalūk.
- Pulcritude**, kūloo'soode.
- To Pule**, Sesege ; ūtkedēme.
- To Pull**, ēlājedoo' ; ēlājedēgā' ; ēlēdējedēgā' ;  
ēlādēj'edoo ; Wēsooōnska'dēgā' ; Wēsooōn-  
skaadoo ; ēlmadēj'edēgā' ; ēlmadēj'edoo ;  
ēlkūnādēja'dēgā ; ēlkūnādējaadoo ; Wēsooa'-  
dēgā ; Pēgowtēgaadoo.
- To pull it out from among the rocks**,  
Banogopskaadoo ; Banogopska'dēgā ; Ban-  
ogopskaalūk.
- To pull up by the roots**, kētpiska'dēgā' ;  
kētpiskaadoo ; kētpiskaalūk ; kētpiskōdoo ;  
kētpiskēgā'.
- To pull down**, Mālkojāājā ; Mālkojōktoo.
- To pull him out of the water, or out of  
a "ship,"** Wējipkūdaalūk ; Wējipkūdaa-  
doo ; Wējipkūda'dēgā.
- To pull it away from him**, kēgālogūnūmāk'.
- To be pulling it away from each other**,  
kēgūlogūnūmādeēk'. (Hence the name of  
*a cross-cut saw*, kēgūlogūnūmādimkāwā'.  
*The thing they pull away from each other*.)
- A Pullet**, kegūlegwēsese.
- A Pulley**, Piptūgopskūjeejit.
- Pulmonary**, Oōpūnkāwā'.
- Pulpit**, ētlepēdoomk'.
- The Pulse**, Matagaasik.
- To Pulverise**, Noogwaadoo ; Pegājenoogwaa-  
doo ; Noo'goom ; kakeinoogoopkaadoo ;  
Noogoopkaadoo ; Nooktāām ; Nooktāāgā.
- A Pump**, 'Nkūneegūnā.
- To Pump**, Nākūneegā ; Chikchēlooja'dēgā'.
- A Pumper**, Noojinkūneegā.

- A Pumpkin**, ɛchkoochkool; ɛchkooaakw.  
**Pumpkin Island**, *pr. n.*, Sũmskwěš'.  
**A Punch**, Sãptãgũn; Sãbũdeẽdãgũn.  
**To Punch**, Sãbẽdõktãgã; Sãbũdeẽdãgã; Sãbẽdõktããm; Sãbẽdeẽdããm.  
**Punctual**, kokwõjeã; kokwoje-tũla'degã.  
**Puncture**, Pãoochãlkũjeech.  
**Pungent**, Aliktečk'; Aliktaasik.  
**To punish**, Mãtããk; Wẽnãmãjããk'; Wẽnãmãjekenamãk.  
**Punishment**, Mãtoltimk; Matãimk; Wẽnãmãjekenamãtinãwã'.  
**Puny**, Mãlchãwããjcoit; ãoolããjit; Kẽsenoogoomooksit; Noojemoo.  
**A Pup**, (*a puppy*.) ũlũmoojeech.  
**To Pup**, Pẽnẽsũmit'.  
**The pupil of the eye**, 'mpũkikã ũlnoojech, *The little man of the eye.*  
**A Pupil**, (*a student*.) Pẽmekenoodũmoot'; kegenamoot.  
**Purblind**, Wẽjooasãbe.  
**To Purchase**, Pẽgwõdčlegã'; Pẽgwõdẽlũm; kestẽlegã'; Wẽltẽlegã'; Pẽgwõdẽlãk'.  
**A Purchase**, ũpkwõdẽl'igũn; Pẽgwõdẽlegẽmk'.  
**Pure**, Booktãkãyãk'; Wõkũmik'; Wõkũmããk; Wõntũkinsaak, (*clarified by settling*.)  
**Purgatory**, Sespaswã'kãde.  
**To Purge**, Wõkũmaadoo; Wõkũmaalũk; Moosegwõdũm; Pãootãgã; Pãootããm; Pããoom.  
**A Purge**, 'Mpesoon.  
**Purificatory, Purificative**, Wõkũmadẽgẽmkãwãyã'.  
**Purity**, Wõkũmadãkũn; Wõkũma' Isoode.  
**To Purl**, Wẽdãwõmkitk.
- To Purloin**, kemootũmãdũm.  
**Purloiner**, kũmootũnẽš'.  
**Purple**, Mooskoonemẽkpedẽk'.  
**To Purport, To Purpose**, Tẽledããdũm; Na kẽdooeltũla'dẽgã.  
**To Purr**, Wẽdowtãkũnooẽt'; Mẽdẽdõksit; Mimũndẽt'.  
**A Purse**, Sooleãwãyã-kũmoode.  
**Purseproud**, Wẽjimtẽske 'nsooleãwãũm iktook.  
**The Purser**, Etle nooje abankũdooã' 'ntũbloo'lkoodõõk.  
**To Pursue**, Mãjoolkwõlk'; Mãjoolkwõdũm.  
**Purtenance**, Weisis oosũgeskẽnigũn.  
**Pus**, Wõkãyow'.  
**There is a discharge of pus**, Wõkãyoweãk'.  
**To Push**, kẽšũmaadoo; kẽšmãdẽjaadoo; kẽšmanskaadoo; kẽjemokchaalũk; kẽšũmaalũk; kẽsmũgã'; kẽsmũgãk'; ẽlogaadoo; ẽšẽdãnskaadoo.  
**A Puss, A Pussy**, Meowch'; ãbleegũmooch'.  
**Pustule**, Boogũleãwã'.  
**Pustulous**, Boogũleãwãeãk'.  
**To put down**, Egaadoo; Egaalũk.  
**To put in**, Pejaadoo; Pejaalũk.  
**To put on top**, kãkwa'dẽgã'; kãkwaadoo; kãkwaalũk.  
**To put on a garment**, Nasaadoo.  
**Putrefaction**, Soogũlũgãmk'.  
**To Putrefy**, Soogũlũgãk'; ẽlskwečt'.  
**The carcass of a bear is putrefying**, ẽlmãkãyčt'; ẽlkũjaat; ẽlotoogeãk'.  
**Putridness**, (*Same as Putrefaction*.)  
**To Putter**, Papelookwã'.  
**Putty**, ũlchũgũnigũn; Amehigũnigũn.  
**A Pyx**, kũmũnẽãwoodeã-kũmoode.

## Q.

**To Quack**, ăpcheechkūmoochooesit.

**A quack doctor**, ūksūboogwōk'ūne-mábālā-wit.

**A Quadrangle**, Tětmūnsūgāsik.

**Quadruped**, Weisis; Nāwekatāt'.

**To Quaff**, Pesōkūsāmookwei.

**Quaggy**, Būlgowwā'; Pělkwēgā'.

**Quagmire**, Pělkwēk'; Būlgow'.

**To Quake**, Nēnkūdēsīn'.

**To Qualify**, Elaalūk; keskājaalūk; Elalūse; Wēlekenoodūmaalūk.

**Qualification**, keskājaldimk; Elaldimk; Wēlekenoodūmooksoode.

**Quality**, Tan tēlāāk; Tan tēla'dāsik.

**Qualm**, Nakamelooamk'.

**Quandary**, Aswedā'dākūn.

**To be in a quandary**, Mogwā' kējedoo tan dēpkadik 'ntūladēgēn'.

**A Quarrel**, Tāgālāimk; Tāgālloodooltimk'; kamedimk; kamedooltimk.

**To Quarrel**, Pādākayā'; Tāgālloodooltečk'; kamedēgā'; kamedečk'; kamedooltečk'.

**Quarrelsome**, Tāgālookse; Booskuhkwōmekoose.

**A Quarry**, koondāwāākāde; koondāwa'gūmgēk.

**A quarry man**, Noojekoondāwāāgā; kēdāpskēgā'.

**A Quarter**, ká'lteā. (From the French, "quartier.")

**To Quarter**, káltēdāāk.

**Quartz**, kakalōpskūsow'.

**To Quash**, Bāstēstoo; Baskūjēgūm; kākchēdēstoo; kākchēdēskāk'.

**Queasy**, Nākamelooae.

**Quebec**, *pr. n.*, Kēbēk. (Narrows in a river. This is evidently the origin of the name of the celebrated old city that bears it. The French pronunciation is exactly that of

the Micmac—"kēbēk." The "Narrows" above Halifax bear the same name in Micmac.)

**A Queen**, ęlegāweesk.

**Queer**, Wigwōsāmkoose; Wigwōsāe; Wigwōsamook'; Nēmtowāāk.

**To Quell**, Wiswigūnōdēgā'; Wiswigūnēm'; Epājāāk'; Wiswigūnēdūm.

**To Quench**, ęmtoodoōā'; Nakasooabaadoo; Nakasooaadoo; Nakasooaam; Nakasooegā'; ăpchinkūsaadoo.

**To have quenched my thirst**, keejūbā.

**Quenchless**, Moo kesinkasāānook; Māsinkasāāk.

**Querimonious**, Booske-amsēlaboogooā'.

**A Query**, Pebanegēsīmk; Pebanimtimkāwā'.

**To Query**, Pebanegēse.

**Question**, Pebanimtimkāwā'; Pebanegēsīmk.

**To Question**, Pebanegēse; Pebanimk.

**Questioner**, Noojepebanegēse.

**Quick**, Memājik; Memāje; Nankūmeā; Sēsākūse; Noksānūmei.

**Quick, Quickly**, *adv.*, Chākūluū'; Wiskūū'; Nānkūmuū'; Nōkse-wiskūū'.

**To see quick**, Nōkse-nūmedēgā'.

**To come quick**, Noksipkesin'.

**To build quick**, Nōkseegi.

**To cure quick**, (*as a medicine*), Nōksepedēgā'.

**To be Quiet**, Wōntūkūyā'; Wōntūkaase; Wōntūktēk'.

**Quiet**, *n.*, Wōntūkōde; Atlasmoode.

**All around is quiet**, Chiktēk'.

**To quiet him**, Wōntūkaalūk; ăpkoonooōlk'.

**To quiet it**, Chākūlāstūm.

**I cannot keep quiet**, Moo booja'dēgow.

**I cannot keep him quiet**, Moo booja'dēgowkw

**Quietude**, Wōntūkōde.



**Quietly**, *adv.* Wöntüku. (*As a prefix*, Wöntüke.)

**A Quill**, Pegoon.

**A goose quill**, Oosükagei'; *plur.*, Oosükageek.

**A porcupine quill**, kowe; *plur.*, koweek.

**To adorn with porcupine quills**, ělowega'dĕgā; ělowegaadoo.

**To Quilt**, Mĕštügeesowwā'; Mĕštügeesüm.

**A Quilt**, Mĕštügesäsikāwā'.

**Quinquangular**, Nankül kĕjegäsikül.

**Quinquennial**, Naneboonkügāwā'.

**To Quit**, Boona'dĕgā'; Boonaadoo; Boonaa-lük; Boonājōdüm; Boonājimk; Bonājāāk'.

**To quit thinking of it**, Boonājedāādüm; Boonājedālümük'.

**Quiver**, (*arrow case*), Pūsākūmoode.

**To Quiver**, Mĕdipkūsin'.

**To Quiz**, kekāje-pebanegĕse.

**Quoit**, Soobaleāwoode.

**To play at quoits**, Soobalāwe.

**Quotidian**, Tāsegiskügāwā'.

## R.

**A rabbit**, āblegūmooch; Wĕnjooe-āblegūmooch.

**To hunt rabbits**, Nootkā'gooei.

**A rabble**, Memājooenook' mowwedaajik ak sĕspĕnōksooltijik.

**Rabid**, ěloowāwit; kwĕdādoodüm; Mĕdooāe; Wigwōse-oonmājāāgā.

**To race**, (*on foot*), Negātünāwā'.

**To race with each other**, Negātünōdeĕk'.

**To race in canoes or boats**,

**A race horse**, Negātünāwāāsüm.

**A race**, (*stock, family, &c.*),

**To be of such race**, Tĕlagoodüm; Na wĕd-ābĕkse; Tĕlabĕkse.

**Of what race am I?** Tālagoodüm?

**To be of the Indian race**, ũlnooagoodüm.

**To be of the Micmac race**, Megūmawagoodüm.

**To be of the Maliseet race**, Mālisetāwagoodüm.

**To be of the Mohawk race**, kwĕdĕĕchooa'goodüm.

**To be of the English race**, Aglaseāwa'goodüm.

**To be of the French race**, Wĕnjooa'goodüm.

**To be of the Irish race**, ělnadā āwa'goodüm.

**I am of the Scotch race**, Sköchmĕnāwa'goodüm.

**I am of many races**, Pegwĕlagoodüm; kakeiyesagoodüm.

**I am of one race**, Nāooktagoodüm.

**I am of two races**, Tabooagoodüm

**I am of three races**, Nāsagoodüm.

**A racer**, Noojenegatūnowwā.

**A rack**, Wĕnmājōdĕgĕk' kesa'dākün.

**To rack**, Wĕnmājāāk'; Amaskwibūnāāk'.

**Racket**, Sĕspĕnōksooltimk'; kūsimtĕdĕsk'.

**Racket**, (*a snow shoe*), Aküm.

**I walk on rackets**, Akūmeem.

**I walk without rackets**, Māāsūdā. (*See snow shoe.*)

**Raccoon**, Amalchoogwĕch'.

**Radiant**, Bāktāsik; Baktādĕk'; Pĕdeōktĕk'; kĕsādĕk'; Wōsogwaasik.

**To raffle**, ělēgĕdoo.

**A raft**, Sūngādigūn.

**To raft**, Sūngādigūna'dĕgā.

**Rafter**, kūleegūn.

**A rag**, Mesĕgūn; Mesĕgūnooch'.

**To be ragged**, Sĕgwiskeā'; Mesūlsae; Mes-ūlikpae.

**Raggedness**, Sĕgwiskeĕmk'; Mesūlsaamk.

**Ragged Islands**, *pr. n.*, Mĕdāsĕdāskwĕk.

- Raggamuffin**, Booskeskwisēā'; Booskemesūlsae; āpchemesūlsae; Mowweāoolāje; Moo tālegūloosu.
- Ragman**, Noojemesēgūnāāgā; Noojemesēgūnāgāktūmei'.
- Rage**, Booskuhkweiode; kūsuhkweiode.
- To rage**, kēsuhkweiē.
- A rail**, (*railing*), Lokwa'dākūn.
- To rail**, Winaboogooā'.
- Raiment**, 'Mtokwōn'.
- To rain**, kikipāsāk'.
- Rain**, *n.*, kikipāsān'; kikipāsānpe; kikipāsān-  
aboo.
- Rainbow**, Wōlkwōn'; Mūnkwōn'.
- Rainy**, kikipāsānā'.
- A rainy day**, kikipāsānegiskūk.
- A heavy rain**, Wēlākūnaamāk'.
- We are going to have rain**, kēdookikipāsānūmeekw.
- To raise**, *v. tr.*, Nēpsa'dēgā'; Nēpsaadoo; Nēpsaalūk; ēspūdēga'dēgā'; ēspūdēgaadoo; ēspūdēgaalūk; kākwa'dēgā'; kākwaadoo; kākwaalūk; Nēmchaase; Nēmchaadoo; Nēmchaalūk; Nēmchaagūlk; Wēnaga'dēgā'; Wēnagaalūk; Wēnagaase; Wēnakokwa'dēgā'; Wēnakokwaadoo; Wēnakokwaalūk.
- To "raise" bread**, ābedaadei; ābedaadoo.
- To raise up his head for him on a pillow, &c.**, Akūmkwēsūmaalūk; Paskwēsūmaalūk.
- To raise up my own head on a pillow, &c.**, Akūmkwēsūmaase.
- To raise crops**, kesegwēnūmei'; kesegwēnūm; kesegwēnk'; Wēlegwēnūmei.
- A raisin**, Skūdomin; Wēnjooūpskoonākūn; 'Mskūnākūn.
- A rake, A raker**, Mowskegūnā'.
- To rake hay**, Mowskegā'.
- A raker**, (*a man whose business is to rake*), Noojemowskegā.
- To rally**, 1. Mowkwimkik. 2. Mālegimk'.
- To ram**, (*to drive with force*), ēlmūdāāgā; ēlmūdāām; ēsūntāāgā; ēsūntāām.
- A ram**, Chechklēloōooch nētollow'.
- To ramble**, Yālaase; Milkēne.
- A ramble**, Yāla'dimk; Yāledāamk; Milkēnimk.
- A Rambler**, Booskeyālaase; Booskemilkēne; Yālasosenooe.
- Ramification**, Pegwēle-ūpsēt-koonikāwā'.
- To ramify**, Wēlewēt-koonasik; Pegwēlewēt-koonik; Wējegwēgūl; Wēdābēgūl; Wējemowwe-oochuhtābēgūl.
- A rammer**, (*for a gun*), Sānsākūdāāgūn.
- Rammish**, Winemaak.
- To ramp**, kēseoonakūyā'.
- Rampant**, Milaase; Booskeoonākayā'; Miladēgā'; kēdoo-oonākūyā'.
- Rampart**, Wōkūloosān.
- Rancid**, kēdoosooogūlūgāk'; Wīnemaak.
- Rancorous**, ēloowāwe; Mēdooecheņūmooe; Lōk kakawāe; Booskuhkweiē'.
- At random**, kabāksu.
- To ransack**, Aboochka'dēgā'; Aboochkaadoo.
- A ransom**, Abājeabānkūdoo-owwā'; Abātēl-ādīmkāwāyā'; Abankūdoowwāū; Abājipkwōdēlēgēm-kāwā'.
- To ransom**, Abājipkwōdēlūm; Abājipkwōd-  
dēlāk'.
- To rap**, Masāktāāgā; Masāktāām.
- Rapacious**, Booskekūmootūnēsooe.
- Rapid**, kēsegawaase; Nakūsaase; Nōksuū; Chākūluū; Wiskuū.
- The water flows rapidly**, kēsegowwitk'; kēsegowōmkitk'.
- To walk rapidly**, Nōksēlegaase.
- Rapids**, Sogopskitk'; Pākāmkitk'; kākwōm-  
kaasik.
- Rapier**, ēspoogwōsik.
- Rapier fish**, keneskoonēch'.
- Rare**, Moo pegwēlinook'; Owwejāāchk; Mēgōdik; Mowwekūlook'.
- Rarely**, Moo seowwu'; Awesu; Owwesu'.
- Rascal**, kēlooskābāwe; Moo pootūmūdook.
- Rash**, kekājōdēgā'; kabāksa'dēgā; Moo ānkō-  
dēgow; Moo ānkwāāsu tan tēla'dēgā.

- A rash**, (*a breaking out*), Mooskiksoode.  
**To be troubled with a rash**, Mooskikse.  
**A rasp**, Lagitákūn.  
**To rasp**, ělagitěgā'; ělagitoo.  
**A raspberry**, küledow'.
- A raspberry bush**, küledománōkse; küledomoose.  
**A field of raspberry bushes**, küledomoose-a'gūmikt.  
**A good place for raspberries**, küledoā-kāde.  
**To gather raspberries**, küledowāāgā.  
**A swamp raspberry**, kád'omin.  
**A swamp raspberry bush**, kádominōkse.  
**A rat**, Abūkcheech.  
**Rate**, Abankūdooōwā' tēbloo'dāsik; 'Alsoo'-soodeā' ělowtoogwēm'k'.  
**To rate**, ělowtoogwā'.
- Rather**, (*no exactly corresponding word*), Mookenkoodā comes somewhat near it; as, ājiksādūm na moo ěnkoodā wēgoola, *I like this rather than (not like) that*; ājiksādūmook' moo 'ntūleēnū, "*I had rather not go.*" Lit., *I would choose not to go.*)
- To rattle**, *v. int.*, Sēsooākaděsk'; Mědeakūděsk'.  
**To rattle it**, *v. tr.*, Mědēděstoo; Mědeākāděstoo.  
**To rattle**, *v. tr.*, Mědeākádoo'dijūl; Sēsooākāděstoo.  
**A rattle**, Chegūmākūn, (*An Indian tamborine.*)
- To ravage**, Sēgwiskaadoo; kakeiskwiskaadoo.  
**To rave**, kēsēdāwēdōkse; Yālgwōsegooci'; āpchiksēdāwēdōkse.  
**To ravel**, kēscoolkōdoo;  
**A raven**, 'Mchekakaakoo; ūkchekakaakoo.  
**To raven**, **To be ravenous**, Mēsiktākūnac; Bookadál'.  
**Raw**, ěskāāk.  
**To eat raw fish**, ěskūmāāgā. (Hence the name of the " eskimo " Indians. "*eaters of raw fish.*")
- To eat what is raw**, ěskádál'.  
**To eat it raw**, ěskūdūm; ěskūpk'.  
**To raze**, kakeiksūgaadoo; Mě-kūnaděstoo.  
**A razor**, ūpskoodooā'makūn.  
**A razor fish**, Sasābāgwit.  
**To reach**, **To reach out the hand**, Sebinskaase; ělinskaase, *To reach hither.*  
**To reach the hand this way**, Wěchkwínskaase.  
**To reach it**, Tēbūnūm; Tēbūnūk'; Tēbēgwōdūm; Tēbinskadūm; ělānskūnūm.  
**I can scarcely reach him with my fist**, Tētāāk.  
**To read**, ěgeedēgā'; ěgedūm.  
**I am about to read it**, Nātkedūm.  
**Ready**, keskājāe; Nōksānūmei'; kesāje.  
**To get it ready**, keskājaadoo.  
**To get him ready**, keskājaalūk.  
**Real**, kēdlāwāyā'; Nelājoo; Moo ūksūboogwadākūninook.  
**Reality**, kēdlāwāooōkūn.  
**Realm**, ělegāwaage.  
**Reanimate**, Menooalūk.  
**To reap**, Pěskwēsowwā'.  
**To reap it**, Pěskwēsūm.  
**A reaper**, Noojipskwēsowwā.  
**A reaping hook**, ūpskwēsōgūn; koolūmkwā'.  
**To be rear**, Amečdōktāsik; Akūdōktāsik.  
**To rear up**, (*as a horse*), Nēmcheboogooaasit.  
**To rear up children**, Negeek.  
**To rear it up**, Wēnakokwaadoo; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.  
**To rear him up**, Nēmcheboogooaalūk.  
**Reason**, Nēstooēda soode.  
**Reasonable**, Tan kesiktlāmsūtāsīs; Tan tēleāk' ak wēleāk'.  
**To reason**, Pebanimtooltečk'; Wāgwamādooltečk'.  
**To rebel**, ělistěgā'; ělistūm; ělisták'.  
**A rebel**, Noojelistūm.  
**Rebellion**, Noojelistūmūgāwā'.  
**Rebound**, Abājigeāk'; Aboktěsk'; Abooičk'.  
**To rebuild**, āpch āweegei.

- To rebuke**, Pĕtkimĕ'; Pĕtkidŭm; Nĕstooaalŭk; Nĕstooaboogooā'
- A rebuker**, Noojekenamooā'.
- To recall**, āpskwĕgimk'.
- To recede**, ĕsĕdāboogooaase.
- A receipt**, kesabankŭdādīmkāwāyā' weegādīgŭncheech.
- To receive**, Wĕswaadoo; Wĕswaalŭk; Mĕs'ŭnŭm; Mĕsŭnŭk'; Witkimk'.
- Recent**, kĕjegowāu; Pelā'.
- Recently**, kĕjegowŭ.
- Receptacle**, Oolākŭn.
- Reception**, Wĕswaadoomk.
- Recess**, ĕloogoodimk' nĕnkaasik; kemoodoogāwā' poktŭskaasik.
- To recite**, ĕtlāwistoo; Bootooeese; kĕloodŭm.
- To reckon**, ĕgilchā'; ĕgedŭm; Mowkwedŭm; Ilkeŭm; Ilkedŭmei'.
- To reckon them together**, Nĕspŭgimkik; Ilkedŭmākik.
- To recline**, Akŭmkwĕsin; Akŭmkwĕsŭmaase.
- To recognize**, kĕjedoo; kĕjeek; Nĕmedoo'; Nĕmeek.
- To recoil**, ĕsādĕsk'; ĕsād'ĕsin.
- To recollect**, Migwedādŭm; Nĕstooedaase; Megooostāse.
- To recommence**, Minooaase; Minooaadoo.
- A recompense**, Abankŭdooowā; Abankŭdādīmkāwā'.
- To recompense**, Aneamkwā'; Abankŭdŭm.
- To reconcile**, Epājāāk'; kakŭmadei'; Ilkwija'dĕgā; Ilkwijaalŭk.
- Reconcilable**, kakŭmadow-oolsāoolkwā'.
- Reconcilement**, Abiksiktādīmkāwā'; Ilwija'dākŭn.
- To record**, āwekŭm.
- A record**, Awekŭmŭgāwā'; Weegādīgŭn tantĕt keseweegāsīgŭl kogooāal.
- Recorder**, Noojeweekŭgā.
- To recover**, *v. tr.*, Abājimsŭnŭm.
- To recover**, (*from sickness*), Māweāwe.
- To recover one's senses**, Paageā.
- To recount**, Apch ĕgilchā'.
- Recreation**, Pelāksimk'.
- To recriminate**, Mĕsemādoolteĕk'.
- To recruit**, Ajemŭlgigŭnaadoo.
- To rectify**, Iledoo; Ilaadoo; kokwōja'dĕgā'; kokwōjaadoo; kokwōjaalŭk; Mĕsinlookwōdŭm.
- Rectitude**, kokwōjedā'dākŭn; Sābāwoode; Wĕlmŭdooomkāwā'.
- Rector**, Tan ālsoosit; Aglaseāoo padŭleas'.
- Recumbent**, ĕlesin'.
- To recur**, āp migwedāādŭm.
- Red**, Mĕgwāe; Mĕgwāāk.
- To redden**, Mĕgwaadoo; Mĕgwaalŭk; Mĕgwa'dĕgā.
- To grow red**, Mĕgwāeā'; Mĕgwaasik; Mĕgwāeāk'.
- To redden it by heat**, Mĕgwa'jĕsŭm.
- Red cloth**, Mĕkwŭkenaak; Mĕgwĕk' weiĕgŭn.
- Red wood**, (*for colouring*), Mĕgwā'gāwā'.
- To have a red beard**, Mĕgweedooā'.
- To have a red head**, Mĕgwōltoogwei'.
- A red crock**, (*jocosely for a red head*), Mĕkwsĕksit.
- A red rock**, Mĕkwsaak; Mĕgwōpskĕk.
- Red sand**, Mĕgwōmkĕk.
- Red ground**, Mĕgakŭmĕgĕk'.
- To have a red belly**, Mĕgwaskŭdeāt'.
- To have a red back**, Mĕgwipkamei'.
- To be coloured red**, Mĕkwŭsāsē.
- To die it red**, Mĕkwŭsŭm.
- It is coloured red**, Mĕkwŭkena'dāsik.
- To be reddish**, Mĕktŭkenae.
- Coloured reddish**, Mĕkwŭdĕk.
- Red hot**, Booktowtĕk'.
- To heat it red hot**, Booktowsŭm.
- To make it reddish**, Mĕkwŭkenaadoo.
- Red paint**, Mĕgokogŭnākŭn.
- To be painting red**, Mĕgokogŭnowwā'.
- To paint it red**, Mĕgoko'gŭnŭm.
- To paint him red**, Mĕgokogŭnŭk'.
- To paint something of my own red**, Mĕgokogŭmei'; Mĕgokogŭnŭmāse.
- To have a red face**, Mĕgwĕgwei'.

- To be painted red**, Mëgokogünümäse ; Mëgokogünümookse.
- To have red eyes**, Mëgäbülgegwei' ; Mëgälkegwei'.
- To have a red nose**, Mëgwiskoonei'.
- Red flannel**, Mëgwëkcheech.
- The red Indians**, (*of Newfoundland*), *sing.*, Mëgwāaje ; *plur.*, Mëgwā'jijik.
- To redeem**, Abäjiptkwödëlegä' ; Abäjiptkwödëlüm ; Abäjiptkwödëläk'.
- A redeemer**, Noojeabäjiptkwödëlegä'.
- Our Redeemer**, Wëstowoolkw'. *Our Saviour*.
- Redemption**, Abäjiptkwödëlegëmk' ; Oosütögün. *Salvation*.
- Redolent**, Wëlemaak.
- Redundant**, Peameäk'.
- Re-echo**, Båktogowwaak ; ëlmogowwaak.
- A reed**, Sësoo'skw.
- Reedy**, Sësooskwä.
- To reef**, Adåkpelowwā' ; Adåkpelüm.
- To reek**, Piksaboogea' ; Piksåboogooae.
- A reel**, Tëtpedodåkünā'.
- To reel**, (*wind yarn*), Tëtpedödëgā ; Tëtpedōdo.
- To reel**, (*stagger*), åljae ; ålebülkwae ; Yålebülkwae ; Pëskeeboogwā ; Yåleboogwā' ; ålebülkwëd'ësin ; Yålebülkwëd'ësin.
- To refine**, Wökümaadoo ; åjeoolaadoo.
- Refinement**, Wokümaldimk ; åjeoola'ldimk ; Wëlekenoodümoosode.
- Refiner**, Noojewöküma'dëgā' ; Nooje-åje-oolōdëgā'.
- To refit**, Ipëgaadoo ; Ipëgaalük.
- To reflect**, Ankedaase ; Migwedaase ; Ankedåadüm.
- To reform**, Ileelüse ; Apskwëdaase ak wëlōdëgā ; Ileadase ; Ileadüm.
- Refractory**, kekåjaase.
- To refrain**, *v. tr.*, kesçlümük' ; Wëtkoolk'.
- To refrain**, *v. int.*, Moo tëladëgow ; Wëtkoolse ; Nöktüm.
- To be refreshed**, Pelåksā'.
- Refreshment**, Mechipchāwā' ; Atlasmimkāwā' ; Atlasmode.
- Refrigerate**, Tëgabaadoo ; Tëgaadoo.
- Refuge**, Legåsoode ; ëlegåsimkāwā' ; Legåsoo-ötkün.
- To take refuge**, ëlegåse.
- To afford him a refuge**, ëlegålk' ; Egålk'.
- A refugee**, Sëgåsooenoo'.
- To refund**, Abäjabånküdüm ; Abåt'ünüm.
- To refuse him**, (*what he asks for*), Mogwā'igünümooåk' ; Aloostüm.
- To refuse himself and itself**, ësaak ; ësaam.
- Refuse**, *n.*, Pewaska'dåkün ; Segoomë'sigün ; Segooimkün'igün.
- To refute**, kesiptögwōse.
- Regal**, ëlegåwitāwā' ; ëlegåwitåwoodeā'.
- Regalia**, ëlegåwadåkünā' ; Sakümow-ooodeåål.
- To regard**, Mëgedåådüm ; Mëgedålümük' ; këpmaalük ; këpmaadoo ; këpmedå'lümük ; këpmedådüm ; Wëlåptüm ; Wëlåmk ; Ankåptüm ; Ankåmk'.
- A regard**, ükpümedå'dåkün ; Wëlåptümümük' ; ëspåimkāwā' ; Ankåptümügāwā'.
- Regency**, ëlegåwitåwoode.
- To be Regent**, Nåpkåk' ëlegåwit.
- Regenerate**, (*to be*), Peluhskijenoee ; Minwuhskijenoee.
- Regeneration**, Peluhskijenoode ; Minwuhskijenoode.
- Regiment**, Sümagünisoå' moweome.
- Regimentals**, Sakümowoodeåål.
- Region**, Makümegow' ; Tan pasük nadåme makümegowā'.
- A register**, Weegadigün tan tët wesoonül ëtleweegåsigül.
- To register**, Ooweesoonüm åweeküm weegådigün iktook.
- To regret**, Mëskåe ; Mëskedådüm ; Wënmåje-daase.
- Regular**, kokwëjeåk' ; Wëltëk' ; Wëlpit ; Wëletüla'dåsik ; kokwëjetüla'dåsik.
- To regulate**, Alsoodüm ; Alsoomkik ; kokwëjaadoo ; kokwëjaalük ; Tëbloodüm ; Neganowteekümåk.
- Regulation**, ütplo'dåkün ; Tëbloodümümük' ; kokwëjedå'dåkün.

- To rehearse**, Něspaboogooā' ; Něspaboogoo-  
ōdūm ; āpskwāwistoo ; āgūnoodūm.
- To reject**, ęsedo'dęgā ; ęsedaadoo ; ęsedaalūk ;  
ęsaak ; ęsaam ; Alwedādūm ; Alwedā-  
lūmūk' ; Alwedā'dęgā.
- Rejection**, ęseda'dęgęmk ; ęsedaadoomk ;  
Alwedā'dákān.
- To reign**, ętleęlegāwitāwe.
- A reign**, Tan tędoojeęlegāwitāwe ; 'Ntęlegā-  
witāwimkāwāūm.
- To reimburse him**, Abātūnūmāk'.
- Reimbursement**, Abatūnūnādīmkāwā'.
- Rein**, 'Mtoonābe.
- To rein**, Węjeālsoomk' ootoonāb' iktook.
- Reins**, (*the small of the back*), ęlpese ; āpchok-  
cheeje.
- To rejoice**, *v. int.*, Węleđaase ; Mowwoole-  
đaase.
- To rejoice**, *v. tr.*, Moweoolaalūk ; Tęlaalūk  
oomowweooleđaasinū.
- To rejoin**, āpch asūgāđęk'.
- Rejoinder**, ųsedāboogooęmk'.
- To reiterate**, āpskwōboogooā' ; Nābaboogooā'.
- To rekindle**, āpch mowsūgaadoo ; apch atkūs-  
aadoo.
- To relate**, āgūnoodūm ; āgūnoodūmei'.
- To relate to**, Na tūlā'.
- Relations, Relatives**, Nogūmāk'.
- He is a near relative**, Węjeoowwagoodeęk'.
- To relax**, āwāgaadoo ; āwāgiskaadoo ; ęb-  
owiskadooñil ; Atlasmoolūk' ; Atlasmoo-  
dūlk' ; Atlasmoodoo ; Atlasmoodūm.
- Relaxation**, Atlasmoode.
- To release**, Boonaalūk ; Apkwaalūk.
- A release**, Apkwaldimk' ; Boonaldimk'.
- To relent**, Mogwā' teluhkweie ; Mogwā tęlim-  
tooāmoow'.
- Relentless**, Māse āooledādęgow' ; Mowimtoo-  
amooā'.
- Relic**, Tan ęskweāk' ; Segooimkūn'igūn.
- Relict**, Segoo'skw.
- Relief**, Abogūnūmāsoode ; ųpkoonājūnāwa'dā-  
kūn.
- To relieve**, ųpkoonājūnāwaalūk ; ęđūpkwaalūk ;  
ęđūpkweā' ; Abogūnūmāk' ; Abogūnūmooā'.
- Religion**, Nikskamawā' ęloogoodimk ; Ala-  
soodūmūmk' ; Alasoodūmākūnā' ; ųktlām-  
sūtākūn.
- To relinquish**, Boonaadoo ; Boonaalūk.
- To relish**, *v. tr.*, Wiktūm ; Męstūm.
- To relish**, *v. int.*, Węlemaak ; Wiktāsik ;  
Wikw'.
- Reluctant**, Moo węledādūmoo ; Moo węledā-  
dūmoo tan tęladęgāū ; Nākátkęltūm.
- To remain**, Nakūlimk ; Māch āūm ; Nęn-  
kaase ; Nęspe ; Māch ębe ; Moo poktūm-  
kaasu ; ęskweā' ; Peāmeāk' ; ęskweāk'.
- I let it remain**, ęskwaadoo.
- Remainder**, Tan ęskweāk' ; Segooimkūn'igūn.
- A remark**, kūlooswōkūn ; ętlāwistoomk'.
- To remark**, ętlāwistoo ; Ankaptūm.
- Remarkable**, Pakūleiooōkūnā'.
- A remedy**, 'Mpesoon ; Abogūnūmāsoode.
- To remember**, Migwedāādūm ; Migwedā'-  
dęgā' ; Nęstoođaase ; kęledāādūm.
- To remember well what happened long  
ago, when I was young**, Sebęđaase ;  
Sebędāādūm.
- Remembrancer**, Tan migwedādęgęk' ; Mig-  
wedā'-dākūnā' ; Migwegędūmūgāwā'.
- To remind**, Migwimk' ; Migwęgędūm.
- Reminiscence**, Migwedādęgęmk'.
- Remiss**, Malāe.
- Remission**, Abiksiktūmūgāwā' ; Abiksiktādim-  
kāwā'.
- To remit**, 1. Sooleāwā' ęlkeđūm ; 2. Abiksik-  
tūm ; Abiksiktāk'.
- Remnant**, ęskwadoomkāwā' ; ęskweedoom-  
kāwā'.
- Remorse**, Aneāpsoode ; Węnmājeda'soode  
oochit' ęloowāwoode.
- Remote**, kūnęk' ; Amasęk'.
- To remove**, *v. int.*, kwęse ; ājookse ; Poktūkwee ;  
ęleekwe.
- To remove from place to place frequently  
with one's family**, Mihkse.

- To remunerate**, Abandūdák'.
- Remuneration**, Abankūdoowwā'.
- Renard, and Reynard**, Wokwis' oowesoonūm. Wokwis'.
- To Rend**, Sēgwiska'dēgā'; Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskena'dēgā'; Sēgwiskenaadoo; Sēgwiske-naalūk.
- Rendezvous**, Etlechowwedaamk.
- To rendezvous**, Etlechowwedaajik.
- To renew**, Pelālogowā'; Pelāloogwōdūm; Pelooogwōdūm; Pelāloogwōlk.
- To renounce**, ējigūledāādūm; ējigūledāālūmk; ējigūlaadoo.
- Renown**, Mēstei-čspāimkāwā'; ūkpūmedā'dākūn.
- Rent**, Tāseboonkūgāwā' abankūdoowwā' oochit' ega'dākūn, kūsnā' wēnjeegwōm, &c.
- To repair**, Mēsinloogwā'; Mēsinlookwōdūm.
- To repair a snowshoe**, Mēsūnākūmegā'.
- To repair a net**, Mesūnabegaalūk.
- To repair a canoe, or a "ship,"** Mēsūndoole.
- A repairer**, Noojimsūnloogwā'.
- Reparable**, kesimsūna'dāsis.
- Reparation**, Abānkūdoowwā' oochit' āchkūn-āooōkūn; Ankājeetimkāwā'.
- To make reparation**, Ankājeewā; Ankājeek.
- To repass**, Abājeseowwaase; āpch seowwaase.
- Repast**, Mijesimk'; Mijesooltimk'.
- To repay**, Abāje-abankūdūm.
- Repayment**, Abāje-abankūdoowwā'.
- To repeal**, kewōnskaadoo; Sasāwaadoo ūtploo'dākūn; kēskadēškūm.
- To repeat**, Apch tēlaadoo; Apch nāooktā wēskoodūm; Seowwaadoo; Nēspaboogooā'; āpskwāwistoo.
- Repeatedly**, Seowwu'.
- To hit him repeatedly**, Ikūmk'.
- To repel**, ēsādāāk; ējigūlaalūk; ēsādaadoo.
- To repent**, Apskwedāādūm; Lok wēnmājāe oochit' 'ntūloowāwoodim; āneāpse.
- Repentance**, Wēnmājeda'soode oochit' ēloowā'woode.
- Repetition**, (of words), Nēspāboogooēmkāwā'.
- To repine**, Sēspēdaase; Wēnmājedaase; Booskesēspēdaase.
- To replace**, Abāje-egaadoo; Abāje-egaalūk; Abāje-ēga'dēgā.
- To replenish**, Abāje-pitkūmādūm; āp mowwaadoo.
- To reply**, ūsetēgūloose; ūsetēgūlook'; ūsedēm̄k'; Wēdāwaadoo.
- A reply**, ūsetēgūloosimk.
- To report**, Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm; Wēs-koodūm.
- A report**, Tēlsūtūmūmk'; Agūnoodūmākūn.
- The report of a gun**, Wēdāwidūk'.
- To hear a report**, (news,) Tēlsūtūmei'.
- To repose**, v. *int.*, Atlasme.
- To repose**, v. *tr.*, Atlasmook'; Atlasmoo'doolk.
- Repose**, n., Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.
- Reposite**, Maskwaadoo.
- Repository**, Maskwadakūnā'kūmoode.
- To reprehend**, Pētkimk'; Pētkegēdūm.
- Reprehensible**, Padadēgā'; Obūla'dēgā'; Dēp-kadik 'npētkimkoosin.
- To represent**, Nāyaadoo; Pakeiagūnoodūm; Tēluhskoodūm stūgā' sooēl nēmeegoosijēl'.
- To reprimand**, Pētkimk'; kekājimk'.
- To reproach**, kēnskūloomk'; Mēsimg'.
- Reprobate**, Mēdoowinmūdōk'; Winsit; Mowweāpcheobūla'dēgēt; Nakūloot' ootēloowāwood' iktook.
- Reproof**, Pētkegēdūmūgāwā'.
- To reprove**, Pētkimk'; kekājimk'; Pētkegēdūm.
- Reptile**, Choojeech.
- Republic**, Tan tet memajooenook' alsoosoo-mādooltijik; Tan tet Memajooenook nena-soona'dije tane ētleālsoo'sooltilije.
- Repudiate**, ējigūlaalūk; ējigūledāālūmūmk'; Mākskēlūmāk'; ējigūledāādūm; ējigūlaadoo; Mākskēltūm; Mākskedāādūm.
- Repudiation**, ējigūlaadoomk; Māksēltūmūmk'.
- Repugnant**, Mākskedādāsik; Moo kūlool-tūnook'; kētkedā'dāsik.
- Repurchase**, Abājip-kwōdēlūm.

- Reputable**, kěpmāe.  
**To repute**, Těledāādūm; Těledā'lūmūk.  
**A request**, Pebanintimkāwā'; ědowwěmkāwā'; kweloodūmūgāwā'.  
**To request**, ědowwā'; ědāmk'; kweloodūm; kweloodūmāk'.  
**Requiem**, Alasodūmākūn-aběgeākūn oochit tanōk něpkāk', oochit' ootātlasminū.  
**To require**, Wegoodūm; Wegoodūmāk'; Těbloomk'.  
**Requital**, ūsedōdēgěmkāwā'; Abankūdooowwā'.  
**To requite**, ūseda'dēgā; ūsedōdēgā; Abankūdūmāk'; ūsedāāk'.  
**To rescind**, keskāděskūm; Sasāwaadoo ūtploodākūn.  
**To rescue**, Wěstooeek.  
**To endeavour to rescue**, kědooōpsūmoo'dūlk; kědooōpsūmoodūm.  
**To resemble**, ālādečk'; Tělamookse; Tělamook'; ālei; ěleboogūmookse; Wějooowděskāk'; Wějooow' děskādigūl.  
**To resent**, Wegeiedāādūm; Wěgeiedā'lūmāk'.  
**Resentful**, Nōksuhkweie; Pěgejuhkweie.  
**Resentment**, Ookweiioode.  
**To reserve**, Maskwaadoo; ěskwaadoo; Ankoodoo; Abadei'.  
**To reserve it for him**, Abadāk'.  
**A Reservoir**, Tan tět etleānkodāsik kogooāū; Mělooich' tan tět etleānkodāsik sāmoogwōn.  
**To reside**, ětlūgādūm; āūm; ětlege; Tělawwe; Tělagoodūm.  
**To reside there long**, Pěgitkitkadūm.  
**A residence**, Wigwōm; Wěnjeegwōm; Nēmūtke.  
**Residue**, Tan ěskweēt'; Tan ěskweāk'.  
**To be resigned**, Wigwōse; kakūmoodūm.  
**Resin**, ūpkoo.  
**Resinous**, ūpkooā'; ūpkooawā'; ūpkooik'.  
**To resist**, kekajaase; kékājōdūm; kékāja'dēgā.  
**To resist him**, kekājimk'.  
**Resistance**, kekāja'dākūn; kekājōdūmūgāwā'.  
**To resolve**, Mělkedaase; Mělke-kesedāādūm.  
**Resolution**, Mělkedā'dākūn; Mūlgeda'soode.  
**To resort to a place**, ěoocheā'.  
**To resound**, Pěgitkowěk'.  
**To respect**, kěpmedā'lūmūk'; Wěledā'lūmūk; kěsālk'; Dā'lūmūk.  
**To have respect of persons**, Wěskitāptēgā'; Wěskitāmik.  
**Respect**, *n.*, ūkpūmedā'dākūn; Wěledā'dākūn; ūksāsoode.  
**Respectable**, kěpmāe; ěspāe; Tādūmāe; Wěleānkāmkoose; kěpmedālūmimk'.  
**Respiration**, kamlamimk'; kāmlamoode.  
**Resplendent**, kěsāděk'.  
**To respond**, ūsedāboogooā'; ūsedādēgā; ūsedēm'; kědaam; kědāma'dēgā; Něskooome'; Tělemooā'.  
**Response**, ūsedāboogooēm'.  
**Responsible**, Wělikhijedōk' tān dēpkadik ootūladēgēnū; Wějitplo'ooot Nikskam ootūbloodākūn iktook.  
**Rest**, Atlasmoode; Wōntōkōde.  
**To rest**, *v. int.*, Atlasme; Wōntūkāe.  
**To rest**, *v. tr.*, Atlasmooāk'; Atlasmoo'dūlk; Atlasmoo'doo.  
**To rest from it**, Atlasmooktūm.  
**To rest on it**, Aptōgwe.  
**Restiff**, (*as a horse*), kékājaasit; Moo seowasikw; Moo ālečk'.  
**Restigouche**, *pr. n.*, Lūstegooch'.  
**Restless**, Moo kese wōntōkpu; āpchemājaase.  
**To restore**, Abājaadoo; Abājaalūk.  
**To restrain**, ěsāgweegā; Wětkoolooā'; Wětkoolk'; Nēnkūtkaalūk; ěleāpse; ěnkūnūm.  
**Restraint**, Wětkoolooēm'; Wětkoolsoode.  
**Resurrection**, Abijebēm'; Menoonsimk'.  
**To be the author of the resurrection**, Noōje-menooa'looā'.  
**To retain**, kwēsōdūm; kwēsōdēgā; Wěskodūm; Wěskwāāk'; kělōdūm; kělōdēgā.  
**To retain all**, Městanūm.  
**To retaliate**, Asēdōdēgā.  
**Retaliation**, Asēdōdēgēm'.



- To retire**, Poktümkaase.  
**A retreat**, Pětligadëgëmkāwā'.  
**To retreat**, ëlegāse.  
**Retribution**, üsedëmtïmkāwā'.  
**Retrospect**, apskoolābaadïmk.  
**To return**, *v. int.*, ābajaase; Abäjïkpesin.  
**To return**, *v. tr.*, Abajaadoo; Abajaalük; Abäjeigünümooák'; Asedāigünümák'.  
**To return from**, Abäjechoogooeā'.  
**To return from hunting**, Abiktantëgā'; Aptoogoole; Abintoogoole.  
**To return from a funeral**, Abeotkoodei'.  
**To reunite**, *v. tr.*, Apch astooadoo; Apch nichkodo; äpch astoosnichkaadoo.  
**To reveal**, Pakeiägünoodümei; Nāyaadoo.  
**To revenge**, Asedōdëgā; Aseda'dëgā; Asedāák'.  
**Revenger**, Noojeasedōdëgā.  
**Revenue**, Abanküdoowwā' tāsëboonkügāwā'; Alsoosooeā' abanküdoowwā'.  
**Reverberate**, *v. tr.*, Wëjedatkaadoo.  
**Reverberate**, *v. int.*, Wëjedatküdësk'; Abäjigeák'; ëlmoogōwaak.  
**To revere**, **To reverence**, këpmedälüm.  
**To reverse**, ëjedooskwëboogooadoo; ëjedooskwaadoo; ëjedooskwëboogooase; ëjedooskwëboogooe.  
**To reverse my clothes**, (*to put them on wrong side out*), Abootküseëgüm; Aboodāsküm.  
**To review**, Apch ankäptüm; Apch ankedāādüm.  
**To revile**, Winïmk'; kakawïmk'; Winuhskwïmk; Almïmk; Amigëdoo; Wintoonkā.  
**To revise**, kokwōja'dëgā; kōkwōjaadoo; Mës'ünüm; äjeoolaadoo.  
**To revive**, *v. int.*, Menooeā'; Abijebā'.  
**To revive**, *v. tr.*, Memājooeā'; Menooadoo; Menooaalük; Memājooaalük; Memājooaadoo.  
**To revivicate**, (*Same as above.*)  
**To revoke**, Sasāwaadoo.  
**To revolve**, *v. int.*, Dādüpchaasik; Dādüpchëbik; Dādüpchaak; Kuhtogwaasik.
- To revolve**, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo; Pëmeänkedādüm; Dādüpchaadoo; Pïptogütkaadoo; Nëpsegaadoo.  
**To reward**, Abanküdäk'.  
**A reward**, Abänküdoowwā'.  
**Rhetoric**, Wëläwistoomk; Wëlebootoosooëmk'.  
**A rib**, Pegäkün; 'Mpegäkün.  
**Rib of a "ship"**, ünegalow'; Tümealow'.  
**A side of meat including all the ribs**, Pege.  
**Riband and Ribbon**, Apkobäckchik; Lābegeesigün.  
**Rice**, Apchemooltïmkāwā'.  
**Rich**, Milāse.  
**To be a rich man**, Milāsooenooe.  
**A rich man**, Milāsooenoo.  
**Riches**, Milāsoodeel.  
**A rich woman**, Milāsooenooeeskw.  
**Rick**, 'Mskegoogëgän.  
**Riddle**, (*for grain*), Pooskadäkünā'.  
**To riddle grain**, Pāookwistāgā; Pāookwistāām.  
**A riddle**, (*enigma*), kwëchtëdāboodā'däkün; üpsloo'däkün; kwëlaboogooëmk'; kwëläwis-toomk'.  
**To ride**, (*on horseback*), Pëmeeboolwā'.  
**To ride**, (*in a vehicle*), Pëmädëjeboogwā'.  
**To ride astride**, Pëmeeboolëdoo.  
**A ridge**, Adoogwën'igün; Peämmešpüdëk; Nëmākümegegk'; Nëmākümegegäjech.  
**To ridge**, Nëmākümegeaadoo; Ootooganaadoo; Nëdoogëgānaadoo.  
**A ridge pole**, üksüdāgün; üksküdāgän.  
**Ridicule**, *n.*, Mälegedā'däkün; külooskedā'däkün.  
**To ridicule**, Mälegïmk'; këlooskedāälüm; Mälegegëdüm.  
**A rift**, Nowska'doomkawā'.  
**To rift**, Sëgwistëstoo; Nowskaadoo; Nowskogwaadoo; ëlaskaadoo; Tëdoksoktāgā; Sëgwiskaadoo.  
**To rig**, ëläbagodüm.  
**Rigging**, (*a vessel's*), ëltokoodäkün; ëltokoo'digün.

- To riggle**, (*to wag his tail*), Mădălooōt'; Mădakemădălooōt'.
- Right**, (*to be*), kokwějeā'; kokwōja'děgā'; Wěla'děgā'; Wělē; kokwōjeāk'; Wěleāk'.
- All right!** *int.*, keāsku!
- To right**, *v. int.*, (*as a vessel in the water*), Iljoogwaasik; Iljoogwaase, *My "ship" rights*. Lit., *I right*. (Like his white brother, the Indian sailor speaks of his *ship as himself*).
- Right**, *n.*, kokwōja'dākūn; Oolāooōkūn; Oola'dākūn; kokwōjaimkāwā'.
- To "fix" it right**, keskādoo'dūm; kokwōj-aadoo; kokwōjaalūk.
- The right hand**, Enakūn.
- His right hand**, Ootenakūn.
- To the right hand**, Enākūnčgāal.
- To grasp it with the right hand**, Enāk-ūnāpche.
- Rigid**, Měchkeā'; (*as a corpse*), Mělkadei'.
- Rigidity**, Měchkečmk'; Mělkadaamk.
- Rigour**, 'Mtooamooa'dākūn; kestāwōdākūn.
- To be rigorous**, Mědooamooā'; kestawōdčgā'.
- A rill**, Chiboocheech.
- Rim**, Logwistākūn; Lokwa'dākūn.
- To put on a rim**, **To rim**, ělogwistākūnaa-doo; ěiokwadākūnaadoo; ělogistoo.
- To turn down a rim**, **as on a tin cup**, Aboogistakūnāām.
- Rind**, Ooskedaakei.
- A rind of pork**, koolkweswaakei.
- A ring**, Nasogwa'dākūn; ũsogadākūn.
- To ring**, (*a bell*), Sěsoogwakūdāāgā.
- To ring**, *v. int.*, (*as a bell*), Sesoočk'.
- Ring-streaked**, Titkūmoo-weegāsik.
- To rinse**, Mīnwōbaadoo.
- A riot**, Tăgăloodooltīm; Sěspědaak.
- To riot**, Sěspěnōksooltijik; ěloowāoomtoo'dijik; Tăgăloodijik.
- To rip**, kakūbēsūm; kakūbēsowwā'.
- Ripe**, kestědčk'; ěččk'; Mānik; kesemānik.
- To ripen**, *v. int.*, Pěmtědčk'.
- To ripple**, Tědăkbăksūk; Chigūlătūwčtk'; Newogoskitk'.
- To rise**, (*from a recumbent to a sitting posture*), Nēmchaase.
- To rise and stand on the feet**, Wěnagaase; kakūmaase; Pěmečpsitkwaase.
- To rise as a large animal, a horse, a cow, rises**, (*i. e., by degrees*), Wěnăktoo'gwit.
- The sun, moon, or a star, rises**, Sěgā-waat.
- Rite**, Alasoodūmăkūnā' ěloogoodimk.
- To rive**, ělaskaadoo; ělaskūdāāgā.
- A river**, Seboo. (*Ojibway, sepe; Maliseet, seep; Cree, sepe.*)
- The edge or brink of a river**, kâskiseboo.
- On the river's brink**, kâskisebook'.
- A large river**, ũkcheseeboo.
- The river runs into the woods**, ělūm-book'.
- The river runs meandering**, Wōkchoo-omkitk; Amnagōmkitk'; Wōkchooōmkūk; Amnagōmkūk.
- The river runs straight on**, kokwōdōm-kitk; kokwōdōmkūk.
- The river runs up**, (*by the tide*), Petoogeāk' sěboo.
- How far does the river extend?** Tădoo-chukūjooōmkitk? Tădoochookūjooōmkūk?
- How far on does the river flow?** Tădoo-chuhkūjooōmkitk?
- The river flows so far**, Tědoochuhkūjooōm-kitk.
- On the opposite side of a river**, kamese-book'.
- A rivulet**, Chiboocheech.
- A road**, Owhte, (*comp. Gr. ođov.*)
- The side of a road**, kaskowte.
- On the opposite side of a road**, kâskow-tik.
- To make a road**, ělowtegādūm.
- To go in the road**, Pěmimtūmae.
- To wander from the road**, Pěsogowtee-kūmei.
- A cart road**, Tōbăkănoo-owte.
- An ox road**, (*a cattle road*), Wěnjoo-de-amooowte.

**It is a road, There are roads there,** Owtik.  
**There is no road, It is not a road,** Moo  
 owtinook.

**A road through a wilderness,** Pokūmiktēk' ;  
 Sēkūmiktēk.

**To turn out of the road,** Pēskaase ; Sāk-  
 āleā'.

**To roam,** Yālaase.

**To roar,** Wēdāwōksit ; Wēdāwōlooaat ; kēsintowwā' ; Wēdāwaat ; Wēdāwaak.

**The sea roars,** kēsitāwōtkoo'gwēk ; kēsēgow-  
 wōtkoo'gwēk.

**The wind roars,** Wēdāwōksūk ; kēsēgowōk-  
 sūk.

**The wind roars through the leaves,** Wēdā-  
 wipkāsik.

**The wind roars through the leafless  
 trees,** Wēdākowēsk'.

**To roast,** ēdōktādūm ; Woboogwei' ; Woboog-  
 wōdūm ; Woboogwōlk' ; Sogobaase ; Sak-  
 skūbase ; čbeebūk.

**To be roasting it,** Nootpadūm ; Nootpālk'.

**To be roasting it for him,** Nootpadūmāk'.

**To rob,** kemootūnā'.

**A robber,** Noojekūmootūnā' ; Noojekūmoot-  
 ūnēs'.

**Robin,** Chipchowwēch' ; kūlogečh' ; Nikchip-  
 kūdāgēdāoo.

**Robust,** Mēlkāe ; Mēlkigūnei'.

**A rock,** koondāoo.

**A red rock,** Mēkwsaak.

**A white rock,** Wōbāp-kēk' ; Wōkūlopskūsow'.

**A black rock,** Māktāwōpskēk ; Māktowsaak.

**A large rock,** kinsaak.

**The rocks run on to a distance,** Pēmāp-  
 skeāk'.

**The river runs out among rocks,** Pēmāp-  
 skitk'.

**The river runs out between rocks,** Tā-  
 wōpskitk'. (Hence the name of the An-  
 napolis River, Tāwōpskik.)

**A rocky region,** koondāwa'gūmikt.

**A rocky hill,** Nēmāpskeāk'.

**Rocky land,** koondāwakūmegēk' ; kwēsop-  
 skeāk' ; koondāwogopskeegēk'.

**On the top of a rock,** kākwōpskūdēk'.

**To flow over rocks,** Wināpskitk' ; Melogop-  
 skitk'.

**Inside a rock,** Lāmsōk.

**To rock,** *v. int.*, Jigūlmoogwaak ; Mādoogwēk' ;  
 Jigūlmoogwei' ; Nanamkōgwā'.

**To rock,** *v. tr.*, Jigūlmoogwaadoo ; Nanamaa-  
 doo ; Jigūlmoogwaalūk ; Nanamaalūk.

**To rock "it" with my foot,** Jigūlomtēs-  
 kūm ; Jigūlomtēs-kāk'.

**To rock up and down, see-saw fashion,  
 as a seal,** ētla'kūyēt.

**A roe,** (*of a fish*), Nejinčik ; Oowowūm.

**To have roes,** Nechinčūmit.

**Roe,** (*a female deer*), ūlgwēdoo.

**A rogue,** Winmūdōk' ; Mālāāk ; Booskiksūboog-  
 wa'dēgēt ; kēlooskābāwit' ; Booskābāwit'.

**To roll,** *v. tr.*, Dādūpcha'dēgā ; Dādūpchaa-  
 doo ; Dādūpchaalūk ; kuhtogwaadoo ; kuh-  
 togwaalūk.

**To roll it away,** ējigūledādūpchaadoo.

**To roll it up into a ball,** Piptogūtkaadoo.

**To roll,** *v. int.*, Dādūpchaase ; Dādūpchaak ;  
 Dādūpchēbēk' ; kuhtogwaase ; kuhtogwaa-  
 sik.

**To roll as a horse or dog,** Dādūbečt'.

**To roll it over,** kewōnskesmaadoo ; kewōn-  
 skesmaalūk.

**A roll,** Piptokogwa'dākūn.

**A roller,** Balākūn ; Tētpokpelākūn.

**Romance,** Atookwōkūn ; kūlooskeāgūnoodūm-  
 ākūn.

**Romancer,** Noojeatookwowe ; Noojeatookwōk-  
 ūna'dēgā.

**Rome,** *p. n.*, (*Lit. The land of the Pope*)  
 Papāwage.

**To romp,** Melaase.

**A roof,** Pogwōdīgūn ; Pokwōšūn.

**The roof of the mouth,** 'Ntūkolkokwāāgūn ;  
 'Mchegalkokwāāgūn.

**To roof in,** čpkwōdūm.

- I have a roof over my head; I have a shelter (of any kind) over my head; I am holding an umbrella over my head,** ěpkwöse.
- I am walking about with an umbrella over my head,** Yălepokwöse.
- I am walking about holding a beautiful black umbrella over my head,** Yălemaktāwe-ool-pokwöse. (N. B.—Here is a striking illustration of the *holophrastic* character of this language.
- A room,** Poktūskaasik.
- There is room,** Tāwāāk.
- To make room for him to sit down,** ěsedăbetümâk'; Tāoopetümâk'.
- Roomy,** āwāākâk.
- To take up much room,** Megoonkowwā.
- To roost,** kâkoobaasit; kâkoobit. *To sit on high.*
- A root,** Oochebüşk'.
- To root, v. int.,** Oochebüşkeâk'; Wěluhchebüşkeâk'.
- To root, v. tr.,** Oochebüşkaadoo; Wěluhchebüşkaadoo.
- To root up,** kětpüşkaadoo.
- Rooty,** Pegwěluhchebüşkeâk'.
- Rope,** Ababe.
- An old rope,** 'Nkântook.
- A new rope,** Piltook.
- To rope, v. int., To be ropy,** Siptügoo'güyâk'; Siptügoo'güyět'.
- A rosary,** Pooskoonā'; Sümwimimk'.
- A rose,** Chikchowwegüněchwā' wösowěk'.
- Rose bushes,** Chikchowwegüněch-wemooseel.
- Rose berries,** Chikchowwegünějül' (This is also the name for the *orange*, because of the yellow colour.)
- Rosin,** ūpkoo. *Any kind of gum.*
- Roseate,** Tělamook' stügā' chikchowwigüněchwā wösowěk', kūsna' tělemaak.
- To rot,** Nooksügeâk'; Piksěgeâk'; Soogülügâk'; Poogooskweâk'.
- Rotation,** kuhtogwaadimk; Dădŭpchaadomk.
- Rotten,** Poogooskool; Piksěskool.
- To be rotten-hearted,** Pejiskik.
- Rotund,** Mimkooskawa'dāsik; Mimkooskaawik; Piptoogwaak; Piptŭgokse.
- Rotundity,** Mimkooskaawimk.
- To rove,** ălebâhkwaase; Yălebâhkwaase; Milookse.
- Rough,** kakāāk; kakamookse; kakamook'; Těgooiik'; Winloogwěk'; Pěboogoolāāk.
- Rough coarse cloth,** Wintŭk weiěgŭn.
- The sea is rough,** Măgâtkwik.
- Rough ice,** kâkŭlkwěk'.
- A rough stone,** kâkăpskěk'.
- To have a rough voice,** kintŭkse; kějetŭmtŭkse.
- Rough land,** Winkŭmegěk'.
- To make the land rough,** Winkŭmegaadoo.
- To roughen,** kakedoo.
- To handle it roughly,** kakāwaadoo; kakā-waalŭk.
- Roughly,** kakuŭ.
- Roughness,** kakākawā'.
- Round,** Piptŭgoksik; Piptogoksit; Piptogwaak; Mimkooskaawik.
- To round, v. tr.,** Piptogwa'děgā; Piptogwaadoo; Piptogwaalŭk; Piptogogŭm; Piptokogwaadoo; Mimkooskawaadoo.
- Roundabout,** Amŭnuŭ.
- Roundly,** Mimkooskaoo; Pegwěluŭ.
- Round tree,** ūpsāmoose.
- To rouse,** Masagaadoo; Masagaalŭk; Mowsakŭdāām; Toogwaalŭk.
- Rout,** Sěspěnoksooltimk.
- To rout,** Wiswigŭněmkik; ějigŭla'lŭgik ak kabâksa'lŭgik.
- A route,** Owte, Pěmimtŭmaamk.
- In a row, (ro),** Seběltěgŭl; Pěběleboogooeĕk'; Pěmeboogooeăĕk'; Sebělămkŭbeĕk'; Seběla'mkŭděgŭl; Seběle-boogooĕagŭl; Seběltăkŭmeĕk'.
- To arrange them in a row, v. tr.,** Seběldooŭnŭl; Pěběleboogooĕadooŭnŭl; Seběleboogooŭlŭgik; Pěběleboogooea'lŭgik.
- To row (ro) a boat,** Cheemā; Wěnjooe cheemā.

- A rower**, Nėdowwecheemā ; Nėdowwe-wėn-jooecheemā ; Nootcheemā ; Noojecheemā ; Noojewėnjooecheemā.
- Royal**, ęlegāwitāwā' ; ęlegāwitāwe-sakūmowooeđā' ; ęlegawooeđā'.
- Royalty**, ęlegāwoode ; ęlegāwitāwa'dakūn.
- To rub**, Ameboodoo ; Ameboolūk ; Amebook'.
- Rubbage, Rubbish**, Powā'dākūn ; Puhtāāgūn.
- To make rubbish**, Pewaadoo.
- Ruction**, Wėlām'k'. (*To belch*), Wėlei.
- Rudder**, kowkwāāgūn.
- To rue**, Mėskedaase ; Mėskedādūm.
- To ruffle**, Aboochkaadoo ; Aboochka'dėgā.
- Rug**, Balājwei'.
- Rugged**, kakāāk ; kakūmegėk' ; kakawāe ; kākapskūdėk'.
- Ruggedness**, kakagāwā' ; kakūmegėgawā'.
- Ruin**, kakeiskwiska'dākūn ; kakeiksūga'dākūn ; Segogwa'sigūn, (*the ruins of a building*).
- To ruin a building**, (*to tear it down*), Segogwaadoo ; kakeiskwiskaadoo ; kakeiksūgaadoo.
- Rule**, *n.*, Alsoo'soode ; Takūmowwoode ; ęlegāwoode.
- To rule**, ęlegāwitāwiktūm ; ętleęlegāwitāwiktūm ; ętlesakūmowwe ; ętlealsoose ; ętleęlegāwitāwe ; ętlealsoodūm ; ętlealsoomk' ; Tėtpabeegā ; Tėtpabaam.
- A ruler**, ęlegāwit ; Takūmow ; Alsoosit. (*An instrument*), Tėtpabeegūn.
- Rum**, (*from Booktaoo, fire*), Booktāwichk'.
- To be in quest of rum**, Booktāwichkāgāktūmei' ; Weegoopse ; Nājeweegoopse.
- To rumble**, Tėdooaasik ; Mātkūmegaasik ; (*the earth rumbles*), Wėdawaak.
- The thunder rumbles**, kāktoogowik'.
- Ruminant**, Weisis tan ętlābegoonaat.
- To ruminate**, Soktāmit ; ętlābegoonaat ; Seowweankedā'dėgā ; Pėmeānkedāādūm.
- To rummage**, Mėnakūjeālkwėlooōse ; Bāhkweālkweloōse.
- A rumour**, Tėlsūtūmūmk'.
- Rump**, Oosoogoone ; Oonogwėk'.
- Rumpless**, (*as a bird whose tail is gone*), Pėmikchāt'.
- To rumple**, Mėmkooskaadoo.
- To rumple the hair**, Nikchowwegaadoo.
- To run**, Pokcheebe ; Pokche ; Pėmeebe ; ętkweem ; Nageibe ; ęlmeebe ; kėsegowwaase ; kėtkweem ; Tėtkweem.
- To run hither and thither**, Yāledoogwāābe.
- To run in haste**, Nőkseebe.
- To "run away,"** Wėsemoogwei' ; Pokcheebe ; W ęjuhsemoogwei' ; ęluhsemoogwei'.
- To run away with "her," or "him,"** Pokchoolk'.
- To run through**, Saabūk ; Saboose.
- To run out**, (*as a liquid*), Tāwōlkūjooik' ; Paltamkūdėsk' ; Pāltaasit.
- To run bullets, &c.**, ęlpėstoo.
- A runaway**, ępkōjoo ; ępkōjooe.
- A rundlet**, Mālegāoocheech.
- A runnel**, Chiboocheech.
- Runner**, Noojepūmeebe ; Noojeāgūnoodūmei'.
- Runnet**, Wėnjooteamooch' wōkteān'.
- A runt**, Mālegwėt' ; Mālegwā'. (Wėlegwā', *I grow well, I am large of my age and kind*).
- To rupture**, Sėgwiskaadoo ; Paskaadoo ; Pas-tėstoo.
- It is ruptured**, Paskaasik ; Sėgwiska'dāsik ; Sėgwiskaasik.
- To rush**, Pėsoogwae ; Pokcheebe ; Pėmeebe.
- A rush**, Nasoon ; kūsegawaadimk.
- Rushy**, Nasoonā' ; Nasoonik.
- Rust**, Chijegwaak.
- To clear from ruŝt**, Mooskakaadoo.
- Rustico**, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Tabooėtoeētūn.
- Rustic**, Moo wėlinkenoodūmāsikw.
- Rusty**, Chijegwa'geāk ; Chijegwa'geā'.
- To rustle**, (*the leaves by walking on them, and heard in the distance*), Wėdāwipkeibe' ; ęlmipkeibe'.
- Putting time of bears**, Obūlūmskook.
- A cart rut**, Elābėjaasik tōbākūn.
- Rye**, Lasėgūl ; Lasėgūlāwāāl.

## S.

- Sabbath**, Atlasmoodegiskük; Hëgündeāwoode; Hëgündeāwimk'.
- Sabbatical**, Atlasmoodegiskügawā'; Hëgünde-  
čwimkāwā'.
- A sable**, Abistānāooch'.
- Sable River**, *pr. n.*, (*N. S.*), Neseām'.
- Sacharine**, Sesmogūnā'; Sesmogūnemaak.
- Sachel**, (*also satchel*), Mūnoodeech; Moon-  
deech.
- Sack**, Mūnoode; (Oosakte.)
- Sack-cloth**, Mūnoodeowwëgūn; kakāāk wei-  
ëgūn.
- Sacrament**, kūmūneāwoode; (evidently from  
*Communion*), ūkchesābāwoode.
- Sacred**, Nikskamāwā'; Alasoodūmakūnā';  
Wasokawā'; Sabāwe.
- Sacredness**, Nikskaamawāimk; Wasokawāimk;  
Alasoodūmakūnāimk; Sābāwoode.
- To sacrifice**, Pëgedūnowëdoo; Wëje-nābāk'  
pëgedūnūmādimkāwā' iktook; Nābāk'.
- A sacrifice**, Pëgedūnūmādimkāwā'.
- Sacrilege**, këmootūnādūm wasogāwāū; kemoo-  
tūnādūm tan alasoodūmogwomāū; kemoo-  
doomk' Nikskamū.
- Sacristy**, Poktūskaasik alasoodūmogwōmāū;  
Tan tët etleankodāsikūl 'msūt tan tāsūgūl  
kogooāal tanūl āooōsigūl alasoodūmūmk'  
iktook.
- The sacrum**, 'Npoogookchën'igūn.
- To be sad**, Mëškāe; Mëškūdaase; kākwōje-  
looi'; Nëntowwaase; Waka'jase; Pelūk-  
ādūmookse; Mëškāedoodūm; Wën māje-  
doodūm; Takawōjāe.
- Saddle**, Tāsebowwā' koodpoode.
- Safe**, Wëlchājegāe; Wëstei'; Tëlchājegāe.
- Safety**, Oolchājegōgūn; Oosūtōgūn.
- Sagacious**, Nëstooāe; Nëstooāāk.
- Sagunay River**, *pr. n.*, 'Ktādoosōk.
- A sail**, Sëgeegūn; Nābigwōn.
- To hoist a sail**, Nëmtëda'dëgā; Nëmtëgeā.
- To lower a sail**, Nesëga'dëgā; Nesëgeā.
- To sail**, ëlesoogwe; ālāktëgā; Pëdāktëgā'.
- To come sailing**, (*in a "ship,"*) Wëchkwōk-  
tëgā'.
- To go away sailing**, Boose; člmāktëgā'.
- To sail before the wind**, člnameā'; Pok-  
tāktëgā'.
- To beat against the wind**, Asooikskwëgeā.
- Sail cloth**, Sëgeegūnūtk'.
- A sailor**, Mātūlōt; ālāktëgāwenoo.
- Sailyard**, Nūmchelāt-kobelākūn.
- A saint**, Sāntāwit; Sābāwit tan tëlūgāt' wa-  
sōkū
- Saint John**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Mënagwës'.
- St. John River**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Oolāstook.
- St. Lawrence River**, *pr. n.*, Māktoogwëk.
- Salary**, Tāseboonkügāwā' abānkūdoowwā'.
- Sale**, Nēdooeskëmkāwā'.
- Saleable**, 'Ntooëskëdāsīs.
- Saline**, Sālawāyā'.
- Saliva**, Looskwōdigūn.
- Salmon**, Pūlāmoo, (*Lat. Salmo*.)
- Salmon trout**, Takooōnow'.
- Salmon fly**, Sabooëjit.
- Salmon River**, *pr. n.*, Pūlamooā' Seboo.
- Salmon River**, *pr. n.*, (*Var. Co., N. S.*) Boon-  
āmookwōde.
- Salmon River**, Anesaak.
- A male salmon**, Nābetūlēč'.
- A female salmon**, Skwūmëkw'.
- The salmon spawns**, Segaalūt
- The salmon digs a place in which to  
deposit her spawn**, Wëgūnūmkōsit.
- Salt**, *n.*, Salawā'. (*N. B.*—Here is evidence  
that the Indians used no salt before they  
obtained it from the whites, since they had  
no name for the article; Sālawā' being from  
*sel.*, French)

- Salt**, *adj.*, Salowemaak; Sälawa'däsik.  
**To salt**, Sälawaadoo; Salowwemaadoo; Sälawaalük; Salowwemaalük.  
**Saltish**, Amesälowwemaak.  
**To turn into salt**, Sälowāweā'.  
**Salt pit**, Sälawā'kåde.  
**Saltation**, Amalkaldimk'.  
**Salt cellar**, Selawaōk.  
**Salvation**, Oosütōgūn; Oosütowwoode; Oosütowāoōkūn.  
**Salubrious, Salutory**, Oolāooōknā'; Wēlkākūnik; Wēlkākūnečk'.  
**Salutation**, Boosoolāwimk'; Wēskāgūlūmūk'; kwedālooktoočmk'; kwēdālooktādīm'; Boosoolawooltimk.  
**To salute**, Boosoolāwiktāk'; Boosoolāwe.  
**Sambro Cape**, *pr. n.*, Mēseebākūnūk'.  
**The same**, Na ēnkoodā; Na nēgoola'.  
**A sample**, Nāooktā' tēlamook'.  
**Sanctification**, Nikskamāwā'dāsoode; kōkwōja'dakūn.  
**To sanctify**, Nikskamawāadoo; Nikskamawāalük.  
**Sanctifier**, Noojenikskamawā'dēgēt.  
**Sanctity**, Sābāwoode; Nikskamawāoode; Nikskamawā'dākūn.  
**Sanctuary**, Alasoodūmōgwōm; Nikskamāweegān; Nikskamawā' makūmegčk'.  
**Sand**, Tūpkwōn; Adoočmk'.  
**An extent of sand running in that direction**, Pēmāmkeāk'; ēlamkeāk'.  
**Sand running in this direction**, (*towards the speaker*), Wēchkwōmkeāk'.  
**To be covered with sand or ashes**, Tūpkwōnik. (Lit., *To be sand*. As in English, "*To be all sand*.")  
**A steep sand bank**, 'āskām'.  
**Steep sand banks abound there**, kāsāmkeāk'.  
**It is a sandy bank**, Adoočmkūmegčk'; Adoočmkčk'.  
**There is a sand bar across a cave**, Alwōlnāmkeāgūl.
- Black sand running on**, Māktāwōmkčk'; Māktāwōmkeāk'.  
**Red sand running on**, Mēgwōmkčk'; Mēgwōmkeāk'.  
**White sand running on**, Wōbōmkčk'; Wōbōmkeāk'.  
**Sand Island**, *pr. n.*, (*Miramichi, N. B.*), Pēmāmkeāk'.  
**Sandy**, Noogūmkēgeāk'; Adoočmkwaasit; Tūpkwōnā'; Adoočmkwā'.  
**Sand River**, *pr. n.*, (*Cum. Co., N. S.*), Agoomākūnūk'.  
**A sandy point**, ālāmkeāk'; kwēsāmkeāk'.  
**A sand piper**, (*a bird*), Nānāmiktečs'.  
**Sandy complexion**, Mēgwipāk'ūse.  
**Sap**, Sesmogūnāboo.  
**Maple sap**, Sesmogūnaboo.  
**To tap maple sap trees**, Chelogwēdāāgā; Chelogwēdāām.  
**To gather maple sap**, Owsēbā'.  
**To be going to gather maple sap**, Nājeowsēbā'.  
**To return from gathering maple sap**, Abeowsēbā'.  
**A sap dish**, Wiskwēdūlākūn.  
**Sapling**, Wēsk; Wēskūl.  
**Saponacious**, ūksispanigūnā'; Tēlāāk stūgā' ūksispān'igūn.  
**Sarcasm**, Mālegimkāwā' kūlooswokūn.  
**Sarcophagus**, 'Npooenooā' lūskeigūn koon-dāwāū.  
**Sarsaparilla**, Wōbabākūgūl.  
**A sash**, (*kind of belt*), Asolkwōbesoode.  
**A window sash**, Tooōbooteā'.  
**Satan**, Mundoo. (N. B.—This is the usual Algonkin (or algik) name for the Great Spirit, but applied to the devil by the original Christian missionaries)  
**Satanic, Satanical**, Mūndooāwā'; Mowwe-winsoodeā'.  
**To satiate**, kesādālook'; Wēlsūmk'.  
**To be satiated**, kesoolādāl; keejūbā; Wōjooeā'.

**Satiety**, Peameákāwā'; Wēsāmadālmūk'.

**Satisfaction**, Mowweoolaldimk; Mowweola-dēgēm'k'; Ankājetimk'.

**To satisfy**, Mowweoolaalūk; Wēleabankūdūm.

**To saturate**, Pegwēle-sāboogwōnaadoo; Mēl-ūmooa'badoo; ěsabooaadoo; ěsabooaalūk.

**To be saturated with water**, (*I am "wet through,"*) ěsābooā'.

**Saturday**, kēdoohēgūndeāwimk'.

**A satyr**, Migūmawēsoo.

**Savage**, Wāk'āsit; ěloowāwit; ūlnoo; segāwe-ūlnoo; Moo wēlekenoodūmooksit; kwēd-ādooa'; kwēdātkūm.

**To wear a savage look**, kwēdādoodūm; kwēdādoodūmookse.

**A saucepan**, Boogūloowis.

**A saucer**, Pūtāwāeōk.

**To save**, Wēstowweek; Wēstowweedēgā.

**To be saved**, Wēstei'.

**To have been saved by another**, Wēstāse.

**A saviour**, Noojuhsūtowwewā'.

**Our Saviour**, (*The Lord Jesus Christ*), Wēs-towoo'lkw.

**To saunter**, Yālaase ak moo ělookwow'.

**Savour**, Tēlemaak.

**Savory**, Wēlemaak.

**Sausage**, 'Msookse. (N.B.—This word denotes a sausage made of the entrails of a bear. They are first turned inside out, leaving the fat on them, then washed, dried, cooked and eaten.)

**A saw**, Tēmagiktākūn.

**A cross-cut saw**, kegūlogūnūmadimkāwā'.

**To saw**, Tēmagiktēgā'; Tēmagiktāām; Tēmagiboodoo.

**The saw teeth are uneven**, Tēdagāptēk.

**To cut the saw teeth of different sizes**, Tēdagāpta'dēgā; Tēdagaptaadoo.

**The saw teeth are even**, Mākāptēk.

**To even the saw teeth**, Māgāpta'dēgā'; Magaptaadoo.

**To cut it into the form of saw teeth**, ūptoogwegānsūm.

**Sawyer**, Nooje-tēmagiktēgā'.

**To say**, āāt, (like āit, Latin. This verb, like the Latin, is also *defective*. It is not used in the *1st per., indic.*)

**He says to him**, ālājūl. (N. B.—This is frequent, but I never hear this verb used for "*I say to him*," or, "*I say to thee*," Tēlooā'. kēloose, (*To speak*), āgūnoodūmei'; Tēlooā'; kakaboogooā'; Tēlaboogooā'; Wēlaboo-gooā'.

**A saying**, kūlooswōkūn; Tēlooēm'k'; āām'k; Telaboogooēm'k'; kēloosimk.

**A scab**, oochige.

**To pull off a scab**, Mooskooesaadoo.

**Scabbed**, Wēcheā'.

**Scabbiness**, Wēcheēm'k'.

**Scaffold, Scaffolding**, Baskōgūn; Sagūdākūn.

**Scaffold for hanging a man**, kestonāpelākūnā'.

**To scald**, Seskūlāboogwaadoo; Seskūlāboog-waalūk.

**Scale**, Pewegēs'.

**Scales for weighing**, ūtkwabākigūnā'.

**Scaled**, (*having scales*), Pewegēsooit.

**To scrape off the scales of a fish**, Cheka-kūdāāk.

**A scallop**, (*a shell fish*), Sākskalāās.

**To scalp**, Pēskātpadēgā'; Pēskātpaadoo; Pēskatpaalūk.

**The scalp**, ūpsagatpa'dakūn; ūpsūgātp'; Oosūgātp'.

**Scantly**, Memādoowu.

**Scanty**, Noodae; Noodaak.

**To scape**, Wēsemoogwei' ak tēluhsūtei'.

**A scape grace**, (*a sea fowl*), Magwis.

**A scar**, Wesāāk.

**To be scarred**, Wesāe; Wesemoogwei'.

**A scarab**, kūmāās.

**Scarce**, Oweseāk'.

**Scarcely**, Waagūch; Amuū; ame, (*as a prefix*.) Memādoowu'; Memadooeāk.

**Scarcity**, Owesowsoočkūn; Owesowsimkāwā'; āoolowsoočkūn; āoolowsimkāwā'; āoolā-



- joočkūn; Owesowdūmkāwā'; Owwesowsoode.
- There is a scarcity prevailing**, Owwesowsoočkūnik'; Owwesūmei'; Owwesowse; Owwesowsoodik'.
- To scare**, Nēdeiāk'; Cheebook'; Chipsoolk'; kwēdeiāk'; Pootūmooā'.
- Scarlet colour**, kūsimkwāāk.
- Scatter**, *v. tr.*, Sāsōdēgā'; Sāsōdoo; Sāsa'dēgā'; Sāsaadōo; Sāsa'lūgik; Sāsēdēskaagik; Sāsēdēskūmānūl.
- To scatter**, *v. int.*, Sāsēdaajik; Sāsa'digūl.
- To emit a strong scent**, Pēdogwāe.
- To scent**, *v. tr.*, Pēsēdoo; Pēsēdēgā'; Pēsāāk.
- Sceptre**, ēlegāwitāwōptoon.
- Scheme**, ēledā'dākūn; kwelooedādākūn.
- A schemer**, Nooje-ēledā'dēgā'; Noojekweloedā'dēgā'.
- Schism**, Alasoodūmākūnā' skwiska'dākūn.
- A scholar**, 1. kēgenamoot; 2. Pegwēlekenoodūmooksit; Wēlekenoodūmooksit; Mowwepoogwēle-kenoodūmoot.
- School**, Etlekenamādīmk'; Etlekenoodūmooksooltīmk'.
- To school**, kēgenaamāk'; kēgenoodūmāk'.
- Schoolhouse**, Noojekenamooēt-ōgwōm; kēgenoodūmooā-eegān; Etlekenamooēt-eegān.
- Schoolmaster**, *or* **Schoolmistress**, Noojekenamooā'.
- Science**, kējedēgēm kāwā'; 'Nsūtoōgūn.
- Scintillations**, Pesesākādēskāwāāl; Puhsakadēstoomkūl.
- Scion**, ūpsēt kooncheech tēmsāsik.
- Scissors**, Tūmūtkeigūnāl.
- To scoff**, Mālegegēdoo; Mālegimk'.
- Scoffer**, Booskemālegegēdoo.
- To scold**, kakawāe.
- A scold**, ābit tan booskekakawāit, ak winaboo-gooēt'.
- A scollop**, Sākskalāās.
- A scoop**, Lamākūn.
- To scoop out**, ālegoo'; Nakūnegēdoo; Wōlkwōdūm.
- To scorch**, Wesowwēgesūm; Wegowwēgesedoo.
- It is scorched**, Wesowēgedēk'.
- To score**, Chājemāwaadoo; āwekūm tēladīmkāwā'.
- Scoria**, Puhkūmēsīg'ūnūl.
- To scorn**, **To scoff**, kēnskedāālūmk; kēnskedā'dēgā.
- Scorner**, Booskekēnskedā'dēgā.
- To scotch**, Chilsūm; Chiltāāgā; Chiltāām; Tēlsūm'; Tēltāāgā; Tēltāām.
- Scotchman**, Skōjemēn.
- Scotch**, *adj.*, Scōjemēnāwā'.
- Scoundrel**, Booskewinmūdoo.
- To scour**, kāsaga'dēgā; kāsāgaalūk; kāsāgūdūga'dēgā.
- To scour eels in ashes**, Pāoolk.
- Scouring ashes**, Sigūladeāskw'.
- To scour**, *v. n.*, (*to be loose in the bowels*), Moospēkchei'.
- A scourge**, (*a whip*), ūpkoomākūn.
- To scourge**, Poogūmākūntāāk.
- A scout**, Noojintoaoe.
- To scout**, Nēdooae; Nēdooōktūm.
- To scowl**, Chegājegwēdoodūm; Chegājēgwaase.
- A scowl**, Chegājegwēdoodūmūk'; Chegājēgwaadīmk.
- To scrabble**, kēchkāba'dēgā'; kēchkabaadoo; kēchkabaalūk; kēseba'dēgā; kēsebaalūk; kēsebaadoo.
- Scraggy Lake**, *pr. n.*, Mīsegūmisk'.
- To scranch**, kēsedāwōkchēdūm; Sākpadāl'; Sakpūdēsk 'ntoon.
- A scrap**, Puhsāk'.
- To scrape**, Nālseegoo; Nālseegūm; Nāseegāk; kasegwōdūm; kasegwōdēgā'; kasegwōlk'.
- A scraper**, Nāltūgopkeegūn; Nāltūgopkewōdigūn.
- To scratch**, ēlabākūmaadoo; kēseba'dēgā; kēsebaalūk; kēsebaadoo; kēsebaalūse; ēlebāptēstoo.

- Cease scratching yourself**, Boonik-eba'lüse.  
**To scratch up the leaves**, Chigünipküd-āāgā.  
**To scratch and hunt for nuts**, (*as a bear among the beeches,*) Banipkūnowwā'.  
**To scratch himself with his foot**, (*as a dog,*) kesiptōsit.  
**A scratch**, Chelābāāk.  
**To scratch with a saw, or file**, Pēgwagitēgā'; Pēgwagitoo.  
**To scrawl**, kabāksāweekūgā.  
**A scrawler**, Tan kabaksāweekūgēt'; Moo keseooleweekūgow.  
**To scream**, kēsebākik.  
**To scream**, Sāskwā.  
**To screech**, kēsedāwētōkse.  
**Screech owl**, Wōlawāāch.  
**A screen**, ēlegāsoode; ēlegādēgēm̄kāwā'; Akooā'soode; Takūmūska'doomkāwā'; Tākūmākpēdēk; ūtkūmākpelākūn.  
**A screen made of bushes**, Pēmātkēk'.  
**To screen**, ēlegālk'; Takūmūskaadoo, (*to put up a screen,*) Akooaase; Akooeboogooe; Akooaalūk; Akooaadoo; Pēmsūgaase; Pēmsūgaalūk; Pēmsūgaadoo.  
**A screw**, kūlabākigūn.  
**To screw**, Sēkābākēgā'; Sēkabākūm.  
**A scribe**, Noodāweekūgā.  
**To scribe**, ēlabāktēstoo; ēlābākūmaadoo.  
**Scripture**, Kesoo'lkw ootweegādīgūn.  
**To scrub**, kasaga'dēgā; kasagaadoo; kasagaa-lūk.  
**A scrutator**, Noojepebanooichka'dēgā; Noojetogūmājōdēgā.  
**To scrutinize**, Togūmājōdūm; Pebanooichkādūm; Togūmājōdēgā'; Pebanooichka'dēgā.  
**To scud**, ēleebe; Nokseebe; ēlmeebe.  
**To scuffle**, kabāksekamedooltijik; Sēspēnūm-ājik.  
**To skulk**, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōdiktūm ēloogoodimk'.  
**Skull**, Oosūgātp'; 'Msūgātp.
- A sculpin**, kūlok.  
**Scum**, Pesāoo; Meepok.  
**Scum that gathers on the salt water during a continuous calm**, kōgūn.  
**Scut**, Tēmkoodeāt'.  
**The sea**, ūckkigūm: ūktān; Abākt'.  
**Out to sea**, ūktānook'.  
**Far out to sea**, ābākttook.  
**The sea is rough**, Māgātkwik.  
**The sea is calm**, āāwipk.  
**To go down into the trough of the sea**, kākwa'soogwā.  
**A Sea breeze**, ūckhigūmoogwāāl wētūk.  
**A Sea calf**, Wōspoo. *See Seal.*  
**Sea coal**, kūlūmooēch'-wōpsk'. (*Lit., The fly driving stones*)  
**Sea coast**, ūktanooōk.  
**Sea cow**, Bāstoogobājit.  
**A sea egg**, kagwēt.  
**Seahog**, Moochpāāch.  
**Seashore**, ūckhiktān'.  
**Seashore sand**, ūckhigūmooōmk'.  
**A seal**, (*wax,*) ūpkooa'dakūn.  
**To seal**, *v. a.*, ūpkooaadoo; kēpēstoo.  
**A seal**, (*an animal,*) Wōspoo.  
**A hooded seal**, Goolwaakw.  
**A good place for seals**, 'Ntooa'gwākūn.  
**The seal brings forth her young**, Pēneagwit.  
**To hunt seals**, Nēdooaagwā; Najooointooaagwā; Nagoaagwā.  
**A seal skin**, Agooge.  
**A male seal**, Nābeaakw.  
**A female seal**, Swaaakw.  
**A female hooded seal**, 'Mtaakw.  
**An old seal**, kesegooaak.  
**A white seal**, Wōboksīs; kasooōnow.  
**A young seal**, Pokijjin; Pokijjincheech.  
**To sew seams**, Sibūmeesowwā; Sibūmeesūm; Sibūmeesūk.  
**A seam**, Sibūmeesāsīt; Sibūmeesāsik.  
**Seamless**, Mēskwōnik.  
**Seamy**, Mile-āsik; Ankwesāsik.

- To sear**, kaksūm.  
**To search**, kwēlooōse.  
**To search for it**, kwelūm.  
**To search for him**, kwelāk'.  
**A searcher**, Nēdowwe-kweloōse ; Noojekwe-  
looōse ; Booske-kweloōse.  
**To search for it in the water by torch-  
light**, Alasānūm.  
**A bird searches for food**, Moonūmkwēt'.  
**Seasick**, Chekājelooōāgwā.  
**A seat**, koodpoode.  
**To seat**, *v. tr.*, koodpaalūk ; koodpaadoo.  
**To take a seat**, ēbaase ; koodpaase.  
**Sea weed**, Chūgoolseel.  
**Seaward**, ūkchigūmoogwāāl ; Abaktoogwāāl ;  
Abaktoochkāāl.  
**The second**, Tabooōwā'.  
**Secrecy**, kemoodook ; kemādīmkāwā ; kema'-  
dākūn.  
**To do it in secret**, kema'dēgā ; kemaadoo.  
**To work in secret**, kemelookwā.  
**A Secretary**, Noojeweekūgā.  
**To secret**, Mimoogwōdoo ; Mimoogwōlk'.  
**Secretly**, kemoodook ; kimtook ; kemuū.  
**Secure**, Wēlchajegāe.  
**To secure**, Wēlchājegaadoo ; Wēlchājegaalūk ;  
Wēstowwaadoo ; Wēstowwa'dēgā ; Wēstow-  
waalūk ; Ankōdēgā ; Ankōdūm ; Ankwāāk'.  
**To seduce**, Winipkwōdāk'.  
**Sedulous**, Sēskwāe.  
**Sedulousness**, Sēskōde ; Sēskwāooōkūn ; Soo-  
gōde.  
**To see**, Nēmedēgā' ; Nēmedoo ; Nēmeek ;  
Ankaptēgā' ; Ankaptūm ; Ankamk' ; Ne-  
dābe.  
**To see it near my eyes**, Wējooasaptūm.  
**To see through it**, Tāwōptūm ; Sebooōsāptūm.  
**To see clearly**, Nādābe ; Wēlābē ; Wēlāp-  
tūm ; Wēlām'.  
**I see plainly**, Pagāptēgā ; Pagāptūm ; Pe-  
gām'.  
**To see "him" (and "it") only**, Booktāk-  
amk' ; Booktākāptūm.
- See! Lo! Behold!** Ankāptān!  
**To see it with the eyes half open**, Ses-  
wōbe ; Seswōptēgū ; Seswōptūm ; Ses-  
wōmk'.  
**To see it between me and somebody, or  
something else**, ēdogwōptūm.  
**Seed**, Ooskin'emin.  
**His seed**, (*for sowing*.) Ooskineminūm.  
**His seed**, (*posterity*.) Ooskūnemānūm.  
**Seed time**, Egadagoodimk tētpūgaak.  
**To seek**, kwelūm ; kweloōse ; kwelāk' ; Yāl-  
kweloōse.  
**To seem**, Tēledoodūm ; Tēlemookse ; Tēla-  
mook'.  
**To segregate**, Tēpkesa'doōnūl ; Tēpkesa'-  
lūgik ; Meda'lūgik ; Meda'doōnūl ; Sāooa'-  
doo ; Sāooa'lūgik ; Nēnāsaadoo ; Nēnā-  
aalūk.  
**Segregation**, Tēpkesaadoomk ; Medaadoomk ;  
Sāooaadoomk.  
**A seine**, Wōkūnaabe.  
**To seize**, kokwaadoo ; kokwaalūk ; kokwa'-  
dēgā. (*See under kel in the Micmac and  
English department*)  
**To come upon him unawares and seize  
him**, Wiskooōlk'.  
**Seldom**, Owwesu ; Aweesu.  
**To be selfish**, Nāooktedāl'ūse ; Mēgedāl'lūse.  
**Selfishness**, Nāooktedāl'soode ; Mēgedāl'soode.  
**The self same**, Na ansūmā ēnkoodā.  
**To sell**, Nēdooēskā' ; Nedooeskēdūm ; Nēdoo-  
ēskēm'.  
**To sell his for him**, Nedooeskēdūmāk' ;  
Nēdooeskāā.  
**To be selling for others**, Nedooeskāwā'.  
**Selvage**, Skwase  
**Semi**, Akūdeiik ; kūdeiik.  
**Seminal**, Ooskinemānāyā'.  
**Sempiternal**, Apchoowā'.  
**To send**, ēlkegēse ; ēlkimk' ; ēlkeedūm ; Abook' ;  
ēlmūgemimk'.  
**To send it hither**, Wechwōgidūm ; Wēch-  
kwōgimk.

- To send him thither**, Wět'kimk'.
- To send it thither**, Wět'kedüm.
- To send food to them**, ěsümooědoo.
- To send him word**, Pějeabook'.
- To send him back**, āpskwěgimk.
- Senile**, kěsegoečmkāwā'.
- Senior**, ājekesegooe moočnkoodā nęgüm.
- Sennight**, ělooigünūktāsogooonaak.
- Sense**, 'Nsütooögün; 'Nsütooeda'soode; Nęs-tooědaadimk; Nūnooche ak 'nkamlāmūn tan wěj'ikchijedęgā', and tan wěj'emigwedā'dęgā.
- Senseless**, ěloowāweā'; āweie; Moo nęstooāu.
- Sensible**, Nęstooāe; Wělikchijedęgā.
- Sensibleness**, 'Nsütooögün; Wělikchije-dęg-čmkāwā'.
- Sensual**, Moo sǎbāwu; Winmūdoo; 'Mteninā-wāe; Pasük 'mtenināwāal kęsǎdūmooōnūl.
- Sensuality**, Tan pasük tčlā' 'mtenin.
- Sentence**, Noojeilsoodęgčtāwā' kesedā'dákūn; Noojeisoodęgčmk'.
- Sentinel, Sentry**, Skūmāwenoo.
- To separate**, Tępkesaadoo; Medaadoo; Tępk-esalūgik; Měda'lūgik; Tępkespūtęgowkw'; Sāooaadoo; Niktooaadoo; Niktooa'lūgik; Medāboogooa'lūgik.
- To be separate**, (*apart from each other*), Boonkaltečk; Medāboogooōltečk; Ogūm-tečk'.
- Separated**, (*taken to pieces, as a flute, &c.*), Sāooōktčk'; Sāooogwaasik.
- To keep myself separated from others**, Medadoodüm.
- September**, Mǎjowhtooogweegoos'.
- Septenary**, ělooigünūk-tāseboonkūgāwā'.
- Septentrion**, Okwōtūnook'.
- Septentrionally**, Okwōtūnoogwāal.
- Sepulchral**, Ootkoodákūnā'.
- Sepulchre**, Ootkoodákūn.
- Seraph**, Ansǎlāwit.
- Seraphic, Seraphical**, ānsǎlāwitāwā'.
- Seraphim**, ānsǎlāwijik.
- Sere**, kespǎdčk; Moo mǎch ělskegūneenook.
- Serene**, Wōntūkūyā'; Wěledoodüm; Wělāe; Wěledaase;
- A series**, Seběltęgül; Seběleboogooečk'.
- Serious**, Pagedoodüm; Sǎbāwedoodüm; kęd-lāwāe.
- A sermon**, Pęstoonūmūgāwā'; Pęstoonūmük'.
- To sermonize**, Pęstoonūm.
- A sermonizer**, (*a preacher*), Noojipsūdoo-nūm.
- Serpent**, 'Mtāaskūm; Chepichkaam.
- Serpentine**, Wōkechooeák'; Tęletčtpogeák' stūgā' 'mtāskūm.
- Serrate, Serrated**, Tělāāk stūgā' tčmagiktākūnā.
- A servant**, Węnkābčeme; Nūnōkūbčem; *My servant*, kūnōkūbčem; *Thy servant*, Oonōk-ūbčemūl, *His servant*.
- To serve**, Węnōkūbčemit 'ntęnin; Węnōkūb-čeme ootęnin; ěloogwowk'; Loogōwenoo.
- Service**, Loogowōkūn.
- Serviceable**, Wělābčmkook; Pesokūbčmkook.
- Servile**, kęstęjooā'; Bęnokedā'dęgā.
- Servitude**, kęstęjooā'.
- To set**, Egaadoo; čbaadoo; Egaalūk; čbaalūk.
- To set out plants**, ūtkināwā'.
- The sun, moon, or star sets**, kūlkwā'sečt'.
- To set a canoe up a river with a pole**, Pčeme-kegamkwāāgā; kegāmkāāgwā.
- A "setting" pole**, kegāmčkōn.
- To set**, (*as milk*), kčtpit, *an. g.*
- Water sets there**, kčtčk sǎboogwōn.
- To settle**, *v. tr.*, kčdǎnsaadoo; Wōntákinsaa-doo.
- The water is settled**, Wōntákinsaak.
- Settlings**, kčkčbaak; kūjaboo.
- To settle accounts**, Ilkedūmei'.
- A settlement of accounts**, Ilkedūmūm-kāwā'.
- A settlement**, Memǎjoočnooā'kǎde; Tan etlūgadūmoodijik.
- Seven**, ělooigünūk'; ělooigünūktā'sijik; ělooigünūktāsūgūl.

**Seventeen**, 'Mtūln chēl 'looigūnūk'.  
**Seventeenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl 'looigūnūk'.  
**To be seventeen years old**, Mētlaseboonei' chēl 'looigūnūk'. *I am ten years old and seven.*  
**Seventh**, ēlooigūnūgāwā'.  
**Seventieth**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinska'gāwā'.  
**Seventy**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskaak.  
**There are seventy**, ēlooigūnūk-tāsinskūksijik; ēlooigūnūk'-tāsinskaagūl.  
**To sever**, Sāooaadoo.  
**Several**, Tēgālāachkūl; Tēgālādeēk; Pegwēlik; Pēgwēlkūl.  
**Severe**, kestējooa'dēgā; Loogowōkūna'dēgā; kakawāe; ēloowāwe'.  
**Severity**, kestējooa'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'dēgēm'; kakawimkāwā'; ēloowāwimk.  
**To sew**, ēlesowwā'; ēlesūm.  
**A sewing machine**, ēlesowwēmkāwā':  
**To be sewed up in a bag**, āoneskwā'sāse.  
**To sew it up in a bag**, āoneskwāsūm.  
**A sewer**, Noojeesowwā.  
**Sewer**, (*shor*), ūpsūgāgūn lām kūmoogāwā'.  
**Sex**, Tan tēleēstooāāgik cheenūmook ak ābijik, memājooenoo' iktook ak' ēlp weisisooiktook  
**Sexagenary**, ūsookūm-tāsinskegegoonae.  
**Sexennial**, ūsookūm-tāseboonkūgāwā'.  
**Sexton**, Noojodūm alasoodūmōgwōm.  
**Shackles**, kūlagasooode.  
**Shabby**, āoolāje; āoolkwōnaam; *To be shabbily dressed.*  
*To be well dressed*, Wēlkwōnaam.  
**Shad**, ūmsamoo; 'Msamoo.  
**Shade**, Akchegādāmūmkāwā'; Akchegadāmākūn; Akchegāsoode.  
**To shade**, Akchegadadei'; Akchegaadoo; Akchegādaalūk; Akchegadāmei.  
**A shadow**, Akchegādēk'; Akchegadadām-kāwā'.  
**To cast a shadow**, Wēchejākūmijooeā'.  
**It casts a shadow**, Wēchejakūmijooeāk'; Astnūme.  
**To shadow**, Akchegadaase; Akchegadaadoo; Akchegadaalūk.

**Shadowy**, Akchegādēgāwā'.  
**Shady**, Akchegadāmākūnik'.  
**A shaft**, Mājeōktēligūn; Lūtka'mūn; Alasoodūmogwōmenūt'k'; Tāoochālkūk lām kūmook'.  
**A shag**, (*a bird*), kūdooēboo.  
**To shake**, Mājaase; Madōksūk; Mājaadoo; Mājaalūk; Mājāāgā.  
**The bushes are shaken and the shaking approaches us**, Wēchke-mādōkskaasik.  
**To shake the ground**, Mātkūmegaadoo.  
**To shake the head**, Mātkwēd'ēsīn.  
**To shake off the dust**, Pāwōktēstoo; ētlōk'tēstoo; Nēnkūdēstoo; Pēbooēskaalūk; Pēbooēgāānūl.  
**To shake hands**, Tēladādeēk.  
**Shallop**, Wēlebotcheech.  
**Shallow**, Moo dēminook; Sākāmkitk'; Sākām-kūk; Amasebagwēk.  
**A shallow pit**, Tēgwōlkūk.  
**To sham**, Moo kēdlāwā'dēgow'; kēs poogwa'dēgā'.  
**A sham**, ūksūboogwa'dākūn; Moo kēdlāwā-nōōk'.  
**Shambles**, Weosāwā' etlintooeskaadimk'.  
**A shame**, 'Ntāgōgūn; 'Ntāgōgūnik.  
**To be ashamed**, Nēdāgāe.  
**To shame him**, Nēdāgāāk'; Wējintāgāāk'.  
**Shank**, 'Nkāj'egān; Ooloogoon'; Ookwoj'igūn.  
**The skin of an ox's or moose's shanks, for moccasins**, koonā'kūsūn.  
**To shape**, ēloogwaadoo; ēloogwaalūk; Mesekesedōō'.  
**To be so shaped**, Tēlege'; Tēlik'; kēgenoo-eege.  
**To share**, *v. tr.*, Tēltēpe-ūt'kūnagik; ūtkūnagik; Nēnāsisūmkik.  
**To share**, *v. int.*, Witlēgūnēk'.  
**My share**, 'Ntātkūnōwōk'ūnūm.  
**A shark**, Webetūmēkw'; Tan booskekūloos-kābāwit'.  
**Sharp**, keek.  
**Sharp for the transaction of business**, Nādeie.

- Sharp-eared**, Nāaskákūnei'.  
**Sharp-eyed**, Nādābe ; Nādālkegwei.  
**It is so sharp**, Tēlekeek.  
**It is too sharp**, āoosāmekeek.  
**To sharpen**, ēseboodoo.  
**Sharp sighted**, Nādālkegwei' ; Wēlāptēgā' ; Nādābe.  
**To shatter**, *v. tr.*, kakeinoogoopkaadoo.  
**To shatter**, *v. int.*, kakeinoogoopkūdēk'.  
**To shave**, (*the chin*), Pēskwāamei' ; Pēskoodooāamei' ; (*a piece of wood*), Megoodūm ; Megoo'dēgā ; Megoodowwā' ; kēsegwegwōdūm.  
**A draw shave**, Megoodākūnā'.  
**Shavings**, Pootūlākūn.  
**She** Negūm. *The same as He.*  
**A sheaf**, Mowōkpelākūn kūloomkoomawāū.  
**To shear**, Pēskwēsūm ; Pēskwēsowwā'.  
**Shears**, Tūmūtkei'gūnūl.  
**A sheath**, Pejogwōde ; Peetūlán.  
**A sheath knife**, Tūlowōk.  
**To shed**, koodaadoo ; Chinpagoontēstoo.  
**To shed the hair**, ootoowōt'.  
**To shed the feathers**, Pēskwit.  
**Shediak**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), ēšedeiik.  
**A sheep**, chechkēlooāooch'.  
**Sheep-fold**, Chechkēlooāoochwe-owwepiska'dākūn.  
**Sheep-master**, Chechkēlooāoo'jūme ; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeānkotēgāwenooe.  
**A sheet**, Nāooktogūmākūk.  
**A sheet**, (*nautical*), kwōdigūnābe.  
**Sheet Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Weijooik.  
**A shelf**, ēloktaasik.  
**Shelburne**, Logūmkeegūn.  
**To shell corn**, Pāookwadooñūl.  
**A shell**, Petūláncheech.  
**To come out of the shell**, (*as a chick*), kēda-gaasit.  
**To be taking shell fish out of the shell**, kēdāsūgodāse ; kēdāsūgaalūk ; kēdāsūgōlūk.  
**A shell duck**, Tāma'gūne ; Wōbesikw'.  
**To eat shell fish raw**, ēskā'sūmei.  
**A shelter**, ēlegāsoode.  
**A shelter from the wind**, apkoosk'.  
**A shelter from a storm**, apkoōēk'.  
**A shelter from the rain**, apkoolāk'.  
**To take shelter**, āpkooaase ; apkooalūse'.  
**To shelter him**, Apkooōlk' ; Apkooskooāk' ; Maskwaalūk.  
**Shepherd**, Noojāāgik chechkēlooāooch' ; Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēlgāwenoo.  
**Shepherdess**, Chechkēlooāoochwe-noojeankotēgāwenooeeskw.  
**Sheriff**, Noojekokwadēgā'.  
**Sheshen**, *pr. n.*, Pogopskēk.  
**Shield**, Legāsoode.  
**To shield**, ēlegāse ; ēlegālk'.  
**To shift**, Sasāwaadoo ; Sasāwa'dēgā' ; āpskwaadoo ; āpskwa'dēgā.  
**To shift hands and sides in paddling a canoe**, kewōnskebeā' ; (*In chopping*), kewōnskedāāgā.  
**Shin**, 'Nkājigūn.  
**To shine**, Bāktāse ; Wōsogwaasik ; Wōsogwaase ; kēskāsēt' ; kēsāsā' ; kēsādēk' ; Pedēōktēk' ; ētlāsit ; ētlādēk ; āstaak.  
**To make it shine**, ētlādaadoo.  
**A shingle**, Pogwōdigūncheech.  
**To shingle a roof**, Pogwōdigūnchejadēgā' ; ēpkwōdēgā' ; ēpkwōdūm.  
**A ship**, Wēnjoolk' ; Nābigwōn' ; Pēnasōlkw.  
**To put on board a "ship,"** (*or any water craft*), Tēbaadoo ; Tēbaalūk.  
**To go on board "ship,"** Tēbaase.  
**A man o' war ship**, 'Ntūbūlookw'.  
**To "ship a sea,"** Tēbipkabedaēēk' ; Pesebakoogwēk.  
**A shipman**, Mātūlot' ; ālāktēgāwenoo.  
**To be sailing a "ship,"** **To be a ship-master**, Nābigwōnaam ; Pēnasolkwaam ; kwedūnaam.  
**Ship Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Tēdūmūneboogwēk'.  
**Shippegan Gully**, *pr. n.*, ūmkoomābāāk.  
**Shippegan**, *pr. n.*, Sepagūncheech.

**Shipwreck**, Nābigwōnā' skwiska'dakūn.

**To make shipwreck**, Sēgwiskaadoo' ntōōl'.

**Shipyards**, etūldoolimk.

**To build a "ship,"** čdoole.

**To build a ship there**, etūldoole.

**A shipwright**, Nēdoodoole; Nootūldoole.

**A shirt**, ātlei'; Chenūmōgwōn.

**A baby's shirt**, Mijooajechōgwōn.

**A woman's shirt**, atlei'.

**To have a shirt**, atleiūme.

**To have a shirt on**, ātleiaam.

**To be shirtless**, Moo ātleiūmu; Moo ātleiaa-moo.

**To shiver**, Nēnkūdēsīn'; etlaktēstei'.

**To shiver in the wind**, etlānskūsk'.

**To shiver and shake by the water running by it**, etlānskeboogwēk'.

**To cause it to shiver, To shake it**, etlāktēstoo.

**To shiver it**, (*dash it to pieces*), Chīlenēdēs-too.

**A shiver**, (*a broken piece*), Chīlenēdēstākūn.

**A shoal**, (*of fish, etc.*), Mowwepoogwēlkik.

**A shoal**, (*of rocks in the water*), Mūnūmkw'; Paagwēk.

**A rocky shoal**, Mūnsāpskw'.

**Shcal Bay**, *pr. n.*, Wōspēgeāk'.

**Shock**, Tākūmūk'.

**To shock**, Mēdēdēsk'; Pākūleiak'.

**Shoes**, (*Indian*), 'Mkūs'ūnūl; (*French*), Wēnjooksūnūnk'. (N. B.—The former is *inanimate* gender; the latter, *animate*. *Query*, Was this out of compliment to the latter?)

**An old shoe**, 'Mtāksūn; Segooōksūnākūn.

**A new pair of shoes**, Pīlkūsūnūnk'.

**To put on shoes**, (*Indian*), 'Mkūsūnaase; (*French*), Wēnjooksūnaase.

**To have on Indian shoes**, (*i. e., moccasins*), 'Mkūsūnaam.

**To have on "shoes,"** Wēnjooksūnaam.

**To own a pair of moccasins**, 'Mkūsūnūme.

**To own a pair of shoes**, Wēnjooksūnūme.

**To be a shoemaker**, Nootkūsūnā'.

**A snow shoe**, Akūm; *plur.*, Akūmk.

**To walk on snow shoes**, Akūmeem. *See under Snow shoe.*

**To shoot**, (*with a gun*), Pāskūgā'; Pāskūm; Pāskāk; Pāskoose; Pās'kege; Pāskegēdoo'.

**To shoot with a bow**, Nākādei'; etlūgae; Mātēlūm; Mātēlāk'; Nākādūm; Nākādāk'.

**To shoot him flying**, Nebeetooaalūk; Altāgaam; etlagaam.

**To shoot forth**, (*as a vegetable*), Sakūleā'; Sākūleāk'; Nik; Peemei.

**A shop**, (*a store*), Mālsānōgwōm.

**A workshop**, Loogōwōkūnōgwōm.

**Shopkeeper**, Mālsān. (From the French, *marchand*.) (N. B.—Here is a fine illustration of the changes which words must undergo in passing from one language to another. In this word of two syllables—*mar-chand*—are no less than three sounds for which the Micmac had to find substitutes, viz.: the *r*, the *ch*, and the nasal of *nd*. For the *first* he used an *l*, for the *second* an *s*, and for the *third* an *n*, thus the word became stangely transformed into Mālsān.)

**Shore**, Pēmāmkeāk'; Pēmchājegāāk; Sedūm.

**Along the shore**, ēlmechājegāāk.

**Towards the shore**, Setūmōōk'.

**To walk along the shore**, Pēmchājegaase.

**To "convey" something along the shore**, Pēmchājega'dēgā; Pēmchājegaalūk; Pēmchājegaadoo.

**To paddle a canoe along by the shore**, Pēmchāje-soogwe.

**To swim along the shore**, Pēmchāje-kekūwāam.

**To go down to the shore**, Mētōkūyā'.

**To be conveying things down to the shore**, Mētogwa'dēgā; Mētogwaadoo; Mētogwaalūk.

**To send him down to the shore**, Mētōkimk'.

- To go up from the shore,** Sokogoyā'.
- To be bringing up things from the shore,** Sokogwa'dēgā ; Sokogwaalūk ; Sokogwaa-doo.
- A shore,** (*a prop*), kūlokigūn.
- To shore,** (*to prop up*), kēlokūm.
- Short,** Tēgwōkjeech ; Tēgwōkjeeje.
- To " chop " it short,** Tēgwoktāām.
- To cut it short,** (*with a knife*), Tēgwōksūm.
- To shorten it,** Tēgwōkjeaadoo ; Tēgwōkje-jaalūk ; Tēgwōkjeaadēgā.
- To come short,** (*to fail*), Nootkwowtoogwā' ; Noodae.
- To remain a short time,** Mākádowkwōdūm.
- A short winter,** Tēgwebook'.
- A short river,** Tēgwōkūtkwēk'.
- A short road,** Tēgwōkūdēk'.
- A short field,** Tēgwemūgāāk.
- A short day,** Tēgwegiskūk.
- A short " sheet " of bark, cloth, etc.,** Tēgegūmāk'.
- To be shortsighted,** Wējooas'ābe.
- Shot,** *n.*, ūskooloos'kool.
- A shot pouch,** Petālādeel.
- To shove,** kēsmūgūm ; kēsmaadoo ; ātkūm.
- To shove a canoe or boat with a pole,** (*to pole a canoe, &c.*), kēsūmūkwāām.
- A shovel,** kāleboode. (Hence kāleboo, *carri-bou, the shoveller*, because they shovel up the snow with their broad feet, in digging down for the moss on which they feed.)
- To shovel,** kāleboodea'dēgā ; kāleboodeaadoo.
- To shovel up snow,** Nakūleebe.
- Shoulder,** 'Mtūlmākūn ; ūpskūsūn.
- The shoulder blade,** Oosākūn ; Ootūlow'.
- The flesh of an animal's shoulder,** keenūn ; Oopūsanegadā'.
- To carry on the shoulder,** Pēmnegādēgā' ; Pēmnegādūm ; Pēmnegālk' ; kēskoonegālk' ; kēskoonegā' ; kēskoonegādūm ; kēskoonegā' ; kēs kūminegā' ; ēlnegā' ; ēlnegādūm ; kēs kūminegādūm ; kēs kūminegālk'.
- A shoulder strap,** Wiskobōksoon.
- To shout,** kēdoo ; kookwēme ; Sāskwā' ; Nēdowwā'.
- To shout in the distance,** Wēdāweesowwā' ; kēsintowwā' ; Mowwintowwā' ; Pēgintowwā' ; Nōksintowwā'.
- To keep on shouting,** Pēmintowwā' ; Bokchintowwā'.
- To shout loud,** kēsiksegowwā'.
- To cease shouting,** Boonimtowwā'.
- To begin to shout very loud,** Bokjiksegowwā'.
- To shout louder,** ājiksegowwā'.
- To shout in tones of thunder,** Mowiksegowintowwā'.
- To shout there,** ētlintowwā'.
- There is my shouting place, There is where I usually shout,** Etlintowwā.
- A shouting place,** Etlintowwēm'.
- To come shouting,** Wēchkwintowwā'.
- To go away shouting,** ēlmintowwā'.
- A shouter,** (*an auctioneer, a crier*), Noojintowwā'.
- To show,** Nāya'dēgā ; Nāyaase ; Nāyaadoo ; Nāyaalūk ; ēlmāswaase ; Māswaase ; Mooskaase ; Māswaadoo ; Māswaalūk ; Mooskaadoo ; Mooska'lūse ; Wēchkwe-mooskaase ; Wēchkwe-mooskaēk' ; Nāyēgaadoo ; Nāyēgaalūk ; Nāyēga'dēgā.
- A show,** Nāyadākūn ; Māswa'dākūn.
- A shower,** (*of rain*), kippāsāk' ; ēmoonsūk.
- A heavy shower of rain,** Wēlākūnaamāk.
- It is showery weather, A showery day,** kippāsānegiskūk ; Epmoo'nsūk.
- The " clearing up shower,"** kēscoolāk.
- The shower passes us by,** Pēmoonsūk.
- There is a shower coming,** Wēchkoon'sūk.
- The shower has gone by,** ēlmoon'sūk.
- A shower bath,** kippāsānūmimkāwā'.
- To shred,** Tēdagāpkūsūm ; Tēdagēpskūdāām ; Tooksohogwōdūm ; Tēdagētooksohogwōdūm.
- A shrew,** ābit tan booskečloowāwit ; Boskekakawāāk ābit.



- Shrewd**, Nĕstooāe.  
**To shriek**, Sāskwā'.  
**A shriek**, *n.*, Sāskwĕmk' ; Sāskoo'dimk ; Sās-koode.  
**Shrill**, kŭsegowĕk'.  
**Shrimp**, Apchājeejit chigŭjeejeech ; Apchājee-jit cheenŭm ak atkegwaat ; Tĕgweākŭsit.  
**To shrink**, *v. int.*, āwāgebeādĕk' ; Chekolās-tĕk' ; Mowwebeādĕk' ; Wĕjetĕbeādĕk' ; Wĕj-edōksit ; Wĕjelebeāsit.  
**To shrink**, *v. tr.*, Nākātĕltŭm ; āwāgebeādŭm ; Chākālāstŭm ; Wĕjele-beādŭm.  
**To thrive**, Abiksiktŭmāk' ; kasadāk ootŭloo-wāwoodeel.  
**To shrivel**, *v. int.*, Mowwebeāšijik ; Mowwe-beāšigŭl.  
**To shrivel**, *v. tr.*, ŭtkooĕsaadoo ; ŭtkooĕsaalŭk.  
**A shroud**, 'Mpoĕnooā' asoon.  
**To shroud**, 'Npoĕnooe-asoonōdŭlk ; Mimoo-gwōdoo ; Mimoogwōlk'.  
**Shrove Tuesday**, Māldigŭlāwimk'.  
**To keep Shrove Tuesday**, Māldigŭlāwe'.  
**Shrub**, Nebesokŭnooch' ; Nebesokŭn.  
**Shrubby**, Nebesokŭnoo'jooik ; Mĕdooōtkeik' ; Pĕmātkĕk'.  
**To shrug**, *v. int.*, Wĕjedagaase.  
**To shrug**, *v. tr.*, Wĕjedagaadoo.  
**A shrug**, Wĕjedaga'soode ; Wĕjedagaadimk' ; Wĕjedagaadoomk.  
**Shubenacadie**, *pr. n.*, Sĕgŭbŭnākāde.  
**To shudder**, Nĕnkŭdĕsink'.  
**A shudder**, Nĕnkŭdĕsinŭmŭgāwā'.  
**To shuffle**, Aboochkadooōnŭl ; Weāktāsimkik ; Weākatĕstooōnŭl ; Weagadooōnŭl ; Abooch-kŭdasimkik ; ĕoonāška'dooōnŭl ; ĕoonāšĕā'.  
**Shumac**, ketākĕnemoose.  
**To shun**, *imper. mood*, ŭpsogwaase ; *shun it* ; Pĕsogwaase ; Mimoogwōsiktāk'.  
**To shut it up**, kĕpsŭm ; kĕpsŭgaadoo ; Nĕs-pikpŭskaadoo ; Nĕspikpŭskaalŭk ; kĕpsŭk.  
**To shut the hand**, Sebilchaase ; Sebilchaa-doo.  
**To shut down the door blanket**, Piltaadoo.  
**To shut the hand of another**, Sebilchaa-lŭk.  
**To shut the eyes**, Sebegwaase.  
**To keep the eyes shut**, Sebegwā'.  
**To shut his eyes for him**, Sebegwaalŭk.  
**To shut a jackknife**, Nibŭniskaadoo.  
**To shut up a book**, Sābānkaadoo.  
**A window shutter**, Nĕspikpŭskaadākŭn.  
**A shuttle**, Adooigŭn.  
**To be shy**, Nĕsowwā'.  
**Sibilant**, Mĕdĕdōksit stŭgā' tĕgāleech kŭsna' 'mtāskŭm.  
**Sick**, kĕsenookwei' ; Wiskŭse.  
**What am I sick with? In what manner am I sick? Tāliksenookwei' ?**  
**I am sick thus**, Tĕliksenookwei'.  
**How long have I been sick? Tādoojipkij-iksenookwei' ?**  
**I have been sick so long**, Tĕdoojipkijik-senookwei'.  
**How sick am I? Tādoojiksenookwei'.**  
**To be sick a long time**, Pĕgejiksenookwei'.  
**A long sickness**, Amasiksenoogowōkŭn.  
**A short sickness**, Tĕgogwiksenoogowōkŭn.  
**To be sick from a debauch**, Sāoopā'.  
**It makes me sick at the stomach**, Nak-ŭmelooaalik.  
**To be sick at the stomach**, Nakŭmelooae.  
**To be sick away from home**, ĕtleboonā'.  
**To be weak from recent sickness**, Soo-geā'.  
**To make him sick with my pipe, (my smoking), Bāktŭsk'.**  
**Sickness**, ŭksenooogowōkŭn, *ordinary sickness* ; Wiskŭswōkŭn, *contagion, infection*.  
**Sickle**, koolŭmkwā' ŭpskwĕsōgŭn.  
**Sickly**, Noojemōō' ; Moo wĕlāu.  
**To look sickly**, kĕsenooogōmookse.  
**Side, (my side)**, ĕpmĕbegei'.  
**The side of a house**, ŭpmĕdōōk'.  
**A vessel's side, The side of a "ship,"**  
 Oopŭmĕlkoodook ; ĕljejoōtkĕk.  
**On or at the ship's side**, Oopŭmoolkoodook.

**A side of meat**, Estookwōn' ; ęšūmegwōnesā'.

**On one side**, Anābo'.

**To have a "stitch in the side,"** Nęptoo.

**To sidle**, Nęmchenogepūmeā'.

**To stand sidewise**, āptooskineboogooe ;  
Estoogwōneboogooe ; ęstoogwōneboogoo-  
aase.

**Sideral**, kūlokowęchwā'.

**Sidewise**, Nūmjintōk.

**To sit on him sidewise**, Nęmchenōkpedāk'.

**To lean sidewise on the water**, (*as a vessel*), ęlpegwitk'.

**A sieve**, Pogista'dākūnā' ; Pogistākūnā' ; Pęme-  
ooska'dākūn.

**To sift**, Pāoogistęgā' ; Pāoogistūm.

**A sifter**, Noojepooōgistęgā'.

**Siftings**, Segoska'dākūn.

**To sigh**, Pāskūlāme.

**A sigh**, Pāskūlāmimkāwā'.

**Sight**, Nęmedęgęmk' ; Nęmedāsoode ; Nęm-  
ooksoode.

**The sight of the eye**, Māktāwipkegwei'.

**It is out of sight**, kęspāptūm ; kęspāmk'.

**The sight of a gun**, Lāboodeech.

**To be sharp-sighted**, Nādābe.

**Sightless**, Nęgābegwāe.

**A sign**, kūnoogwōsoode ; kenooa'dākūn ; ken-  
oogwōkūn ; *a mark left*, Chilnādoookūn ;  
kęgenoodūmooōkūn ; kūnoogwōkūn ; Chil-  
kwōse, *The marks of a canoe or boat in  
the sand or mud.*

**To sign**, 'Nwesoonūm āweekūm.

**A signal**, kenooa'dākūn ; kenoogwōkūn ; kūn-  
oogwōsoode.

**To make a signal**, kęgenoogwōdūm ; kęge-  
nooaadoo.

**Signal**, *adj.*, Mowweęspāāk ; Mowweęspadāsik ;  
Mowwikipūmāāk ; Mowwikipūmaadāsik.

**To signalize**, Mowweęspaalūk ; Mowweęspaa-  
doo ; Mowwikipūmaadoo ; Mowwikipūmaalūk ;  
Mowweęspa'lūse ; Mowwikipūmaalūse.

**Signature**, 'Nwesoonūm āweegāsik.

**Signet**, Weegādigūnā' ūpkooa'dākūn.

**Significant**, kęgenoodūmāsoodeā' ; kęgęnoo-  
dūmooęmk' ; 'Nsūtooōgūnā'.

**To signify**, kūnoogwōkūnā'dęgā ; kenamātin-  
āwā-a'dęgā ; kęgenoodūmooā'.

**Signpost**, kenōogwōkūnā' kūlōkigūn.

**Silence**, *n.*, Wōntōkōde ; Wōntōkāimk'.

**Silence reigns !** Chiktęk !

**To silence**, Nęnkadūmāk' ootęltōksinū ; kes-  
aalūk oonūnkeiwistoonū ; Māskwędoodūm.

**To be silent**, Moo kęloosu ; Moo ętlāwistoo ;  
Nęnkeiboogooā' ; Wōntōkāāse.

**Silk**, ępkobākchūk.

**Silken**, ępkobākchūgā'.

**The silk of Indian corn**, Oosaboon, *his  
hair* ; Sākāltoogwęskūl.

**To be silly**, Moo nęstooāu ; Akūdae.

**Silvan, Sylvan**, Nebooktookāwā' ; Nebooktā-  
wik'.

**Silver**, Sooleāwā' ; Wōbaagūk.

**Silver**, *adj.*, Sooleāwāyā'.

**To silver**, Sooleāwāadoo.

**To give him silver**, (*Lit., to silver him*),  
Sooleāwāaalūk.

**A silversmith**, Sooleāwā-āagā.

**Similar**, ęnkoodā ; Tęlamook'.

**Similitude**, ūpsloo'dākūn ; kwęlāwistoomk' ;  
Pęsloo'dęgęmk ; kwęlāwistoode.

**Simitar, Scimitar, and Cimitar**, ęspoo-  
gwōsik.

**To simmer**, *v. tr.*, Noolmigūmēadoo.

**Simple, Simpleton**, Moo nęstooāu ; Akūdae ;  
ęloowāweā'.

**Sin**, ęloowāwoode ; Pada'dākūn ; Pada'soode ;  
Winsoode ; Padas'wōkūn.

**To sin**, ęloowāwe ; Pada'dęgā' ; Padaadoo ;  
Padagwijaase.

**To be in sin, To have sin in me unfor-  
given**, Pada'dākūnūme.

**Since**, (*because, conj.*), Mūdū.

**Since**, *adv.*, kes ; kūlābis'.

**Sincere**, Mūnaa kęspoogwādęgow' ; Yāpchoo  
kokwōjeā' ; Sābāwe ; Węlmūdoo' ; kęje-  
dūmaase.

- Sincerity**, kějedūmaadimk.
- Sinew**, Tūnooñ. (Compare *Tendon*.)
- The large sinew of an animal's neck**, Ootanegoo; Ootoogobe; 'Mtoogobe.
- Sinful**, Padatěgāwenoee; Winmūdoo.
- Sinfulness**, ēloowāwoode; Padāswočkūn.
- To sing**, kědaběgeā'; ętlintoo'.
- To be a good singer**, Wělekesetoonei': Lit. *To have a good voice*.
- To be a bad singer**, Winekesetoonei', *To have a bad voice*.
- To sing there**, Tědlintoo'.
- They are heard singing in the distance**, (*not seen*), Wědāwintoo'dijik.
- To lead the singing**, Neganintoo.
- To sing to him**, kědaběgeowk'.
- To sing responsively**, ęlkāmādooltijik.
- To singe**, Pāoo'děgā; Pāoolk'; Pāoodūm.
- To singe an animal's foot**, Powseeděgā.
- To singe my hair**, Měmkūjoołksūm.
- Single**, Nāooktāje; Boktākāyā'; Boktāktūm, *To have but one kind*.
- To be single**, Moo māleāwu'; Nāooktoogwa-loogwā'.
- To sink**, *v. int.*, kědābae; kědabōgwā. *My "ship" goes down in a storm*.
- To sink**, *v. tr.*, kědabaalūk; kědaboolk'; kědabakegwōdūm; kědaběgwijaadoo; kědaběgwijaalūk; ęgwijaadoo; ęgwijaalūk; kědabagūk; kědabāktěškūmūk'; kědabaktěškūm; kedabakegwōdūm; kědaběga'děgā'; kědagěgaalūk; kědabāktěstoo; kědabāktāā; kědabaktāām; kedabaktěsūmūk'. (For the special meanings in all these and other similar cases, see under words in the Micmac-English portion.)
- To be sinking in the mire**, Apchimlooskeā'.
- To sink him in the mire**, Apchimlooskaalūk; Apchimlooskaadoo; Apchimlooska'děgā.
- To sink into the ground**, *v. int.*, Pāoochālkaase; ąptūmae; ąptūmaleegeā'.
- To sink into the ground**, *v. tr.*, Pāoochalkaadoo.
- To sink down into the trough of the sea**, kŭlkwa'soogwěk; kŭlkwa'soogwā.
- A sinker**, kŭlāpskobelākūn.
- To tie on a sinker**, kŭlāpskopelūm.
- Sinless**, Moo ēloowāwu; Mŭnaa padaděgow'; Moo padatěgāwenoowu'.
- To be a sinner**, Padatěgāwenoee; Padām-too.
- To sip**, Wikwpaktūm; Wikwpāktěgā'.
- Sister**, Nŭmees; 'Nkwājcech'.
- My sister-in-law**, (*said by a man*), Nel-ūmoos'; (*said by a woman*), Nēmāktēm.
- To sit down**, ębaase.
- To be sitting down**, ębe; *inan. g.*, ędėk.
- To sit down on a seat**, koodpaase.
- To sit down on it**, koodpaadoo.
- To sit down on him**, koodpaalūk.
- To sit down on the ground**, Měškŭnčbaase.
- To be sitting on the ground**, Měškŭnčbe.
- To sit down on the heels**, kakajookbaase.
- To be sitting on the heels**, kakajookpe.
- To sit down cross-legged**, Chenŭmoobaase.
- To be sitting cross-legged**, (*as the men sit*). Chenŭmoobe.
- To sit down with the legs twisted round**, (*as the women sit*), Mimskooloogŭnčbaase.
- To be sitting with the feet twisted round**, (*woman fashion*), Mimskooloogŭnčbe.
- To sit with the feet extended**, Sokwōdābe.
- To sit down and extend the feet out in front**, Sokwōdēbaase.
- To sit on a beast**, ękwŭtŭbe.
- To sit up on high**, (*on a roost*), kākooobe.
- To sit down on high**, Kākooobaase.
- To sit alone**, (*said of an infant*), Nędābe.
- To sit for a long time**, Pęgitpe.
- To sit and watch**, (*To be stopping in the wigwam, to take care of it while the others are away*), Nēspe.
- To sit down near him**, Węjoo-owpedāk'.
- To sit down with him**, Witpedāk'.
- To sit down by one's self**, (*apart from the others*), kātānčbaase.

- To sit apart from the others**, kātānpe.  
**They all sit down together**, Mowwepedaajik.  
**To be sitting all together**, Mowwepooltijk.  
**He sits down with them**, Witpaasije.  
**How do I sit down?** Tālēbaase?  
**I sit down so**, Tēlēbaase.  
**How do I sit?** Tālpe?  
**To sit so**, Tēlpe.  
**To sit down in**, (*a carriage, canoe, &c.*), Tēbaase.  
**To be sitting in**, (*a carriage, canoe, &c.*), Tēbe.  
**To sit still**, Wōntōkpe.  
**To be sitting on it**, Tēsokpe.  
**To sit down on it**, Tēsōkpaase.  
**To be sitting there**, ētlebimk; ētlebootimk.  
**A sitting place**, Etlebimk'; Etlebootimk'.  
**Situate**, āūm; ēbe; ēdēk'; Tētlūgadūm.  
**Six**, ūs'ookūm, (*a ūs'ogom*).  
**There are six**, (*an. g.*), ūsookūmtāseēk'. (*Inan. g.*), ūsookūmtāsūgūl'. (*See under ūsookūm in the Micmac-English department for its varied applications*).  
**Sixteen**, 'Mtūln chēl ūs'ookūm.  
**Sixteenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā' chēl ūs'ookūm.  
**Sixth**, ūsookūmawā'.  
**Sixty**, ūsookūmtāsinskaak.  
**There are sixty**, ūsookūmtāsinskūkseēk; ūsookūmtāsinskūgūl.  
**Size**, Tan tēlkile; Tan tēlkeek.  
**To be of the same size**, Tētpūgileēk'; Tētpūgoolteēk'; Tētpūgeēgūl.  
**A skate**, ēlnogūm.  
**To skate**, ēlnogūmaase.  
**A skate fish**, kēgūnālooēch'.  
**One skein** (skān), (*of thread*), Nāooktogeējik; (*of wire*), Nāooktogeāk'.  
**Two skeins**, (*of thread*), Tabooōgeējik; (*of wire*), Tabooōgeāgūl.  
**Skeleton**, ūlnooigūnul nasmiskadāsīgūl.  
**A skeptic**, Booske-aswedaase; Moo kēdlāmsūt-ūmooāk' Kesoo'lkw ookūloowōkūnūm; Moo alasoōmāk' Sāsoo Goole.  
**To sketch**, āweekūgā'; āweekūm; āweekūk.
- A skiff**, kwedūn; 'Ntōōl'; Wēlebotcheech; ūlnoolkw'.  
**To carry a skiff on my back up from the water**, Sogoktoole.  
**Skilful**, Nēdowwega'dēgā'; Mēstantowwega'dēga.  
**To skim**, Mānemā'; Mānemādūm.  
**A skin**, Mūgēgūn.  
**A skin bottle**, ūpsemei'.  
**To skin**, Pēsadēgā'; Pēsaalūk; Pēsaadoo.  
**To strip off the skin**, Pēskeāgaalūk; Pēskeagadēgā'; Pēskeagaadoo.  
*(To scald off his bristles, Pēskūlāboogwaa-lūk; Seskūlāboogwadēgā'; Seskūl-āboogwaadoo.)*  
**Skinny**, Mūgēgūnaseā'. *Made of skin.*  
**To be dressed in skins**, Mūgēgūnaseaam.  
**To skip**, Wēnakāyā'; kēs-kūmkwōnāgā. *To skip over.*  
**To skip over in reading**, kēskitkedūm; Asūkedūm; kēskitkeedēgā; asūkeedēgā.  
**A skip**, *n.*, Wēnakāyēmk'.  
**A "skipper,"** (*commander of a little water craft*), Alsoose Pēnāsool'.  
**A skipper**, (*an insect*), Tāipkūmoos'; koolbat-kich.  
**To skirmish**, Amtodooltijk.  
**A skirmish**, āmtodooltimk.  
**Skirt**, 'Mtokwōn'.  
**Skittish**, Chepākādēsin.  
**To skulk**, Mimoogwōse; Mimoogwōsooktūm; Mimoogwōsooktāk'.  
**A skull**, Noosūgāt'.  
**A skunk**, Abūkcheloo.  
**The sky**, Mooskoon.  
**Skyey**, Mooskook (*clear sky*); Mooskoonāwā'.  
**The sky is clear**, Mooskweāk'.  
**It is clearing up**, Pēmemooskweāk'; Tā-kweaak; Tākweāk'; Tākook.  
**Sky colour**, Mooskoonamook', (*blue*).  
**Sky light**, Tooōboote pokwōdigūnawāū.  
**To slabber**, Pēnāsoo-gwae.  
**He was slain for us**, Wēdānoolkēk' ūktenēnāk'.

- Slain**, kědmědōt ; Nābōt.  
**To Slake**, keejūbā.  
**To slander**, Pilsimk' ; Segātoonědōkse ; Winloomk' ; Pilsāboogooā' ; Winimk' ; Wegwimk' ; kěnskoodūmāk' ; ěloodūmagā'.  
**Slander**, *n.*, Pilsimtimkāwā' ; Segātoonědōksimk' ; Pilsāboogooēm̄k' ; Winloodūmoogwēm̄k' ; Pilsōode.  
**A Slanderer**, Booske-pilsāboogooā' ; Noojeloodūmagā' ; Booske-loodūmagā'.  
**To slant it**, Sowtaadoo.  
**Slantly**, **Slantwise**, Sowntědēk'.  
**To slap**, Sākskadēgā' ; Sākskaadāk' ; Sakskaadoo ; kās̄kigwědāk' ; kaskigwědāām ; kaskigwědāāgā'.  
**To slap him in the face**, kās̄kigwědāāk'.  
**To slash**, Sēgwistāām ; Sēgwistāāgā ; Sēgwistāāk ; Sēgwisūm ; Sēgwisūk'.  
**Slate stone**, Misāpskw'.  
**A school-boy's slate**, āweekegědoomkāwā' koondāoo.  
**Slate Mountain**, *pr. n.*, keneskwōtpāt.  
**A sleigh**, kaleōl ; Tōbākūn.  
**A slattern**, Mějeadēgā'.  
**Slaty**, Misāpskwā'.  
**A slave**, kestějoo.  
**To slave**, *v. int.*, kestāwāe ; Loogōwōkūnalooā' ; ūtigūnaase ; āoolekestějoo'dāse.  
**To slaver**, Pēnāsoogwai ; Looskwōdigūne ; Booske-pēnāsoogwae.  
**Slaver**, (*spittle*), Looskwōdigūm.  
**Slavery**, kestějooadēgēm̄k' ; kestějooode.  
**Slaughter**, Nābādēgēm̄k'.  
**Wholesale slaughter**, kědmědādēgēm̄k'.  
**To slaughter**, Nabadēgā' ; kědmedāāgik, *To slaughter them all in battle.*  
**Slaughter house**, Nooje-nābādēgēt-ōgwōm.  
**Slaughterman**, Noojenābādēgā'. (*N. B.—This term stands for both a butcher and a murderer.*)  
**Slavish**, kestějooāik.  
**Slavishly**, kestějoo-wuū.  
**To slay**, Nābādēgā' ; Nābak' ; Nābādūm ; Chelāāk'.
- Sled**, Tōbākūn ; Tōbākūnaaskw.  
**Sled-runner**, ělkūnādējaasik.  
**To own a sled**, Wětōbākūnūme.  
**To have a sled**, (*it may or it may not be my own*), Tōbākūmaam.  
**A sledge**, 1. Mēs̄keek maltějwā' ; 2. Tōbākūn.  
**To come riding in a "sledge,"** (*sled or sleigh*), Wěchkwōdējimkwā'.  
**To go away riding in a sled**, ělmādējimkwā'.  
**To go in a "sled,"** Pēmādējimkwā'.  
**To take him in a "sled,"** Pēmādējaalūk ; Pēmādėjebook'.  
**To sleep**, Nābei ; Paskoose ; Mēlkenābei.  
**To be going to sleep**, (*to lie down to sleep*), Nājinpasūmaase ; Nāpasūmaase.  
**To take a long sleep**, kēsāt̄koose.  
**To sleep in the day time**, Nagokoose.  
**To desire to sleep, and To be going to sleep**, kědoonpei'.  
**To be sleepy**, kědookse ; Mětookse.  
**A great sleeper**, āpehinpei ; Booskinpei'.  
**Promoting sleep**, Nāba'dēgēk.  
**To put him to sleep**, Nābaalūk.  
**To put myself to sleep**, Nābaalūse.  
**Sleepiness**, kědooksimk ; kědooksoode.  
**Sleepless**, Mās̄inpei' ; Moo kesinpow'.  
**Sleet**, Obeech ; 'Msigūn.  
**Sleet falls**, Obejooeāk' ; Měsegowik'.  
**Sleeve**, Oopūsān' ; ūpskūsūn.  
**It has sleeves**, ūpskūsūnik'.  
**Sleeveless**, Mogwā' ūpskūsūminook.  
**Slender**, Nāoopigeāk' ; Apsokse ; āpsaak ; āpsēt̄kūk.  
**To slice**, ěla'sawā ; ělaasūm ; ělaasūk.  
**To cut off a slice**, Pipkūlooksūm ; Pipkūlook-sowwā ; kās̄kwēsūm ; kās̄kwědāām ; kās̄kwědāāgā.  
**A slice**, Pipkūlook'sigūn.  
**To slice up a hide into strings or strips**, ělābēsowwā' ; ělabēsūm.  
**To slide**, Pēmādējaā' ; Nesipkūmoodoo ; ěleōkse ; ělāaagei ; ěleaagei ; Pēmipkūme.

- Slight**, Apchāāch ; āpchāāje ; Mēnākūnei' ; Moo mēlkāu.
- To slight**, Moo sēspēdādūmoo ; Pēbēledādūm ; Pēbēledādūm' ; ěleāmk' ; Eleāptūm ; ěleāptēgā'.
- Slime**, Skūmogūn ; ěskūmogūn.
- To be slimy**, ěskūmōgūne.
- To be cleaning off the slime from eels**, kasedagāwōlk', (*To be scouring him with ashes*).
- A sling**, Likpāmākūn ; Likpāāgūn.
- To sling stones**, ělikpāāmei ; Abooikpāgūnegā'.
- A slinger**, Nooje-likpāāmei ; Nēdowwe-likpāāmei ; Booske-likpāāmei.
- To slink away**, kemusūmegwei'.
- To slip**, Wēsāsákškūmei' ; Amalagopskeā' ; Nēsūgopskeā' ; Nesogomkeā' ; Tēdloogwe ; Wēsáktēsín' ; Wēáktēstoo.
- A slip**, Wēsāsákskūmámk' ; Nesūgopskečmk' ; Wēsásēstoomk'.
- Slippery**, Wēsāsāāk ; Sēsoobāāk ; Sēsūbūlgwēk'.
- To slit**, ělābēsowwā' ; Segwiskābēdūm.
- A slit**, alābēsāsik ; Sēgwisikābēdūmūmk'.
- A slit in the bark of a canoe**, Nūmtákūnigūn.
- To sew up a slit in a canoe**, Nūmtákūneesowwā.
- To sliver**, Chilenēdēstoo.
- Slivers**, Chilikipēdēskook ; kūmoojeejech.
- To sliver**, *v. int.*, Chikipēdēsk'.
- To run a sliver into my flesh**, Mēskwile.
- A slope**, ělpēsáktēk.
- To slope**, *v. tr.*, ělpēsaktāāgā ; ělpēsaktāām ; ělpēsaksūm.
- Sloth**, Mātōgūn ; Mālāoōkūn.
- Slothful**, Mālāe.
- A sloven**, Mējegāe.
- To be slovenly**, Mējega'dēgā.
- Slough**, (*a mud hole*), Būlgow.
- Sloughy**, Būlgowwā' ; Būlgowweák'.
- Slow**, kēgwāe ; Bowāe ; Bowipskājāe.
- To work slowly**, Bowwelogwā' ; Bowaadoo ; Bowaalūk.
- To build slowly**, kēgweegei.
- To do it slowly**, Bowkesaakoo ; Bowkesa'dēgā ; Bowkeesaalūk.
- To write slowly**, Bowwekūgā'.
- To operate slowly**, (*as a medicine*), Bowinpeedēgēk'.
- Slowly**, *adv.*, Cheemákū ; kēgwuū ; Bowwuū.
- Sludge**, Būlgow.
- Slug**, Choojeejech.
- Sluggard**, Booske-mālāe.
- To slumber**, Nābei.
- Slumber**, Nabamk'.
- Slut**, ābit tan booskimchegāāk.
- Sly**, Booske-keme-tūladēgā.
- Smack**, Tēlemaak.
- To smack**, Mēdēdēsk' 'ntoon.
- Small**, āpchāāch ; āpchāājít.
- Very small**, āpchājeeje'.
- To be small round**, āpsokse ; āpchokcheeje.
- To carry a small load**, Nákowoolā'.
- To have a small head**, Apsatpei'.
- To have a small foot**, āpsūsedei'.
- To have a small hand**, āpsiptenei'.
- To have small joints**, āpsiskei'.
- To have small eyes**, Apsāikegwei'.
- A small loaf**, āpsibūnaak. (*See under āpchāāch in the Micmac-English department.*)
- Small pox**, Lābegōt. (*La verole, French.*)
- To have the small pox**, Labegotāwe.
- To smart**, Wesegēse ; Wesegēdēk'.
- To be smart**, Sēsák'ūse.
- Smartness**, Sēsákāsoode.
- A smatterer**, Amikchijedēgā'.
- To smear**, Amchūga'dēgā ; Amakēm' ; Amakēnūm ; Mējegaadoo ; Mējega'lūse ; Mējegaalūk.
- To smell**, *v. tr.*, Pēsēdēgā' ; Pēsāadoo ; Pēsāāk.
- To be smelling round**, (*as a dog*), ālimtagūnegēt'.

To try it by the smell, kwějipsēdoo.

To smell well, *v. int.*, Wēlemaak.

To smell bad, (*to stink*), Winemaak; kēsłēt.

It smells of oil, Sik; Siggūl; Sigemā'; Sigemae.

There comes a smell of burnt drift-wood, kaneskwemädēk'.

A smelt, kákpāsow'.

To smile, Wěskāwegwaase; Mimsūlmoogwaase.

To smite, Táktaāgā; Táktaām; Tákštūm; Mātāāk.

To smite him on the mouth, Báktoonedāāk.

To smite him on the side, čpměgwēdāāk.

A smith, (*blacksmith*), kŭlāptān'.

A smithy, kŭlāptanōgwōm.

Smith's Cove, *pr. n.*, Sēgegūeegŭnk.

Smoke, 'Ntloo'dāoo.

Smoke rises, Wēnāipkŭdaak.

To cause a smoke to rise, Bookwipkŭdaadoo.

Smoke ascends from the wigwoms, Bāpkōgwēk.

To smoke him out of a hollow tree, Pijistooaalŭk.

To smoke tobacco, kwēdŭmei'.

To desire to smoke, kēdooktŭmei'.

To blow the smoke out of the nose, Wigwalei.

The wigwom smokes, Nētloo'dēk.

To be smoked by a smoky "room," Nētloose.

I make the smoke of the fire go into his eyes, Nētloosŭmk.

To be fond of smoking tobacco, Wigŭmei'.

To stain it with smoke, Wikipŭlāsŭm.

To smoke it with spruce boughs, Weästŭksŭm.

To smoke there, ētleebe.

To draw the smoke (*by going near the fire*), Wēsōoipkŭda'dēgā.

It is smoky, (*stained and scented with smoke*), Wikipŭlāsē; Wikipŭlāsik; Wikipŭdēdēk'.

Smoky Head, *pr. n.*, (*in Cape Breton*), Sākpeedich.

Smoky weather, Pēktāwik'; 'Ntloo'dāwik.

Smoked meat, Wikipŭlās'igŭn.

The house is smoky; I am distressed with smoke, Aptŭloose.

Smokiness in a room, Aptŭloo'soode; Nētloo'soode.

Smooth, Sēsōobāāk; Wēlmoosegāāk.

Smooth ice, Sēsŭbŭlŭgwēk'.

A smooth rock, Sēsōopsak'.

To be smooth in the face, Sēsōobegwei'.

To smooth down the hair, Namitkooaadoo.

To smooth, *v. tr.*, Sēsōobaadoo; Sēsōobaalŭk; Wēlmoosegaadoo; Wēlmoosegaalŭk.

To put on a smooth appearance, Sēsōobegwēdoodŭm.

To be smooth and hypocritical, Sēsōobēgwaase.

The river runs smoothly, Wēlāmkitk; Sākāmkitk.

The water is smooth, Sēsōobāksŭk; āwipk'.

A smooth building, Sēsōopsēgoonaasik.

Smoothness, Sēsōobēmkaŭāw'.

To smother him, (*with smoke*), āptŭloosk'; Aptŭloose.

To smother, by stopping the breath, kestoonaalŭk.

To smoulder, ētlipkŭdēk; ētlipkŭdaak.

Smut, Booksētow'.

To smut, *v. tr.*, Booksētāwaadoo; Booksētāwaalŭk.

Smutty, Booksētāwa'dāse; Booksētāwa'dāsik.

A snag, (*of a rock*) keneskwōpskēk'; (*of anything else*), keneskwōptēk'.

Snagged, Snaggy, kākāāk; kākāpskēgŭl.

A snail, Chigŭjjejeech.

A snake, Mtāāskŭm; 'Mtākoo-ow'.

A fabulous monstrous snake, (*a dragon*), Chepichkaam.

A small red-bellied snake, Mēgwaskŭdeāt'.

To lie like a snake, ēltŭkēsink'.

To crawl like a snake, Pēmtŭkeēt'.

**To snake it along**, ělmütkaadoo; ětmütkaalūk.  
**Snaky**, 'Mtákskūmooā'.  
**To snap**, *v. tr.*, ělwákáděstoo; ělákáděstoo; Nibūniskaadoo.  
**To snap**, *v. int.*, ělákáděsk'; ělwákáděstei'; Wědāwōkskaasik; Mědēdōkskūděškūl.  
**To snap a joint of the finger**, Wědāwis-kaadoo; Wědāwiskōdoo.  
**A snare**, Nabooktākūn.  
**To snare**, Naboktākūnegā'; Pāādūlk'.  
**To be snaring them there**, Tēt wějipta'lūgik.  
**To snarl**, Booske-chigūmit'; Chekābedaaasit.  
**To snatch**, āpkwilchēgā'; Wěswōktoo; Wěswēgā'; Wěswaagūlk; kokwaadoo.  
**To sneak**, Māchkojēdoodūm.  
**To sneer**, Mālegedā'dēgā; Mālēgedāālūmk; Mālegedāādūm.  
**To be sneered at**, Mālegedālūmookse.  
**To sneeze**, ěskwe.  
**A sneeze**, ěskwimk.  
**To sniff**, Nenādoodūnaadei; Nēnādoodūnādūm.  
**A snipe**, Oonōkpūdeēg'isoo. Also, *the woodcock*.  
**Snivel**, Oochalow.  
**To snivel**, Sesiktōkse.  
**To snore**, Wědāwōksin.  
**To snore loudly**, kēsētāwōksin.  
**To snort**, Ne'dūn-mēdēdaak.  
**Snot**, Oochalow.  
**Snotty**, Oochalowetoonae; Oomisūlema'dūnūl; Wōkūyāwetoonae.  
**A snout**, Ooseskoon.  
**Snow**, Wōstāoo; koobeech.  
**To snow**, Pāāsák; Wōstāweák'.  
**A snowy day**, Pāsānegiskūk; Wōstāwegiskūk.  
**A snowball**, Wōstāwā' peloo-owwā'.  
**To snowball him**, Wōstāwāook.  
**To be snowblind**, Abūgūnābe.  
**To be snow white**, Wostāwewōbigūnae; Tēle-wōbāe stūgā wostāoo.  
**Snowy**, Wōstāweā'.  
**To be all covered with snow**, Wōstāwe.  
 Lit., *I am all snow*.  
**A snow storm**, 'Mtōnōkt.

**To walk through the snow**, Pedasooeem.  
**To be melting snow**, koonpegā'; koonpegādūm.  
**The snow is all melted and gone**, kakaasik.  
**A snow shoe**, ākūm.  
**Two snow shoes**, (*plur.*), Akūmk.  
**To walk on snow shoes**, Akūneem.  
**To have on snow shoes**, Akūmaam.  
**To gird on my snow shoes**, Akūmaase.  
**I travel on snow shoes**, Pēmākūmeem.  
**To begin to walk on snow shoes**, Pak-tākūmeem.  
**To be expert with snow shoes**, Nēdowe-ākūmeem.  
**To be fond of walking on snow shoes**, Booske-ākūmeem.  
**The parts of a snow shoe :**  
*The bow or hoop*, Akūmokūm.  
*The two wooden cross-pieces*, Wisk, wiskūl.  
*The fine filling at the toe and heel*, Snooānawāāl.  
*The coarse filling for the middle of the snow shoe*, Oologwāsawāāl.  
*The string that goes round outside and inside the bow*, ūpsimūm.  
*The cross-strings to which the filling is attached*, kanōdūlākūn.  
*The snow shoe heel*, Ookooje.  
*The strings at the side of the hole where the toe of the wearer comes, and the two holes*, kūmadāk'ūnūl.  
*To finish at the centre of the shoe when putting in the filling*, Ookwōmlamoonegā'.  
*The eyelid holes*, kanodūlak'ūnūl.  
*The filling that runs straight across the snow shoe*, Takūma'gūmā.  
*The filling that runs across diagonally*, Asooa'gūmā'.  
*Skin prepared for snow shoe filling*, Laaksoon.  
*The thong that fastens the snow shoe to the foot of the wearer*, Tūmmūn.



- To be cutting raw hide into strips, (for snow shoe filling),* ɛlābesowwā'.
- To fasten the strings together two and two, close to the rim, as I go on with the work,* ɛšēmā'.
- To be manufacturing snow shoes,** Akūm-āāgā.
- To be making snow shoe bows,** Akūmō-kūmāāgā.
- To be in search of snow shoe bows,** Pēsā-kūmā'.
- To be bending snow shoe bows,** ɛlega'dɛgā.
- To be filling snow shoes,** ɛlakūmā'.
- To begin the work, (To commence),** Sɛskāb-ɛgaalūk.
- To be filling the centre of the snow shoe,** Ookwōmlamoonegā'.
- The snow shoe needle, or shuttle,** Tādoogūn.
- To own a pair of snow shoes,** Wɛtākūme
- To have on a pair of snow shoes,** Wɛtākūmaam.
- To put on my snow shoes,** Wɛtakūmaase.
- To fasten on his snow shoes for him,** Wɛtakūmaalūk.
- The toe of the snow shoe,** Oonooje. (Lit, *His heel.*)
- To fasten the straps to the snow shoes,** Tūmūna'lūgik.
- My snow shoe,** 'Ntakūm. (Omitting the usual *m*, because the word ends in *m*?)
- To be twisting the threads of the filling of the snow shoe,** Mimūndopākāgā'.
- To be preparing snow shoe filling,** Lāksoonāāgā.
- To make snowshoes for myself,** ālākse.
- To be going to make snow shoes for one's self,** kɛdooākse.
- A snow shoe path,** Akūmowte.
- To fill the snow shoe correctly,** kokwōdākūmā'.
- To walk on snow shoes properly,** kokwōdākūmeem.
- To go there to make snow shoes,** Nājeakūmāāgā.
- I am about to make snow shoes,** kɛdooakūmāāgā.
- To mend snow shoes,** Mɛsūnākūmegā'.
- To snub,** Ansɛtkūnk'.
- Snuff,** Mitūnadākūn.
- To take snuff,** Mitūnaadei; Mitūnāāmei.
- A snuff box,** Mitūnadākūnā' owwe-ogūlākūn; Petūnānākūdā'.
- Snuffers,** Pooōsadākūnāāl.
- To snuff a candle,** Pāwōsa'dɛgā; Pāwōsaa-doo.
- To snuff the air,** Nɛnādoodūnaadei.
- To snuffle,** Wɛswɛlāme.
- Snug,** Wɛlpe; Wɛltɛk'.
- To snuggle,** Māchkojedoodūm.
- So.** (There is no single word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* tɛle, as: Tɛlekesaadoo, *I do it so.* Compare Latin, *Talis.*)
- Just so, Exactly so,** keātsku; Ansoomaha.
- To soak,** Wɛtkabadoo; ɛgweedūbādūm.
- To soak seed,** Sakogwōdūm.
- Soap,** ūksespānigūn; Sespānigūn.
- Soft soap,** Moosabokchāt' ūksespānigūn.
- Soap suds,** ūksespānigūnaboo; ūksespa'dākūnaboo.
- To soar,** Wɛnagaase; kākwe-pūmadɛjaase.
- To sob,** Sesiktōkse; Wɛswɛlāme.
- A sob,** Sesiktōksimk; Wɛswɛlāmimk'.
- Sober,** Pagāe; Pagedoodūm.
- To become sober, To come to one's senses,** Pa'geā.
- Soberness, Sobriety,** Pagāimk; Pagedoodūmūmk'.
- Sociable,** Nelājāe.
- Society,** Mowweōme; Tanik wɛjemowōmājik nadoo kogoōā' iktook.
- A sock,** ūpsūgākūn; Wɛnjōōpsūgākūn.
- A socket,** Tɛbeskaasik; Tɛkskūmeskaasik.
- A sod,** Pokūmiktāāgūn.

- Soft**, Měnjāāje; Měnjāāchk; Noogwāāk; Noogūmkĕk; Noogwaasik; Pooskūlāāk; *To become soft*, Pooskūlookweāk'.
- A soft pen**, Měnagitkpegoon.
- Soft**, (*cloth, skin, or leather, &c.*), Nooktūk; Nooktūga'dāsik.
- It is pounded soft**, Nooktūktaasik.
- To pound it soft**, Nookiūktaadoo.
- A soft lobster**, (*one that has just cast its shell*), Nookwil-chūgĕch'.
- Soft ground**, Nookūmegĕk'.
- To be making the ground mellow and soft**, (*by hoeing it*), Nookwāīgā.
- To soften**, Pooskūlaadoo; Pooskūla'dĕgā; Nooktūga'dĕgā; Nooktūgaadoo; Noogwa'dĕgā; Noogwaadoo.
- Softly**, Kooljāka; Naguū. *In composition*, Nagei.
- To walk softly**, Wōntūka-pūmeā'; Nageipūmeā.
- To soil**, Mějegaadoo; Mějegaalūk; Mějegaadĕgā'.
- Soil**, 1. 'Mchegā'; 2. Mākūmegow' egadākūnāū.
- To sojourn**, ĕtlūgādūm; āūm.
- To solace**, Ilkwija'dĕgā; Ilkwijaalūk.
- Solace**, *n.*, Ilkwija'dĕgĕmkāwā.
- Solar**, **Solary**, Nagoosĕtāwā'.
- Sold**, Nĕdooskaasik.
- To solder**, (*sodur*), Mowkūma'dĕgā; Mowkūmaadoo; kĕpĕstoo.
- Soldier**, (*soljur*), Sūmagūnis'.
- To be a soldier**, Sūmagūnise.
- To be soldiering**, Sūmagūnisooa'dĕgā.
- To be "drilling,"** *v. int.*, Sūmagūnisoo'.
- To be drilling soldiers**, *v. tr.*, Sūmagūnisooa'dĕgā; Sūmagūnisooa'lūkik.
- Soldier-like**, **Soldierly**, Wĕlesūmagūnisooa'dĕgĕmkāwāyā'.
- A sole**, *n.*, Wipkwĕsedei'. *The sole of my foot.*
- The sole of the "shoe,"** ĕlkoonaboogooaase.
- Sole**, *adj.*, Nāooktāje; Nāooktoogwaloogwā'.
- To solicit**, ĕdowwā'; ĕdāmĕk'; Tĕltowā'; Tĕltānk'.
- Solicitation**, ĕdowwĕmk'.
- A solicitor**, Noodāwistoo.
- Solicitous**, Sĕspĕdaase; Sĕspĕdā'dĕgā; Sĕspĕdāādūm; Sĕspĕdāālūmk.
- Solicitude**, Sĕspĕdaasoode.
- Solid**, Mĕštūgāāk; ĕšūnāāk.
- Solid ground**, ĕsnokūmegĕk'.
- A solid rock**, ĕšūnōpsĕkĕ'; Mooskākūnāpskw'.
- A soliloquy**, Telimsimkāwā'; Wĕskwimsimkāwā'.
- To be solitary**, Boktākūyā'; Nāooktoogwalogwā'.
- Solitude**, kātōok; Nāooktoogwaloogwĕmk'.
- Soluble**, kesenoochĕoomĕšāsik.
- To solve**, Pakeikūnoodūmooā'; Pakeikenoodūm; Noochkūmĕšūm.
- Solution**, Noochĕoomĕšūmūmk'; Pakeikenoodūmooksoode.
- Some**, kĕchaa; 'Mkūse; Apchāāch; ūpkĕsigūn.
- Somebody**, Nadoo wĕn.
- Somerset**, (*to turn a*), Aboodānskeā'.
- A somerset**, Aboodānskĕgĕmk'.
- Somewhat**, **Something**, Nadoo kogooā'; kogooājwā.
- To be something important**, kogoowāe; kogooāj'wāe.
- Somewhere**, Nadame; Nadamoo'dook.
- Somniferous**, 'Mpesoon tan kesa'lajūl wĕnūl ookĕdooksinū; Nābaadĕgĕk'.
- Somnolency**, kĕdooksoode.
- Son**, (N. B.—The Micmacs never use this word by itself. The possessive pronoun is always joined. Thus: *My son*, 'Nkwis; *Thy son*, ūkwis; *His son*, Ookwisul.
- To have a son**, Wĕgwise.
- He is my son**, Wĕgwise ootenin.
- I am his son**, Wĕgwisit 'ntenin.
- To bear a son, or to beget a son**, Wĕgwiseā'.
- A son-in-law**, (NOTE.—Here, as in all the domestic relationships, is the same peculiarity as in the *Son*.)

- My son-in-law**, *1st per.*, 'Ntloo'sook; *2nd per.*, ūktloo'sook; *3rd per.*, Ootloo'soogül.
- To wish him to become my son-in-law**, kēsemūnk'.
- Song**, ūktabēgeākūn. *Also, A Tune.*
- A songster**, Wēlkesetoonei'; Booskiktābēgeā'; Noojiktābēgeā'; Nēdow-wintoo'.
- A songstress**, Noodintooeeskw; Noojiktabēgeeeskw.
- The wife of a songster**, Nēdow-wintōkceskw.
- Soon**, Wegipch'; Oogoopchūk; Tēbow'; ūnkūseiu.
- Soot**, Moospūsēdow'.
- To be sooty**, Moospūseēdēk'; Moospūsēdāwe.
- To soothsay**, Booōinwa'dēgā.
- A soothsayer**, Booōin.
- A sorcerer**, Booōin.
- Sorcery**, Boooinwa'dākūn; Boooinōde.
- Sorceress**, Booineeskw.
- Sore**, kēsēnookwei'; kedakayā'; kijimkei'; ketak'ūse.
- I make him feel sore**, kedākaalūk.
- I make myself sore**, kedākūse.
- My hand is sore**, Npūtūn kēsēnoogowik'.
- Sorrel**, Sāoochūk.
- Sorrow**, Mēskūda'soode; Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Oonmājedaswōkūn.
- Sorrowful**, Mēskūdaase; Wēnmājedaase; Mēskāe; Wēnmājāe.
- To sort**, Tēpkesa'dooōnūl; Tēpkēsa'lūgik.
- A sot**, Booskiktūgeā'.
- Sottish**, Akūdae.
- Sottishness**, Ankūdaamk.
- A sovereign**, Elegawit; ēlegaweeskw; Mowe-ēspesakūmow; ūkchesakūmow'; ēspesakūmow'.
- To be a sovereign**, ēlečlgāwitāwe'; ūkche-ēlegāwitāwe; ēlegāweeskwoē; ēspesakūmowē; Mowwe-ēspesakūmowē.
- Sovereignty**, ēlegāwitāwoode; Mowweēspesakūmowode.
- Soul**, 'Mchejākūmich'; *My soul*, 'Nchejakūmich; *Thy soul*, ūkchejakūmich'; *His soul*, Oochejakūmijūl. (N. B.—The literal meaning of this word is, *a shadow.*)
- To have a soul**, Wēchejakūmijooe. *Also, To make a shadow.*
- Sound**, *adj.*, ēsūnāak; Mooskākūnāak.
- A sound stone**, Mooskākūnāpskw'; Mooskākūnāpskēk'; Mēštūgāpskēk'.
- To be sound, To be well**, Wēlāe; Wēlāak.
- To sound**, (*to measure the depth*), ēnkā'; ēnkādūm; kwēdāmkaam; kwēdāmkeegoo.
- A sounding apparatus**, ūkwāmkeegūnā'.
- A sound**, Tēltaamk. *A noise.*
- To sound**, (*make a loud noise*), Tēltaak; Mēdēdaak.
- To sound well**, (*to make a pleasant or musical sound*), Wēltaak.
- To sound ill**, Wintaak.
- A sound**, (*the air bladder of a fish*), Mēntūn.
- To sound**, *v. tr.*, Medaadoo; Medaalūk.
- Soup**, koolooa'dākūn.
- To cut up vegetables to put into soup**, koolooaadoo;
- Soup with vegetables cut up in it**, Lasoop; Aboo, (*in composition.*) (N. B.—Aboo means *juice*; but it is always joined to the object which produces the juice; as, Wēnjoosoon-aboo, *apple juice*, and so for a decoction of anything. Hence, weos-aboo, *A decoction of meat*, i. e., *soup*).
- Sour**, Sāookw; Sāooōgwis.
- To sour**, *v. tr.*, Sāookchegaadoo; Saookchegaalūk.
- To become sour**, Sāooōgwisēāk'.
- Sourish**, kechka' sāookw; Sāookwischeejik.
- To souse into the water**, kwēdabāktēsūmūk'; kwēdabāktēstoo; kwēdabāktēstēgā'.
- The south**, ūpkūdāāsūn.
- South-east wind**, Pēktāāsūk. *It blows from the S. E.*
- Southerly**, ūpkūdā'sūnook.
- Southern**, ūpkūdāsūnoogāwā'.
- Southward**, ūpkūdāsūnoogwāal.
- The southwest**, Sēnoosōktūn.

- Southwesterly**, Sěnoosōktūnook.  
**Towards the southwest**, Sěnoosōktūnoogwāāl.  
**Southwestern**, Sěnoosōktūnoogāwā'.  
**It blows from the southwest**, Sěnoosōktūk.  
**Warm wind is blowing from the southwest**, Bootooēšk'.  
**A sow**, *n.*, ūlgwēdoo koolkwees.  
**To sow**, *v.*, (*so*), čtlēgā' skin'emin.  
**A sower**, Noojelēgā' skin'emin.  
**Space**, Oosūgālākūn.  
**They have space**, ēmedagaltooltijik.  
**Spacious**, Mēskeek; kaskāāk ak pedaak ak špāāk.  
**A spade**, kâleboode.  
**A span**, Nāooktebilchaasik.  
**To span**, Sebilchaase.  
**Spaniel**, ūlūmooch 'ntooksooenoo; 'Ntooksoo-āāsūm.  
**To spank**, Sâkskadēgā'; Bâjedakūmedāāk.  
**To share**, kesēltūm; kēsēlūmūk.  
*(To keep back, kēsēlūm.)*  
**A spark**, Booktāāch.  
**To sparkle**, Yalsūgūl booktāājūl'; Pesūsakadēšk'; Pesūsākāyāk'.  
**To make the fire sparkle**, Puksākādēstoo.  
**A sparrow**, 'Msegooāāch; 'Mskegoeāās.  
**A sparrow hawk**, Pepoogwāsees  
**To spatter**, āmchūktēstēgā'; āmchūktēstoo; āmchūktēškāk.  
**A spawn**, Nejinchik; Oowaoom.  
**To spawn**, Segaalūtk.  
**The spawner**, (*a female fish*), Skwēmēkw'.  
*The miller, Nābēmēkw'; Nābēkw'.*  
**To speak**, kēloose; čtlāwistoo; Tēlooā'; kēloosāwe; āāt. (N. B.—āāt, *He says*, (comp Latin, *ait*) is not used in the *1st per.* It is like the Latin *ait*, a defective verb.)  
**To speak to him**, Wěskwimk'; ālājūl.  
**To speak well**, **To say good things**, Wēlaboogooā'.  
**To speak ill**, **To say bad words**, Wina-boogooā'.  
**To speak loud**, kēsēgowwistoo.
- To speak rapidly**, Něnākāwis'too.  
**To speak of it**, Wěskoodūm; Weedūm.  
**To speak of him**, (*or to him*), Wěskwimk'.  
**To speak for him**, (*to be his spokesman*), Nooje-kūl-oodūmēlsāook'.  
**To speak thus or so**, Tēleese; ēleese.  
**To speak such a language**, Na tēlādooā'.  
**To begin to speak**, Boktāwistoo.  
**To cease speaking**, Boonāwistoo.  
**To speak in Indian**, ūlnooēese.  
**To speak in English**, Aglaseāooēese.  
**To speak in French**, Wěnjooēese.  
**To speak in Micmac**, Megūmagāweese.  
**To speak the Micmac language**, Megūm-āgoōdooā'.  
**To speak the English language**, Aglase-āooōdooā'.  
**To speak the French language**, Wěnjoo-ōdooā'.  
**To speak a variety of languages**, Miloo-ōdooā'.  
**To speak the language of birds**, **To utter the cry of a bird**, **To imitate the voice of a bird**, Sesipāwōdooā'; Sesipāweese.  
**To imitate the voice of a beast**, Weisisoo-ōdooā'; Weisisooēese. And so of all the various kinds of animals, putting the name before ooōdooā', or, āweese.  
**To speak in public**, (*make a speech*), Bootooēese.  
**To be a public speaker**, Bootooēsooēnooe, *v.*; Booteēsooēnoo, *n.*; Noodāwistoo.  
**A speaking trumpet**, ēlkomiktāk'ūnā.  
**A spear**, Nabogūm; Sēmoogwōde; ūtkūdigūn; Pijechkajeech.  
**The jaw of a salmon spear**, Negok; *plur.*, Negogul. Often used for the spear itself.  
**The iron of a salmon spear**, Ooskweiigūn.  
**To spear**, Negoktēgā'; Negoktāāk; Negok-tāām.  
**To stand on the gunwales of the canoe, and spear fish**, (*searching for them in the water*), Alkoome.

- To fasten a spear to the handle**, Okpadëgã'.
- Spearmint**, Pũlãmooipkoo. (Because used in the seasoning of a *boiled salmon*).
- To specify**, Weedũm; këgũnoogwõdũm; këgũnoogwõlk'.
- To be speckled**, Amalabook'sũme; Chegajoo-ãjooaase; ãweegãse.
- To speckle**, *v. tr.*, Chegajooãjooaadoo; Chegajooãjooaalũk.
- A spectacle**, (*a show*), Piltoooptũmũgãwã'.
- A spectator**, Noojeãnkãptëgã'.
- A spectre**, Skũdãkũmooch'; kookwëjoo.
- A speech**, këloosimk; ëtlãwistoomk'.
- Speedy**, Sësãkũse.
- Spencer's Island**, *pr. n.*, Wochũk.
- To spend**, ëjigũlaadoo; kakõdëgã; kakodũm.
- To spew**, Sokwõdëme
- A sphere**, Mimtũgopskëk.
- To cut it spherical**, Mimtũgopskũsũm; Mimtũgopskëk'.
- Spice**, Milemagãwããl; Pejiskigãwã'; Milemajech-kãwããl.
- A spider**, Owõëjit.
- Spikenard**, Chekawõbe.
- To spill**, Paltabõktëstoo; kãktãmãnũl; kãktëstei'; kãktëstoo.
- To spin**, ëltãkũnowã'; Mimũndã'. *To spin flux on a little wheel*.
- A spindle**, (*of a wheel*), Sak'ũde;
- The corn spindle**, Soonaaskw.
- The spine**, 'Nwowitzũn.
- A spinning wheel**, (*large*), ũltakũnigũnã'; Asooebimkãwã'; Eũskweebimkãwã'.
- A spinster**, Noojemimũndã'; Nooje-asoocebe; Nooje-ëũskweebe.
- Spiny**, kowweekãwã'.
- Spiracle**, Pãoochãjееch; kãmlamoodeã' pãoochãjееch.
- Spiral**, Tëdebogëãk'; ãldakãyãk'.
- A spire**, (*of a church*), Alasoodũmogwõmenũtk'.
- A spirit**, 'Mchejakũmich'; Skũdãkũmooch'.
- Spirit-rappings**, Wëdowhpalãk. (*They have been known of old, it seems.*)
- Spiritual**, *adj.*, Mchejakũmijooã'; *v.*, Wëchëjakũmijooeã'.
- To spirt**, *v. int.*, Tãoowõkũmaasik; Tãoowijooaasik.
- To spirt**, *v. tr.*, Tãoowijooaadoo.
- To spit**, ëlooskwõdãme; ëlooskwõdũm; ëlooskwõdëgã'.
- Spite**, Wegooõgũn; Wegooõdadimk'; Booskuhkweioode.
- To be spiteful**, Booskuhkweie.
- Spittle**, Looskwõdigũn.
- To splash**, ãoonba'gëgã'; ãoonbaagũm; ãoonbaagũk.
- The spleen**, Wanoo.
- Splendid**, Mowwekũllook'; Mowweëspããk ak këseoole-ankamkoosik.
- Splendour**, këseooleankamkoo'soode.
- To splice**, (*a rope*), Ankobegalk'.
- To splice wood, or bark**, Ankooaadoo; Ankooa'dëgã.
- To splice iron**, Ankooãkãdããm; Ankooakũdããgã. (*To splice it by pounding*).
- To splice, by sewing**, Ankooeesũm; Ankooeesowwã.
- To splinter**, *v. tr.*, Sëgwistëstoo; ëlaskũdëstoo.
- A splinter**, Pewaska'dãkũncheech.
- To make it into splinters**, Pewaskadooõnũl.
- To splinter**, *v. int.*, ëlãskũdësk'.
- To split**, ëlaska'dëgã; ëlaskaadoo; ëlaskaalũk; Boktaskadoo; Boktaskaalũk; Boktaska'dëgã; kesaskaadoo; Pëmaskadoo; Tëdagaskaadoo; Neliksãktããgã; Neliksãktããm; Neliksãktããk; Nowskogwaadoo; Nowskogwa'dëgã; Nowskogwaalũk; Nowskõktããgã; Nowskõktããk; Nowskõktããm; Toogũnitpaadëgã; Toogũnitpaadoo; Betooikpaadoo; Betooikpõdoo.
- To split with a knife**, Nowskõksowwã'; Nowskõksũm; Nowskõksũk.
- To split it through and through**, Pësegadoo; Pësegaskaadoo.
- To be splitting oysters**, Pãksc; Pãksowwã'; Pãksũk.

- To be stripping up wood into splits for basket stuff**, ělikpědāāgā; ělikpědūm; ělikpědāme; ělaskadēgā; ělaskaadoo; Betooikpa'dēgā; Betooikpaadoo.
- The wood splits freely and well**, Wēlebetooikpaak.
- The birch bark splits easily and well**, Wēlebetoois-kogūm-ākāyāk.
- He has a split tongue**, Niktooilnōk.
- A split or fissure in a rock**, Pěsegāpskeāk'.
- To split it at the end**, (*wood*), Pěsegaadoo.
- To be split in the end**, (*wood*), Pěsāāk; Pěsegāāk.
- To split it through and through**, Pěseganskaadoo.
- To be split through and through**, Pěseganska'dāsik; Pěseganskāāk.
- To split his head open with a blow**, Pěsegātpědāāk.
- To have a split head**, Pěsegatpāe.
- A split—a fissure—in a board or bark**, Pěsegēniāk.
- To split his head with a knife**, Pěsegatpěsk'.
- To split his head by dashing him down to the ground**, Pěsegātpědēsūmūk'.
- To split his tongue**, Pěsegilnooěšk'.
- To split wood in the end with an axe**, Pěsiktāām; Pěsiktāāgā.
- To split it at the end with a knife**, Pěsiksūm.
- To flow split-wise**, (As the tide does in the Avon River, dividing off up the River St. Croix, below Windsor), Pěsegitk'. (Hence the ancient name of *Windsor*, Pesequid.)
- Splits**, Laska'dakūn; Likpědā'gūnābe.
- To have a split mouth**, (*a hare lip*), Pěsiktōonei'; Pěsiktōonāe.
- To have a split ear**, Pěsegistākūnei'.
- To have a split nose**, Pěsegetūnei'.
- To have a split lip**, Pěsikseāe.
- A splitter**, Nooje-neliksāktāāgā; Nooje-nowskogwa'dēgā.
- To spoil**, 1. Noojekūmootūnēsooe; kūmootūmk; kokwōdūmāk'. 2. kakeiksūgaadēgā; kakeiksūgaadoo; kakeiksūgaalūk; Mogwājooa'dēgā; Mogwājooaadoo; Mogwājooaalūk; Segogwaadoo.
- Spoil**, *n.* kookwa'dākūn; kūmootūnogūn.
- Spokesman**, Noojekūloodūmēlsawe; Noojekūloodūmēlsāook'.
- Sponge**, Pesāoo.
- To sponge**, 1. Pesowwa'dēgā; 2. kēsedaagwā.
- Spongy**, Pesāwā'.
- A spoon**, ěmkwōn.
- To spoon it up**, Tělegwōdūm.
- Sport**, Papimk'.
- To sport**, Pape.
- Sportive**, Booskepape.
- Sportsman**, 'Ntooksooenoo'.
- A spot**, Amchaga'dākūn.
- To spot**, Niktūgāptāāgā; Niktūgāptāām; Niktūgāptāāk; Niktūgāpsowwā'; Niktūgāpsūm; Niktūgāpsūk.
- Spotted**, Amalabōksūme; Niktūgāptaasik; Niktūgāpsāsik.
- Spouse**, 'Nta'bitēm; 'Ncheenūmoom.
- A spout**, Oosedoon.
- To spout up**, Nāijuik'.
- To spout out**, Pokodokpějooik'.
- To sprain**, kitagaadoo.
- To sprawl**, Yāldāādūbeā'.
- The spray**, ūtkoo'.
- To be dashed by the spray**, kōboogwā.
- To spread**, Sāsēdāāgā; Sāsēdāām; Sakankōdēgā; Sakānkōdoo; Sakānka'dēgā; Sakānkaadoo; Senoowēga'dēgā; Senoogwēgaadoo; Elāga'dēgā; Elāgaadoo; Amchūgūm; Amchūgūnūm.
- The roots spread abroad**, ūsookūmtākayāgūl.
- A sprig**, ūpsēt-kooncheech.
- To be sprightly**, Sāsāk'ūse.
- Sprightliness**, Sāsākūsimk'; Sāsākūsōode.
- A spring pole**, Abooikpā'gūnā.
- A spring**, Abooikpāāgūn; Aboktěstākūn; Abogigūn.

- To spring**, Wěnákýā'; Wěnagaase; Aboktěsk.
- To spring from**, (*as off-spring*), Wějégwā'; Wějege'; Wějégwék; Wětkeđaak.
- He springs from his mother**, Wějege'-sūnūl ookwijūl; Wějegeūs' 'nkechū.
- To spring back**, Wějedátkūděsk'; Wěswōl-kūděsk'; Wědūmik'.
- To spring up out of the ground**, (*sprout up*), ělik'.
- To spring to one's feet**, kakūmūděšin'.
- To spring out suddenly**, kěďálkūděsin'; (*As "the wolf that dashes through the toil."*)
- Spring**, (*season of the year*), Sikw; Segoon; Segoonook'.
- Belonging to spring**, Sikwāooāal.
- A spring bird**, Segooonečh'.
- A fine spring**, Wělesikw'.
- Spring opens**, Baneák'.
- The present spring**, Pěmesikw'.
- Next spring**, Banea'nook.
- A boiling spring**, (*of water*), Pogūlkūjakūm-eák'; Poolkūjākūmeák'.
- A spring of water**, 'Nkūno'bade; ūtkūbok'; kesoobok'. (N. B.—The same spring is called ūtkūbok', *in the summer*, because the water is then cool; and kesoobok', *in the winter*, because the water is then warm.)
- Spring water**, (*in the summer*), ūtkūbōk.
- Springy**, (*elastic*), Abooikpěděsk'.
- Springy**, (*full of springs*), koolpōk; koolpō-gwik.
- Spring tides**, āoosampaak.  
(*Neap tides*, Nootkwōsk'.
- To sprinkle**, Sāseboktěstoo; ělabādigā'; ělabāđoo; ělabālk'; ělabalūse.
- A sprite**, Skūdākūmooch'.
- To sprout**, Sakūleák'; Nikělik'; Wejeskaleák'; Wějeskaleā'.
- A sprout**, Sakūleagāwā'.
- To "sprout," break off sprouts**, Těmiskoonāđoo; Těsmiskoonāđegā'. Lit., *To break off noses*.
- Spruce**, (*a tree*), kowwōtk'; ūkchigūmooōtk'; ūlnātkw'.
- A spruce grove**, kowōtkwa'gūmikt'.
- Spruce roots**, Ootūbe.
- To collect spruce roots**, Měnpā'.
- To be spry**, Sāsākūse.
- Spry Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Sebimkooaak.
- To sponge upon**, kesāđaađwā; kesāđaa-gwěmk.
- Spunk**, Chegooksook.
- A spur**, ūkchekabeděstākūn.
- To spur**, ūkchekabeděstākūna'děřā; ūkchekabeděstākūn-aalūk; ūkchekabeděstākūn-aadoo.
- To spurn**, Těktěskūm; Těktěskák'; Mākskěl-tūm; Mākskěltāk'.
- To spy**, Ankaptūm.
- A spy**, Owwekoo'gāwe; Owwiskook'; Nėđooae; Owwiskoogweā'.
- To squabble**, kameedooā'.
- A squadron**, 'Ntūbloo'.
- Squalid**, Mějégāe.
- To squall**, Sāāskwā.
- A squall**, (*sudden gust of wind*), Wěchkoon-sūk; kěsewiskowchoo'sūk; āoolāmsūn.
- To squander**, ěmėgōđėgā; ěmėgōđūm; kāk-eiksūgađoo; kěskađoo.
- Square**, kětmūnsūgasik; Lūskeigūnik'.
- The side of a square**, Squiik.
- To square it**, Tětmūnsūga'dėgā'; Tětmūnsūgađoo; Tětmūnsūgaalūk.
- To squash**, Nookchēmiksūk; Nookchēmiksūm.
- To squat**, Měskūnabaase.
- To squat down on the heels**, kakajookūbaase.
- To sit squat on the heels**, kakajookpe.
- To squeak**, Měđėđōksit.
- To squeal**, Wěđomtūm.
- To squeeze**, Baskūja'dėgā'; Baskūjaalūk; Baskūjađoo; ěsnūmka'dėgā; ěsnūmkaalūk; ěsnūmkađoo; Chinkūba'dėgā; Chinkūbađoo; Chinkūbaalūk; Pěmeskigabėgāđoo; Pěmeskigabėga'dėgā; Sėkaalūk; Sėka'dėgā.

- To squint**, Patalābe.  
**A squid**, Sedaasoo.  
**To fish for squids**, Sedasooāāgā.  
**A squirrel**, Adoo'dooguēch ; Abalpākūmēch ; Sākskadoo.  
**To squirt**, Chechkēlooēchka'dēgā.  
**A squirt**, Chechkēlooēchk'.  
**A squirt gun**, Poogoolooskw'.  
**St. Ann's**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), 'Mchāgadichk.  
**St. Simon's Inlet**, Wināmkeāk'.  
**St. Lawrence River**, Mijeōgūn.  
**St. Paul's Island**, (*P. E. I.*), Kuchtūminegoo.  
**St. Peter's Island**, (*P. E. I.*), Bāslōoāākāde.  
**St. Peter's**, (*P. E. I.*), Boogooosūmkēk.  
**St. John**, (*N. B.*), Mēnagwēs'.  
**St. John's River**, (*N. B.*), Oolastook.  
**St. Mary's**, (*N. S.*), Naboosākūn.  
**St. Mary's River Forks**, (*Pictou Co., N. S.*), Mimnogūn.  
**St. Mary's Bay**, (*Digby Co., N. S.*), Wāgweiik.  
**To stab**, Sābedōktāāgā ; Sābedōktāāk ; Sābedōktāām ; Sābedogwōktāāgā ; Sābedogwōktāāk ; Sābedogwōktāām ; Sābūdeēdāāgā ; Sābūdeēdāāk ; Sābūdeēdāām ; Sabālkūdāāgā ; Sabālkūdāāk ; Sabālkūdāām.  
**To stab him in the breast**, Sābipkoontāāk.  
**A stabber**, Sabālkūdāāgūn.  
**A stack**, 'Mskegooeegān.  
**To stack**, 'Mskooeegei'.  
**A staff**, Aptoōn.  
**To smite with a staff**, Aptoontāāgā ; Aptoontāāk ; Aptoontāām.  
**To lean on a staff as one walks**, Aptoose ; Aptogūnoose  
**To walk about with a staff**, Yālāptoose.  
**A stag**, Abaktookāwā' weisis tan tēlamooksit stūgā' kāleboo.  
**A stage**, Logoodākūn ; Oocheboogooōkūn.  
**To stagger**, ālebūlkwae ; ālegeeboogwā ; Alebūlkwēdēsīn' ; Pēskeeboogwā'.  
**To cause to stagger and reel**, ālegeeboogwaalūk.  
**To stagger him with a blow**, ālebūlkwēdāāk.
- Stagnant**, Wōntākbāktēk' ; ūpskūtkw' ; ūmskūtkw'.  
**To stain**, ēsowweādūm kechka.  
**A stair**, ūlgoosooōkūn.  
**A flight of stairs**, Loogooosooōkūn ; ēlmeāt-kūsāktēk.  
**To go up a flight of stairs**, Tokchoogooosooā'.  
**To go down a flight of stairs**, Neskoosooā'.  
**A stake**, Soonokseōgūm ; (*a wager*), Egadoōwā'.  
**To stake**, (*to wager*), Egadoōā'.  
**Stale**, *adj.*, kesegoōēāk'.  
**Stale**, *adj.*, (*as applied to bread*), kesegoepūnaak.  
**Stale bread**, kesegoepibūnākūn.  
**A stalk**, Pogūmākūnūšk' ; Wibogūmik'.  
**To stalk**, (*to walk proudly*), kēpmūlūgaase.  
**A stall**, Wēnjooodeamook', kūсна' tāsebowk ebātkwōdāloolteedichū.  
**Stallion**, Magāpskeswōt' ; Tāsebow nētalow'.  
**To stammer**, Enakooā'.  
**To stamp**, Tāktēgā' ; Tāktēskowwā' ; Tāktūm ; Tāktēskūm ; Chilaadoo ; Chila'dēgā ; Mēdēdēskowwā'.  
**A stamp**, ūtkūdākūnā' ; Chila'dākūn.  
**To stanch**, kēbaadoo ; kēba'dasik.  
**Stanch**, *adj.*, Mēlkāāk ; Wēlekesedāsik ; ēsūnāāk.  
**To stand**, kakūme' ; kakumik'.  
**To stand up**, kakūmaase.  
**To stand aloof by one's self**, Nēnkabooog'ooe ; Nēnkaboogooaase.  
**To stand near**, Wejooowboogooaase ; Wējooowboogooe.  
**To stand near him**, Wējooowboogoo'dāk.  
**To stand away by one's self alone**, Nāooktoobooogooe ; Nāooktoobooogooe.  
**Stand out of my way !** ūpskeboogoo'dūmooe!  
**Yes, I stand out of your way**, āā, pēskeboogoo'dūmool.  
**I will stand out of your way**, ūpskeboogoo'dūmooltēs.



**A bird stands on the water**, Soogoosum-tēsink'.

**To stand out in front of a company of men, as a commanding officer**, kātāne-boogooe.

**To stand upon something**, kākooboogoo-aase; kākooboogooe.

**To stand him up on it**, kakūmaalūk; kakūmaadoo; Nēmcheboogooaalūk; Nēmcheboogooaadoo.

**To stand it, (to endure it)**, kakūmoodūm.

**How can I stand it**, Tālekeseükūmoodūm.

**I can stand it well**, Wēleükūmoodūm.

**I stand it tolerably well**, Ame-oole-kūmoodūm.

**I cannot stand it**, Māseükūmoodūm.

**A standard**, 'Mtowēgūn.

**A star**, kūlokowēch'.

**Starr's Point**, *pr. n.*, (*Cornwallis, N. S.*), Nēsoo'gwītk.

**Starboard**, Enakūnēgāal wēnjoo'lkoodoogū.

**Starch**, Mēlkadēgēgawā'.

**To stare at**, kēsēānkaptēgā'; kēsēānkām'; kēsēānkāptum.

**Starfish**, kagwēt.

**Starless**, Moo kūlokōwējinook'.

**Starlight**, kūlokōwēchwā' wōsādēk'.

**Starry**, kūlokōwēchook'; kūlokowēchwāū.

**To start, v. int.**, Chipse; Chebākādēsīn'; Wējipkotūmkaase.

**To start, v. tr.**, Chipsook'; Masagaadoo; Masagaalūk; Chepakūlūk'; Masagaase.

**A start**, Chipsimk'; Chipsooltimk'; Chipsoolkoosode.

**To startle**, Chipsook'; Chepākūlūk'; kwēdiāk'.

**A startling thing, The act of startling**, Chipsoode; Chipsimk.

**To starve, v. int.**, Aptakūnā'.

**To starve him, v. tr.**, Aptakūnaalūk.

**To be starved, v. p.**, Aptākūnaalimk'; Aptākūna'lookse.

**Starvling**, Aptākūna'looā.

**Starvation**, ūkwākūn. (N. B.—Ukwākūn, *Starvation*, like the Latin *Fames*, is in the Indian Legends, represented as a *quasi demi-god*, whose howling and approach indicates death and destruction. See Ovid's *Metamorp*, Lib. VIII., Fab. XI.)

**State**, Tan tēlāe, (*my state or condition*); Tan tēlāāk, (*his or its state*).

**A state**, Mowōmājik memājooenook', tmik nāooktāāchk alsoosood iktook wējalsoom koosooltijik.

**To state, v.**, Agūnoodūm; Tēloodūm; Tēluhskoodūm; kakuhsloodūm.

**Stateliness**, ēspāimkāwā'; kēpmāimkāwā'; ēmtēskedoodūmūmk'.

**Statesman**, Noojitploodegā'; Nēstooē-noojitploodegā'.

**Station**, Etlekūmooltimk'; Etlinkaadimk.

**Stationary**, 1. Mějimkadāsik; Moo māja'sinook; Mēlkūdēk. 2. Weegādigūnūl ak 'msūt weegādigūnāal nēdooisikēmkiil.

**Stationer**, Wegāgigūnā' mālsūn; Noojintooe'skētkiil 'msūt tan tāsūgūl weegādigūnāalū.

**Stature**, Tan tēleēspāe.

**Statute**, ūtploo'dākūn

**To stay, v. int.**, Nēnkaase; Pēgitkadūm; Pēgejāe.

**To stay, v. tr.**, Nēnkaalūk; Nēnkaadoo; Mēlkenākaalūk.

**A stay**, Wēnakpelākūn; Mālkobākūn; Mālkoeegūn; Mālkweiagūn; Chedokigūn; Chedoopelākūn; kūlegūn; kūlokigūn.

**To come in stays, (Naut.)**, kēskwēgeā'.

**A woman's stays**, Chetūnūnkūpesoode.

**Steadfast**, Mēlkūdēk'; Mēlkiledaase; Mēlkooktūm; Mēlkiğūnawaase; Mēlkūnei'; Winpājooktūm; pājooktāk'.

**Steady**, Wēljoogwaase; Wēljoogwa'dāse.

**To keep steady**, Mēnakūjāwaase.

**To steady, v. tr.**, kēlkām; Wēljoogwaadoo; Wēljoogwaalūk.

**A steak**, Weoos' ēdōktāsik.

**To steal**, kēmootūnā'; kēmootūnādūm; kēmootūnālūk'.

- To steal from him**, kēmootūmk.  
**To steal his wood**, kēmoosoogūmk.  
**To steal his liquor**, kēmootūbāaook.  
**To be stolen**, kēmootūnāse.  
**To steal water, or any liquid**, kēmootūbā'.  
**To steal firewood**, kemoosoogwā'.  
**To steal away**, (*to go off secretly*), kēmootūn-aalūse.  
**Steam**, Piksaak.  
**To steam**, *v. int.*, Piksae; Piksāboogēā'; Aboojebēdčk'.  
**A steamer**, Booktāwoolkw'. Lit., *A fireship*.  
**Steel**, *n.*, Ooskoonaa.  
**Steel**, *adj.*, Ooskoonā'gāwā'.  
**To harden steel**, (*to temper*), Wēškūnagoog-wōdēgā'; Wēškūnagoogwōdūm.  
**Steelyard**, ūtkwabākigūnā'.  
**Steep**, *adj.*, Tātākākčk'; Tokchooāā; kēsitkoo-jooāāk; Nesagāāk; kēsagek.  
**To steep**, ābedaadoo; Wētkūsum; čtēsūmei'; čtēsūmaadoo.  
**A steeple**, Sēsooagwegūnūtk'. Lit., *The bell handle*.  
**A steer**, Mālchawājooit kwēdabčt' wēnjooteaam.  
**To steer**, (*a "ship," &c.*), Ilkweedūm; čsedēm-kā'; Ilkweedēgā.  
**Stellar**, kūloko'wēchwā'.  
**A stem**, 1. *A race*, Tan člagoodūm; Tan tēl-uhTABākūm; Tan tēluhtabčkse; Tēlkūm-ikse. 2. Pokūmakūnūsk'; Wiboogūmik'.  
**The stem of fruit**, keneskōgūm.  
**To stem the current**, Pēpsiktoogwāām; kētkwāām; kēkātčskūm.  
**A stench**, Winemūlgigūnāoomaak.  
**To step**, Pemeā'; čtlūgaase; čleboogooaase.  
**To step forward**, Pējele-boogooaase.  
**To step on it**, čkwcheboogooaase.  
**To step in**, (*into a "ship," carriage, &c.*), Tēbaase.  
**To step into something soft**, Nagwōsaase.  
**A step**, čleboogooaadimk; čtlūgaadimk; Nā-ookt pčmečmk'; ūlgoosoočkūn, (*the step of a stair*).  
**Stercoraceous**, Mejūnā'.  
**Steril**, Moo kesepūmeketaoo.  
**Steril soil**, Makūmegow' tan mogwā' kogooā' wējeskaleanook; káttook; Tāimkooaak; Tāipkwaak.  
**Sterling**, *adj.*, Aglaseāooā'; Abāktookāwa'jooā'-yāū; Mowekūlook'; Bējūlekūlook'.  
**The stern**, Sēdām'.  
**Too much by the stern**, (*naut.*), kedakche-bčkw'.  
**Sternon**, *and Sternum*, Alsooigūn.  
**Sternutation**, čkskwimk'.  
**To stew**, Newedčstoo; Newedčstūmk'; Newe-dčstowwā'; 'Tooksoboogwā'.  
**To make a meat stew**, Tooksobookse.  
**Steward**, Nadoo wēn oonōkūbčmūl mowwe-čspālijūl.  
**Stewiacke**, *pr. n.*, Sesiktāweāk'; čsiktāweāk'.  
**Stick**, kūmooch'; Nebesokūn.  
**A small broken stick**, Okūnooch'.  
**To put it on the end of a stick**, Nebedōgūm.  
**To stick**, *v. int.*, (*to adhere*), Okskedādčk'; Okskedādčsk'; Okskedaase; Okskijegooeā'; Okskedāk'; Okskedei'; člnūmtčsk'.  
**To stick**, *v. tr.*, Okskedādčstoo; Okskekadāām; Okskedālooskūnūm; Okskekadēlūm; Okskijegooaadoo; Okskedaadoo; člnūmaadoo; člnūmtčstoo; člnūmik'; člnūmaadūmk.  
**To stick**, (*stab, pierce with a pointed instrument*), člnūmtāām; člnūmtčstoo; Pootaa-hūk; Poota'hūgā. (*See Stab*).  
**The skin or bark sticks tightly**, čgogwae; Okoodooā'.  
**Sticky**, Okskijegwčk'.  
**Stiff**, Mēlkigeāk'; Mēlkāe; Mēlkaadei'; Mētkwāe; Mētkwigeāk'; Mēlkastčk'; Mēl-kākūmegčk'; Mētkwōmkāāk; Mēlkaasik.  
**To stiffen**, Mētkwōmkaadoo; Mētkwōmkaa-lūk; Mēlkaadoo; Mēlkaalūk.  
**Stiffhearted, Stiffnecked**, Mētkweskebei'.  
**To have stiff legs**, Mētkwegadei'.  
**Stiffness**, Mētkwāimkāwā'.  
**To stifle**, kēblāmaalūk; Aptūlamaalūk.

- To stifle with smoke**, Aptūloosk'; Aplamkâk'.  
**To be still**, Wöntäküyā'; Wöntâktëk'; Wöntâgâe.  
**To sit still**, Wöntâkpe.  
**To stand still**, Wöntâkaboogooe.  
**To lie still**, Wëntâkasīn'.  
**The water is still**, Wöntâkbâktëk'.  
**To keep the head still**, Wöntokōjin.  
**To still**, *v. tr.*, Wöntâka'dëgā; Wöntâkaalūk; Wöntâkaadoo.  
**To hold it still**, Wöntâkūnūm.  
**To hold him still**, Wöntâkūnk'.  
**Still water**, ūmskūt'k'. ūpskūt'kw'.  
**Still-born**, Wëskijenooit nëpk; Wöntâkinpūk' mijooajeëch.  
**Stilts**, (*to walk on*), kūmoojūgadât'.  
**To sting**, Pakalūk, (*To bite*).  
**A sting**, Oopoogūmâkūn. Lit., *his weapon*.  
**Stingy**, Amasegâe; Mëdoojâwâe.  
**To stink**, kësłā'; Chichâme; Soogūlūgât'; Soogūlūgamae; Winemae; ëlkūjemaë; Pëjipkūdaak; Wëchkwipkūdaak.  
**To stink of oil**, Sigemā'; Sigemae; Siggūl; Sik.  
**To stink of rum**, Booktāwichkwemae.  
**A stink pot**, kësłëk'.  
**A stinkard**, äpjikslët.  
**Stipend**, Abankūdooowwā'.  
**Stipendiary**, Abankūdoot'; Abankūdooimk'.  
**Stipulate**, kesagūnoodūmei'.  
**Stipulation**, kesagūnoodūmūmk'.  
**To stir**, *v. int.*, Mājaase; Moosagaase.  
**To stir**, *v. tr.*, Mājaadoo; Māja'lūse. (*To stir myself*).  
**Stirrup**, Ookwōdā'.  
**To stitch**, ëltakeesowwā'; ëltâkeesūm; ëleesowwā'; ëleesūm.  
**To take long stitches**, koobūlkwa'bâkūm.  
**Stitched**, ëleesâsik; ëltâkeesasik.  
**A stock**, külōkigūn; Pogūmâkūnūskw'; Sebo-kigūn. (*Mechipchogūm, an ear of corn*).  
**A gun stock**, (*a handle*), Logūmkâd'igūn; Paskāwōdeogūm.  
**To stock a gun**, (*to put on a handle*), ëlōkūmkadūm.
- The stock of a tree**, Wibogomik.  
**A stocking**, ūpsūgâkūn; Wënjoopsūgâkūn.  
**To have on stockings**, Pëskâkūnaam; Wënjoopsūgâkūnaam.  
**To put on my own stockings**, Pëskâkūnaase; Wënjoopsūgâkūnaase. (*Note*.—ūpsūgâkūn, is the *ancient Indian covering for the foot*, inside the moccasin. Wënjoopsūgâkūn, a *French stocking, or sock*).  
**The stocks**, (*an instrument of punishment*), külōki'ūnūl.  
**Stolen**, këmootūnâse; këmootūnâdūmâse; kūmootūnōgūn; këmootūmoogwā'.  
**Stomach**, 'Npooskoon; Winiskel'.  
**To hurt the stomach by lifting**, Nūmooste' kedâkoo'gweā.  
**A stone**, koondāoo.  
**A flint stone**, (*quartz*), kâkâlopskūsow'.  
**A soft kind of stone**, Mesâpskw'.  
**To hew stone**, ëlâpskūdâām.  
**To be a stone cutter**, Noodâpskūdâāgā; Nadā, skūdâāgā.  
**A white stone**, (*or rock*), Wōbapskëk'.  
**A stone axe**, koondāwâse.  
**A stone house**, koondāweegân.  
**A stone pipe**, koondowsūn.  
**Stoniness**, koondāwigëk'.  
**A stone quarry**, koondāwāākâde; koondāwa'gūmikt.  
**Stony**, koondāwāyā'; koondāwik'.  
**A stool**, koodpoode.  
**To "go to stool,"** Tāoosā'.  
**To stoop**, *v. int.*, Ogūlūmkwaase; ëjinkwaase; ëjedūmkwaase; Ogūlūmkwëge — *to be unable to straighten one's self up*.  
**A stoop**, Ogūlūmkwaadimk; ëjinkwaadimk; ëjedūmkwaa'dimk.  
**To stop**, *v. int.*, Nënkaase; Nënkūd'ësin; Nënkeiboogooaase; Nënkūdësk'; Pâleâk'; këptësk. (*The spout is choked—stopped up*).  
**To stop**, *v. tr.*, Nënkaalūk; Nënkaadoo; Nënka'dëgā; Nënko'o'dūm; Nënkooolūk; Nënko'o'dëgā; Pâlaadoo; Nënkūdëstoo.

- To stop short of one's journey, or of one's intention**, Noodae.
- To stop a bottle**, *an. gen.*, kēbejōkūk.
- To stop up a hole**, kēbejōkūm.
- To stop the flowing of a stream by damming it across**, kēbloodoo.
- To stop the flowing by something inside a spout**, kēptēstoo (*To choke the spout*).
- To stop talking**, Boonāwistoo.
- To stop up (head up) a barrel**, kēpsūk.
- To close a door**, (*stop up the doorway*), kēbějōktēskūm.
- To sodder it up—stop it up with melted lead**, kēběstoo.
- To stop a hole by placing something over it**, kēpsūkegēdoo.
- To be closing—stopping—doors**, kēpsakayā'.
- The door closes itself—of its own accord**, kēpsāktēsink'.
- The river's mouth is stopped by an accumulation of sand**, kēbāmkoogwēk.
- A stopple**, ūkpejokigūn.
- A store**, Mūgasūn'; Mālsānōgwōm.
- To store up food**, Mējjipkei'.
- A storm**, 'Mtonōkt'; Mēdoonaak; Nēsegowwik.
- A storm of sleet**, Mēseegowwik.
- Stormy weather**, Mēdooamoogwaasik.
- A story**, āgūnoodūmākūn.
- A fabulous story**, Atookwōkūn.
- To tell stories**, āgūdoodūmei; Atookwā'.
- The story of a house**, ēlegānik; Atkāktēk'.
- One story high**, Nāookt ēlegānik.
- Two stories high**, Taboo ēlegānik.
- Three stories high**, Seest ēlegānik.
- A story teller**, Booske-āgūnoodūmei'; Booske-atookwā'.
- A stove**, ēpsāktēch'.
- Stout**, Mēlkigūnei'; Mēgege.
- Stoutness**, Mēlkigūnōde.
- To stow**, Pītkūmādūm.
- To straddle**, *v. tr.*, Nēsoopētūm; Nēsoopēdāk'; Nesooōkskāk'.
- To straddle**, *v. int.*, Medāboogooe; Medāboogooaase.
- To straggle**, Yālaase; kēskae; Yālasooenoee.
- A straggler**, Yālasooenoee ak moo ēlokwow'.
- Straight**, Pēgōkse; Pēgaak; kokwōje; kokwōtēk'.
- To straighten it, and him**, Pēgogwaadoo; Pēgogwaalūk; Pēgogwa'dēgā; Senooōgwaa-doo; Senooōgwaalūk; Senookpētūmūk.
- To straighten one's self up**, Senootkowwegūnaase.
- To push a canoe straight ahead**, kokwōjeleā'.
- The current runs straight on**, kokwōjitk'; kokwōdōmkitk'; kokwōdamkitk'.
- To go on in a straight road**, kokwojimtūmae.
- To walk with the toes turned straight in front**, (*as an Indian walks*), kokwōdūmae. (N. B.—Aglaseāook almakadaka-dijik; ūlnoo kokwōdūmāt', "The white people turn out their toes when they walk; the Indian keeps his in a direct line ahead." This is a *bona fide* utterance of an Indian, heard by the writer many years ago.
- To go straight**, (*to do right*), kokwōjaase; ēlogūnse.
- Straight ahead**, kokwōjooū.
- To carry the head straight and stiff**, kokwētkwēdoodūm.
- The road runs straight on**, kokwōtēk'; Pēgomkūk; Pēgomkūdēk'.
- Straightway**, ēnkūseiu.
- To strain**, (*a limb*), kēdagaase.
- The limb is strained**, Sāweāk'.
- To strain out**, Sinkūmistēgā'; Sinkūmisūm.
- To strain milk**, Sinkūmēsīnk mūlūgēch, *an. gen.*
- A strain**, ketagaasik.
- A strainer**, Sinkūmistākūnā'.
- Strait**, (*narrow*), Chijegwāach'; Chijikwtēk'; Chijikwtoogwēk'.
- A strand**, Sedūm; ēlmechājegāak; Pēmamkeāk'.
- To strand a "ship"**, Okwōdēstoo.

The "ship" is standed, Okwōdēsk'.

Strange, Pelooā'; Pelooāowwe.

To see something strange, Piltooōptūm; Piltooōmk'.

To speak a strange language, Pelooeese; Pelooōdoōā'.

To make it strange, Pelooaadoo; Pelooedoo.

To make one's self strange, Pelooā'lūse.

A stranger, Pelooāowwe; Pelooāāch; Pelooōkwaach.

To strangle, *v. tr.*, Aptūlāmaalāk'.

To strangle, (*with smoke*), Aptūloo'sk; *with a halter*, kestonāpilk'.

My strap for holding the load is on there, ēlābā.

My carrying strap is broken, Boonābā'.

A strap, Ooloogwēs'; Wiskoboksoon.

Straw, *adj.*, kūlūmkwōkseā'; kūlūmkwōkseamook'.

Straw, 'Mskegool; kūlūmkwōkse; Segooōk-sēdāāgūn, (*remains after the threshing*.)

A strawberry, Adooōmkemin.

Straw coloured, 'Mskegoōāmook'; kūlūmkwōkseāmook'.

Strawy, 'Mskegocā'; kūlūmkwōkseā'.

A straw thatched building, 'Mskegooegān. (*Also, A haystack and a grain barrack.*)

A straw hat, 'Mskegoōōtp'.

To wear a straw hat, 'Mskegoōōtpaam.

To walk about with a straw hat on, Yālimskegoōōtpaam.

To stray, Pēsowgwēntūmae; kēskae; āmsāl-aase; kewōwe; ānoose; Pēsogowtee-meī'; Pēsogowteekūmeī'.

A streak, ēlabāktēk'.

To streak, ēlabākūma'dēgā; ēlabākūmaadoo; ēlabākūmaalūk.

Streaked, Streaky, ēlabāktēk; ēlabākūma'dāse.

A stream, Cheboocheech.

To stream, Pēmītk'; Pēmījooik'.

Streamy, Chiboocheejooik; Pegwēlechiboocheejooik.

A streamer, 'Mtowēgūn.

A street, Owte; Owteech.

Strength, Mūlgigūnōde; Mūlgigūnawa'soode'.

To strengthen, Mēlkigūnāwaadoo; Mēlkigūnāwaalūk

To act with strength; To "put on strength," Mēlkigūnāwaase.

Strenuous, Winpāse; ūtigūnaase.

To stretch, *v. tr.*, Siptūgaadoo; Siptūgaalūk; Sebegūnūm; Sebegūnawā'; Sebegūnūmeī'; Sebedogūm; Sebedōgwā'; Senootkaalūk; ēltūkodēgā'; Yāltūkodēgā'; Tookpelūm; Sebokpelūm.

To stretch out the hand, Sebīnskaase.

To stretch his hand out for him, Sebīnskaalūk.

To stretch, *v. int.*, Sebe; Senooōnkūdaase; Siptakayāk'.

A stretcher, Sebedōkigūn; Tookpelākūnūtkw'; Tookpelākūn; Nūmchenāksoodākūn.

To strew, Sāsōdoo; Sāsaadoo; Sāsōdēgā; Sāsa'dēgā: Sāsēdēskūm; Sāsēdēskāgik; Sāsēdēskūmān'; Sakankōdoo; Sakankaa-doo; Senooēgaadoo; ēlāgaadoo; Sakankodēgā'; ēlēgā'.

Strict, kokwōja'dēgā; kokwōjeā'; kēdlāwāe.

To stride, Petlūgaase; Petamae; Petlūgae; Atlūgaase.

A stride, Atlūgaadimk; Petlūgaadimk; ātlūgā-daamk; Petlūgadaamk.

Stridulous, Mēdēdēsk'; Tētōōt'; Tētōōčk'; Pēmtaak; Pēmtōksit.

Strife, kamedooltimk'; Mātūndooltimk'; Tag-ēloodooltimk'.

To strike, *v. tr.*, Tāktāāgā'; Tāktūm; Tākūmūk'; Tākūmūse.

To strike one's self, Tākūmūse.

To strike one another, Takūmādooltijik.

To strike with the fist, 'Mpūtūn-tāāgā.

To strike with a sword, čspoogwōsik-tāāgā.

To strike with a knife, Wōkūn-tāāgā.

To strike with a stone, koondāootāāgā.

To strike with a weapon, Poogoomākūntāāgā.

- To strike with a rod**, Nebesoküntāgā.  
*To smite, to beat, to flog*, Mātāgā; Mātāāk; Mātāām; čtkūmk'.
- To be struck**, Mātāimk; Mātōkse; Tāk-ūmōkse; Tākūmimk' (See under Tāktāgā, in the *Micmac-English* portion).
- To strike fire**, Saktei'.
- A string**, Chebelākūn; Nabōgūn; ūkchepe-lākūn.
- To string**, *v. tr.*, Nābigā; Naapūk; Napowwā'; Napūmānūl.
- To string them into one's belt**, Mādowweādooseanik; ādoose.
- Stringy**, *adj.*, Siptagogeāk'.
- To strip**, Moosegaadoo; Moosegaalūk; Moosega'dēgā'; āmiska'dēgā; āmiskaadoo; āmiskaalūk; Mēnāktāk; Mēnčēgā'; Moosegigūna'dēgā; Moosegigūnaalūk; Moosegigūnaadoo.
- To strip one's self**, Moosega'lūse; āmiskalūse.
- A strip**, Ckijekogūmakūk; ūpkēsīgūn chijegwāāchk.
- To stripe**, ēlabākūma'dēgā; ēlabākūmaadoo; ēlabākūkūmaalūk.
- A stripe**, Mātōksimk.
- A stripling**, ūlbadoos; ūlbadoo.
- To strive**, 1. ūtkigūnaase; ūtigūnaase; Winpāse; Winpājooktūm; Nankūmōdēgā; Ilkūm. 2. Mātūnāgā; kamedooā'; Padākāyā'; Wāgwamooā'.
- A stroke**, Matōksimk; Matōk'soode; Mātāgēm̄k; Tākūmūk'; Tāktēgēm̄k'.
- To stroke**, Namooā'; Namooēnūm; Namooēnk'.
- To stroll**, Yālaase.
- A stroller**, Yalasoenoee; Booske-yālaase.
- To be strong**, Mēlkāe; Mēlkigūnei'.
- To be so strong**, Tēlegūnei'.
- How strong am I?** Tālegūnei? (*Note*.—The various applications of this word as a *prefix*, and of others of a like nature, come naturally under the words in the *Micmac-English* department; but a *specimen* may be here introduced).
- To have a strong head**, Mēgātpei'.
- To have a strong neck**, Mēlkeskebei'.
- To have a strong chin**, Mēlkuhtoogobā'gūne.
- To have a strong tongue**, Mēlkewilnooe.
- To have strong eyes**, Mēlkābūlgegewei'.
- To have a strong crown of the head**, Mēlkuhwāgwōtpei'.
- To have a strong forehead**, Mēlkuhtoo-gwējūne.
- To have strong eyebrows**, Mēlkāwitkwe.
- To have a strong face**, Mēlkeskegewei'.
- To open the eyes strongly**, Mēlkālkegewei'.
- To have a strong mouth**, Mēlkālkeoodūnei'.
- To have a strong tongue**, Mēlkiḷnooei'.
- To have strong teeth**, Mēlkewebedei'; Mēlkabedei'.
- To have a strong roof of the mouth**, Mēlkuhtūgokolkwā'gūne.
- To have strong cheeks**, Mēlkuhkoojinooōne.
- To have strong ears**, Mēlkestākūnei'.
- To have a strong nose**, Mēlkiskoonei'.
- To have strong nostrils**, Mēlketūnei'.
- To have strong shoulders**, Mēlketūlmākūnei'.
- To have strong elbows**, Mēlkeooskūnigūne.
- To have a strong breast**, Mēlkipskoonei'.
- To have strong female breasts**, Mēlkuhmūlagējūne.
- To have a strong belly**, Mēlkāpskūdeei'.
- To be strong around the loins**, Mēlkoose.
- To have strong buttocks, rump**, Mēlka-gūdeei'.
- To have strong joints**, Mēlkeānkwisei'.
- To have a strong hand**, Mēlkiptenei'; Mēlkuhpūtūnei'.
- To have a strong arm**, Mēlkepetūnōgūne.
- To have strong fingers**, Mēlkiḷchig'ūne.
- To have a strong thumb**, Mēlkiḷtūj'ūne.
- To have a strong leg**, Mēlkoogūnegadei'.
- To have a strong heel**, Mēlkuhkoonei'.
- To have strong nails**, Mēlkowkūs'āwe.
- To have strong toes**, Mēlkūpiskiskoonane.
- To have strong lips**, Mēlkūs'āwe.
- To have a strong throat**, Mēlkuhkoodāk'ūne.

- To have a strong stomach,** Mëlkuhtaboo-gümowüme.
- To have a strong heart,** Mëlkuhwömläm'üne.
- To have strong guts,** Mëlkuhlüks'āwe.
- To have strong lungs,** Mëlkuhpüne.
- To have strong blood,** Mëlkemüldëme.
- To have a strong bladder,** Mëlkuhpiskwëme.
- To have strong skin,** Mëlkuhmügëgünüme.
- To have strong flesh,** Mëlkuhweos'üme.
- To have strong breath,** Mëlkekamlame.
- Strong breath,** Mülgekamlamoode.
- To have a strong thought,** Mëlkiledaase.
- A strong thought,** Mülkileda'soode.
- To have a strong palm,** Mëlkelämilchei'.
- To have a strong back of the hand,** Mëlkepákümp'üne.
- To have strong thoughts,** Mëlkedaswök-ünüme.
- To have a strong heart case,** Mëlkuhwöbiskwëme.
- To have strong heartstrings,** Mëlkuhwegit'üme.
- To have strong finger ends,** Mëlke keniskwiptünei'.
- To have a strong ball of the foot,** Mëlkeëlkünaboogooaase.
- To have a strong hollow of the foot,** Mëlkwölnöksedei.
- To have a strong instep,** Mëlkuhsüsëš-ünüme.
- To have a strong back,** Mëlkipkamei'.
- To be strong fisted,** Mëlkegā'.
- To deem it strong,** Mëlkedāādüm ; Mëlkedāälüm.
- Strong drink,** Mëlkiğünák' nëšāmoogowökün.
- To struggle,** Nënküdëšin ; Utigünaase ; Winpāse.
- A strumpet,** Bādwoomüneeskw.
- Strung,** Nabāsooltijik ; Nabāsooltigül.
- To strut,** Wëledoodüm ; ëmtëskedoodüm ; ëmtëškeütülgäase.
- A stub,** Oohegüjēech ; Oohegüch ; Tümgooeansk' ; Tümchegün'.
- Stubble,** Pewipskwëš'igün ; Segooipskwëš'igün ; Segooöksëdāägün.
- Stubborn,** kekäsütüm ; kekājaase.
- To be stubbornly lazy,** kekajinkāje.
- A stud,** Mälköeegün ; Chedokigün.
- To stud,** Mälkobákün.
- A student,** Noojekenoodümāse ; këgenoodümooimk'.
- Studious,** Booske-kenoodümāse ; āpche-kenoodümāse ; Wigwōse-kenoodümāse.
- To study,** këgenoodümāse.
- Stuff,** Tan pasük kogooa' ; Nootāpsoon.
- To stumble,** Wëšāsakskümei' ; Pëjëetākümei' ; ëjakünjëdëstei' ; Pëškëdëšin' ; Nābedaböktëskümei' ; äjakünjëdëstei'.
- To cause him to stumble,** Pëjëetakümödüläk'.
- A stumbling-block,** Pëjëetākümümkāwā' ; Nābedaböktëš'kigün.
- A stump,** Tümgooeansk' ; Oohegüch ; Tümcheegün.
- Stumpy,** Pegwëletümcheegünik'.
- To stun,** Pëtkwëdāāk ; Pëtkwödpedësimk'.
- To be stunned,** Pëtkwödped'ëšin.
- Stupendous,** Paküleiooök'ünik.
- Stupid,** Aküdae ; Bogünitpākāyā' ; āweieā' ; Mëlkatpei'.
- To stupify,** ëloowāwalük.
- Sturdy,** Mëlkiğünāe.
- A sturgeon,** komküdamoo.
- To stutter,** Enākünā'.
- A sty,** koolkwesooögwöm.
- To subdue,** Wiswigünëmk' ; Pëpsāāk' ; Mälkobākskāk'.
- To subject,** Wiswigünëmk' ; kešëjooaalük.
- A subject,** 1. Alsoomimk'. 2. Tan pasük kögoōā tan wëjetüla'dāšik.
- Sublime,** Mowweëšpāāk ; Mowikipümāāk ; Moweküloo'lk.
- To submerge,** këdābaalük ; āoonpëgwijaalük ; këdabaadoo ; āoonpëgwijaadoo.
- To submit,** Chegāāk'.
- To subscribe,** 'Nweesoonüm āweëküüm.

- Substance**, Tan pasük kogooā'.
- To substitute**, kesetülooāgākūnik'.
- A substitute**, Tülooēgākūn.
- To subtract**, Wējaadoo; Sāsūgilchā'.
- Subtraction**, Wējaadook'; Sāsūgilchēm'.
- To subvert**, kakeiksūgaadoo.
- To succeed well**, Wēl'tēsīn; Tēl'tēsīn.
- To succeed ill**, Padatēsīn'.
- To succeed him in office, etc.**, Napoon-āookw'.
- They succeed each other, as the generations of men**, ādāškādooltjik; Adakajik; Ankādāwaase; Ankadāwa'digūl.
- To be successful, (in hunting)**, Aptoogoole; Aptooksiktūmei'.
- Succession, (to be in the)**, Ankadawaase; Ankādāwaadimk.
- Successor**, Nāpoonāook.
- Succour**, Abogūnūmasoode.
- To succour**, Abogūnūmāk'; Abogūnūmādūm.
- Such**, Na tēlāāk; Na tēlamook'.
- To suck**, Chinpāktūme; Chinpāktūk; Noonā'; Noonadūm; Noonaalūk.
- Sucker, (a sprout)**, Oochegūch'; Wēskik; Wēskikcheech; (*a fish*), kōmkwēch.
- To shackle, v. tr.**, Nooskwā'; Nooskwōlk'; Nakūnose.
- A suckling**, Booskenoonēt'; Mijooajeech Nakūnōsāloot.
- Sudation**, Tūgūneāoode.
- Sudatory**, 'Nkūnūmākūnā'; Nēgūnūmādūm-ūmk'.
- Sudden**, Wiskuū; Chijegooōkū.
- To happen suddenly**, Wiskūdēsk'; Wiskaa-sik.
- It falls suddenly**, Wiskeineseāk'.
- To come suddenly**, Wiskipkesin'.
- To die suddenly**, Wiskinpūk'.
- Sudden fear**, Wiske-wāgwōdaswōkūn.
- Sudorific**, Tūgūneāoodea'dēgēk'; Nēgūnūm-ādūmūmk'.
- Suds**, ūksispānigūnāboo; ūksispadākūnaboo.
- Suet**, Oošūk; Wēchkūchk.
- To suffer**, Wēnmājāe; Wēnmājedaase; āch-kūntogwā; kēsēnookwei'.
- To suffice**, Tābeāk'.
- Sufficient**, Tābeāk'.
- To suffocate**, Aptūlāmaalūk; āplāmāk'.
- To suffocate with smoke**, Aptūloosk'.
- Sugar**, Sesmogūn.
- To have a supply of sugar**, Sesmogūnūme.
- To go in quest of sugar**, Sesmogūnāgāk-tūmei'.
- To be making sugar**, Sesmogūnāagā.
- Brown sugar**, Noogūmkenaak.
- To suggest**, Ametūlooā'; Mātkwēdāk'; Mātkwēdūm; Amuhskoodūm.
- A suggestion**, Ametūlooēm'k'; kemewistoomk'.
- Suicide**, Nābookse; Nāboksīm'.
- Sulky**, kwēdājāe; kwēdājegwā'; kwēdājedoo-dūm
- Sulphur**, Soobūleāwā'.
- Sultry**, Wētkūnāāk; Noolmādēk'.
- The sun**, Tan tēkkeek.
- A sun**, ēgilchēmkāwā'.
- To sum up**, Mowegilchā'; Mowekedūmooōnūl.
- Summer**, Nipk.
- Last summer**, Nibūn.
- Summer before last**, Tigenibūn; (*for ūktūge nibūn.*)
- Next summer**, Nibūnook'.
- Summersault, Summerset**, Eāboodanskūd-ēsin.
- To fare sumptuously**, Wēskāuhkwōdūm.
- The sun**, Nagōsit.
- How high is the sun?** Tālittāt'?
- The sun is so high**, Tēlittāt'?
- The sun is an hour high**, Nāooktājeēt' tēlittāt'.
- The sunshine**, Astēk; Astow; kēsādēk'; Baktadēk'; Bastadēk'.
- The sun shines out**, Astaak.
- The sun shows himself between the clouds**, Mooskoočaak.
- Sunburnt**, Nagositāwiktook wējekakse; (*in. an., kāktēk.*) Māktāwōkse; (owtēk).



- Sunday**, Hëgündeāwimk'; Hëgündeāwoode ; këgündeāwimk' ; këgündeāwoode.
- Sunfish**, Eepmaajit.
- Sunrise**, Sëgāwaat.
- At sunrise**, (*from the rising of the sun*), Sëgāwaanëk.
- Sunset**, kũlkwaseët'.
- When the sun sets, and, Where the sun sets**, kũlkwa'sënëk.
- To sup**, (*take supper*), Wëlogwödál'.
- To sup**, (*to sip*), Wikipákütüm.
- To superabound**, Peāmeāk'.
- Superabundant**, Mowpegwëlk' ; Wësāmëlk' ; Peameāk'.
- Superficial**, Ooskitook' ; Pëpkāäch.
- Superficies**, Ooskit' ; koojüm.
- Superintend**, Alsoodüm ; Alsoomkik ; Ilsoodëgā' ; Ilsoodüm ; Ilsoomk' ; Alsoose ; Noojeboogooa'dëgā.
- Superior**, äjeëspāe ; äjekũloose.
- Superiority**, äjeëspāimkāwā' ; äjekũloo'soode.
- Superlative**, Mowwimsügeek ; Mowwimkōdik ; Mowwekülook' ; Moochkach ; Moochkāchawā'.
- Supine**, Adooāskwësin ; Adooāskwëšumaase.
- Supper**, Wëlogwödāllooltimkāwā' ; Wëlagawā' mijesimk'.
- To eat supper**, Wëlogwödál'.
- To be supperless**, Mëtlogwaadoo.
- To supplant**, ëdäktëškāk' ; ëdöktëskowwā' ; ëdökskamāk.
- A supplanter**, Boosketöktëskowwā ; Noojetöktëskowwā.
- Supple**, Sebikpëkse ; Sebik ; Sebikpëk'.
- To supple**, Sebikpaadoo ; Sebikpaalük ; Sebikpalüse.
- To supplement**, Ankooedoo ; Ankooëgaadoo.
- A supplement**, Ajeāk' ; Ankooega'dákün.
- Supplementary**, äjeakāwā' ; Ankooëgadákünā'.
- To be a suppliant**, ëdowwā' ; ëdowwöktümei'.
- To support**, änkwāāk' ; Memājoo'nük ; Malkobāküm.
- To support myself by holding on to something**, äptōse.
- A support**, Mälkweegün ; Chedokigün.
- To suppose**, Tëledaa'e ; Tëledāādüm.
- Supreme**, Mowweëspāe ; Mowweälsoose ; Mowwemũlgigünei'.
- Sure**, këdlāwāe ; këdlāwā' ; këdül ; Welüchijedëgā'.
- To be surety for him**, kakũmoodümāk'.
- Surf**, ütkaa'.
- Surface**, koojüm ; Ooskit'.
- To surfeit**, Nakamelooae.
- Surname**, Okokchāweese.
- To surpass**, Ajintowagadāk' ; Wiswāāk' ; Pëpsödüm.
- Surplice**, Atlei' ; Alamāswokwön.
- To surprise**, 1. Wiskipkesin'. 2. Pakũleioo-aalük.
- To surround**, Owweögwe-boogoodoo-ädáküt ; Owweboogoojik ; Owweboogooigül ; āooneskwöktëšküm ; āooneskwöktëškāk'.
- To survey**, 1. Noojeankāptüm ; Noojeankām'. 2. Makümegow' ënkadüm.
- A surveyor**, Noojeilsoodëgā' ; Noojinkadüm makümegow'.
- To survive**, ëskweā'.
- To suspect**, Moosünooëjedāälüm.
- To suspend**, ëläbëgaalük ; Wënákelüm ; Wëjetāwaalük ootümödäkünüm iktook.
- A suspender**, Wënákeläkün.
- Suspense**, Aswedāādákün.
- To be suspicious**, Moosünooëjedaase.
- To sustain**, Chedoonüm ; këleboogoonük ; këlnük ; Chedoonk' ; Nëpsünüm ; Teleboogoonük ; Tëleboogoonüm ; Ankwāāk' ; Memājoo'nük ; ëšüm.
- Sustenance**, Mechipchāwā' ; Mowikpok-tëm ; Oosütögün ; Memājooökün.
- To swagger**, kinse ; Pëpsedā'dëgā.
- A swallow**, Poogwöles'.
- A chimney swallow**, kaktügobüncheech.
- To swallow**, Mësa'dëgā ; Mësaadoo ; Mësaalük.

- I cannot swallow**, Māsimsa'dégā; Māsim-saadoo; Māsimsaalūk.
- The swallow**, (*the gullet*), 'Msedoon.
- A swamp**, Ooseōgwikt; Skūbākūmikt'.
- To dig a hole for water in a swamp**, Wolkobēgaadoo.  
(*The hole when dug*), Wōlkobēga'dākūn.
- A black spruce swamp**, 'Mkooōgwōtkikt.
- A swan**, Wōbe.
- Swan shot**, Wōbeawāāl Skūlooskool.
- A swarm**, Mowweōme; Mowōmājik.
- To swarm**, Poogwēlemowwedaajik.
- To swear**, Mowweloedūmāse; Winaboogooā'; ēloowedūmāse.
- To sweat**, *v. int.*, Tēgūneā'.
- Sweat**, *n.*, Tēgūneāoode.
- To sweat**, *v. tr.*, Nēgūnūmālk'; Nēgūnūmādūm; Tēgūneaalūk; Tēgūneāadoo.
- To sweep**, Pāwoom'; Pāootāām; Pāootāāgā; Moosegegwōdēgā'; Moosegegwōdūm.
- A sweeper**, Noojepooāām.
- Sweet**, Sesmogūnemaak; Wikw; Mēstowikw'.
- Sweet flag**, kewēswōsk'.
- A sweet apple**, Wēgūljāk'.
- To sweeten**, Sesmogūnaadoo; Sesmogūnemaadoo.
- To swell**, *v. int.*, Mākpā; Weākweāk'; Mēgwik; Bastoogobaasik.
- To swell**, *v. tr.*, Abedēsūm; Abedēsowwā'; Abedēsūmei'; Abeda'dēgā'; Abedaadoo.
- A sweltry day**, Wētkūnāāk; Pāwōsik.
- To swerve**, Pēskaase; kewōwe.
- To be swift**, Nāksaase.
- To swill**, Pesokūsām'oogwei; āoosāmtūm; āoosām'oogwei.
- To swim**, (*as a man*), Pēmekodēgā'; Pāmūm; ālūm; Pēmaam; Pēmintowūm; (*as a beast*), Pēmegwā'.
- To know how to swim**, kese-pūmekōdēgā; Nēdowaam.
- To swim thither**, āālūm.
- To swim about, hither and thither**, Aalūm.
- To swim across to the other side**, ūsoogomūm.
- To swim back again from the other shore**, Abādaam.
- To swim back in this direction**, Abājegwāām.
- To swim round in a circle**, Owweo-kek-wāām.
- To be a good swimmer**, Nēdowwegwāām.
- To swim very fast**, kakawaam.
- To swim as a beast**, (*"dog fashion,"*) Pēmegwā'.
- The fish swims**, Pēmādējaasit.
- To go in bathing**, Tēgisūme.
- I am going to have a bathe**, Nājitkisūme.
- To swindle**, kēspoogwa'dēgā.
- A swine**, koolkwees.
- To swing**, *v. int.*, Asoodēsk; Asooobeāk'; Jigūlogūmoogwei'; Sowinskae.
- To swing**, *v. tr.*, Jigūlogūmoogwaadoo; Jigūlogūmoogwaalūk; Sowinskaadoo; Sowinskaalūk; Sowinska'dēgā.
- A swing**, Jigūlo'moogwōkūn.
- A switch**, (*a rod*), Nebesokūn.
- To switch**, (*to flog*), Nēbesokūntāāk; Nebesokūntāām; Nebesokūntāāgā.
- To swoon**, Wigweā; Nowtāāsā.
- To swop**, Sasāwe; Sasāwaaadoo; Sasāwaalūk; Sasāwa'dēgā.
- A sword**, ēspoogwōsik.
- A two-edged sword**, Anābālook ēspoogwōsik.
- To hack or stab with a sword**, ēspoogwōsiktāāgā; ēspoogwōsiktāāk; ēspoogwōsiktāām.
- To cut them all down with the sword**, kēdūmēskik.
- A sword fish**, keneskoonēch'. *The long-nosed fish.*
- A sword man**, Sūma'gūnis.
- Sydney River**, *pr. n.*, ūlsebookt'.
- Syringe**, Chechkēlooēch'.
- To syringe**, Chechkēlooēchka'dēgā.

## T.

**Tabernacle**, Wigwom ; Sęgeegüneeegün.

**Table**, Bätäloode.

**A small table**, Bätäloodeech.

**Table Island**, *pr. n.*, Chegoonkoo'chk.

**Taboosintak**, *pr. n.*, (*N. B.*), Taboosimkik.

**A tack**, Pelegooch'.

**To tack**, (*with nails*), kēlabāktāgā ; kēlabāktāām.

**To tack**, (*with a needle and thread*), ēleesowwā' ; ēleesüm.

**To tack leaves of books together**, Mowwekülooskoodooñül ; Tokoo-külooskoodooñül.

**A tadpole**, koolkoojich.

**A tail**, Oosoogoone.

**To have a tail**, Wēsāgoonāwit'.

**To have a whole tail**, Mēsālooōt'.

**To have a long tail**, Petālooōt'.

**To have a bob tail**, Tęgwōlooōt'.

**The joint at the insertion of the tail**, Węjikchābēk'.

**A bird's tail**, Wilne.

**To grasp a beast by the tail**, kēlalooaalük.

**To grasp a bird by the tail**, kēlilnaalük.

**To hold a bird by the tail**, kēlilnēnk'.

**To hold a beast by the tail**, kēlālooēnk'.

**To "cock" the tail**, Nęmtākālooasit.

**The bird has a tail**, Wilnāwit'.

**A tailor**, Noojeesowwā.

**To take**, Węswa'dęgā ; Węswaadoo ; Węswaalük.

**To take it off**, Męnaadoo ; Męna'dęgā ; Męnaalük.

**To take it out of doors**, Tāwa'dęgā ; Tāwaalük ; Tāwaadoo.

**To take it up out of the water**, Bāookwijaadoo ; Bāookwijaalük ; Bāookwija'dęgā.

**To take (him) out of a "trap,"** Wędālkadęgā' ; Wędālkaalük ; Wędālkaadoo.

**To take (him) away**, Węjaadāk ; Węjaadoo ; Węja'dęgā.

**To take him prisoner**, kokwaalāk.

**To take it home**, ēlmaalük ; ēlma'dęgā ; ēlmaadoo.

**To take it away**, Poktümkaadoo.

**A tale**, āgūnoodümākūn ; Atookwōkūn.

**A tale-bearer**, Booske-loodūmaagā ; ēloodūmaagā.

**Tale-bearing**, Loodümākūn.

**To talk**, ētlāwistoo ; kēloose ; āgūnoodūmei' ; ētlewōgwā.

**To be heard talking in the distance**, (*but not seen*), Wędāwistoo.

**The child talks**, Nędowwā'.

**He cannot talk**, Moo nędowwēkw'.

**To talk wildly**, Miltoonkā'.

**Tall**, Pedōkse ; Peda'gōkse.

**A grove of tall trees**, Pedogūmoosegēk'.

**A tall tree**, Pijik.

**To be taller than the rest**, Saagwā.

**Tallow**, Memā'.

**A cake of tallow**, kūmoo.

**To have the head greased with tallow**, kūmoōtpei'. (*Lit., To have a head of tallow.*)

**A tally**, kedūmākūn.

**A talon**, Ookwōt'.

**A tamborine**, Bāpkwęjedaak.

**To beat a tamborine**, Bępkwęjedaāgā ; kędoo'mooā.

**Tame**, *adj.*, Nōkche ; Wōnse ; Pępsāimk ; Wōntōk'sūme.

**My tame animal of any kind, bird, or beast**, 'Ntoōām.

**To tame**, Nōkchook'.

**To tamper**, Sęspodęgā' ; Sęspodūm.

**To tan** ęsowweā' ; Māktāwōkse.

**Tangier**, *pr. n.*, Wōspęgēāk'.

**Tangier River**, *pr. n.*, Niktoočkpaak.

**To tangle**, Měmkooskăbēgaadoo; Měmkooskăbēga'dēgā; Měmkooskăbēgaalūk; Mijegăbēga'dēgā; Mijegăbēgaalūk; Mijegăbēgaadoo; Sěspūlitka'dēgā; Sěspūlitkaalūk; Sěspūlitkaadoo.

**A tangle**, Měmkooskūdēk.

**A tanner**, Nooktūsoweā'.

**Tanterama**, *pr. n.*, Tantamaak.

**To tap**, (*to touch slightly*), Sěspēdāāgā; Sěspēdāām; Sěspēdāāk.

**To "tap" a tree**, Chelogwēdāāgā; Chelogwēdāāk; Chelogwēdāām.

**Tar**, ūpkoo.

**A tar**, (*a sailor*), Mătēlot'; Alăktēgāwenoo.

**To tar**, Pēgoogwōdūm; Pēgoogwa'dēgā; Pēgoogwaadoo; Wējipkoogwōdūm.

**To be tarred, daubed with tar**, Pēgoowe.

**Tar Bay**, *pr. n.*, ūpkooā'kăde.

**Tardity, Tardiness**, kēgwāimk; Mălōgūn; Bowwāimk.

**Tardy**, kēgwāe; Malāe; Bowwāe.

**A target**, kwēja'dákūn.

**To tarry**, Nēnkaase.

**Tart**, Sāōokw'.

**To taste**, Wādoodūm; kwētūm; Městūm.

**I take a taste**, kēdákūmaase.

**It tastes good**, Wēlemaak.

**I cannot taste it**, ējēlaadoo 'nkootūmūn; Māsinkootūn.

**How does it taste?** Mā tālemaak?

**It is tasteless**, Moo tālemanook.

**A tatterdemalion**, Mēsulsae.

**To tattle**, Mălegăboogooā'.

**To be tattooed**, ēsegwā'; āweegoose.

**To tattoo him**, ēsegwēnk'.

**A tavern**, Petūpōgwōm.

**A tavern keeper**, Peetūbā'.

**Well taught**, (*from teach*), kesekūnoodūmookse.

**To taunt**, Mălegāāk'; Mălegimk'.

**Taylor's Head**, *pr. n.*, Sēgūnagigūnūk'.

**Tea**, Pūtāwā'.

**To have a supply of tea**, Ootūpāwāūme.

**A tea kettle**, Wěsedoonit.

**To drink all the tea**, Sinkwā.

**To teach**, kēgenamooā'; kēgenoodūmooā'; kēgenoodūmāk'; kēgenoodūmădūm; kēgenooaadāk.

**To be a teacher**, Noojekena'mooā'; Pěmekena'mooā'.

**To teach one's self**, (*to study, to observe*), kēgenoodūmăse.

**A teal**, ūkchūgwēch'.

**A tear**, (*ter*), Sakpegoon.

**To tear**, (*tar*), Sēgwiska'dēgā; Sēgwiskaalūk; Sēgwiskaadoo; Sēgwiskenōdēgā'; Sēgwiskenaalūk; Sēgwiskenaadoo; Nowskena'dēgā'; Nowskenaalūk; Nowskenaadoo; Pēgwōnegā'; Pēgwōnegwōdūm; Pēgwōnegwōlk'; Pēgēna'dēgā; Pēgēnaadoo; Pēgēnaalūk

**To shed tears**, Săkpegooneā'; ūtkedēme.

**To tease**, Tăgălăāk'; Mălegaāk'; Mălikchā'wăāk'.

**Teat**, Oomēlagējūm oonooche.

**Teeth**, Webetūl.

**To have teeth**, Webetūme; Webedei'.

**The teeth are wide apart**, Sigeniskabedae.

**To get something between the teeth**, Nogooptēle.

**To pick the teeth**, ēsogoptōse.

**My teeth are "set on edge,"** kesikskăbedei'.

**A telescope**, Laboode.

**To tell**, Tělooā'; Tělimk'; āgūnoodūmāk'; āgūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.

**A tell-tale**, Booskimsūgēdūm.

**To temper**, Wěskoonagoogwōdūm; Wěskoonagoogwōdegā'.

**Temperate**, Mā mūnaa booskádáloo; Mā mūnaa pesogwōdáloo; Mā mūnaa peso-kūs-āmoogwow'.

**A tempest**, Mědoonaak; āoolămsūn; Mědooamoogwaasik; kěseguhchoosūk.

**A temple**, ūkche-alasoodūmōgwōm.

**To tempt**, Asimk; kwējaalūk; kwēgenoo-gwōlk'.

- Temptation**, Asimtimkāwā'; ūkwchenoogwōl-timkāwā'.
- Ten**, There are three words in Micmac for *ten*, viz.:—'Mtūln; Nāooktinskaak; and, Mēt-las. The last is used only in connection with certain things and as a *prefix*, and the *first* is used only in counting. We may present a few cases of their respective uses:
- Ten**, 'Mtūln.
- We are ten**, (*there are ten of us*), a verb, Nāooktinsküksečk'.
- There are ten things**, Nāooktinskaagūl.
- I am ten years old**, Mētlaseboonei'.
- I am sixteen years old**, Metlaseboonei chēl ūsookūm, &c., &c.
- There are ten dollars**, Mētlasāg'igūl.
- To hold ten of them in the hand**, Mēt-lasoonkik.
- There are ten barrels**, Mētlasōksijik mēle-gāook.
- There are ten pairs**, Mētlasoonūmiksijik: (also, "ten families.")
- To put ten strings to it**, Mētlasootkūne-gadūm.
- It has ten strings to it**, Mētlasootkūnaasik.
- It is the sixteenth day of the month**, Mētlasoogoonit chēl us'ookūm, &c., &c.
- There are ten grains of wood in the tree**, Nāooktinskēgigooaak.
- To tend**, Ankwāāk'; Noojodūm.
- To tend a net**, ēskwaabā.
- Tender**, Booskūlāāk; Booskūlūsāsik; Soogeāk; Soogūmēdōk'; Mēnājājāje.
- Too tender to bear cold**, Mēnowche; Mēnagooje.
- A tendon**, Tūn'ooōn, (an original word, I must think.)
- A tent**, Wigwōm; Sēgeegūneegūn.
- To tent**, Weege.
- To pitch a tent**, āweegei.
- The tenth**, 'Mtūlnāwā'.
- To terminate**, *v. int.*, Wāgwaak; Wāgwaat; Wākobesinkik; kakayā'; kakayāk'.
- To terminate**, *v. tr.*, kakayaadoo; kakayaalūk.
- Terrestrial**, Oositkūmoogāwā'; Mākūmegēg-āwā'.
- Terrific**, kwēdādāptūmūgāwā'.
- To terrify**, kwēdeiāk'; Nēdeiāk'; Cheboo'lk; kwēdām'k'.
- To be terrified**, kwēdōdāse.
- A test**, kwējaldimkāwā'.
- To test**, kwējaalūk; kwējaadoo; kwēja'dēgā.
- Testaceous**, Sūgāsākūnowwā'.
- Testicle**, 'Nsāktākūnūm; ūlsook'; kwēsopčesedēm'k.
- To testify**, ūlooodūmāse.
- Testification, Testimony**, ūlooodūmāsoode.
- To bear united testimony**, Wijē-mowwe-looodūmāsooltečk'.
- Tetragonal**, Tētmūnsūgāsik.
- To thank**, Mooēwā'; Mooewōlk'; Mooewōdūm.
- That**, Aat; Alaa; Tan.
- Thanks**, (*I give you thanks*), kāān; Wēlaalin'.
- That**, *conjunction*, koolamān'.
- Thatch**, koolūmkwōkse; 'Mskegooeegān; koolūmkwōkseeegān.
- To thaw**, *v. int.*, Sakūleāk'; Sakūneāk'; Nēkskūmaak; Aboogūmēgeāk'; Sakūna'legeāk'; Sākpaasik.
- To thaw**, *v. tr.*, Abooadoo; Abooa'dēgā; Abooalūk; Nēchkemadēgā; Nēchkemadoo; Nēchkemaalūk.
- A thaw**, Segowa'segēk.
- Then**, Tokoo toochoo.
- There**, Tet; Nadāāl; Alaa; Alaa tēt; Malaa.
- Therefore**, Na oochit'.
- These**, Wēgēt; Nēg'oola; Wo'goola; Wēg'oola.
- They**, Nēgūmow.
- Thick**, Pasāāk.
- Thick ice**, Bāspaak; Bastūk.
- Thick**, (*as porridge*), Pēltēk'; Pēlsit.
- To be thick**, (*as a book*), Pāsānkeiāk'.
- The boughs in the wigwam are laid down thick**, Pāsāstūktēk'.
- To have thick hair**, Pasaaltoogwei'.
- To have thick lips**, Pascei'.

**To have a thick breast**, Pasipskoonei'.  
**To have a thick head**, Pasatpei'.  
**To have a thick tongue**, Pasilnooei'.  
**To have a thick beard**, Pagweedoeei'.  
**The trees stand thick**, Městügeboogooëagül.  
**We stand thick together**, Městügeboogool-teëk'; Městäbeëk'; Městäboolteëk'.  
**The woods are thick**, Sëkskâtëk' nebooktū.  
**To thicken**, *v. tr.*, këlchaadoo; këlcha'dëgä'.  
**To thicken**, *v. int.*, këlchaasik.  
**A thicket**, Teätkikt'; 'Mkogwötikikt'.  
**A thief**, kümootünës'.  
**To be a thief**, kümootünes'ooe.  
**A thigh**, Mülgoon; Abogwöküch; Wölas-küdeei'; Okünik'.  
**A thimble**, Pogwödigiünā'; Pogwösoodeā'.  
**To put on a thimble**, Pogwösoodeāase.  
**Thin**, Pëpkāaje; Pëpkāach; Pëpsküdeëk'.  
**Thin iron**, Pëpkaagük.  
**A thin stone**, Pëpkāpskëk'; Pëpsküsaak.  
**To have thin hair**, Pëpkältoogwei'.  
**To have a thin beard**, Pëpkeidoeei'.  
**To have a thin head**, Pëpkatpei'.  
**Thin ground**, Pëpsküdeëk; Pëpskwámkëk.  
**To place the boughs down thin**, Pëpkün-agei.  
**Thing**, kogooā.  
**Some thing**, (*something*), Nadoo koogooā'.  
**To think**, Tëledaase; Tëledāādüm; Anke-daase; änkedāādüm.  
**To think of him**, (*to think him*), änkedāälüm; Tëledāälüm.  
**To think only about it**, Booktakedāādüm.  
**To think only of him, or her**, Booktāwe-dāälüm.  
**The third**, Sestāwā'.  
**To thirst**, këdoosām'ookwei; këdoosab'ookwei.  
**Thirteen**, 'Mtülñ chël seest.  
**Thirteenth**, 'Mtülñāwā' chël seest.  
**Thirtieth**, Nāsinska'gāwā'.  
**Thirty**, Nāsinskaak.  
**There are thirty**, *an. gen.*, Nāsinskükseëk'; *inon. gen.*, Nāsinskaagül.

**This**, Oot; Nā; Oola'.  
**Thistle**, keneskwëjit.  
**Thistly**, keneskwëjitāwik.  
**Thither**, Malahāāl.  
**Tho', Though**, Tüleā'.  
**Thong**, Ooologwës'; Ooologwësäbe.  
**A thorn**, kowiksao.  
**A thorn tree**, kowiksomoose; kogemanökse.  
**Thorn berries**, kogeminül.  
**A thorny region**, kowiksomoosegëk'; kowik-somoosea'gümikt'.  
**Thorn Point**, *pr. n.*, Kowiksomoosegëk'.  
**A thoroughfare**, Owte.  
**Those**, ëg'oola; Nëg'oola; Wëg'oola; Wöla; Wo'güla.  
**Thou**, keel.  
**Thought**, Tëledaswökün; Tëledasoode; Anke-daswöün; Ankeda'soode.  
**A thousand**, Betooointülñäkün.  
**Thrawl**, kestëjoo.  
**To thrash**, Bowhkwëdaāgā; Bowhkwëdāām; Bowhkwëdāāk.  
**A thrashing machine**, Bowhkwëdāägëk moolin.  
**A thrasher**, Noojebowhkwëdāāgā.  
**A thrashing floor**, Etlebowhkwëdā'gëlich.  
**A thread**, Abeech.  
**To thread**, Nasabeaalük.  
**A threat**, kwëdämtimkāwā'.  
**To threaten**, kwëdämkt'.  
**Three**, Seest; Nāsijik; Nāsiskül.  
**Three Fathom Harbour**, *pr. n.*, Asügwitk'.  
**Three Rivers**, *pr. n.*, (*P. E. I.*), Sāāmkw.  
**Threescore**, üsookümtāsinskaak.  
**Thrice**, Seest.  
**Throat**, 'Msedoon; 'Nsedoon.  
**To strike him in the throat**, Pootakatāāk.  
**To cut his throat**, Pootāk.  
**A throne**, ëlegāwitāwā' koodpoode.  
**A throng**, Mowweöme; Pegwëlkik mowö-mäjik.  
**To throng him**, *v. tr.*, Tëtkooadjül.  
**To throttle**, kestoonaalük; äptülāmaalük.

- Through**, There is no one word in Micmac corresponding to this particle. But the idea is expressed by the *prefix* Săb, or Săp.
- To go through a hole**, Săboodaase.
- To put "him" or "it" through a hole**, Săbooda'dĕgā; Săboodaalūk; Săboodaadoo.
- To stab it through**, Săptŭm.
- To say it all through**, Săbuhskoodŭm.
- To go through them**, Seowtĕskagik.
- To run him through, (with a sword)**, Sab-ălkŭdăāk.
- Throughout, (everywhere)**, 'Msŭt tame.
- To throw**, ălēgā'.
- To throw out water**, koodĕgā'; koodaadoo.
- To throw it out of doors**, Tawĕgā; Tă-wŏktoo.
- To throw it down**, kăwĕgā'.
- To throw it to the ground**, Mĕskŭnadĕs-too.
- To throw him to the ground**, Mĕskŭna-desŭmŭk'.
- To throw down from a height**, Nesŭgā'.
- To throw into the water**, Păkŭsăāgā; Păk-ŭsaadoo; Păkŭsaalūk.
- To be thrown**, ălakŭlimk'; ălakŭlkoose.
- To thrust in**, Negwasa'dĕgā; Negwasaadoo; Negwasaalūk'.
- To thrust out, or away**, Ejigŭla'dĕgā; Ejigŭlaadoo; Ejigŭlaalūk; Tăwĕgā'; Tăwŏk-tĕgā'; Tăwŏktŭm; Tăwŏktŭk.
- Thumb**, 'Mtŭjin. *Comp. digit.*
- To have a large thumb**, Magowtijŭne'. *Comp. Latin, mag and digit.*
- Thunder**, kăktoogwow'; kăktoogŏ.
- To thunder**, n, kăktoogowik'.
- The thunder bellows**, kăktoogwow' kĕdŏŏk'.
- Small thunder**, kăktoogwăās. *NOTE.* — *Thunder* is used a common name. Hence kăktogwăās, means "young thunder,"— "old thunder's son."
- A thunder cloud**, kăktoogwŏlook.
- A thunder clap**, kăktoogwow' năookt kĕdŏŏk'.
- A thunder shower**, kăktoogopĕsăk'.
- The thunderer**, Noojekăktoogowit'.
- The thunder strikes**, Pokŭmadĕgĕt'; Pokŭmaalūk; Pokŭmaadŏk.
- To be thunderstruck**, Pokŭmaalimk.
- Thursday**, Năooŭwă' ăloogoodimk'. *The fourth workday.*
- Thus**, Nă tĕl, (*as a prefix*), as; Na tĕlaadoo, *I do it thus.*
- A thwart**, Nŭmjeesŭmoon.
- To prepare thwarts**, Nŭmjesŭmoonăāgā.
- To put the thwarts into their places**, Nŭmjesŭmoona'dĕgā.
- To thwart**, Wĕtkoolk'; kekăjaalūk; ădŏktĕs-kăk'.
- Thy**, keel; ŭktenink tŭlă.
- To tickle**, kigŭlikchĕnowwă'; kigŭlikchĕnk'; kigŭlikchĕnŭm.
- The tide**, Ookăban'; ălŭmbĕgeăk'; Chigwŏban'.
- The tide is coming in**, Wĕchkwŏbaak.
- Slack tide**, Nĕnkŭbŏktĕsk
- Ebb tide, The tide is going out**, ălmŭgeăk'.
- The tide is out**, Newĕdĕk'.
- The tide is very high**, ăoosampaak.\*
- The tide comes up around me**, Mĕspŏgwă.
- To stem the tide**, kekătĕskŭm.
- Tidings**, ăgŭnoodŭmăkŭn.
- Tidy**, Wŏkŭmăe; Wŏkŭmadĕgā'; Welŭmae.
- To tie**, kĕjepeedĕgā; kĕjepilk'; kĕjepelŭm; kĕlpilk'; kĕlpelŭm; kĕltŭkpelŭm; kĕltŭk-pilk'; kĕlpilse; kĕltŭkpile; Mĕjimkŭpelŭm; Mĕjimkŭpilk'; Mĕjimkŭpile; Mĕjelabĕga'dĕgā; Mĕjelăbĕgaadoo; Mĕtlăbĕgă'dĕgā; Mĕtlăbĕgaadoo; Mĕjimkŭpilk'; Mĕjimkŭpelŭm; ăptŭpelŭm; ăktŭbilk'; Mĕtkŭpelŭm.
- To tie up a bag**, kăboosĕpelŭm.
- To tie the feet up to the body**, Mowwig-ŭnăbilk'.
- To tighten**, Sĕkăbĕga'dĕgā; Sĕkăbegaalūk; Sĕkăbĕgaadoo; Mĕjimkaadoo; Mĕjimka-dĕgā.
- It becomes tighter**, Mĕjimkeăk'; Sĕkăbĕgeăk'.

- To press him tightly**, Mějimkügák'.
- To press it tightly**, Mějimkünüm.
- It becomes tighter and tighter**, Pěme-sěkābēgeāk'; Pēmimchimkeāk'.
- Till**, *prep.*, Mesokoo
- To till the ground**, Egadagoo.
- A tiller of the ground**, Nooje-egadagoo.
- A tiller**, (*a helm*), kowkwāgūntk'.
- Timber**, kūmooch'.
- To get out timber for a "ship,"** Těloo'skā.
- Time**, There is no word in Micmac for *time*, but,
- It is time**, (*to do, etc.*), Tětpūgaak; Tědābooeāk'; Tětpuū.
- A long time**, Pěgejāāk; ūj keajāāk.
- Not a long time**, Moo pěgejāānook.
- To remain a long time**, Pěgejenūgaase.
- Timid**, Booske-wāgwōdaase; Chepālooā'; Nēs-āse; Nēsae.
- Tin**, (*a tin cup*), Apkagōkchijit.
- Made of tin**, Apkagokchijitawā'.
- Tipsy**, kětkeēt'; Wělāpskeēt'.
- To go on tiptoe**, Pēmigūliksētāboogooe.
- To stand on tiptoe**, ěgūliksētāboogooe; ke-gūliksētāboogooe.
- To tire**, *v. tr.*, kespūnolk'; kespūnāse.
- To be tired**, kespūnā'; Seweā'.
- To be tired of remaining, or dwelling there**, Sulikwōdūm.
- To be tired of sitting**, Suhpe.
- To be tired of reading it**, Suhkedūm.
- To be tired of chopping**, Suhtāāgā.
- It tires me out**, Sewaalik,
- To titter**, Wegwedā'dēgā; Wegwedāādūm; Wegwedālūmūk'; kemēlūme.
- To walk to and fro**, ěšwaase; Asooaase.
- To run to and fro**, ěšweebe. (Hence the name of a "spinning wheel,"—ěšweebimkāwā', *The "running to and fro" thing*).
- To carry it to and fro**, eooswaadoo; eooswa'dēgā; eooswaalūk.
- A toad**, ěmkōkchājit.
- A toad fish**, Aboodawaajit; kūlōk; kūlogwōt-pedāoo
- A toadstool**, ūlgēdoo.
- Tobacco**, Tamawā'.
- A fig of tobacco**, Wesoosow' tamāwāyāū.
- To have a supply of tobacco**, Ootūm-owwāe.
- To be in quest of tobacco**, Tāmawā-gāktūmei'.
- Toe**, Neliksedei'; Pěskooskoonan'; Piskeiskoonān'.
- Together**, Ma'ooū.
- At the same time**, (*together*), 'Nspuū.
- To dwell together**, Tokwōdūmēk'; āwitka'dečk'.
- To go together**, ělwijā'dečk; Wijā'dečk.
- All the families live together**, Měštūgātkečk'.
- To walk together**, Tokipūmadečk'.
- To assemble together**, Mowwitkwāādooltečk'.
- To toil**, ělookwā'; kēslookwā'; ūtti-gūnaase; kestějooā'.
- Toil**, Loogowōkūn; kestějooa'dākūn; ūtkigūnaadimk; ūttigūnaadimk; ūtkigūnaswōkūn.
- To toll a bell**, Sěswākādāāgā; Mātēga'dēgā.
- A tomb**, Ootkoodākūn.
- To tomb**, (*to bury*), Ootkoodei'.
- A tomcod**, Poonāmo.
- Toney River**, *pr. n.*, Booktāwāāgēn.
- Tongs**, ūpkalooēchkūl.
- Tongue**, Milnoo; Neelnoo; keelnoo; Weelnoo.
- To run out the tongue**, Sokūlnooaase.
- To draw out his tongue**, Sokūlnooaālūk.
- The tongue of a bell**, Sāwakūdāāgūn.
- A tongue**, (*a language*), 'Msedoon; N'sedoon; Tan tēlādooa'; Tan tēleese.
- A tonsil**, Oolōōkw'.
- Too, Too much**, (*Several prefixes express this idea, as: āoosāme; Wēsāmē; keāspe. See in Micmac-English under these words.*)
- Tool**, ūlgowōkūn; Loogowōkūnā'.
- Tooth**, Webeet; Wiskobeet.
- To have teeth**, Webeetūme.
- To have the toothache**, Nebeet kēsēnoogowik'. Lit., *My tooth pains me.*



- Toothless**, Mogwā webetūmu.
- To extract his tooth**, Mēnabedaalūk.
- To have a tooth extracted**, Mēnābedaa-limk.
- The top**, Ooskitoogāwā ; Ooskit' ; Ooskijā' ; keneskwāāk ; Ooskitpákt'.
- On the top**, Ooskitook.
- On the top of the water**, Ooskitpaktook.
- On the top of a mountain**, kākwepūm-dūnook'.
- The top of a "house,"** keneskigwōm.
- To place it on top**, kākokoodooadoo ; kākokoodooa'dēgā ; kākokoodooaalūk ; kākwa'dēgā ; kākwaadoo ; kākwaalūk ; Tēsogwa'dēgā ; Tēsogwaadoo ; Tēsogwaalūk ; Wēs-kija'dēgā ; Wēs-kijaadoo ; Wēs-kijaalūk ; kākwedák'.
- To lie on the top**, kākoodēk'.
- To sit on the top**, kākoobe ; kākoobaase.
- To jump on top**, kākwipsoogwae.
- To be on the top of the water**, Wēs-kij-aase.
- There is water on the top of the ice**, Wēskitpēgeák'.
- The top of a river bank**, kākwibūnák'.
- On the top of a river's bank**, kākwibūn-ākádook'.
- The top of a tree**, keneskōgūm.
- The top of a hill**, keneswōkūtċ.
- The top-knot**, (*a bird*). Chegōnāmājeejit.
- The top of the head**, kākwōtpei'.
- A torch**, Pūs'egwōn.
- My torch**, 'Ntūp'segwōn.
- To carry a torch**, Pēmāmsinūmei'.
- To fish with torches**, Sáksegwā'.
- To light torches**, Sáksegwa'dēgā ; Sakse-gwaadoo.
- Torment**, *n.*, Oonmājōgūn ; Oonmājōde.
- To torment**, Wēnmājōdēgā ; Amaskwibūlnūk' ; čmāgwibūlnūk' ; Wēnmājāāk'.
- To be a tormentor**, Booskeoonmajoodēgā ;
- A place of Torment**, (*Hell*), Oonmājōgūn-āākāde.
- Torn**, Sēgwiskaasik ; Sēgwiskena'limk.
- Tornado**, āoolāmsūn ; kēsēgowuhchoo'sūk.
- Torrent**, Okūnbaak ; Nākūnbaak.
- Tortoise**, Mikchikch' ; Amālegūnōkcheech ; Winseājeejit.
- To toss**, člāmka'dēgā ; člamkaalūk ; člāmkaa-doo ; člēgā' ; čláktooei' ; člagálċ' ; člagadūm ; člmēgā' ; člmēgāāk'.
- To be tossed**, člakalimk'.
- To toss it to him**, Wēchkwōkták'.
- The "ship" is tossed with waves**, Madoo'gwēk.
- My "ship" is tossed with waves**, Mādoo'-gwā. Lit., *I am tossed by the waves.*
- Total**, 'Msūt.
- Totem**, Ootooōmūl.
- To touch**, Sāma'dēgā ; Sāmaadoo ; Samaalūk ; Sámkák' ; Sāmūnūk' ; Sämtāāgā ; Sämtāāk ; Sämtāām ; Sämtēskūk ; Sämtēskūm ; Amáktāāgā ; Amákták' ; Amaadoo ; Sämtēstoo ; Samāgaalūk ; Samāgaadoo ; Sāmāgaadēgā.
- Touchhole**, kooljigūnichk'.
- Touchwood**, Chegoksook.
- Tough**, Sebik ; Mēdooenaaċ, Mēlkējik ; Mēlkēje.
- To toughen**, *v. int.*, Sebikpeák'.
- To toughen**, *v. tr.*, Sebikpaado ; Sebikpaalūk ; Sebikpa'dēgā.
- To tow**, Sowtoogōdēgā ; Sowtoogōdoo ; Sowtoogaalūk ; Sowtoogaadoo ; Pāmoodoo.
- Toward**, **Towards**, Tētāāl.
- To turn toward him**, člpaase.
- To turn in this direction**, toward us, Wēchkweboogooaasit.
- He turns his face towards us**, Wēchkool-ābaasit.
- A towel**, kāsīgūn ; kasilchosooċe ; kēsēgōsooċe ; kāsiptinōsooċe.
- A tower**, Skūmakūn ; Wōkálóosān.
- A town**, Oodūn. (*Compare English ton, as, Charleston, &c.*) ūkchegūn ; (*a big town— or city.*)

- To reside in a town**, ūkchegŭnpe.  
**To be going to town**, ūkchegŭnkāwe.  
**The middle of the town**, Meowŭkchegŭnk'.
- A toy**, Amaltĕlŭmākŭn.  
**To purchase toys**, Amĕltĕlŭmei'.
- Tracadigash**, *pr. n.*, Tŭlŭkadegāāchĕk.  
**Little Tracadie**, *pr. n.*, Tŭlŭkādēech.  
**Tracadie**, *pr. n.*, Tŭlĕk'adik.
- A track**, Pĕmŏptŭk, *His track*; Pĕmŏptŭm, *My track*; Pĕmŏptŭmŭn, *Your track*.
- To find his track**, Pĕncheek; Pokchimtaook.
- To track**, (*to follow by the track*), Mĕdŭmāwe; Mĕdagŭnegā'; Pĕmimtagŭnegā'; Pokchimtagŭnegā'.
- To track him**, Pĕmimtāk'; Mĕdŭmāk'.
- To make large tracks**, Magabookse.
- Tracy's Brook**, *pr. n.*, Egogwāsees.
- A trade**, 'Mtŭmŏdākŭn; Loogowŏkŭn.
- To trade**, Mĕlsānāwe.
- This is my trade**, (*the work of which I am master*), Noojelookwŏdŭm.
- A trader**, Mĕlsān, (*Fr., Marchand*).
- To trail**, *v. tr.*, Pĕmtŭkaalŭk; Pĕmtŭkaadoo; Pĕmtŭka'dĕgā; ĕlmtŭka'dĕgā; ĕlmtŭkaalŭk; ĕlmtŭkaadoo; Sowtŭgaadoo; Sowtŭgaalŭk; Sowtŭga'dĕgā.
- A trammel**, (*to hang pots on*), Nĕbagwāāgŭn.
- To trample on**, (*intentionally*), Siktĕškŭm; Siktĕškŭk; ĕkwcheboogooaase; ĕlkŭnaboogooaase.
- To trample on it accidentally**, Pĕjekoojeboogooaase.
- To trample all down**, kakeikoojeboogooaase.
- To be tranquil**, Sankāwāe.
- Tranquility**, Sankāwāimĕk; Ankoŏmk'.
- To transact**, Nadĕnkoŏei'; ĕlookwā'; ĕlookwŏdŭm.
- A transaction**, 'Mtŭmŏdākŭn; Loogowokŭn; Nadĕnkoŏmk'; Nadĕnkoŏktŭmŭmkāwā'.
- To transcribe**, Nĕboo-weekŭm.
- A transcriber**, Nooje-nĕboowĕekŭgā.
- To transfigure**, kewŏnskamoogwa'dĕgā; kewŏnskamoogwaadoo; kewŏnskamoogwaalŭk; kewŏnskamoogwalŭse.
- To be transfigured**, kewŏnskamoogwaase.
- To transgress**, Psdadĕgā'; Padaadoo.
- A transgression**, Padaswŏkŭn; Padasoode; Padamsoode.
- A transgressor**, Padatĕgāwenoo; Booskepadadĕgā.
- To translate**, kewŏnskeese; kewŏnskaadoo; kĕskwa'dĕgā; kĕskoowĕekŭm; kewŏnskooĕekŭgā; kewŏnskooowĕekŭm; āpskwĕgĕdŭm.
- A translator**, Noojekewŏnskeese.
- Transparent**, Sebooāšaptāsik; Sebooāšŭmoot'.
- To transplant**, ŭtkĕnŭm.
- Transplantation**, ŭtkĕnegĕmk'.
- Transverse**, Tākŭmŭdĕk'; Takŭmoogwĕšŭmaase.
- A trap**, Lŏktāāgŭn.
- To trap**, Lŏktāgŭnegā'; Nasŭlagŭnegā; Nasegwā.
- To pull him out of a trap**, kesakaalŭk.
- To be caught in a trap**, Siktŏgwā.
- The parts of a wooden trap**, Pitkwĕdŏgŭnogŭm; Neskākŭn; Siktogŭnŏgŭm; Mĕlkoosekadigŭn; Oonākpelākŭn; kagŭnipseel; Skŭdāāgŭn; Abooikpāāgŭn.
- To set a trap**, IIsŭgadāk' lŏktāāgŭn.
- Trappings**, kŭnsadāk'ŭnŭl; kĕgŭnĕdĕmkāwāāl.
- Trash**, Segooimkŭnigŭn; kĕkehaak; Pewaskadāk'ŭnŭl; Segoomĕs'igŭn; Tanŭl ĕskwĕāgŭl ak moo tālegŭllooltinoogŭl.
- Travail**, Mĕdooe-loogowŏkŭn; Ooskijenoodeā'oonmĕjŏde.
- To travail**, Mĕdooeelookwā'; Wĕjeoonmĕjĕe ooskijenood' iktook
- To travel**, Pĕmeā'; Mĕdŭmae; Poktŭgĕne; Yĕlaase; ālaase; āleā; Tĕdoojaase.
- To travel by night**, Nĕbaase; Nĕbĕdĕškŭm.
- To travel all round, everywhere**, kakeibāh-kwaase.
- A traveller**, Alasooenŏŏ'; Yĕlasooenŏŏ'.

- Treacherous**, Wēliksūboogwa'dēgā; Mogwā' kēdlāwāu; Wēskijeoolāmko-e
- Treachery**, Oolāmkoosooe; Wēliksūboogwa'dākūn.
- To tread**, Pēmeā'; ēkwūlkaase; ēkwcheboogooaase; kēskoolkaase.
- Treasure**, Milāsoodeel; Sooleāwā' pēgwēlk'.
- Treasurer**, Sooleāwāe-noojeānkodēgā'; Noojō-dūm sooleāwā' ēlegawitāwāū.
- Treasury**, Sooleāwākūmoode.
- To treat**, Agūnoodūmei'; Tēlaadāk; Tēlaadoo.
- To treat him well**, Wēlsoomk'; Wēlaalūk.
- To treat him ill**, Wēnmājāāk'; kēstāwāalūk; kēstāwāāk'.
- A treaty**, kesāgūnoodūmākūn; kēsagūnoodūmūmkāwā'.
- A tree**, kūmoo'ch. (*The same as wood*).
- An old tree**, kogūm
- A dry doty tree**, Lūskūeh'.
- A second growth of hardwood trees**, Nebesa'gūmikt.
- It becomes a tree**, kūmoojeāk'.
- He changes him into a tree**, kūmoojeaalūk; kesalājūl ookūmoojeēlinū.
- A large spreading tree**, Wējebūlōksēk'.
- A dry tree**, Mūjogūm; 'Msooōgūm.
- A green tree**, ūlnogūm.
- A tall dead tree**, Tūmgoodeānsk'.
- To be struck by a falling tree**, kā'moogwā.
- A dead charred tree**, Uptāwōkūn.
- A district of dead charred trees**, ūptāwōkūma'gūmikt.
- The root of a tree**, Oochebūsk'.
- The alburnum**, Ooskitogūm; Oochogūm; kūtogūm
- The heart of a tree**, Lāmogūm.
- The trunk of a tree**, Wibogūm.
- The bark of a tree**, Oolgēsk'.
- The limbs of a tree**, ūpsēttoonūl; Ooneskogūm
- The top of a tree**, Ooneskwōstūk; ēloogooaak.
- Hardwood buds**, keneskwīnemin'.
- Large buds**, Wiskūsōk.
- The leaves of a tree**, Nebeek.
- The moss on trees**, Moosegūnūtcool.
- To tremble**, Nēnkūdēsin'; Nēnkeiboose.
- My hand trembles**, Nēnkiptinaase.
- A Trench**, Upsūgāgūn.
- Trenchant**, keek.
- To trespass**, Pada'dēgā.
- A trespass**, Padaswōkūn; Pada'sooe; Padāmsoode.
- A triangle**, Nēsik'.
- Tribulation**, Sēspēnōksoode; Ooonmājōgūn.
- Tribunal**, Ilsoodākūnā' koodpoode.
- To trickle**, Pēmijooigūl.
- Triennial**, Nāseboonkūgāwā'.
- To trifle**, Papelookwā'; kūlooskooōkūnā'dēgā.
- A trigger**, Wegooaga'dākūn.
- To trim trees**, Mēntāāgā; Mēntāāk; Mēntāām; Nākūnskūdāāgā; Nākūnskūdāāk; Nakūnskūdāām; kajipkoontāāgā; kajipkoontāām; Moosegātkoontāāgā; Moosegātkoontāām
- To break off limbs**, kajipkoonōdoo; kajipkoonāadoo.
- To tear off limbs by climbing**, Nālegitkooneā'.
- Trinity**, Nāsāsoode.
- To trip**, *v. int.*, Pējeetākūmei'; ējākūnjēdēstei'.
- To trip**, *v. tr.*, Pējeetākūmōdūlāk'; Wiskooaalūk; kakūbēdēskāk'.
- Tripe**, Wihiskei'; Poogoojūmooōjit; Oolūkse.
- Tripod**, Nāsegadāk' koodpoode.
- Triumph**, Nāktoōēm'k'; Wiswigūnōdēgēm'k'.
- To triumph**, Wiswigūnōdēgā; Nāktoōā'.
- A troop**, 'Nkoodoonēmiksook'.
- To trot**, Mātcoonā'; Natcoonā'; Nēnegadāābe.
- To trouble**, Askeiāk'; Sēspāāk'; Wēnmājāāk'; Sēspōdoo; Sēspōdēgā; Siktāwāalūk; Mējajaalūk; Sēspēgwijaalūk; ēstowwāalūk; Looogowōkūnaalūk; Wēdūmāāk'.
- To be in trouble**, Wēnmājedaase; Wēnmājāe; Anadaase; ētlbūnā'; Sēspāe.

- To be troubled about it**, Anadāādūm; Anadāālūmk.
- Trouble**, *n.*, Oonmājōde; Oonmājeda'soode; Sěspěda'soode; Sěspědā'dākūn; Loogowōkūna'děgēm̄k.
- A troubler**, Noojesěspōdēgā; Apchesěspōdēgā; Booskesěspōdēgā; Bsoke-loogowōkūna'dēgā'; Booske-oonmājōdēgā.
- Troublesome**, čloogowōkūn-a'dēgā; Booskesěspōdēgā; Booske-loogowōkūn-aadēgā.
- A trough**, Wōlsáktao.
- Trousers**, Pedāgāwāāl; Moosepūteēs'egūnūl.
- A trout**, Adagwaasoo.
- A lake trout**, 'Mtāksūnch.
- True**, Těleāk; kědlāwā'; kědlāwāik'; kědūl čdook
- It is not true**, Moo těleānook; Moo kědlāwā-inook'.
- A trumpet**, Makekesoodūnāchk'.
- To trundle**, kuhtogwědāāgā; kuhtogwědāām.
- The trunk of a tree**, Wibogūm.
- My trunk**, (*my body*), Webeāwe.
- To trust**, čledaase; Mākaadāk; člegāse.
- Trust**, *n.*, Legāsōode; čleda-simkāwā'; člegāsīmkāwā'.
- Truth**, kědlāwāoōčkūn; kědlāwā; kědlāwā-ode.
- To try**, *v. tr.*, kwějaadēgā; kwějaadoo; kwějaalūk.
- To try out fat**, Sesagei'; Sesagādūm; Sesagālk'.
- To try the taste of it**, kwědūm.
- To try it by scratching it**, kwědābaadoo.
- To try to hit it by shooting**, kwějemātēlūm.
- To be trying to hit one another, in play**, kwěchtědāboodōdooltečk'; (also, *we are trying to puzzle something out*).
- A trying**, (*a guessing*), kwěchtědāboodā'dākūn.
- Tubular**, Sabooděnaasik; člmūnāsik.
- Tuesday**, Tabooōwā' čloogoodimk. (*2nd working day*).
- To tumble**, Nesčgeāk'; Neseā'; Neseāk'; Nesčgeā'; člisūm'těsin; Siktčsin'.
- To tumble**, *v. tr.*, Siktāsimāk'; Siktčlāk'; Čhigitka'dēgā'; Čhigitkōdēgā'; Čhigitkūdčškowwā'; Čhigitkūdčškūm.
- Tune**, ūktābčgeākūn. (NOTE.—The Micmacs make no distinction between a *tune* and a "*song*." This probably arises from the fact that they always, in their devotions, sing the *same hymn* to the *same tune*.)
- Turbulent**, Sěspěnōkse; Melaase; Booskesěspōdēgā'.
- The river flows turbulently**, Mědoočm-kičk.
- Turd**, Mejūn'.
- Turf**, Pokūmiktāāgūnā'; Pokūmiktāāgūn.
- Turgid**, Měgwik; Měkwpečk; Pootowwasik.
- A turkey**, Abootābčgečjit.
- Turmoil**, Sěspěnōksimk; Sěspěnoksooltijik; Sěspěnōksooltimk'; Sěspěnaak; Oonmājeda'soode.
- To turn**, *v. tr.*, kewōnska'dēgā; kěwōnskaalūk; kewōnskaadoo; kewōnska'lūse; kuhtogwa'dēgā; kuhtogwaalūk; kuhtogwaadoo.
- To turn it inside out**, Aboodēga'dēgā'; Aboodēgaalūk; Aboodēgaadoo.
- To turn back**, (*to return*), *v. tr.*, āpskwa'dēgā; Apskwaalūk; Apskwaadoo.
- To turn back**, (*to return*), *v. int.*, Apswaase.
- To turn it upside down**, kěwōnskiboogwa'dēgā; kowōnskiboogwaalūk; kewōnskiboogwaadoo.
- To turn it wrong side out**, Abootkūsea'dēgā; Abootkūseaalūk; Abootkūseaadoo.
- To turn over something flat**, kwěškōnkeigā; kěškwismaalūk; kěškwismaadoo.
- To turn myself over while lying down**, kěškwisma lūse.
- To turn him over in bed**, kewōnskčšūma'dēgā; kewōnskčšūmaalūk; kewōnskčšūmaadoo.
- To turn myself over in bed**, kewōnskčšūmaase.
- To turn it off from the road**, Pěska'dēgā; Pěskaalūk; Pěskaadoo.

- To turn a carriage, &c., off from the road,** Pěskaděja'děgā; Pěkadějaalūk; Pěskadějaadoo.
- To turn,** *v. int.*, kewõnskaase; ūpskwaase: kuhtogwaase.
- To turn the head,** kewõnskūlābaase.
- To turn over,** *v. int.*, kěskwēsūmaase.
- The tide turns,** kěskoobaak; kěskooběgaasik
- To turn aside from the road,** ělipskaase; Pěskaase; Pěskadějaase; Pěskeeboolwā; Pěskeeboogooā'; ěseděmtūmae.
- To turn out the toes in walking,** ělmākadāāgā; Aglaseāook elmakadakadijik, ūlnoo' kokwōdūmat'. *The white men turn out their toes when they walk; an Indian steps straight ahead. (This sentence was caught from an Indian many years ago. It gave me the words and their meanings, and the peculiarities to which they refer.)*
- Turnip,** Wěnjooesūgūbūn.
- Turpentine,** Goo-owwā ūpkoo; Goo owā'ipkoo'.
- Tusk,** Webeet.
- Tusket,** *pr. n.*, Aglaseāwākāde.
- Tutor,** Noojenamooā'.
- Twelve,** 'Mtūln' chěl taboo.
- To be twelve years old,** Mětlaseboonei' chěl taboo.
- Twentieth,** Tahooinskūgawā'.
- Twenty,** Tabooinskaak; Tabooinskūksečk'.
- To be twenty years old,** Tabooinskūgeboonei'.
- Twenty years,** Tabooinskūgeboonkūk.
- Twenty days,** Tabooinskūgegoonaak.
- The twentieth day of the month,** Tabooinskūgegoonit dēpkūnoosēt.
- Twice,** Taboo.
- Twice as much,** Taboo ěleāje pegwělk'.
- A twig,** Nebesokūn.
- Twilight,** Wōpk, (*morning*), Akūdābūneāk'; Pěmealwōmūgeāk', (*it is growing dark*); Pěmekonitpageāk'.
- To twill,** āswōbeda'děgā; āswōbedaadoo.
- A twin,** ūtkobāāch; ūtkoskwāāch.
- To bear twins,** ūtkobāachwegedei'; ūtkoskwā-jūme.
- To twinge,** Wōkchidogwā.
- To twinkle,** Sěbegwēdēsooltijik; *they wink.*
- To twirl,** kuhtogwaa'děgā; kuhtogwaaalūk; kuhtogwaaadoo.
- To twist,** Mimūndā, (*to spin*); Mimūndooběga'děgā; Mimūndooběgaalūk; Mimūndooběgaadoo.
- To twist with a spinning wheel,** ěltākūnowwā'; ěltāk'ūnūm; ěltākūnūk'.
- To twitch,** Wēs-wěgā'; Wēs-wōkūlūk'; Wēs-wōktoo.
- A twitching of the skin,** (*considered omenous that a stranger is coming*), Okskaběk'.
- Two,** Taboo; Taboogūl; Taboosčk'.
- Two years old,** Tabooēboonei'.
- Two days old,** Taboogoone.
- Two years,** Tabooeboonkūk.
- Two-fold,** Taboo-ěleāđělk'.
- To hold two,** Tokoonek'; Tokoonūmānūl.
- To kill two,** Tabooānkik.
- To go two and two,** ēooche-taboosečk'.
- Two-edged,** ědoo'look.
- A type,** Ledākūn; kenoogwōd'igūn; Nābēgis'igūn; Nābōgigūn; Nāboogākūn.
- Tyrannical,** kestějooōđěgčmkāwā'.
- To tyrannise,** kestějooōđěgā.
- To be tyrannised over,** kestāwe; kestāwōdāse.
- A tyrant,** ělegāwit tan booske-kestāwōđěgēt.
- Tyro,** Māch kenoodūmooksit.

## U.

- Ubiguity**, Tan mčstei-ehk'.
- Ugly**, Wináb'āwe; kėtkámk'; kėtkáptüm; Winitkwók'; Winskowwe.
- An umbrella**, Pōgwōdigün; Pogwōsün; Pogwōsoode. Lit, *A roof, or any shelter from the weather.*
- To walk under an umbrella**, Pėmboogooaase.
- To be an umpire**, Noojeilsoodėgā'; Noojeledā'dėgā.
- Umkwe River**, *pr. n.*, Amkooik.
- Unable**, ęjėlaadoo. (Māse as a *prefix* to all verbs, adds the idea, "*I cannot.*" See under the word in the Micmac-English Dictionary.)
- Unanimous**, (*we are*), Nāooktedādákādečk'.
- Unanimity**, Nāooktedā'dákün; Nāooktedādákādímkāwā'.
- Unavoidable**, Moo kesipsogeänook, (*from Pėsogeák', It escapes.*)
- Unawares**, Wiskuū. (NOTE.—As a *prefix* this word frequently occurs. It denotes *suddenness.*)
- Unbelief**, Mėktādaswőkün.
- To unbutton, To unclasp**, Apkwagaadoo; Apkwilchaase.
- My uncle**, 'Nkūlamooksis.
- To uncover**, Banega'dėgā'; Banegaalük; Banegaadoo; Bankūmega'dėgā; Bankūmegaalük; Bankūmegaadoo.
- Uncouth**, Wegooāmook'; Nėntowwāāk.
- Uction**, Amagėnsoode; Amagėnümümk'.
- Extreme unction**, kėspe-memāldimk'.
- Unctuous**, Memāyā'.
- Uncultivated**, Moo wėlekenoodūmooksu; Moo ęloogwōdāsinook'.
- Under**, ępkāwāāk; Toogoonāāk.
- Underground**, Lām:kūmook'.
- To go under**, kėjedaase.
- To put under**, kėjeda'dėgā; kėjedaadoo; kėjedaalük
- To underrate**, Pėpsāptüm; Pėpsām'.
- To understand**, Nėstooedaase; Nėstooāe; Nėstüm; Nėstümák'; Nėsták'; Nėstāse.
- To understand well**, Welinsūtooā'; Wėlinsūtüm; Welinsūták'; Wėlinsūtāse.
- The understanding**, Nėstooedaasoode; Nėstooāimk; 'Nsūtōgün.
- To be understood**, Nėstookse.
- To undertake**, kwėjaadėgā.
- To undo**, kakeiskwiska'dėgā; kakeiskwiskaalük; kakeiskwiskaadoo; kakeiksūga'dėgā; kakeiksūgaalük; kakeiksūgaadoo.
- To undo a bundle**, Sāaadoo; Apkooskaadoo.
- To undress**, Mėnaadoo 'ntokwōnül; āmiska'lüse; Moosegaalüse; Moosegaalük; Moosegaadoo; Moosega'dėgā; Moosegigūna'dėgā; Moosegigūnaalük; Moosegigūnaadoo; Moosegigūna'lüse; Mėnāgā'; Mėnākták'.
- To unfasten**, āpkwaadėgā; Apkwaalük; Apkwaadoo; āpskwaga'dėgā; āpskwagaalük; Apkwagaadoo.
- To leave a job unfinished**, ęskooloo-gwōdüm.
- Unfledged**, Mülchūgooe
- To unfold**, Apskwėga'dėgā; āpskwėgaadoo; āpskwėgaalük.
- Ungird**, Mėntūgaadoo 'ntükspesoonabe.
- To unharness**, kėdālka'dėgā'; kėdālkaalük; kėdālkaadoo; Apskwagadėgā'; Apskwagaalük; Apskwagaadoo; Mėnagadėgā'; Mėnagaalük; Mėnagaadoo.
- To be unhonoured**, Bėnokedādāse'.
- To be unjointed**, kėlkwiskadāsik.
- To unjoint the joint of an animal**, kėlkwis-kaadoo.
- To unjoint the joint of an article**, (*a flute, for instance,*) kėlkwiskōdoo.

- To unite**, *v. tr.*, Astooaadoo ; Estooenichkaadoo ; Nichkodoo ; külooskoodei'.
- To unite**, *v. int.*, Tokūmeičk' ; Tokāmadečk' ; Nechkik ; Astooēnichkik.
- Unity**, Nāooktāimkāwā' ; Nāooktedā'dākūn ; Nāooktedādākūnādīmkāwā' ; Nāookteda' - soode ; Naooktedaswōkūn.
- Universal**, kakeibāhkwēeckw ; 'Msūt tame āhk.
- The Universe**, Oositkūmōō'.
- To be unjust**, Noojiksūboogwadēgā' ; Noojik - sūboogwalooā' ; kēlooskābāwe.
- Unjustifiable**, Moo wēleanook ; Moo ko - kwōjeanook.
- To unlace**, Apkwaadoo ; Apkwadēgā' ; Ap - kwaanlūk.
- To unlade**, **To unload**, Segoolka'dēgā ; Se - goolkaalūk ; Segoolkaadoo.
- Unlawful**, Moo wēje-ūsedādāsīnook ūtploodā - kūn iktook.
- Unlearned**, Bogūnitpakse ; Moo wēlekenoo - dūmooksu.
- Unlike**, Moo nāooktā telamook'tūnook ; Estoo - āgūl ; Estooāe.
- To unlock**, Apkooskaam.
- To unloose**, Apkwaadoo.
- To unravel**, kūskoolkodoo.
- Unripe**, ēlskegonik ; Moo kestūdēnook'.
- To unscrew**, Apkwabakūm.
- Unseen**, Moo nēmedūmūgūl ; Moo nēmegoosu.
- To unsnare**, Wējekēsagadēgā' ; Wējekēsagaa - lūk ; Wējekēsagaadoo.
- Unstable**, āwākūdēk' ; Mātōktēsk' ; Mātēsk' ; Mājīpkūdēsk' ; āwāgīpkūdēsk'.
- Unsuccessful**, Padāktēsīn'.
- To untie**, āpkwadēgā' ; āpkwaanlūk ; Apkwa - doo ; Apkoosaadēgā ; Apkoosaalūk ; Apkoo - saadoo ; āpkwa'lūse.
- To untie with the teeth**, āpkoodēgā' ; āp - koopk' ; āpkoodūm.
- To be untied**, āpkwaase.
- To untie with a knife**, (*To cut the knot*.) Apkwēsūm.
- Until**, *prep*, Mesokoo.
- Untrue**, ēksooōgūn ; ēksooōgūnik' ; āoolēm' ; Moo tēleānook ; Moo kēdlāwāīnook'.
- To unvail**, *or*, **Unveil**, Banoogwadēgā' ; Ba - noogwaanlūk ; Banoogwaadoo ; Banoogwa - lūse.
- To look up**, Sēm kūlābaase.
- Up stream**, Petow'.
- To go up stream**, Petowwaase.
- To convey** (*it*) **up stream**, Petowwadēgā' ; Petowwaadoo ; Petowwaanlūk.
- To "poll" a canoe up stream**, kētkwāām.
- To swim up stream**, Petowaam'.
- To go "up" from the water into the woods**, Sokogūyā'.
- To go "up" hill**, Tōkchooaase.
- To "convey" up hill**, Tokchooadēgā' ; Tōk - chooaalūk ; Tōkchooaadoo ; Tōkchoaalūse'.
- To "come" up hill**, Wēchkwitkojooaase.
- To bring "up" hill**, Wēchkwitkojooa'dēgā ; Wēchkwitkojooaalūk ; Wēchkwitkojooaa - doo ; Wēchkwitkojooa'lūse.
- To come walking up hill**, Wēchkwitkojoo - imtūmae.
- To be going away, walking "up" hill**, ēlmitkojooimtūmae.
- To upbraid**, kakawimk' ; Almimk' ; Almidūm ; Almigēdo.
- Uphill**, ēlmūkūmegēk'.
- Upper**, Mowwekāk wāāk ; kākwā'.
- Uppermost**, Mowweēspāe ; Mowwekāk wāāk.
- Upright**, (*to stand*), kokwōjebōō'goe.
- To be upright**, kokwōjāe ; Wēlekokwōjāe ; kokwōjēā' ; Wēlekokwōjēā' ; Wējekokwōja - dēgā.
- To stand upright in the water**, (*as a "ship"*), kokwōtkwitk'.
- Uproar**, Sēspēnaak ; Sēspēdōksooltimk'.
- To uproot**, kētpiskōdēgā ; kētpiskaalūk ; kēt - piskōdo.
- Upsatquitch**, *pr. n.*, āpsētkwēchk'.
- To upset**, kētkoo'gwā ; kētkootēskūm ; kēt - koojēdēskūm ; kētkoojaadoo.

- To upset a log**, Tādūpchetěskák' tūmáktaoo.  
**To be upset**, (*to tumble down*), kětkaa'jěsin.  
**Upward, Upwards**, kūbūdeiigāāl; kākūwāgāāl;  
 kūbūdaak; Moo egiskūdoogwāāl.  
**To urge**, Moonseiāk'; Winpājimk'; Asimk.  
**To use**, *v. tr.*, āook; āoom; Wēdūmōdēgā;  
 Wēdūmāāk'; Wēdūmōdūm; ēlābēdūm.  
**To be used to it**, Nākālōdūm; Nākālāgaadoo.  
**To be used**, *v. pas.*, āooōse; āoomāse.  
**Of what "use" is it?** Tātkaāk? Tālooēgā-  
 kūnik'?
- Of what use am I?** Tālooegāk'ūne? Tātkaē?  
**It is useful**, Tātkaāk; Wēlābētk'; Wēlābēd-  
 ūmooōkūn; Wēlābēdūm; Wōlowtik.  
**Useless**, Moo ēlowtinook; Moo tātkaānook.  
**Utmost**, kespūdēk'; Wāgwaak.  
**To do one's utmost**, Winpāse; Tan tēdoo-  
 jipkwōdoo.  
**To utter**, *v. tr.*, Wēskoodūm; Tēloodūm;  
 ētlāwistoo; Agūnoodūmei'; āgūnoodūm.  
**The uvula**, Oolookw'.

## V.

- Vacant**, Sēgwāāk; Wēskēdēk'; ānsāktēk.  
**A vagabond, A vagrant**, Yālasooenoo'.
- Vail**, (*See Veil*.)
- Vain**, Moo tālegūloosu; ēmptēske; kinse;  
 Sēgāwāe.
- In vain**, Sāak.
- Valiant**, Mēlkedāe; Mēlkigūnāwāe; kenāp'-  
 āwe.
- Valid**, Mēlkāāk; Mēlkūdēk'; kēdlāwāik; ko-  
 kwojeāk'; Wēleāk'.
- A valley**, Wōlkwāāk; Wōlāāk; Mooleāgēk';  
 Wōlkoodagūk; Wōlagūtk. (*Compare wōl*  
*and val*).
- The other side of a valley**, kāmākw.  
**To descend out of sight, into a valley**,  
 kālkwāgaase.
- Valuable**, ēlowtik; Wēlowtik.
- To value**, 1. Nēboogwedāādūm; Nēboogwe-  
 dāālūmk, (*to esteem highly*). 2. Elowtoog-  
 gwā; Elowtoogwēdūm, (*to set a prize*).
- Valueless**, Moo tātkaānook; Moo tēbowtee-  
 dikw.
- To vanish**, kēskadēsīn'.
- Vanity**, Sēgāwā; Moo tālegūlooltūnook'.
- To vanquish**, Wiswigūnēdūm; Wiswigun-  
 oowā'; Wiswigūnēm'k'.
- Vapour**, Oonpēkw'; Oonpēg'oook.
- To variegate**, Amālābēda'dēgā; Amala-  
 bēdūm; Amālooeekūm; Amālookwā';  
 Amāloogwōdūm; Amalēsoweādūm.  
**To be variegated**, Amalogwe; Amālabōk'-  
 sūme; Amalteagwe; Milāmookse; kakei-  
 yese-milāmookse.  
**Variegated cotton**, (*calico*), Amalēgūn.  
**Various**, kakeiyese milāmoo'gūl; Milamoo'gūl.  
**Vast**, Mēskeek; Mowimsūgeek.  
**A vault**, Wōlkwāāk; Wigwomadākūn.  
**A vault for the dead**, Adoo'gwēnigūn.  
 (*Such as they formerly buried their dead*  
*in. It was built partly underground, and*  
*had a roof to it.*)  
**Veal**, Wēnjodeāmoochwā'.  
**To vegetate**, Sakūleāk'; Pēmegik'; Nik.  
**A veil**, *n.*, Okoonokoopeesooe; Okoonokoo-  
 gwa'sooe; Ankoon'gūn.  
**To veil**, (*one's self*), Oookoonokoo-pilse.  
**To veil another**, Okoonokoopilk'; Okoono-  
 pelūm; Okoonogwaalūk.  
**To be veiled**, Okoonokoopese.  
**A vein**, Mējaagūch.  
**To vend**, Nedooēska'; Nēdooēs-kēdūm; Nēd-  
 ooēs-kēm'k'.  
**To venerate**, kepmedāālūmk'; Mowikpūme-  
 dāālūmk; Mowikpūmedāādūm.



- Venereal**, (*to have the venereal disease*), Win-pūnā'.
- Vengeance**, ūšedōdākūn.
- Venison**, Weos' piltooā' ; Nebooktookāwā' weos.
- Vent**, Pogwōsit ; Pogwōsijeech.
- Veracity**, kēdlāwāooōkūn.
- Veracious**, Moo ēksočkw' ; Mūnaa ēksoow ; kēdlāwāe.
- Verily**, kēdlāwā iktook ; Tēleāk'.
- Vertigo**, āweie.
- Very**, ēlnim ; Lōk ; āoosāme ; Wēsāme ; (the latter two are *prefixes*).
- Vespers**, Meowlagwōlasoodūmūmk'.
- A vessel**, (*a dish*), ēptākun ; Oolākūn ; 'nkūneepsūmoon.
- A vessel**, (*a "ship," a watercraft*), kwedūn. *A canoe.*
- An Indian "ship,"** ūlnoo'lkw ; *A canoe.*
- A French vessel**, (*watercraft*), Wēnjoo'lkw.
- An English "ship,"** Aglaseāoo'lkw.
- An American vessel**, Bostoonkāoo'lkw.
- A "brig,"** Nāb'igwōn.
- A schooner**, Pūnāsōlkw.
- To go away by water**, (*"in a vessel,"*) Boose.
- To take him away in a "ship,"** Poktoo'lāk.
- A vestibule**, Toosāde.
- Vesture**, **Vestment**, 'Mtokwōn'.
- To vex**, Wēnmājebūlnūk'.
- To vibrate**, *v. tr.*, Wōkchooiktēstoo ; ālukoojooiktēstoo ; āliktēstoo ; Abooikpēdēstoo ; Asoo'dēstoo.
- To vibrate**, *v. int.*, Aliktēsk' ; ālukoojooiktēsk' ; Wōkchooiktēsk' ; ētūldēsk' ; Asoo'dēsk' ; Asooōbeāk' ; ētla'gūdēsk'.
- A vicar**, Nāpkāk'.
- Vice**, ēloowāwoode ; Padasoode ; Padaswōkūn ; Padamssoode.
- Victorious**, Wiswigūnōdēgā ; Wiswigūnēm' ; Wisooāāk'.
- Victory**, Wiswigūnōdākūn ; Wiswigūnōdēgēm'kāwā'.
- To get the victory in a race**, ēlūndijik.
- Victuals**, Mechipchāwā' ; Mijesimkāwā' ; Mijesooltimkāwā'.
- A village**, Oodūn.
- A "white" village**, Wēnjegwōmākāde.
- A vine**, **Grape vine**, Alogomānōkse.
- Grape vine bearing land**, Alogomanōksea' - kūmegēk'.
- A vine**, (*ordinary*), kakoogwēchk' ; kēdāgoogwēchk' ; Tādebogeāk'.
- Vinegar**, Tābūnāgūlāwā'. (From the French, *Vinaigre*).
- Vineyard**, Alogomānōkseagūmikt'.
- To be violent**, kenāmoogwaase.
- Violin**, Abeajeech.
- Viper**, 'Mtāskūm.
- A virgin**, Nākws ; Nākskwā'.
- Visible**, Nēmedāse ; Nēme goose ; Asūmāptāse ; Nēmeemk ; Pākāmimk' ; Māsooōmimk ; Nā'yābēk ; Nooskabēk' ; Māsooōmimk'.
- To visit**, ēmitoogwā' ; ēmitoogwōlk' ; ēmitoogwōdūm.
- To be going to visit the wife's parents**, Nājelooskwowwe.
- Vital**, Memājooōkūnā'.
- To vitiate**, āchkūnōdēgā ; āchkūnaalūk ; Achkūnōdoo ; Achkūnaadoo ; Mējegaadoo ; Mējegaalūk.
- Vituperate**, Almimk' ; kakawimk'.
- Vivacious**, Sāsākūse.
- To vociferate**, kēsēdāwēdōkse ; Nēdowwā' ; Sāāskwā ; ēlkomiktēgā' ; kēsēgowwistoo.
- Vociferation**, ēlkomiktēgēm' ; kēsēdāwēdōksoode ; kēsēgowwistoodimk' ; Sāskoodimk ; kēsēdāwēdōksooltimk'.
- A voice**, Tēltōksimk ; Nēdowwēm' ; ētlāwis - toomk' ; 'Msedoon ; kēloosimk.
- To have a loud, coarse voice**, Mākekesoodūnci' ; (Hence, Makekesoodūnachk', *A speaking trumpet*).
- A vomit**, (*a medicine*), Sokūdema'loočk'mpesoon.

**To vomit**, Soküdēme ; Nēm kūdae.  
**To cause to vomit**, Soküdēma'looā ; Soküd-  
 ēmaalūk.  
**To vomit it up**, Sokūdūmūktūm.  
**Voracious**, Booskādāl' ; Pēsogwōdāl' ; Booske-  
 āoosāmtūm ; Mēsiktākūnei'.

**To vouch**, ēlooweedūmāše.

**A voyage**, Boosimk ; ālaktēgēm'.

**To voyage**, Boose ; ālaktēgā' ; āleĵjik.

**Vulnerable**, kesechilebūlnādūmāše ; keseāch-  
 kūnōdāše.

**To vulnerate**, Chilebūlna'dēgā ; Chilebūlnād-  
 ūm ; Chilebūlnaak ; Achkūnōdēgā ; āchkūn-  
 āāk ; Achkūnodūm.

**Vulpine**, Wokwiswāyā'.

**Vulture**, kitpoo.

## W.

**To Wabble**, Asōdēsk.

**To cause it to wabble**, Asōdēstoo.

**A Wad**, Mistook.

**To Wad**, Mistoogegēdoo.

**To Waddle**, Mādōktēsīn'.

**To Wade**, (*about in the water*), Alasoogwā' ;  
 Yālasoogwā'.

**To wade along**, Pēmasoogwā'.

**To wade ashore**, Natkasooogwā'.

**To wade up stream**, Nālūmūsoogwā'.

**To wade thither**, ālūsoogwā'.

**To wade across**, ūsookūmūsoogwā'.

**To wade down stream**, Bōpkūsoogwā'.

**To wade through the snow**, Alasooeem.

**A Wafer**, Wegādigūnā' ūpkoo.

**The Sacramental Wafer**, Ooskibūnēk'.

**To Waft**, ālaalūk *and* ālaadoo moosegiskūdook'.

**To Wag**, Madōktēstoo.

**To wag the tail**, Mākālooōt' ; Wēlbasigāt'.

**To wag the head**, Mātkwēdēsīn'.

**To Wage, To Wager**, Egadooōwā' ; Ega-  
 dooā'.

**Wages**, Abankūdooōwā'.

**A Waggon**, Tōbākūn. (NOTE.—If we were not sure that the thing is impossible, we would be led to suppose that this name is an attempt to say *Der wagen*, the German name for a waggon. For dropping the *r* as the Indian must, and using a *b* for the German *W*.—(v.), he would have to say, Tūbāgūn).

**To wail**, *v. tr.*, (*To bewail*), Mooēmādūm ;  
 Mooēmāk' ; kēsogowwemoomāk' ; ētle-  
 māwimk' ; Māwedūm.

**To wail**, *v. int.*, Wēmājesāāskwā ; kēsogow'-  
 tēme.

**Wailing**, Wēmājesāskoo'dimk ; Wēdodēmool-  
 timk ; Wēdobēdōksooltimk.

**The Waist**, ēpmēĵe'.

**To Wait**, ēskūmei' ; ēskūmālk' ; ēskūmādūm ;  
 ēskebēdoo ; ēskebāāk ; ēskebēše.

**To be lying in wait**, ētleēskōbe.

**A lying in wait**, (*an ambush*), ētleēskobool-  
 timk'.

**A lying in wait place**, Etleēskobooltimk'.

**A Waiter**, Noodābelāše ; ālamooā'.

**To Wake**, *v. int.*, Toogēā' ; Wēspsāše ; Nebābe ;  
 Wōbūnābe.

**To Wake**, *v. tr.*, **To Waken**, Toogwaalūk.

**The wake of a ship**, ēlpēgaasik ; Ootowte.

**The Wakefish**, ālitkwaajit.

**To Walk**, Pēmeā' ; Alaase ; Yālaase ; Aloosā' ;  
 kakeioolūgaase.

**To walk "softly,"** Nageipūmeā'.

**To walk, turning out the toes**, (*as a white  
 man walks*), Almākādāāgā.

**To walk without turning out the toes**,  
 (*as an Indian walks*), kokwōdūmāe.

**To walk taking long steps**, Petūmae ;  
 Patlūgaase ; Atlūgaase.

**War**, Mātūndimk' ; kamedooēm' ; kamedool-  
 timk'.

- To War**, Mätünāāgā ; Mätündooltečk' ; kame'-dooā ; kamedooltečk'. (NOTE.—The former word denotes war between two or more nations. The latter, between individuals.)
- The war whoop**, ūktooōn'. (From kēdoo, "I shout.")
- To Warble**, kēdābēgeā' ; Wēliktābēgeā'.
- To Warm**, *v. tr.*, ēpsūm ; ēpsūk ; ēpēsūm ; ēpēsk' ; ēpnoosūm ; ēbigwōmsūm ; kesooškūm ; ēba'kūsūm ; ēbāpskūsūnumei' ; ēbaboo'sowwā' ; ēbaboo'sūm ; kesooā'degā ; kesooāadoo ; kesooaalūk.
- To warm one's self**, āoo-oo'se ; kesooāe.
- To be warm**, *adj.*, ēpse ; ēptēk' ; ēspēdēk'.
- To be very warm**, kēseboose.
- To be getting warm**, Pēmeboose.
- The weather is warm**, Wēt-kūnāāk.
- It (the weather) is growing warm**, Wēt-kūneāk'.
- To warm the room**, ēbigwōmsūm.
- The room is warm**, ēbigwōmkūk ; ēbigwōmtēk' ; kesooiwgwōmkūk.
- A warm coat**, kesookwōn.
- A warm hat**, kesooōtpaak.
- The cloth, &c., is warmed**, ēbēgisāsik.
- To warm bark, cloth, &c.**, ēbēgisūm ; kesooāāk.
- To warm wood**, ēbaskūsūm.
- The wood is warmed**, ēbaskūdēk'. (N. B. —See under Eb. in *Micmac-English*).
- To Warn**, kēgenooaalūk ; kēgenooā'dēgā.
- A Warrior**, Noojemātünāāgā ; kenāp'.
- A Wart**, 'Mkūchigūm ; Noochkigūm ; koochkigūm ; Oochkigūmūl. (*My, thy, his wart*).
- To have warts**, Oochkigūme.
- Warty**, Wēchkigūme ; Wichkwōme.
- To Wash**, kēsispā'dēgā' ; kēsispāadoo ; kēsispāalūk ; kēsistākūnowwā'.
- To wash the face**, kāsegwāase.
- To wash the hands**, kāsiptinaase.
- A Washer**, Noojiksispā'dēgā.
- Washball**, (*soup*), ūksispānigūn ; ūksispā'dākūn.
- A Wasp**, Amooēs'.
- To Waste**, *v. tr.*, ēmēgodūm ; kēskaadoo ; kēskaalūk ; kēska'dēgā.
- To Waste**, *v. int.*, kēskaak.
- A Waste**, (*unoccupied land*), Tāipkwaak ; Tāimkooaak ; kāttoōk.
- A Watch**, (*timepiece*), Nagosētāwā'.
- To Watch**, Nēspe ; ēskebēdoo ; ēskebāāk ; ēškūmālk' ; ēliškūmālk' ; Noosāmk' ; ēlegiskātpei' ; kēlegadūm ; kēlēgā ; ēškūnwōbe ; ēškūmei'.
- To keep watch over him**, Chegāāk' ; ēškūmowkw'.
- To watch quietly for him**, Wōntōkēskebāāk.
- A watch dog**, kēlēgēt'.
- A Watchmaker**, Nagosētāwāāgā.
- Watchtower**, Skūmākūn.
- Water**, Sām'oogwōn ; Sāb'oogwōn.
- A collection of water**, Mowpēgeāk'.
- Salt Water**, Wiskūbōk.
- My water, for family use, which I have brought or caused to be brought home**, Nūnbin. (This is evidently the *nepe* of the *Ojibway* and *Cree*, used in Micmac only for water for domestic use, and with the *possessive pronouns*.)
- To lay it on the water**, ēgwed'ūnūm.
- To put into the water**, Pakūsa'dēgā' ; Pakūsaalūk ; Pakūsaadoo.
- To put myself into the water**, Pakūsaase.
- Hard water**, (*impregnated with plaister*), kakayogwōboo ; ūpkaoōōboo.
- To immerse in water**, kēdabaadoo ; kēdābēgwijaadoo ; ēgwijaadoo.
- To stand in the water up to the midst**, Sagātpā' ; Sagwā.
- To dash it under water**, kwēdabāktēstoo.
- To press it down under water**, kwēdābākūm.
- The water overwhelms me**, Nasūmtēgaaalik.
- A water pot**, Sāmoogwōnōk.

- To Water**, *v. tr.*, Săbookwōna'dēgā ; Sămoogwōna'dēgā ; Sămoogwōnaalūk ; Sămoogwōnaadoo ; Mělūmooabād'čgā' ; Mělūmooabādūm ; Mělūmooaadoo ; Mělūmooaalūk.
- To travel by water**, Boose ; Pēmoodoo.
- To come by water**, Pjesoogwe.
- To play in the water**, kesagōse.
- Water-cresses**, kajooemāchkūl.
- To splash water about**, Mědābega'dēgā ; Mědābegaadoo.
- A water fall**, kápskw.
- A water rat**, (*a muskrat*), keewěsoo.
- A Wave**, ūtkoo'.
- The waves dash upon the shore**, Bákābedaajik utkook'.
- The wave recedes**, Senūbáktěsk'.
- The waves dash on every side**, Chegálátkwět'.
- The waves roar in the distance**, Wědāwōtkoo'gwěk.
- The waves roar and dash**, Magátkoo'gwěk.
- The waves beat into the "ship,"** Těbiskābedaajik.
- To Waver**, Mājaase.
- Wax**, Waks ; ūpkoo.
- To Wax**, *v. tr.*, Pěgooaadoo ; Pěgooadēgā' ; Pěgooaalūk.
- To Wax**, *v. int.*, (*to grow*), Pěmege.
- A Way**, Owte.
- It is in the way**, Měgūnegāwěk' ; Měgūnēgāwā'.
- Get out of the way**, Sābaase.
- To Waylay**, ěskobikták' ; ěskobiktēgā' ; ěskobiktūm.
- We**, Neněn' ; keenoo.
- To be weak**, Měnākūnei' ; Měnjāāje ; āoolāje ; Sāwegūnae ; Wakajāe ; Nēnūgāsāe ; Sewēā'.
- My knees are weak**, Chowtūkūyā' ; Měnuhchegoone.
- To deem him weak**, Měnākūnāwedālūmāk'.
- To Weaken**, *v. tr.*, Wakajāāk' ; Měnākūnaalūk ; Měnākūnaadoo ; Sēwaalit ; Sewaalūk.
- Weakness**, Mūnākūnōde ; Měnākūnām' ; Sāwegūnamk'.
- Wealth**, Milāsoode ; Milāsoočkūn.
- Wealthy**, Milāse.
- To Wean**, Boonetāmook'.
- A Weanling**, Boonedūt'.
- A Weapon**, Oopooğūmākūn ; ūpkoomākūn.
- To strike with a weapon**, ūpkoomākūntāāgā ; ūpkoomākūntāāk ; ūpkoomākūntāām.
- To be weaponed**, (*armed with a weapon*), ūpkoomākūnaam.
- To Wear**, *v. tr.*, (*as a garment*), ūkwtei.
- To wear it a long time**, Nadowōdūmei'.
- To wear them out rapidly**, Nōksabūnse.
- To "wear ship,"** Namikskwěgeā'.
- Weariness**, kespūnēm' ; Sewečmk'.
- To be weary**, kespūnā' ; Seweā'.
- To be weary of sitting**, Sāwikchēbe ; Suhpe.
- To be weary of reading**, Suhkedūm.
- Weasand**, 'Msedoonābe.
- A Weasel**, ūskoos'.
- The Weather**, (No word for this).
- What is the weather ?** Tālegiskūk ?
- The weather is fine**, Wělegiskūk.
- The weather is foul**, Mědooamoogwaasik ; Mědooēgiskūk.
- The weather is rainy**, kikipāsanegiskūk.
- What kind of weather is it going to be, probably ?** kēdoo-tālegiskūk čdook ?
- The weather will be fine, probably,** kēdoolegiskūk čdook.
- To Weave**, ěltáktāāgā.
- To weave it**, ěltáktāām.
- To beat it up thick as one weaves**, ěsūntáktāāgā.
- A Weaver**, Nootáktāāgā.
- A Web**, ěltáktāgēm kāwāyā ; Weičgūn.
- A spider's web**, Owōčjit ootabeel.
- To Wed**, Māleāwe.
- A Wedding**, Māleāwimk' ; Wědūnooltimk' ; Māleāoočkūn ; Māleāwōboo ; Māleāwoode.
- A Wedge**, Tūlākūn ; ěpchěstākūn.

- To Wedge**, Tūlakūnegādūm ; Tūlákūnega'-dēgā.
- To tighten it with a wedge**, ēpchēstoo ; Tūlakūnaadoo
- Wednesday**, Sestāwā' ēloogoodimk'.
- Weed**, ēnskeek.
- To Weed**, (*pull up weeds*), Moosikskā'dēgā.
- Weedy**, Poogwēle-ēnskeegāwik'.
- A Week**, kēgūndeāwoode.
- Weekday**, ēloogoodimk'.
- To Weep**, ūtkedēme ; Akayēmtūm ; ūtkedēm-oooktūm.
- To Weigh**, *v. tr.*, Tēhábákūm ; Tēbabákūgā' ; Wegoonamādūm.
- To Weigh**, *v. int.*, kēscool ; kēscool.
- A Weigher**, Noojitpabakagā'.
- A "weight,"** ūtpabákigūn.
- A trap weight**, Mālkopskadigūn.
- Weighty**, kēscool ; kēscool' ; Mēstáksook' ; kakeimēstáksook.
- To Weld**, Mowkūmaadoo ; Mowkūma'dēgā ; Ankooaga'dāagā ; Ankooaga'dāām ; Ankooagaadēgā ; Ankooagaadoo ; Tokooān-kooa'dooōnūl.
- A Well**, *n.*, 'Nkūnōbade ; Wēnjooekūnōbade.
- To well up**, (*as a boiling spring*), Pogūlkūj-ākūmeák'.
- Well**, *adj.*, Wēlāe ; Wēleák' ; Wēlchāweák'.
- Well**, *adv.*, Wēl *and*, Wēle *as a prefix* to many verbs. Showing that the word is *native* and not *imported*, we give a few examples.
- To live well**, Wēlowhse.
- To sit well**, Wēlpe ; Wēltēk'.
- The room is well furnished**, Wēlsagaasik.
- To hear it well**, Wēlsūtūm ; also, *It sounds well to my ear.*
- I hear him well**, *and*, **I hear him with pleasure**, Wēlsūták'.
- It is well made**, Wēlekesetāsik.
- It sounds well**, Wēltaak.
- To work well**, Wēllookwā'.
- To speak English well**, Wēle-aglāseāoo-ōdooā' ; Wēle-aglāseāooeese.
- To speak Indian well**, Wēleūlnooōdooā' ; Wēleūlnooeese.
- To write well**, Wēleweekūgā.
- To do well**, Wēla'dēgā.
- To speak well of him**, Wēlāwistoo ; Wēl-uhskwimk.
- To talk well**, Wēlaboogooā'.
- To be well dressed**, Wēlikooodei.
- To be well situated**, Wēlkadūm.
- To feel well**, Wēlāāse.  
(*To feel so*, Tēlāāse.)
- Wen**, Chok'olēm.
- The West**, ūtkūsūnook'.
- The west wind**, Tēksūk.
- West Bay**, *pr. n.*, (*C. B.*), Wōlnāmkeák'.
- West River Lake**, *pr. n.*, Būnā'kāde.
- West River**, *pr. n.*, (*Pictou*), Pēbloogowāāk.
- West Brook**, *pr. n.*, Tūlabadancheech.
- West Point**, *pr. n.*, Wōlnāmkeák'.
- Westerly**, ūtkūsūnoogwāāl.
- Wet**, kesābooā' ; ēsabooā'.
- To get my "seat" wet**, Sákpiikchāe ; Sāb-oogwōnakūdeāe.
- To be thoroughly wet**, Sababooā' ; Sābe-kooje.
- The ground is wet**, Sákpūskēk'.
- To wet**, *v. tr.*, Saboogwōnaadoo ; Sāmoogwōn-aadoo ; Mēlūmoobaadoo ; Sakpūskaadoo.
- A Whale**, Bootūp.
- A male whale**, Nābeák'.
- A female whale**, Skwāākw'.
- Whalebone**, Bootūpāwigūn ; Oonmāāskw ; *adj.*, Oonmāāskwā'.
- A Wharf**, kwēsowooloodāsik.
- What ?** kogooā' ?
- Wheat**, koolūmkool.
- Wheaten**, koolūmkoolooā' ; koolūmkooik'.
- To Wheedle**, Moonseiák'.
- A Wheel**, kuhtogwaasik.
- To Wheel**, *v. tr.*, kuhtogwaadoo.
- To Wheel**, *v. int.*, kuhtogwaasik.
- When was it ?** Tan ?
- When will it be ?** Tanook' ?

- Whence?** Tame?  
**Where?** Tame? Tan tēt?  
**Wherefore,** Na oochit'.  
**To Whet,** ěseboodoo; ěsebook'; Sebegeedoo;  
 Sĕsoobĕgedoo'.  
**A Whetstone,** keedākūn; Sebekeedakūu;  
 Sebedākūn.  
**Which?** Tĕgĕn? Tan.  
**A Whiff,** Aoolāmsūncheech.  
**A While,** *n.*, kĕnāāk; kĕnājeech.  
**Whilst,** āāskw.  
**To Whimper, To Whine,** Sesege.  
**A Whip,** *n.*, ūpkoomākūn.  
**To be marked by a whip,** Nāniskūnanāe.  
**To mark him with a whip,** Nāniskūnan-  
 aalūk.  
**To whip him,** Mātāāk; Nĕbesokūntāāk; Ne-  
 besokūntāāgā; Nebesokūntāām; Mātāāgā;  
 Mātāām.  
**To whip him with a horsewhip,** Poogūm-  
 ākūntāāk.  
**A Whip-poor-will,** (*a bird*), Wikwĕlēčč'.  
**A Whirlpool,** kuhtogūbĕgitk'; kuhtogūbĕgaa-  
 sik  
**A Whirlwind,** āoolāmsūn piptogog waasik.  
**Whisky,** Booktāwich'.  
**Whiskers,** Wedool.  
**To Whisper,** kemāwistoo; kĕmāgūnoodūmei'.  
**To Whistle,** Wigwasemoogwā'; Wigwase-  
 moogintoo.  
**To whistle to him,** Wigwasemoogwōlk'.  
**A Whistle,** Pepoogwōkūncheech.  
**White,** Wobāe; Wōbāāk.  
**The white of an egg,** Wōbāāk wao.  
**To have white eyes,** Wōbālkegwei'.  
**To have white hair,** Wōbaltoogwei'.  
**To have a white head,** (*hoary head*), Wōp-  
 kwei'.  
**To Whiten,** *v. tr.*, Wōbaadoo; Wōba'dĕgā;  
 Wōbaalūk.  
**To be whitened,** Wōba'dāse; Wōba'lookse;  
 Wōbalkoose; Wōbaalimk.  
**To whiten one's self,** Wōba'lūse.  
**To wear a white hat,** Wōbātpaam.  
**To have white feet,** Wobegadei'.  
**To be dressed in white,** Wōbigūnaam.  
**A whited wall,** Wōbogoopskūnāsik.  
**To paint it white; To whitewash it,**  
 Wōpsagaadoo.  
**To be whitewashing,** Wōpsaga'dĕgā.  
**To have a white face,** Wōbegwei'.  
**To be becoming white,** Wōbeā'.  
**White flannel,** Wōbĕkjeech.  
**To have a white beard,** Wōbedooei'.  
**To be turning white in spots,** (*as the In-  
 dians sometimes do*), Wōbā'sākūyā'.  
**White cloth,** Wōbĕk.  
**A stretch of white sand,** Wōbāmĕkĕk'.  
**White iron,** (*silver*), Wōbaagūk.  
**A white stone,** Wōbāpsĕkĕ.  
**White flour,** Wōbāĕckūl.  
**To have some (white) flour,** Wōbā'chkūme.  
**White Wood,** Wōbogōmkūk.  
**White alder,** Wōbogūm.  
**To become white,** Wōbaase. (NOTE.—This  
 word also means to *open the eyes*, which  
 exhibits the *white of the eyes*, and it also  
 shows the relation of Wōbāe, "*white*," to  
 wōpk, the *morning light*,—"The opening  
 of the eye of the morning.")  
**The white of the eye,** Wōbāwipkegwei'.  
**A white cloud,** Wōbalook'.  
**The clouds are growing white,** Wōbāloo-  
 geāk'.  
**To show the whites of the eyes,** Wōbāb-  
 ūlgegwei'.  
**To have the nails clear and white,** Wōb-  
 ikseei'.  
**To have white hands,** Wōbiptinei'.  
**To have on a white necktie,** Wōbeskwōk-  
 ūnaam.  
**A white necktie,** Wōbeskwōkūn.  
**To be fading, or turning white from  
 the sun,** Wōbipkaasik.  
**To have a white neck,** (*said particularly  
 of a bird*), Wōbeskwōkūnei'.

- To have a white foot**, (*a dog's name*), Wöb-egát'.
- A white bank**, Wöböbūnegëk'.
- To have a white forehead**, (*as a horse*), Wöptūgwejūnae.
- To have a white rump**, Wöbikchei'.
- A white owl**, Wöbekoo'koogwës.
- To fade white**, (*to bleach*), *v. tr.*, Wöbogeák'.
- To whiten**, (*bleach it*), *v. tr.*, Wöboksūm.
- To be whitened by the sun**, (*bleached*), Wöboktëk'.
- To grow white**, Wöbogwisk'.
- To have white legs**, Wöbogūnegūnegadei'.
- White moss**, Wöbūlëtkool.
- To have a white back**, Wobipkâmei'.
- To have a white belly**, Wöbâskūdeei'.
- To have a white tail**, Wöbalooöt'.
- To have a white complexion**, Wöbalooöt'.
- To have white feet**, Wöbegadei'; Wöpse-dei'.
- White paint**, Wöbekogūnâkūn.
- There is white paint**, *and*, **The paint is white**, Wöbekogūnâkūnik'.
- There is no white paint**, **The paint is not white**, Moo Wöbekogūnâkūnenook.
- To be painting (things) white**, Wöbekogūnowwâ'.
- To paint it white**, Wöbekog'ūnūm.
- To be painting something of one's own, white**, Wöbegogūnūmäse; Wöbekogūnūmei'.
- To be in quest of white 'paint**, Wöbekogūnâkūn-āāgā; Wöbekogūnâkūn-agaktūmei'.
- The bread is white**, Wöbibūnaak.
- White Waters**, *pr. n.*, (*Chiverie*), Wöbooëk'.
- White Islands**, *pr. n.*, Pūgūmëchooäkâde.
- White Waters**, *pr. n.*, (*Lower Pereaux, Cornwallis, N. S.*), Wöjeechik.
- White Point**, *pr. n.*, Anagwâ'kâde.
- White Head**, *pr. n.*, Kâmsogoocheech.
- Whither?** Tame? Tameëjāal?
- Whitsuntide**, Labâtöködāwimk'.
- To Whittle**, Mëgoodowwā'; Mëgoodëgā'; Mëgoodūm.
- To whittle it up into fine pieces**, Etūm-āpskūsūm.
- To whittle it round**, Piptogigoodūm.
- To Whiz**, Pëmtaak.
- Who?** Tan? Tan wën?
- Whoever**, Tan | asük wën; Tan ba wën.
- To be whole**, Mësae.
- The Whole**, 'Msüt; Tan tāsük; 'Msüt tan tāsük.
- Wholly**, āunu; Sisumu. *A prefix in composition, kakei.*
- To Whoop**, këdooolk'; kukwëme; këdoo.
- A Whoop**, ūktooolkūn; Mätūntoooolkūn; (*a war whoop*).
- Why**, kogooā' oochit'? Tālāāk?
- Why is it so?** kogooā' wëjetūladâkūnik'?
- Whycogumagh**, *pr. n.*, Wâkogūmaak.
- Wicked**, ëloowāwe; Padadëgā'.
- To be very wicked**, **To be a devil**, Winse.
- Wide**, këskūdëk'; këskāe; Pëskeiik; Piskūd-dëk'; kâ'dāsik.
- A wide piece of wood**, **A wide board**, &c., këskāāk.
- A wide piece of iron**, këskaagük.
- A wide stone**, këskâpskëk.
- A wide river**, këskütkwëk'.
- A wide house**, (*rather, the house is wide*), këskijooömkük.
- A wide "ship,"** këskoo'lkük.
- A wide road**, këskūdëk'; këskūdowntik.
- To make the road wide**, këskūdowntâgūm.
- A wide piece of land**, këskâkūmegëk'.
- A wide piece of water**, këskübāak.
- A wide knife**, këskülöök'.
- A wide piece of cloth**, këskëk.
- A wide sandbar**, këskâmkëk.
- A wide sheet**, (*of bark, cloth, &c.*), këskogūmâkük.
- How wide is the board?** Tâlikskāāk sâkskâ?
- The board is so wide**, Tëlikskāāk.
- How wide is the iron?** Tâlikskaagük?

The iron is so wide, Tēlikškaagük.  
How wide is the house? Tālikskigooōmkük ?

The house is so wide, Tēlikskigooōmkük.  
How wide is the ship? Tālikskoolkük.

The ship is so wide, Tēlikskoolkük.  
The "ship" is five cubits wide, Nan mooskūnegūn egalooch tēlikskoolkük, (i.e., five times the length of the arm from the finger ends to the elbow, the Indiān method of measuring.)

How wide is the "sheet?" Tālikskogūmākük ?

The sheet is so wide, Tēlikskogūmākük.  
To make the "sheet" wide, kēsagāguma-gaadoo.

To make the "sheet" so wide, Tēlikskogūmagaadoo.

To Widen, *v. int.*, (the river widens out and becomes a lake), Bānooāāk.

A Widow, Segoo'skw.

A Widower, Segooōp'.

A Wife, My Wife, Ntābitēm ; Nigūmaach. (A familiar way of addressing one's wife is, āān, somewhat equivalent to, *my dear*.)

To have a wife, Wētābitēme.

A Wig, Pelooōltukw. (French, *perruque*.)

A Wigwam, Wigwōm. (See *House*.)

A wigwam stripped of its covering, Oojegān'.

The hole in the top of the wigwam to allow the smoke to escape, Ooniskigwōm.

A deserted wigwam, Oosēgāgūn.

The edge of the wigwam inside, where it touches the ground, keegēm.

To cover in a wigwam, Pedooweegadūm.

To cover a wigwam with boughs, Pedoo-weege.

To be wild, Wākāse.

A Wilderness, Bāktākūmikt' ; Tāipkwaak ; kātōōk' ; Tāimkooaak ; Pokūmiktēk'.

A wild goose, Senūmkw'.

A white wild goose, Wōbesenūmkw'.

Willow, ūlūmoojejūmānōkse.

Red Willow, Mēgokūmkūjeech ; Imkwālogūm ; ūmkwōbēkw'.

Winchelsea Harbour, *pr. n.*, Noodakwōde.

The Wind, Oochoo'sūn.

The wind blows, Wējoo'sūk.

Which way is the wind? Tame wētūk ? Tāltūk ?

The wind rises, Pētūneāk'.

The wind goes down, ālātūneāk'.

The wind shifts, ātūneāk'.

The wind comes round, kewōnskūdūneāk'.

A head wind, The wind is ahead, Asūmegwēdūneāk' ; Pēmātkwēk ; Wēdūnātkwēk.

To have a head wind, Asūmegwēdūnūme.

It is tossed about by the wind, Wēnāksūk'.

The wind howls, Wēdāwōksūk ; kēsētāwok-sūk.

The wind goes down with the sun, āoo-būlogeāk'.

To Wind, Tētpedōdēgā' ; Tētpedōdoo.

A Winder, Tētpedodākūnā'.

To wind a ball, Piptūgopskēdōdoo.

A Windfall, (a fallen tree), kāāwōsk.

Wine Harbour, *pr. n.*, Pūlāmkeegūnūchk'.

Windsor, *pr. n.*, Sētūn.

At, to, or from Windsor, Sētūnōōk'.

Window, Tooōboote.

To make a window, Tooōbooteaadoo.

The Windpipe, 'Msedoonābe.

Windward, Ooldūn ; Ooldūnook.

Windy, kēsuhchoo'sūk.

It is a windy day, The weather is windy, Wējoo'sūnegiskūk.

Wine, Mēgobaak ; Mogobaak ; Alagomanaboo.

It tastes like wine, Mēgobagamaak.

Wine berries, Aswemānūl.

A wineberry plant, Aswemānōkse.

A Wing, Oonūks. (*omē*).

To wing his way, Boktūsink' ; ēlmūsink'.

To break his wing, *v. a.*, Tēmilkooontāāk ; Tēmilkooontēlāk.



- To be winged**, Wěnúkske.
- To Wink**, Sebegwěděsin'; Măjegwěděsin'.
- To wink at him**, Măjegwědák'.
- To Winnow**, Pāowistěgā'.
- Winter**, kěsik.
- Last Winter**, ũksin'.
- Next Winter**, ũksinook'.
- Winter is coming on**, Pějebook'.
- Midwinter**, áktabook'; Meowwebook'.
- All Winter**, Nāooktebook'.
- To Winter**, ětleboonse.
- Winter berries**, kakŭjoomānŭl.
- Winter berry plants**, kakŭjoomānŭkse.
- A hard winter**, Medooebook'.
- A cold winter**, Těgebook'.
- A long winter**, Amasebook.
- To Wipe**, kasŭm; kasaadoo; kasaalŭk; ka'-soose.
- To wipe the eyes**, kasipkegōse; kasabŭlge-gōse.
- To wipe the hands**, kajilchōse; kásiptinōse.
- A Wiper**, kasa'dákŭnā'; kasŭmkwōna'dákŭn; kasegōsoode; kaasigŭn.
- Wire**, kŭsawōkābe.
- Wisdom**, 'Nsŭtooōgŭn; Nādāda'soode.
- Wise**, Něstooāe; Nādādaase; Nādeie.
- To have wise thoughts**, Něstooedaase.
- To Wish**, Měnwěgā'; kwějedāādām; kwějedā'-dēgā; Pawōtŭm; Nědāje.
- A Witch**, Booōineeskŭ.
- To Witch, To bewitch**, Booōinwa'dēgā; Booōinwaalŭk; Booōinwaadoo; Booōeenŭk.
- Witchcraft**, Booōinwa'dákŭn; Booōinwa'-soode.
- With**, (NOTE.—There is no single word corresponding to this preposition, but there is a *prefix* which resembles it in sound and which has the same meaning. It is *wit*, *wij*, *wid*,—according to the vowels which follow, as :
- We go together**, (*you go with me*), Wijādečk'.
- To dwell with him**, Wijitkodŭm.
- To sit with**, Witpe; Witěk'.
- They fit together with each other**, Widoo-gwěnteedich.
- To Withdraw**, *v. int.*, Poktŭmkaase.
- To Withdraw**, *v. tr.*, ũtkiskaadoo.
- A Withe**, Nŭmnōgŭn; Numnōgŭnābe; Nebe-sokŭn.
- Witherod**, (*withewood*) ũpskŭnākŭnemoose.
- To Wither**, *v. int.*, ětk; ětkŭl; Sāwiptěk'; Wōbipkaasik'; Sāwipsijik; kakastŭkeák'; kakastŭkeā'; Mŭljogŭmeāk'.
- To Wither**, *v. tr.*, Sāwiptaadoo.
- Within**, Iktook; Lāmāāk.
- Within the house**, Lāmigwōmk.
- Without**, koojŭmook'.
- To Withstand**, Pogwōlk'; kekajaase.
- A Witness**, ũloedŭmāsoode.
- To bear witness**, ěloedŭmāse; Noojcloeodŭmāse.
- A Wizard**, Booōin.
- Wo!** Aagei! Woonmăjōde!
- A Wolf**, Bōktŭsŭm.
- Wolfish**, Bōktŭsŭmooā'.
- Wolf River**, *pr. n.*, Bōktŭsŭmooā' seboo.
- Wolf's Island**, *pr. n.*, Pēdawoongěk'.
- Woman**, ābit.
- A woman-servant**, Oonōkŭbēmeeskŭ.
- The Womb**, Mijooajeech week; Mooskōbe; Mijooajeech-wākŭmoode.
- Wompum**, ũlnā'pskw; ũlnāpskook.
- To Wonder**, Pakŭleie.
- A wonder**, Pakŭleioode; Pakŭleiooōkŭn; Pil-tooōptŭmŭgāwā'.
- Wonderful**, Pakŭleiooōkŭnik'; Agastalāyā'.
- Wonderstruck**, Pakŭladaase.
- Wondrous**, Wegooāāk.
- To Woo**, Moonsciāk'.
- Wood**, kŭmooch'.
- The Woods**, Nebookt'
- In the woods**, Nebooktook'.
- To go up from the shore into the woods**, Natākamatkaase; Sokweā'; ěliskogŭyā'.
- A hardwood grove**, Mălik't'
- Fallen Wood**, (*trees*), ělokoosk'.

- Green Wood**, ūlnogŭm.  
**Dry Wood**, Mŭljogŭm.  
**To be getting wood**, kŭmoojāāgā.  
**A Woodchuck**, Moonŭmkwēch'.
- A Woodcock**, Oonākpŭdeġ'isoo.  
**Wooded**, kŭmoo'jooik'.
- Woodlouse**, Apchemooltimkāwā'.
- Fire Wood**, Booksook', (*fuel*).  
**Woodpecker**, Abokŭjēch'; Antawāās; keokwāām; Oologoone; kigŭlāgwēch'; Māktāwāāk abogŭjēch'; Owwōntā'gejit.
- Woodpigeon**, Pŭlēs'.
- Woody**, kŭmoojegēk'.
- Woof**, Leskŭnooōkŭn.
- Wool**, Weiġŭnābeel; Chechkēlooōochwōbeel.  
**Woollen**, Chechkēlooōochwōbeā'.
- Woollen yarn**, Chechkēlooōochwōbe kesnoowōsigŭl. (*Lit., Spun wool*).  
**Woolly**, Weiōġŭnabeā'; Chechkēlooōochwōbeā'.
- A Word**, kŭlooswōkŭn.  
**To Work**, ēlookwā'.  
**Work**, Loogowōkŭn.  
**Worker**, Loogowenoo'; Nootŭlookwā'; Nootloogowenooe.
- A Workman**, Nēdowlookwā'; (*To know well how to work*).  
**Workmanship**, 'Nkesedākŭn; Wēġesedākŭn.  
**The World**, Oositkŭmoo.
- To be worldly**, Oositkŭmoogawā'; Oositkŭmoogāwaach; Oositkŭmoogāwenoo.
- A Worm**, Choojēch'; Wēte.  
**Wormy**, Choojeejooik'.
- To Worry**, *v. tr.*, Achkŭnāāk'; Wēnmājāāk'; Siktāwaalŭk; Wēdŭmāāk'.
- Worse**, Ajewinchŭk; ājeēmġgwāe; Ajiksenookwei'; Ajeāoolāje.
- Worship**, Alasoodŭmŭmk'.
- To Worship**, Alasoodŭmei'; Alasoomk'; kēpmedāālŭmk'; Mowikpŭmedā'lŭmŭk'.
- Worth**, Tan tēlowtik  
**What is the worth?** (*value? price?*) Tāl-owte? Tālowtik?
- To be worth so much**, Na tēlowtik.  
**It is worth a dollar**, Nāooktāġik tēlowtik.  
**It is not worth a dollar**, Moo tēlowtinook nāooktāġik.  
**It is worth a cow**, Wēnjoodeāmowtik.  
**It is worth a horse**, Tāsebow-owtik.  
**It is worth a straw**, koolŭmkwōksāowtik.  
**It is not worth a straw**, Moo koolŭmkwōkseowtinook'.
- It is worth while**, ālowtik; Wēlowtik; kēgenooāak.  
**It is not worth while**, Moo ālowtinook; Moo wēlowtinook; Moo kēgenooāanook.
- To be worthless**, Moo tāluhtāpsoonu; Moo tāluhtāpsoonenook'.
- We are wholly worthless**, Mowwe-moo-tāluhtāpsoonooltuēk'.
- Worthy**, kēpmāe; Tēluhtapsoone; Tātkae.  
**To Wot**, kejedoo.  
**To Wound**, Chilebŭlnāāk; Chilbŭlnādŭm; Mēltēlāk'; Māttāāk; kŭmoostāāk; ēltāāk; Chiltēlāk'; Chēlāāk'; Amootēlāāk; Askei-āk'.
- Wounded**, Amoodaase; Amootēlāse; Chilebŭlnāimk'.
- A Wound**, Maltēl'igŭn.  
**To Wrangle**, kamedoolteēk'; Tāġālloodoolteēk'.
- A Wrangler**, Boosketāġālooā'.
- To Wrap**, *v. tr.*, ēooneskwēgaadoo; ēooneskwāadoo.  
**A Wrapper**, ēooneskwēga'dākŭn; Pedoogoon.  
**To wrap him up with a cloak**, Pedoogwaalŭk.  
**To wrap myself in a cloak**, Pedoogwaase.  
**To be wrapped in a cloak**, Pedoogwe.  
**Wrath**, Ookweiioode; Booskuhweiioode; kēsuhkweiioode.  
**Wrathful**, kēsuhkweiie; Wēġeie.  
**Wrecked**, Okwōdēsk'.
- To Wreck**, Okwōdēstoo.  
**A Wren**, Nŭmŭtkŭlnāās.  
**To fall and wrench one's self**, kedakadēsŭn'.

**To wrench a joint, (to sprain),** ketagaadoo ankwisei'.

**To Wrestle,** kokwadĕgā'.

**A Wrestler,** Nĕdowwe-kokwa'dĕgā.

**A Wretch,** Booskĕoonmājāe; kĕseloowā.

**Wretched,** ĕmĕgwāe; ĕmĕgwedāālkā.

**To Wriggle,** Mājeboose.

**To Wring,** Chinpĕgoonowwa'; Chinpĕgoon-ūm; Chinpĕgoonk'; Chinpĕgaadoo; Chinpĕgaalūk.

**A Wrinkle, n.,** Atkĕgwaamk.

**To be wrinkled,** Atkegwāe.

**To Write,** āweekūgā'; āweekūm.

**To Wrong, v. tr.,** Obūlaalūk; Achkūnaalūk; āchkūnōdĕgā; Obūla'dĕgā'.

**Wrong, adj. and adv.,** Moo wĕleaanook; Moo kokwōjeaanook.

**To go wrong,** Pĕsogowteemāe; Pĕsogwĕntūmāe.

**To do wrong,** Obūla'dĕgā; Pada'dĕgā.

**To teach wrong, (incorrectly),** Pĕsogekenoo-dūmei'; Pĕsogekenoodūmooā'; Pĕsogeke-doodūmāk.

**To put a garment on wrong side out,** ĕlmūgūm.

**It is wrong end to,** ĕlmijedĕk'.

**It stands on the wrong end,** ĕlmijeboogooik'.

**To hit it on the wrong end,** ĕlmijedāām.

**Wry,** Wōkchooik'; Wĕkĕboua'dāsik.

**To make a wry face.** Winegwĕdoodūm.

## X.

**Xiphias,** keneskoonĕch'.

## Y.

**A yard,** Owwepiska'dāsik; Eākapiska'dāsik.

**A moose yard,** Wisūnoode.

**To find moose in their yard,** kĕoosā'.

**A yard in measure,** Taboo mooskūn'igūn egaalooch.

**Yarmouth, pr. n.,** kĕspoogwit. *Land's End.*

**Yarmouth River, pr. n.,** Māligeāk'.

**To yawn,** Hiktāām; Hiktōse; Sebe; Siptoo-aaawe.

**Ye!** kelow'!

**To yeau,** Pĕnĕtkwit'.

**A year,** Nāook ebook'.

**During a whole year,** Nāookteboonkūk.

**To be one year old,** Nāookteboonei'.

**A yearling, (moose),** Negeājoo.

**Yearly, adv.,** Tāseboonkūk.

**To yearn,** Lōk sĕspĕdaase.

**The yelk of an egg,** Lāmoow'.

**To yell,** Sāāskwā.

**A yell,** Sāskoo'dimk.

**To be yellow,** Wōdōpsĕ; Wōdōptĕk'.

**Yellow paint,** Wōdōptogūnākūn.

**To be painting with yellow paint,** Wōdōp-togūnowwā'; Wōdōpto'gūnūm.

**A yellow pine tree,** Mĕkwsĕdājĭt.

**A yellowhammer, (a bird),** Ooloogoone.

**Yellow dye stuff,** Wodōptĕgāwā'.

**To colour yellow, v. tr.,** Wōdōptĕgāwā'dĕgā; Wōdōptĕgāwāalūk; Wōdōptĕgāwāadoo; Wōdōpsaadoo; Wōdōptūsūm.

**The yellow bird,** Nebeāāch.

**Yellow weed,** 'Mkūseel.

**To yelp,** Wĕgilut'; Wĕgit'.

**Yea, Yes,** āā; kĕdūl ĕdōōk'.

<p><b>Yest</b>, Sāogwa'dākūn ; Abeda'dākūn ; Sāoogwisk'.</p> <p><b>Yesterday</b>, Oolagoo'.</p> <p><b>Yesternight</b>, Wēlaagwēk'.</p> <p><b>Day before yesterday</b>, Tigeoolagoo'.</p> <p><b>Yet</b>, Māch ; Skūmtook ; Chel.</p> <p><b>To yield</b>, kewēlse ; kewāām.</p> <p><b>Yoke</b>, Togūlawōkūnā' ; (Lit., <i>A thing on the neck</i>).</p>	<p><b>Yolk</b>, Lamoow' ; Wōdēptēk' wāoo.</p> <p><b>You</b>, keel, <i>sing.</i>, ; kelow', <i>plur.</i></p> <p><b>To be young</b>, Mālchāwā'jooe ; Mālehāwāāch ; Nootkwāe.</p> <p><b>To be with young</b>, (<i>said of a woman</i>), Nēnkājāe ; kēkchēgwei' ; (<i>said of animals</i>), Chētkwit ; Tētkwit.</p> <p><b>Your, Yours</b>, kelow'.</p> <p><b>Youth</b>, Nootkwāimkāwā'.</p>
---	---

## Z.

**Zephyr**, Nāoosūk ; Noo'sūk ; Wētūdeech.

FINIS.





046H856

FOR REFERENCE

---

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM

 CAT. NO. 23 012

PRINTED  
IN  
U.S.A.





